Learners' Manipuri-English Dictionary

- Roman transliterated entries
- Corresponding entries in Meitei Mayek
- Morphemic segmentation

H. Surmangol Sharma

Learners'
Manipuri-English Dictionary

Bharatavani
Book No. 28
Manipuri Language

Compiled by
H. Surmangol Sharma
M.A., Ph.D.

Sangam Book Store

Published by
SANGAM BOOK STORE
PAONA BAZAR IMPHAL-795 001

© Compiler 2006

First edition 2006

All rights reserved.
No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means without the prior permission of the compiler.

Price: SANGAM
RS 300.00

Printed at:
M Kumar Offset Press
PAONA BAZAR, IMPHAL-1

FOREWORD

Manipuri is one of the important languages of northeastern India belonging to Tibeto-Burman family. This language is spoken by nearly 1.3 million (1991) people. Among them 19.31% are bilinguals. The language is very rich in its structure and vocabulary. As such there are many good modern linguistic descriptions on it. However, lexicographical activities did not receive similar attention of the scholars. In that perspective the present dictionary is an important contribution to Manipuri Lexicography. This dictionary has been compiled by a well-trained linguist Dr. Surmangol Sharma, who is also a native speaker of this language. He was fortunate to have got two years of post-doctoral fellowship at Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, Tokyo, Japan. There he could get very good training in lexicography and also had interaction with many famous scholars. This has enhanced the quality of this work. This dictionary has been targeted for students. For development of languages dictionaries also play a major role. To appreciate this fact one can look at the number and variety of dictionaries available for English language. Similar activities need to take place for all languages if they have to develop. In this light I congratulate Dr. Surmangol Sharma for taking this challenging and tedious work and completing within a reasonable time and also getting it published. I hope the educated people of the state and more particularly the Manipuri students will find this dictionary immensely beneficial.

This dictionary has many interesting easy-to-use features, like using of roman script assists any Manipuri speaker with some English knowledge to read and understand. Taking into account the needs of the modern world, particularly the demand for using one's own script in schools, etc., the compiler has appropriately provided head-entries in Meitei Mayek (Meitei script). This is an innovation and it directly responds to the present needs of the students and educated class. Also, Manipuri being an agglutinative language each morpheme need to be identified and classified appropriately. This dictionary does this systematically and effectively. This assists greatly in understanding the structure of words. I am sure that the students will find this feature to be highly innovative as well as useful. The value of a work of this type cannot be overestimated at the present time, time will itself mark it. Undoubtedly this dictionary is a well-deserved contribution to Manipuri Language and Linguistics. I again congratulate Dr. Surmangol Sharma for this excellent work and also hope that he will be able to bring out many more scholarly works in years to come. I wish him all the best.

July 14, 2006.

Dr. K. S. Nagaraja
Professor & HOD, Department of Linguistics
Deccan College Post-graduate & Research Institute
PUNE- 411 006

PREFACE

The tradition of Manipuri lexicography goes back to some fifty years or so. A kind of English-Manipuri bilingual dictionary is popularly used as a help for learning English by the Manipuri speakers. On the other hand, the lexicographical work on Manipuri-English or Hindi, initially, attracted less audience because of the misconception that this kind of dictionary does not help in learning a second language. However, a bilingual dictionary serves more than a single purpose.

The pioneer work of Padmashree N. Khelchandra Singh entitled *Manipuri to Manipuri and English dictionary*, first published in 1964, is a landmark in the history of Manipuri lexicography. The entries in this dictionary are made in Manipuri and definitions are given in both Manipuri and English or in English only in some places. There has been a long gap since the publication of the first Manipuri bilingual dictionary until Dr. Imoba's work entitled *Manipuri to English Dictionary*, published in 2004, sets a new trend with an attempt to reflect the agglutinative nature of this language, correct pronunciation of the words with phonetic transcription using IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet), bound nature of the morphemes that is rich in Manipuri.

The *Learner's Manipuri Dictionary* is a Manipuri-English bilingual dictionary, targeting the audience as the non-Manipuri speakers. The entries are presented differently from the above mentioned dictionaries. First, the user may directly access it without learning Manipuri writing system in Bengali script as the entries are made in roman transliteration. Secondly, the users may as well take the opportunity of learning the resurgent Meitei Mayek (Meitei script), which is written just after the transliterated entries of every Headword. The presentation of morpheme segmentation of he Head and Sub-head entries in the dictionary is also a main highlight of the dictionary. There are areas where the gloss of morphemes are opaque, so are left with the abbreviation (id.) meaning 'the same'.

The present dictionary is based upon the computerized database of Manipuri Lexicon which I prepared during my 2-year post-doctoral fellowship awarded to me by the *Japan Society for the Promotion of Science* (JSPS) from May 2002 to April 2004. I would like to record my gratitude to JSPS, Institute for the Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (ILCAA), Tokyo University of Foreign Studies, for being the sponsor and the host institute during my stay in Japan. I thank Prof. Koji Miyazaki, director of ILCAA, for accommodating and allowing me to use all the facilities in the Institute. It will be a great pleasure for me to convey my gratitude and appreciation to Prof. Peri Bhaskararao who was my host professor, for his guidance, co-operation, inspiration, collaboration and for any kind of help he extended. I am also very much indebted to convey my thanks to Prof. Kazuhiko Machida, Dr. Junichi Oda, Dr. Hideo Sawada, Dr. Shintaro Arakawa, Dr. Terry Joyce, Dr. Susan E. Oehler for their co-operation and help during my JSPS fellowship. I thank the faculty member of the Department of linguistics, Manipur University, for sharing their knowledge about the structure of Manipuri Lexicon with me, and that ultimately helps to arrive at the present shape of the dictionary. My warmest thanks are due to Khaidem Sanajaoba, a former lecturer in the department of English, Lilong Haoreibi College, Manipur, for spending his valuable time in going through the final draft of the dictionary and making commendable suggestions.

July 2006 *H. Surmangol Sharma*

EXPLANATORY NOTES

SORT ORDER

The dictionary follows the sort order as given below:

a ꯑ ā ꯑꯥ i ꯏ u ꯎ e ꯑꯦ ei ꯑꯩ o ꯑꯣ ou ꯑꯨ ka ꯀ kha ꯈ ga ꯒ gha ꯘ nga ꯙ ca ꯆ ja ꯖ jha ꯚ ta ꯇ tha ꯊ da ꯗ dha ꯙ na ꯅ pa ꯄ pha ꯐ ba ꯕ bha ꯚ ma ꯃ ya ꯌ ra ꯔ la ꯂ wa ꯋ sa ꯁ ha ꯍ

STRUCTURE OF ENTRIES

Entries may contain the parts in the following order: 1. Headword (transliterated). 2. Meitei Mayek (Meitei Script). 3. Phonemic transcription. 4. Grammatical category. 5. Gloss. 6. Morph. 7. Variant. 8. Sub-head.

1. Headwords are transliterated in roman script*. Derived words are usually not entered as headwords but under the same base word on which they are formed, e.g. *cénthok-* 'to run outside' is entered under *cén-* 'to run', and similarly many other derived words formed on this base. Common adverbs of manner are usually entered under the related base word, e.g. *thuna* 'quickly' is entered under *thu-* 'to be quick'. Adjectives are usually derived words but are individually entered them as headwords. This may pose convenient for the users, when searching for common adjectives because they are formed by prefixing *a-* 'attributive' and suffixing *-pa* or *-ba* 'nominalizer' to the verb, e.g. *a-pha-ba* 'good'. Some compounds are entered as subheads and some of them as heads depending upon their status in Manipuri lexicon, e.g. *ukhā* 'a place or point under a tree' is entered under *u* 'tree' while *ukhun* 'a hole in the ground to erect a pole or post is entered as a headword.

Headwords include some items which are not independent lexical units of the language, viz. prefixes and suffixes, e.g. *a-* 'attributive', *ma-* 'noun marker', *-pi* 'noun formatter', *-i* 'realised'.

Hyphens are used after the entries, which are bound in nature instead of entering such lexical items with *-pa* or *-ba*. This arrangement hopes to make the users easily recognize the grammatical distinction of the derived nouns or adjectives from the verbs.

2. Meitei Mayek (Meitei Script) is as well written after the roman transliterated headwords. The dictionary adopts the resurgent Meitei Mayek, which is taught in the schools of Manipur. However, the order of the letters has been rearranged so as to make them fit into the sort order of this dictionary and the use of *lum* 'a diacritic for tonal distinction' is avoided for the fact that this feature never remains unchanged in the course of different morphological and syntactical organizations, e.g. *lei* /lə́i/ 'earth, soil' becomes *leimu* /ləi.mu/ 'a kind of black soil used in plastering the wall', *mi* /mí/ 'person' + *phā* /pʰá/ 'arrest' becomes *miphā* /mi.pʰá/ in *miphā mipun* /mi.pʰá mí.pun/ 'act of mass arrest'.

* A Manipuri consonant when rendered into the roman script transliteration is represented with an inherent vowel.

3. Phonemic transcription. A broad transcription is given for each entry. The high tone is marked while the level tone is unmarked, e.g. *un* ꯎꯟ /un/ 'snow' ꯎꯟ /ún/ 'skin'.

4. Grammatical category. The entries are assigned to the relevant word-class. They are written in abbreviations.

5. Gloss, illustrates the core sense(s) of the headword. Glosses are divided from one another by semicolons or comas. Glosses are numbered wherever necessary. Prominent meanings of headwords are entered before less prominent meanings.

6. Morph. This part shows morpheme segmentation of the headword or sub-head word provided the corresponding gloss is given in square brackets. In cases where the morphophonemic change is less explicit, the source of the altered form is presented in brackets after the resultant form, e.g. *sā-m(<ma)-tu [animal-NM-hair]*. If the meaning of a morpheme is found opaque, this is represented with 'id.' meaning the same. There are instances where the gloss of a morpheme is not possible to be given as a single word in English. In such a situation, semi-colon (;) is used to mark the end of the gloss for the corresponding morpheme, e.g. *a-ing a-sā [Att-to be cold; Att-to be hot]*.

7. Variant. This part deals with the common spelling variation prevalent in Manipuri orthography. As there is free variation between 'l' and 'n' in the final position in Manipuri phonology, the tendency is still reflected in the orthography as the variants of spelling of the same word, e.g. *lān or lāl* 'war'.

8. Sub-head. This part comprises compound or complex forms, phrasal verbs which are related to the headword.

SIGNS AND ABBREVIATIONS

SIGNS

- \- stands for the bound stem, affixes
- (-) stands for the stem is either bound or free
- < (is) derived from
- ~ stands for the headword of an entry

ABBREVIATIONS

1pp	first person pronominal prefix	2pp	second person pronominal prefix
3pp	third person pronominal prefix	*adj.*	adjective
adv.	adverb	astrol.	astrology
Att	attributive	*conj.*	conjunction

derog.	derogatory	*det.*	determiner
euph.	Euphemism	FSO	for the sake of others
idm.	idiom	*interj.*	interjection
Math.	mathematics	Md	mode or manner
myth.	Mythology	*n.*	noun
NF	noun formatter	NFP	noun forming prefix
Nom	nominalizer	*pron.*	Pronoun
QWFP	question word forming prefix	Redpf	reduplicating prefix
sb	somebody	sth	something
usu	usually	*v.*	verb
WFP	word forming prefix		

REFERENCE WORKS

DICTIONARIES

McGregor, R.S., *The Oxford Hindi-English Dictionary.* Oxford University Press. (New Delhi, 1999)

Monier-Williams, M., *A Sanskrit-English Dictionary.* Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited. (Delhi, 1999).

Sharma, L. Narayan, *Students' Favourite Pocket Dictionary (Hindi-Manipuri).* Published by Kumudini Devi & Others. (Imphal, 1989).

Singh, N. Khelchandra, *Manipuri to Manipuri and English Dictionary.* Published by N. Khelchandra Singh. (Imphal, 1964).

Soibam, Imoba, *Manipuri to English Dictionary.* Published by S. Ibetombi Devi. (Imphal, 2004)

OTHER WORKS

Bhat, D.N.S & Ningomba, M.S., *Manipuri Grammar.* Lincom Europa. (München – Newcastle, 1997).

Chelliah, L.S., *A Grammar of Meithei.* Mouton de Gruyter (Berlin – NY, 1997).

Coward, David F. & Grimes, Charles E., *Making Dictionaries: A guide to lexicography and the Multi-Dictionary Formatter, Software version 1.0.* SIL International (Waxhaw, North Carolina, 2000).

Landou, Sidney I., *Dictionaries: The Art and Craft of Lexicography (2nd edition).* Cambridge University Press. (Cambridge, 2001)

Singh, Ch. Yashwanta, *Manipuri Grammar.* Rajesh Publications. (New Delhi, 2000)

Meitei Mayek (Meitei Script)

1. Mapum Mayek: Meitei Mayek is a semi-syllabic or alpha-syllabic script. Each consonant letter is usually characterized with an inherent vowel, which is called schwa /ə/. The main chart of Meitei Mayek consists of twenty-seven letters in which twenty-four are consonants and three vowels. The letters are arranged in the following fashion -

Meitei Mayek	*Names of the Letters*	*Pronun-ciations*	*Meitei Mayek*	*Names of the Letters*	*Pronun-ciations*	*Meitei Mayek*	*Names of the Letters*	*Pronun-ciations*
ꯀ	Kok	kə	ꯁ	Sam	sə	ꯂ	Lāi	lə
ꯃ	Mit	mə	ꯄ	Pā	pə	ꯅ	Nā	nə
ꯆ	Cil	cə	ꯇ	Til	tə	ꯈ	Khou	k^hə
ꯍ	Ngou	ŋə	ꯊ	Thou	t^hə	ꯋ	Wāi	wə
ꯔ	Yāng	yə	ꯍꯩ	Huk	hə	ꯎ	Un	u
ꯕ	I	i	ꯐ	Pham	p^hə	ꯑ	Atiya	ə
ꯒ	Gok	gə	ꯖ	Jham	j^hə	ꯔ	Rāi	rə
ꯗ	Bā	bə	ꯙ	Jil	jə	ꯘ	Dil	də
ꯜ	Ghou	g^hə	ꯝ	Dhou	d^hə	ꯞ	Bham	b^hə

Chart – 1. Mapum Mayek

2. Lonsum Mayek: The alternant forms of seven consonant letters without their vowels are presented as follows –

Allographs	*Names*	*Pronun-ciations*
ꯀꯥ	Kok Lonsum	k
ꯂ	Lāi Lonsum	l
ꯃ	Mit Lonsum	m
ꯄ	Pā Lonsum	p
ꯅ	Nā Lonsum	n
ꯇ	Til Lonsum	t
ꯍ	Ngou Lonsum	ŋ

Chart – 2. Lonsum Mayek

3. Vowel Symbols: The corresponding symbols of vowel letters and their relative positions when attached to a consonant letter are presented as follows –

Vowel Symbols		*Roman Equivalents*	*Pronunciations*
1	◌	ā	a
2	◌	i	i
3	◌	u	u
4	◌	e	e
5	◌	ei	əi
6	◌	o	o
7	◌	ou	əu

Chart – 3. Vowel Symbols

4. Formation of Vowel Letters: ꯑ (Atiya) is taken as the base form to which different vowel symbols are added to derive the corresponding vowel letters and this is shown in the chart given below –

Base	*Symbols*	*Vowel Letters*	*Roman Equivalents*	*Pronun-ciations*
ꯑ	ꯍ	ꯑꯍ	ā	a
ꯑ	ꯍꯦ	ꯑꯍꯦ	e	e
ꯑ	ꯍꯩ	ꯑꯍꯩ	ei	əi
ꯑ	ꯍꯣ	ꯑꯍꯣ	o	o
ꯑ	ꯍꯨ	ꯑꯍꯨ	ou	əu

Chart – 4. Formation of vowel letters

5. Numerals: The Meitei numerals from 0-9 are presented as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
꯰	꯱	꯲	꯳	꯴	꯵	꯶	꯷	꯸	꯹

Chart – 5. Meitei Numerals

A - a

a ꯑ /ə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri central mid vowel (schwa).

a- ꯑ /ə/ *prefix.* added to a verb root when forming an attributive adjective along with the suffixation of -pa/-ba 'Nominalizer'.

aing asā ꯑꯥꯡ ꯑꯁꯥ /ə.iŋ ə.sa/ *n.* weather, climate. *Morph:* **a-ing a-sā [Att-to be cold; Att-to be hot].**

aingba ꯑꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.iŋ.bə/ *adj.* cold. — *n.* sth cold. *Morph:* **a-ing-ba [Att-to be cold-Nom].**

aiba ꯑꯥꯕꯥ/ə.i.bə/ *adj.* written. — *n.* writer, author. *Morph:* **a-i-ba [Att-to write-Nom].**

aunnāi ꯑꯩꯅꯥꯏ /ə.un.nai/ *n.* a person given as a dowry. *Morph:* **a-un-nāi [Att-to give sth/sb as a dowry-servant].**

aunpot ꯑꯩꯅꯄꯣꯠ/ə.un.pot/ *n.* sth given as a dowry. *Morph:* **a-un-pot [Att-to give sb/sth as a dowry-thing].**

auppi arongbi ꯑꯩꯄꯤ ꯑꯣꯡꯕꯤ /ə.up.pi ə.roŋ.bi/ *n.* toss, usu said of a coin, etc. *Morph:* **a-up-pi a-rong-bi [Att-to lie on one's own stomach/put a vessel, etc. with its opening against a surface-NF; Att-to lie on one's own back/put a vessel, etc.with its opening up-NF].**

auba ꯑꯩꯕꯥ/ə.u.bə/ *n.* a witness. *Morph:* **a-u-ba [Att-see-Nom].**

aumba ꯑꯩꯃꯕꯥ /ə.um.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to eat].**

aonba ꯑꯣꯡꯕꯥ /ə.on.bə/ *n.* revolution: a complete or radical change of any kind. *Morph:* **a-on-ba [Att-to change-Nom].**

aomba ꯑꯣꯃꯕꯥ /ə.om.bə/ *adj.* ripened artificially usu said of fruits. *Morph:* **a-om-ba [Att-to warm-Nom].**

akaknaba ꯑꯀꯅꯥꯕꯥ /ə.kək.nə.bə/ *adj.* exact; fixed. *Morph:* **a-kak-na-ba [Att-cut-Reciprocal-Nom].**

akakpa ꯑꯀꯥꯄꯥ /ə.kək.pə/ *adj.* cut or chopped. *Morph:* **a-kak-pa [Att-to cut-Nom].**

akangba ꯑꯀꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kəŋ.bə/ *adj.* dried. *Morph:* **a-kang-ba [Att-to be dry-Nom].**

akatpa ꯑꯀꯥꯠꯄꯥ /ə.kət.pə/ *adj.* offered usu said of sth to God. *Morph:* **a-kat-pa [Att-to offer-Nom].**

akan athou ꯑꯀꯥꯅ ꯑꯣꯗꯨ /ə.kán ə.thəu/ *n.* a brave or courageous person. *Morph:* **a-kan a-thou [Att-to be strong Att-to be fearless].**

dissolving sth in the mouth. *Morph:* **a-um-ba [Att-dissolve sth in the mouth-Nom].**

aumba ꯑꯩꯃꯕꯥ /ə.úm.bə/ *adj.* cone-shaped. *Morph:* **a-um-ba [Att-be cone-shaped-Nom].**

aoiba ꯑꯣꯏꯕꯥ /ə.oi.bə/ *adj.* true, real. — *n.* real, anything that actually exists. *Morph:* **a-oi-ba [Att-to be-Nom].**

aok okta ꯑꯣꯀ ꯣꯀꯇꯥ /ə.ok ok.tə/ *n.* quantity of food offered to the guests at a feast, etc. *Morph:* **a-ok ok-ta [Att-to be full usu said of food; to be full usu said of food-Neg].**

aokpa ꯑꯣꯀꯄꯥ /ə.ok.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of one's work or behaviour that is not harmful to oneself and others. *Morph:* **a-ok-pa [Att-be obedient-Nom].**

aong aun ꯑꯣꯡ ꯑꯩꯅ /ə.oŋ ə.un/ *n.* dowry. *Morph:* **a-ong a-un [Att-to marry; Att-to give sth/sb as a dowry].**

aot apā ꯑꯣꯠ ꯑꯄꯥ /ə.ot ə.pa/ *n.* disturbance; interference. *Morph:* **a-ot a-pā [Att-to stir; Att-to estimate].** **~ sā-** /ə.ot ə.pa sa/ *v.* to interfere. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to make].**

aon aon ꯑꯣꯅ ꯑꯣꯅ /ə.on ə.on/ *n.* the event of changing frequently. *Morph:* **a-on a-on [Att-to turn; Att-to turn].** **~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to do or say anything for one's own safeguard, interest, etc.

akanba ꯑꯀꯥꯅꯕꯥ /ə.kán.bə/ *adj.* strong, hard, sturdy. *Morph:* **a-kan-ba [Att-to be strong-Nom].**

akā akum ꯑꯀꯥ ꯑꯀꯨꯝ /ə.ká ə.kum/ *n.* process of moving up and down, to and fro, ups and downs. *Morph:* **a-kā a-kum [Att-to climb; Att-to climb down].**

akāi atoi ꯑꯀꯥꯏ ꯑꯣꯏ /ə.kai ə.toi/ *n.* fine, broken pieces of sth. *Morph:* **a-kāi a-toi [Att-to break; Att-to break into pieces].**

akāiba ꯑꯀꯥꯏꯕꯥ /ə.kái.bə/ *adj.* broken; cracked. *Morph:* **a-kāi-ba [Att-to break-Nom].**

akāmpet ꯑꯀꯥꯏꯃꯄꯠ /ə.kam.pet/ *n.* foul language; obscene words. *Morph:* **a-kām-pet [Att-to be indecent-to be hard to please].**

aki akhang ꯑꯀꯤ ꯑꯈꯡ /ə.ki ə.khəŋ/ *n.* fear, panic. *Morph:* **a-ki a-khang [Att-to be afraid Att-to be startled].**

akiba ꯑꯀꯤꯕꯥ /ə.ki.bə/ *n.* fear, panic. *Morph:* **a-ki-ba [Att-to be afraid-Nom].** **akibagi**

masak /ə.ki.bə.gi mə.sək/ *n.* situation of dreadfulness; terrifying appearance. *Morph:* **a-ki-ba-gi ma-sak [Att-to be afraid-Nom-Gen NM-countenance].**

akungba ꯀꯨꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kuŋ.bə/ *adj.* dense; thick (having the constituent elements abundant and close together). *Morph:* **a-kung-ba [Att-to be thick-Nom].**

akut atong ꯀꯨꯇ ꯀꯇꯧꯡ /ə.kut ə.toŋ/ *n.* rough usu said of a surface, ground, etc. *Morph:* **a-kut a-tong [Att-to be dented; Att-to swell].**

akunba ꯀꯨꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kún.bə/ *adj.* kneeling. *Morph:* **a-kun-ba [Att-kneel-Nom].**

akuppa ꯀꯨꯡꯄꯥ /ə.kup.pə/ *adj.* fine; tiny. *Morph:* **a-kup-pa [Att-to be fine-Nom].**

ake amou ꯀꯦꯀꯦ ꯀꯣꯎ /ə.ke ə.məu/ *n.* luxury. *Morph:* **a-ke a-mou [Att-to beautify oneself Att-id.].**

akengba ꯀꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kéŋ.bə/ *adj.* gritty; sandy. *Morph:* **a-keng-ba [Att-to be gritty-Nom].**

akeba ꯀꯦꯕꯥ /ə.ké.bə/ *adj.* 1) pampered. 2) well-dressed. *Morph:* **a-ke-ba [Att-to beautify oneself-Nom].**

akoiba ꯀꯣꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kói.bə/ *n.* surrounding; environment. — *adj.* round; circular. *Morph:* **a-koi-ba [Att-to be round-Nom].**

akokpa ꯀꯣꯡꯄꯥ /ə.kok.pə/ *adj.* bare; without the natural covering usu said of a place. *Morph:* **a-kok-pa [Att-to be remove/shave off-Nom].**

akonba ꯀꯣꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kon.bə/ *adj.* last; farthest from the first. *Morph:* **a-kon-ba [Att-to be last-Nom].**

akonba ꯀꯣꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kón.bə/ *adj.* bent; curved. *Morph:* **a-kon-ba [Att-to bend-Nom].**

akoppa ꯀꯣꯡꯄꯥ /ə.kop.pə/ *adj.* dented. *Morph:* **a-kop-pa [Att-to be dented-Nom].**

akomba ꯀꯣꯡꯃꯥ /ə.kóm.bə/*adj.* loose; not tight. *Morph:* **a-kom-ba [Att-to be loose-Nom].**

akouba ꯀꯣꯎꯕꯥ /ə.káu.bə/ *adj.* short in the length usu said of a dress, curtain, etc. *Morph:* **a-kou-ba [Att-to be short-Nom].**

aklā ꯀꯄꯥꯟ /ək.la/ *n.* an artificial perch for a bird usu hung in the house.

akhang khangda ꯀꯈꯡ ꯈꯡꯗ /ə.kʰəŋ kʰəŋ.də/ *n.* known and unknown ideas of sth. *Morph:* **a-khang khang-da [Att-to know; to know-Neg].**

akhāiba$_1$ ꯀꯈꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kʰái.bə/ *adj.* segmented; separated usu a part or portion of sth from another; split. *Morph:* **a-khāi-ba [Att-to cut-Nom].**

akhāiba$_2$ ꯀꯈꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kʰái.bə/ *adj.* collected usu said of money, rice, etc. *Morph:* **a-khāi-ba [Att-to collect-Nom].**

akhāk arāo ꯀꯈꯥꯛ ꯀꯥꯡꯥꯣ /ə.kʰak ə.rao/ *n.* thunderbolt. *Morph:* **a-khāk a-rāo [Att-to shriek; Att-to shout].**

akhākpa$_1$ ꯀꯈꯥꯛꯄꯥ /ə.kʰak.pə/ *adj.* breakable, fragile. *Morph:* **a-khāk-pa [Att-to be breakable-Nom].**

akhākpa$_2$ ꯀꯈꯥꯛꯄꯥ /ə.kʰak.pə/ *adj.* reserved. *Morph:* **a-khāk-pa [Att-to reserve-Nom].**

akhākpa leitana ꯀꯈꯥꯛꯄꯥ ꯂꯩꯇꯥꯅ /ə.kʰak.pə ləi.tə.nə/ *adv.* completely; without storing up anything. *Morph:* **a-khāk-pa lei-ta-na [Att-to reserve-Nom; to have-Negative-Adverb].**

akhāng kanba ꯀꯈꯥꯡ ꯀꯥꯅꯕꯥ /ə.kʰaŋ kən.bə/ *adj.* tolerant, patient. *Morph:* **a-khāng kan-ba [Att-to be tolerant; to be strong-Nom].**

akhāba ꯀꯈꯥꯕꯥ /ə.kʰa.bə/ *adj.* bitter. *Morph:* **a-khā-ba [Att-to be bitter-Nom].**

akhāmba ꯀꯈꯥꯃꯥ /ə.kʰam.bə/ *adj.* intervening. *Morph:* **a-khām-ba [Att-to stop-Nom].**

akhinba ꯀꯈꯤꯕꯥ /ə.kʰin.bə/ *adj.* placed, kept usu said of sth in a fixed position *Morph:* **a-khin-ba [Att-to place-Nom].**

akhuiba ꯀꯈꯨꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kʰui.bə/ *adj.* withered; shrivelled. *Morph:* **a-khui-ba [Att-to wither-Nom].**

akhungba ꯀꯈꯨꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kʰuŋ.bə/ *adj.* barren; sterile. *Morph:* **a-khung-ba [Att-to be barren-Nom].**

akhunba ꯀꯈꯨꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kʰún.bə/ *adj.* characterized by picking up, as of sth. *Morph:* **a-khun-ba [Att-to pick up-Nom].**

akhuba ꯀꯈꯨꯕꯥ /ə.kʰú.bə/*adj.* narrow; not wide. *Morph:* **a-khu-ba [Att-to be narrow-Nom].**

akhengba ꯀꯈꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kʰeŋ.bə/ *adj.* having difficulty of handling and controlling usu said of a vehicle, etc. *Morph:* **a-kheng-ba [Att-to be difficult in handling/controlling-Nom].**

akheiba ꯀꯈꯩꯕꯥ /ə.kʰái.bə/ *adj.* winnowed usu said of rice. *Morph:* **a-khei-ba [Att-to winnow-Nom].**

akhoiba ꯀꯈꯣꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kʰoi.bə/ *adj.* curly usu said of hair. *Morph:* **a-khoi-ba [Att-to be curly-Nom].**

akhoiba ꯀꯈꯣꯡꯕꯥ /ə.kʰói.bə/ *adj.* bent or curved. *Morph:* **a-khoi-ba [Att-to curve-Nom].**

akhoppa ꯀꯈꯣꯡꯄꯥ /ə.kʰop.pə/ *adj.* 1) encroaced or trespassed. 2) stitched usu said of the border of cloth. *Morph:* **a-khop-pa [Att-to encroach/stitch-Nom].**

akhomba /ə.kʰom.bə/ *adj.* collected usu said of money or other things. *Morph:* **a-khom-ba [Att-to collect-Nom].**

ang /əŋ/ *n.* yes, an affirmative reply.

angakpa /ə.ŋək.pə/ *adj.* wonderful. *Morph:* **a-ngak-pa [Att-to be wonderful-Nom].**

anganba /ə.ŋən.bə/ *adj.* early; soon after the start. *Morph:* **a-ngan-ba [Att-to be early-Nom].**

angam arāi /ə.ŋəm ə.rai/ *n.* state of being able and unable. **angam arāi khangda-** /ə.ŋəm ə.rai kʰəŋ.də/ *v.* to be mischievous. *Morph:* **a-ngam a-rāi khang-da-ba [Att-to be able; Att-to be easy; to know-Negative].**

angamba /ə.ŋəm.bə/ *n.* a nobleman; a high official. *Morph:* **a-ngam-ba [Att-to be able-Nom].**

angamba /ə.ŋə́m.bə/ *adj.* steep; an inclined slope. *Morph:* **a-ngam-ba [Att-to be steep-Nom].**

angāoba /ə.ŋao.bə/ *adj.* mad; insane. — *n.* a mad or insane person; an animal whose central nervous system is infected. *Morph:* **a-ngāo-ba [Att-to lose consciousness-Nom].**

angāng /ə.ŋaŋ/ *n.* child, baby. **angāng una-** /ə.ŋaŋ u.nə/ *v.* to give birth. *Morph:* **angāng u-na- [child; to see-Reciprocal].** **angāng olhan-** /ə.ŋaŋ ol.hən/ *v.* to kill. *Morph:* **angāng ol-han- [child; to change-Causative].** **angāng nubi** *n.* women and child. *Morph:* **angāng nu-bi [child; human being-Feminine].** **angāng mān-** /ə.ŋaŋ man/ *v.* to be childish. *Morph:* **angāng mān- [child; to be alike].**

angāngba /ə.ŋáŋ.bə/ *adj.* red. — *n.* sth that is red in colour. *Morph:* **a-ngāng-ba [Att-to be red-Nom].**

angānba /ə.ŋan.bə/ *adj.* bright. *Morph:* **a-ngāng-ba [Att-to be bright-Nom].**

angom /ə.ŋom/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

angouba /ə.ŋəu.bə/ *adj.* white. — *n.* sth that is white in colour. *Morph:* **a-ngou-ba [Att-to be white-Nom].**

angouba /ə.ŋə́u.bə/ *n.* a fried dish. *Morph:* **a-ngou-ba [Att-to fry-Nom]**

angka /əŋ.kə/ *n.* mathematics.

anggur /əŋ.gur/ *n.* grape.

anggo /əŋ.go/ *n.* a very small child.

anggot /əŋ.got/ *n.* a kind of tree. *Calotropis sp.*

acangba /ə.cáŋ.bə/ *adj.* alive; living. **acangba mi** /ə.cáŋ.bə mî/ *n.* a person who never feels discouraged in doing sth. *Morph:* **a-cang-ba mi [Att-to enter-Nom; person].**

acangman /ə.cəŋ.mən/ *n.* charge usu said of the cost of service, or sometimes, even including the price of an article(s) required to be replaced. *Morph:* **a-cang-man [Att-to enter-price].**

acat athok /ə.cət ə.thok/ *n.* state of maintaining a good relationship usu marked by visiting each other. *Morph:* **a-cat a-thok [Att-to go Att-to go out].**

acanba /ə.cən.bə/ *n.* a specific volume or capacity that a container can hold. *Morph:* **a-can-ba [Att-to contain-Nom].**

acanba /ə.cən.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of furniture, door, window, etc. being made by placing an order. *Morph:* **a-can-ba [Att-to make-Nom].**

acappa /ə.cəp.pə/ *adj.* narrow. *Morph:* **a-cap-pa [Att-to be narrow-Nom].**

acamba /ə.cəm.bə/ *adj.* 1) insipid or plain usu said of the taste of food. 2) simple-hearted; honest. *Morph:* **a-cam-ba [Att-to be simple-Nom].**

acā /ə.ca/ *n.* (euph.) faeces.

acā acā /ə.cá ə.cá/ *n.* stakes won in a wager, game or contest. *Morph:* **a-cā a-cā [Att-to eat; Att-to eat].**

acā athak /ə.cá ə.thək/ *n.* edibles. *Morph:* **a-cā a-thak [Att-to eat; Att-to drink].**

acāoram /ə.cao-rəm/ *n.* arrogance. *Morph:* **a-cāo-ram [Att-to be large-path] ~ kā-** /ə.cao.rəm ká/ *v.* to be arrogant. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to climb].**

acācā /ə.ca.ca/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing disgust, regret, etc.

acā cāda /ə.cá cá.də/ *n.* state of a thing that is fit or unfit for a purpose or in a situation. *Morph:* **a-cā cā-da [Att-to fit; to fit-Negative].**

acāthāo /ə.cá.tʰao/ *n.* mustard oil. *Morph:* **a-cā-thāo [Att-to eat-oil].** *Variant:* **hanggām thāo.**

acān mirāi /ə.can mî.rai/ *n.* favouritism; act of being unfairly partial. *Morph:* **a-cān mi-rāi [Att-to treat lovingly; person-to be easy].** **~ nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to act unfairly partial. *Morph:* **~ nāi- [~ to be in a state of].**

acānba ꯑꯈꯥꯕ /ə.can.bə/ *adj.* favourite; best liked, preferred. *Morph:* **a-cān-ba [Att-to treat (sb) lovingly-Nom].**

acāpot ꯑꯈꯥꯄꯣꯠ /ə.cá.pot/ *n.* snack (biscuits, cakes and the like). *Morph:* **a-cā-pot [Att-to eat-thing].**

acāba ꯑꯈꯥꯕ /ə.cá.bə/ *adj.* suitable. *Morph:* **a-cā-ba [Att-to be fit-Nom].**

acāsel ꯑꯈꯥꯁꯦꯜ /ə.cá.sel/ *n.* bribe (in the form of money). *Morph:* **a-cā-sel [Att-to eat-money].**

acikpa ꯑꯈꯤꯀꯄꯥ /ə.cik.pə/ *adj.* secluded; quiet. — *n.* a quiet or secluded place. *Morph:* **a-cik-pa [Att-to be quiet-Nom].**

acinba ꯑꯈꯤꯅꯕ /ə.cin.bə/ *adj.* 1) tight, not slack or loose. 2) busy. *Morph:* **a-cin-ba [Att-to be tight/busy-Nom].**

acum arān ꯑꯈꯨꯝ ꯑꯥꯔꯥꯅ /ə.cum ə.ran/ *n.* fact; reality; actuality. *Morph:* **a-cum a-rān [Att-to be true; Att-to be wrong].**

acumba ꯑꯈꯨꯝꯕ /ə.cum.bə/ *adj.* true; correct. — *n.* truth, reality. *Morph:* **a-cum-ba [Att-to be true-Nom].**

acengba ꯑꯈꯦꯅꯕ /ə.ceŋ.bə/ *adj.* 1) constricted. 2) critical; censorious. *Morph:* **a-ceng-ba [Att-to constrict-Nom].**

acet akom ꯑꯈꯦꯠ ꯑꯀꯣꯝ /ə.cet ə.kom/ *n.* 1) act of changing dress usu said of women. 2) susceptible moment. *Morph:* **a-cet a-kom [Att-to be tight; Att-to be slack].**

acetpa ꯑꯈꯦꯠꯄꯥ /ə.cet.pə/ *adj.* 1) tight; not loose. 2) confidential. **[Att-to be tight-Nom].**

acenba ꯑꯈꯦꯅꯕ /ə.cen.bə/ *adj.* mail-order. *Morph:* **a-cen-ba [Att-to mail order-Nom].**

acenba ꯑꯈꯦꯅꯕ /ə.cén.bə/ *adj.* running; moving. *Morph:* **a-cen-ba [Att-to run-Nom].**

aceppa ꯑꯈꯦꯄꯥ /ə.cep.pə/ *adj.* inclined; unbalanced. *Morph:* **a-cep-pa [Att-to be inclined-Nom].**

acoi apā ꯑꯈꯣꯡ ꯑꯥꯔ /ə.coi ə.pa/ *n.* snack. *Morph:* **a-coi a-pā [Att-to be unbound Att-to overflow].**

acoiba ꯑꯈꯣꯡꯕ /ə.coi.bə/ *n.* change (of money). *Morph:* **a-coi-ba [Att-to be unbound-Nom].**

acotpa ꯑꯈꯣꯠꯄꯥ /ə.cot.pə/ *adj.* wet, damp, moist. *Morph:* **a-cot-pa [Att-to be wet-Nom].**

aconba ꯑꯈꯣꯅꯕ /ə.con.bə/ *adj.* brimful. *Morph:* **a-con-ba [Att-to be brimful-Nom].**

aconba ꯑꯈꯣꯅꯕ /ə.cón.bə/ *adj.* long usu said of dress, curtain, etc. — *n.* length usu said of dress, curtain, etc. *Morph:* **a-con-ba [Att-to be long-Nom].**

acop arem ꯑꯈꯣꯄ ꯑꯥꯔꯦꯝ /ə.cop ə.rem/ *n.* manner; etiquette. *Morph:* **a-cop a-rem [Att-to be shameless; Att-to be decent].**

acou asāng ꯑꯈꯣꯎ ꯑꯁꯥꯡ /ə.cəu ə.saŋ/ *n.* a person of high position, rank, status, etc. *Morph:* **a-cou a-sāng [Att-to be big; Att-to be long].**

acou pisak ꯑꯈꯣꯎ ꯄꯤꯁꯥꯀ /ə.cəu pi.sək/ *n.* social hierarchy of class, rank, status, position, etc. *Morph:* **a-cou pi(<pik)-sak [Att-to be big; to be small-visage].**

acouba ꯑꯈꯣꯎꯕ /ə.cəu.bə/ *adj.* big; large. *Morph:* **a-cou-ba [Att-to be big-Nom].**

atangba ꯑꯇꯥꯡꯕ /ə.təŋ.bə/ *n.* callus. *Morph:* **a-tang-ba [Att-to have callus-Nom].**

atat akham ꯑꯇꯥꯠ ꯑꯈꯥꯝ /ə.tət ə.kʰəm/ *n.* end; cease; a point of stopping. **atat akham leitana** /ə.tət ə.kʰəm ləi.tə.nə/ *adv.* endlessly; ceaselessly. *Morph:* **a-tat a-kham lei-ta-na [Att-to be cut off; Att-to end; to be-Negative-Adverb].**

atat atā ꯑꯇꯥꯠ ꯑꯇꯥ /ə.tət ə.ta/ *n.* bits and pieces. *Morph:* **a-tat a-tā [Att-to be cut off; Att-to fall].**

atatpa ꯑꯇꯥꯠꯄꯥ /ə.tət.pə/ *adj.* having property of being cut off usu of rope, thread, etc. *Morph:* **a-tat-pa [Att-to be cut off-Nom]. atatpa leitana** /ə.tət.pə ləi.tə.nə/ *adv.* continuously; ceaselessly. *Morph:* **a-tat-pa lei-ta-na [Att-to be cut off; to be-Negative-Adverb].**

atanba ꯑꯇꯥꯅꯕ /ə.tən.bə/ *adj.* lazy; idle. *Morph:* **a-tan-ba [Att-to be lazy-Nom].**

atappa ꯑꯇꯥꯄꯥ /ə.təp.pə/ *adj.* 1) quiet and calm. 2) slow. *Morph:* **a-tap-pa [Att-to be quiet/slow-Nom].**

atamnana ꯑꯇꯥꯝꯅꯅ /ə.təm.nə.nə/ *adv.* directly; particularly. *Morph:* **a-tam-na-na [Att-to aim-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

atargulāp ꯑꯇꯥꯔꯒꯨꯂꯥꯄ /ə.tər.gu.lap/ *n.* rose.

atā atu ꯑꯇꯥ ꯑꯇꯨ /ə.ta ə.tu/ *n.* remnants usu said of things. *Morph:* **a-tā a-tu [Att-to fall; Att-to stumble].**

atāk aphongna- ꯑꯇꯥꯀ ꯑꯦꯝꯅꯊ- /ə.tak ə.pʰoŋ.nə/ *v.* to become known to all usu of a secrecy, confidential matter, etc. *Morph:* **a-tāk a-phong-na-[Att-to inform; Att-to be non-secretive-Reciprocal].**

atāngba ꯑꯇꯥꯡꯕ /ə.taŋ.bə/ *adj.* dependent; subordinate. *Morph:* **a-tāng-ba [Att-to be dependent-Nom].**

atāngba ꯑꯇꯥꯡꯕ /ə.táŋ.bə/ *adj.* costly; expensive; rare. *Morph:* **a-tāng-ba [Att-to be**

expensive-Nom].

atānba ꯑꯇꯥꯟꯕ /ə.tan.bə/ *adj.* earned or accumulated. *Morph:* **a-tān-ba [Att-to earn-Nom].**

atāba ꯑꯇꯥꯕ /ə.ta.bə/ *adj.* 1) fallen. 2) having discount. *Morph:* **a-tā-ba [Att-fall-Nom].**

atāba$_1$ ꯑꯇꯥꯕ /ə.tá.bə/ *adj.* having sth known or heard; of a person listening or hearing. *Morph:* **a-tā-ba [Att-to hear/listen-Nom].**

atāba$_2$ ꯑꯇꯥꯕ /ə.tá.bə/ *adj.* interwoven usu said of thread, etc. *Morph:* **a-tā-ba [Att-to interweave-Nom].**

atābi ꯑꯇꯥꯕꯤ /ə.ta.bi/ *n.* decision; conclusion. *Morph:* **a-tā-bi [Att-to fall-NF].**

atingba ꯑꯇꯤꯡꯕ /ə.tiŋ.bə/ *adj.* straight; not crooked or bent. *Morph:* **a-ting-ba [Att-to be straight-Nom].**

atingba ꯑꯇꯤꯡꯕ /ə.tíŋ.bə/ *n.* rice beer brewed locally. — *adj.* soaked. *Morph:* **a-ting-ba [Att-to soak-Nom].**

atiyā ꯑꯇꯤꯌꯥ /ə.ti.ya/ *n.* sky.

atiyā guru sidaba ꯑꯇꯤꯌꯥ ꯒꯨꯔꯨ ꯁꯤꯗꯥꯕ /ə.ti.ya guru si.də.bə/ *n. (myth.)* name of an important deity of the Meiteis. *Morph:* **atiyā guru si-da-ba [sky; master; to die-Negative-Nom].**

atuba ꯑꯇꯨꯕ /ə.tu.bə/ *adj.* fallen; stumbled. *Morph:* **a-tu-ba [Att-to fall/stumble-Nom].**

atuman ꯑꯇꯨꯃꯥꯟ /ə.tu.man/ *n.* sewing charge. *Morph:* **a-tu-man [Att-to sew-price].**

atumba ꯑꯇꯨꯃꯕ /ə.tum.bə/ *adj.* pointed; tapering to a point. *Morph:* **a-tum-ba [Att-to be pointed-Nom].**

atumba ꯑꯇꯨꯃꯕ /ə.túm.bə/ *adj.* sleeping. *Morph:* **a-tum-ba [Att-to sleep-Nom].**

atek anou ꯑꯇꯩꯛ ꯑꯅꯣ /ə.tek ə.nəu/ *n.* fresh vegetables, etc. *Morph:* **a-tek a-nou [Att-to be fresh; Att-to be new].**

atekpa ꯑꯇꯩꯛꯄ /ə.tek.pə/ *adj.* fresh and raw usu said of vegetables, fish, etc. *Morph:* **a-tek-pa [Att-to be fresh and raw-Nom].**

atengba ꯑꯇꯩꯡꯕ /ə.teŋ.bə/ *adj.* cleaned usu said of bottle or other containers. *Morph:* **a-teng-ba [Att-to clean-Nom].**

atenba ꯑꯇꯩꯟꯕ /ə.tén.bə/ *adj.* short; not long. *Morph:* **a-ten-ba [Att-to be short-Nom].**

ateba ꯑꯇꯩꯕ /ə.té.bə/ *adj.* tame; gentle and easy to control. *Morph:* **a-te-ba [Att-to be tame-Nom].**

atemba ꯑꯇꯩꯃꯕ /ə.tem.bə/ *adj.* leveled usu said of ground, floor, etc. *Morph:* **a-tem-ba [Att-to level-Nom].**

atei ꯑꯇꯩ /ə.təi/ *pron.* some other person or thing.

ato ꯑꯇꯣ /ə.to/ *n.* a term for address used to a junior.

atoiba ꯑꯇꯣꯏꯕ /ə.toi.bə/ *adj.* pulverized; crumbled. *Morph:* **a-toi-ba [Att-to be pulverized-Nom].**

atongba ꯑꯇꯣꯡꯕ /ə.tóŋ.bə/ *adj.* high, raised, elevated usu said of a ground, surface, etc. *Morph:* **a-tong-ba [Att-to be elevated-Nom].**

atongba ꯑꯇꯣꯡꯕ /ə.toŋ.bə/ *n.* profit. *Morph:* **a-tong-ba [Att-to gain-Nom].**

atongba ꯑꯇꯣꯡꯕ /ə.toŋ.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of being a passenger or travelling on an animal's back. *Morph:* **a-tong-ba [Att-to get in a vehicle/mount on animal's back-Nom].**

atotpa ꯑꯇꯣꯠꯄ /ə.tot.pə/ *adj.* mixed or mingled in a single mass or compound. *Morph:* **a-tot-pa [Att-to mix-Nom].**

aton atāng ꯑꯇꯣꯟ ꯑꯇꯥꯡ /ə.ton ə.taŋ/ *n.* the youngest among the siblings. *Morph:* **a-ton a-tāng [Att-to be the youngest; Att-to depend on].**

atonba$_1$ ꯑꯇꯣꯟꯕ /ə.ton.bə/ *adj.* youngest usu said of one's son or daughter. — *n.* the youngest son. *Morph:* **a-ton-ba [Att-to be the youngest-Nom].** *Variant:* **atomba** *[Phon:* 'n' changes to 'm' as a result of the assimilation with the following bilabial sound *]*

atonba$_2$ ꯑꯇꯣꯟꯕ /ə.ton.bə/ *adj.* poor; helpless; having low-caste. *Morph:* **a-ton-ba [Att-to be poor-Nom].**

atoppa ꯑꯇꯣꯠꯄ /ə.top.pə/ *adj.* different; not the same. *Morph:* **a-top-pa [Att-to be different-Nom].** *Redup:* **atop atoppa [various; of several kinds].**

athanba ꯑꯥꯟꯕ /ə.tʰən.bə/ *adj.* full. *Morph:* **a-than-ba [Att-to be full-Nom].**

athākpa ꯑꯥꯛꯄ /ə.tʰak.pə/ *adj.* nurtured; trained. — *n.* a well-trained and nurtured person or animal. *Morph:* **a-thāk-pa [Att-to feed-Nom].**

athāppa ꯑꯥꯠꯄ /ə.tʰap.pə/ *adj.* distant; far away. *Morph:* **a-thāp-pa [Att-to be distant-Nom].**

athāba ꯑꯥꯕ /ə.tʰa.bə/ *adj.* grown or planted usu said of plants. *Morph:* **a-thā-ba [Att-to grow-Nom].**

athāba$_1$ ꯑꯥꯕ /ə.tʰá.bə/ *adj.* of sth being sent; of a person who sends or being sent. *Morph:* **a-thā-ba [Att-to send-Nom].**

athāba$_2$ ꯑꯥꯕ /ə.tʰá.bə/ *adj.* thick; voluminous; bulky. *Morph:* **a-thā-ba [Att-to be thick-Nom].**

athingba ꯑꯥꯤꯡꯕ /ə.tʰiŋ.bə/ *adj.* banned;

prohibited. — *n.* ban; prohibition; restriction. *Morph:* **a-thing-ba [Att-to prohibit-Nom]**.

athin areng ꯑꯥꯛꯄ ꯑꯔꯥꯡ /ə.tʰin ə.reŋ/ *n.* an acute abdominal pain.

athiba ꯑꯥꯛꯄ /ə.tʰi.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth/sb being searched; of a person who searches. *Morph:* **a-thi-ba [Att-to search-Nom]**.

athiba ꯑꯥꯛꯄ /ə.tʰí.bə/ *adj.* ugly; deformed. *Morph:* **a-thi-ba [Att-to be ugly-Nom]**.

athibam ꯑꯥꯛꯄꯣ /ə.tʰí.bəm/ *n.* genital organ. *Morph:* **a-thi-bam [Att-to be ugly-place]**.

athu akāi ꯑꯥꯟ ꯑꯣꯀꯥꯤ /ə.tʰu ə.kai/ *n.* an urgent task, assignment, etc. *Morph:* **a-thu a-kāi [Att-to be quick; Att-to open]**.

athungba ꯑꯥꯟꯊꯄ /ə.tʰuŋ.bə/ *n.* quotient (Math.); a share (alloted to a person). *Morph:* **a-thung-ba [Att-to get one's share-Nom]**.

athuppa ꯑꯥꯟꯄꯥꯡ /ə.tʰup.pə/ *adj.* secret; hidden. — *n.* secret. *Morph:* **a-thup-pa [Att-to be secret-Nom]**.

athuba ꯑꯥꯟꯄ /ə.tʰu.bə/ *adj.* urgent; swift; rapid. *Morph:* **a-thu-ba [Att-to be quick-Nom]**.

athum ahāo ꯑꯥꯟꯃ ꯑꯣꯀꯣꯄ /ə.tʰum ə.hao/ *n.* sweetmeat and the like. *Morph:* **a-thum a-hāo [Att-to be sweet; Att-to be delicious]**.

athumba ꯑꯥꯟꯃꯄ /ə.tʰum.bə/ *adj.* sweet. *Morph:* **a-thum-ba [Att-to be sweet-Nom]**.

athumba ꯑꯥꯟꯃꯄ /ə.tʰum.bə/ *n.* sth sweet. *Morph:* **a-thum-ba [Att-to be sweet-Nom]**.

athengba ꯑꯥꯟꯅꯄ /ə.tʰéŋ.bə/ *adj.* late. — *n.* late at night or day. *Morph:* **a-theng-ba [Att-to be late-Nom]**.

athenpot ꯑꯥꯟꯅꯄꯣꯠ /ə.tʰen.pot/ *n.* an elaborate gift or present. *Morph:* **a-then-pot [Att-to display-thing]**.

athenba ꯑꯥꯟꯅꯄ /ə.tʰén.bə/ *adj.* shallow. *Morph:* **a-then-ba [Att-to be shallow-Nom]**.

athoi ahen ꯑꯥꯣꯌ ꯑꯣꯀꯟ /ə.tʰoi ə.hen/ *n.* superiority; perfection. *Morph:* **a-thoi a-hen [Att-to win; Att-to exceed]**. ~ **tān-na-** /~ tan.nə/ *v.* to contest. *Morph:* ~ **tān-na- [~ to chase-Reciprocal]**.

athoiba ꯑꯥꯣꯌꯄ /ə.tʰoi.bə/ *adj.* winning. *Morph:* **a-thoi-ba [Att-to win-Nom]**.

athokpa ꯑꯥꯣꯠꯄꯥ /ə.tʰok.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of the total quantity of production usu said of foodgrain, mineral, etc. *Morph:* **a-thok-pa [Att-to produce-Nom]**.

athongba ꯑꯥꯣꯟꯊꯄ /ə.tʰoŋ.bə/ *n.* a particular dish cooked by simmering or boiling usu said of fish, meat, etc. *Morph:* **a-thong-ba [Att-to cook-Nom]**.

athotpa ꯑꯥꯣꯠꯄꯥ /ə.tʰot.pə/ *adj.* soft; tender. *Morph:* **a-thot-pa [Att-to be soft-Nom]**.

athonba ꯑꯥꯣꯟꯄ /ə.tʰon.bə/ *adj.* 1) supplied, usu said of soil so as to increase the ground level. 2) given as a gift usu said of dress, etc. *Morph:* **a-thon-ba [Att-to supply-Nom]**.

athonba ꯑꯥꯣꯟꯄ /ə.tʰón.bə/ *adj.* thickly or heavily petalled. *Morph:* **a-thon-ba [Att-to be thick (of petals, etc.)-Nom]**.

athouba$_1$ ꯑꯥꯣꯄ /ə.tʰəu.bə/ *adj.* brave, courageous. — *n.* sb who is brave. *Morph:* **a-thou-ba [Att-to be brave-Nom]**.

athouba$_2$ ꯑꯥꯣꯄ /ə.tʰəu.bə/ *adj.* sharp usu said of the blade of a knife, dagger, axe, or tools, etc. *Morph:* **a-thou-ba [Att-to be sharp-Nom]**.

adu ꯑꯥꯟ /ə.du/ *pron.* that. *Morph:* **a-du [Att-distal determiner]**. *Variant:* **madu, -tu, -du**. **aduga** /ə.du.gə/ *conj.* and; then. *Morph:* **a-du-ga [Att-distal determiner-Associative]**. **adugasu** /ə.du.gə.su/ *conj.* moreover. *Morph:* **a-du-ga-su [Att-distal determiner-Associative-also]**. **adugumna** /ə.du.gum.nə/ *adv.* in the same manner like what others do. *Morph:* **a-du-gum-na [Att-distal determiner-like-Adverb]**. **adugumba** /ə.du.gum.bə/ *adj.* of sth resembling another. *Morph:* **a-du-gum-ba [Att-distal determiner-Like-Nom]**. **adungei** /ə.du.ŋəi/ *adv.* at a time in the remote past. *Morph:* **a-du-ngei [Att-distal determiner-time]**. **aduda** /ə.du.də/ *adv.* there. *Morph:* **a-du-da [Att-distal determiner-Locative]**. **adudagi** /ə.du.də.gi/ *conj.* then. *Morph:* **a-du-da-gi [Att-distal determiner-Locative-Genitive]**. **aduna** /ə.du.nə/ *conj.* therefore; so. *Morph:* **a-du-na [Att-distal determiner-Adverb]**. **adunadi** /ə.du.nə.di/ *conj.* therefore; so. *Morph:* **a-du-na-di [Att-distal determiner-Adverb-Definitive]**. **adubu** /ə.du.bu/ *conj.* but. *Morph:* **a-du-bu [Att-distal determiner-Accusative]**. **adumaktada** /ə.du.mək.tə.də/ *conj.* even though. *Morph:* **a-du-mak-ta-da [Att-distal determiner-self-Exclusive-Locative]**. **adumakpu** /ə.du.mək.pu/ *conj.* even though. *Morph:* **a-du-mak-pu [Att-distal determiner-self-Accusative]**. **aduwāida** /ə.du.wai.də/ *adv.* around there. *Morph:* **a-du-wai-da [Att-distal determiner-Around-**

Locative].

adu adā ꯑꯥꯗꯨ ꯑꯥꯗꯥ /ə.du ə.da/ *pron.* no matter what. *Morph:* **a-du a-dā [Att-distal determiner; Att-Locative].**

adungei ꯑꯥꯗꯨꯡꯒꯤ /ə.du.ŋəi/ *adv.* during that time. *Morph:* **a-du-ngei [Att-Distal Determiner-time].**

adum ꯑꯥꯗꯨꯝ /ə.dum/ *adv.* in the same manner as it has been. *Morph:* **a-dum [Att-like that].**

adom ꯑꯥꯗꯣꯝ /ə.dom/ *pron.* you (respect form).

anakpa ꯑꯅꯥꯀꯄꯥ /ə.nək.pə/ *adj.* nearby. *Morph:* **a-nak-pa [Att-to be near-Nom].**

anangba ꯑꯅꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.nəŋ.bə/ *adj.* poor; helpless. *Morph:* **a-nang-ba [Att-to be poor-Nom].**

anangba ꯑꯅꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.náŋ.bə/ *adj.* thick usu said of a liquid. *Morph:* **a-nang-ba [Att-to be thick-Nom].**

anappa ꯑꯅꯥꯄꯄꯥ /ə.nəp.pə/ *adj.* sticky. *Morph:* **a-nap-pa [Att-to be sticky-Nom].**

anam ahā ꯑꯅꯥꯝ ꯑꯣꯗꯥ /ə.nám ə.ha/ *n.* lethargy. *Morph:* **a-nam a-hā [Att-to press; Att-id.].** ~ **cu-** *v.* to feel lethargy. *Morph:* ~ **cu- [~ to get affected]**

anam kan- ꯑꯅꯥꯝ ꯀꯥꯟ- /ə.nám kán/ *v.* to be obstinate or stubborn. *Morph:* **a-nam kan- [Att-to press; to be strong].**

anā ayek ꯑꯅꯥ ꯑꯩꯔꯦꯛ /ə.na ə.yek/ *n.* difficulty; suffering; distress. *Morph:* **a-nā a-yek [Att-to suffer; Att-to feel hurt in the body].**

anāngba ꯑꯅꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.naŋ.bə/ *adj.* slimy. *Morph:* **a-nāng-ba [Att-to be slimy-Nom].**

anānba ꯑꯅꯥꯟꯕꯥ /ə.nán.bə/ *adj.* 1) smooth. 2) clean. *Morph:* **a-nān-ba [Att-to be smooth/clean-Nom].**

anāba ꯑꯅꯥꯕꯥ /ə.na.bə/ *adj.* sick usu said of a person or animal. — *n.* a sick person or animal. *Morph:* **a-nā-ba [Att-to be sick-Nom].**

ani /ə.ni/ ꯑꯅꯤ *adj.* two. *Morph:* **a-ni [Att-two]**

anikhak /ə.ni.kʰək/ *adj.* only two. *Morph:* **a-ni-khak [Att-two-only].**

anikpa ꯑꯅꯤꯀꯄꯥ /ə.nik.pə/ *adj.* of sth having sieved. *Morph:* **a-nik-pa [Att-to sieve-Nom].**

aningba ꯑꯅꯤꯡꯕꯥ /ə.niŋ.bə/ *n.* wish; desire. *Morph:* **a-ning-ba [Att-to wish-Nom].**

animak ꯑꯅꯤꯃꯛ /ə.ni.mək/ *adj.* both. *Morph:* **a-ni-mak [Att-two-self].**

anekpa ꯑꯅꯦꯀꯄꯥ /ə.nek.pə/ *adj.* hired usu said of a person or a vehicle. *Morph:* **a-nek-pa [Att-to hire-Nom].**

anemba ꯑꯅꯦꯝꯕꯥ /ə.ném.bə/ *adj.* low; short. *Morph:* **a-nem-ba [Att-to be short/low-Nom].**

aneiba ꯑꯅꯩꯕꯥ /ə.nəi.bə/ *adj.* muddy; turbid. *Morph:* **a-nei-ba [Att-to be muddy-Nom].**

anoiba ꯑꯅꯣꯌꯕꯥ /ə.noi.bə/ *adj.* of sth worked into a soft, pliable mass. — *n.* a Manipuri dish of pungent taste. *Morph:* **a-noi-ba [Att-to knead-Nom].**

anoiba ꯑꯅꯣꯌꯕꯥ /ə.nói.bə/ *adj.* fat; plump. *Morph:* **a-noi-ba [Att-to be fat-Nom].**

anoppa ꯑꯅꯣꯄꯄꯥ /ə.nop.pə/ *adj.* supple; weak. *Morph:* **a-nop-pa [Att-to be supple/weak-Nom].**

anomman ꯑꯅꯣꯝꯃꯅ /ə.nom.mən/ *n.* wages; remuneration. *Morph:* **a-nom-man [Att-to work-Nom].**

anou apen ꯑꯅꯣꯨ ꯑꯄꯦꯟ /ə.nəu ə.pen/ *n.* various kinds of fresh vegetables. *Morph:* **a-nou a-pen [Att-to be tender; Att-to satisfy].**

anouba ꯑꯅꯣꯨꯕꯥ /ə.nəu.bə/ *adj.* 1) new usu said of model, design, fashion, etc. 2) fresh 3) tender. — *n.* sth that is new. *Morph:* **a-nou-ba [Att-to be new/fresh/tender-Nom].**

apatpa ꯑꯄꯥꯠꯄꯥ /ə.pət.pə/ *adj.* rotten, spoiled usu said of vegetable, etc. *Morph:* **a-pat-pa [Att-to rot-Nom].**

apan arāk ꯑꯄꯥꯟ ꯑꯥꯡꯔꯥꯛ /ə.pən ə.rak/ *n.* difficulty; obstacle; hindrance. *Morph:* **a-pan a-rāk [Att-to get stuck; Att-to come].**

apanba ꯑꯄꯥꯟꯕꯥ /ə.pən.bə/ *adj.* of sth having stuck or entangled. *Morph:* **a-pan-ba [Att-to get stuck-Nom].**

apanba ꯑꯄꯥꯟꯕꯥ /ə.pən.bə/ *adj.* of a course, procedure, process being hindered. — *n.* hindrance. *Morph:* **a-pan-ba [Att-to hinder-Nom].**

apāiba ꯑꯄꯥꯡꯌꯕꯥ /ə.pai.bə/ *adj.* flying. *Morph:* **a-pāi-ba [Att-to fly-Nom].**

apāiba ꯑꯄꯥꯡꯌꯕꯥ /ə.pái.bə/ *adj.* held usu said of sth in one's hand. *Morph:* **a-pāi-ba [Att-to hold-Nom].**

apāngba ꯑꯄꯥꯡꯡꯕꯥ /ə.paŋ.bə/ *adj.* of money or sth given as a gift, donation, etc. — *n.* gift or donation. *Morph:* **a-pāng-ba [Att-to give as a gift/donation-Nom].**

apātpa ꯑꯄꯥꯡꯠꯄꯥ /ə.pat.pə/ *n.* scabies. *Morph:* **a-pāt-pa [Att-to get infected with scabies-Nom].**

apānnana ꯑꯄꯥꯡꯅꯅꯥ /ə.pan.nə.nə/ *adv.* directly; particularly. *Morph:* **a-pān-na-na [Att-to hit at the target-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

apānba ꯑꯄꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.pan.bə/ *adj.* of sth having hit with a bullet, arrow, pellet, etc. *Morph:*

a-pān-ba [Att-to hit at the target-Nom].

apānba ꯑꯄꯥꯟꯕꯥ /ə.pán.bə/ *adj.* stainless; very clean. *Morph:* **a-pān-ba [Att-to be very clean-Nom].**

apāba ꯑꯄꯥꯕꯥ /ə.pa.bə/ *adj.* of sth having read. — *n.* sth that has been read. *Morph:* **a-pā-ba [Att-to read-Nom].**

apāba ꯑꯄꯥꯕꯥ /ə.pá.bə/ *adj.* thin; slender. — *n.* sb/sth that is thin (slender). *Morph:* **a-pā-ba [Att-to be thin/slender-Nom].**

apām nungsi ꯑꯄꯥꯝ ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤ /ə.pam nuŋ.si/ *n.* love affair; romance. *Morph:* **a-pām nungsi [Att-to want; to love].**

apāmba ꯑꯄꯥꯝꯕꯥ /ə.pam.bə/ *adj.* desired; wished. — *n.* a desire or craving. *Morph:* **a-pām-ba [Att-to want-Nom].**

apikpa ꯑꯄꯤꯛꯄꯥ /ə.pik.pə/ *adj.* small; tiny. *Morph:* **a-pik-pa [Att-to be small-Nom].**

apungba ꯑꯄꯨꯡꯕꯥ /ə.púŋ.bə/ *adj.* dense; having the parts crowded together. *Morph:* **a-pung-ba [Att-to be dense-Nom].**

apunba ꯑꯄꯨꯅꯕꯥ /ə.pun.bə/ *adj.* of sth having fastened, bound, held together. *Morph:* **a-pun-ba [Att-to bind-Nom].**

apunba ꯑꯄꯨꯅꯕꯥ /ə.pún.bə/ *adj.* united; common. — *n.* union, group, organization, etc. *Morph:* **a-pun-ba [Att-to unite-Nom].**

apumal ꯑꯄꯨꯃꯥꯜ /ə.pu.məl/ *n.* carrying charge. *Morph:* **a-pu-mal [Att-to carry-price].**

apumba ꯑꯄꯨꯃꯥꯕꯥ /ə.pum.bə/ *adj.* rotten; spoiled. — *n.* sth rotten. *Morph:* **a-pum-ba [Att-to rot-Nom].**

apekpa ꯑꯄꯦꯛꯄꯥ /ə.pek.pə/ *adj.* having sand, pebble, soil, husk, etc. gathered as a heap. *Morph:* **a-pek-pa [Att-to gather-Nom].**

apengba ꯑꯄꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.peŋ.bə/ *adj.* having weeded, as of a paddy field, etc. *Morph:* **a-peng-ba [Att-to weed-Nom].**

apetpa ꯑꯄꯦꯠꯄꯥ /ə.pet.pə/ *adj.* soft; not hard. — *n.* state of being soft. *Morph:* **a-pet-pa [Att-to be soft-Nom].**

apeiba ꯑꯄꯩꯕꯥ /ə.pəi.bə/ *adj.* of sth having heaped or piled up. *Morph:* **a-pei-ba [Att-to heap-Nom].**

apeiba ꯑꯄꯩꯕꯥ /ə.pái.bə/ *adj.* slanting; oblique; inclined. *Morph:* **a-pei-ba [Att-to be slant-Nom].**

apokpa ꯑꯄꯣꯛꯄꯥ /ə.pok.pə/ *n.* father; creator. *Morph:* **a-pok-pa [Att-to give birth-Masculine].**

apokpi ꯑꯄꯣꯛꯄꯤ /ə.pok.pi/ *n.* mother; creator. *Morph:* **a-pok-pi [Att-to give birth-Feminine].**

apoppa ꯑꯄꯣꯄꯄꯥ /ə.pop.pə/ *adj.* of sth having swollen or soaked up. *Morph:* **a-pop-pa [Att-to be soaked up-Nom].**

apomba ꯑꯄꯣꯃꯥꯕꯥ /ə.pom.bə/ *n.* a boil; an abscess. *Morph:* **a-pom-ba [Att-to be swollen-Nom].**

apomba ꯑꯄꯣꯃꯥꯕꯥ /ə.póm.bə/ *adj.* of a flower, etc. at the early stage of blooming. *Morph:* **a-pom-ba [Att-to bloom-Nom].**

apouba ꯑꯄꯣꯎꯕꯥ /ə.páu.bə/ *adj.* coarse; not fine. — *n.* state of being coarse. *Morph:* **a-pou-ba [att-to be coarse-Nom].**

aphak aphāi ꯑꯦꯡꯛ ꯑꯦꯝꯔꯤ /ə.pʰək ə.pʰai/ *n.* a kind of foodstuff having a disagreeable taste. *Morph:* **a-phak a-phāi [Att-to have a taste of unripe banana; Att-to diverge].**

aphakpa ꯑꯦꯡꯛꯄꯥ /ə.pʰək.pə/ *adj.* of a foodstuff, etc. having a disagreeable taste. — *n.* state of a foodstuff, etc. being in a disagreeable taste. *Morph:* **a-phak-pa [Att-to have a disagreeable taste-Nom].**

aphangba ꯑꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.pʰəŋ.bə/ *adj.* of sth having received or accepted. *Morph:* **a-phang-ba [Att-to receive-Nom].**

apha nungngāi ꯑꯦ ꯅꯨꯡꯅꯥꯡꯔꯤ /ə.pʰə nuŋ.ŋai/ *n.* state of being in prosperity, happiness, joyfulness, etc. *Morph:* **a-pha nungngāi [Att-to be good; to be happy].**

aphaba ꯑꯦꯕꯥ /ə.pʰə.bə/ *adj.* good. — *n.* a good person or thing. *Morph:* **a-pha-ba [Att-to be good-Nom]. apha sā-** *v.* to pretend to be good. *Morph:* **a-pha sā [Att-to be good; to make].**

aphā apun ꯑꯦ ꯑꯄꯨꯅ /ə.pʰa ə.pun/ *n.* an instance of putting one or more individuals under arrest. *Morph:* **a-phā a-pun [Att-to arrest; Att-to bind].**

aphāiba ꯑꯦꯔꯤꯕꯥ /ə.pʰai.bə/ *adj.* of threads, strands, etc. having interwoven. — *n.* state of being interwoven. *Morph:* **a-phāi-ba [Att-to interweave-Nom].**

aphāoba ꯑꯦꯡꯣꯕꯥ /ə.pʰao.bə/ *adj.* famous; well-known. — *n.* a person who is famous or well-known. *Morph:* **a-phāo-ba [Att-to be famous-Nom].**

aphāngba ꯑꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.pʰaŋ.bə/ *adj.* branched off. *Morph:* **a-phāng-ba [Att-to branch off-Nom].**

aphānba ꯑꯦꯅꯕꯥ /ə.pʰan.bə/ *adj.* of standing grass, etc. having cut down usu with a sickle. *Morph:* **a-phān-ba [Att-to cut down-Nom].**

aphingba ꯑꯣꯐꯕ /ə.pʰiŋ.bə/ *adj.* reckless; rash; impetuous. *Morph:* **a-phing-ba [Att-to be reckless-Nom].**

aphukpa ꯑꯣꯄꯨꯄ /ə.pʰuk.pə/ *adj.* of a plant, pole, etc. having uprooted. *Morph:* **a-phuk-pa [Att-to uproot-Nom].**

aphunba ꯑꯣꯅꯕ *adj.* blocked usu said of a cylindrical object, pipe, etc. *Morph:* **a-phun-ba [Att-to block-Nom].**

aphuba ꯑꯣꯕ /ə.pʰu.bə/ *adj.* of sb doing beating or having beaten. *Morph:* **a-phu-ba [Att-to beat-Nom].**

aphumba ꯑꯣꯃꯕ /ə.pʰum.bə/ *adj.* buried. *Morph:* **a-phum-ba [Att-to bury-Nom].**

aphengba ꯑꯣꯍꯕ /ə.pʰéŋ.bə/ *adj.* 1) washed usu said of utensils, plate, etc. 2) whetted usu said of the edge of a knife or tool. *Morph:* **a-pheng-ba [Att-to wash/whet-Nom].**

apheiba ꯑꯣꯏꯕ /ə.pʰəi.bə/ *adj.* of sth having kept crosswise. *Morph:* **a-phei-ba [Att-to keep crosswise-Nom].**

apheiba ꯑꯣꯏꯕ /ə.pʰái.bə/ *adj.* slanting; inclined; oblique. *Morph:* **a-phei-ba [Att-to be slant-Nom].**

aphongba ꯑꯣꯋꯕ /ə.pʰoŋ.bə/ *adj.* open; of a secret matter, etc. become known to all. *Morph:* **a-phong-ba [Att-to be open-Nom].**

aphongba ꯑꯣꯋꯕ /ə.pʰóŋ.bə/ *adj.* of written materials having published; audio, video materials, etc. having released. — *n.* publisher. *Morph:* **a-phong-ba [Att-to publish/release-Nom].**

aphotpa ꯑꯣꯊꯨꯄ /ə.pʰot.pə/ *adj.* of sth having mended or filled a hole, crack, etc. *Morph:* **a-phot-pa [Att-to mend-Nom].**

aphouba ꯑꯣꯎꯕ /ə.pʰəu.bə/ *adj.* of sth having sunned. *Morph:* **a-phou-ba [Att-to sun-Nom].**

abu kā- ꯑꯕꯨ ꯀꯥ- /ə.bu ká/ *v.* to get flatulence. *Morph:* **abu kā- [gas in the stomach/intestine; to rise].**

abok ꯑꯕꯋꯥ /ə.bok/ *n.* a form of address to one's grandmother.

ama ꯑꯃ /ə.mə/ *adj.* one. — *n.* one. *Morph:* **a-ma [Att-one].** **amadi** /ə.mə.di/ *conj.* and. *Morph:* **a-ma-di [Att-one-Definitive].** **amamam** /ə.mə.məm/ *adv.* one by one. *Morph:* **a-ma-mam(<ma) [Att-one-one].** **amasu** /ə.mə.su/ *pron.* one more. *Morph:* **a-ma-su [Att-one-also].**

amakpa ꯑꯃꯈꯨꯄ /ə.mək.pə/ *adj.* faded usu said of brightness, colour, etc. *Morph:* **a-mak-pa [Att-to be faded-Nom].**

amangba ꯑꯃꯅꯕ /ə.məŋ.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of cloud getting so dense to fall as a rain. **[Att-to become dense (of cloud)-Nom].**

amatpa ꯑꯃꯇꯨꯄ /ə.mət.pə/ *adj.* confiscated. *Morph:* **a-mat-pa [Att-to confiscate-Nom].**

amanba ꯑꯃꯅꯕ /ə.mən.bə/ *adj.* old; not new. *Morph:* **a-man-ba [Att-to be old-Nom].** **aman akā** /ə.mən ə.ka/ *adj.* old and worn. *Morph:* **a-man a-kā [Att-to be old; Att-id.].**

amamba ꯑꯃꯃꯕ /ə.mə́m.bə/ *adj.* dark. *Morph:* **a-mam-ba [Att-to be dark-Nom].**

amasung ꯑꯃꯁꯨꯡ /ə.mə.suŋ/ *conj.* and. *Morph:* **a-ma-sung [Att-one-to squeeze].**

amāiba ꯑꯃꯥꯏꯕ /ə.mai.bə/ *n.* a traditional priest or medicine man. *Morph:* **a-māi-ba [Att-priest-Masculine].**

amāibi ꯑꯃꯥꯏꯕꯤ /ə.mai.bi/ *n.* a traditional priestess or medicine woman. *Morph:* **a-māi-bi [Att-priest-Feminine].**

amāngba ꯑꯃꯥꯅꯕ /ə.maŋ.bə/ *adj.* 1) impure; defiled. 2) untouchable. *Morph:* **a-māng-ba [Att-to defile/to be untouchable-Nom].**

amāngba ꯑꯃꯥꯅꯕ /ə.máŋ.bə/ *n.* loss; ruin; destruction. *Morph:* **a-māng-ba [Att-to lose-Nom].** **amāng atā** /ə.máŋ ə.ta/ *n.* a large-scale loss, destruction, etc. *Morph:* **a-māng a-tā [Att-to lose Att-to fall].**

amānba ꯑꯃꯥꯅꯕ /ə.man.bə/ *adj.* similar; having a resemblance. — *n.* resemblance. *Morph:* **a-mān-ba [Att-to resemble-Nom].**

amāba ꯑꯃꯥꯕ /ə.ma.bə/ *adj.* of an egg(s) having failed to hatch. *Morph:* **a-mā-ba [Att-to fail to hatch-Nom].**

amuk ꯑꯃꯨꯛ /ə.muk/ *adv.* again. **amuk lāku** Come again. **amukka** /ə.muk.kə/ *adv.* once more. *Morph:* **amuk-ka [again-Associative].** **amuktang** /ə.muk.təŋ/ *adv.* only once. *Morph:* **amuk-tang [again-Only].** **amuktada** /ə.muk.tə.də/ *adv.* completely at once. *Morph:* **amuk-ta-da [again-Exclusive-Locative].** *Variant:* **amuktangda.** **amuk hanna** /ə.muk hən.nə/ *adv.* once again. *Morph:* **amuk han-na [again; to repeat-Adverb].**

amunba ꯑꯃꯨꯅꯕ /ə.mun.bə/ *adj.* ripe. *Morph:* **a-mun-ba [Att-to be ripe-Nom].**

amuba ꯑꯃꯨꯕ /ə.mu.bə/ *adj.* black. — *n.* sth that is black. *Morph:* **a-mu-ba [Att-to be black-Nom].** **amu arāk** /ə.mu ə.rak/ *n.* black and the like. *Morph:* **a-mu a-rāk [Att-to be black; Att-id.].**

amurāba ꯋꯨꯔꯥꯕꯥ /ə.mu.rabə/ *n.* a black bullock. *Morph:* **a-mu-rāba [Att-to be black-male].**

amengba ꯋꯨꯝꯊꯕꯥ /ə.méŋ.bə/ *adj.* soft; mild; bland. *Morph:* **a-meng-ba [Att-to be soft/bland-Nom].**

ametpa ꯋꯨꯝꯔꯥꯟꯊꯥ /ə.met.pə/ *n.* a relish usu prepared with chili, salt, dry fish and potato. *Morph:* **a-met-pa [Att-to press-Nom].**

amenba ꯋꯨꯝꯅꯕꯥ /ə.men.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth having its hole repaired. *Morph:* **a-men-ba [Att-to repair a hole, etc.-Nom].**

amotpa ꯋꯨꯝꯔꯥꯟꯊꯥ /ə.mot.pə/ *adj.* dirty. — *n.* trash; rubbish. *Morph:* **a-mot-pa [Att-to be dirty-Nom]. amot akāi** /ə.mot ə.kai/ *n.* rubbish; trash; anything unhygienic. *Morph:* **a-mot a-kāi [Att-to be dirty; Att-to break].**

amonba$_1$ ꯋꯨꯝꯅꯕꯥ /ə.món.bə/ *adj.* soft and spongy. *Morph:* **a-mon-ba [Att-soft and spongy-Nom].**

amonba$_2$ ꯋꯨꯝꯅꯕꯥ /ə.món.bə/ *adj.* 1) slow usu in doing sth. 2) easily controllable usu said of a vehicle, etc. *Morph:* **a-mon-ba [Att-to be slow/easily controllable-Nom].**

amom ꯋꯨꯝꯃ /ə.mom/ *adj.* female. — *n.* a female animal.

amhā ꯋꯨꯍꯥ /əm.ha/ *n.* state of being similar between two or more things; similarity.

ayamba ꯋꯩꯝꯕꯥ /ə.yəm.bə/ *n.* coward. *Morph:* **a-yam-ba [Att-to be timid-Nom].**

ayāiba ꯋꯩꯌꯥꯕꯥ /ə.yai.bə/ *adj.* roasted; baked. *Morph:* **a-yāi-ba [Att-to roast-Nom].**

ayāoba ꯋꯩꯎꯥꯕꯥ /ə.yáo.bə/ *adj.* carried with sb, as of money, valuable items or anything. carrying with. *Morph:* **a-yāo-ba [Att-to contain-Nom].**

ayākpa$_1$ ꯋꯩꯀꯥꯟꯊꯥ /ə.yak.pə/ *adj.* harsh. *Morph:* **a-yāk-pa [Att-to be harsh-Nom].**

ayākpa$_2$ ꯋꯩꯀꯥꯟꯊꯥ /ə.yak.pə/ *adj.* salty. *Morph:* **a-yāk-pa [Att-to be salty-Nom].**

ayāngba ꯋꯩꯊꯕꯥ /ə.yaŋ.bə/ *adj.* light; not heavy. — *n.* a light object. *Morph:* **a-yāng-ba [Att-to be light-Nom].**

ayāngba ꯋꯩꯊꯕꯥ /ə.yáŋ.bə/ *adj.* swift; speedy. — *n.* sth or sb capable of working with a great speed. *Morph:* **a-yāng-ba [Att-to be speedy-Nom].**

ayānba$_1$ ꯋꯩꯅꯕꯥ /ə.yan.bə/ *adj.* adulterated. — *n.* an adulterated thing. *Morph:* **a-yān-ba [Att-to adulterate-Nom].**

ayānba$_2$ ꯋꯩꯅꯕꯥ /ə.yan.bə/ *adj.* suspended usu said of sth from above. — *n.* a suspended object. *Morph:* **a-yān-ba [Att-to suspend from above-Nom].**

ayānba ꯋꯩꯅꯕꯥ /ə.yán.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of a tree or trees having cut down. — *n.* a tree that is cut down. *Morph:* **a-yān-ba [Att-to cut-Nom].**

ayāmba ꯋꯩꯝꯕꯥ /ə.yam.bə/ *adj.* many. — *n.* most (of persons or things). *Morph:* **a-yām-ba [Att-to be many-Nom].**

ayuk ꯋꯩꯒꯤ /ə.yuk/ *n.* morning. **ayukta** /ə.yuk.tə/ *adv.* in the morning. *Morph:* **ayuk-ta [morning-Locative]. ayuk ngantā** /ə.yuk ŋən.ta/ *adv.* early morning. *Morph:* **ayuk ngan-tā [morning; to be early-Locative]. ayuk nungthil** /ə.yuk nuŋ.tʰil/ *n.* the period from morning till evening. *Morph:* **ayuk nungthil [morning; the part of the day after the noon].**

ayek athin ꯋꯩꯔꯦꯛ ꯋꯥꯡꯍꯤꯡ /ə.yek ə.tʰin/ *n.* pain; gripes. *Morph:* **a-yek a-thin [Att-to have pain in the stomach; Att-to pierce].**

ayekpa ꯋꯩꯔꯦꯛꯊꯥ /ə.yek.pə/ *adj.* painted usu said of a picture. — *n.* a painted picture. *Morph:* **a-yek-pa [Att-to paint-Nom].**

ayengba ꯋꯩꯔꯦꯝꯕꯥ /ə.yeŋ.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of a person performing as an onlooker, spectator or giving treatment. *Morph:* **a-yeng-ba [Att-to watch-Nom].**

ayetpa$_1$ ꯋꯩꯔꯦꯟꯊꯥ /ə.yet.pə/ *adj.* resisting; opposing; withstanding. *Morph:* **a-yet-pa [Att-to resist-Nom].**

ayetpa$_2$ ꯋꯩꯔꯦꯟꯊꯥ /ə.yet.pə/ *adj.* 1) climbing usu said of a plant, etc. 2) wound (of string, ribbon, etc.). *Morph:* **a-yet-pa [Att-to wind/climb-Nom].**

ayenba ꯋꯩꯔꯦꯅꯕꯥ /ə.yen.bə/ *adj.* distributed (sth) free of cost; sold (sth) lower than the market price. *Morph:* **a-yen-ba [Att-to distribute-Nom].**

ayeiba ꯋꯩꯔꯤꯕꯥ /ə.yái.bə/ *adj.* threshed (of grain). *Morph:* **a-yei-ba [Att-to thresh-Nom].**

ayo ꯋꯩꯔ /ə.yo/ *interj.* ah, an exclamation of pain. **ayo! sire** Ah! It's killing me. **ayo imā** /ə.yo i.ma/ *interj.* a groan when inflicted with pain. *Morph:* **ayo i-ma [ah; 1pp-mother].**

ayokpa ꯋꯩꯔꯣꯀꯥꯟꯊꯥ /ə.yok.pə/ *adj.* relating to adoption of a person or rearing of an animal. — *n.* an adopted person; a reared animal. *Morph:* **a-yok-pa [Att-to adopt/rear-Nom]. ayokpa ucek** /ə.yok.pə u.cek/ *n.* poulty; domestic fowl. *Morph:* **a-yok-pa ucek [Att-to adopt/rear-Nom bird]. ayokpa sā** /ə.yok.pə

sá/ *n.* domestic animal. *Morph:* **a-yok-pa sā [Att-to adopt/rear-Nom animal].**

ayonba ꯑꯌꯣꯅꯕ /ə.yon.ba/ *adj.* for sale. *Morph:* **a-yon-ba [Att-to sell-Nom].**

ayomba ꯑꯌꯣꯃꯕ /ə.yom.bə/ *adj.* covered; packed; wrapped. *Morph:* **a-yom-ba [Att-to wrap/pack/cover-Nom].**

ayoubi ꯑꯌꯣꯎꯕꯤ /ə.yəu.bi/ *n.* the best level. *Morph:* **a-you-bi [att-to reach-NF].**

arakpa ꯑꯔꯥꯔꯄꯥ /ə.rək.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of fish, etc. having caught in a net. *Morph:* **a-rak-pa [Att-to be caught-Nom].**

arang arāk ꯑꯔꯥꯡ ꯑꯔꯥꯔꯀ /ə.rəŋ ə.rak/ *n.* jewellery. *Morph:* **a-rang a-rāk [Att-to be bright; Att-id.]**

arangba ꯑꯔꯥꯡꯕ /ə.rəŋ.bə/ *adj.* bright; shiny. *Morph:* **a-rang-ba [Att-to be bright-Nom].**

aranba ꯑꯔꯥꯅꯕ /ə.rán.bə/ *adj.* sparse; not dense or crowded. — *n.* sth which is sparse. *Morph:* **a-ran-ba [Att-to be sparse-Nom].**

arāiba ꯑꯔꯥꯏꯕ /ə.rai.bə/ *adj.* easy; not difficult. — *n.* sth easy or not difficult. *Morph:* **a-rāi-ba [Att-to be easy-Nom].**

arāoba ꯑꯔꯥꯏꯣꯕ /ə.rao.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of a person making a loud noise. *Morph:* **a-rāo-ba [Att-to shout-Nom].**

arāoba ꯑꯔꯥꯏꯣꯕ /ə.ráo.bə/ *adj.* broad; wide. — *n.* sth broad or wide. *Morph:* **a-rāo-ba [Att-to be broad-Nom].**

arākpa ꯑꯔꯥꯀꯔꯄꯥ /ə.rak.pə/ *adj.* 1) characteristic of a person having arrived. 2) earned usu said of one's income. *Morph:* **a-rāk-pa [Att-to come-Nom].**

arāngba ꯑꯔꯥꯡꯕ /ə.raŋ.bə/ *adj.* having multi-coloured pattern. *Morph:* **a-rāng-ba [Att-to be in multi-coloured pattern-Nom]. arāng turāngba** /ə.raŋ tu.raŋ.bə/ *adj.* having elaborate multi-coloured pattern. *Morph:* **a-rāng tu-rāng-ba [Att-to be in multi-coloured pattern; id.-to be in multi-coloured pattern-Nom].**

arāngba ꯑꯔꯥꯡꯕ /ə.ráŋ.bə/ *adj.* tumultous; uproarious; noisy. *Morph:* **a-rāng-ba [Att-to be noisy-Nom].**

arāngbam ꯑꯔꯥꯡꯕꯃ /ə.raŋ.bəm/ *n.* a man whose duty is to arrange and supply materials at a social or religious function. *Morph:* **a-rāng-bam [Att-to arrange-place].**

arānkhubam ꯑꯔꯥꯅꯈꯣꯕꯃ /ə.ran.kʰu.bəm/ *n.* enlightenment. *Morph:* **a-rān-khu-bam [Att-to cross-limb-place].**

arānba ꯑꯔꯥꯅꯕ /ə.ran.bə/ *adj.* wrong; improper; unlawful. — *n.* sth wrong, improper or unlawful. *Morph:* **a-rān-ba [Att-to be wrong-Nom]. arān ahui** /ə.ran ə.hui/ *n.* fault; defect; misdeed. *Morph:* **a-rān a-hui [Att-to be wrong Att-id.]. arānba thi-** /ə.ran.bə tʰi/ *v.* to find other's fault or weakness. *Morph:* **a-rān-ba thi- [Att-to be wrong; to search]. arānba si-** /ə.ran.bə sî/ *v.* to blame. *Morph:* **a-rān-ba si- [Att-to be wrong-Nom; to blame].**

arāppa ꯑꯔꯥꯄꯥꯄꯥ /ə.rap.pə/ *adj.* far; distant; not near. *Morph:* **a-rāp-pa [Att-to be far-Nom].**

arāba ꯑꯔꯥꯕꯥ /ə.ra.bə/ *adj.* distinct; prominent; clear. *Morph:* **a-rā-ba [Att-to be distinct-Nom]. arāba khudam** /ə.ra.bə kʰú.dəm/ *n.* a distinct example. *Morph:* **a-rā-ba khudam [Att-to be distinct-Nom example].**

arāmba ꯑꯔꯥꯃꯕꯥ /ə.rám.bə/ *n.* hunger; appetite for food. *Morph:* **a-rām-ba [Att-to be hungry-Nom]. arām khourāngba** /ə.ram kʰəu.raŋ.bə/ *n.* hunger and thirst. *Morph:* **a-rām khou-rāng-ba [Att-to be hungry; throat-to supply-Nom].**

arāmbāi ꯑꯔꯥꯃꯕꯥꯏ /ə.ram.bai/ *n.* a dart-like weapon.

arikpa ꯑꯔꯤꯔꯄꯥ /ə.rik.pə/ *adj.* stingy; parsimonious. — *n.* sb stingy or parsimonious. *Morph:* **a-rik-pa [Att-to be stingy-Nom].**

ariba ꯑꯔꯤꯕꯥ /ə.ri.bə/ *adj.* 1) old; ancient. 2) mature usu said of fruit, vegetable, etc. — *n.* sth old or mature. *Morph:* **a-ri-ba [Att-to be old/mature-Nom].**

ariba ꯑꯔꯤꯕꯥ /ə.rî.bə/ *adj.* preserved usu said of a foodstuff. — *n.* a preserved foodstuff. *Morph:* **a-ri-ba [Att-to preserve-Nom].**

aruba ꯑꯔꯨꯕꯥ /ə.rú.bə/ *adj.* clean; unsoiled. — *n.* sth clean or unsoiled. *Morph:* **a-ru-ba [Att-to be clean-Nom]. aru ahen** /ə.rú ə.hen/ *n.* luxury. *Morph:* **a-ru a-hen [Att-to be clean; Att-to exceed].**

aruba$_1$ ꯑꯔꯨꯕꯥ /ə.ru.bə/ *adj.* deep. — *n.* sth deep. *Morph:* **a-ru-ba [Att-to be deep-Nom].**

aruba$_2$ ꯑꯔꯨꯕꯥ /ə.ru.bə/ *adj.* 1) difficult to understand. 2) inevitable. — *n.* 1) sth difficult to understand. 2) sth inevitable. *Morph:* **a-ru-ba [Att-to be difficult to understand/inevitable-Nom].**

arum ꯑꯔꯨꯝ /ə.rum/ *n.* fever. *Morph:* **a-rum [Att-to be warm]. arum lāihou** /ə.rum lai.həu/ *n.* high fever. *Morph:* **a-rum lāi-hou [Att-to be warm; disease-to wake up].**

arumba ꯑꯔꯩꯕꯥ /ə.rum.bə/ *adj.* warm; not cold. — *n.* sth warm. *Morph:* **a-rum-ba [Att-to be warm-Nom].**

arumba ꯑꯔꯩꯕꯥ /ə.rúm.bə/ *adj.* heavy; not light. — *n.* sth heavy. *Morph:* **a-rum-ba [Att-to be heavy-Nom].**

areng athin ꯑꯔꯦꯡ ꯑꯥꯛꯄ /ə.reŋ ə.tʰin/ *n.* colic: acute abdominal pain. *Morph:* **a-reng a-thin [Att-to penetrate; Att-to pierce].**

arenba ꯑꯔꯦꯅꯕꯥ /ə.rén.bə/ *adj.* sawn usu said of wood, bamboo, etc. — *n.* sth sawn. *Morph:* **a-ren-ba [Att-to saw-Nom].**

areppa ꯑꯔꯦꯄꯄꯥ /ə.rep.pə/ *adj.* decided; determined. — *n.* sth decided. *Morph:* **a-rep-pa [Att-to decide-Nom]. areppa nāida-** /ə.rep.pə nai.də/ *v.* to be inconstant. *Morph:* **areppa nāida- [a-rep-pa nāi-da]. areppa nāidaba** /ə.rep.pə nai.də.bə/ *adj.* inconstant. *Morph:* **a-rep-pa nāi-da-ba [Att-to decide-Nom; to be in a state of-Negative-Nom].**

aremba ꯑꯔꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.rem.bə/ *adj.* gentle; decent. *Morph:* **a-rem-ba [Att-to be decent-Nom].**

aremba ꯑꯔꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.rém.bə/ *n.* remainder; residue; what is left. *Morph:* **a-rem-ba [Att-to remain-Nom].**

arei arā ꯑꯔꯩ ꯑꯥ /ə.rəi ə.ra/ *n.* dishonesty; deceiving. *Morph:* **a-rei a-rā [Att-to turn Att-id.].**

areiba ꯑꯔꯩꯕꯥ /ə.rəi.bə/ *adj.* possessed usu said of money or other thing. — *n.* sth possessed. *Morph:* **a-rei-ba [Att-to possess-Nom].**

areiba$_1$ ꯑꯔꯩꯕꯥ /ə.rə́i.bə/ *adj.* bought; purchased. — *n.* sth bought. *Morph:* **a-rei-ba [Att-to buy-Nom].**

areiba$_2$ ꯑꯔꯩꯕꯥ /ə.rə́i.bə/ *adj.* whirling; rotating; revolving. *Morph:* **a-rei-ba [Att-to whirl/rotate/revolve-Nom].**

aroiba ꯑꯔꯣꯡꯕꯥ /ə.roi.bə/ *adj.* last; most remote or distant. — *n.* the last part of sth. *Morph:* **a-roi-ba [Att-to end-Nom]. aroi akham nāidaba** /ə.roi ə.kʰəm nai.də.bə/ *adj.* endless; ceaseless. *Morph:* **a-roi a-kham nāi-da-ba [Att-to end; Att-to cease; to be in a state of-Negative-Nom].**

arokpa ꯑꯔꯣꯀꯄꯥ /ə.rok.pə/ *adj.* yielded; harvested. — *n.* sth yielded or harvested. *Morph:* **a-rok-pa [Att-to harvest-Nom].**

arotpa ꯑꯔꯣꯠꯄꯥ /ə.rot.pə/ *adj.* hidden; concealed. — *n.* sth hidden or concealed. *Morph:* **a-rot-pa [Att-to hide-Nom].**

aronba ꯑꯔꯣꯅꯕꯥ /ə.rón.bə/ *adj.* secret. — *n.* sth secret. *Morph:* **a-ron-ba [Att-to be secret-Nom]. aron athup** /ə.rón ə.tʰup/ *n.* secrecy. *Morph:* **a-ron a-thup [Att-to be secret; Att-to fold].**

aronba$_1$ ꯑꯔꯣꯅꯕꯥ /ə.ron.bə/ *adj.* layered. — *n.* sth layered. *Morph:* **a-ron-ba [Att-to layer-Nom].**

aronba$_2$ ꯑꯔꯣꯅꯕꯥ /ə.ron.bə/ *adj.* prepared or boiled usu said of milk, tea, coffee, etc. — *n.* prepared or boiled tea, coffee, milk, etc.

arouba ꯑꯔꯣꯎꯕꯥ /ə.rəu.ba/ *adj.* roasted. — *n.* sth roasted. *Morph:* **a-rou-ba [Att-to roast-Nom].**

arouba ꯑꯔꯣꯎꯕꯥ /ə.rə́u.bə/ *adj.* accepted; taken. — *n.* sth accepted or taken. *Morph:* **a-rou-ba [Att-to take/accept-Nom].**

artha ꯑꯔꯥꯛ /ər.tʰə/ *n.* meaning; what is intended to be.

alak alak ꯄꯥꯟꯕ ꯄꯥꯟꯕ /ə.lək ə.lək/ *n.* state of being separated, distinct. ~ **nāi-** /~ nai/ v. to remain separated, distinguished. *Morph:* ~ **nāi- [~ to be in a state of].**

allā ꯑꯥꯟ /əlla/ *n.* Allah.

awāi akhum ꯑꯥꯋꯥꯡ ꯑꯦꯡꯃ /ə.wai ə.kʰum/ *n.* an exchange of heated words. *Morph:* **a-wāi a-khum [Att-to hire; Att-to reply].** ~ **touna-** /~ təu.nə/ *v.* to do an exchange of heated words. *Morph:* ~ **tou-na- [~ to do-Reciprocal].**

awāiba ꯑꯥꯋꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ə.wái.bə/ *adj.* hired; borrowed. *Morph:* **a-wāi-ba [Att-to hire/borrow-Nom].**

awāng ꯑꯥꯋꯦꯡ /ə.waŋ/ *n.* north. **awānglom** /ə.waŋ.lom/ *adv.* towards north. *Morph:* **awāng-lom [north-toward].**

awāngba ꯑꯥꯋꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.waŋ.bə/ *adj.* high; tall. — *n.* sth high or tall. *Morph:* **a-wāng-ba [Att-to high/tall-Nom].** ~ **jāt** /~ jat/ *n.* a high caste. *Morph:* ~ **jāt [~ caste].**

awātpa ꯑꯥꯋꯥꯠꯄꯥ /ə.wat.pə/ *adj.* relating to the shortage of sth. — *n.* sth that is short of. *Morph:* **a-wāt-pa [Att-to be short of-Nom]. awāt apā** /ə.wat ə.pa/ *n.* shortage; deficit. *Morph:* **a-wāt a-pā [Att-to be short of; Att-to be plenty]. awāt apā leita-** /ə.wat ə.pa ləi.tə/ *v.* to be rich, prosperous. *Morph:* **a-wāt a-pā lei-ta- [Att-to be short of; Att-to be plenty; to have-Negative].**

awānba ꯑꯥꯋꯥꯅꯕꯥ /ə.wán.bə/ *adj.* purchased usu said of rice, etc. *Morph:* **a-wān-ba [Att-to purchase-Nom].**

awāba ꯑꯥꯋꯥꯕꯥ /ə.wa.bə/ *adj.* sad; sorrowful; dreary; tiresome. — *n.* sth sad or sorrowful. *Morph:* **a-wā-ba [Att-to be**

sad/sorrow/tiresome-Nom]. awā anā /ə.wa ə.na/ *n.* suffering; hardship; distress. *Morph:* **a-wā a-nā [Att-to be sad/sorrow/tiresome; Att-to suffer]. awā potthā-** /ə.wa pot.tʰa/ *v.* to take a rest; to relax. *Morph:* **a-wā pot-thā-ba [Att-to be tired; thing-to unload]. awāba phongdok-** /ə.wa.bə pʰóŋ.dok/ *v.* to condole. **awāba phongdokpa** /ə.wa.bə pʰóŋ.dok.pə/ *n.* condolence. *Morph:* **a-wā-ba phong-dok-pa [Att-to be sad-Nom; to express-out-Nom].**

awāman ꯑꯋꯥꯡ /ə.wa.mən/ *n.* wages; remuneration. *Morph:* **a-wā-man [Att-to be tired-price].**

as ꯑꯁ /əs/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing regret, disgust, etc.

asangba ꯑꯁꯥꯡꯕ /ə.səŋ.bə/ *adj.* 1) green. 2) unripe (of fruit). *Morph:* **a-sang-ba [Att-to be green/unripe-Nom]. asang amān** /ə.səŋ ə.man/ *n.* leafy vegetables; greenery. *Morph:* **a-sang a-mān [Att-to be green; Att-to resemble].**

asangba ꯑꯁꯥꯡꯕ /ə.sə́ŋ.bə/ *adj.* watchful; vigilant. *Morph:* **a-sang-ba [Att-to watch/guard-Nom].**

asamba ꯑꯁꯥꯝꯕ /ə.səm.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth having connected to. — *n.* sth connected to another thing. *Morph:* **a-sam-ba [Att-to connect-Nom].**

asamba ꯑꯁꯥꯝꯕ /ə.sə́m.bə/ *adj.* relating to shortcut; brief; concise. *Morph:* **a-sam-ba [Att-to be brief/to be short-Nom].**

asāngba ꯑꯁꯥꯡꯕ /ə.saŋ.bə/ *adj.* long; not short. *Morph:* **a-sāng-ba [Att-to be long-Nom]. sāngtrok sāng-** /saŋ.trok saŋ/ *v.* to be very long. *Morph:* **sāng-trok sāng- [to be long-id.; to be long].**

asātpa ꯑꯁꯥꯠꯄ /ə.sat.pə/ *adj.* blossomed; bloomed. *Morph:* **a-sāt-pa [Att-to bloom-Nom].**

asānba ꯑꯁꯥꯟꯕ /ə.san.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth having lent. — *n.* sth lent. *Morph:* **a-sān-ba [Att-to lend-Nom].**

asāba$_1$ ꯑꯁꯥꯕ /ə.sa.bə/ *adj.* 1) hot. 2) pungent usu said of food. — *n.* a hot thing. *Morph:* **a-sā-ba [Att-to be hot-Nom].**

asāba$_2$ ꯑꯁꯥꯕ /ə.sa.bə/ *adj.* 1) characteristic of sth being faked, imitated; relating to a replica. 2) relating to a statue of a person, animal, etc. — *n.* 1) sth faked, imitated or sth reproduced as a replica. 2) sth having been carved as a statue. *Morph:* **a-sā-ba [Att-to make-Nom].**

asi ꯑꯁꯤ /ə.si/ *pron.* this, occurring after the noun. **yum asi** this house *Morph:* **a-si [Att-Proximal Determiner]. asigumna** /ə.si.gum.nə/*adv.* thus. *Morph:* **a-si-gum-na [Att-Proximal Determiner-like-Adverb]. asigumba** /ə.si.gum.bə/*adj.* of this kind. *Morph:* **a-si-gum-ba [Att-Proximal Determiner-like-Nom]. asida** /ə.si.də/ *adv.* here. *Morph:* **a-si-da [Att-Proximal Determiner-Locative]. asidagi** /ə.si.dəgi/*adv.* from this place or time. *Morph:* **a-si-dagi [Att-Proximal Determiner-Ablative]. asimakta** /ə.si.mək.tə/ *adv.* exactly at this point of time or place. *Morph:* **a-si-mak-ta [Att-Proximal Determiner-Only-Locative]. asiwāida** /ə.si.wai.də/ *adv.* somewhere here. *Morph:* **a-si-wāi-da [Att-Proximal determiner-Around-Locative].**

asi acang ꯑꯁꯤ ꯑꯈꯥꯡ /ə.si ə.cə́ŋ/ *n.* life and death. *Morph:* **a-si a-cang [Att-to die; Att-to survive].**

asi anā ꯑꯁꯤ ꯑꯅꯥ /ə.si ə.na/ *n.* a grave misery. *Morph:* **a-si a-nā [Att-to die Att-to be ill].**

asikpa ꯑꯁꯤꯕꯥꯄ /ə.sik.pə/ *adj.* nipped usu said of red chili. — *n.* sth nipped (of chili, etc.). *Morph:* **a-sik-pa [Att-to nip-Nom].**

asingba ꯑꯁꯤꯡꯕ /ə.siŋ.bə/ *adj.* wise; intelligent. — *n.* an intelligent person or animal. *Morph:* **a-sing-ba [Att-to be wise/intelligent-Nom].**

asit awānthā ꯑꯁꯤꯠ ꯑꯋꯥꯟꯊ /ə.sit ə.wan.tha/ *n.* dry and windy months (February-March). *Morph:* **a-sit a-wān-thā [Att-to blow (of air); Att-id.-month].**

asitpa ꯑꯁꯤꯠꯄ /ə.sit.pə/ *adj.* characteristc of an amount having earned by selling sth. — *n.* the amount earned by selling sth. *Morph:* **a-sit-pa [Att-to be sold-Nom].**

asithong ꯑꯁꯤꯊꯣꯡ /ə.si.tʰoŋ/ *n.* gate of death. *Morph:* **a-si-thong [Att-to die-door]. ~ thing-** /~ tʰiŋ/ *v.* to perform a customary rite after a funeral so that death may not repeat prematurely in the family. *Morph:* **~ thing- [~ to close]. ~ thingba** /~ tʰiŋ.bə/ *n.* a customary rite performed after a funeral so that death may not repeat prematurely in the family. *Morph:* **~ thing-ba [~ to close-Nom].**

asinacingba ꯑꯁꯤꯅꯥꯆꯤꯡꯕ /ə.si.nə.ciŋ.bə/ *pron.* et cetera; and the like. *Morph:* **a-si-na-cing-ba [Att-Proximal Determiner-to draw-Nom].**

asinba ꯑꯁꯤꯟꯕ /ə.sin.bə/ *adj.* relating to sth having copied. — *n.* sth copied. *Morph:*

a-sin-ba [Att-to copy-Nom].

asinba ꯑꯁꯤꯅꯕ /ə.sín.bə/ *adj.* sour. — *n.* sth sour. *Morph:* **a-sin-ba [Att-to be sour-Nom].**

asiba ꯑꯁꯤꯕ /ə.si.bə/ *adj.* dead. — *n.* a dead person or animal. *Morph:* **a-si-ba [Att-to die-Nom].**

asiheibong ꯑꯁꯤꯍꯩꯕꯥꯡ /ə.si.hái.boŋ/ *n.* a medium-sized tree: a species of the genus Ficus. *Morph:* **a-si-hei-bong [Att-to die-fruit-to bulge].**

asuk ꯑꯁꯨꯛ /ə.suk/ *n.* a specified quantity of sth. ~ **yāmna** /~ yam.nə/ *adv.* to the extent of a specified quantity; that much or many. *Morph:* ~ **yām-na [~ to be many/much-Adverb].**

asukpa ꯑꯁꯨꯛꯄꯥ /ə.suk.pə/ *adj.* dense; thick; not sparse. *Morph:* **a-suk-pa [Att-to be dense/thick-Nom].**

asungba ꯑꯁꯨꯡꯕꯥ /ə.suŋ.bə/ *n.* cotton yarn. *Morph:* **a-sung-ba [Att-to extract-Nom].**

asuppa ꯑꯁꯨꯝꯄꯥ /ə.sup.pə/ *adj.* brief; concise. *Morph:* **a-sup-pa [Att-to be brief/concise-Nom].**

asum ꯑꯁꯨꯝ /ə.sum/ *adv.* in the manner of going on as before. *Morph:* **a-sum [Att-in the manner of going on as before].** ~ **touduna** /~ təu.du.nə/ *adv.* thus. *Morph:* ~ **tou-du-na [~ to do-Distal Determiner-Adverb].** ~ **touna** /~ təu.nə/ *adv.* likewise. *Morph:* ~ **tou-na [~ to do-Adverb].** **asumna** /ə.sum.nə/ *adv.* like this. *Morph:* **a-sum-na [Att-in the manner of going on as before-Adverb].**

asuman ꯑꯁꯨꯝꯅ /ə.su.mən/ *n.* wages; remuneration. *Morph:* **a-su-man [Att-to work-price].**

asengba ꯑꯁꯦꯡꯕꯥ /ə.seŋ.bə/ *adj.* 1) pure. 2) sacred; holy. 3) true; not false. — *n.* 1) sth pure. 2) sth sacred. 3) sth true. *Morph:* **a-seng-ba [Att-to be pure/sacred/true-Nom].** **aseng amāng** /ə.seŋ ə.maŋ/ *n.* do's and don'ts usu in a religious context. *Morph:* **a-seng a-māng [Att-to be sacred; Att-to be impure].**

asetpa ꯑꯁꯦꯠꯄꯥ /ə.set.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of paper, cloth, etc. having torn. — *n.* a torn piece of paper, cloth, etc. *Morph:* **a-set-pa [Att-to tear-Nom].**

asemba$_1$ ꯑꯁꯦꯝꯕꯥ /ə.sém.bə/ *adj.* 1) prepared usu said of a medicine or any other drink. 2) repaired. — *n.* 1) sth prepared usu said of a medicine or any other drink. 2) sth repaired. *Morph:* **a-sem-ba [Att-to prepare/repair-Nom].**

asemba$_2$ ꯑꯁꯦꯝꯕꯥ /ə.sém.bə/ *adj.* counterfeit; feigned. — *n.* sth counterfeit. *Morph:* **a-sem-ba [Att-to counterfeit-Nom].**

asoiba ꯑꯁꯣꯌꯕꯥ /ə.sói.bə/ *adj.* wrong; faulty; improper; defective. — *n.* error; mistake. *Morph:* **a-soi-ba [Att-to be wrong-Nom].** **asoi angām** /ə.sói ə.ŋam/ *n.* error and the like. *Morph:* **a-soi a-ngām [Att-to be wrong; Att-id.].** **asoi angām leitana** /ə.sói ə.ŋam ləi.tə.nə/ *adv.* safely; without difficulty. *Morph:* **a-soi a-ngām lei-ta-na [Att-to be wrong; Att-id.; to have-Negative-Adverb].**

asokpa ꯑꯁꯣꯛꯄꯥ /ə.sok.pə/ *adj.* wounded or injured. — *n.* wound; injury. *Morph:* **a-sok-pa [Att-to get wounded/injured-Nom].** **asok anā** /ə.sok ə.na/ *n.* death and injury; casualty. *Morph:* **a-sok a-nā [Att-to get wounded/injured; Att-to be ill/to feel pain].** **asok apan** /ə.sok a.pán/ *n.* anyone injured or killed in a major accident or violent conflict. *Morph:* **a-sok a-pan [Att-to get wounded/injured Att-to get obstructed].**

asongba ꯑꯁꯣꯡꯕꯥ /ə.sóŋ.bə/ *adj.* dense; bushy. *Morph:* **a-song-ba [Att-to be dense-Nom].**

asotpa ꯑꯁꯣꯠꯄꯥ /ə.sot.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth having purchased on credit. *Morph:* **a-sot-pa [Att-to purchase on credit-Nom].**

asonba ꯑꯁꯣꯅꯕꯥ /ə.son.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of a person performing recitation of a ritual text, etc. *Morph:* **a-son-ba [Att-to recite a ritual text-Nom].**

asonba ꯑꯁꯣꯅꯕꯥ /ə.són.bə/ *adj.* weak; feeble; frail; infirm. — *n.* sth/sb weak. *Morph:* **a-son-ba [Att-to be weak-Nom].** **ason anā** /ə.són ə.na/*n.* weak and sickly persons. *Morph:* **a-son a-nā [Att-to be weak; Att-to be ill].**

asouba ꯑꯁꯣꯎꯕꯥ /ə.səu.bə/ *adj.* boiled usu said of water or other liquid. — *n.* sth boiled. *Morph:* **a-sou-ba [Att-to boil-Nom].**

ah ꯑꯩ /áh/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing frustration, regret, disgust, etc.

ahakpa$_1$ ꯑꯩꯛꯄꯥ /ə.hək.pə/ *adj.* heavy; weighty; not light. — *n.* sth heavy or weighty. *Morph:* **a-hak-pa [Att-to be heavy-Nom].**

ahakpa$_2$ ꯑꯩꯛꯄꯥ /ə.hək.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth having sculpured or carved. — *n.* sth sculptured or carved. *Morph:* **a-hak-pa [Att-to sculpture-Nom].**

ahang kā- ꯑꯩꯡ ꯀꯥ- /ə.həŋ ká/ *v.* to be proud of, haughty, arrogant. *Morph:* **a-hang kā- [Att-id.; to climb].**

ahatpa ꯑꯍꯥꯇꯄ /ə.hət.pə/ *adj.* inlaid. — *n.* sth with an inlaid design. *Morph:* **a-hat-pa [Att-to make an inlaid design-Nom].**

ahan ꯑꯍꯥꯅ /ə.hən/ *n.* old person. *Morph:* **a-han [Att-to be older].** *Variant:* **ahal. ahan laman** /ə.hən ləmən/ *n.* elders; ancestors. *Morph:* **a-han laman [Att-to be older; id.]**; *Variant:* **ahal laman.**

ahanba ꯑꯍꯥꯅꯕ /ə.hən.bə/ *adj.* new; not old. — *n.* sth new. *Morph:* **a-han-ba [Att-to be new-Nom].**

ahāoba ꯑꯍꯥꯌꯕ /ə.hao.bə/ *adj.* tasty; delicious; palatable. — *n.* sth tasty or delicious. *Morph:* **a-hāo-ba [Att-to be tasty-Nom]. ahāo athum** /ə.hao ə.tʰum/ *n.* sweetmeat and the like. *Morph:* **a-hāo a-thum [Att-to be tasty; Att-to be sweet].**

ahāngba ꯑꯍꯥꯡꯕ /ə.háŋ.bə/ *adj.* 1) vacant; empty. 2) disengaged; at leisure. — *n.* sth empty (of seat, room, etc.). *Morph:* **a-hāng-ba [Att-to be empty-Nom].**

ahānba ꯑꯍꯥꯅꯕ /ə.han.bə/ *adj.* first; initial; occurring at the beginning. — *n.* sth occurring at the beginning. *Morph:* **a-hān-ba [Att-to occur at the beginning-Nom].**

ahāppa ꯑꯍꯥꯄꯄ /ə.hap.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth given as donation or contribution. — *n.* sth donated or contributed. *Morph:* **a-hāp-pa [Att-to donate/contribute-Nom].**

ahāba ꯑꯍꯥꯕ /ə.ha.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth having sold usu by peddling. — *n.* sth sold by peddling. *Morph:* **a-hā-ba [Att-to sell sth by peddling-Nom].**

ahāmba ꯑꯍꯥꯃꯕ /ə.ham.ba/ *adj.* empty usu said of foodgrain, mollusk, etc. — *n.* grain or mollusk with its outer covering only. *Morph:* **a-hām-ba [Att-to be empty-Nom].**

ahing ꯑꯍꯤꯡ /ə.hiŋ/ *n.* night. **ahing cuppa** /ə.hiŋ cup.pə/ *adv.* nightlong. *Morph:* **ahing cup-pa [night; to draw all parts-Nom]. ahing nungthil** /ə.hiŋ nuŋ.tʰil/ *n.* day and night. *Morph:* **ahing nungthil [night; the period from noon to sunset]. ahing nongyāi** /ə.hiŋ noŋ.yai/ *n.* midnight. *Morph:* **ahing nong-yāi [night; day-middle]. ahing tānglou** /ə.hiŋ taŋ.ləu/ *n.* night, generally used in literature. *Morph:* **ahing tānglou [night; night]. ahing nongsoiba** /ə.hiŋ noŋ.soi.bə/ *adv.* nightlong. *Morph:* **ahing nong-soi-ba [night; day-to cut-Nom].**

ahingba$_1$ ꯑꯍꯤꯡꯕ /ə.hiŋ.bə/ *adj.* live; not dead. — *n.* live animal or plant. *Morph:* **a-hing-ba [Att-to be alive-Nom].**

ahingba$_2$ ꯑꯍꯤꯡꯕ /ə.hiŋ.bə/ *adj.* raw; uncooked. — *n.* sth raw or uncooked. *Morph:* **a-hing-ba [Att-to be raw-Nom].**

ahippa ꯑꯍꯤꯄꯄ /ə.hip.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of sb having lain down. *Morph:* **a-hip-pa [Att-to lie down-Nom].**

ahunba ꯑꯍꯨꯅꯕ /ə.hun.bə/ *adj.* 1) thrown; hurled. 2) sown. 1) sth thrown or hurled. 2) sth sown. *Morph:* **a-hun-ba [Att-to throw/hurl/sow-Nom].**

ahuba ꯑꯍꯨꯕ /ə.hú.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth having stolen. — *n.* a stolen thing. *Morph:* **a-hu-ba [Att-to steal-Nom].**

ahum ꯑꯍꯨꯝ /ə.hum/ *adj.* three. — *n.* 1) the cardinal number between two and four. 2) any group of three people or things. *Morph:* **a-hum [Att-three]. ahumgi ani** /ə.hum.gi ə.ni/ *adj, n.* two-by-third. *Morph:* **a-hum-gi a-ni [Att-three-Genitive Att-two]. ahumgi ama** /ə.hum.gi ə.mə/ *adj, n.* one-by-third. *Morph:* **a-hum-gi a-ma [Att-three-Genitive Att-one]. ahumlak** /ə.hum.lək/ *adv.* thrice. *Morph:* **a-hum-lak [Att-three-Multiplicative]. ahumsuba** /ə.hum.su.bə/ *adj, n.* third. *Morph:* **a-hum-su-ba [Att-three-to be complete-Nom].**

ahekpa ꯑꯍꯦꯛꯄꯄ /ə.hek.pə/ *adj.* relating to flower, fruit, vegetable, etc. having plucked or picked. — *n.* plucked or picked flower, vegetable, fruit, etc. *Morph:* **a-hek-pa [Att-to pluck/pick-Nom].**

ahenba ꯑꯍꯦꯅꯕ /ə.hen.bə/ *adj.* 1) spare; extra; characteristic of sb in reserve. 2) superior. — *n.* 1) a spare item or object; sb in reserve. 2) a superior person or thing. *Morph:* **a-hen-ba [Att-to exceed-Nom].**

aheiba ꯑꯍꯩꯕ /ə.həi.bə/ *adj.* knowledgeable; skilful. — *n.* a knowledgeable or skilful person. *Morph:* **a-hei-ba [Att-to be knowledgeable/skilful-Nom]. ahei apā sā-** /ə.həi ə.pa sa/ *v.* to meddle; to interfere. *Morph:* **a-hei a-pā sā- [Att-to be knowledgeable/skilful; Att-to estimate; to make].**

ahoi ꯑꯍꯣꯡ /ə.hoi/ *adv.* yes (commonly used as a respect form). *Morph:* **a-hoi [Att-yes].**

ahoinadum ꯑꯍꯣꯡꯅꯗꯨꯝ /ə.hoi.nə.dum/ *adv.* intentionally. *Morph:* **a-hoi-na-dum [Att-yes-Adverb-likewise].**

ahoinana ꯑꯍꯣꯡꯅꯅ /ə.hoi.nə.nə/ *adv.*

intentionally; purposefully. *Morph:* **a-hoi-na-na [Att-yes-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

ahongba ꯑꯍꯣꯡꯕ /ə.hoŋ.bə/ *adj.* 1) characteristic of rule, regulation, system, norm, etc. having changed. 2) characteristic of idea, thought, opinion, etc. having changed. — *n.* 1) a changed rule, regulation, system, norm, etc. 2) a changed idea, thought, opinion, etc. *Morph:* **a-hong-ba [Att-to change-Nom].** ~ **nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to be changeable. *Morph:* ~ **nāi- [~ to be in a state of].**

ahongba ꯑꯍꯣꯡꯕ /ə.hóŋ.bə/ *adj.* cheap; not expensive. — *n.* a cheap thing. *Morph:* **a-hong-ba [Att-to be cheap-Nom].** **ahong acāo** /ə.hóŋ ə.cao/ *n.* state of availability of articles at different rates. *Morph:* **a-hong a-cāo [Att-to be cheap; Att-to be big].**

ahoba ꯑꯍꯣꯕ /ə.ho.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth having a hole. — *n.* 1) a hole. 2) sth with a hole. *Morph:* **a-ho-ba [Att-to have a hole-Nom].**

ahouba ꯑꯍꯨꯕ /ə.həu.bə/ *adj.* 1) first; introductory. 2) characteristic of sb taking initiative. — *n.* 1) sth introductory; beginning. 2) pioneer (said of a person). *Morph:* **a-hou-ba [Att-to begin-Nom].** **ahouba nāiba anāba** /ə.həu.bə nai.bə ə.na.bə/ *n.* a recurrent disease or sickness.

ahouba ꯑꯍꯨꯕ /ə.háu.bə/ *adj.* growing usu said of a plant. — *n.* a growing plant. *Morph:* **a-hou-ba [Att-to grow-Nom].**

Ā - ā

ā ꯀ /a/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri low central vowel.

ā ꯀ /a/ *interj.* ah: an exclamation expressing pain, disbelief, regret, etc.

ā ꯀ /a/ *interj.* an exclamation used when recalling or remembering what to say during a stretch of speech.

āin ꯀꯥꯟ /ain/ *n.* a law; an act; regulation; an ordinance; a rule. *From:* Hindi. ~ **kāi-** /~ kai/ *v.* to be illegal, unlawful, illicit. *Morph:* ~ **kāi- [~ to break].** ~ **kāiba** /~ kai.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of an act being illegal, unlawful. *Morph:* **aain kaai-ba [law; to break-Nom].** ~ **thugāi-** /~ tʰugāi/ *v.* to break or dishonour the law. *Morph:* ~ **thugāi [~ to break].** ~ **thugāiba** /~ tʰugai/ *adj.* characteristic of a person breaking or dishonouring the law. *Morph:* ~ **thugāi-ba [~ to break-Nom].**

ākās ꯀꯥꯀꯦꯁ /akas/ *n.* sky; the celestial regions.

āk-pāk nāidaba ꯀꯥꯛ-ꯄꯥꯛ ꯅꯥꯏꯗꯥꯕ /ak-pak nai.də.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of a person being insolent, disrespectful. *Morph:* **āk-pāk nāi-da-ba [do's and don'ts; to be in a state of-Negative-Nom].**

āgar ꯀꯥꯒꯥꯔ /a.gər/ *n.* aloes: the aromatic heartwood of several trees of a genus (Aquilaria) of the mezereum family.

āgarbarti ꯀꯥꯒꯥꯔꯕꯥꯔꯇꯤ /a.gər.bərti/ *n.* incense stick. *Morph:* **āgar-barti [aloes-a small stick rolled with cotton used for burning].**

ācaman ꯀꯥꯆꯥꯃꯅ /a.cə.mən/ *n.* 1) rinsing the mouth. 2) sipping water from the palm of the right hand (as a ritual purification; before meals, or religious ceremonies).

ācār ꯀꯥꯆꯥꯔ /a.car/ *n.* pickle.

ātamā ꯀꯥꯇꯥꯃꯥ /a.tə.ma/ *n.* soul; spirit.

ātā ꯀꯥꯇꯥ /a.ta/ *n.* whole-wheat flour.

ātāphal ꯀꯥꯇꯥꯐꯦꯜ /a.ta.pʰəl/ *n.* custard-apple.

āda ꯀꯥꯗ /a.də/ *adv.* over there. *Morph:* **ā-da [indication of a point or place away from the speech event-Locative].**

ānok ꯀꯥꯅꯣꯀ /a.nok/ *n.* spectacles; eyeglasses.

āndalon ꯀꯥꯅꯗꯥꯂꯣꯅ /andəlon/ *n.* a political, social agitation or movement.

āphing ꯀꯥꯐꯦꯡ /a.pʰiŋ/ *n.* opium.

ābir ꯀꯥꯕꯤꯔ /a.bir/ *n.* a red powder thrown by the Hindus during Doljatra festival. *variant:* āber

āmin ꯀꯥꯃꯤꯅ /a.min/ *n.* land surveyor.

āmon ꯀꯥꯃꯣꯅ /a.mon/ *n.* drowsiness; lethargy. ~ **can-** *v.* to be drowsy, lethargic. *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to be affected].**

āyā ꯀꯥꯌꯥ /a.ya/ *n.* a native nursemaid or lady's maid.

āyurbeda ꯀꯥꯌꯨꯔꯕꯣꯗ /a.yur.bedə/ *n.* the Hindu science of medicine as taught in the Atharvaveda.

ārām ꯀꯥꯔꯥꯃ /a.ram/ *n.* rest; relaxing. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to take a rest; to relax. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

ārāmdār ꯀꯥꯔꯥꯃꯗꯥꯔ /a.ram.dar/ *n.* a plane (carpenter's tool).

ārti ꯀꯥꯔꯇꯤ /arti/ *n.* act of greeting a deity by

waving a lamp, fan, etc. before his/her face. ~ **tou-/kat-** *v.* to perform the greeting of a deity by waving a lamp, fan, etc. before his/her face. *Morph:* ~ **tou-/kat- [act of greeting a deity by waving a lamp, fan, etc. before his/her face; to do/to offer].**

ālu ꯀꯤꯊ /a.lu/ *n.* potato.

ālulei ꯀꯤꯊꯤꯊꯣꯡ /a.lu.ləi/ *n.* a dahlia species belonging to compositae family, with tuberous roots and large, showy flower heads. *Morph:* **ālu-lei [potato-flower].**

ālmāri ꯀꯤꯅꯥꯡꯔꯤ /al.mari/ *n.* wardrobe.

āsan ꯀꯤꯁꯥꯅ /a.sən/ *n.* seat.

āsā ꯀꯤꯁꯥ /a.sa/ *n.* 1) hope; expectation. 2) trust; reliance. ~ **kāi-** /~ kái/ *v.* to lose one's hope. *Morph:* ~ **kāi- [~ to break].**

I - i

i ꯏ /i/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri high front vowel.

-i -ꯏ /i/ *suffix.* indicating an action or state is realized, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-li ~ -pi ~ -mi ~ -ngi.**

i-₁ ꯏ- /i/ *prefix.* first person pronominal prefix, added to kinship terms, body parts or to some other inalienable possessed objects. **imā** my mother **ikhut** my hand **iyum** my home

i-₂ ꯏ- /i/ *prefix.* added to the first member of the duplicating verb. **ikāo kāo-** forget completely

i ꯏ /i/ *n.* thatch: a kind of tall grass used for roofing. **ikā** /i.ka/ *n.* blade of thatch. *Morph:* **i-kā [thatch-blade]. ikum** /i.kum/ *n.* a collection of unused thatch. *Morph:* **i-kum [thatch-rubbish].**

i- ꯏ- /i/ *v.* to write. **ikhat-** /i.kʰət/ *v.* to put sth in writing in a file usu for recommendation and/or approval by a higher official. *Morph:* **i-khat- [to write-Up]. itha-** /i.thə/ *v.* to go on writing. *Morph:* **i-tha- [to write-Down]. ithok-** /i.tʰok/*v.* to write sth completely. *Morph:* **i-thok- [to write-Out]. isin-** /i.sin/ *v.* to record sth in writing. *Morph:* **i-sin- [to write-In].**

i- ꯏ- /ì/ *v.* to be sick, especially used in formal context.

i ꯏ /ì/ *n.* blood. ~ **asiba** *n.* blood clot. *Morph:* ~ **a-si-ba [blood; Att-to die-Nom].** ~ **tāda-** /~ ta.də/ *v.* to fail to reproduce. *Morph:* ~ **tā-da- [~ to continue-Negative-Nom].** ~ **thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to bleed. *Morph:* ~ **thok- [~ to flow outward].** ~ **hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to inflame (of tissue). *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to start suddenly].**

i pāo ꯏ ꯄꯥꯎ /i pao/ *n.* news. *Morph:* **i pāo [id.; news].**

ikangthā ꯏꯀꯥꯡꯊꯥ /i.kən.tʰa/ *n.* dry season. *Morph:* **i-kang-thā [water-to dry-month].**

ikā ꯏꯀꯥ /i.ká/ *n.* flood. *Morph:* **i-kā [water-to climb].**

ikāngā ꯏꯀꯥꯡꯒꯥ /i.ká.ŋá/ *n.* fish that come up on the land during rainy season. *Morph:* **i-kā-ngā [water-to climb-fish].**

ikāi ꯏꯀꯥꯏ /i.kai/ *n.* shame. *Morph:* **i-kāi [blood-to break].** ~ **iki** /~ î.ki/ *n.* state of decency, modesty. *Morph:* **i-kāi i-ki [blood-to break; blood-to fear].** ~ **khangdaba** /~ kʰəŋ.də.bə/ *adj.* shameless. *Morph:* ~ **khang-da-ba [~ to know-Negative-Nom].** ~ **khumnapham** /~ kʰum.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* sb worthy of veneration. *Morph:* ~ **khum-na-pham [~ to respond-Reciprocal-place].** ~ **khumna-** /~ kʰum.nə/ *v.* to respect, honour. *Morph:* ~ **khum-na- [~ to respond-Reciprocal].** ~ **nungsi yānna-** /~ nuŋsi yan.nə/ *v.* to get stuck in a dilemma. *Morph:* ~ **nungsi yān-na- [~ love; to mix-Reciprocal].**

ikāi- ꯏꯀꯥꯏ- /i.kai/ *v.* to be ashamed of. *Morph:* **i-kāi [blood-to break]. ikāiba** /i.kai.bə/ *n.* shame. *Morph:* **i-kāi-ba [blood-to break-Nom]. ikāiba nang-** /i.kai.bə nəŋ/ *v.* to put oneself in an embarrassing situation. *Morph:* **i-kāi-ba nang- [blood-to break-Nom; to reach on time]. ikāiba nāidaba** /i.kai.bə nai.də.bə/ *adj.* shameless. *Morph:* **i-kāi-ba nāi-da-ba [blood-to break-Nom; to be in a state of-Negative-Nom]. ikāiba pi-** /i.kai.bə pî/ *v.* to insult. *Morph:* **i-kāi-ba pi- [blood-to break-Nom; to give].**

ikāithabi ꯏꯀꯥꯏꯊꯥꯕꯤ /i.kai.tʰə.bi/ *n.* sensitive plant belonging to a genus (Neputina) of the mimoseae family. *Morph:* **i-kāi-thabi [blood-to break-cucumber].**

iku ꯏꯀꯨ /i.ku/ *n.* rick. *Morph:* **i-ku [thatch-outer layer].**

iku ꯏꯀꯨ /ì.ku/ *n.* father-in-law, when referred to the

first person. *Morph:* **i-ku [1pp-father-in-law].**

ikubok ꯑꯥꯀꯨꯕꯣꯛ /ˈi.ku.bok/ *n.* father-in-law, when referred to the first person. *Morph:* **i-ku-bok [1pp-father-in-law-to give birth].**

ikumthā ꯑꯥꯀꯨꯝꯊꯥ /i.kum.tʰa/ *n.* one's own workable season. *Morph:* **i-kum-thā [1pp-year-month].**

ik- ꯑꯥꯛ- /ik/ *v.* to bake or burn usu said of brick, earthenware or iron.

ikhā ꯑꯥꯈꯥ /ˈi.kʰa/ *n.* a junior or a younger person, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'sb who is junior to me'. *Morph:* **i-khā [1pp-a point/place below sth/sb]. ~ thāba** /~ tʰa.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of a person being younger or junior, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'characteristic of a person being younger than or junior to me'. — *n.* sb who is younger or junior, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'sb who is younger than or junior to me'. *Morph:* **~ thā-ba [~ to remain-Nom]. ~ pon-** /~ pon/ *v.* to depend on, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'to depend on me'. *Morph:* **~ pon-[~ to bend].**

ikhut ꯑꯥꯈꯨꯠ /ˈi.khut/ *n.* one's hand(s), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my hand(s)'. *Morph:* **i-khut [1pp-hand]. ~ can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to remain (sb/sth) within one's control, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'to remain (sb/sth) within my control'. *Morph:* **~ can- [~ to contain].**

ikheng ꯑꯥꯈꯦꯡ /ˈi.kʰeŋ/ *n.* blood. *Morph:* **i-kheng [blood-id.].**

ikhoulāng- ꯑꯥꯈꯣꯎꯂꯥꯡ /ˈi.kʰəu.laŋ/ *v.* to be thirsty. *Morph:* **i-khou-lāng- [water-throat-to offer]. ikhoulāngna** /ˈi.kʰəu.laŋ.nə/ *idm.* eagerly, anxiously. *Morph:* **i-khou-lāng-na [water-throat-to offer-Adverb].**

ingā ꯑꯥꯡꯒꯥ /ˈi.ŋa/ *n.* name of the third month of the Meitei calendar that falls during May-June.

ingen ꯑꯥꯡꯒꯦꯅ /i.ŋen/ *n.* name of the fourth month of the Meitei calendar usu falls during June-July.

ingellei ꯑꯥꯡꯒꯦꯂꯦꯌ /i.ŋel.ləi/*n.* a flower of a genus (Hedychium) of the zingiberaceae family. *Morph:* **ingel-lei [name of a month-flower].**

ingkhol ꯑꯥꯡꯈꯣꯂ /iŋ.kʰol/ *n.* garden; compound. **~ koi-** *v.* to do gardening. *Morph:* **~ koi- [~ to grow plants]. ingkholsuba** /iŋ.kʰol.sú.bə/ *n.* gardener. *Morph:* **ingkhol-su-ba [garden-to work-Nom].**

inggit ꯑꯥꯡꯖꯤꯠ /iŋ.git/ *n.* a sign; a gesture; a hint; a beckoning. **~ tou-** *v.* to insinuate; to sign. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

inggrāji ꯑꯥꯡꯖꯔꯥꯎꯖꯤ /iŋ.graji/ *n.* English language.

ing- ꯑꯥꯡ- /ˈiŋ/ *v.* to be cold. *Morph:* **ing- [to be cold]. ingkhat-** /ˈiŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to start getting cold. *Morph:* **ing-khat- [to be cold-Up]. ingtha-** /ˈiŋ.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to reduce the temperature. 2) to calm down. *Morph:* **ing-tha- [to be cold-Down]. ingsinlak-** /ˈiŋ.sin.lək/ *v.* to increase the degree of coldness (than before). *Morph:* **ing-sin-lak- [to be cold-In-Distal]**

icang ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯡ /ˈi.cəŋ/ *n.* braveness; courage. *Morph:* **i-cang [blood-to enter]. ~ thou-** *v.* to be brave, bold; to be fearless. *Morph:* **~ thou- [~ to be sharp].**

ican ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯟ /ˈi.cən/ *n.* younger sister, when referred to the (male) first person. *Lit:* 'my younger sister'. *Morph:* **i-can [1pp-younger sister]. ican icā** /ˈi.cən ˆi.ca/ *n.* younger sister and daughter, when referred to the (male) first person. *Lit:* 'my younger sister and daughter'. *Morph:* **i-can i-cā [1pp-younger sister; 1pp-offspring]. icannupi** /ˈi.cən.nu.pi/ *n.* younger sister, when referred to the (male) first person. *Lit:* 'my younger sister'. *Morph:* **i-can-nu-pi [1pp-younger sister-human being-Feminine].**

icap ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯄ /ˈi.cəp/*n.* long strips of bamboo to fasten thatch to the frame of a roof. *Morph:* **i-cap [thatch-to fasten].**

icam ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯃ /ˈi.cəm/ *n.* a handful of thatch or straw used for kindling. *Morph:* **i-cam [thatch-to kindle].**

icam ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯃ /ˈi.cəm/ *n.* ordinary water usu not mixing with anything. *Morph:* **i-cam [water-to be tasteless].**

icā ꯑꯥꯆꯥ /ˈi.ca/ *n.* son or daughter, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my son or daughter'. *Morph:* **i-cā [1pp-offspring].**

icāo ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯎꯋ /ˈi.cao/ *n.* flood. *Morph:* **i-cāo [water-to be big].**

icāk iran ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯀ ꯑꯥꯔꯥꯟ /ˈi.cak ˆi.rən/ *n.* wealth, belongings or riches, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my wealth, belongings or riches'. *Morph:* **i-cāk i-ran [1pp-cooked rice; 1pp-wealth]. ~ tum-** /~ tum/ *v.* to use up wealth or riches completely but ineffectively, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'to use up my wealth or riches completely but ineffectively'. *Morph:* **~ tum- [~to be lost].**

icānupā ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯟꯅꯨꯄꯥ /ˈi.ca.nu.pa/ *n.* son, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my son'. *Morph:* **i-cā-nu-pā [1pp-offspring-human being-**

Masculine]. *variant:* **icānipā**.

icānupi ꯑꯥꯆꯥꯅꯨꯄꯤ /ì.ca.nu.pi/ *n.* daughter, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my daughter'. *Morph:* **i-cā-nu-pi [1pp-offspring-human being-Feminine]**.

icin ꯑꯥꯆꯤꯅ /ì.cin/ *n.* mouth, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my mouth'. *Morph:* **i-cin [1pp-mouth]**.

icin ināo ꯑꯥꯆꯤꯅ ꯑꯥꯅꯥꯎ /ì.cin î.nao/ *n.* siblings and the like, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my siblings and the like'. *Morph:* **i-cin i-nāo [1pp-id. 1pp-younger brother/sister]**.

ice ꯑꯥꯆꯦ /ì.ce/ *n.* older sister, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my older sister'. *Morph:* **i-ce [1pp-older sister]**. **icehan** /ì.ce.hən/ *n.* oldest sister, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my oldest sister'. *Morph:* **i-ce-han [1pp-older sister-to be older]**.

icen ꯑꯥꯆꯦꯅ /ì.cén/ *n.* water current. *Morph:* **i-cen [water-to flow/run]**. *Variant:* **icel**.

ijat ꯑꯥꯖꯥꯠ /i.jət/ *n.* honour; respect. ~ **māng-** /~ maŋ/ *v.* to lose one's honour or respect. *Morph:* ~ **māng- [~ to lose]**.

itat tattana ꯑꯥꯇꯥꯠ ꯇꯥꯠꯇꯥꯅꯥ /i.tət tət.tə.nə/ *adv.* incessantly; frequently. *Morph:* **i-tat tat-ta-na [Redpf-to break away; to break away-Negative-Adverb]**.

itā ꯑꯥꯇꯥ /ì.ta/*n.* a term for address showing casual familiarity used by girls or women of the same age group. *Morph:* **i-tā [1pp-female friend]**.

itāo ꯑꯥꯇꯥꯎ /ì.tao/ *n.* a term for address showing casual familiarity used by boys or men of the same age group. *Morph:* **i-tāo [1pp-male friend]**.

itik ꯑꯥꯇꯤꯛ /ì.tik/ *n.* prowess; power, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my prowess or power'. *Morph:* **i-tik [1pp-prowess/power]**. **itik igun** /ì.tik î.gun/ *n.* prowess and quality, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my prowess and quality'. *Morph:* **i-tik i-gun [1pp-prowess/power; 1pp-quality]**.

iting- ꯑꯥꯇꯤꯡ- /ì.tíŋ/ *v.* to soak sth in water. *Morph:* **i-ting- [water-to soak]**.

itihās ꯑꯥꯇꯤꯍꯥꯁ /i.ti.has/*n.* history.

itu ꯑꯥꯇꯨ /i.tu / *n.* body-hair, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my body-hair'. *Morph:* **i-tu [1pp-body-hair]**.

itu ꯑꯥꯇꯨ /ì.tú/ *n.* wife, when referred to the first position. *Lit:* 'my wife'. *Morph:* **i-tu [1pp-wife]**.

itung ꯑꯥꯇꯨꯡ /ì.tuŋ/ *n.* a place or point behind, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'a place or point behind me'. *Morph:* **i-tung [1pp-a place or point behind sb/sth]**. **itungda** /ì.tuŋ.də/ *adv.* in or at a position behind, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'in or at a position behind me'. *Morph:* **i-tung-da [1pp-a place/point behind sth/sb-Locative]**.

itei ꯑꯥꯇꯩ /ì.təi/ *n.* older brother-in-law (husband's older brother, older sister's husband (female ego), older cross-cousin brother (female ego)), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my older brother-in-law'. *Morph:* **i-tei [1pp-older brother-in-law]**.

itei ināo ꯑꯥꯇꯩ ꯑꯥꯅꯥꯎ /ì.təi î.nao/ *n.* husband and wife, when referred to the first person and his/her spouse. *Lit:* 'my husband and I; my wife and I'. *Morph:* **i-tei i-nāo [1pp-older brother; 1pp-younger sister]**.

iteimā ꯑꯥꯇꯩꯃꯥ /ì.təi.ma/ *n.* older sister-in-law (older brother's wife (male ego), wife's older sister, older cross-cousin sister (male ego)), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my older sister-in-law'. *Morph:* **i-tei-mā [1pp-older brother-mother]**.

i-tong ꯑ-ꯇꯧꯡ /ì-toŋ/ *n.* blood and flesh. *Morph:* **i-tong [blood-flesh]**.

iton ꯑꯥꯇꯧꯅ /ì.ton/ *n.* father's younger brother, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my father's younger brother'. *Morph:* **i-ton [1pp-to be last]**.

iton ꯑꯥꯇꯧꯅ /ì.tón/ *n.* dysentery. *Morph:* **i-ton [blood-id.]**. ~ **phāi-** /~ pʰai/ *v.* to suffer from dysentery. *Morph:* ~ **phāi- [~ to defecate]**.

itomta ꯑꯥꯇꯧꯃꯇꯥ /i.tom.tə/ *pron.* alone, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'I alone'. *Morph:* **i-tom-ta [1pp-alone-Exclusive]**.

itou ꯑꯥꯇꯨ /i.təu/ *n.* manner, behaviour, nature, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my manner, behaviour or nature'. *Morph:* **i-tou [1pp-manner/behaviour/nature]**. ~ **tam-** *v.* to imitate, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'to imitate my nature'. *Morph:* ~ **tam-ba [~ to learn]**.

it- ꯑꯥꯠ- /it/*v.* to shape sth by whittling. *Morph:* **it- [to whittle]**.

ithak ꯑꯥꯜꯀ /ì.tʰək/*n.* wave; tide (of the surface of water). *Morph:* **i-thak [water-a point/place above sth/sb]**. ~ **hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to cause wave, tide. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to grow]**.

ithak thongba ꯑꯥꯜꯀ ꯊꯥꯡꯕꯥ /ì.tʰək tʰoŋ.bə/ *n.* sb older, superior, senior, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'sb older than, superior or

senior to me'. *Morph:* **i-thak thong-ba [1pp-a place/point above sth/sb; to be older-Nom].**

ithanglen ꯑꯥꯡꯊꯣꯡ /i.tʰəŋ.len/ *n.* *(poetic)* husband, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my husband'. *Morph:* **i-thang-len [1pp-to remain next to-excellent].**

ithat /i.tʰət/ *n.* island. *Morph:* **i-that [water-to block].**

ithanta ꯑꯥꯡꯇꯥ /i.tʰən.tə/ *pron.* myself. *Morph:* **i-than-ta [1pp-self-Exclusive].**

ithin ꯑꯥꯟ /i.tʰin/ *n.* instigation. ~ **cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to instigate, incite. *Morph:* ~ **cang-** [~ **to enter**].

ithei ꯑꯥꯦꯌ /i.tʰɔ́i/ *n.* a diverted water course; an aqueduct. *Morph:* **i-thei [water-to divert].**

ithoi ꯑꯥꯎꯑꯣ /i.tʰoi/ *n.* excess or surplus amount of water. *Morph:* **i-thoi [water-to gain].**

ithong ꯑꯥꯎꯡ /i.tʰóŋ/ *n.* floodgate; sluice gate. *Morph:* **i-thong [water-door].**

ithou ꯑꯥꯎꯋ /i.tʰəu/ *n.* duty, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my duty'. *Morph:* **i-thou [1pp-duty].**

ithoudāng ꯑꯥꯎꯋꯗꯥꯡ /i.tʰəu.daŋ/ *n.* bounden duty, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my bounden duty'. *Morph:* **i-thou-dāng [1pp-duty-joint].**

idāirem ꯑꯥꯗꯥꯑꯣꯔꯦꯝ /i.dai.rem/ *n.* favourite servant or attendant, when referred to the first person, generally not used in day-to-day speech. *Lit:* 'my favourite servant or attendant'. *Morph:* **i-dāirem [1pp-servant/attendant].**

iduningthou ꯑꯥꯗꯨꯅꯤꯡꯊꯎꯋ /i.du.niŋtʰəu/ *n.* younger brother (female ego), when referred to the first person, generally not used in day-to-day speech. *Lit:* 'my younger brother (female ego)'. *Morph:* **i-du-ningthou [1pp-id.-king].**

in ꯑꯤꯟ /in/ *n.* fishing net. ~ **khon-** /~ kʰon/ *v.* to trawl (a fishing net). *Morph:* ~ **khon-** [~ **to trawl**]. ~ **cing-** /~ ciŋ/ *n.* to pull a fishing net out of water. *Morph:* ~ **cing-** [~ **to pull**]. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to put a fishing net under the water. *Morph:* ~ **thā-** [~ **to lay**]. ~ **son-** /~ són/ *v.* to pull a fishing net out of water. *Morph:* ~ **son-** [~ **to pull**].

in- ꯑꯤꯟ- /in/ *v.* to push. *Morph:* **in-ba [to push-Inf].** **inkhat-** /in.kʰət/ *v.* to push upward. *Morph:* **in-khat- [to push-Up].** **inkhatlakpa** /in.kʰət.lək.pə/ *adj.* growing. *Morph:* **in-khat-lak-pa [to push-Up-Distal-Nom].** **inkhatlakpa nahā** /in.kʰət.lək.pə nəha/ *n.* a youthful, healthy person. *Morph:* **in-khat-lak-pa nahā [to push-Up-Distal-Nom youth].** **inkhatlakpa matam** /in.kʰət.lək.pə mətəm/ *n.* the prime, youthful, joyful stage of life. *Morph:* **in-khat-lak-pa matam [to push-Up-Distal-Nom; time].** **intha-** /in.tʰə/ *v.* to push down. *Morph:* **in-tha-[to push-Down].** **inthu-** /in.tʰu/ *v.* to overthrow or overset. *Morph:* **in-thu- [to push-to be entangled].** **inthok-** /in.tʰok/ *v.* to push outward. *Morph:* **in-thok- [to push-Out].** **insin-** /in.sin/ *v.* 1) to push inward. 2) to instigate. *Morph:* **in-sin- [to push-In].**

in-$_1$ ꯑꯤꯟ- /in/ *v.* to wear a shawl or a shawl-like cloth to cover the head or shoulders.

in-$_2$ ꯑꯤꯟ- /in/ *v.* to follow; to come or go behind.

in-$_3$ ꯑꯤꯟ- /in/ *v.* to feed especially a child.

inam ꯑꯤꯅꯤꯡ /i.nəm/ *n.* back (of the body), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my back'. *Morph:* **i-nam [1pp-back].**

inā ꯑꯤꯅꯥ /i.na/ *n.* a single blade of thatch. *Morph:* **i-nā [thatch-leaf].**

ināi ꯑꯤꯅꯥꯌ /i.nai/ *n.* servant or attendant, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my servant or attendant'. *Morph:* **i-nāi [1pp-servant/attendant].**

ināo ꯑꯤꯅꯥꯎ *n.* younger brother (male ego), younger sister (female ego), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my younger brother (male ego); my younger sister (female ego)'. *Morph:* **i-nāo [1pp-younger brother/sister].**

ināk ꯑꯤꯅꯥꯀ /i.nak/ *n.* a point or place nearby, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'a point or place near me'. *Morph:* **i-nāk [1pp-a point/place nearby].** **inākta** /i.nak.tə/ *adv.* at a point or place nearby, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'at a point or place near me'. *Morph:* **i-nāk-ta [1pp-a point or place nearby-Locative].**

ināk khun- ꯑꯤꯅꯥꯀ ꯈꯨꯟ- /i.nak kʰun/ *v.* to be rich. **ināk khunba** /i.nak kʰun.bə/ *adj.* rich; wealthy. *Morph:* **ināk khun-ba [id.; to be rich-Nom].**

ining ꯑꯤꯅꯤꯡ /i.nîŋ/ *n.* ardent wish or desire, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my ardent wish or desire'. *Morph:* **i-ning [1pp-wish/desire].** **ining ikhā tou-** /i.nîŋ î.kʰa təu/ *v.* to do anything irrespective of the limit, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'to do anything what I wish irrespective of the limit'. *Morph:* **i-ning i-khā tou- [1pp-wish/desire; 1pp-a point/place below sth/sb; to do].**

iningthou ꯑꯁꯤꯡꯊꯣꯡ /i.niŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* My Lord: a form of address for the king. *Morph:* **i-ningthou [1pp-king].**

inin ꯑꯁꯤꯅ /i.nin/ *n.* water vapour. *Morph:* **i-nin [water-vapour].** **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to evaporate. *Morph:* **~ kā- [water-vapour; to rise].**

ine ꯑꯁꯦ /i.ne/ *n.* aunt (father's sister, maternal uncle's wife), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my aunt'. *Morph:* **i-ne [1pp-aunt].**

inembok ꯑꯁꯦꯝꯕꯣꯛ /i.nem.bok/ *n.* mother-in-law, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my mother-in-law'. *Morph:* **i-nem-bok [1pp-mother-in-law-to give birth].** *Variant:* **inem.**

inot ꯑꯁꯣꯠ /i.not/ *n.* flux: the rate of flow of water, as the tide or current, through a defined area. — *idm.* inspiration; encouragement. *Morph:* **i-not [water-to add more].**

inou ꯑꯁꯣꯋ /i.nəu/ *n.* rain water usu fallen in the beginning of rainy season. *Morph:* **i-nou [water-to be new].** **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to have rainfall characterized in the beginning of rainy season. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall].**

inci ꯑꯁꯤꯆꯤ /in.ci/ *n.* inch: a unit of linear measure.

injāng ꯑꯍꯥꯡ /in.jaŋ/ *n.* a cooked vegetables, meat, etc. *Variant:* **insāng.** **injāng nāpi** /in.jaŋ na.pi/ *n.* vegetables and the like. *Morph:* **injāng nāpi [a cooked vegetables/meat; grass].**

indon ꯑꯍꯣꯟ /in.don/ *n.* aunt (paternal uncle's wife, mother's younger sister), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my aunt'. *Morph:* **i(n)-don [1pp-aunt].**

indra ꯑꯍꯥꯔꯥ /in.drə/ *n.* the Vedic god Indra (god of rain).

indri ꯑꯍꯥꯔꯤ /in.dri/ *n.* the organs of sense. **indri khudum can-** /in.dri kʰu.dum cən/ *v.* to control passion, emotion, desire, etc. *Morph:* **indri khu-dum can- [the organs of sense; hand-sth round; to conquer].**

innaphi ꯑꯍꯅꯥꯐꯤ /in.nə.pʰi/ *n.* an oblong cloth worn by both men and women as a covering for the head or shoulders. *Morph:* **in-na-phi [to wear-In order to-cloth].**

inna- ꯑꯍꯅ- /in.nə/ *v.* to follow; to come or go behind. *Morph:* **in-na- [to follow-Reciprocal].**

ipan ꯑꯥꯡꯍ /i.pən/ *v.* older uncle (father's older brother), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my older uncle'. *Morph:* **i-pan [1pp-older uncle].**

ipanthou ꯑꯥꯡꯍꯣꯡ /i.pən.tʰəu/ *n.* oldest uncle (father's oldest brother), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my oldest uncle'. *Morph:* **i-pan-thou [1pp-older uncle-id.].**

ipā ꯑꯥꯟ /i.pa/ *n.* rival; competitor, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my rival/competitor'. *Morph:* **i-pā [1pp-rival/competitor].**

ipā ꯑꯥꯟ /i.pá/ *n.* father, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my father'. *Morph:* **i-pā [1pp-father].** **ipākhoi** /i.pá.kʰoi/ *n.* a term used when addressing father-like elders. *Morph:* **i-pā-khoi [1pp-father-Plural].**

ipāi ꯑꯥꯟꯗꯤ /i.pai/ *n.* a recurrent sickness, often characterized by dizziness, etc. *Morph:* **i-pāi [blood-to fly].** **~ hou-** /~ həu/ *v.* to suffer from a recurrent sickness (ipāi). *Morph:* **~ hou- [~ to start].**

ipāk ꯑꯥꯟꯀ /i.pak/ *n.* a large body of water. *Morph:* **i-pāk [water-to be broad].**

ipāng ꯑꯥꯟꯅꯥꯡ /i.paŋ/ *n.* companion, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my companion'. *Morph:* **i-pāng [1pp-to help].**

ipān ꯑꯥꯟꯅ /i.pan/ *n.* help; service, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my help or service'. *Morph:* **i-pān [1pp-help/service].**

ipānāt ipunāt ꯑꯥꯟꯅꯥꯠ ꯑꯥꯡꯅꯥꯠ /i.pá.nat i.pu.nat/ *n.* custom; socio-cultural convention carried on by tradition, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'our custom or socio-cultural convention carried on by tradition'. *Morph:* **i-pā-nāt i-pu-nāt [1pp-father-custom 1pp-grandfather-custom].**

ipānthā ꯑꯥꯟꯅꯥꯍꯥ /i.pan.tʰa/ *n.* rainy season. *Morph:* **i-pān-thā [water-to reign-month].**

ipānthāba ꯑꯥꯟꯅꯥꯍꯥꯕꯥ /i.pan.tʰa.bə/ *n.* a rite performed in the morning of the sixth day after a child is born. *Morph:* **ipān-thaa-ba [id.-to grow-Nom].**

ipām ꯑꯥꯟꯃ /i.pam/ *n.* native land or home, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my native land or home'. *Morph:* **i-pām [1pp-native land/home].**

ipu ꯑꯥꯡ /i.pu/ *n.* grandfather, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my grandfather'. *Morph:* **i-pu [1pp-grandfather].** **ipu iben** /i.pu i.ben/ *n.* grandfather and grandmother, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my grandfather and grandmother'. *Morph:* **i-pu i-ben [1pp-grandfather; 1pp-grandmother].**

ipuk ꯑꯥꯡꯀ /i.puk/ *n.* belly or stomach, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my belly or stomach'. *Morph:* **i-puk [1pp-belly/stomach].**

ipun ꯑꯥꯡꯅꯦꯡ /i.pun/ *n.* a bundle of thatch. *Morph:*

i-pun [thatch-to bind].

ipubok ꯏꯄꯨꯕꯥꯛ /ì.pu.bok/ *n.* great grandfather, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my great grandfather'. *Morph:* **i-pu-bok [1pp-grandfather-to give birth].**

ipuroiba ꯏꯄꯨꯔꯣꯏꯥꯕꯥ /ì.pu.roi.bə/ *n.* husband, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my husband'. *Morph:* **i-pu-roi(<oi)-ba [1pp-owner-to be-Nom].**

ipot ꯏꯄꯥꯟ /ì.pot/ *n.* twenty small bundles of thatch. *Morph:* **i-pot [thatch-thing].**

ipot ꯏꯄꯥꯟ /ì.pot/ *n.* belonging or thing, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my belonging or thing'. *Morph:* **i-pot [1pp-thing].**

ipom ꯏꯄꯥꯝ /ì.pom/ *n.* wave, ripple, as on the surface of water. *Morph:* **i-pom [water-to swell].** ~ **hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to cause wave or ripple. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to grow].**

ipham ꯏꯄꯥꯡ /ì.pʰəm/ *n.* grassland, especially of tall grass used for the roof. *Morph:* **i-pham [thatch-place].**

ipham ꯏꯄꯥꯡ /ì.pʰəm/ *n.* place, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my place'. *Morph:* **i-pham [1pp-place].**

iphamlāng ꯏꯄꯥꯡꯂꯥꯡ /ì.pʰəm.laŋ/ *n.* place or seat, when referred to the first person, generally not used in colloquially. *Lit:* 'my place or seat'. *Morph:* **i-pham-lāng [1pp-place-to give].**

iphut ꯏꯄꯨꯟ /ì.pʰut/ *n.* fountain: a natural spring of water. *Morph:* **i-phut [water-id.].**

ibāi ꯏꯕꯥꯏ /ì.bai/ *n.* older brother-in-law (older sister's husband, wife's older brother, older cross-cousin brother (male ego)), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my brother-in-law (older than me)'. *Morph:* **i-bāi [1pp-older brother-in-law].**

ibāni ꯏꯕꯥꯅꯤ /ì.ba.ni/ *pron.* two of us; we two. *Morph:* **i-bā(<ba)-ni [1pp-Nom-two].**

ibung ꯏꯕꯨꯡ /ì.buŋ/ *n.* older brother (female ego), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my older brother'. *Morph:* **i-bung [1pp-older brother].**

ibungngo ꯏꯕꯨꯡꯡꯒꯥ /ì.buŋ.ŋo/ *n.* my lord; sir. *Morph:* **i-bung-ngo [1pp-older brother-affectionate term].**

ibudhou ꯏꯕꯨꯗꯣ /ì.bu.dʰəu/ *n.* great grandfather's father, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my great grandfather's father'. *Morph:* **i-bu-dhou [1pp-grandfather-id.].**

iben ꯏꯕꯦꯟ /ì.ben/ *n.* grandmother, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my grandmother'. *Morph:* i-ben **[1pp-grandmother].**

ibembok ꯏꯕꯦꯝꯕꯥꯛ /ì.bem.bok/ *n.* great grandmother, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my great grandmother'. *Morph:* **i-bem-bok [1pp-grandmother-to give birth].** *Variant:* **ibenbok.**

ibemma ꯏꯕꯦꯝꯃ /ì.bem.mə/ *n.* 1) a polite term of address to a lady; a term of casual familiarity to a younger woman. *Morph:* **i-bemma [1pp-lady].**

ibo ꯏꯕꯣ /ì.bo/ *n.* a term of casual familiarity among the same age group or to a younger man, generally used among men.

ibok ꯏꯕꯥꯛ /ì.bok/ *n.* grandmother, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my grandmother'. *Morph:* **i-bok [1pp-to give birth].**

iman ꯏꯃꯥꯟ /ì.mən/ *n.* thatch that has at least been used once. *Morph:* **i-man [thatch-to be old].**

iman catpa ꯏꯃꯥꯟ ꯆꯥꯟꯄꯥ /ì.mən cət.pə/ *n.* a kind of unnatural bleeding suffered by a woman from the genital organ. *Morph:* **i-man cat-pa [blood-to be old; to go-Nom].**

imā ꯏꯃꯥ /ì.ma/ *n.* mother, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my mother'. *Morph:* **i-mā [1pp-mother].** **imā ipā** /ì.ma î.pa/ *n.* mother and father, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my mother and father'. *Morph:* **i-mā i-pā [1pp-mother; 1pp-father].** **imā poktabi** /ì.ma pok.tə.bi/ *n.* stepmother, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my stepmother'. *Morph:* **i-mā pok-ta-bi [1pp-mother; to give birth -Negative-Feminine].**

imāi ꯏꯃꯥꯏ /ì.mái/ *n.* face; countenance, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my face or countenance'. *Morph:* **i-māi [1pp-face/countenance].**

imāi ꯏꯃꯥꯏ /ì.mái/ *n.* the surface of water. *Morph:* **i-māi [water-face].**

imāton ꯏꯃꯥꯏꯗꯣꯟ /ì.ma.ton/ *n.* stepmother whoever married with last in polygyny, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my stepmother'. *Morph:* **i-mā-ton [1pp-mother-to be the last one].**

imān ꯏꯃꯥꯟ /ì.man/ *n.* father-in-law; maternal uncle, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my father-in-law or maternal uncle'. *Morph:* **i-mān [1pp-father-in-law/maternal uncle].**

imānnaba ꯏꯃꯥꯟꯅꯥꯕꯥ /ì.man.nə.bə/ *n.* friend usu said of the same age group, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my friend'. *Morph:* **i-mān-na-ba [1pp-to resemble-Reciprocal-Nom].**

imābok ꯏꯃꯥꯕꯣꯛ /i.má.bok/ *n.* older aunt (father's older brother's wife; mother's older sister), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my older aunt'. *Morph:* **i-mā-bok [1pp-mother-to give birth]**.

imi ꯏꯃꯤ /i.mi/ *n.* shadow, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my shadow'. *Morph:* **i-mi [1pp-shadow]**.

iming ꯏꯃꯤꯡꯒ /i.miŋ/ *n.* name, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my name'. *Morph:* **i-ming [1pp-name]**. **iming ithā** /i.miŋ i.tʰa/ *n.* name and address, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my name and address'. *Morph:* **i-ming i-thā [1pp-name; 1pp-to write down]**.

imu nāimu ꯏꯃꯨ ꯅꯥꯏꯃꯨ /i.mu nai.mu/ *n.* bloodshed or carnage. **imu nāimu tāna-** /i.mu nai.mu ta.nə/ *v.* to cause bloodshed or carnage. *Morph:* **i-mu nāi-mu tā-na- [blood-to be black; pus-to be black; to fail-Reciprocal]**.

imung ꯏꯃꯨꯡ /i.muŋ/ *n.* 1) a family. 2) the interior of a house. **imung manung** /i.muŋ mə.nuŋ/ *n.* anyone counted as the member of a family. *Morph:* **imung ma-nung [family; NM-interior]**. **imung mahi lāng-** /i.muŋ mə.hi láŋ/ *v.* to exist disharmony in a family. *Morph:* **imung ma-hi lāng-ba [family; NM-liquid; to be less dense]**.

imoinu ꯏꯃꯣꯏꯅꯨ /i.moi.nu/ *n.* Imoinu or Emoinu: the Meitei of wealth.

imom ꯏꯃꯣꯝ /i.mom/ *n.* daughter, when referred to the first person (commonly not used in colloquial speech). *Lit:* 'my daughter'. *Morph:* **i-mom [1pp-daughter]**. **imom lānglen** /i.mom laŋ.len/ *n.* daughter, when referred to the first person (commonly not used in colloquial speech). *Morph:* **i-mom lāng-len [1pp-daughter; id.-excellent]**.

imou ꯏꯃꯣꯎ /i.məu/ *n.* daughter-in-law, niece (son's wife; sister's daughter (male ego); husband's sister's daughter; brother's daughter (female ego); wife's brother's daughter), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my daughter-in-law or niece'. *Morph:* **i-mou [1pp-daughter-in-law/niece]**. **imounupi** /i.məu.nu.pi/ *n.* see 'imou'. *Morph:* **i-mou-nu-pi [1pp-daughter/niece-human-Fem]**.

imphāl ꯏꯃꯥꯂ /im.pʰal/ *n.* Imphal: capital city of Manipur state, India.

iyā ꯏꯌꯥ /i.ya/ *n.* teeth, when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my teeth'. *Morph:* **i-yā [1pp-teeth]**.

iyā ꯏꯌꯥ /i.ya/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing disgust, contempt, frustration, etc.

iyā ꯏꯌꯥ /i.yá/ *n.* son-in-law, nephew (daughter's husband (female ego); brother's son (female ego)). *Lit:* 'my son-in-law or nephew'. *Morph:* **i-yā [1pp-son-in-law/nephew]**.

iyāi ꯏꯌꯥꯏ /i.yai/ *n.* the middle or centre of a considerably large body of water. *Morph:* **i-yāi [water-middle]**.

iyāmba ꯏꯌꯥꯝꯕ /i.yam.bə/ *n.* older brother (male ego), when referred to the first person. *Lit:* 'my older brother'. *Morph:* **i-yāmba [1pp-older brother]**.

iyum ꯏꯌꯨꯝ /i.yum/ *n.* a house with a thatch roof. *Morph:* **i-yum [1pp-house]**.

iyum ꯏꯌꯨꯝ /i.yum/ *n.* my house. *Morph:* **i-yum [1pp-house]**.

iyong ꯏꯌꯣꯡ /i.yoŋ/ *n.* loom. **iyongphi** /i.yoŋ.pʰi/ *n.* a cloth made in the loom. *Morph:* **iyong-phi [loom-cloth]**.

irak maku ꯏꯔꯥꯀ ꯃꯥꯀꯨ /i.rək mə.ku/ *n.* a small-sized owl species. *Morph:* **i-rak maku [thatch-gap; owl]**.

iran ꯏꯔꯥꯅ /i.rən/ *n.* wealth, when possessed by the first person. *Lit:* 'my wealth'. *Morph:* **i-ran [1pp-wealth]**. **iran ithum** /i.rən i.tʰum/ *n.* a collection of wealth, when possessed by the first person. *Lit:* 'my wealth'. *Morph:* **i-ran i-thum [1pp-wealth 1pp-salt]**.

iram ꯏꯔꯥꯃ /i.rəm/ *n.* an area or land, which belonged to the first person or where he was born. *Lit:* 'my native place; my landed property (estate)'. *Morph:* **i-ram [1pp-land]**.

iram ꯏꯔꯥꯃ /i.rə́m/ *n.* drainage. *Morph:* **i-ram [water-path]**.

irā ꯏꯔꯥ /i.ra/ *n.* drops of water. *Morph:* **i-rā [water-root]**. **~ cen-** /~ cén/ *v.* to fill one's eyes with tears. *Morph:* **~ cen- [~ to run]**.

irāi ꯏꯔꯥꯏ /i.rai/ *n.* Friday.

irāi khonglāi ꯏꯔꯥꯏ ꯈꯣꯡꯂꯥꯏ /i.rai kʰoŋ.lai/ *n.* a kind of skin disease characterized with itch. *Morph:* **i-rāi khong-lāi [water-disease; canal-disease]**.

irāokhon ꯏꯔꯥꯎꯈꯣꯡ /i.rao.kʰon/ *n.* loud noise produced by the flowing water. *Morph:* **i-rāo-khon [water-to be loud-sound]**.

irākna- ꯏꯔꯥꯀꯅ- /i.rak.nə/ *v.* to drown. *Morph:* **i-rāk-na- [water-to bind-Reciprocal]**.

irāng ꯏꯔꯥꯡ /i.raŋ/ *n.* 1) joyful celebration. 2) commotion; agitation. *Morph:* **i-rāng [blood-to make a noise]**. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to engage oneself in a joyful celebration, even

leaving aside his/her duty. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]**. **irāng phalāng** /ī.raŋ pʰə.laŋ/ *n.* a state full of unnecessary joyful celebrations. *Morph:* **i-rāng pha-lāng [blood-to make a noise; Redpf-to make a noise]**. **~ hou-** /~ hə́u/ *v.* to agitate. *Morph:* **~ hou- [~ to start suddenly]**.

irāt- ꯏꯤꯔꯥ- /ī.rat/ *v.* to worship. *Morph:* **i-rāt- [blood-to worship]**. **irāt thouni** /ī.rat tʰəu.ni/ *n.* act of praying and offering sth to a god. *Morph:* **i-rāt thou-ni [blood-to worship; work-to beg]**. **irātpham** /ī.rat.pʰəm/ *n.* a place for worship. *Morph:* **i-rāt-pham [blood-to worship-place]**.

irān ꯏꯤꯔꯥꯟ /i.ran/ *n.* fault; wrongdoing, when related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my fault'. *Morph:* **i-rān [1pp-to be wrong]**.

irān ꯏꯤꯔꯥꯟ /ī.rán/ *n.* home, which belonged to the first person, generally not used in day-to-day speech. *Lit:* 'my home'. *Morph:* **i-rān [1pp-home]**.

irān- ꯏꯤꯔꯥꯟ- /ī.rán/ *v.* to cross a river, sea, lake, etc. *Morph:* **i-rān- [water-to cross]**. **irānpham** /ī.ran.pʰəm/ *n.* the place where a ferry docks. *Morph:* **i-rān-pham [water-to cross-place]**.

irānhi ꯏꯤꯔꯥꯟꯍꯤ /ī.ran.hi/ *n.* a ferry. *Morph:* **i-rān-hi [water-to cross-boat]**.

irik ꯏꯤꯔꯤꯕ /ī.rik/ *n.* water drop. *Morph:* **i-rik [water-drop]**.

iri- ꯏꯤꯔꯤ- /ī.ri/ *v.* to store water. *Morph:* **i-ri- [water-to store]**.

iruja- ꯏꯤꯔꯨꯖ- /ī.ru.jə/ *v.* to take a bath. *Morph:* **i-ru-ja- [water-to wash-Reflexive]**.

irup- ꯏꯤꯔꯨꯄ- /ī.rup/ *v.* to take a dip; to go underwater. *Morph:* **i-rup-pa [water-to immerse]**.

irum ꯏꯤꯔꯨꯃ /i.rum/ *n.* shadow, which is of the first person. *Lit:* 'my shadow'. *Morph:* **i-rum [1pp-shadow]**. **~ thup-** /~ tʰup/ *v.* to depend on or to live on the mercy of the first person. *Lit:* 'to depend on or to live on the mercy of me'. *Morph:* **~ thup- [~ to take shelter]**. **irumda** /i.rum.də/ *adv.* under the influence or domination of the first person. *Lit:* 'under the influence or domination of me'. *Morph:* **i-rum-da [1pp-shadow-Locative]**.

iru māithaja- ꯏꯤꯔꯨ ꯃꯥꯏꯊꯖꯗ- /ī.ru mai.tʰə.jə/ *n.* to take a bath. *Morph:* **i-ru māi-tha-ja- [water-to wash; face-Down-Reflexive]**.

irumbi ꯏꯤꯔꯨꯃꯕꯤ /i.rum.bi/ *n.* a concubine who is related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my concubine'. *Morph:* **i-rum-bi [1pp-shadow-Feminine]**.

iren ꯏꯤꯔꯦꯟ /i.ren/ *n.* a deeper place or point usu said of a river. *Morph:* **i-ren [water-fact of excelling]**.

irenjana ꯏꯤꯔꯦꯟꯖꯅ /i.ren.jə.nə/ *adv.* properly; correctly; suitably. *Morph:* **i-ren-ja-na [blood-to spend-Reflexive-Adverb]**. *Variant:* **irenna**.

irei ꯏꯤꯔꯩ /ī.rəi/ *n.* tongue, related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my tongue'. *Morph:* **i-rei [1pp-tongue]**.

irei ꯏꯤꯔꯩ /i.rəi/ *n.* whirling current (of water). *Morph:* **i-rei [water-to whirl]**.

ireikāi ꯏꯤꯔꯩꯀꯥꯏ /i.rəi.kai/ *n.* locality, which belonged to the first person. *Lit:* 'my locality'. *Morph:* **i-rei-kāi [1pp-land-to break]**.

ireibāk ꯏꯤꯔꯩꯕꯥꯀ /ī.rəi.bak/ *n.* country: the whole land or territory of a nation or state, related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my country'. *Morph:* **i-rei-bāk [1pp-land-to be broad]**.

iroi ꯏꯤꯔꯣꯏ /i.roi/ *n.* buffalo.

iroi- ꯏꯤꯔꯣꯏ- /ī.roi/ *v.* to swim. *Morph:* **i-roi- [water-to accompany]**.

iroinana ꯏꯤꯔꯣꯏꯅꯅ /ī.roi.nə.nə/ *adv.* in the manner of working together. *Morph:* **i-roi-na-na [blood-to accompany-Reciprocal-Adverb]**.

irong ꯏꯤꯔꯣꯡ /ī.roŋ/ *n.* the place where a river or stream branches off. *Morph:* **i-rong [water-to branch off]**.

iron- ꯏꯤꯔꯣꯟ- /ī.ron/ *v.* to prepare a hot relish made of vegetables, chili, salt and dry fish, etc. *Morph:* **i-ron- [water-to mix]**. **ironba** /ī.ron.bə/ *n.* a hot relish made of vegetables, chili, salt and dry fish, etc. *Morph:* **i-ron-ba [water-to mix-Nom]**.

iron irāng tāk- ꯏꯤꯔꯣꯟ ꯏꯤꯔꯥꯡ ꯇꯥꯀ- /i.ron i.raŋ tak/ *v.* to lose all belongings completely which belonged to the first person. *Lit:* 'to lose all my belongings completely'. *Morph:* **i-ron i-rāng tāk- [1pp-id. 1pp-id.; to be destroyed]**.

irou ꯏꯤꯔꯣꯎ /ī.rəu/ *n.* paddy-field, possessed by the first person. *Lit:* 'my paddy field'. *Morph:* **i-rou [1pp-paddy field]**. **irou ising** /ī.rəu ī.siŋ/ *n.* all immovable properties and estate, possessed by the first person. *Lit:* 'all my immovable properties and estate'. *Morph:* **i-rou i-sing [1pp-paddy field; 1pp-firewood]**.

irousing ꯏꯤꯔꯣꯎꯁꯤꯡ /ī.rəu.siŋ/ *n.* intellect; power of thought, related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my intellect; my power of thought'. *Morph:* **i-rousing [1pp-intellect]**.

ilektrik ꯏꯤꯂꯦꯛꯔꯤꯕ /i.lek.trik/ *n.* electricity.

iwā ꯏꯋꯥ /i.wa/ *n.* husband, related to the first

person. *Lit:* 'my husband'. *Morph:* **i-wā [1pp-husband]**.

iwā ꯑꯥ /ì.wá/ *n.* words; opinion; suggestion, related to spoken by the first person. *Lit:* 'my words; my opinion; my suggestion'. *Morph:* **i-wā [1pp-words/opinion/suggestion]**.

iwāngmā ꯑꯥꯡꯃꯥ /ì.waŋ.ma/ *n.* the opposite bank of a river, lake, etc. commonly not used in colloquial speech. *Morph:* **i-wāngmā [water-the other side]**.

iwān ꯑꯥꯡ /i.wan/ *n.* a pot commonly used for cooking vegetables, meat, etc. *Variant:* **uyān**.

is ꯑꯦ /is/ *interj.* alas; eh; phew.

isang ꯑꯦꯡ /i.səŋ/ *n.* moss. *Morph:* **i-sang [water-to be green]**.

isā ꯑꯦ /ì.sa/ *n.* body, related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my body'. — *pron.* myself. *Morph:* **i-sā [1pp-body]**.

isāiphu ꯑꯦꯏꯔꯨ /i.sai.pʰu/ *n.* an earthern pot usu for storing water. *Morph:* **i-sāi-phu [water-id.-container]**.

isānou ꯑꯦꯅꯎ /i.sa.nəu/ *n.* younger brother; wife related to the first person, generally not used in colloquial speech. *Lit:* 'my younger brother or wife'. *Morph:* **i-sā-nou [1pp-body-to be new]**.

isābi ꯑꯦꯄꯤ /i.sa.bi/ *n.* husband, older brother related to the first person, generally not used in colloquial speech. *Lit:* 'my husband or older brother'. *Morph:* **i-sā-bi [1pp-body-Feminine]**.

ising ꯑꯦꯡ /ì.siŋ/ *n.* water. *Morph:* **i-sing [water-id.]**. **ising icāo** /ì.siŋ î.cao/ *n.* flood. *Morph:* **i-sing i-cāo [water-id.; water-to be big]**. **ising khong** /ì.siŋ kʰoŋ/ *n.* a small canal or channel. *Morph:* **i-sing khong [water-id.; stream]**. **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to urinate. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to go]**. **~ cāi-** /~ cai/ *v.* to sprinkle water. *Morph:* **~ cāi- [~ to sprinkle]**. **~ cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be affected with flood. *Morph:* **~ cāo- [~ to be big]**. **~ thum-** /~ tʰúm/ *v.* to inundate. *Morph:* **~ thum- [~to inundate]**. **ising māising** /ì.siŋ mai.siŋ/ *n.* water and the like. *Morph:* **i-sing māi-sing [water-id.; id.-id.]**. **~ sok-** /~ sok/ *v.* to fill a container with water from a river, lake, pond, etc. *Morph:* **~ sok- [~ to fill a container]**.

isingda tāba ucek /ì.siŋ.də ta.bə u.cek/ *n.* waterfowl. *Morph:* **i-sing-da tā-ba ucek [water-id. (to inhabit)-Nom bird]**.

ising kambong ꯑꯦꯡ ꯀꯥꯃꯕꯣꯡ /ì.siŋ kəm.boŋ/ *n.* an aquatic plant of a genus (Jussia) of the Onagraceae family that bears edible diseased flower bud.

ising cāibi ꯑꯦꯡ ꯆꯥꯏꯕꯤ /ì.siŋ cai.bi/ *n.* waterfall. *Morph:* **i-sing cāi-bi [water-id.; to sprinkle-NF]**.

ising pukcatpa ꯑꯦꯡ ꯄꯨꯛꯆꯥꯇꯔ /ì.siŋ puk.cət.pə/ *n.* diabetes. *Morph:* **i-sing puk-cat-pa [water-id.; belly-to go-Nom]**.

ising pun ꯑꯦꯡ ꯄꯨꯟ /ì.siŋ pun/ *n.* water carrying or storing pot. *Morph:* **i-sing pun [water-id.; pot]**. *Variant:* **ising pul**.

ising yāpham ꯑꯦꯡ ꯌꯥꯝ /ì.siŋ yá.pʰəm/ *n.* a suffering of failure to urinate. *Morph:* **i-sin yā-pham [water-id.; to collect-place]**.

isit- ꯑꯦꯁꯤꯠ- /ì.sit/ *v.* to draw water out of a pond, etc. for fishing. *Morph:* **i-sit- [water-to draw out water]**.

isu ꯑꯦꯁꯨ /ì.su/ *n.* grandchild, related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my grandchild'. *Morph:* **i-su [1pp-grandchild]**.

isunglāng ꯑꯦꯁꯨꯡꯂꯥꯡ /ì.suŋ.laŋ/ *n.* sake, behalf related to the first person. *Morph:* **i-sung-lāng [1pp-a piece/portion-to offer]**.

isunupā ꯑꯦꯁꯨꯅꯨꯄꯥ /ì.su.nu.pa/ *n.* grandson, related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my grandson'. *Morph:* **i-su-nu-pā [1pp-grandchild-human being -Masculine]**. *Variant:* **isunipā**.

isunupi ꯑꯦꯁꯨꯅꯨꯄꯤ /ì.su.nu.pi/ *n.* granddaughter, related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my granddaughter'. *Morph:* **i-su-nu-pi [1pp-grandchild-human being-Feminine]**.

isen ꯑꯦꯅꯦꯟ /ì.sen/ *n.* younger brother-in-law (younger sister's husband, wife's younger brother, younger cross-cousin brother), related to the first person. *Lit:* 'my younger brother-in-law'. *Morph:* **i-sen [1pp-younger brother-in-law]**.

isei ꯑꯦꯁꯩ /ì.səi/ *n.* song. **isei khumba** /ì.səi kʰum.bə/ *n.* a singer who follows the lead singer. *Morph:* **isei khum-ba [song; to respond-Nom]**. **~ngang-** /~ ŋəŋ/ *v.* to hum a tune. *Morph:* **~ ngang- [~ to hum]**. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to choose singing as a career or profession. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]**. **isei touba** /ì.səi təu.bə/ *n.* singer. *Morph:* **isei tou-ba [song; to work-Nom]**. **isei nongmāi** /ì.səi noŋ.mai/ *n.* music. *Morph:* **isei nong-māi [song; day-id.]**. **~ pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to compose a song. *Morph:* **~ pān- [~ to compose]**. **~ phāngna-** *v.* to compete in singing. *Morph:* **~ phāng-na- [~ to put in parallel-Reciprocal]**. **~ sak-** /~ sək/ *v.* to sing. *Morph:* **~ sak [~ to sing]**. **isei sakpa** /ì.səi sək.pə/ *n.* singer.

Morph: **isei sak-pa [song; to sing-Nom].**

isou ꯏꯁꯨ /i.səu/ *n.* tantrum. **~ lāng-** /~ laŋ/ *v.* to throw tantrums. *Morph:* **~ lāng- [~ to give].**

istop$_1$ ꯏꯁꯦꯟꯄ /is.top/ *n.* a kind of basket with a long handle for scooping out water.

istop$_2$ ꯏꯁꯦꯟꯄ /is.top/ *n.* stove: an apparatus using fuel for cooking.

istri ꯏꯁꯦꯟꯔꯤ /is.tri/ *n.* flatiron (for pressing clothes). **~ tak-** /~ tək/ *v.* to press clothes with a flatiron. *Morph:* **~ tak- [~ to press].**

ispāt ꯏꯁꯥꯄꯥꯠ /is.pat/ *n.* steel.

iswar ꯏꯁꯥꯎꯔ /i.swər/ *n.* god or goddess.

ihāthaba ꯏꯍꯥꯟꯊꯕ /i.ha.tʰə.bə/ *n.* miscarriage: the natural expulsion of an embryo or foetus from the womb. *Morph:* **i-hā-tha-ba [blood-to flow-Down-Nom].**

ihe ꯏꯍꯩ /i.he/ *interj.* an exclamation of regret, worry, etc.

U - u

u$_1$ ꯎ /u/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri rounded, high, back vowel.

u$_2$ ꯎ /u/ *n.* tree; wood. **ukak** /u.kək/ *n.* a log; a piece of wood. *Morph:* **u-kak [tree/wood-to cut].** **uku** /u.ku/ *n.* bark: the outside covering of the stems. *Morph:* **u-kak [tree/wood-outer covering].** **ukok** /u.kok/ *n.* an elongated piece of wood. *Morph:* **u-kok [tree/wood-head].** **ukon** /u.kon/ *n.* a clump of trees. *Morph:* **u-kon [tree/wood-enclosure].** **ukhā** /u.kʰa/ *n.* a place or point under a tree. *Morph:* **u-khā [tree/wood-lower level].** **ukhāda** /u.kʰa.də/ *adv.* under a tree. *Morph:* **u-khā-da [tree/wood-a point/place below sb/sth-Locative].** **utup** /u.tup/ *n.* a log; a piece of wood. *Morph:* **u-tup [tree/wood-to cut completely].** **uton** /u.ton/ *n.* treetop. *Morph:* **u-ton [tree/wood-the topmost part].** **utonda** /u.ton.də/ *adv.* on the treetop. *Morph:* **u-ton-da [tree/wood-the topmost part-Locative].** **utondagi** /u.ton.dəgi/ *adv.* from the treetop. *Morph:* **u-ton-dagi [tree/wood-the topmost part-Ablative].** **unou** /u.nəu/ *n.* a young tree. *Morph:* **u-nou [tree/wood-to be new/tender].** **upum** /u.pum/ *n.* rotten tree. *Morph:* **u-pum [tree/wood-to rot].** **upeipham** /u.pəi.pʰəm/ *n.* a timber yard. *Morph:* **u-pei-pham [tree/wood-to pile up-place].** **uyung** /u.yuŋ/ *n.* stake; a post pointed at one end. *Morph:* **u-yung [tree/wood-to erect].** **urak** /u.rək/ *n.* a thicket of trees. *Morph:* **u-rak [tree/wood-gap].** **urak wārak** /u.rək wa.rək/ *n.* a clump of trees and bamboos. *Morph:* **u-rak wā-rak [tree/wood-gap; bamboo-gap].** **urei** /u.rəi/ *n.* the rings of a tree. *Morph:* **u-rei [tree/wood-to turn].** **usāng** /u.saŋ/ *n.* a pole (of wood). *Morph:* **u-sāng [tree/wood-to be long].**

u- ꯎ- /u/ to see. **usin-** /u.sin/ *v.* to look into; to analyse sth minutely. *Morph:* **u-sin- [to see-In].**

ui ꯎꯏ /úi/ *n.* a species of bamboo.

ui- ꯎꯏ- /ui/ *v.* to doze, especially when sitting up. **uisin-** /ui.sin/ *v.* to close eye(s). *Morph:* **ui-sin- [to doze-In].** **uirum uirum tou-** /ui.rum ui.rum təu/ *v.* to doze. *Morph:* **ui-rum ui-rum tou- [to doze-lightly; to doze-lightly; to do].**

ui- ꯎꯏ- /úi/ *v.* to fail to break easily.

uin ꯎꯏꯅ /u.in/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Albizzia) of the mimoseae family, especially noted for using as post.

ukāi ꯎꯀꯥꯏ /u.kai/ *n.* harrow. **~ tak-** /~ tək/ *v.* to draw a harrow over (land). *Morph:* **~ tak- [~ to rub against sth/sb].**

ukābi ꯎꯀꯥꯕꯤ /u.ká.bi/ *n.* a small, blackish, fresh water fish. *Anabas testudineus*. *Morph:* **u-kā-bi [tree-to climb-NF].**

ukil ꯎꯀꯤꯂ /u.kil/ *n.* lawyer; advocate.

uku ꯎꯀꯨ /ú.ku/ *n.* culvert.

ukhāiman ꯎꯍꯥꯏꯃꯅ /u.kʰai.mən/ *n.* sawing charge. *Morph:* **u-khāi-man [tree/wood-to saw-price].**

ukhun ꯎꯍꯨꯅ /u.kʰun/ *n.* 1) a hole in the ground usu to erect a pole or post. 2) a hole made in the wood. *Morph:* **u-khun [tree/wood-hole].** **~tān-** /~ tān/ *v.* to dig a hole in the ground usu to erect a pole or post. *Morph:* **~ tān- [~ to chase].** **~ tou-** /~ tóu/ *v.* same as ukhun taanba. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to dig].**

ukhun pāija ꯎꯍꯨꯅ ꯄꯥꯏꯖ /u.kʰun pai.jə/ *n.* a type of chisel with a semicircular, sharp blade. *Morph:* **u-khun pāija [tree/wood-hole; chisel].**

ukhokten ꯎꯍꯣꯛꯄꯦꯟ /u.kʰok.tén/ *n.* main wooden pillar usu of the verandah. *Morph:* **u-khok-ten [tree/wood-handle-to be short].**

ung- ꯎꯟ- /uŋ/ *v.* to be depressed, sullen, dejected.

ung- ꯎꯟ- /úŋ/ *v.* to whirl, rotate. **ungkhat-** /úŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to move upward by whirling. *Morph:* **ung-khat- [to whirl-Up]**. **ungtha-** /úŋ.tʰə/ *v.* to move downward by whirling. *Morph:* **ung-tha- [to whirl-Down]**. **ungthok-** /úŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to move outward by whirling. *Morph:* **ung-thok- [to whirl-Out]**. **ungsin-** /úŋ.sin/ *v.* to move inward by whirling. *Morph:* **ung-sin- [to whirl-In]**.

ungāng ꯎꯥꯡꯗ /u.ŋaŋ/ *n.* a tree of the Meliaceae family. *Morph:* **u-ngāng [tree/wood-to be red]**.

ucan horāi ꯎꯆꯦꯟ ꯍꯣꯔꯥꯏ /u.cən horai/ *n.* a type of small saw used in making tenon or dovetail joints. *Morph:* **u-can horāi [tree/wood-to make; saw]**.

ucam ꯎꯆꯝ /u.cəm/ *n.* any ordinary wood which is not good for furniture or any other structure. *Morph:* **u-cam [tree/wood-to be ordinary]**.

ucān ꯎꯆꯥꯟ /u.can/ *n.* pine tree.

uci ꯎꯆꯤ /u.ci/ *n.* rat; mouse.

uci cākhon ꯎꯆꯤ ꯆꯥꯟꯍꯣꯟ /u.ci cak.hon/ *n.* transporting sth in small quantities frequently. *Morph:* **uci cāk-hon [rat; cooked rice-to transport]**. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to transport sth in small quantities frequently. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]**.

uci khoi ꯎꯆꯤꯀꯣꯏ /u.ci kʰoi/ *n.* a kind of bee. *Morph:* **uci khoi [rat bee]**.

ucithi ꯎꯆꯤꯖꯤ /u.ci.tʰi/ *n.* a variety of small, strongly pungent chili. *Morph:* **uci-thi [rat-faeces]**.

ucithembi ꯎꯆꯤꯖꯝꯄꯤ /u.ci.tʰem.bi/ *n.* hawk, a bird of prey.

ucin nācinna ꯎꯆꯤꯟ ꯅꯥꯆꯤꯟꯅ /u.cin na.cin.nə/ *adv.* of the last minute oppotunity, chance. *Morph:* **u-cin nā-cin-na [id.-to be tight; id.-to be tight-Adverb]**.

ucinā ꯎꯆꯤꯅꯥ /u.ci.na/ *n.* an edible fungi of a genus (Auricularia) of the basidiomycetes family. *Morph:* **uci-nā [rat-ear]**.

ucinão ꯎꯆꯤꯅꯣꯄꯥ /u.ci.nao/ *n.* a small-sized, dull-yellow coloured bird. *Lanius species*.

ucilāng /u.ci.laŋ/ *n.* trap for catching rat. *Morph:* **uci-lāng [rat-trap]**.

ucup ꯎꯆꯤꯅꯨꯄ /u.cup/ *n.* peg. *Morph:* **u-cup [tree/wood-to kiss]**.

ucek ꯎꯆꯦꯛ /u.cek/ *n.* bird. **ucek macā** /u.cek mə.ca/ *n.* a young bird. *Morph:* **ucek ma-cā [bird NM-offspring]**.

ucek macin ꯎꯆꯦꯛ ꯃꯆꯤꯟ /u.cek mə.cin/ *n.* beak; bill. *Morph:* **ucek ma-cin [bird; NM-mouth]**.

ucek matu ꯎꯆꯦꯛ ꯃꯇꯨ /u.cek mə.tu/ *n.* feather. *Morph:* **ucek ma-tu [bird; NM-body hair]**.

ucek marum ꯎꯆꯦꯛ ꯃꯔꯨꯝ /u.cek mə.rum/ *n.* egg: laid by a female bird. *Morph:* **ucek ma-rum [bird; NM-egg]**.

ucekkhong hou- ꯎꯆꯦꯛꯀꯣꯡ ꯍꯣꯠ- /u.cek.kʰoŋ həu/ *v.* to cause a cramp usu in the fingers or toes. *Morph:* **ucek-khong hou- [bird-leg; to start]**.

ucet ꯎꯆꯦꯠ /ú.cet/ *n.* broken piece(s) of wood. *Morph:* **u-cet [tree/wood-broken piece]**.

ut ꯎꯠ /ut/ *n.* camel.

ut ꯎꯠ /út/ *n.* ash: the white or grayish powder remaining after sth has been thoroughly burned. **~ cāi-** /~ cai/ *idm.* to cheat, deceive, swindle. *Morph:* **~ cāi [~ to scatter]**.

ut- ꯎꯠ- /út/ *v.* to show, display. **utthok-** /ut.tʰok/ *v.* to demonstrate; to exhibit. *Morph:* **ut-thok [to show-Out]**. **utsin-** /ut.sin/ *v.* to exhibit sth in a showy manner. *Morph:* **ut-sin- [to show-In]**.

utang ꯎꯇꯥꯡ /u.təŋ/ *n.* a species of bamboo.

utāngbi ꯎꯇꯥꯡꯕꯤ /u.taŋ.bi/ *n.* any of various epiphytic flowers of a genus (Loranthus) of the loranthaceae family. *Morph:* **u-tāng-bi [tree/wood-to depend on-NF]**.

uti ꯎꯇꯤ /u.ti/ *n.* 1) lye. 2) a dish of dal or sometimes rice and vegetables cooked with lye. **~ lok-** /~ lok/ *v.* to wash clothes by soaking in lye. *Morph:* **~ lok- [lye; to soak and wash]**. **uti thongba** /u.ti tʰoŋ.bə/ *n.* see uti (2). *Morph:* **uti thong-ba [lye; to cook-Nom]**.

utin ꯎꯇꯤꯟ /u.tin/ *n.* a mouse-like, nocturnal, smelly mammal with pointed snout.

utup ꯎꯇꯨꯄ /u.tup/ *n.* a log; a piece of wood. *Morph:* **u-tup [tree/wood-to cut completely]**.

utek wātek ꯎꯇꯦꯛ ꯋꯇꯦꯛ /u.tek wa.tek/ *n.* small pieces of wood and bamboo. *Morph:* **u-tek wā-tek [tree/wood-to break; bamboo-to break]**.

utong ꯎꯇꯣꯡ /u.toŋ/ *n.* a hollow cylinder, as of wood, bamboo or metal. *Morph:* **u-tong [tree/wood-hollow]**. **utong marin** /u.toŋ mə.rin/ *n.* bore: the hollow part inside a tube, pipe or cylinder. *Morph:* **u-tong ma-rin [tree/wood-hollow; NM-hollow line]**.

utongngā ꯎꯇꯣꯡꯅꯥ /u.toŋ.ŋá/ *n.* processed dry fish. *Morph:* **u-tong-ngā [tree/wood-hollow-fish]**.

utongcāk ꯎꯇꯣꯡꯆꯥꯛ /u.toŋ.cak/ *n.* rice cooked in a green bamboo pipe. *Morph:* **u-tong-cāk**

[tree/wood-hollow-cooked rice].

utonglei ꯎꯊꯣꯡꯂꯩ /u.toŋ.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Thevetia) of the apocynaceae family. *Morph:* **u-tong-lei [tree/wood-hollow-flower]**.

ut pāt ꯎꯠ ꯄꯥꯠ /ut pat/ *n.* mischief. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to cheat, deceive. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

utsab ꯎꯠꯁꯥꯕ /utsəb/ *n.* 1) a ritual feast. 2) rejoicing, festivity.

uthambāl ꯎꯊꯝꯕꯥꯜ /u.tʰəm.bal/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Magnolia) of the magnoliaceae family, usually bears sweet smelling big flowers. *Morph:* **u-tham-bāl [tree/wood-lotus plant-flower]**.

uthum$_1$ ꯎꯊꯨꯝ /u.tʰum/ *n.* a bird of a genus (Gallierex).

uthum$_2$ ꯎꯊꯨꯝ /u.tʰum/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Ardisia) of the family Myssinaceae. *Morph:* **u-thum [tree/wood-to be sweet]**.

uthum nārongbi ꯎꯊꯨꯝ ꯅꯥꯔꯥꯡꯕꯤ /u.tʰum na.roŋ.bi/ *n.* a tree of the euphorbiaceae family. *Morph:* **u-thum nā-rong-bi [tree/wood-to be sweet; leaf-to branch off-NF]**.

un ꯎꯨ /un/ *n.* snow; ice.

un- ꯎꯨ- /un/ *v.* to give dowry at marriage.

un ꯎꯨ /ún/ *n.* skin. ~ **khok-** /~ kʰok/ *v.* to remove the skin or hide. *Morph:* ~ **khok- [skin; to remove]**.

una- ꯎꯅ- /u.nə/ *v.* to meet; to visit. *Morph:* **u-na- [to see-Reciprocal-]**.

unam ꯎꯅꯝ /u.nəm/ *n.* a block engraved with a design or picture. *Morph:* **u-nam [tree/wood-to press]**.

unā ꯎꯅꯥ /ú.ná/ *n.* leaf (of tree). *Morph:* **u-na [tree/wood-leaf]**. **unā singnā** /ú.ná siŋ.ná/ *n.* foliage. *Morph:* **u-nā sing-nā [tree/wood-leaf; firewood-leaf]**.

unāpu ꯎꯅꯥꯄꯨ /ú.na.pu/ *n.* a tree, its root can be used as a yellow dye. *Morph:* **u-nāpu [tree/wood-yellow]**.

unāl ꯎꯅꯥꯜ /u.nal/ *n.* a species of bamboo.

uningthou ꯎꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯡ /u.niŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Phoebe) of the lauraceae family, fine textured wood used for furniture. *Morph:* **u-ningthou [tree/wood-king]**.

unkhā ꯎꯅꯤꯀꯥ /un.kʰa/ *n.* temperature at which water changes into ice. *Morph:* **un-khā [snow/ice-a point/place below sth/sb]**.

unbānthā ꯎꯕꯥꯅꯊꯥ /un.ban.tʰa/ *n.* winter season. *Morph:* **un-bān-thā [snow/ice-to reign-month]**.

un wāimuk cik- ꯎꯨ ꯋꯥꯏꯃꯨꯛ ꯆꯤꯛ- /un wai.muk cik/ *v.* to be very quiet. *Morph:* **un wāi-muk cik- [snow/ice; husk-like; to be quiet]**.

unsā ꯎꯨꯁꯥ /un.sa/ *n.* skin. *Morph:* **un-sā [skin-animal]**.

up-$_1$ ꯎꯟ- /up/ *v.* to put on (of shoe, sock, hat, glove, spectacles, etc.). **upsin-** /up.sin/ *v.* to be ready to put on (of shoe, sock, glove, hat, spectacles, etc.). *Morph:* **up-sin- [to put on-In]**.

up-$_2$ ꯎꯟ- /up/ *v.* 1) to lie on one's own stomach. 2) to place a basket, container, etc. upside down. **uptha-** /up.tʰə/ *v.* to fall forward as in stumbling. *Morph:* **up-tha- [to lie on one's own stomach-Down]**. **upthok-** /up.tʰok/ *v.* to turn a basket, container, etc. upside down. *Morph:* **up-thok- [to place a basket, etc. upside down-Out]**. **upsin-** /up.sin/ *v.* to hold or cover sth by placing a basket upside down. *Morph:* **up-sin- [to place a basket, etc. upside down-In]**.

upal ꯎꯟꯂꯥꯜ /u.pəl/ *n.* a tree of the fagaceae family. *Morph:* **u-pal [tree/wood-id.]**.

upāi ꯎꯟꯄꯥꯏ /u.pai/ *n.* means. **upāi lākpāi** /u.pai lak.pai/ *n.* any possible means. *Morph:* **upāi lāk-pāi [means; id.-duplicated syllable from upāi]**.

upāk ꯎꯟꯄꯥꯛ /ú.pak/ *n.* plank. *Morph:* **u-pāk [tree/wood-to be broad]**.

upān ꯎꯟꯄꯥꯟ /u.pan/ *n.* a growing tree. *Morph:* **u-pān [tree/wood-to bear]**. *Variant:* **upāl**.

upāmbi ꯎꯟꯄꯥꯝꯕꯤ /u.pam.bi/ *n.* a growing tree. *Morph:* **u-pām(<pān)-bi [tree/wood-to bear-NF]**.

upi ꯎꯟꯄꯤ /ú.pí/ *n.* firewood, generally not used in colloquial speech. *Morph:* **u-pi [tree/wood-sth fully grown]**.

upu ꯎꯟꯄꯨ /u.pu/ *n.* a box, carton. *Morph:* **u-pu [tree/wood-to carry]**. **upu apheiba** /u.pu ə.pʰəi.bə/ *n.* a kind of large wooden box shaped as the height is shorter than the length. **upu macā** /u.pu mə.ca/ *n.* a small box or chest. *Morph:* **u-pu ma-cā [tree/wood-to carry NM-small]**. **upu sārang** /u.pu sa.rəŋ/ *n.* see upu apheiba. *Morph:* **u-pu sā-rang [tree/wood-to carry; animal-id.]**.

upum ꯎꯟꯄꯨꯝ /u.pum/ *n.* a podicep species of the order of diving and swimming birds.

upongthā ꯎꯟꯄꯣꯡꯊꯥ /u.poŋ.tʰa/ *n.* a tree of the verbenaceae family.

uphul ꯎꯦꯅ /u.pʰul/ *n.* dust. *Morph:* **u(<ut)-phul(<phol) [ash-ingredient]**. **uphul**

wāiphul /u.pʰul wai.pʰul/ *n.* dust and the like. *Morph:* **u(<ut)-phul(<phol) wāi-phul(<phol) [ash-ingredient; husk-ingredient].**

uphei /u.pʰəi/ *n.* a pole placed crosswise. *Morph:* **u-phei [tree/wood-to place crosswise].**

uphong /u.pʰoŋ/ *n.* a bird of a genus (Pelicanus).

ubāk /u.bak/ *n.* plank. *Morph:* **u-bāk [tree/wood-to be broad].** *Variant:* **upāk. ubāk thong** /u.bak tʰóŋ/ *n.* door made of plank. *Morph:* **u-bāk thong [tree/wood-to be broad; door].**

um /um/ *adv.* yes.

um- /um/ *v.* to keep or dissolve sth in the mouth. **umsin-** /um.sin/ *v.* to be ready to keep/dissolve sth in the mouth. *Morph:* **um-sin- [to keep/dissolve sth in the mouth-In].**

umang /u.məŋ/ *n.* forest. *Morph:* **u-mang [tree/wood-to be dense]. umang wāmang** /u.məŋ wa.məŋ/ *n.* forest and the like. *Morph:* **u-mang wā-mang [tree/wood-to be dense; bamboo-to be dense].**

umanggrā /u.məŋ.gra/ *n.* cassava: having edible, starchy roots. *Morph:* **u-manggrā [tree/wood-sweet potato].**

umanglāi /u.məŋ.lai/ *n.* a sylvan deity. *Morph:* **u-mang-lāi [tree/wood-to be dense-god].**

umāibi /u.mai.bi/ *n.* kite: a kind of bird.

umu$_1$ /u.mu/ *n.* a species of bamboo.

umu$_2$ /u.mu/ *n.* the Indian purple coot. *Porphyrio poliocephalus*.

uyān /u.yan/ *n.* a pot used for cooking vegetables, fish, etc.

uyin /u.yin/ *n.* a tree of the mimoseae family.

uyung /u.yuŋ/ *n.* oak: a tree of the fagaceae family, having hardwood.

uyum /u.yum/ *n.* a tree of the saliaceae family.

uyen /u.yen/ *n.* an edible fungi of a genus (Pleurotus) of the basidiomycetes family.

urā$_1$ /u.ra/ *n.* root (of a tree). *Morph:* **u-rā [tree-root].**

urā$_2$ /u.ra/ *n.* lattice of wood or bamboo as a frame for the roof. *Morph:* **u-rā [wood-root].**

uri /u.ri/ *n.* a kind of bean, having edible green seedpods. *Morph:* **u-ri [tree/wood-a length of sth].**

uri /ú.ri/ *n.* creeper; climbing plant. *Morph:* **u-ri [tree-a length of sth].**

urik /u.rik/ *n.* a string of basil beads, worn around the neck. *Morph:* **u-rik [tree/wood-necklace].**

uring /ú.riŋ/ *n.* acne; pimple.

urirei /u.ri.rəi/ *n.* a kind of flowering plant. *Morph:* **u-ri-rei [tree-a length of sth-flower].**

uru /u.ru/ *n.* the lower trunk of a tree that remains underground. *Morph:* **u-ru [tree-lower trunk remaining underground].**

urum /u.rum/ *n.* shade, usu said of a tree. *Morph:* **u-rum [tree/wood-shade]. ~ lāng-** /~ laŋ/ *v.* to be shady. *Morph:* **~ lāng- [~ to be in a state of].**

ureng /ú.reŋ/ *n.* greenish colour.

urengkonthou /u.reŋ.kon.tʰəu/ *n.* the Chinese white breasted water fowl. *Amanroruis species*.

urep cār /u.rep car/ *n.* progeny, descendant. *Morph:* **u-rep cār [tree-to stand; sapling].**

urembi /u.rem.bi/ *n.* a bird of Francolinus species.

urei /u.rəi/ *n.* an orchid. *Morph:* **u-rei [tree/wood-flower].**

ureirom /u.rəi.rom/ *n.* a tree of genus (Bixa) of the bixaceae family, its fruit is used as a reddish dye.

ureirom lāba /u.rəi.rom la.bə/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Mallotus) of the euphorbiaceae family.

urok /u.rok/ *n.* a medium-sized, slim-legged, white bird, a species of Egreta. *Bubulcus ibis coromandus*.

urok khong /u.rok kʰóŋ/ *n.* stilt: either of a pair of poles fitted with a footrest somewhere along its length and used for walking with the feet above the ground. *Morph:* **urok khong [a species of Egreta; leg].**

urok nāokang /u.rok nao.kəŋ/ *n.* a bird of Egreta species.

urok lamprā /u.rok ləmpra/ *n.* the Indian pond heron, an Ardeola species.

urok lāngkhongsāng /u.rok laŋ.kʰoŋ.saŋ/ *n.* the Indian smaller egret, an Egreta species. *Morph:* **urok lāng-khong-sāng [an Egreta species; net-leg-to be long].**

urok sandungin /u.rok sən.duŋ.in/ *n.* the cattle egret, a Bubuleus species. *Morph:* **urok san-dung-in [an Egreta species; cow/ox-behind-to follow].**

urong ꯎꯔꯋꯥ /u.roŋ/ *n.* a ramified post. *Morph:* **u-rong [tree/wood-to ramify]. ~ khin-** /~ kʰin/ *v.* to mark a place or point by erecting a post. *Morph:* **~ khin- [~ to erect].**

uron uron ꯎꯔꯣꯟ ꯎꯔꯣꯟ /u.ron u.ron/ *n.* fact of obstructing one's vision. *Morph:* **u-ron u-ron [to see-to close; to see-to close]. ~ tou-** *v.* to be sleepy. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

ulār ꯎꯂꯥꯔ /u.lar/ *n.* condition of sth overthrown. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to overthrow (usu of a vehicle). *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

ulum ꯎꯂꯨꯝ /u.lum/ *n.* a pendulum-like instrument generally used by a mason. *Morph:* **u-lum [tree/wood-id.].**

usā ꯎꯁꯥ /u.sa/ *n.* a branch (of a tree). *Morph:* **u-sā [tree/wood-branch]. usā macā** *n.* a small branch (of a tree). *Morph:* **u-sā ma-cā [tree/wood-branch; NM-sth small].**

usingsā ꯎꯁꯤꯟꯁꯥ /u.siŋ.sa/ *n.* cinnamon: a yellowish-brown spice made from the inner bark of several trees or shrubs (genus Cinnamomum) of the lauraceae family. *Morph:* **u-sing-sā [tree/wood-firewood-to be pungent].**

usitta- ꯎꯁꯤꯟꯗꯥ- /u.sit.tə/ *v.* to disrespect, dishonour. *Morph:* **usit-ta- [to respect/honour-Negative]. usit thouoidaba** /u.sit tʰəu.oi.də.bə/ *n.* disrespect. *Morph:* **usit thou-oi-da-ba [respect; duty-to be-Negative-Nom].**

u su- ꯎ ꯁꯨ- /u sú/ *v.* to do carpentry. *Morph:* **u su- [tree/wood; to work]. usuba** /u.sú.bə/ *n.* carpenter. *Morph:* **u-su-ba [tree/wood-to work-Nom].**

usoi ꯎꯁꯣꯡ /u.soi/ *n.* purple heron. *Ardea species.*

usoi ꯎꯁꯣꯡ /ú.soi/ *n.* bamboo shoot. *Morph:* **u-soi [tree-sth young].**

uhal ꯎꯍꯥꯜ /u.həl/ *n.* a plant that has medicinal value.

uhām ꯎꯍꯥꯝ /u.ham/ *n.* ordinary wood. *Morph:* **u-hām [tree/wood-to be empty].**

uhei ꯎꯍꯩ /u.hái/ *n.* fruit (of a plant or tree). *Morph:* **u-hei [tree/wood-fruit].**

E - e

e ꯑ /e/ *n.* the unrounded front vowel of Manipuri.

ekāgāri ꯑꯀꯥꯒꯥꯔꯤ /e.ka.ga.ri/ *n.* bicycle.

elāici ꯑꯂꯥꯏꯁꯤ /e.lai.ci/ *n.* cardamom.

EI - ei

ei ꯑꯤ /əi/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri diphthong, combining mid central vowel and unrounded high front vowel.

ei ꯑꯤ /əi/ *pron.* I, first person singular. **eingonda** /əi.ŋon.də/ *adv.* to me. *Morph:* **ei-ngon-da [I-toward-Locative]. eingondagi** /əi.ŋon.dəgi/ *adv.* from me. *Morph:* **ei-ngon-dagi [I-toward-Ablative]. eihāk** /əi.hak/ *pron.* I, first person singular. *Morph:* **ei-hāk [I-id.].**

eikhoi ꯑꯤꯈꯣꯡ /əi.kʰoi/ *pron.* we, first person plural. *Morph:* **ei-khoi [I-plural].**

O - o

o ꯑꯣ /o/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri rounded back vowel.

o ꯑꯣ /o/ *interj.* an exclamation of surprise, wonder, etc.

o- ꯑꯣ- /ó/ *v.* to vomit. **otha-** /ó.tʰə/ *v.* to suffer from a bout of the vomit. *Morph:* **o-tha- [to vomit-Down]. othok-** /ó.tʰok/ *v.* to vomit sth out. *Morph:* **o-thok- [to vomit-Out]. osin-** /ó.sin/ *v.* to vomit in an undesirable place. *Morph:* **o-sin- [to vomit-In].**

oi- ꯑꯣꯡ- /oi/ *v.* to be, used as a link verb.

oi ꯑꯣꯡ /ói/ *n.* left. **oina pā-** /ói.nə pa/ *v.* to treat a person as an underdog. *Morph:* **oi-na pā [left-Instrumental; to compete].**

oioina- ꯑꯣꯡꯑꯣꯡꯅꯥ- /ói.oi.nə/ *v.* to be inconvenient or unhandy when doing sth.

Morph: **oi-oi-na- [left-to be-Reciprocal].**

oioinana ꯑꯣꯑꯣꯅꯥ /ói.oi.nə.nə/ *adv.* to or at the left side. *Morph:* **oi-oi-na-na [left-to be-Reciprocal-Adverb].** ~ **koi-** /~ kói/ *v.* to move anti-clockwise. *Morph:* ~ **koi [~ to move round].**

oigi lamdāng ꯑꯣꯒꯤ ꯂꯝꯗꯥꯡ /ói.gi lə́m.daŋ/ *n.* a woman or a girl, usu not used in colloquial speech. *Morph:* **oi-gi lam-dāng [left-Genitive; path-to depend].**

oinā ꯑꯣꯅꯥ /ói.na/ *n.* left hand. *Morph:* **oi-nā [left-id.].**

oi yet ꯑꯣꯅ ꯌꯦꯠ /ói yet/ *n.* both sides; left and right. *Morph:* **oi yet [left right].** ~ **khang-** /~ kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to able to act or behave accordingly. *Morph:* ~ **khang [~ to know].** ~ **su** /~ su/ *v.* to be dexterous or skilful. *Morph:* ~ **su [~ to participate in all].**

oija- ꯑꯣꯖꯥ- /oi.jə/ *v.* to gain, benefit. *Morph:* **oi-ja [to be-Reflexive].** **oijaba** /oi.jə.bə/ *n.* gain, benefit. *Morph:* **oi-ja-ba [to be-Reflexive-Nom].** **oijaba thi-** /oi.jə.bə tʰi/ *v.* to be selfish. *Morph:* **oi-ja-ba thi- [to be-Reflexive-Nom; to search].**

oija oithak ꯑꯣꯖꯥ ꯑꯣꯖꯤꯟ /oi.jə oi.tʰək/ *n.* an advantageous, profitable moment. *Morph:* **oi-ja oi-thak [to be-Reflexive; to be-a place/point above sth/sb].**

oithoktaba ꯑꯣꯖꯤꯟꯊꯣꯡꯕꯥ /oi.tʰok.tə.bə/ *adj.* impossible. — *n.* impossibility. *Morph:* **oi-thok-ta-ba [to be-Out-Negative-Nom].**

oidaba ꯑꯣꯗꯥꯕꯥ /oi.də.bə/ *adj.* baseless; untrue, false. — *n.* sth baseless or false. *Morph:* **oi-da-ba [to be-Negative-Nom].**

oinam ꯑꯣꯅꯥꯃ /ói.nəm/ *n.* a medicinal creeper (plant) of a genus (Paedaria) of the rubiaceae family.

oinam- ꯑꯣꯅꯥꯃ- /oi.nəm/ *v.* to be tasteful. *Morph:* **oi-nam- [be-to be proportionate].**

oinamdaba ꯑꯣꯅꯥꯃꯗꯥꯕꯥ /oi.nəm.də.bə/ *adj.* impossible. *Morph:* **oi-nam-da-ba [to be-to be proportionate-Negative-Nom].**

oirakkadaba ꯑꯣꯔꯥꯏꯕꯥꯗꯥꯕꯥ /oi.rək.kə.də.bə/ *adj.* relating to sth likely to happen. *Morph:* **oi-rak-ka-da-ba [to be-Distal-Potential-Must-Nom].** ~ **u-** /~ u/ *v.* to foresee. *Morph:* ~ **u- [~ to see].** ~ **khang-** /~ kʰəŋ/ *v.* to know sth beforehand. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know].** ~ **hāi-** /~ hái/ *v.* to prophesy. *Morph:* ~ **hāi- [~ to say].**

ok ꯑꯣꯛ /ok/ *n.* pig. **okpi** /ok.pi/ *n.* an adult pig. *Morph:* **ok-pi [pig-adult].**

ok-$_1$ ꯑꯣꯛ- /ok/ *v.* to welcome.

ok-$_2$ ꯑꯣꯛ- /ok/ *v.* to be enough or sufficient of.

okkon ꯑꯣꯛꯀꯣꯟ /ok.kon/ *n.* sty: a pen for pigs. *Morph:* **ok-kon [pig-enclosure].**

okkhi ꯑꯣꯛꯈꯤ /ok.kʰi/ *n.* dandruff, typically not used colloquially.

okcāk ꯑꯣꯛꯆꯥꯛ /ok.cak/ *n.* pig food. *Morph:* **ok-cāk [pig-food].**

oktaba ꯑꯣꯛꯇꯥꯕꯥ /ok.tə.bə/ *adj.* naughty; knave; depraved. *Morph:* **ok-ta-ba [to behave properly-Negative-Nom].** ~ **mi** /~ mî/ *n.* a scoundrel; a depraved person; a rogue. *Morph:* ~ **mi [~ person].**

okna- ꯑꯣꯛꯅ- /ok.nə/ *v.* to meet accidentally. *Morph:* **ok-na- [to welcome-Reciprocal].**

okhidāk ꯑꯣꯛꯈꯤꯗꯥꯛ /ok.hî.dak/ *n.* a medicinal herb of a genus (Aeorus) of the Araceae family.

okhāk ꯑꯣꯈꯥꯛ /o.kʰak/ *adv.* extremely. **okhākna** /o.kʰak.nə/ *adv.* same as okhāk. *Morph:* **okhāk-na [extremely-Adverb].**

ong- ꯑꯣꯡ- /óŋ/ *v.* to get married usu said of a woman.

ongbi ꯑꯣꯡꯕꯤ /óŋ.bi/ *n.* a term usu attributed to the name of a married woman. *Morph:* **ong-bi [to marry-Feminine].**

ojhā ꯑꯣꯖꯩ /ojʰa/ *n.* 1) teacher; instructor; trainer. 2) a neutral and respectful term of address used by a man to another man. *Variant:* **ojā.** ~ **nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to learn sth formally under one's guidance or supervision. *Morph:* ~ **nāi- [teacher; to maintain].**

ot ꯑꯣꯠ /ot/ *n.* any block of stone, wood, etc. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to place a block usu under the wheel of a vehicle when at rest. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to place].**

ot- ꯑꯣꯠ- /ót/ *v.* 1) to stir. 2) to trouble, oppress, torture, harass. **otkhāi-** /ót.kʰai/ *v.* to stir vigorously. *Morph:* **ot-khāi- [to stir-to break].** ~ **nei-** /~ nəi/ *v.* to oppress, torture, harass extremely. *Morph:* ~ **nei- [~ to disturb/harass].** **otsin-** /ót.sin/ *v.* to trouble as in overstaying one's welcome. *Morph:* **ot-sin- [to trouble-In].**

oti ꯑꯣꯇꯤ /oti/ *n.* cheat, deceit. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to cheat, deceive. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

otlei pārei tou- ꯑꯣꯇꯦꯤ ꯄꯥꯔꯦꯤ ꯇꯣꯎ- /ót.ləi pa.rəi təu/ *v.* to refuse to cooperate. *Morph:* **ot-lei pā-rei tou- [to stir-to turn; point/place in the same line-to turn; to do].**

on-$_1$ ꯑꯣꯡ- /ón/ *n.* to roll. **onkhat-** /ón.kʰət/ *v.* to roll upward. — *idm.* to respond rudely to

other's statement or comment. *Morph:* **on-khat- [to roll-Up]**. **ontha-** /ón.tʰə/ *v.* to roll downward. *Morph:* **on-tha- [to roll-Down]**. **onthok-** /ón.tʰok/ *v.* to roll outward. *Morph:* **on-thok- [to roll-Out]**. **onsin-** /ón.sin/ *v.* to roll inward. *Morph:* **on-sin- [to roll-In]**.

on-$_2$ ꯑꯥꯟ- /ón/ *v.* to measure. **onthok-** /ón.tʰok/ *v.* to measure sth thoroughly. *Morph:* **on-thok- [to measure-Out]**.

on-$_3$ ꯑꯥꯟ- /ón/ *v.* 1) to change. 2) to hatch (of eggs). **onthok** /ón.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to exchange (for another thing in return). 2) to correct a inside-out garment or cloth covering. *Morph:* **on-thok- [to change-Out]**. **onthok onsin** /ón.tʰok ón.sin/ *n.* alteration; exchange. *Morph:* **on-thok on-sin [to change-Out; to change-In]**. **onthok onsin tou-** /ón.tʰok ón.sin təu/ *v.* to alter; to exchange. *Morph:* **on-thok on-sin tou- [to change-Out; to change-In; to do]**.

onthokna ꯑꯥꯟꯊꯥꯅꯥ /ón.tʰok.nə/ *adv.* extremely (beyond one's expectation). *Morph:* **on-thok-na [to roll-Out-Adverb]**.

onthokpa ꯑꯥꯟꯊꯥꯅꯥꯄ /ón.tʰ pə/ *adj.* haughty; stupid. *Morph:* **on-thok-pa [to roll-Out-Nom]**.

onthokpani ꯑꯥꯟꯊꯥꯅꯥꯄꯤ /ón.tʰok.pə.ni/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing regret, disgust, contempt, frustration , etc. *Morph:* **on-thok-pa-ni [to roll-Out-Nom-Copula]**.

onthokpanidako ꯑꯥꯟꯊꯥꯅꯥꯄꯤꯗꯥꯀꯣ /ón.tʰok.pə.ni.də.ko/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing regret, disgust, contempt, frustration, etc. to a higher degree. *Morph:* **on-thok-pa-ni-da-ko [to roll-Out-Nom-Copula-Conrary to Expectation-Tag]**.

onna- ꯑꯥꯟꯅ- /ón.nə/ *v.* to bring sth wrongly in place of one's own unknowingly; to exchange. *Morph:* **on-na- [to change-Reciprocal]**.

onna teina- ꯑꯥꯟꯅ ꯇꯩꯅꯥ- /ón.nə təi.nə/ *v.* to be contrary; to be in opposition. *Morph:* **on-na tei-na- [to change-Reciprocal; to smear-Reciprocal]**. **onna teinana** /ón.nə təi.nə.nə/ *adv.* contrariwise; in the opposite way. *Morph:* **on-na tei-na-na [to change-Reciprocal; to smear-Reciprocal-Adverb]**.

ophis ꯑꯥꯝꯍꯤꯁ /opʰis/ *n.* office.

om- ꯑꯥꯝ- /om/ *v.* to make warm. **omsin-** /om.sin/ *v.* to be ready to make sth warm. *Morph:* **om-sin- [to make warm-In]**.

omcākna- ꯑꯥꯝꯆꯥꯀꯥꯅꯥ- /om.cak.nə/ *v.* to be sultry, muggy. *Morph:* **om-cāk-na- [to make warm-to burn-Reciprocal]**.

oro oro ꯑꯥꯔꯥ ꯑꯥꯔꯥ /oro oro/ *n.* sound of the continous fall of water, liquids, granular substances, etc. **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to fall continously (of water, liquids, granular substances, etc.). *Morph:* **~ ta [~ to fall]**.

olāng- ꯑꯥꯂꯥꯡ- /o.laŋ/ *v.* to be sultry. **olāng onsāo-** /o.laŋ ón.sao/ *v.* to be sultry. *Morph:* **olāng on-sāo- [to be sultry; to turn-to be angry]**.

olāngthā ꯑꯥꯂꯥꯡꯊꯥ /o.laŋ.tʰa/ *n.* summer, hot season. *Morph:* **olāng-thā [to be sultry-month]**.

olkobi ꯑꯥꯜꯀꯥꯕꯤ /ol.kobi/ *n.* turnip. *Morph:* **ol-kobi [id.-any of the many varieties of Brassica]**.

ou

ou ꯑꯨ /əu/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri diphthong of mid central vowel and rounded high back vowel.

ou ꯑꯨ /əu/ *adv.* yes.

ourāi- ꯑꯨꯔꯥꯏ- /əu.rai/ *v.* to study, practice.

ouwā ꯑꯨꯋꯥ /əuwa/ *n.* the people and land of Burma

K - k

ka ꯀ /kə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri voiceless velar stop. **ka kha khangdaba** /kə kʰa kʰəŋ.də.bə/ *adj.* relating to an illiterate person. – *n.* state of inability to read or write. *Morph:* **ka kha khang-da-ba [letter representing voiceless velar stop; letter representing aspirated voiceless velar stop; to know-Negative-Nom]**.

ka-₁ ꯀ- /kə/ *prefix.* noun formative prefix (NFP). **katan [ka{NFP}-tan{to be idle}]** sluggard

ka-₂ ꯀ- /kə/ *prefix.* question word forming prefix (QWFP). **kadāi [ka{QWFP}-dāi{place}]** 'where'.

-ka₁ – ꯀ /kə/ *suffix.* a derivative suffix added to a verb indicating the potentiality of an action or state and also used to make a sentence in future reading. **nang hayeng catkadra** Will you go tomorrow? *Variant:* **-ga.**

-ka₂ – ꯀ /kə/ *suffix.* an associative case marker. *Variant:* **-ga.**

kak- ꯀꯛ- /kək/ *v.* to cut. **kaktha-** /kək.tʰə/ *v.* to decrease the quantity of supply, the amount of payment, etc. *Morph:* **kak-tha- [to cut-Down]. kakthat-** /kək.tʰət/ *v.* 1) to cut sth completely. 2) to cancel one's name, etc. *Morph:* **kak-that- [to cut-to tear off].**

kak kak ꯀꯛ ꯀꯛ /kək kək/ *n.* disturbance; interference. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to disturb or interfere. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

kakngāona- ꯀꯛꯅꯥꯌꯥꯅ- /kək.ŋao.nə/ *v.* to be in a state of confusion or perplexity. **kakngāonaba** /kək.ŋao.nə.bə/ *adj.* relating to a state of confusion or perplexity.

kakceng ꯀꯛꯆꯦꯡ /kək.ceŋ/ *n.* ant.

kakceng phou ꯀꯛꯆꯦꯡ ꯐꯎ /kək.ceŋ pʰəu/ *n.* a variety of paddy.

kaklāi ꯀꯛꯂꯥꯏ /kək.lai/ *n.* a deep crack in the sole (of foot). *Morph:* **kak-lāi [to cut-disease].**

kaksābi ꯀꯛꯁꯥꯕꯤ /kək.sa.bi/ *n.* instigation. *Morph:* **kak-sā-bi [disturbance-to make-NF]. ~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to instigate. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to make].**

kaksu ꯀꯛꯁꯨ /kək.su/ *n.* a derogatory remark expressing a person is cunning, sly.

kang ꯀꯥꯡ /káŋ/ *n.* 1) an aquatic plant of a genus (Lemna) of the araceae family. 2) any of the various floating aquatic plant.

kang-₁ ꯀꯥꯡ- /kəŋ/ *v.* to dry. **kantha-** /kəŋ.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to decrease the volume, as of water in a pond, river, lake, etc. 2) to lose body-weight (of a person or animal). *Morph:* **kang-tha- [to dry-Down]. kangsin-** /kəŋ.sin/ *v.* 1) to become skinny. 2) to get dried up to the undesirable extent. *Morph:* **kang-sin- [to dry-In].**

kang-₂ ꯀꯥꯡ- /kəŋ/ *v.* to have a potbelly. **kangkhat-** /kəŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to increase the size of one's belly, commonly as a result of physiological disorder. *Morph:* **kang-khat- [to have a potbelly-Up].**

kangthok- /kəŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to increase the size of one's belly distinctly. *Morph:* **kang-thok- [to have a potbelly-Out].**

kangkup ꯀꯥꯡꯀꯨꯄ /káŋ.kup/ *n.* an aquatic plant of a genus (Woolfia) of the araceae family. *Morph:* **kang-kup [any of the various floating aquatic plant-to be fine].**

kangkhu ꯀꯥꯡꯀꯨ /kəŋ.kʰu/ *n.* dry cough. *Morph:* **kang-khu [to be dry-to cough].**

kanggrāibi ꯀꯥꯡꯒꯥꯏꯕꯤ /káŋ.grai.bi/ *n.* a kind of aquatic insect. *Morph:* **kang-grāi-bi [any of the various floating aquatic plant-id.-NF].**

kangjāo ꯀꯥꯡꯖꯥꯎ /káŋ.jao/ *n.* an aquatic plant of a genus (Pistia) of the araceae family. *Morph:* **kang-jāo [any of the various floating aquatic plant-to be large].**

kangyet ꯀꯥꯡꯌꯦꯠ /kəŋ.yet/ *n.* an unreasonable argument; an argument that lacks evidence. *Morph:* **kang-yet [to dry-to argue]. ~ yet-** /~ yet/ *v.* to object or argue without any basis. *Morph:* **~ yet [~ to argue].**

kanglā ꯀꯥꯡꯂꯥ /kəŋ.la/ *n.* Kangla: an important historical place in Imphal, Manipur.

kacā ꯀꯆꯥ /kə.ca/ *n.* 1) sth that can be done easily. 2) a thing of inferior quality.

kacouri ꯀꯆꯣꯎꯔꯤ /kə.cəu.ri/ *n.* a variety of Indian cake fried and puffed.

kajenglei ꯀꯖꯦꯡꯂꯩ /kə.jeŋ.ləi/ *n.* a round headdress worn by a bride or a female folk dancer.

kat- ꯀꯠ- /kət/ *v.* to offer sth with respect to God or older person. **katthok-** /kət.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to dedicate, devote. 2) to sacrifice. *Morph:* **kat-thok- [to offer sth with respect to God/older person-Out].**

katan ꯀꯠꯅ /kə.tən/ *n.* sluggard; an idle person. *Morph:* **ka-tan [NFP-to be idle].**

kathāri ꯀꯠꯔꯥꯔꯤ /kə.tʰa.ri/ *n.* a wooden pot used by mendicants.

kathut ꯀꯠꯂꯨꯠ /kə.tʰut/ *n.* a worthless fellow. *Morph:* **ka-thut [NFP-worthlessness].**

kadam ꯀꯗꯩ /kə.dəm/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Anthocephalus) of the rubiaceae family.

kadāi ꯀꯗꯥꯏ /kə.dai/ *adv.* where. *Morph:* **ka-dāi [QWFP-id.]. kadāida** /kə.dai.də/ *adv.* where. *Morph:* **ka-dāi-da [QWFP-id.-Locative]. kadāidagi** /kə.dai.də.gi/ *adv.* from where. *Morph:* **ka-dāi-dagi [QWFP-id.-Ablative]. kadāi phāoba** /kə.dai pʰao.bə/ *adv.* how far; how much. *Morph:* **ka-dāi phāo-ba [QWFP-place; to pass through-Nom].**

kadoungei ꯀꯗꯣꯡꯅꯩ /kə.dəu.ŋəi/ *adv.* when. *Morph:* **ka-dou-ngei [QWFP-to do-time]**. *Variant:* **keidoungei**. **kadoungeidagi** /kə.dəu.ŋəi.də.gi/ *adv.* from which day. *Morph:* **ka-dou-ngei-dagi [QWFP-to do-time-Ablative]**. *Variant:* **keidoungeidagi**. **kadoungeidasu** /kə.dəu.ŋəi.də.su/ *adv.* in the manner of an action or state is never done or happened, obligatorily followed by a negated verb. *Morph:* **ka-dou-ngei-da-su [QWFP-to do-time-Locative-Also]**. *Variant:* **keidoungeidasu**.

kan-$_1$ ꯀꯅ- /kən/ *v.* to protect, save. **kankhat-** /kən.kʰət/*v.* to defend sb personally or directly from others' accusations. *Morph:* **kan-khat- [to protect/save-Up]**. **kanthok-** /kən.tʰok/ *v.* to defend sb from others' accusations. *Morph:* **kan-thok- [to protect/save-Out]**. **kanbi-** /kən.bi/ *v.* to rescue, save at one's risk. *Morph:* **kan-bi- [to protect/save-FSO]**.

kan-$_2$ ꯀꯅ- /kən/ *v.* to take up water, etc. **kankhat-** /kən.kʰət/*v.* to take up water or other liquids from a lower level. *Morph:* **kan-khat- [to take up water, etc.-Up]**. **kanthok-** /kən.tʰok/ *v.* to dip out water, etc. *Morph:* **kan-thok- [to take up water, etc.-Out]**. **kansin-** /kən.sin/ *v.* 1) to fill a container with water, etc. by dipping. 2) to fill a container with water, etc. from somewhere, usu for future use. *Morph:* **kan-sin- [to take up water, etc.-In]**.

kan-$_1$ ꯀꯅ- /kə́n/ *v.* 1) to be hard, strong. 2) to be abundant; large in number, as in tin kāng kan-. **kankhat-** /kə́n.kʰət/ *v.* to become harder, stronger. *Morph:* **kan-khat- [to be hard/strong-Up]**. **kansin-** /kə́n.sin/ *v.* to become solid, rigid, or firm. *Morph:* **kan-sin- [to be hard-In]**.

kan-$_2$ ꯀꯅ- /kə́n/ *v.* to whip. **kantha-** /kə́n.tʰə/ *v.* to dust off sth from a higher place. *Morph:* **kan-tha- [to whip-Down]**. **kanthok-** /kə́n.tʰok/*v.* to dust off. *Morph:* **kan-thok- [to whip-Out]**. **kansin-** /kə́n.sin/ *v.* 1) to shake off one's wet hand(s) over sth/sb. 2) to whip violently and repeatedly. *Morph:* **kan-sin- [to whip-In]**.

-kan -ꯀꯅ /kən/ *suffix.* a verbal derivative, expressing the repetition of an action or the usual quality, nature, condition, etc. *Variant:* **-gan**.

kanam ꯀꯅꯝ /kə.nəm/ *n.* outer layer of bamboo. *Morph:* **ka-nam [NFP-back]**. ~ **payā** /~ pə.ya/ *n.* thin, long, bamboo slice made from the outer layer of bamboo, used for tying. *Morph:* ~ **payā [~ thin, long, bamboo slice]**.

kanā ꯀꯅꯥ /kə.na/*pron.* who. *Morph:* **ka-nā [QWFP-id.]**. **kanāgumba** /kə.na.gum.bə/ *pron.* someone, somebody. *Morph:* **ka-nā-gum-ba [QWFP-id.-Like-Nom]**. **kanāda** /kə.na.də/ *pron.* to whom. *Morph:* **ka-nā-da [QWFP-id.-Locative]**. **kanādagi** /kə.na.də.gi/ *pron.* from whom. *Morph:* **ka-nā-dagi [QWFP-id.-Ablative]**. **kanāna** /kə.na.nə/*pron.* who (in the nominative case). *Morph:* **ka-nā-na [QWFP-id.-Nominative]**. **kanā kanā** /kə.na kə.na/ *pron.* who, when indicating more than one. *Morph:* **ka-nā ka-nā [QWFP-id.; QWFP-id.]**. **kanābu** /kə.na.bu/ *pron.* whom. *Morph:* **ka-nā-bu [QWFP-id.-Accusative]**.

kanjāo- ꯀꯅꯖꯥꯎ- /kə́n.jao/ *v.* to envy; to be jealous. *Morph:* **kan-jāo [to occupy-to be large]**. **kanjāona** /kə́n.jao.nə/ *adv.* jealously, envyingly. *Morph:* **kan-jāo-na [to occupy-to be large-Adverb]**.

kantak ꯀꯅꯇꯔ /kə́n.tək/*n.* state of slightly hard, strong. *Morph:* **kan-tak [to be hard-in small degree]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be slightly hard. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [to be hard-in small degree; to be]**.

kanna ꯀꯅꯅ /kə́n.nə/ *adv.* with a great force, effort. *Morph:* **kan-na [to be hard-Adverb]**.

kantuk ꯀꯅꯇꯨꯔ /kən.tuk/*n.* gunpowder. *Variant:* **kāntruk**.

kanthi$_1$ ꯀꯅꯥꯎꯗꯤ /kən.tʰi/ *n.* a kind of beads of sacred basil plant.

kanthi$_2$ ꯀꯅꯥꯎꯗꯤ /kən.tʰi/ *n.* spirit, courage in a person. ~ **utthok-** /~ ut.tʰok/*v.* to work courageously. *Morph:* ~ **ut-thok- [~ to show-Out]**.

kanyā ꯀꯅꯤꯌꯥ /kə.nya/ *n.* bride.

kanyā rāsi ꯀꯅꯤꯌꯥ ꯔꯥꯁꯤ /kə.nya rasi/ *n.* the virgo. *Morph:* **kanyā rāsi [bride; zodiacal sign]**.

kap- ꯀꯄ- /kə́p/ *v.* to cry, weep, sob. **kapthok-** /kə́p.tʰok/ *v.* to weep, sob especially in front of others. *Morph:* **kap-thok- [to weep/sob-Out]**. **kap lāo-** /kə́p lao/ *v.* to cry hysterically.

kapaca ꯀꯄꯆꯟ /kə.pə.cə/ *n.* hinge: a device on which a door, gate, lid, etc. swings. *Variant:* **kabaja**.

kap kap ꯀꯄ ꯀꯄ /kəp kəp/ *n.* the state of being inferior, frangile. ~ **lou-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be of

inferior quality or frangile. *Morph:* ~ **lou-** [~ **to be**].

kaptreng /kəp.treŋ/ *n.* cotton gin. **kaptreng phijet** /kəp.treŋ pʰi.jet/ *n.* an unusual dress worn to cover private parts only. *Morph:* **kaptreng phi-jet [cotton gin; cloth-to wear]**.

kaplāk /kəp.lak/ *n.* the back part of knee.

kaphut /kə.pʰut/ *n.* slough; swamp; quagmire. *Morph:* **ka-phut [NFP-swampiness]**.

kaphoi /kə.pʰoi/ *n.* pomegranate.

kabā$_1$ /kə.ba/ *n.* poppy seed used as a spice in some kind of cooking.

kabā$_2$ /kə.ba/ *n.* condition of keeping two jaws apart with a piece of wood or metal in the mouth. ~ **khan-** /~ kʰən/ *v.* to keep the two jaws apart with a piece of wood or metal in the mouth. *Morph:* ~ **khan-** [~ **to keep apart**].

kabāk /kə.bak/ *n.* state of being broad. *Morph:* **ka-bāk [NFP-to be broad]**. **kabāk thāng** /kə.bak tʰáŋ/ *n.* a kind of broadsword. *Morph:* **ka-bāk thāng [NFP-to be broad; sword/knife]**.

kabui /kə.bui/ *n.* Kabui: a principal ethnic community of Manipur; a member of the Kabui community.

kabuk /kə.buk/ *n.* the innermost part of bamboo. *Morph:* **ka-buk [NFP-belly]**.

kabuliyā /kə.bu.li.ya/ *n.* a kind of tall, straight tree of the proteaceae family. *Variant:* **koubilā**.

kabo /kə.bo/ *n.* the land of Burma (old name of Myanmar) and its people.

kabo urenbi /kə.bo u.ren.bi/ *n.* the eastern Chinese francolin.

kabo khaji /kə.bo kʰə.ji/ *n.* catechu.

kabok /kə.bok/ *n.* parched rice. **kabok akhingba** /kə.bok ə.kʰiŋ.bə/ *n.* a kind of unsalted parched rice. *Morph:* **kabok a-khing-ba [parched rice; Att-to be active-Nom]**. **kabok aphāba** /kə.bok ə.pʰa.bə/ *n.* a kind of unsalted white parched rice. *Morph:* **kabok a-phā-ba [parched rice; Att-to be disheveled-Nom]**. **kabok khoidum** /kə.bok kʰoi.dum/ *n.* a kind of ball-shaped cake made of parched rice and molasses. *Morph:* **kabok khoi-dum [parched rice; bee-state of being round]**. **kabok khoibāk** /kə.bok kʰoi.bak/ *n.* a kind of round or rectangular flat cake made of parched rice and molasses. *Morph:* **kabok khoi-bāk [parched rice; bee-to be broad/flat]**. ~ **pok-** /~ pok/ *v.* to make puffed rice. *Morph:* ~ **pok-** [~ **to give birth**].

kabokang /kə.bo.káŋ/ *n.* water hyacinth of a genus (Escuornia) of the pontedariaceae family. *Morph:* **kabo-kang [Burma-water hyacinth]**.

kabokei /kə.bo.kəi/ *n.* leopard. *Morph:* **kabo-kei [Burma-tiger]**.

kaboklei /kə.bok.ləi/ *n.* a flower of a genus (Gardenia) of the rubiaceae family. *Morph:* **kabok-lei [parched rice-flower]**.

kabothum /kə.bo.tʰum/ *n.* imported salt. *Morph:* **kabo-thum [Burma-salt]**.

kabrang /kə.brəŋ/ *n.* silk.

kabrangcāk /kə.brəŋ.cak/ *n.* mulberry plant of a genus (Morus) of the moraceae family. *Morph:* **kabrang-cāk [silk-cooked rice]**.

kabrangtil /kə.brəŋ.til/ *n.* silkworm. *Morph:* **kabrang-til [silk-worm]**.

kabrang mahum /kə.brəŋ mə.hum/ *n.* cocoon of the silkworm. *Morph:* **kabrang mahum [silk; cocoon]**.

kam- /kəm/ *v.* to be less juicy or succulent.

kam- /kə́m/ *v.* to cut or kill.

kamandalu /kə.mən.də.lu/ *n.* a water pot used for religious purposes and also by ascetics.

kampor /kəm.por/ *n.* blanket.

kamphoti /kəm.pʰo.ti/ *n.* a woolen scarf. *Variant:* **kampoti**.

kambi /kə́m.bi/ *n.* a round earthen plate with a raised edge, commonly used in the ritual.

kambong /kəm.boŋ/ *n.* an aquatic plant of the gramineae family bearing edible diseased inflorescence.

kamyā /kəm.ya/ *n.* lower part of belly near the pelvis. *Morph:* **kam-yā [joint-near]**.

kayā /kə.ya/ *adj.* how many or much. *Morph:* **ka-yā(<yām) [QWFP-to be many/much]**. **kayāmuk** /kə.ya.muk/ *adj.* several. *Morph:* **ka-yā(<yām)-muk [QWFP-to be many/much-a quanity, number as close as to the specified or known one]**. **kayārak** /kə.ya.rək/ *adv.* how many times. *Morph:* **ka-yā(<yām)-rak [QWFP-to be many/much-multiplicative]**.

karam karamba /kə.rəm kə.rəm.bə/ *pron.* which or what things. *Morph:* **ka-ram ka-ram-ba [QWFP-id.; QWFP-id.-Nom]**.

karam touna /kə.rəm təu.nə/ *adv.* how. *Morph:* **ka-ram tou-na [QWFP-id.; to do-Adverb].**

karamna /kə.rəm.nə/ *adv.* how. *Morph:* **ka-ram-na [QWFP-id.-Adverb].**

karamba /kə.rəm.bə/ *adj.* which. *Morph:* **ka-ram-ba [QWFP-id.-Nom]. karamba matamda** /kə.rəm.bə mə.təm.də/ *adv.* when. *Morph:* **ka-ram-ba matam-da [QWFP-id.-Nom; time-Locative]. karamba maphamda** /kə.rəm.bə mə.pʰəm.də/ *adv.* where; at what place. *Morph:* **ka-ram-ba ma-pham-da [QWFP-id.-Nom; NM-place-Locative].**

karāng /kə.ráŋ/ *n* part of the body where two thighs join with other part of the body; space between the legs.

karām- /kə.ram/ *v.* to be greedy. **karāmjāo** /kə.ram.jao/ *n.* a greedy person. *Morph:* **karām-jāo [to be greedy-to be large].**

kari /kə.ri/ *pron.* what. *Morph:* **ka-ri [QWFP-id.].**

karigumba /kə.ri.gum.bə/ *adj.* any. *Morph:* **ka-ri-gum-ba [QWFP-id.-Like-Nom].**

karigumbada /kə.ri.gum.bə.də/ *adv.* sometimes. *Morph:* **ka-ri-gum-ba-da [QWFP-id.-Like-Nom-Locative].**

karisu /kə.ri.su/ *pron.* anything. *Morph:* **ka-ri-su [QWFP-id.-Also]. karisu oidaba** /kə.ri.su oi.də.bə/ *adj.* trivial; unimportant; insignificant. *Morph:* **kə-ri-su oi-da-ba [QWFP-id.-Also; to be-Negative-Nom]. karisu kānnadaba** /kə.ri.su kan.nə.də.bə/ *adj.* useless; unnecessary. *Morph:* **ka-ri-su kānna-da-ba [QWFP-id.-Also; to be useful-Negative-Nom]. karisu khangjadaba** /kə.ri.su kʰəŋ.jə.də.bə/ *adj.* innocent; guiltless. *Morph:* **ka-ri-su khang-ja-da-ba [QWFP-id.-Also; to know-Reflexive-Negative-Nom]. karisu nattaba** /kə.ri.su nət.tə.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sb/sth unimportant, irrelevant. *Morph:* **ka-ri-su nat-ta-ba [QWFP-id.-Also; to be-Negative-Nom]. karisu leijadaba** /kə.ri.su ləi.jə.də.bə/ *adj.* poor; helpless. *Morph:* **ka-ri-su lei-ja-da-ba [QWFP-id.-Also; to own-Reflexive-Negative-Nom]. karisu leitaba** /kə.ri.su ləi.tə.bə/ *adj.* 1) poor; helpless. 2) irrelevant; unimportant. *Morph:* **ka-ri-su lei-ta-ba [QWFP-id.-Also; to own-Negative-Nom].**

karemna- /kə.rem.nə/ *v.* to mock, ridicule. *Morph:* **karem-na- [to mock-Reciprocal]. karemnapham** /kə.rem.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* laughingstock. *Morph:* **karem-na-pham [to mock-Reciprocal-place].**

karongcāk /kə.roŋ.cak/ *n.* state of hanging upside down. *Morph:* **ka-rong-cāk [NFP-to remain upside down-cooked rice]. ~ yung-** /~ yuŋ/ *v.* to hang upside down. *Morph:* **~ yung- [~ to erect].**

karpur /kər.pur/ *n.* camphor.

karbir /kər.bir/ *n.* a flowering plant of a genus (Nerium) of the apocynaceae family.

kalak- /kələk/ *v.* to be jealous. **~ kanjāo-** /~ kən.jao/ *v.* to be jealous. *Morph:* **~ kan-jāo- [~ to be hard-to be large]. ~ kanjāoba** *adj.* jealous. *Morph:* **~ kan-jāo-ba [~ to be hard-to be large-Nom].**

kalam /kə.ləm/ *v.* pen. *Variant:* **kolom.**

kali /kə.li/ *n.* the fourth and last eon of creation according to Hindu mythology.

kasāri /kə.sa.ri/ *n.* a kind of pulse of the papilionaceae family.

kasubi /kə.su.bi/ *n.* prostitute. *Morph:* **ka-su-bi [NFP-to pound-Feminine].**

kasturi /kəs.turi/ *n.* musk.

kā /ka/ *n.* 1) room; chamber. 2) limit; boundary.

kā-$_1$ /ka/ *v.* to char. **kārum kārum tou-** /ka.rum ka.rum təu/ *v.* to be considerably burnt. *Morph:* **kā-rum kā-rum tou- [to char-considerable state; to char-considerable state; to be in a state of]. kāhat-** /ka.hət/ *v.* to be tanned badly, as of the prolonged exposure to the sun. *Morph:* **kā-hat- (< hāt) [to char-to kill].**

kā-$_2$ /ka/ *v.* 1) to have a gap at the joint, etc. 2) to open slightly usu said of a door, window, etc. 3) to have a deep cut on the body. 4) to open the mouth (of a person or animal). **kāthok-** /ka.tʰok/ *v.* to open the mouth widely (of a person or animal). *Morph:* **kā-thok- [to open-Out].**

kā- /ká/ *v.* 1) to climb, ascend, rise. 2) to go to office or any other institution usu as an employee or employer. 3) to float or spread, as in thāorek kā-. 4) to pay. 5) to grow, as in sujā kā. **kākhat-** /ká.kʰət/ *v.* 1) to climb up especially for a purpose. 2) to get promoted to a higher post. *Morph:* **kā-khat [to climb-Up]. kākhat kumtha** /ká.kʰət kúm.tʰə/ *n.* a process of moving up and down. *Morph:*

kā-khat kum-tha [to climb-Up; to go down-Down].

kāi-$_1$ ꯀꯥꯤ- /kai/ *v.* 1) to open, unwrap. 2) to take out the offering made to a god. 3) to open, unwrap the container of food after preserving it. **kāithok-** /kai.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to be ready to take out the offering made to a god. 2) to open, unwrap the container of food after preserving it. 3) to dress a wound.

kāi-$_2$ ꯀꯥꯤ- /kai/ *v.* to ratify or give official sanction to (of an amount). **kāitha-** /kai.tʰə/ *v.* to ratify (of an amount) as to be utilized. *Morph:* **kāi-tha [to ratify-Down].**

kāi- ꯀꯥꯤ- /kái/ *v.* to break. **kāigan-** /kái.gən/ *v.* to be brittle or fragile. *Morph:* **kāi-gan- [to break-Habitual]. kāithok-** /kái.tʰok/ *v.* to sell off one's jewellery, etc. *Morph:* **kāi-thok- [to break-Out].**

kāidongpham ꯀꯥꯤꯗꯣꯡꯄꯥꯝ /kai.doŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* a perch or roost on which birds can rest or sleep. *Morph:* **kāi-dong-pham [id.-to sit-place].**

kāina- ꯀꯥꯤꯅꯥ- /kái.nə/ *v.* 1) to get separated a person from another. 2) to end one's love affair with; to divorce. *Morph:* **kái.na [to break-Reciprocal].**

kāibamakhei ꯀꯥꯤꯕꯥꯃꯀꯩ /kái.bə.mə.kʰəi/ *adv.* to the highest degree in doing sth. *Morph:* **kāi-ba-ma-khei [to break-Nom-NM-boundary].**

kāirang ꯀꯥꯤꯔꯥꯡ /kai.rəŋ/ *n.* a plant of the sytraceae family used as a mordant.

kāirel ꯀꯥꯤꯔꯦꯜ /kai.rel/ *n.* a basket for cotton. *Morph:* **kāi-rel [basket-state of being excellent].**

kāirel kāijāo ꯀꯥꯤꯔꯦꯜ ꯀꯥꯤꯖꯥꯎ /kai.rel kai.jao/ *n.* a special coffin for a member of the royal family or a high official of the palace. *Morph:* **kāi-rel kāi-jāo [basket-state of being excellent; basket-to be large].**

kāihou- ꯀꯥꯤꯍꯨ- /kai.həu/ *v.* to pick on someone; to tease. *Morph:* **kāi-hou- [to open-to start].**

kāo- ꯀꯥꯎ- /kao/ *v.* to forget; to be unable to remember. **kāothok-** /kao.tʰok/ *v.* to forget sth/sb completely. *Morph:* **kāo-thok- [to forget-Out]. kāodaba** /kao.də.bə/ *n.* condition of sth/sb being unforgettable. *Morph:* **kāo-da-ba [to forget-Negative-Nom].**

kāo ꯀꯥꯎ /káo/ *n.* a stray and freed bull. **~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* 1) to offer a bull to the god as a living sacrifice, allowed the animal to wander freely. 2) to fail to take care of one's own child. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to send]. kāoren** /káo.ren/ *n.* an excellent bullock. *Morph:* **káo-ren [a stray and freed bull-excellent].**

kāo- ꯀꯥꯎ- /káo/ *v.* to kick. **kāokhat-** /káo.kʰət/ *v.* to kick upward. *Morph:* **kāo-khat- [to kick-Up]. kāotha-** /káo.tʰə/ *v.* to kick downward. *Morph:* **kāo-tha- [to kick-Down]. kāothok-** /káo.tʰok/ 1) to kick outward. 2) to expel a person from his/her caste. *Morph:* **kāo-thok- [to kick-Out]. kāona-** /káo.nə/ *v.* to fight by kicking. *Morph:* **kāo-na- [to kick-Reciprocal]. kāosin-** /káo.sin/*v.* to kick inward. *Morph:* **kāo-sin- [to kick-In].**

kāongamdaba ꯀꯥꯎꯒꯝꯗꯥꯕꯥ /kao.ŋəm.də.bə/ *adj.* unforgettable. — *n.* an unforgettable thing. *Morph:* **kāo-ngam-da-ba [to forget-to be able-Negative-Nom].**

kāothum ꯀꯥꯎꯊꯨꯝ /kao.tʰum/ *n.* a small plant of a genus (Cyperus) of the cyperaceae family having edible bulb. *Morph:* **kāo-thum [a kind of grass-to be sweet].**

kāosing ꯀꯥꯎꯁꯤꯡ /kao.siŋ/ *n.* pieces of wood, grass, reeds, etc. usu drifting along the current of water. *Morph:* **kāo-sing [a kind of grass-Plural].**

kāk- ꯀꯥꯀ- /kák/ *v.* 1) to open the covering usu at the tip. 2) to show one's teeth. **kākthok-** /kák.tʰok/*v.* to keep the cover opened usu at the tip. *Morph:* **kāk-thok- [to open the covering-Out].**

kākphei ꯀꯥꯀꯨꯝꯩ /kak.pʰəi/ *n.* leech.

kākhal ꯀꯥꯀꯍꯥꯜ /ka.kʰəl/ *n.* compartment. *Morph:* **kā-khal [room-to partition].**

kāng ꯀꯥꯡ /káŋ/ *n.* mosquito.

kāng$_1$ ꯀꯥꯡ /kaŋ/ *n.* the Hindu festival of chariot-procession: the procession of a Vaisnava idol on a vehicle (especially that of Lord Jagannath); the chariot on which Lord Jagannath rides. **kāngmāi** /kaŋ.mái/ *n.* the front part of a chariot. *Morph:* **kāng-māi [chariot-face].**

kāng$_2$ ꯀꯥꯡ /kaŋ/ *n.* an indigenous game of the Meiteis played on the mud floor of a big out-house, fixed targets hit by a Kang which is made of ivory or lac, flat and oblong in shape. **~ sum-** /~ sum/ *v.* to manipulate a game of Kang in a fraudulent way. *Morph:* **~ sum- [~ to spellbind].**

kāng$_3$ ꯀꯥꯡ /kaŋ/ *n.* 1) a kind of plant and its fruit. 2) a round or spherical object (like the fruit of 'kāng').

kāng- ꯀꯥꯡ- /kaŋ/ *v.* to get emptied, exhausted.

kāngkrik /kaŋ.krik/ *n.* pieces of brick or stone usu laid on the road surfaces, floors, etc.

kāngkha /káŋ.kʰə/ *n.* space underneath a bedstead. *Morph:* **kāng-kha [mosquito-a point/place below sth/sb].** **kāngkhathāng** /káŋ.kʰə.tʰáŋ/ *n.* (figurative) a useless thing. *Lit:* 'a knife which remains lying under a bedstead without using it'. *Morph:* **kāng-kha-thāng [mosquito-a point/place below sth/sb-knife].**

kāngkhal /káŋ.kʰəl/ *n.* mosquito-net. *Morph:* **kāng-khal [mosquito-to fix a sheet of cloth, etc. for protection].** *Variant:* **kāngkhan.**

kāngkhil /kaŋ.kʰil/ *n.* a medicinal plant of a genus (Entada) of the mimoseae family.

kāngkhul /káŋ.kʰul/ *n.* a small hole made in the ground especially for plantation. *Morph:* **kāng-khul [mosquito-small hole].** *Variant:* **kāngkhun.**

kāng khong /kaŋ kʰoŋ/ *n.* chaos, commotion or large scale destruction. ~ **cāi-** /~ cai/ *v.* to cause chaos, commotion or large scale destruction. *Morph:* ~ **cāi- [~ to scatter].**

kāngkhong /kaŋ.kʰoŋ/ *n.* wheel. *Morph:* **kāng-khong [a round/spherical object-leg].**

kānggat /kaŋ.gət/ *n.* tax; tribute. *Morph:* **kāng-gat [id.-to offer].**

kānggal /kaŋ.gəl/ *n.* a type of container with a handle especially used for measuring oil.

kānggoi /kaŋ.goi/ *n.* hoop. *Morph:* **kāng-goi [to be empty-to be round].**

kānggol /kaŋ.gol/ *n.* a creeper plant of the mimoseae family, its fruit has cleansing property.

kānggrou /kaŋ.grəu/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Ficus) of the moraceae family.

kāngngā /kaŋ.ŋa/ *n.* goose.

kāngngou /kaŋ.ŋəu/ *n.* a stir-fried dish. *Morph:* **kāng(<kang)-ngou [to be dry-to fry].**

kāngcet /kaŋ.cet/ *n.* a kind of insect with biting mouthparts and hard wings. *Variant:* **kāngcek.**

kāngcet macu /kaŋ.cet mə.cu/ *n.* brown colour. *Morph:* **kāngcet ma-cu [a kind of insect..; NM-to stain].**

kāngjei /kaŋ.jəi/ *n.* hockey stick. *Morph:* **kāng-jei [a round/spherical object-stick].**

kāngjeibung /kaŋ.jəi.buŋ/ *n.* pologround. *Morph:* **kāng-jei-bung [a round/spherical object-stick-mound].**

kāngthak /kāŋ.tʰək/ *n.* platform. *Morph:* **kāng-thak [a horizontal surface of wood, metal, etc.-a point/place above sth/sb].**

kāngthon /kaŋ.tʰon/ *n.* bedstead. *Morph:* **kāng-thon [a horizontal surface of wood, metal, etc.-a section of horizontal division of a building].**

kāngdong /kaŋ.doŋ/ *n.* condition of being matured (usu of an animal). ~ **phā-** /~ pʰa/ *v.* to attain maturity. *Morph:* ~ **phā- [~ to complete].**

kāngdruk /kaŋ.druk/ *n.* painted snipe.

kāngdrum /kaŋ.drum/ *n.* hockey ball. *Morph:* **kāng-drum(<tum) [a round/spherical object-to be round].**

kāngphei /kaŋ.pʰəi/ *n.* axle. *Morph:* **kāng-phei [sth sphereical/round-to put a pole, etc. crosswise].**

kāngbu /kaŋ.bu/ *n.* any member or members of a group or class.

kāngmei /kaŋ.məi/ *n.* smoke, especially in order to disinfect mosquito and vermin. *Morph:* **kāng-mei [mosquito-fire].**

kānglam /káŋ.lə́m/ *n.* state of being agreeable. ~ **cāda-** /~ cá.də/ *v.* to be mischievous or disobedient. *Morph:* ~ **cā-da- [~ to be fit-Negative].**

kānglup /kaŋ.lup/ *n.* a group, gang, etc.

kānglen /kaŋ.len/ *n.* the last day of the chariot-procession: the procession of a Vaisnava idol on a vehicle (especially that of Lord Jagannath).

kāngsi /kaŋ.si/ *n.* bell.

kāngsubi /kaŋ.su.bi/ *n.* a small ball-shaped or flat cake made of black sesame and molasses. *Morph:* **kāng-su-bi [id.-to pound-NF].**

kānghāi /kaŋ.hai/ *n.* a fan, made of peacock's tail, especially used during a pujah. *Morph:* **kāng-hāi [mosquito-to shake].**

kānghu /kaŋ.hu/ *n.* a small plant of the ginger family.

kānghu /káŋ.hu/ *n.* a type of hockey stick. *Morph:* **kāng-hu [a round or spherical object-id.].**

kāci /ka.ci/ *n.* a crooked branch of tree. *Morph:* **kā-ci [room-corner].** **kāci kārong** /ka.ci ka.roŋ/ *n.* ramified branches of a tree. *Morph:* **kaci kā-rong [a crooked branch of tree; room-to ramify].**

kācin /ka.cin/ *n.* corner. *Morph:* **kā-cin**

[room-endpoint]. **kācin koyā** /ka.cin ko.ya/ *n.* nook and corner. *Morph:* **kā-cin ko-yā [room-endpoint; id.-a point or place nearby]**.

kājappi$_1$ /ka.jəp.pi/ *n.* a kind of small insect. *Morph:* **kā-jap-pi [room-to crush-NF]**.

kājappi$_2$ /ka.jəp.pi/ *n.* pinching (one's skin). *Morph:* **kā-jap-pi [room-to crush-NF]**.

kāti /ka.ti/ *n.* scissors.

kātu kāran /ka.tu ka.rən/ *n.* cheat; deceit.

kātup /ka.tup/ *n.* chamber; a small room. *Morph:* **kā-tup [room-to cut completely]**.

kāthāi /ka.tʰai/ *n.* the edible seeds of a cucurbit of a genus (Hodson).

kāthāri /ka.tʰa.ri/ *n.* a wooden vessel used by the monks and devotees.

kān- /kan/ *v.* to step; to stride (over sth).

kāni /kani/ *n.* opium.

kānna- /kan.nə/ *v.* 1) to have a relatively long gap in time. 2) to arrange sth in an alternate fashion.

kānna- /kán.nə/ *v.* to be useful.

kānnadaba /kán.nə.də.bə/ *adj.* useless. *Morph:* **kānna-da-ba [to be useful-Negative-Nom]**.

kāp$_1$ /kap/ *n.* ruin, as of a person. **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to be ruined or devastated, as of a person. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall]**.

kāp$_2$ /kap/ *n.* polish: a substance used for polishing. **~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to apply polish. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to apply]**.

kāp /káp/ *n.* a span: the distance between the tips of extended thumb and little finger.

kāp- /káp/ *v.* 1) to shoot. 2) to drive a fluid into some passage, cavity, etc. **kāpkhat-** /káp.kʰət/ *v.* to shoot upward. *Morph:* **kāp-khat- [to shoot-Up]**. **kāptha-** /káp.tʰə/ *v.* to shoot downward. *Morph:* **kāp-tha- [to shoot-Down]**. **kāpthok-** /káp.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to shoot outward. 2) to burst out forcefully, said of water, etc. from a pipe through a small opening. *Morph:* **kāp-thok- [to shoot-Out]**. **kāpsin-** /káp.sin/ *v.* to shoot inward. *Morph:* **kāp-sin- [to shoot-In]**.

kāpei kāpei /ka.pəi ka.pəi/ *n.* tottering. **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to walk totteringly. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to walk]**.

kābak kābak /ka.bək ka.bək/ *n.* substandard. **kābak sābak** *n.* see kābak kābak.

kām- /kam/ *v.* to blow with one's mouth; to hiss.

kām- /kám/ *v.* 1) to be obscene or vulgar. 2) to be unclean. 3) to be improper.

kāmini kusum /ka.mi.ni ku.sum/ *n.* a plant of the rutaceae family.

kāmkhat- /kam.kʰət/ *v.* to become obese. *Morph:* **kām-khat- [to blow with one's mouth-Up]**.

kār /kar/ *n.* a car.

kārak /karək/ *n.* 1) corner. 2) a small space between sth. *Morph:* **kā-rak [room-gap]**.

kāran /ka.rən/ *n.* a fixed structure or shape of intersecting two or more things.

kāru /ka.ru/ *n.* a black horse.

kārong /ka.róŋ/ *n.* ramified branches of a tree or any of such structures. *Morph:* **kā-rong [compartment-to ramify]**.

kāron /ka.ron/ *n.* a climbing plant bearing soft spiny fruit, eaten as a vegetable.

kāron akhābi /ka.ron ə.kʰa.bi/ *n.* bitter gourd, belongs to a genus (Momordica) of the cucurbitaceae family. *Morph:* **kāron a-khā-bi [a climbing plant bearing soft spiny fruit, eaten as a vegetable; Att-to be bitter-NF]**.

kālabelā /ka.lə.be.la/ *n.* (astrol.) inauspicious part of the day.

kālānimuk /ka.la.ni.muk/ *n.* black rock salt.

kālen /ka.len/ *n.* name of the second month of the Meitei calendar, usu falls in the month of May; summer. **kālenthā** /ka.len.tʰa/ *n.* summer or summer months. *Morph:* **kālen-thā [summer-month]**.

kālen suti /ka.len suti/ *n.* summer vacation. *Morph:* **kālen suti [summer; holiday]**.

kālei /ka.ləi/ *n.* country liquor.

kāhen- /ka.hen/ *v.* to go beyond one's own limit. *Morph:* **kā-hen [limit-to exceed]**.

ki /ki/ *v.* to fear; to be afraid of. **kigan-** /ki.gən/ *v.* to be coward, timid. *Morph:* **ki-gan- [to fear-Habitual]**. **kiba nāidaba** /ki.bə nai.də.bə/ *adj.* fearless, courageous. *Morph:* **ki-ba nāi-da-ba [to fear-Nom; to be in a state of-Negative-Nom]**.

-ki /ki/ *suffix.* genitive case marker, added to the possessor noun or pronoun. *Variant:* **-gi**.

kithi kirum /ki.tʰI ki.rum/ *n.* condition of being fearful. *Morph:* **ki-thi ki-rum [to fear-faeces; to fear-shadow]**. **~**

tou- /~ təu/ *v.* to be fearful. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to be in a condition of].**

kithum ꯀꯤꯊꯨꯝ /ki.tʰum/ *n.* fortune, fate. *Morph:* **ki-thum [to fear-to be sweet]. kithum puba** /ki.tʰum pu.bə/ *n.* a fortune teller. *Morph:* **ki-thum pu-ba [to fear-to be sweet; to carry-Nom].**

kin ꯀꯤꯅ /kin/ *n.* fist. *Variant:* **kil.**

kinār ꯀꯤꯅꯥꯔ /ki.nar/ *n.* a length of glitter usu stitched on the border of certain dresses.

kintha- ꯀꯤꯅꯊ- /kîn.tʰə/ *v.* to collapse gradually and slowly, as of a building or other structures.

kirā ꯀꯤꯔꯥ /kira/ *n.* a vow observed by a kin of the deceased for nearly two weeks from the the day of death until the main post crematory ritual. **~ thāng-** /~ tʰaŋ/ *v.* to observe kirā. *Morph:* **~ thāng- [~ to observe]. ~ pu-** /~ pu/ *v.* see ~ thāng-. *Morph:* **~ pu- [~ to carry].**

kirtan ꯀꯤꯔꯇꯥꯅ /kir.tən/ *n.* act of singing the names of God; any of the songs about the cycle of Radha and Lord Krishna.

kisi ꯀꯤꯁꯤ /ki.si/ *n.* knot (of thread, cord, etc.). *Morph:* **ki-si [to tie-to put on]. ~ ki-** /~ ki/ *v.* to make a knot in a thread, cord, etc. *Morph:* **~ ki [~ to tie].**

kismis ꯀꯤꯁꯤꯃꯤꯁ /kis.mis/ *n.* raisin.

kihom ꯀꯤꯍꯣꯝ /ki.hom/ *n.* pineapple.

ku ꯀꯨ /kú/ *n.* coffin.

ku- ꯀꯨ- /kú/ *v.* to be crumpled usu said of garments.

kui- ꯀꯨꯌ- /kui/ *v.* to take a long time. **kuitha-** /kui.tʰə/ *v.* to take a longer time than expected. *Morph:* **kui-tha- [to take a long time-Down].**

kuina ꯀꯨꯌꯅꯥ /kui.nə/ *adv.* late: after the usual, proper, or expected time. *Morph:* **kui-na [to take a long time-Adverb]. kuina cat-** /kui.nə cət/ *v.* to last. *Morph:* **kui-na cat- [to take a long time-Adverb; to go].**

kuiraba ꯀꯨꯌꯔꯥꯕꯥ /kui.rə.bə/ *adj.* 1) old. 2) chronic. *Morph:* **kui-ra-ba [to take a long time-Perfect-Nom].**

kuku ꯀꯨꯀꯨ /ku.ku/ *n.* the characteristic vocal sound made when a baby is fed water.

kukru kukru ꯀꯨꯀꯨꯔꯨ ꯀꯨꯀꯨꯔꯨ /ku.kru ku.kru/ *n.* the characteristic vocal sound made by a pigeon.

kung- ꯀꯨꯡ- /kúŋ/ *v.* to be dense, thick (of cloth, liquid, plantation, etc.).

kucu ꯀꯨꯆꯨ /ku.cu/ *n.* complexion. *Morph:* **ku-cu [outer layer-to stain]. kucu kumen** /ku.cu ku.men/ *n.* complexion and the like. *Morph:* **ku-cu ku-men [outer layer-to stain; outer layer-in].**

kuja- ꯀꯨꯖ- /ku.jə/ *v.* to give gifts to the bride by the groom's family. **kujaba** /ku.jə.bə/ *n.* the customary practice of giving gifts to the bride by the groom's family. *Morph:* **kuja-ba [to give gifts to the bride by the groom's family-Nom].**

kut ꯀꯨꯟ /kút/ *n.* the characteristic vocal sound made while drinking or swallowing. **~ thak-** /~ tʰək/ *v.* to drink sth quickly. *Morph:* **~ thak- [~ to drink]. ~ yot-** /~ yot/ *v.* to swallow sth quickly. *Morph:* **~ yot- [~ to swallow].**

kut- ꯀꯨꯟ- /kút/ *v.* to have a hollow in a surface, ground, etc. **kuttha-** /kút.tʰə/ *v.* to have a portion of the ground or surface lower than the rest. *Morph:* **kut-tha- [to have a hollow in a surface/ground-Down]. kutsin-** /kút.sin/ *v.* to have a distinct hollow in a surface, ground, etc. *Morph:* **kut-sin- [to have a hollow in a surface/ground-In].**

kuthi ꯀꯨꯊꯤ /ku.tʰi/ *n.* horoscope or the document in which one's horoscope is written.

kudām ꯀꯨꯗꯥꯝ /ku.dam/ *n.* button.

kun ꯀꯨꯅ /kun/ *n.* twenty.

kun- ꯀꯨꯅ- /kún/ *v.* to rest on the knees, usu said of the quadrupeds. **kuntha-** /kún.tʰə/ *v.* to kneel. *Morph:* **kun-tha- [to rest on the knees-Down].**

kunjā ꯀꯨꯅꯖꯥ /kun.ja/ *n.* part of the dhoti folded in front and tucked in when wearing it.

kundālei angāngba ꯀꯨꯅꯗꯥꯂꯩ ꯑꯋꯥꯡꯕꯥ /kun.da.ləi ə.ŋaŋ.bə/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Zaphyranthes) of the amaryllidaceae family with reddish flowers. *Morph:* **kundā-lei a-ngāng-ba [id.-flower; Att-to be red-Nom].**

kundālei angouba ꯀꯨꯅꯗꯥꯂꯩ ꯑꯋꯨꯕꯥ /kun.da.ləi ə.ŋəu.bə/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Polyanthes) of the amaryllidaceae family. *Morph:* **kundā-lei a-ngou-ba [id.-flower Att-to be white-Nom].**

kundo ꯀꯨꯅꯗꯣ /kun.do/ *n.* a plant bearing small, white flowers.

kup-$_1$ ꯀꯨꯄ- /kup/ *v.* 1) to be fine, not coarse. 2) to be stingy. **kupna** /kup.nə/ *adv.* in detail. *Morph:* **kup-na [to be fine-Adverb].**

kup-$_2$ ꯀꯨꯄ- /kup/ *v.* 1) to cover. 2) to roof.

kuphā ꯀꯨꯄꯥ /ku.pʰa/ *n.* vault: an arched chamber or space, especially when underground.

kuphet kāphet ꯀꯨꯄꯦꯠ ꯀꯥꯄꯦꯠ /ku.pʰet ka.pʰet/ *n.* the process of twinkling. *Morph:* **ku(<kup)-phet kā-phet [to cover-slight; to open slightly-slight]. ~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to twinkle. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

kum- ꯀꯨꯝ- /kúm/ *v.* to descend; to move downward. **kumtha-** /kúm.tʰə/ *v.* to climb down. *Morph:*

kum-tha- [to descend-Down].

-kum -ꯀꯨꯝ /kum/ *suffix.* a grammatical form added to a noun, indicating resemblance with another. *Variant:* **-gum.**

kum$_1$ ꯀꯨꯝ /kum/ *n.* year. **~ kāng-** /~ kaŋ/ *v.* to cause drought. *Morph:* **~ kāng- [~ to be empty].** **kumgi nong** /kum.gi noŋ/ *n.* the seasonal rain of a year. *Morph:* **kum-gi nong [year-Genitive rain].**

kum$_2$ ꯀꯨꯝ /kum/ *n.* a plant of the labiatae family used in dying silk.

kumjā ꯀꯨꯝꯖꯥ /kum.ja/*n.* year. *Morph:* **kum-jā [year-state of being small].**

kumjin ꯀꯨꯝꯖꯤꯟ /kum.jin/ *n.* early part of a year. *Morph:* **kum-jin [year-a point where sth starts or ends].**

kumthā ꯀꯨꯝꯊꯥ /kum.tʰa/ *n.* year and month. *Morph:* **kum-thā [year-month].** **~ su-** /~ su/ *v.* to reach the final stages of pregnancy. *Morph:* **~ su- [~ to complete].**

kumdamba ꯀꯨꯝꯗꯝꯕꯥ /kum.dəm.bə/ *n.* the first thunder (of rain) of a year, believed to be done by the Meitei Gods like Thangjing, Koubru, Wangbren, etc. *Morph:* **kum-dam-ba [year-to give-Nom].**

kumbāba ꯀꯨꯝꯕꯥꯕꯥ /kum.ba.bə/ *n.* chronicle. *Morph:* **kum-bā-ba [year-to count-Nom].**

kumbi kālen ꯀꯨꯝꯕꯤ ꯀꯥꯂꯦꯟ /kum.bi ka.len/ *n.* all seasons. *Morph:* **kum-bi kālen [year-state of being matured; summer].**

kumbha melā ꯀꯨꯝꯕꯩ ꯃꯦꯂꯥ /kum.bʰə me.la/ *n.* a famous Hindu festival.

kummei ꯀꯨꯝꯃꯩ /kum.mái/ *n.* the latter part of a year. *Morph:* **kum-mei [year-tail].**

kummei ꯀꯨꯝꯃꯩ /kum.məi/ *n.* festival, amusement. **kummei phiyong** /kum.məi pʰi.yoŋ/ *n.* festival and the like. *Morph:* **kummei phi-yong(<hoŋ) [festival; cloth-to change].**

kummon ꯀꯨꯝꯃꯣꯟ /kum.mon/ *n.* 1) anniversary. 2) the start of a new year; the end of an earlier year. *Morph:* **kum-mon(<on) [year-to change].**

kumsi ꯀꯨꯝꯁꯤ /kum.si/ *n.* the current year. *Morph:* **kum-si [year-Proximal Determiner].**

kuyom ꯀꯨꯌꯣꯝ /ku.yom/ *n.* outer covering or layer. *Morph:* **ku-yom [outer covering-to wrap].**

kurāk ꯀꯨꯔꯥꯀ /ku.rak/ *n.* butterfly.

kurāngpān ꯀꯨꯔꯥꯡꯄꯥꯟ /ku.raŋ.pan/ *n.* the outermost thin membrane. *Morph:* **ku-rāng-pān [outer covering-id.-outside].**

kuron ꯀꯨꯔꯣꯟ /ku.ron/ *n.* skin. *Morph:* **ku-ron [outer covering-layer].** **~ hu-** /~ hu/ *v.* to cast off the outer covering of dead cells (usu said of skin). *Morph:* **~ hu- [~ to cast off].**

kurta ꯀꯨꯔꯇꯥ /kur.ta/ *n.* a loose shirt with(out) a collar.

kusi ꯀꯨꯁꯤ /ku.si/ *n.* a small canoe-shaped spoon, usu made of copper, generally used during a puja.

kusumlei ꯀꯨꯁꯨꯝꯂꯩ /ku.sum.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Carthamus) of the Compositae family. *Morph:* **kusum-lei [id.-flower].**

kusthi ꯀꯨꯁꯤꯊꯤ /kus.tʰi/ *n.* leprosy. **~ thung-** /~ tʰuŋ/ *v.* to be infected with leprosy. *Morph:* **~ thung- [~ to be infected].**

kuhi ꯀꯨꯍꯤ /ku.hi/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Pasania) of the fagaceae family, its bark can be used as a dye.

ke- ꯀꯦ- /ké/ *v.* 1) to do make-up or dress-up beautifully. 2) to be hard to please usu said of a child.

-ke -ꯀꯦ /ke/ *suffix.* an optative suffix added to a verb to indicate one's wish, desire, intention, etc. *Variant:* **-ge.**

keku lotpi ꯀꯦꯀꯨ ꯂꯣꯠꯄꯤ /ke.ku lot.pi/ *n.* hide-and-seek. *Morph:* **keku lot-pi [id.; to hide-NF].**

kekru ꯀꯦꯀꯔꯨ /ke.kru/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Sapindus) of the sapindaceae family, its fruit has medicinal value.

kegām ꯀꯦꯒꯥꯝ /ke.gam/ *n.* a small, round earthen wicker oil lamp.

kege$_1$ ꯀꯦꯒꯦ /ke.ge/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Riccinus) of the euphorbiaceae family. **kege thāo** /ke.ge tʰao/ *n.* oil extracted from the seed of kege. *Morph:* **kege thāo [a plant of a genus (Riccinus); oil].**

kege$_2$ ꯀꯦꯒꯦ /ke.ge/ *n.* another historical name of Moirang, an important place in Manipur.

kegemānbi ꯀꯦꯒꯦꯃꯥꯟꯕꯤ /ke.ge.man.bi/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Jatropha) of the euphorbiaceae family, its fruit can be used as a purgative. *Morph:* **kege-mān-bi [Riccinus genus of euphorbiaceae family-to resemble-NF].**

keng- ꯀꯦꯡ- /kéŋ/ *v.* to be gritty.

kengoi ꯀꯦꯡꯒꯣꯡ /ke.ŋoi/ *n.* an edible herb of the primulaceae family.

ketu ꯀꯦꯇꯨ /ke.tu/ *n.* (astrol. & myth.) the descending node, the dragon's tail.

ketuki ꯀꯦꯇꯨꯀꯤ /ke.tu.ki/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Pandanus) of the pandanaceae family.

ketle ꯀꯦꯇꯦ /ket.le/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing highhandedness, arrogance.

ken- ꯀꯦꯟ- /ken/ *v.* to fall, as of a fruit off the tree.

kena ꯀꯦꯅ /ke.nə/ *adv.* 1) beautifully (of make-up or dress-up). 2) in the manner of safisfying the wishes of. *Morph:* **ke-na [to do make-up or dress-up beautifully/to be hard to please-Adverb]**. ~ **yok-** /~ yok/ *v.* to bring up (a child) by gratifying his/her wishes of. *Morph:* ~ **yok- [~ to bring up]**.

kem- ꯀꯦꯝ- /kém/ *v.* to be crumbly.

kerāni ꯀꯦꯔꯥꯅꯤ /ke.ra.ni/ *n.* a clerk.

keli ꯀꯦꯂꯤ /ke.li/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Anthocephalus) of the Rubiaceae family.

kese ꯀꯦꯁꯦ /ke.se/ *interj.* an exclamation of disgust, disagreement, etc.

kei ꯀꯩ /kəi/ *n.* tiger. **keijāo** /kəi.jao/ *n.* a species of big tiger. *Morph:* **kei-jāo [tiger-to be large]**.

kei ꯀꯩ /kə́i/ *n.* 1) granary. 2) storehouse. **keikhong** /kə́i.kʰóŋ/*n.* post supporting granary above the ground level. *Morph:* **kei-khong [granary-leg]**.

keijenglāng ꯀꯩꯖꯦꯟꯂꯥꯡ /kəi.jeŋ.laŋ/ *n.* a smaller species of the cat family. *Felis bengalensis*.

keithen ꯀꯩꯊꯦꯟ /kə́i.tʰen/ *n.* market, bazar. *Morph:* **kei-then [market-to display]**. *Variant:* **keithel**. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/*v.* to go to a market. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to go]**. ~ **kum-** /~ kúm/ *v.* to come back from a market. *Morph:* ~ **kum- [~ to come back]**. ~ **kham-** /~ kʰəm/ *v.* to become the closing hour of a market. *Morph:* ~ **kham- [~ to come to an end]**.

keithensang ꯀꯩꯊꯦꯟꯁꯥꯡ /kə́i.tʰen.sáŋ/ *n.* a long open shed in a market where goods are sold. *Morph:* **kei-then-sang [granary-to display-shed]**. *Variant:* **keithelsang**.

keidouba ꯀꯩꯗꯣꯕꯥ /kəi.dəu.bə/ *adv.* why. *Morph:* **kei(<ka)-dou-ba [QWFP-to do-Nom]**.

keirāk ꯀꯩꯔꯥꯀ /kə́i.rak/*n.* ladder. **keirāk thāba macā** /kə́i.rak tʰa.bə mə.cā/ *idm.* a person who inherits a lot of ancestor's property. *Morph:* **keirāk thā-ba ma-cā [ladder; to place-Nom; NM-offspring]**.

keirungba ꯀꯩꯔꯨꯡꯕꯥ /kə́i.ruŋ.bə/ *n.* an officer who is in-charge of a king's granary or the post itself. *Morph:* **kei-rung-ba [granary-id.-Nom]**.

keiroi ꯀꯩꯔꯣꯌ /kə́i.roi/ *n.* neighbour. *Morph:* **kei-roi [granary-to accompany]**. **keiroi leikāi** /kə́i.roi lə́i.kai/ *n.* neighbourhood. *Morph:* ~ **lei-kāi [granary-to accompany; land-to break]**.

keisāl ꯀꯩꯁꯥꯜ /kəi.sal/ *n.* wolf. *Canis aureus*.

keisumsang ꯀꯩꯁꯨꯝꯁꯥꯡ /kəi.sum.sáŋ/*n.* jail, prison. *Morph:* **kei-sum-sang [tiger-to mollify-house]**.

koi ꯀꯣꯌ /koi/ *n.* moustache, beard. ~ **com-** /~ com/ *v.* to grow beard. *Morph:* ~ **com- [~ to grow thick]**.

koi-$_1$ ꯀꯣꯌ- /koi/ *v.* to be unfamiliar with. **koina** /koi.nə/ *adv.* respectfully. *Morph:* **koi-na [to be unfamiliar with-Adverb]**.

koi-$_2$ ꯀꯣꯌ- /koi/ *v.* to take a detour. **koina** /koi.nə/ *adv.* indirectly. *Morph:* **koi-na [to take a detour-Adverb]**.

koi-$_3$ ꯀꯣꯌ- /koi/ *v.* to grow vegetables, etc.

koi- ꯀꯣꯌ- /kói/ *v.* 1) to go or move round. 2) to be round in shape. **koicat cat-** /kói.cət cət/ *v.* to wander, loiter. *Morph:* **koi-cat cat- [to move round-to go; to go]**. **koitān tānna-** /kói.tan tan.nə/ *v.* to chase aggressively. *Morph:* **koi-tān tān-na- [to move round-to chase away; to chase away-Reciprocal]**. **koithi thi-** /kói.tʰi tʰi/ *v.* to search for everywhere. *Morph:* **koi-thi thi- [to move round-to search for; to search for]**. **koithok-** /kói.tʰok/ *v.* to walk about at leisure. *Morph:* **koi-thok- [to move round-Out]**. **koiduna tham-** /kói.du.nə tʰəm/ *v.* to encircle, surround. *Morph:* **koi-du-na tham- [to be round-Distal determiner-Adverb to keep]**. **koisin-** /kói.sin/ *v.* to encircle, surround. *Morph:* **koi-sin- [to be round-In]**.

koinadaba ꯀꯣꯌꯅꯗꯕꯥ /koi.nə.də.bə/ *adj.* familiar usu said of a person. *Morph:* **koi-na-da-ba [to be unfamiliar with-Reciprocal-Negative-Nom]**.

koilā ꯀꯣꯌꯂꯥ /koi.la/ *n.* coal.

kok ꯀꯣꯛ /kok/ *n.* head. ~ **ngāo-** /~ ŋáo/ *v.* to be dizzy or giddy. *Morph:* ~ **ngāo- [~ to be mad]**. ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to find oneself in a difficult situation. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large]**. ~ **cik-** /~ cik/ *v.* to suffer from headache. *Morph:* ~ **cik- [~ to feel sharp pain]**. ~ **luja-** /~ lu.jə/ *v.* (euph.) the ablution which a woman does on the seventh day of her menstruation. *Morph:* ~ **lu-ja- [~ to wash-Reflexive]**. ~ **tāng-** /~ táŋ/ *v.* to be baldheaded. *Morph:* ~ **tāng- [~ to be scarce]**. ~ **non-** /~ non/ *v.* to bow one's head in respect. *Morph:* ~ **non- [~ to lower one's head]**.

kok-$_1$ ꯀꯣꯛ- /kok/*v.* 1) to shave off hair, beard, etc.; to cut off grass. 2) to discolour; to wash out stains, etc. 3) to pardon, forgive. **kokthok-** /kok.tʰok/ *v.* to shave or cut off thoroughly. *Morph:* **kok-thok- [to shave/cut off-Out]**.

kok-$_2$ ꯀꯣꯛ- /kok/*v.* to lay eggs.

kok kok ꯀꯣꯛ ꯀꯣꯛ /kok kok/ *n.* the sound of

gentle and rapid striking against sth. ~ **thin-** /~ tʰin/ *v.* to knock lightly and rapidly. *Morph:* ~ **thin- [~ to knock]**.

kokal /kokəl/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Marlea) of the cornaceae family.

kokil /kokil/ *n.* cuckoo.

koktāng /kok.táŋ/ *n.* a baldhead. *Morph:* **kok-tāng [head-to be scarce]**. **koktāngba** /kok.táŋ.bə/ *adj.* baldheaded. *Morph:* **kok-tāng-ba [head-to be scarce-Nom]**.

kokton /kok.ton/ *n.* the top part of the skull or head. *Morph:* **kok-ton [head-top]**.

kokthong /kok.tʰoŋ/ *n.* a load usu carried on the head. *Morph:* **kok-thong [head-to place]**. ~ **nā-** /~ ná/ *v.* to carry a load on the head. *Morph:* ~ **nā- [~ to do]**.

kokthon /kok.tʰon/ *n.* a turban or turban-like headdress. *Morph:* **kok-thon [head-to give sth to wear]**.

kokpi- /kok.pi/ *v.* to spare sb from the punishment. *Morph:* **kok-pi- [to forgive-FSO]**.

kokphāi /kok.pʰai/ *n.* mould, mildew. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to be mouldy. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to grow]**.

kokset /kok.set/ *n.* a headdress, consisting of a length of cloth wound in folds about the head. *Morph:* **kok-set [head-to wear]**. ~ **set-** /~ set/ *v.* to put on a headdress. *Morph:* ~ **set- [~ to wear]**.

kokhan lāihan /kok.hən lai.hən/ *n.* the oldest son. *Morph:* **kok-han lāi-han [head-to be older; god-to be older]**.

kong- /koŋ/ *v.* to pay fine.

kongouyen /ko.ŋəu.yen/ *n.* a climber plant with edible leaves.

konggāi /koŋ.gai/ *n.* a large amount or number of sb/sth.

konggut /koŋ.gut/ *n.* a pit in the ground. *Morph:* **kong(<kon)-gut [to be curved-to be a part or portion lower than the rest]**.

konggoi /koŋ.goi/ *n.* a loop, noose. *Morph:* **kong(<kon)-goi [to be curved-to be round]**.

konggol /koŋ.gol/ *n.* bubble. *Morph:* **kong-gol [to be empty-to be curved]**. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to bubble. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to rise]**.

konggreng /koŋ.greŋ/ *n.* oyster.

kongngou /koŋ.ŋəu/ *n.* tin. *Morph:* **kong(<kon)-ngou [utensil-to be white]**.

koci /ko.ci/ *n.* 1) hook. 2) argument; intervention. ~ **kot-** /~ kot/ *v.* to hook. *Morph:* ~ **kot- [~ to hook]**. ~ **thāng-** /~ tʰaŋ/ *v.* to fail to carry out sth smoothly. *Morph:* ~ **thāng- [~ to put on]**.

kot /kot/ *n.* coat: a sleeved outer garment.

kot /kót/ *n.* granary.

kot- /kót/ *v.* to scoop. **kotkhat-** /kót.kʰət/ *v.* to throw up by scooping. *Morph:* **kot-khat- [to scoop-Up]**. **kotthok-** /kót.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to empty a container by scooping. 2) to remove a lump, etc. from the body. *Morph:* **kot-thok- [to scoop-Out]**.

kodāng /ko.daŋ/ *n.* the spittle of chewing pan.

kon /kon/ *n.* 1) a manually operated loom. 2) a sewing machine. 3) a machine for grinding or crushing the seeds to extract oil, etc.

kon /kón/ *n.* utensil, pot, vessel. ~ **pheng-** /~ pʰeŋ/ *v.* to scour pots and pans. *Morph:* ~ **pheng- [~ to scour]**.

kon-$_1$ /kon/ *v.* to be late; to come or happen later. **konna** /kon.nə/ *adv.* late. *Morph:* **kon-na [to be late-Adverb]**.

kon-$_2$ /kon/ *v.* 1) to embrace, hug. 2) to live together with one's own son or daughter usu said of when the parents become old.

kon- /kón/ *v.* to be curved or bent.

konā /ko.na/ *n.* Chinese fan palm of a genus (Livistona) of the arecaceae family.

konāng /ko.naŋ/ *n.* semen.

konā hummāi /ko.na hum.mai/ *n.* a hand fan made of Chinese fan palm leaf. *Morph:* **konā hum-māi [Chinese fan palm; to blow-face]**.

konung /ko.nuŋ/ *n.* 1) palace. 2) the capital of a state, nation, etc.

konjin /kon.jin/ *n.* a tap, faucet. *Morph:* **kon-jin [to be curved-tip]**.

konjeng kokphāi /kon.jeŋ kok.pʰai/ *n.* a small aquatic insect.

konthāng /kón.tʰaŋ/ *n.* an iron band, usu fixed at the front end of the handle of a knife, etc. *Morph:* **kon-thāng [to be curved-to fasten]**.

konthong /kon.tʰoŋ/ *n.* gate. *Morph:* **kon-thong [enclosure-door]**.

konthouri /kon.tʰəu.ri/ *n.* tether. *Morph:* **kon-thou-ri [enclosure-work-a length of sth]**.

kondum /kon.dum/ *n.* a kind of thick, metal cooking pot. *Morph:* **kon-dum [utensil-to be round and solid]**.

konna-$_1$ ꯀꯣꯅ- /kon.nə/ *v.* to be sufficient or adequate. *Morph:* **kon-na- [to encircle-Reciprocal].**

konna-$_2$ ꯀꯣꯅ- /kon.nə/ *v.* to embrace or hug each other. *Morph:* **kon-na- [to embrace-Reciprocal].**

konyāi$_1$ ꯀꯣꯅꯌꯥ /kon.yai/ *n.* pieces of silver and gold, commonly used in a puja. *Morph:* **kon-yāi [utensil-miraculous gem].**

konyāi$_2$ ꯀꯣꯅꯌꯥ /kon.yai/ *n.* a flatiron for pressing clothes. *Morph:* **kon-yāi [utensil-to make dry by heat].**

kop- ꯀꯣꯝ- /kóp/ *v.* to become dented.

kopikol ꯀꯣꯝꯄꯤꯀꯣꯜ /ko.pi.kol/ *n.* winch.

kophi ꯀꯣꯐꯤ /ko.pʰi/ *n.* coffee.

kobi$_1$ ꯀꯣꯕꯤ /ko.bi/ *n.* cabbage. **kobi masoi** /ko.bi mə.soi/ *n.* a common vegetable (Brassica variety) of the crucifer family. *Morph:* **kobi ma-soi [cabbage; NM-id.].**

kobi$_2$ ꯀꯣꯕꯤ /ko.bi/*n.* beetle.

kobi thamjet ꯀꯣꯕꯤ ꯊꯝꯖꯦꯠ /ko.bi tʰəm.jet/ *n.* cauliflower. *Variant:* **kobi mapān sātpi.**

kobi maru kābi ꯀꯣꯕꯤ ꯃꯔꯤ ꯀꯥꯕꯤ /ko.bi mə.ru ka.bi/ *n.* turnip.

kom ꯀꯣꯃ /kom/ *n.* a pit (in the ground).

kom- ꯀꯣꯃ- /kóm/ *v.* 1) to be loose, not tight. 2) to have free time. **komna** /kóm.nə/ *adv.* 1) loosely. 2) easily.

komāi ꯀꯣꯃꯥꯌꯥ /ko.mai/ *n.* brass face of an idol usu of a sylvan deity. *Morph:* **ko(<kon)-māi [metal-face].**

komkwā ꯀꯣꯃꯀꯣꯥ /kom.kwa/ *n.* seasoned betel nut. *Morph:* **kom-kwā [pit-betel nut].**

kompāk ꯀꯣꯃꯄꯥꯛ /kom.pak/ *n.* a round-shaped with a raised edge metal utensil of different sizes. *Morph:* **kom(<kon)-pāk [utensil-to be broad].**

komprek ꯀꯣꯃꯄꯣꯔꯦꯛ /kom.prek/ *n.* an edible herb of a genus (Oenanthe) of the umbelliferae family, usu grown in damp places.

komphu ꯀꯣꯃꯐꯨ /kom.pʰu/ *n.* a large, overhead water reservoir. *Morph:* **kom(<kon)-phu [utensil-container].** *Variant:* **konphu.**

kombirei ꯀꯣꯃꯕꯤꯔꯦꯡ /kom.bi.rəi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Iris) of the iridaceae family, with beautiful flowers.

komlā ꯀꯣꯃꯂꯥ /kom.la/ *n.* orange. **komlā nunglā** /kom.la nuŋ.la/ *n.* oranges and other fruits.

koyet ꯀꯣꯌꯦꯠ /ko.yet/*n.* turban. *Morph:* **ko(<kok)-yet [head-to wind]. koyet macā** /ko.yet mə.ca/ *n.* a kind of turban, consisting of a short length of cloth. *Morph:* **ko(<kok)-yet ma-cā [head-to wind; NM-small].**

korāo ꯀꯣꯔꯥꯎ /ko.rao/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Erythrina) of the papilionaceae family.

kori ꯀꯣꯔꯤ /ko.ri/ *n.* copper.

koriyān ꯀꯣꯔꯤꯌꯥꯟ /ko.ri.yan/ *n.* a kind of ordinary earring, especially worn by children.

korek ꯀꯣꯔꯦꯛ /ko.rek/ *n.* a water flask made of dried gourd.

korok ꯀꯣꯔꯣꯛ /ko.rok/ *n.* a waste deposit on sth. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/*v.* to accumulate waste deposit on sth. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to accumulate].**

korou ꯀꯣꯔꯨ /ko.rəu/ *n.* day, not commonly used in colloquial speech.

korouhanba ꯀꯣꯔꯨꯍꯥꯟꯕꯥ /ko.rəu.hən.bə/ *n.* the sun, generally used in a verse or poem. *Morph:* **korou-han-ba [day-to be older-Nom].**

kortān ꯀꯣꯔꯇꯥꯟ /kor.tan/ *n.* a kind of small cup-like cymbals.

korphāl ꯀꯣꯔꯐꯥꯜ /kor.pʰal/ *n.* a small metal pot used for cooking.

korphu ꯀꯣꯔꯐꯨ /kor.pʰu/ *n.* a bigger metal pot used for cooking.

korbāk ꯀꯣꯔꯕꯥꯛ /kor.bak/*n.* a wooden plate, formerly used for writing.

korbek ꯀꯣꯔꯕꯦꯛ /kor.bek/ *n.* a book, typically not used colloquially.

kol ꯀꯣꯜ /kol/ *n.* an utensil. *Variant:* **kon. kol lik** *n.* utensil(s) and the like. *Morph:* **kol lik [utensil; necklace].**

koli ꯀꯣꯂꯤ /ko.li/ *n.* a dwarf.

koli hawāi ꯀꯣꯂꯤ ꯍꯥꯌꯥꯡ /ko.li hə.wai/ *n.* kidney bean.

kolu ꯀꯣꯂꯨ /ko.lu/ *n.* a machine used for grinding or crushing oil seeds, usually operated by using oxen.

kolu san ꯀꯣꯂꯨ ꯁꯥꯟ /ko.lu sən/ *n.* an ox used to operate the machine of crushing oil seeds. *Morph:* **kolu san [a machine used for grinding oil seeds; ox].**

kolom ꯀꯣꯂꯣꯃ /ko.lom/ *n.* a plant grown by grafting. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to grow a plant by grafting. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].** ~ **sem-** /~ sém/ *v.* see ~ tou. *Morph:* ~ **sem- [~ to prepare].**

kohling ꯀꯣꯍꯤꯡꯅ /koh.liŋ/ *n.* rust, formed on iron or steel by oxidation. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to become coated with rust. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to accumulate].**

kou- ꯀꯣꯨ- /kəu/ *v.* to call; to ask someone to come. **koukhat-** /kəu.kʰət/ *v.* to summon before a

court of law, etc. *Morph:* **kou-khat- [to call-Up].**

kou- ꯀꯣ- /kə́u/ *v.* 1) to be short, usu said of a dress, curtain, etc. 2) to be insufficient for the supply of sth.

koujeng ꯀꯣꯖꯦꯡ /kə́u.jeŋ/ *n.* locust.

koujenglāi ꯀꯣꯖꯦꯡꯂꯥꯏ /kə́u.jeŋ.lai/ *n.* a sore in the mouth. *Morph:* **koujeng-lāi [locust-disease].**

koupāk ꯀꯣꯄꯥꯛ /kə́u.pak/ *n.* a kind of small plant having edible root.

koubru ꯀꯣꯕꯔꯨ /kəu.bru/ *n.* the name of a mountain in the north west of Manipur.

koubru lāiji ꯀꯣꯕꯔꯨ ꯂꯥꯏꯖꯤ /kəu.bru lai.ji/ *n.* north-west direction. *Morph:* **koubru lāi-ji [Koubru; god-corner].**

kyāmlikphāng ꯀꯟꯥꯡꯂꯤꯛꯆꯥꯡ /kyam.lik.pʰaŋ/ *n.* a kind of heavy necklace, usu made of gold. *Morph:* **kyām-lik-phāng [id.-necklace-to run parallel].**

kyāmlei ꯀꯟꯥꯡꯂꯩ /kyam.ləi/ *n.* a thorny tree. *Morph:* **kyām-lei [id.-flower].**

krak krak ꯀꯔꯥꯛ ꯀꯔꯥꯛ /krək krək/ *n.* a condition of doing sth in a specific manner. **~ cik-** /~ cik/ *v.* to gnash. *Morph:* **~ cik- [~ to bite].** **~ tānna-** /~ tan.nə/ *v.* to vie with. *Morph:* **~ tān-na- [~ to chase away-Reciprocal].** **~ yengna-** /~ yeŋ.nə/ *v.* to resent each other. *Morph:* **~ yeng-na- [~ look at-Reciprocal].** **krak krak lāona** /krək krək lao.nə/ *adv.* tightly. *Morph:* **krak krak lāo-na [a condition of doing sth in a specific manner; to be in a state of-Adverb].**

krang krang ꯀꯔꯥꯡ ꯀꯔꯥꯡ /krəŋ krəŋ/ *n.* state of dryness. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be completely dry. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

krik krik ꯀꯔꯤꯛ ꯀꯔꯤꯛ /krik krik/ *n.* a condition of congesting. **~ inna-** /~ în.nə/ *v.* to throng. *Morph:* **~ in-na- [~ to push-Reciprocal].** **~ tak-** /~ tək/ *v.* to rub vigorously. *Morph:* **~ tak- [~ to rub].**

krok krok ꯀꯔꯣꯛ ꯀꯔꯣꯛ /krok krok/ *n.* dull, short sounds in quick succession. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to make dull, short sounds in quick succession. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to make noise].**

kwā ꯀꯋꯥ /kwa/ *n.* betel nut; pan, a substance made of betel pepper leaf, betel nut, lime and spices, used like chewing gum. **kwā matap** /kwa mə.təp/ *n.* a ready-to-chew pan packet. *Morph:* **kwā ma-tap [betel nut; NM-to prepare pan].**

kwā manā ꯀꯋꯥ ꯃꯅꯥ /kwa mə.na/ *n.* betel pepper leaf. *Morph:* **kwā ma-nā [betel nut; NM-leaf].**

kwāk$_1$ ꯀꯋꯥꯛ /kwak/ *n.* crow. *Curvus macro rhynchos.*

kwāk$_2$ ꯀꯋꯥꯛ /kwak/ *n.* the spade of playing cards.

kwāk kwāk ꯀꯋꯥꯛ ꯀꯋꯥꯛ /kwak kwak/ *n.* a game where children play the role of a crow and other birds. *Morph:* **kwāk kwāk [crow crow].**

kwāk tānba ꯀꯋꯥꯛ ꯇꯥꯡꯕꯥ /kwak tan.bə/ *n.* an important festival of the Manipuris held in the afternoon on the tenth day of Mera (the seventh month of the Manipuri calendar), crows are fed at a place then are scared away, the priests forecast what will happen in the future by reading the direction to which the birds fly away.

kwāk thabi ꯀꯋꯥꯛ ꯊꯥꯕꯤ /kwak tʰə.bi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Bryonopsis) of the cucurbitaceae family.

kwāk phadigom ꯀꯋꯥꯛ ꯑꯥꯗꯤꯒꯣꯝ /kwak pʰə.di.gom/ *n.* a thorny herb of a genus (Eryngium) of the umbelliferae family.

kwāklā ꯀꯋꯥꯛꯂꯥ /kwak.la/ *n.* a kind of plant of the bignonaceae family.

kwāklei ꯀꯋꯥꯛꯂꯩ /kwak.ləi/ *n.* a kind of orchid with beautiful flowers.

kwāgok ꯀꯋꯥꯒꯣꯛ /kwa.gok/ *n.* a container to keep betel nut, betel pepper leaves and other spices. *Morph:* **kwā-gok [betel nut-id.].**

kwāgom ꯀꯋꯥꯒꯣꯝ /kwa.gom/ *n.* a pit for seasoning betel nuts. *Morph:* **kwā-gom [betel nut-pit].**

kwājap ꯀꯋꯥꯖꯥꯞ /kwa.jəp/ *n.* a type of nutcracker, consisting of the upper lever designed with a flat sharp blade to fit for cutting a betel nut into segments or slices. *Morph:* **kwā-jap [betel nut-to crush].**

kwāmānbi ꯀꯋꯥꯡꯃꯥꯡꯕꯤ /kwa.man.bi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Smilax) of the liliaceae family, having medicinal value. *Morph:* **kwā-mān-bi [betel nut-to resemble-NF].**

KH - kh

kha ꯈ /kʰə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri aspirated, voiceless, velar stop.

khak- ꯈꯛ- /kʰək/ *v.* to stop usu current of water or any other liquid from a pipe, etc.; to stop bleeding.

-khak -ꯈꯛ /kʰək/ *suffix.* a nominal suffix, expressing exactness or accuracy.

khang ꯈꯡ /kʰəŋ/ *n.* a kind of plant, with a peculiar smell, of the mimoseae family.

khang- ꯈꯡ- /kʰəŋ/ *v.* to be startled, frightened.

khang- ꯈꯤ- /kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to know, comprehend. **khanggum lākkum** /kʰəŋ.gum lak.kum/ *n.* a slight knowledge of sth/sb. *Morph:* **khang-gum lāk-kum [to know-Like; to capture-Like]. khangna-** /kʰəŋ.nə/*v.* to be familiar or acquainted (with sb). *Morph:* **khang-na- [to know-Reciprocal]. khangna cānnaba** /kʰəŋ.nə can.nə.bə/ *n.* friends and acquaintances. *Morph:* **khang-na cān-na-ba [to know-Reciprocal; to treat sb lovingly-Reciprocal-Nom]. khanghoudana** /kʰə́ŋ.həu.də.nə/ *adv.* suddenly; unexpectedly; accidentally. *Morph:* **khang-hou-da-na [to know-Inceptive-Negative-Adverb].**

khang- ꯈꯡ- /kʰəŋ/*prefix.* a verbal prefix, indication of doing sth suddenly.

khangbrāngcāk ꯈꯡꯕꯥꯡꯆꯛ /kʰəŋ.braŋ.cak/ *n.* wagtail.

khajāi ꯈꯆꯥꯏ /kʰə.jai/ *n.* cheek: either side of the face between the nose and ear, below the eye.

khajik ꯈꯆꯤꯛ /kʰə.jik/ *adj.* small, not much (amount of sth). **khajik khajik** /kʰə.jik kʰə.jik/ *adv.* little by little. *Morph:* **khajik khajik [small small]. khajik kharāk** /kʰə.jik kʰə.rak/*n.* a negligible amount of sth. *Morph:* **khajik kharāk [small id.].**

khajiktang ꯈꯆꯤꯛꯇꯡ /kʰə.jik.təŋ/ *adj.* very small (amount of sth). *Morph:* **khajik-tang [small-Exclusive].**

khajing ꯈꯆꯤꯡ /kʰə.jiŋ/ *n.* prawn.

khat-$_1$ ꯈꯥꯠ- /kʰət/ *v.* 1) to disregard social norms, etc. 2) to be licentious usu said of a girl.

khat-$_2$ ꯈꯥꯠ- /kʰət/ *v.* 1) to tap the fingers on sth. 2) to move the tongue when speaking.

khattok- ꯈꯥꯠꯇꯥꯛ- /kʰət.tok/ *v.* to disqualify. *Morph:* **khat-tok- [to check the quality by testing-Out].**

khatna- ꯈꯥꯠꯅ- /kʰət.nə/ *v.* to quarrel. *Morph:* **khat-na- [to strike repeatedly with hand, etc.-Reciprocal]. khatna ceina-** /kʰət.nə cəi.nə/ *v.* to have a big quarrel. *Morph:* **khat-na cei-na- [to strike repeatedly with hand, etc.-Reciprocal; to rebuke-Reciprocal].**

khadāng ꯈꯥꯗꯥꯡ /kʰə.daŋ/ *n.* chin. **khadāng makhā thā-** /kʰə.daŋ mə.kʰa tʰa/ *v.* to live at the mercy of another person. *Morph:* **khadāng ma-khā thā- [chin; NM-a place/point below sth/sb; to remain].**

khadāngcet ꯈꯥꯗꯥꯡꯆꯦꯠ /kʰə.daŋ.cet/ *n.* a piece of cloth worn to cover the mouth and chin. *Morph:* **khadāng-cet [chin-to be tight].**

khan- ꯈꯥꯟ- /khən/ *v.* 1) to shade (of light, heat). 2) to set up a temporary shed, etc. **khandok-** /kʰən.dok/ *v.* to unfold as of an umbrella, etc. *Morph:* **khan-dok- [to shade-Out].**

khan-$_1$ ꯈꯥꯟ- /kʰə́n/ *v.* to think. **khanjin-** /kʰə́n.jin/ *v.* to think deeply usu about a trivial matter. *Morph:* **khan-jin- [to think-In]. khantha-** /kʰə́n.tʰə/ *v.* to think about systematically. *Morph:* **khan-tha- [to think-Down]. khandok-** /kʰə́n.dok/ *v.* to be unmindful. *Morph:* **khan-dok [to think-Out]. khanba thokta-** /kʰə́n.bə tok.tə/ *v.* to be confused. *Morph:* **khan-ba thok-ta- [to think-Nom; to happen-Negative]. khanhoudana** /kʰə́n.həu.də.nə/ *adv.* unexpectedly. *Morph:* **khan-hou-da-na [to think-Inceptive-Negative-Adverb].**

khan-$_2$ ꯈꯥꯟ- /kʰə́n/ *v.* to select, choose. **khangat-** /kʰə́n.gət/*v.* to select the good ones. *Morph:* **khan-gat- [to select-Up]. khandok-** /kʰə́n.dok/ *v.* to remove the unfit or bad ones. *Morph:* **khan-dok- [to select-Out].**

khan-$_3$ ꯈꯥꯟ- /kʰə́n/ *v.* to intervene.

khanjāna- ꯈꯥꯟꯆꯥꯅ- /kʰə́n.ja.nə/ *v.* to hesitate; to be undecided. *Morph:* **khan-jā-na- [to think of-to be fit-Reciprocal].**

khanna- ꯈꯥꯟꯅ- /kʰə́n.nə/ *v.* to discuss. *Morph:* **khan-na- [to think-Reciprocal]. khanna khannana** /kʰə́n.nə kʰə́n.nə.nə/ *adv.* with the consideration of other related issues. *Morph:* **khan-na khan-na-na [to think-Reciprocal; to think-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

khap-$_1$ ꯈꯥꯝ- /kʰəp/ *v.* to winnow.

khap-$_2$ ꯈꯥꯝ- /kʰəp/ *v.* to flap wings, as of a bird, etc.

khabar ꯈꯥꯕꯥꯔ /kʰə.bər/ *n.* news; a newspaper.

kham ꯈꯥꯝ /kʰəm/ *n.* the farthest point, limit or degree. **~ theng-** /~ tʰeŋ/ *v.* to reach the farthest point, limit or degree. *Morph:* **~ theng- [~ to touch]. kham thengna** /kʰəm tʰeŋ.nə/ *adv.* at the farthest point, limit or degree. *Morph:* **kham theng-na [the farthest point, limit or degree; to touch-Adverb].**

kham- ꯀꯝ- /kʰəm/ *v.* to stop, come to an end.

khamnung ꯀꯝꯅꯨꯡ /kʰəm.nuŋ/ *n.* death, not commonly used in a colloquial speech. **khamnung sawā tān-** /kʰəm.nuŋ səwa tan/ *v.* to die, not commonly used in a colloquial speech. *Morph:* **khamnung sawā tān- [death; id.; to earn].**

khamban ꯀꯝꯕꯥꯟ /kʰəm.bən/ *n.* narrow-mindedness. *Morph:* **kham-ban [to stop-to get stuck]. ~ cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be narrow-minded; to be jealous. *Morph:* **~ cāo- [~ to be big].**

khayom ꯀꯔꯨꯝ /kʰə.yom/ *n.* an oblation, consisting of rice, specific herbs wrapped with a banana leaf, usu performed in the water. *Morph:* **kha-yom [id.-to wrap]. ~ lāk-** /~ lák/ *v.* to offer a khayom. *Morph:* **~ lāk- [~ to control].**

khara ꯀꯥꯔ /kʰə.rə/ *adj.* being of a small amount or quantity. **khara khara** /kʰə.rə kʰə.rə/ *adv.* to a small degree or extent, not much. **kharadang** /kʰə.rə.dəŋ/ *adj.* being of a small amount or quantity only. *Morph:* **khara-dang [being of a small amount or quantity-Exclusive].**

kharaca ꯀꯥꯔꯀ /kʰə.rə.cə/ *n.* expenditure. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to spend (money). *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]. ~ pu-** /~ pu/*v.* to defray. *Morph:* **~ pu- [~ to carry].**

kharāi ꯀꯥꯔꯥꯏ /kʰə́.rai/ *n.* a lattice-like structure of metal wires, used for broiling fish, etc.

khari ꯀꯥꯔꯤ /kʰə́.ri/ *n.* a salt cake based on sodium bicarbonate, used in cooking.

kharung ꯀꯥꯔꯨꯡ /kʰə́.ruŋ/*n.* a large earthen pot, generally used for storing water, fermented fish, etc.

khal ꯀꯥꯜ /kʰəl/ *n.* a balance for weighing.

khā ꯀꯥ /kʰa/ *n.* 1) south. 2) a point or place below sth/sb.

khā ꯀꯥ /kʰá/ *n.* mouth. **~ cik-** /~ cik/ *v.* to gnash, as in pain. *Morph:* **~ cik- [~ to bite]. ~ phāk** /~ pʰak/ *v.* to open the mouth of a person or animal forcefully. *Morph:* **~ phāk- [~ to open].**

kha-$_1$ ꯀꯥ꯶ /kʰá/ *v.* to be bitter. **khāna** /kʰá.nə/ *adv.* frowningly, as in displeasure. *Morph:* **khā-na [to be bitter-Adverb].**

khā-$_2$ ꯀꯥ- /kʰá/ *v.* to make a fence, wall, etc. **khājin-** /kʰá.jin/ *v.* to make a fence round an area. *Morph:* **khā-jin- [to make a fence-In].**

khāi- ꯀꯥꯏ- /kʰai/ *v.* to share; to give a portion of. **khāidok-** /kʰai.dok/ *v.* to subtract; to separate. *Morph:* **khāi-dok- [to share-Out]. khāidok khāijin** /kʰai.dok kʰai.jin/ *n.* a process of transferring the contents from one container to another. *Morph:* **khāi-dok khāi-jin [to share-Out; to share-In].**

khai-$_1$ ꯀꯥꯏ- /kʰái/*v.* to cut usu along the length. **khāidok-** /kʰái.dok/ *v.* to split, disunite, separate. *Morph:* **khāi-dok- [to cut usu along the length-Out].**

khāi-$_2$ ꯀꯥꯏ kʰái/*v.* to donate. **khāina-** /kʰái.nə/ *v.* to contribute money, rice, firewood or other food items. *Morph:* **khāi-na- [to donate-Reciprocal].**

khāidokna- ꯀꯥꯏꯗꯣꯀꯅ- /kʰai.dok.nə/ *v.* 1) to separate, disunite. 2) to do separation between a boy and a girl who eloped. *Morph:* **khāi-dok-na- [to share-Out-Reciprocal].**

khāina- ꯀꯥꯏꯅ- /kʰai.nə/ *v.* to divorce. *Morph:* **khāi-na- [to separate-Reciprocal]. khāinaba** /kʰai.nə.bə/*n.* divorce. *Morph:* **khāi-na-ba [to separate-Reciprocal-Nom].**

khāinameicāk ꯀꯥꯏꯅꯃꯤꯟꯀꯥꯀ /kʰai.nə.mái.cak/ *n.* one's pangs of anguish during separation from his/her lover. *Morph:* **khāi-na-mei-cāk [to separate-Reciprocal-fire-to burn].**

khāibok ꯀꯥꯏꯕꯣꯀ /kʰai.bok/ *n.* a half, moiety. *Morph:* **khāi-bok [to share-to give birth]. ~ khāi-** /~ kʰái/ *v.* to halve. *Morph:* **~ khāi- [~ to cut]. ~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to divide into two halves. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall].**

khāo ꯀꯥꯎ /kʰao/ *n.* bag.

khāo- ꯀꯥꯎ- /kʰáo/ *v.* to harvest a crop, etc.

khāobunāi ꯀꯥꯎꯕꯨꯅꯥꯏ /kʰao.bu.nai/ *n.* an attendant, follower. *Morph:* **khāo-bu-nāi [bag-to carry-servant].**

khāobuba ꯀꯥꯎꯕꯨꯕꯥ /kʰao.bu.bə/*n.* a man or a young boy who follows a noble or an elder with a bag to carry sth. *Morph:* **khāo-bu-ba [bag-to carry-Nom].**

khāk-$_1$ ꯀꯥꯀ- /kʰak/ *v.* to reserve (for later use). **khāktana** /kʰak.tə.nə/ *adv.* completely; without leaving behind anything. *Morph:* **khāk-ta-na [to reserve-Negative-Adverb].**

khāk-$_2$ ꯀꯥꯀ- /kʰak/ *v.* to be brittle, fragile.

khāgi ꯀꯥꯒꯤ /kʰa.gi/ *n.* the Chinese (called by the Meiteis).

khāgi leihāo ꯀꯥꯒꯤ ꯂꯩꯍꯥꯎ /kʰa.gi lə̀i.hao/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Plumeria) of the apocynaceae family, with white or red flowers.

khāgemba ꯀꯥꯒꯦꯝꯕꯥ /kʰa.gem.bə/ *n.* name of a famous Meitei king (1596-1651).

khāng ꯀꯥꯡ /kʰaŋ/ *n.* wok: a metal cooking pan with a convex bottom.

khāng-$_1$ ꯀꯥꯡ- /kʰáŋ/ *v.* to invite people to a rich and

elaborate meal.

khāng-$_2$ ꯈꯥꯡ- /kʰáŋ/ *v.* to hew branches, as of trees, bamboos, etc.

khāng-$_3$ ꯈꯥꯡ- /kʰáŋ/ *v.* 1) to tolerate. 2) to rest, as of one's head over a pillow, etc. **khāngba kan-** /kʰáŋ.bə kán/ *v.* to be patient. *Morph:* **khāng-ba kan- [to tolerate-Nom; to be strong].**

khānguthak ꯈꯥꯡꯎꯊꯤꯛ /kʰá.ŋu.thək/ *n.* temporariness.

khāngen ꯈꯥꯡꯅꯦꯟ /kʰa.ŋen/ *n.* beam, said of a house, building, etc. *Variant:* **khāngel.**

khāngei ꯈꯥꯡꯏ /kʰa.ŋəi/ *n.* the state of filling a container more than half-full.

khāngkhā ꯈꯥꯡꯈꯥ /kʰaŋ.kʰa/ *n.* a small plant, with bead-like fruits having medicinal value.

khāngngamda- ꯈꯥꯡꯅꯥꯃꯗꯥ- /kʰáŋ.ŋəm.də/ *v.* to be impatient. *Morph:* **khāng-ngam-da- [to tolerate-to be able-Negative].**

khāngngenpham ꯈꯥꯡꯅꯦꯟꯄꯥꯃ /kʰáŋ.ŋen.pʰəm/ *n.* the place in a courtyard where a dead body is placed before proceeding to the funeral ground. *Morph:* **khāng-ngen-pham [to tolerate - to spend - place].**

khāngcet ꯈꯥꯡꯆꯦꯠ /kʰaŋ.cet/ *n.* a girdle (for the waist). *Morph:* **khāng(<khwāng)-cet [waist-to be tight].**

khāngtap ꯈꯥꯡꯇꯥꯄ /kʰaŋ.təp/ *n.* middle.

khāngpok ꯈꯥꯡꯄꯣꯀ /kʰaŋ.pok/ *n.* a cottage; a very small house; a temporary shed. **khāngpoksang** /kʰaŋ.pok.sáŋ/ *n.* a small hut, cottage, etc. *Morph:* **khāngpok-sang [cottage-house].**

khānglā ꯈꯥꯡꯂꯥ /kʰaŋ.la/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Butea) of the papilionaceae family.

khājanā ꯈꯥꯖꯅꯥ /kʰa.jə.na/ *n.* tax. **~ thi-** /~ tʰí/ *v.* to pay tax. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to pay].**

khāna ꯈꯥꯅ /kʰa.nə/ *n.* an unbalanced state. **~ lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be in an unbalanced state. *Morph:* **~ lei- [~ to have].**

khānācāoba ꯈꯥꯅꯥꯆꯥꯎꯕ /kʰa.na.cao.bə/ *n.* name of an important Meitei deity.

khāprā ꯈꯥꯄꯔꯥ /kʰa.pra/ *n.* tile, used for roofing.

khāba ꯈꯥꯕ /kʰa.bə/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

khāba ngānba ꯈꯥꯕ ꯅꯥꯟꯕ /kʰa.bə ŋan.bə/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

khābak$_1$ ꯈꯥꯕꯀ /kʰá.bək/ *n.* a freshwater fish.

khābak$_2$ ꯈꯥꯕꯀ /kʰá.bək/ *n.* condition of tying two or more things together, as of boats, etc. *Morph:* **khā-bak [mouth-to stick]. ~ lāk-** /~ lák/ *v.* to tie two or more things together, as of boats, etc. *Morph:* **~ lāk- [~ to tighten].**

khābei ꯈꯥꯕꯦ /kʰá.bəi/ *n.* any of various big spoons, used in cooking.

khām-$_1$ ꯈꯥꯃ- /kʰam/ *v.* to halt. **khāmjin-** /kʰam.jin/ *v.* to pacify, appease. *Morph:* **khām-jin- [to halt-In].** **khāmdok-** /kʰam.dok/ *v.* to mollify a fight, quarrel, etc. *Morph:* **khām-dok- [to halt-Out].**

khām-$_2$ ꯈꯥꯃ- /kʰam/ *v.* to bruise.

khāmen ꯈꯥꯃꯦꯟ /kʰa.men/ *n.* eggplant.

khāmen asinba ꯈꯥꯃꯦꯟ ꯑꯁꯤꯟꯕ /kʰa.men ə.sin.bə/ *n.* tomato. *Morph:* **khāmen a-sin-ba [eggplan; Att-to be sour-Nom].**

khāmen catpa ꯈꯥꯃꯦꯟ ꯆꯥꯇꯄ /kʰa.men cət.pə/ *n.* a special silk dhoti printed with beautiful patterns.

khāmbi ꯈꯥꯃꯕꯤ /kʰam.bi/ *n.* fire, commonly used in a verse.

khāyākna- ꯈꯥꯔꯥꯀꯅ- /kʰá.yak.nə/ *v.* to be very salty with a tinge of bitterness. *Morph:* **khā-yāk-na- [to be bitter-to be salty-Reciprocal].**

khāyāt ꯈꯥꯔꯥꯇ /kʰá.yat/ *n.* mouth parts including the jaws. *Morph:* **khā-yāt [mouth-to slit].**

khārā ꯈꯥꯔꯥ /kʰa.ra/ *n.* a small platform-like structure, made of wood and/or bamboo, constructed on the bank of a pond, etc.

khārou ꯈꯥꯔꯣꯎ /kʰa.rəu/ *n.* cobra, a highly poisonous snake.

khāl ꯈꯥꯜ /kʰal/ *n.* a kind of tree of a genus (Albizzia) of the mimoseae family.

khi- ꯈꯤ- /kʰi/ *v.* to show one's teeth, considered as an appearance for the lack of seriousness. **khigat-** /kʰi.gət/ *v.* to act carelessly. *Morph:* **khi-gat- [to show one's teeth-Up].**

khi- ꯈꯤ- /kʰí/ *v.* to become disgusted, bored, fed up.

khik- ꯈꯤꯀ- /kʰik/ *v.* to sprinkle. **khiktok-** /kʰik.tok/ *v.* 1) to sprinkle water over an area. 2) to sprinkle water over sb/sth as a symbol of purification.

khing-$_1$ ꯈꯤꯡ- /kʰíŋ/ *v.* to be agile, active. **khing khing lāo-** /kʰíŋ kʰíŋ lao/ *v.* to be very agile, active. *Morph:* **khing khing lāo- [to be agile; to be agile; to be in a state of].**

khing-$_2$ ꯈꯤꯡ- /kʰíŋ/ *v.* to ring a bell, etc.

khittang ꯈꯤꯇꯥꯡ /kʰit.təŋ/ *adj.* of a very small amount of sth. *Morph:* **khit-tang [even a little of-Exclusive].**

khin- ꯈꯤꯅ- /kʰin/ *v.* to place sth properly on the ground, floor or over the surface of another thing.

khir ꯈꯤꯔ /kʰir/ *n.* a sweet dish of milk, rice, dry fruits, etc. *Variant:* **kher.**

khirum khirum ꯈꯤꯔꯩ ꯈꯤꯔꯩ /kʰi.rum kʰi.rum/ *n.* mild fever. *Morph:* **khi-rum khi-rum [id.-slight id.-slight].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be feverish. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

khili ꯈꯤꯊꯤ /kʰi.li/ *n.* a packet of betel nut, betel pepper leaf, lime, etc.

khu ꯈꯨ /kʰu/ *n.* knee. **khu khuda kun-** /kʰu kʰu.də kún/ *v.* to kneel. *Morph:* **khu khu-da kun- [knee; knee-Locative; to kneel].** **khu kāng** /kʰu kaŋ/ *n.* knee-cap. *Morph:* **khu kāng [knee; a round object].** ~ **sen-** /~ sen/ *v.* to be careful, alert. *Morph:* ~ **sen- [~ to take care of].**

khu-$_1$ ꯈꯨ- /kʰú/ *v.* to be narrow, not wide. **khujin-** /kʰú.jin/ *v.* to become narrow. *Morph:* **khu-jin- [to be narrow-In].**

khu-$_2$ ꯈꯨ- /kʰú/ *v.* to cough. **khudok-** /kʰú.dok/ *v.* to expel phlegm, etc. by coughing. *Morph:* **khu-dok- [to cough-Out].**

khui- ꯈꯨꯗꯤ- /kʰui/ *v.* 1) to wither: said especially of plants. 2) to be wrinkled (of one's skin). **khuijin-** /kʰui.jin/ *v.* 1) to become withered. 2) to become wrinkled. *Morph:* **khui-jin- [to wither/to be wrinkled-In].** **khuitha-** /kʰui.tʰə/ *v.* to lose freshness. *Morph:* **khui-tha- [to wither/to be wrinkled-Down].**

khukāp ꯈꯨꯀꯥꯟ /kʰu.kap/ *n.* shot; the act of shooting. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-kāp [hand-to shoot].**

khugāppi ꯈꯨꯒꯥꯟꯄꯤ /kʰu.gap.pi/ *n.* a fillip. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-gāp-pi [hand-to shoot-NF].** ~ **kāp-** /~ káp/ *v.* to snap a fillip. *Morph:* ~ **kāp- [~ to shoot].**

khugrāng ꯈꯨꯕꯥꯡ /kʰu.graŋ/ *n.* a kind of sandal.

khung ꯈꯨꯡ /kʰuŋ/ *n.* top: a cone-shaped toy. ~ **ung-** /~ úŋ/ *v.* to spin a top. *Morph:* ~ **ung- [~ to spin].**

khung- ꯈꯨꯡ- /kʰuŋ/ *v.* to be barren: said especially of a woman.

khujā kāiba ꯈꯨꯖꯥ ꯀꯥꯤꯕꯥ /kʰuja kái.bə/ *n.* cramp: a sudden, painful, involuntary contraction of a muscle or muscles. *Morph:* **khu-jā kāi-ba [limb-small; to break-Nom].**

khujāi ꯈꯨꯖꯥꯤ /kʰu.jai/ *n.* a round metal vessel, used for drinking water.

khujām ꯈꯨꯖꯥꯝ /kʰu.jam/ *n.* the water in a vessel used for washing hands when cooking. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-jām [hand-to wash].**

khujeng ꯈꯨꯖꯩꯡ /kʰu.jeŋ/ *n.* ankle. *Morph:* **khu-jeng [limb-to constrict].**

khut ꯈꯨꯠ /kʰut/ *n.* hand. ~ **oi-** /~ oi/ *v.* to favour an individual or a party. *Morph:* ~ **oi- [~ to be].** ~ **kan-** /~ kán/ *v.* to be powerful. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be strong].** **khutkan pānggal** /kʰut.kán paŋ.gəl/ *v.* to be powerful, influential. *Morph:* **khut-kan pāng-gal [hand-to be strong; to help-to be strong].** **khutki calāk** /kʰut.ki cə.lak/ *n.* the sleight of hand. *Morph:* **khut-ki calāk [hand-Genitive trick].** ~ **can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to remain in one's possession; to capture. *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to include].** ~ **cum-** /~ cum/ *v.* to be able to shoot with great accuracy. *Morph:* ~ **cum- [~ to be straight].** ~ **cet-** /~ cet/ *v.* to be expert in making furniture, etc. *Morph:* ~ **cet- [~ to be tight].** ~ **tat-** /~ tət/ *v.* to be penniless. *Morph:* ~ **tat- [~ to be cut].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ 1) to do sth for the first time. 2) to start giving treatment (to a patient). *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to try].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* 1) to stop doing sth temporarily. 2) to give up finding an alternative treatment, as of a patient. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to send].** ~ **thingjin-** /~ tʰiŋ.jin/ *v.* to interfere. *Morph:* ~ **thing-jin- [~ to stop-In].** ~ **thum-** /~ tʰum/ *v.* to be expert in gardening. *Morph:* ~ **thum- [~ to be sweet].** ~ **thokna-** /~ tʰok.nə/ *v.* to quarrel, fight. *Morph:* ~ **thok-na- [~ to go out-Reciprocal].** ~ **leng-** /~ léŋ/ *v.* 1) to incline to do any handwork usu not for a living. 2) to be naughty: said especially of a child. *Morph:* ~ **leng- [~ to move].** ~ **lonna-** /~ lon.nə/ *v.* to place the palms together, tumbs against the chest. *Morph:* ~ **lon-na- [~ to place sth over another-Reciprocal].** ~ **sāng-** /~ saŋ/ *v.* to be thievish. *Morph:* ~ **sāng- [~ to be long].** ~ **sokna-** /~ sok.nə/ *v.* to shake hands. *Morph:* ~ **sok-na- [~ to touch-Reciprocal].** ~ **hat-** /~ hət/ *v.* to signal with the movement of fingers. *Morph:* ~ **hat- [~ to move (fingers)].** ~ **hām-** /~ hám/ *v.* to wash hands. *Morph:* ~ **hām- [~ to wash].** ~ **hei-** /~ həi/ *v.* to be adept. *Morph:* ~ **hei- [~ to have adequate knowledge of].**

khuti ꯈꯨꯠꯤ /kʰut.i/ *n.* handwriting. *Morph:* **khut-i [hand-to write].** **khuti lāirik** /kʰut.i lai.rik/ *n.* manuscript. *Morph:* **khut-i lāirik [hand-to write; book].**

khutcābi ꯈꯨꯠꯀꯥꯕꯤ /kʰut.cá.bi/ *n.* a handy, convenient device or tool. *Morph:* **khut-cā-bi [hand-to be suitable-NF].**

khutta puba ꯈꯨꯠꯇꯥ ꯄꯨꯕꯥ /kʰut.tə pu.bə/ *n.* a carry-over: said of a number in the process of

addition in mathematics. *Morph:* **khut-ta pu-ba [hand-Locative; to carry-Nom].**

khutton ꯈꯨꯠꯇꯣꯟ /kʰut.ton/ *n.* the tip of a finger. *Morph:* **khut-ton [hand-tip].**

khutthāng ꯈꯨꯠꯊꯥꯡ /kʰut.tʰáŋ/ *n.* the process of sending, giving, taking, selling, purchasing, etc. through someone else. *Morph:* **khut-thāng [hand-to carry].**

khutthi- ꯈꯨꯠꯊꯤ- /kʰut.thî/ *v.* to experience a difficult situation. *Morph:* **khut-thi [hand-to be ugly]. khutthiba** /kʰut.thî.bə/ *n.* a regrettable experience. *Morph:* **khut-thi-ba [hand-to be ugly-Nom].**

khutnāiba ꯈꯨꯠꯅꯥꯏꯕꯥ /kʰut.nai.bə/ *n.* an artisan; a craftsman. *Morph:* **khut-nāi-ba [hand-to be-Nom].**

khutnāobi ꯈꯨꯠꯅꯥꯎꯕꯤ /kʰut.nao.bi/ *n.* little finger. *Morph:* **khut-nāo-bi [hand-small-NF].**

khutnek ꯈꯨꯠꯅꯦꯛ /kʰut.nek/ *n.* a hireling. *Morph:* **khut-nek [hand-to hire].**

khutpāi ꯈꯨꯠꯄꯥꯏ /kʰut.pái/ *n.* an almanac; an ephemeris. *Morph:* **khut-pāi [hand-to hold].**

khutpāipham ꯈꯨꯠꯄꯥꯏꯄꯦꯝ /kʰut.pái.pʰəm/ *n.* handle (of a utensil, tool, etc.). *Morph:* **khut-pāi-pham [hand-to hold-place].**

khutpu ꯈꯨꯠꯄꯨ /kʰut.pu/ *n.* a party, group, gang usu working under a leadership. *Morph:* **khut-pu [hand-to carry].**

khutmāba ꯈꯨꯠꯃꯥꯕꯥ /kʰut.ma.bə/ *n.* a person who pioneers in a new field. *Morph:* **khut-mā-ba [hand-to grope-Nom].**

khutlāi ꯈꯨꯠꯂꯥꯏ /kʰut.lai/ *v.* a weapon; a tool or implement. *Morph:* **khut-lāi [hand-God]. ~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to use a weapon against an enemy. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to use]. ~ thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to give up arms or surrender to the enemy. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to give up].**

khutling- ꯈꯨꯠꯂꯤꯡ- /kʰut.liŋ/ *v.* to set up a camp, as of pursuing a common cause. *Morph:* **khut-ling [hand-to plant].**

khutlei ꯈꯨꯠꯂꯩ /kʰut.lei/ *n.* mode, nature of doing sth. *Morph:* **khut-lei [hand-to twist]. khutlei thuna** /kʰut.lei tʰu.nə/ *adv.* hastily, swiftly. *Morph:* **khutlei thu-na [hand-to twist; to be quick-Adverb].**

khutloi- ꯈꯨꯠꯂꯣꯏ- /kʰut.lói/ *v.* to be handy. *Morph:* **khut-loi [hand-to be matured].**

khutsinna- ꯈꯨꯠꯁꯤꯅꯅ- /kʰut.sin.nə/ *v.* to hand over directly. *Morph:* **khut-sin-na- [hand-to change-Reciprocal].**

khudak ꯈꯨꯗꯥꯛ /kʰu.dək/ *n.* immediacy. **khudak khudakta** /kʰu.dək kʰu.dək.tə/ *adv.* in the manner of responding to or doing (a series of actions) immediately. *Morph:* **khudak khudak-ta [immediacy; immediacy-Locative]. khudakta** /kʰu.dək.tə/ *adv.* immediately. *Morph:* **khudak-ta [immediacy-Locative].**

khudam ꯈꯨꯗꯤ /kʰu.dəm/ *n.* 1) a symbol, emblem. 2) an example.

khudāng ꯈꯨꯗꯥꯡ /kʰu.daŋ/ *n.* the part of the hand between the wrist and the elbow. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-dāng [hand-joint].**

khudāng ghari ꯈꯨꯗꯥꯡ ꯒꯦꯔꯤ /kʰu.daŋ gʰə.ri/ *n.* a wristwatch. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-dāng ghari [hand-joint; watch].**

khudāp ꯈꯨꯗꯥꯄ /kʰu.dap/ *n.* a handful of straw, grass, etc. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-dāp [hand-id,].**

khudi ꯈꯨꯗꯤ /kʰu.di/ *n.* stumble. **~ thi-** /~ tʰî/ *v.* to stumble. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to miss one's step in walking, running, etc.].**

khuding ꯈꯨꯗꯤꯡ /kʰu.diŋ/ *adj.* each. **khudingmak** /kʰu.diŋ.mək/ *pron.* each and everyone. *Morph:* **khuding-mak [each-self].**

khudung ꯈꯨꯗꯨꯡ /kʰu.duŋ/ *n.* hind limb, usu said of quadruped. *Morph:* **khu-dung [limb-a point/place behind sb/sth]. ~ in-** /~ in/ *v.* to follow a leading animal by others in a herd. *Morph:* **~ in- [~ to follow].**

khudup ꯈꯨꯗꯨꯄ /kʰu.dup/ *n.* a cubit: the length of the arm from the end of middle finger to the elbow. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-dup [hand-a piece].**

khudum ꯈꯨꯗꯨꯝ /kʰu.dum/ *n.* fist, clenched hand. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-dum [hand-round]. ~ can-** /~ cən/ *v.* 1) to conquer. 2) to control one's passion, desire, emotion, etc. *Morph:* **~ can- [~ to conquer/control]. ~ sing-** /~ sîŋ/ *v.* to challenge someone by showing the fist. *Morph:* **~ sing- [~ to be vindictive].**

khudeng ꯈꯨꯗꯦꯡ /kʰu.deŋ/ *n.* any of various sizes, round, open container, usu made of tin, aluminium, wood, etc.

khudei ꯈꯨꯗꯩ /kʰu.dəi/ *n.* 1) a loincloth worn by Manipuri men usu at home. 2) a handloom made thin bath towel usu made of low quality cotton.

khudong ꯈꯨꯗꯣꯡ /kʰu.doŋ/ *n.* condition: anything essential to the existence or happening. **~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be expedient, advantageous, convenient. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to be suitable]. ~ thi-** /~ tʰî/ *v.* to cause inconvenience, difficulty. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to be ugly].**

khudon ꯈꯨꯗꯣꯟ /kʰu.don/ *n.* the tip of a toe.

Morph: **khu-don [limb-tip]. ~ kāng-** /~ káŋ/ *v.* to stand tiptoe. *Morph:* **~ kāng- [~ to raise].**

khudon ꯈꯨꯗꯣꯟ /kʰú.don/ *n.* a present, gift. *Variant:* **khudol. khudonpot** /kʰu.don.pot/ *n.* a thing given as a gift. *Morph:* **khudon-pot [gift-thing].**

khudop ꯈꯨꯗꯣꯄ /kʰu.dop/ *n.* a ring, worn on the finger. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-dop [hand-to wear].**

khudombi ꯈꯨꯗꯣꯃꯕꯤ /kʰu.dom.bi/ *n.* index finger. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-dom-bi [hand-id.-NF].**

khun ꯈꯨꯟ /kʰun/ *n.* village.

khun- ꯈꯨꯟ- /kʰún/ *v.* 1) to pick up from the ground. 2) to receive sth (usu free of cost), which the previous owner no longer needs or wants it. **khundok-** /kʰún.dok/ *v.* to pick up rubbish, etc. from the ground as to throw away. *Morph:* **khun-dok- [to pick up-Out]. khundokkhāk** /kʰún.dok.kʰak/ *n.* refuse, rubbish, trash, etc. *Morph:* **khun-dok-khāk [to pick up-Out-sth left behind].**

khunam ꯈꯨꯅꯤ /kʰu.nəm/ *n.* the opposite part of the palm. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-nam [hand-back].**

khunāobi ꯈꯨꯅꯥꯎꯕꯤ /kʰut.nao.bi/ *n.* little finger; pinky. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-nāo-bi [hand-small-NF].**

khunāng ꯈꯨꯅꯥꯡ /kʰu.naŋ/ *n.* a condition of soiling. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-nāng [hand-to be slimy]. ~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to get soiled. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to eat].**

khuning ꯈꯨꯅꯤꯡ /kʰu.niŋ/ *n.* 1) elbow. 2) heel. *Morph:* **khu-ning [limb-behind].**

khuning wāngbi ꯈꯨꯅꯤꯡ ꯋꯥꯡꯕꯤ /kʰu.niŋ waŋ.bi/ *n.* high-heeled shoe, usu worn by women. *Morph:* **khuning wāng-bi [heel; to be high-NF].**

khuningthou ꯈꯨꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯏ /kʰu.niŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* the finger next to the little finger; ring finger. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-ningthou [hand-king].**

khunu ꯈꯨꯅꯨ /kʰu.nu/ *n.* pigeon.

khunukhrang ꯈꯨꯅꯨꯈꯣꯡ /kʰu.nu.kʰrəŋ/ *n.* hawk.

khunung ꯈꯨꯅꯨꯡ /kʰu.nuŋ/ *n.* an earlier or ancient times; primitive. *Morph:* **khu(<khun)-nung [village-interior].**

khunu tunaba ꯈꯨꯅꯨ ꯇꯨꯅꯥꯕ /kʰu.nu tu.nə.bə/ *n.* a fight between game-pigeons, with informal betting on the outcome and with prize money awarded to the owner of the winner.

khunet ꯈꯨꯅꯦꯠ /kʰu.net/ *n.* 1) stirrup. 2) treadle. *Morph:* **khu-net [limb-to step on].**

khunou ꯈꯨꯅꯣꯎ /kʰu.nəu/ *n.* a recent inhabited land, village, etc. *Morph:* **khu(<khun)-nou [village-to be new].**

khunjā ꯈꯨꯅꯖꯥ /kʰun.ja/ *n.* a villager. *Morph:* **khun-jā [village-offspring].**

khuntāk ꯈꯨꯟꯇꯥꯛ /kʰun.tak/ *n.* an abandoned land. *Morph:* **khun-tāk [village-to be abandoned]. ~ lānsi-** /~ lan.si/ *v.* to cause depopulation. *Morph:* **~ lān-si- [~ war-to die].**

khunthokpa ꯈꯨꯟꯊꯣꯀꯄꯥ /kʰun.tʰok.pə/ *n.* habitation. *Morph:* **khun-thok-pa [village-to go out-Nom].**

khundā- ꯈꯨꯟꯗꯥ- /kʰun.da/ *v.* to inhabit. *Morph:* **khun-dā- [village-to dwell].**

khundinna- ꯈꯨꯟꯗꯤꯅꯅ- /kʰun.din.nə/ *v.* to assemble (by the inhabitants of a village). *Morph:* **khun-din-na [village-to join-Reciprocal].**

khunmi ꯈꯨꯟꯃꯤ /kʰun.mí/ *n.* a villager. *Morph:* **khun-mi [villager-person].**

khupāisen ꯈꯨꯄꯥꯏꯁꯦꯟ /kʰut.pai.sen/ *n.* pocket money, cash for small expenses. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-pāi-sen [hand-to hold-money].**

khupu ꯈꯨꯄꯨ /kʰu.pu/ *n.* 1) a group of ordinary people. 2) a gang of criminals. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-pu [hand-to carry].**

khubam ꯈꯨꯕꯤ /kʰu.bəm/ *n.* 1) the place where a deity is worshipped. 2) a throne. 3) the place where the statue of a great person is installed. *Morph:* **khu-bam [limb-place]. ~ thādok-** /~ tʰá.dok/ *v.* to abdicate a throne. *Morph:* **~ thā-dok- [~ to send-Out].**

khubāk ꯈꯨꯕꯥꯛ /kʰu.bak/ *n.* palm (of hand). *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-bāk [hand-to be wide]. ~ khu-** /~ kʰú/ *v.* to clap. *Morph:* **~ khu- [~ to clap]. khubāk khunam** /kʰu.bak kʰu.nəm/ *n.* ups and downs. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-bāk khu(<khut)-nam [hand-to be wide; hand-back].**

khubāk isei ꯈꯨꯕꯥꯛ ꯁꯦꯏ /kʰu.bak i.səi/ *n.* a group singing-performance, especially by women standing in two rows, consisting of rhythmic clap while singing. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-bāk isei [hand-to be wide; song].**

khubāk mayi ꯈꯨꯕꯥꯛ ꯃꯌꯤ /kʰu.bak mə.yi/ *n.* the lines and marks of the palm (of a person). *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-bāk ma-yi [hand-to be wide; NM-to write]. ~ yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to tell a person's character or fortune by telling

the lines and marks of his/her palm(s). *Morph:* ~ **yeng- [~ to look at]. khubāk mayi yengba** /kʰu.bak mə.yi yeŋ.bə/ *n.* palmistry. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-bāk ma-yi yeng-ba [hand-to be wide; NM-to write; to look at-Nom].**

khubāk lāl ꯈꯨꯕꯥꯀ ꯂꯥꯂ /kʰu.bak lal/ *n.* a children's game played by striking one's palms against other's. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-bāk lāl [hand-to be wide; war].** *Variant:* **khubāk lān.**

khubāng ꯈꯨꯕꯥꯡ /kʰu.baŋ/*n.* paw; palm. *Morph:* **khu-bāng [limb-id.]. khubāng cāngjou** /kʰu.baŋ caŋ.jəu/ *n.* palm(s), as of a formal language. *Morph:* **khu-bāng cāng-jou [limb-id.; quantity-to be large].**

khubām ꯈꯨꯕꯥꯝ /kʰu.bam/ *n.* a handful (of grain, straw, etc.). *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-bām(<pām) [hand-to like].** ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be charitable, benevolent. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large].**

khubi ꯈꯨꯕꯤ /kʰu.bi/ *n.* thumb. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-bi [hand-adult].**

khubom ꯈꯨꯕꯣꯝ /kʰu.bom/ *n.* calf: the fleshy back part of the leg below the knee. *Morph:* **khu-bom [limb-to swell].**

khum-$_1$ ꯈꯨꯝ- /kʰum/ *v.* to cover. **khumjin-** /kʰum.jin/ *v.* 1) to cover sth completely. 2) to conceal one's misdeed, sin, etc. *Morph:* **khum-jin- [to cover-In].**

khum-$_2$ ꯈꯨꯝ- /kʰum/ *v.* to answer, reply.

khuman ꯈꯨꯝꯃꯅ /kʰú.mən/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

khumāng ꯈꯨꯝꯃꯥꯡ /kʰú.máŋ/ *n.* 1) forelimb: said of a quadruped. 2) development; progress. *Morph:* **khu-māng [limb-a point/place before sth/sb].** ~ **cāosin-** /~ cáo.sin/ *v.* to have progress or gain momentum in doing sth. *Morph:* ~ **cāo-sin- [~ to be large-In].**

khumit ꯈꯨꯝꯃꯤꯠ /kʰú.mit/ *n.* anklebone. *Morph:* **khu-mit [limb-eye].**

khuyā$_1$ ꯈꯨꯌꯥ /kʰu.ya/ *n.* 1) sole (of the foot). 2) the side of a bed where one rests his/her feet. *Morph:* **khu-yā [limb-near]. khuyā uphul** /kʰu.ya u.pʰul/*n.* dust of the feet, usu considered of an elder, guru or a respectable person. *Morph:* **khu-yā u(<ut)-phul [limb-near; ash-component with cohesive property]. khuyā tusitna** /kʰu.ya tu.sit.nə/ *adv.* peacefully. *Morph:* **khu-yā tu-sit-na [limb-near; hair/fur-to sweep-Adverb]. khuyā lukhum** /kʰu.ya lu.kʰum/ *n.* the two lengthwise opposite sides of a bed. *Morph:* **khu-yā lu-khum [limb-near; head-to cover].**

khuyā$_2$ ꯈꯨꯌꯥ /kʰu.ya/ *n.* a handful, usu said of grain. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-yā [hand-to receive].**

khuyāi ꯈꯨꯌꯥꯡ /kʰu.yai/ *n.* middle finger. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-yāi [hand-middle].**

khuyāi lotpi ꯈꯨꯌꯥꯡ ꯂꯣꯠꯄꯤ /kʰu.yai lot.pi/ *n.* a children's game in which one player tries to identify the middle finger out of the hidden fingers of another player. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-yāi lot-pi [hand-middle; to hide-NF].**

khuyouna- ꯈꯨꯌꯣꯎ- /kʰu.yəu.nə/ *v.* to be haste, hurried. *Morph:* **khu-you-na- [limb-to reach-Reciprocal]. khuyounana** /kʰu.yəu.nə.nə/ *adv.* hastily, hurriedly. *Morph:* **khu-you-na-na [limb-to reach-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

khurak ꯈꯨꯔꯕ /kʰu.rək/ *n.* the gap or space between fingers. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-rak [hand-gap].**

khurā ꯈꯨꯔꯥ /kʰu.ra/ *n.* uncle: father's younger brother.

khurāi ꯈꯨꯔꯥꯡ /kʰu.rai/ *n.* shin: the front part of the leg between the knee and the ankle.

khurup ꯈꯨꯔꯨꯄ /kʰu.rup/ *n.* gallop. ~ **tha-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to gallop. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to send].**

khurum ꯈꯨꯔꯨꯝ /kʰu.rum/*n.* a kind of slipper, with wood sole.

khurum- ꯈꯨꯔꯨꯝ- /kʰu.rum/*v.* to bend one's body in respect; to prostrate oneself on the ground as a gesture of great humility or abject submission.

khurou ꯈꯨꯔꯣꯎ /kʰu.rəu/ *n.* shackle, fetter. *Morph:* **khu-rou [limb-to hook].** ~ **cen-** /~ cen/ *v.* to hinder the progress of. *Morph:* ~ **cen- [~ to carry].** ~ **lou-** /~ ləu/ *v.* to lock one of the opponent's legs firmly, usu in a wrestling. *Morph:* ~ **lou- [~ to lock].**

khurmā ꯈꯨꯔꯝꯥ /kʰur.ma/*n.* a small pastry made of wheat flour, vegetable oil, sugar, etc.

khul ꯈꯨꯂ /kʰul/ *n.* village. *Variant:* **khun. khullen** /kʰul.len/ *n.* an old village. *Morph:* **khul-len [village-excellent].**

khulang ꯈꯨꯂꯥꯡ /kʰu.láŋ/ *n.* service; help. ~ **nek-** /~ nek/ *v.* to seek other's service. *Morph:* ~ **nek- [~ to hire].**

khulang isei ꯈꯨꯂꯥꯡ ꯑꯦꯁꯤ /kʰu.láŋ i.səi/ *n.* folk song, traditionally sung when working in the field and fishing. *Morph:* **khulang isei [service; song].**

khulang laman ꯈꯨꯂꯥꯡ ꯂꯥꯝꯃꯅ /kʰu.ləŋ lə.mən/ *n.* sth given or done in return; repayment of sth given or done. *Morph:* **khulang laman [service;**

obligation].

khulāmkhā ꯈꯨꯂꯥꯃꯈꯥ /kʰu.lam.kʰa/ *n.* the first sale of sth of a day, said of a shop, etc.

khullak ꯈꯨꯅꯥꯀ /kʰul.lək/ *n.* a place in and around a village. *Morph:* **khul-lak [village-gap]**.

khullāi ꯈꯨꯅꯥꯏꯖ /kʰul.lai/ *n.* a village deity. *Morph:* **khul-lāi [village-deity]**.

khullākpa ꯈꯨꯅꯥꯀꯥꯄ /kʰul.lak.pə/ *n.* a village chief. *Morph:* **khul-lāk-pa [village-to control-Nom]**.

khusu ꯈꯨꯁꯨ /kʰu.su/ *n.* a weapon, tool or implement. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-su [hand-to work]**. **khusu khutlāi** /kʰu.su kʰut.lai/ *n.* weapons, tools and the like. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-su khut-lāi [hand-to work; hand-God]**.

khusuman ꯈꯨꯁꯨꯃꯥꯅ /kʰu.su.mən/ *n.* wage. *Morph:* **khu(<khut)-su-man [hand-to work-price]**.

khe- ꯈꯦ- /kʰé/ *v.* to suffer from whooping cough.

kheu ꯈꯦꯎ /kʰe.u/ *n.* a large deciduous tree which yields black varnish.

khek- ꯈꯦꯀ- /kʰek/ *v.* to laugh hysterically.

khekmoi ꯈꯦꯀꯃꯩꯖꯤ /kʰek.moi/ *n.* a kind of yeast, used for brewing.

kheng- ꯈꯦꯡ- /kʰeŋ/ *v.* 1) to be unscrupulous. 2) to be gaudy (of colour).

khecri ꯈꯦꯆꯔꯤ /kʰe.cri/*n.* a dish made of rice and split pulses.

khet- ꯈꯦꯠ- /kʰet/*v.* to scrape. **khettok-** /kʰet.tok/ *v.* to scrape off sth completely. *Morph:* **khet-tok- [to scrape-Out]**.

khenna- ꯈꯦꯅꯅ- /kʰén.nə/ *v.* to differ.

khebāt- ꯈꯦꯕꯥꯠ- /kʰe.bat/ *v.* to lacerate (sth soft, as of flesh).

khei- ꯈꯩ- /kʰái/ *v.* to winnow. **kheidok-** /kʰái.dok/ *v.* to remove husk, etc. completely by winnowing. *Morph:* **khei-dok- [to winnow-Out]**.

kheiroi ꯈꯩꯔꯥꯖꯤ /kʰəi.roi/*n.* squirrel.

khoi ꯈꯥꯖꯤ /kʰói/*n.* navel. *Variant:* **khoidou**. **khoikhā linkhā thā-** /kʰói.kʰa lin.kʰa tʰa/ *v.* to be vengeful. *Morph:* **khoi-khā lin-khā thā- [navel-a point/place below sth/sb; courage-a point/place below sth/sb; to lie]**. **~ thit-** /~ tʰit/ *v.* to be enraged. *Morph:* **~ thit- [~ to mix vigorously]**.

-khoi –ꯈꯥꯖꯤ /kʰói/ *suffix.* plural (human).

khoi$_1$ ꯈꯥꯖꯤ /kʰoi/ *n.* bee.

khoi$_2$ ꯈꯥꯖꯤ /kʰoi/ *n.* fishhook. **~ cop-** /~ cop/ *v.* to fish with a hook and line. *Morph:* **~ cop- [~ to set a hook and line]**. **~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* see khoi cop-.

khoi-$_1$ ꯈꯥꯖꯤ- /kʰoi/ *v.* to plough. **khoidok-** /kʰoi.dok/ *v.* to plough an area completely. *Morph:* **khoi-dok- [to plough-Out]**.

khoi-$_2$ ꯈꯥꯖꯤ- /kʰoi/ *v.* to be curly.

khoi-$_3$ ꯈꯥꯖꯤ- /kʰoi/ *v.* to speak in a regional or local accent.

khoijāk ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯖꯥꯀ /kʰoi.jak/ *n.* bait, put on a hook to lure fish. *Morph:* **khoi-jāk [fishhook-food/cooked rice]**.

khoiju ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯖꯨ /kʰoi.ju/ *n.* a kind of herb, its leaves produce a typical smell when burning. **khoiju lakhām** /kʰoi.ju lə.kʰam/ *n.* a combination of two different herbs, producing a typical smell when burning, used as a common form of exorcism.

khoijei ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯖꯩ /kʰoi.jəi/ *n.* fishing rod. *Morph:* **khoi-jei [fishhook-rod]**.

khoining ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯅꯤꯡ /kʰoi.niŋ/ *n.* bulbul, a passerine bird.

khoibiningthou ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯕꯤꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣ /kʰoi.bi.niŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* hornet. *Morph:* **khoi-bi-ningthou [bee-adult-king]**.

khoi mahum ꯈꯥꯖꯤ ꯃꯍꯩꯃ /kʰoi mə.hum/ *n.* 1) a beehive. 2) a carbuncle: a painful bacterial infection. *Morph:* **khoi ma-hum [bee; NM-nest]**.

khoimu ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯃꯨ /kʰoi.mu/*n.* a solitary black wasp. *Morph:* **khoi-mu [bee-black]**.

khoimom ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯃꯣꯃ /kʰoi.mom/ *n.* a reed of a genus (Saccharum) of the gramineae family.

khoirā ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯔꯥ /kʰoi.ra/ *n.* the wax cells made by bees. *Morph:* **khoi-rā [bee-root]**.

khoiri ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯔꯤ /kʰoi.ri/ *n.* fish line. *Morph:* **khoi-ri [fishhook-a length of sth]**.

khoiru ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯔꯨ /kʰoi.ru/ *n.* wax. *Morph:* **khoi-ru [bee-an important part]**. **~ mitam-** /~ mi.təm/ *v.* to make a small wax replica of a person, as in the black magic. *Morph:* **~ mi-tam- [~ shadow-to imitate]**.

khoiru thāomei ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯔꯨ ꯊꯥꯎꯃꯩꯖꯤ /kʰoi.ru tʰao.məi/ *n.* a lamp of wax. *Morph:* **khoi-ru thāo-mei [bee-an important part; oil-fire]**.

khoiren ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯕꯦꯅ /kʰoi.ren/ *n.* a kind of honey producing bee. *Morph:* **khoi-ren [bee-excellent]**.

khoihi ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯍꯤ /kʰoi.hi/*n.* honey. *Morph:* **khoi-hi [bee-liquid]**.

khok- ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯀ- /kʰok/ *v.* to peel, remove outer layer of sth. **khoktok-** /kʰok.tok/ *v.* to peel sth

completely. *Morph:* **khok-tok- [to peel-Out]**.

khok$_1$ ꯈꯣꯛ /kʰok/ *n.* a large deciduous tree with spreading crown of a genus (Albizzia) of the mimoseae family.

khok$_2$ ꯈꯣꯛ /kʰok/ *n.* a species of bamboo.

khong ꯈꯣꯡ /kʰoŋ/ *n.* 1) a stream. 2) mine (of metallic ores, coal, precious stones, salt, etc.). **khongjāo** /kʰoŋ.jao/ *n.* a large canal or stream. *Morph:* **khong-jāo [a stream-to be large]**. **khonglam** /kʰoŋ.ləm/ *n.* a canal. *Morph:* **khong-lam [a stream-path]**.

khong- ꯈꯣꯡ- /kʰoŋ/ *v.* 1) to make sound with the mouth (of human, animal or bird). 2) to blow a horn. 3) to play a wind or stringed musical instrument.

khong ꯈꯣꯡ /kʰóŋ/ *n.* leg, foot. **~ ten-** /~ tén/ *v.* to confine oneself at his/her home only. *Morph:* **~ ten- [~ to be short]**. **~ thāng-** /~ tʰaŋ/ *v.* to walk, stride. *Morph:* **~ thāng- [~ to lift]**. **~ yāng-** /~ yaŋ/ *v.* to be nimble, said of one's movement. *Morph:* **~ yāng- [~ to be light]**. **~ yāo-** /~ yao/ *v.* to have a tendency of going about aimlessly. *Morph:* **~ yāo- [~ to participate]**. **~ sek-** /~ sek/ *v.* to be crippled. *Morph:* **~ sek- [~ to be crippled]**. **~ hām-** /~ hám/ *v.* to defecate (of waste matter from the bowels). *Morph:* **~ hām- [~ to wash]**.

khongjāo ꯈꯣꯡꯖꯥꯎ /kʰóŋ.jáo/ *n.* a large foot. *Morph:* **khong-jāo [foot-to be large]**.

khongdon ꯈꯣꯡꯗꯣꯟ /kʰóŋ.don/ *n.* the tip of toe. *Morph:* **khong-don [foot-tip]**.

khongpāk ꯈꯣꯡꯄꯥꯛ /kʰóŋ.pak/ *n.* foot: the end part of the leg. *Morph:* **khong-pāk [leg-to be broad]**.

khongbi ꯈꯣꯡꯕꯤ /kʰoŋ.bi/ *n.* big toe. *Morph:* **khong-bi [foot-adult]**.

khonglak ꯈꯣꯡꯂꯛ /kʰóŋ.lək/ *n.* the gap or space between toes. *Morph:* **khong-lak [foot-gap]**.

khongsā ꯈꯣꯡꯁꯥ /kʰóŋ.sa/*n.* a toe. *Morph:* **khong-sā [foot-branch]**.

khongup ꯈꯣꯡꯎꯟꯄ /kʰóŋ.ŋup/ *n.* shoe. *Morph:* **khong-up [foot-to wear]**.

khongup mari ꯈꯣꯡꯎꯟꯄ ꯃꯥꯔꯤ /kʰóŋ.ŋup mə.ri/ *n.* shoe string. *Morph:* **khong-up ma-ri [foot-to wear; NM-a length of sth]**.

khongup mojā ꯈꯣꯡꯎꯟꯄ ꯃꯣꯖꯥ /kʰóŋ.ŋup mo.ja/ *n.* socks. *Morph:* **khong-up mojā [foot-to wear; a covering for the foot]**.

khongkāp ꯈꯣꯡꯀꯥꯄ /kʰóŋ.kap/ *n.* footstep: the distance covered in a step. *Morph:* **khong-kāp [leg-a span]**.

khonggammellei ꯈꯣꯡꯒꯥꯃꯃꯦꯂꯣꯏ /kʰóŋ.gəm.mel.ləi/ *n.* an orchid of a genus (Dendrobium) of the orchidaceae family.

khonggāo ꯈꯣꯡꯒꯥꯎ /kʰóŋ.gao/ *n.* the convulsive movement of a person or animal usu at the time of death. *Morph:* **khong-gāo [leg-to kick]**.

khonggāklāi ꯈꯣꯡꯒꯥꯀꯤꯂꯥꯏ /kʰoŋ.gak.lai/ *n.* rickets. **~ cu-** /~ cu/ *v.* to suffer from rickets. *Morph:* **~ cu- [~ to suffer]**.

khonggun ꯈꯣꯡꯒꯨꯡ /kʰóŋ.gun/ *n.* footprint. *Morph:* **khong-gun [foot-hole]**. **~ li-** /~ lí/ *v.* to investigate. *Morph:* **~ li- [~ to record]**.

khonggoina- ꯈꯣꯡꯒꯣꯏꯅꯥ- /kʰóŋ.goi.nə/ *v.* to humiliate someone in public. *Morph:* **khong-goi-na [leg-to detour-Reciprocal]**.

khonggrāi ꯈꯣꯡꯒꯣꯡꯥꯏ /kʰóŋ.grai/ *n.* a cross-legged sitting position. *Morph:* **khong-grāi [leg-id.]**. **~ can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to sit cross-legged. *Morph:* **~ can- [~ to make]**.

khonggrāo ꯈꯣꯡꯒꯣꯡꯥꯎ /kʰóŋ.grao/ *n.* trousers. *Morph:* **khong-grāo (<khāo) [leg-bag]**.

khongcat ꯈꯣꯡꯆꯥꯠ /kʰóŋ.cət/ *n.* a journey, trip. *Morph:* **khong-cat [leg-to go]**.

khongcep ꯈꯣꯡꯆꯦꯄ /kʰóŋ.cep/ *n.* the side of the foot. *Morph:* **khong-cep [foot-to be slant]**. **~ hāi-** /~ hai/ *v.* to thrust one's leg outward to overthrow the opponent in wrestling, etc. *Morph:* **~ hāi- [~ to swing]**.

khongjāi ꯈꯣꯡꯖꯥꯏ /kʰoŋ.jai/ *n.* name of an ethnic group inhabiting in the hills of Manipur.

khongjāi nāpi ꯈꯣꯡꯖꯥꯏ ꯅꯥꯄꯤ /kʰoŋ.jai na.pi/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Ageratum) of the compositae family.

khongji ꯈꯣꯡꯖꯤ /kʰóŋ.ji/ *n.* anklet, worn as an ornament. *Morph:* **khong-ji [leg-to wear]**.

khongjomnubi ꯈꯣꯡꯖꯣꯝꯅꯨꯕꯤ /kʰoŋ.jom.nu.bi/ *n.* Astron. Pleiades.

khongtekpa ꯈꯣꯡꯇꯦꯛꯄꯥ /kʰóŋ.tek.pə/ *n.* a cripple, offensive when referred directly to a person. *Morph:* **khong-tek-pa [leg-to break-Nom]**.

khongthāng ꯈꯣꯡꯇꯥꯡ /kʰóŋ.tʰaŋ/ *n.* footstep, pace. *Morph:* **khong-thāng [leg-to lift]**. **~ yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to wait for an opportunity to find out other's fault. *Morph:* **~ yeng- [~ to look at]**.

khongdā- ꯈꯣꯡꯗꯥ /kʰóŋ.da/*v.* to visit someone. *Morph:* **khong-dā- [foot-to fall]**. **khongdāpham** /kʰóŋ.da.pʰəm/ *n.* footing, foothold. *Morph:* **khong-dā-pham [foot-to fall-place]**.

khongdāi ꯈꯣꯡꯗꯥꯏ /kʰoŋ.dai/ *n.* a lengthwise seam in the middle of a cloth. *Morph:* **khong-dāi [a stream-to stitch].**

khongdrum ꯈꯣꯡꯗꯣꯟꯃ /kʰoŋ.drum/ *n.* a gourd of a genus (Lagenaria) of the cucurbitaceae family.

khongdrum khomkhā ꯈꯣꯡꯗꯣꯟꯃ ꯈꯣꯝꯈꯥ /kʰoŋ.drum kʰom.kʰá/ *n.* a species of gourd having bitter taste. *Morph:* **khongdrum khom-khā [a gourd; breast milk-to be bitter].**

khongnāobi ꯈꯣꯡꯅꯥꯎꯕꯤ /kʰón.nao.bi/ *n.* the little toe. *Morph:* **khong-nāo-bi [foot-small-NF].**

khongnāng ꯈꯣꯡꯅꯥꯡ /kʰoŋ.naŋ/ *n.* pipal, an Indian fig tree.

khongnāng tarung ꯈꯣꯡꯅꯥꯡ ꯇꯥꯡꯃ /kʰoŋ.naŋ tə.ruŋ/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Ficus) of the moraceae family.

khongnāng bot ꯈꯣꯡꯅꯥꯡ ꯕꯣꯠ /kʰoŋ.naŋ bot/ *n.* banyan tree.

khongpham ꯈꯣꯡꯄꯥꯝ /kʰóŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* footing, foothold. *Morph:* **khong-pham [foot-place].**

khongbān ꯈꯣꯡꯕꯥꯟ /kʰoŋ.ban/*n.* a ditch; a drainage. *Morph:* **khong-bān [a stream-id.].** *Variant:* **khongbāl.**

khongbān ꯈꯣꯡꯕꯥꯟ /kʰóŋ.ban/ *n.* an indistinguishable position. ~ **cen-** /~ cén/ *v.* to participate indistinguishably. *Morph:* ~ **cen- [~ to run].**

khongbānlāi tinkhāk ꯈꯣꯡꯕꯥꯟꯂꯥꯏ ꯇꯤꯈꯥꯀ /kʰoŋ.ban.lai tin.kʰak/ *n.* an aquatic creature believed to cause some kind of sickness. *Morph:* **khong-bān-lāi tinkhāk [stream-id.-god; a hairy worm].**

khongmi ꯈꯣꯡꯃꯤ /kʰóŋ.mi/ *n.* a foot soldier. *Morph:* **khong-mi [foot-person].**

khonglam ꯈꯣꯡꯂꯥꯝ /kʰóŋ.kəm/ *n.* a short footpath. *Morph:* **khong-lam [foot-path].**

khonglambi ꯈꯣꯡꯂꯥꯝꯕꯤ /kʰóŋ.lə́m.bi/ *n.* a long footpath. *Morph:* **khong-lam-bi [foot-path-adult].**

khongloi ꯈꯣꯡꯂꯣꯏ /kʰóŋ.lói/ *n.* 1) a companion. 2) a follower. *Morph:* **khong-loi [leg-to accompany].**

khongsāngba ꯈꯣꯡꯁꯥꯡꯕꯥ /kʰóŋ.saŋ.bə/ *n.* a tall person. *Morph:* **khong-sāng-ba [leg-to be long-Nom].**

khongsān- ꯈꯣꯡꯁꯥꯟ- /kʰóŋ.sán/ *v.* to start a trip, journey, etc. *Morph:* **khong-sān- [leg-to reach a considerable distance].**

khonghou ꯈꯣꯡꯍꯣꯎ /kʰóŋ.hə́u/ *n.* start. *Morph:* **khong-hou [leg-to wake up].** ~ **thin-** /~ tʰín/ *v.* to delay. *Morph:* ~ **thin- [~ to delay].**

khot- ꯈꯣꯠ- /kʰot/ *v.* to scratch; scrape. **khotcin-** /kʰot.cin/ *v.* to scrape sth inward. *Morph:* **khot-cin- [to scrape-In].** **khottok-** /kʰot.tok/ *v.* to remove sth by scraping. *Morph:* **khot-tok- [to scrape-Out].** **khottha** /kʰot.tʰə/ *v.* to pull grain-like things, etc. downward. *Morph:* **khot-tha- [to scrape-Down].**

khotpham ꯈꯣꯠꯄꯥꯝ /kʰot.pʰəm/ *n.* the mark of a scratch.

khon$_1$ ꯈꯣꯟ /kʰon/*n.* voice; sound. **khoncop** /kʰon.cop/*n.* foul language. *Morph:* **khon-cop [voice-to misbehave].** **khonthok** /kʰon.tʰok/ *n.* speech sound. *Morph:* **khon-thok [voice-to produce].** **khonpham** /kʰon.pʰəm/ *n.* etiquette of speech. *Morph:* **khon-pham [voice-place].** **khonsi** /kʰon.si/ *n.* a hoarse voice. *Morph:* **khon-si [voice-to die].** ~ **wāo-** /~ wao/ *v.* to speak rudely. *Morph:* ~ **waao [~ to be rough].** *Variant:* **khol.**

khon$_2$ ꯈꯣꯟ /kʰon/*n.* a kind of mortar for pounding things, usu made of wood, stone or metal.

khon-$_1$ ꯈꯣꯟ- /kʰon/ *v.* to drag a fishing net under the water. **khondok-** /kʰon.dok/ *v.* to catch almost all the fish from a pond, etc. with a fishing net. *Morph:* **khon-dok- [to drage a fishing net under the water-Out].**

khon-$_2$ ꯈꯣꯟ- /kʰon/ *v.* to speak (to) or treat sb warmly.

khonjen ꯈꯣꯟꯆꯣꯟ /kʰon.jen/ *n.* voice. *Morph:* **khon-jen [voice-to run].** ~ **hek-** /~ hek/ *v.* to yodel. *Morph:* ~ **hek- [~ to make abrupt alternating changes].**

khonthāng ꯈꯣꯟꯇꯥꯡ /kʰon.tʰaŋ/ *n.* echo. *Morph:* **khon-thāng [sound-to carry].** ~ **yei-** /~ yə́i/ *v.* to echo. *Morph:* ~ **yei- [~ to strike].**

khondā ꯈꯣꯟꯗꯥ /kʰon.da/ *n.* someone's way of speaking. *Morph:* **khon-dā [voice-mode].** ~ **thi-** /~ tʰî/ *v.* to speak foul language. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to be ugly].**

khop-$_1$ ꯈꯣꯄ- /kʰop/ *v.* to trespass on another's land or property. **khopcin-** /kʰop.cin/ *v.* to encroach.

khop-$_2$ ꯈꯣꯄ- /kʰop/ *v.* to stitch the border of a cloth, etc. **khopcin-** /kʰop.cin/ *v.* to stitch the border of a cloth, etc. properly. *Morph:* **khop-cin- [to stitch the border of a cloth-In].**

khom ꯈꯣꯝ /kʰom/ *n.* breast; milk from the breast; milk. ~ **in-** /~ in/ *v.* to suckle. *Morph:* ~ **in- [~ to feed].** ~ **khāi-** /~ kʰai/ *v.* to wean, give up

suckling. *Morph:* ~ **khāi- [~ to separate]**. ~ **thak-** /~ tʰək/ *v.* to suckle. *Morph:* ~ **thak- [~ to drink]**.

khom ꯀꯣꯝ /kʰóm/ *v.* to collect. **khomgat-** /kʰóm.gət/ *v.* to levy. *Morph:* **khom-gat- [to collect-Up]**. **khomjin-** /kʰóm.jin/ *v.* to compile. *Morph:* **khom-jin [to collect-In]**. **khomdok-** /kʰóm.dok/ *v.* to collect rubbish, trash, etc. and throw away. *Morph:* **khom-dok- [to collect-Out]**.

khominbi ꯀꯣꯝꯃꯤꯕꯤ /kʰom.in.bi/ *n.* a woman employed to breastfeed someone's child. *Morph:* **khom-in-bi [milk from the breast-to feed-Feminine]**.

khomcup ꯀꯣꯝꯆꯨꯝ /kʰom.cup/ *n.* a bottle with a nipple. *Morph:* **khom-cup [milk from the breast-to suck]**.

khomjin ꯀꯣꯝꯆꯤꯅ /kʰom.jin/ *n.* nipple. *Morph:* **khom-jin [breast-tip]**.

khomdeng ꯀꯣꯝꯗꯦꯡꯅꯥ /kʰom.deŋ/ *n.* a small amount of water to wash the milk pot and be added to the milk. *Morph.* **khom-deng [milk-to wash]**.

khomdonbi ꯀꯣꯝꯗꯣꯅꯃꯤꯕꯤ /kʰom.don.bi/ *n.* a name given to one's youngest daughter. *Morph:* **khom-don-bi [milk from the breast-to be the last-Feminine]**.

khomdrokpi ꯀꯣꯝꯗꯣꯔꯣꯀꯣꯝꯄꯤ /kʰom.drok.pi/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Sonchus) of the compositae family.

khomnam ꯀꯣꯝꯅꯝ /kʰom.nəm/ *n.* the smell of milk or milk from the breast. *Morph:* **khom-nam [milk -to smell]**. ~ **nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to be underage or immatured. *Morph:* ~ **nam- [~ to smell]**.

khommi ꯀꯣꯝꯃꯤ /kʰom.mi/ *n.* condition of udder. *Morph:* **khom-mi [milk-shadow]**.

khommit ꯀꯣꯝꯃꯤꯇꯤ /kʰom.mit/ *n.* condition of over ripe, as in banana. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to become over ripe. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to be in a state of]**.

khommei ꯀꯣꯝꯃꯤꯌꯥ /kʰom.məi/ *n.* a reference or name given to the youngest son or daughter. *Morph:* **khom-mei [milk from the breast-tail]**.

khomyā ꯀꯣꯝꯌꯥꯡ /kʰom.ya/ *n.* a vessel used when milking. *Morph:* **khom-yā [milk-to fill]**.

khomlāng ꯀꯣꯝꯂꯥꯡꯅ /kʰom.laŋ/ *n.* milk from the breast, commonly used in the verses. *Morph:* **khom-lāng [milk from the breast-id.]**.

khori ꯀꯣꯔꯤ /kʰo.ri/ *n.* scribble. ~ **khot-** /kʰot/ *v.* to scribble. *Morph:* ~ **khot- [~ to scratch]**.

khorjei ꯀꯣꯔꯖꯥꯌ /kʰor.jəi/ *n.* a pen, not commonly used in the colloquial speech. *Morph:* **khor-jei [id.-stick]**.

khol ꯀꯣꯂ /kʰol/ *n.* a musical instrument of percussion resembling a longish tom-tom.

khollāo ꯀꯣꯂꯥꯡꯎꯣ /kʰol.lao/ *n.* the voice of the masses. *Morph:* **khol-lāo [voice-to shout]**.

khou ꯀꯣꯎ /kʰəu/ *n.* neck.

khoujeng ꯀꯣꯎꯖꯥꯡ /kʰəu.jeŋ/ *n.* throat. *Morph:* **khou-jeng [neck-to constrict]**.

khyāo khyāo ꯀꯣꯌꯥꯡꯎꯣ ꯀꯣꯌꯥꯡꯎꯣ /kʰyao kʰyao/ *adv.* showing the state of being very dried. ~ **kang-** /~ kəŋ/ *v.* to become very dry. *Morph:* ~ **kang- [~ to be dry]**.

khwāi ꯀꯣꯋꯥꯌꯤ /kʰwai/ *pron.* all; many.

khwāiramban ꯀꯣꯋꯥꯌꯤꯔꯥꯝꯕꯥꯅ /kʰwai.rəm.bən/ *n.* Khwairamban, a main shopping area in Imphal city.

khwāng ꯀꯣꯋꯥꯡꯅ /kʰwaŋ/ *n.* waist. ~ **nā-** /~ na/ *v.* to suffer from lumbago. *Morph:* ~ **nā- [~ to feel pain]**.

khwāng nāba ꯀꯣꯋꯥꯡꯅ ꯅꯥꯕ /kʰwaŋ na.bə/ *n.* lumbago. *Morph:* **khwāng nā-ba [waist; to feel pain-Nom]**.

khwāngcet ꯀꯣꯋꯥꯡꯅꯆꯦꯇ /kʰwaŋ.cet/ *n.* a girdle. *Morph:* **khwāng-cet [waist-to be tight]**.

G - g

ga ꯒ /gə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri unaspirated, voiced, velar, stop.

gam gam ꯒꯝ ꯒꯝ /gəm gəm/ *n.* condition of being active, brisk. ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to walk briskly. *Morph:* ~ **cat- [~ to walk]**.

gādā ꯒꯥꯗꯥ /ga.da/ *n.* a mace.

gāri ꯒꯥꯔꯤ /ga.ri/ *n.* a vehicle, cart.

gundā ꯒꯨꯡꯗꯥ /gun.da/ *n.* a bandit, robber, brigand.

guru ꯒꯨꯔꯨ /gu.ru/ *n.* preceptor; teacher.

gom ꯒꯣꯝ /gom/ *n.* adhesive; glue.

gyān ꯒꯌꯥꯡ /gyan/ *n.* knowledge; intelligence; wisdom.

grung ꯒꯔꯨꯡ /gruŋ/ *n.* suddenness. ~ **hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to start suddenly.

grong grong ꯒꯔꯣꯡ ꯒꯔꯣꯡ /groŋ groŋ/ *n.* condition of rumbling. ~ **lāo** /~ lao/ *v.* to

rumble. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to produce noise].**

grou grou /grəu grəu/ *n.* sound of crackling. ~ **sāi-** /~ sái/ *v.* to crunch. *Morph:* ~ **sāi- [~ to chew].**

GH - gh

gha /gʰə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri consonant of aspirated, voiced, velar, stop.

ghatanā /gʰə.tə.na/ *n.* incident; happening; event.

ghari /gʰə.ri/ *n.* a watch, clock.

ghot /gʰot/ *n.* a vessel filled with water, usu for an auspicious occasion. ~ **lāt-** /~ lat/ *v.* to place such a vessel for an auspicious occasion. ~ **lāt- [~ to worship].**

NG - ng

nga /ŋə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri nasal, velar.

ngak /ŋək/ *n.* neck.

ngak- /ŋək/ *v.* to be surprised.

ngap- /ŋáp/ *v.* to be weak, not well made.

ngam- /ŋəm/ *v.* to be able.

ngam- /ŋám/ *v.* to have a slope. **ngamkhat-** /ŋám.kʰət/ *v.* to slope upward. *Morph:* **ngam-khat- [to have a slope-Up]. ngamtha-** /ŋám.tʰə/ *v.* to slope downward. *Morph:* **ngam-tha- [to have a slope-Down]. ngamthana** /ŋám.tʰə.nə/ *adv.* aslant; obliquely. *Morph:* **ngam-tha-na [to have a slope-Down-Adverb].**

ngampot /ŋəm.pot/ *n.* sth that can be performed. *Morph:* **ngam-pot [to be able-thing].**

ngarang ngarang /ŋə.rəŋ ŋə.rəŋ/ *n.* condition of being violent, as of fire, etc. ~ **cāk-** /~ cak/ *v.* to burn violently. *Morph:* ~ **cāk- [~ to burn].**

ngarāng /ŋə.raŋ/ *n.* yesterday.

ngasāi /ŋə.sai/ *adv.* a while ago from the point of speech event; earlier today.

ngasi /ŋə.si/ *n.* today.

ngasi ngarāng /ŋə.si ŋə.raŋ/ *adv.* lately, recently.

ngā- /ŋa/ *v.* to incline, lean. **ngātha-** /ŋa.tʰə/ *v.* to lean on. *Morph:* **ngā-tha- [to lean-Down]. ngāthu thengthu-** /ŋa.tʰu tʰeŋ.tʰu/ *v.* to sit or stand in an improper posture. *Morph:* **ngā-thu theng-thu- [to lean-to entangle; to touch-to entangle]. ngāsin-** /ŋa.sin/ *v.* to lean against sth as a support. *Morph:* **ngā-sin- [to lean-In].**

ngā /ŋá/ *n.* fish.

ngā maku /ŋá mə.ku/ *n.* scale or skin of fish. *Morph:* **ngā ma-ku [fish; NM-outer layer].**

ngā marum /ŋá mə.rum/ *n.* roe: fish eggs. *Morph:* **ngā ma-rum [fish; NM-egg].**

ngāmi /ŋá.mî/ *n.* fisherman. *Morph:* **ngā-mi [fish-person].**

ngā samjet /ŋá sə́m.jet/ *n.* a species of small, blackish, freshwater fish. *Morph:* **ngā samjet [fish; comb].**

ngāi /ŋai/ *n.* a person's relation to another by the marriage of his/her son or daughter. **ngāi sen** /ŋai sen/ *n.* a matrimonial relationship between two families.

ngāi- /ŋai/ *v.* to wait. **ngāitha-** /ŋai.tʰə/ *v.* to continue to wait for. *Morph:* **ngāi-tha- [to wait-Down].**

ngāingamda- /ŋai.ŋəm.də/ *v.* to be impatient. *Morph:* **ngāi-ngam-da- [to wait-to be able-Negative].**

ngāihāk /ŋai.hak/ *adv.* a short while. **ngāihāktang** /ŋai.hak.təŋ/ *adv.* a moment. *Morph:* **ngāihāk-tang [a short while-Exclusive].**

ngāo- /ŋáo/ *v.* 1) to be mad, insane. 2) to get drunk. **ngāori ngāori tou-** /ŋao.ri ŋao.ri təu/ *v.* to be half-witted. *Morph:* **ngāo-ri ngāo-ri tou- [to be insane-Progressive; to be insane-Progressive; to do]. ngāori pheiri tou-** /ŋao.ri pʰəi.ri təu/ *v.* to be half-witted. *Morph:* **ngāo-ri phei-ri tou- [to be insane-Progressive; to put sth**

crosswise-Progressive; to do].

ngāosinna- ꯅꯥꯎꯁꯤꯅꯔ- /ŋáo.sin.nə/ *v.* 1) to be naughty; immoral. 2) to escape from the responsibility by pretending himself/herself as unfit. *Morph:* **ngāo-sin-na- [to be insane-In-Reciprocal].**

ngāk- ꯅꯥꯛ- /ŋak/ *v.* 1) to guard, protect. 2) to support. **ngākthok-** /ŋak.tʰok/ *v.* to defend from the attacker. *Morph:* **ngāk-thok- [to protect-Out]. ngākthok ngāksin** /ŋak.tʰok ŋak.sin/ *n.* defence, protection. *Morph:* **ngāk-thok ngāk-sin [to protect-Out; to protect-In].**

ngākcrou ꯅꯥꯛꯀꯔꯎꯋꯨ /ŋak.crəu/ *n.* a species of fish.

ngākcrou mānbi ꯅꯥꯛꯀꯔꯎꯋꯨ ꯃꯥꯅꯕꯤ /ŋak.crəu man.bi/ *n.* a kind of bean. *Morph:* **ngākcrou mān-bi [a species of fish; to resemble-NF].**

ngākpi- ꯅꯥꯛꯄꯤ- /ŋak.pi/ *v.* to forgive, pardon. *Morph:* **ngāk-pi- [to protect-to give]. ngākpi senbi-** /ŋak.pi sen.bi/ *v.* to take care of. *Morph:* **ngāk-pi sen-bi- [to protect-to give; to watch over-to give].**

ngākpihei- ꯅꯥꯛꯄꯤꯍꯩꯕꯤ- /ŋak.pi.həi/ *v.* to be merciful. *Morph:* **ngāk-pi-hei- [to protect-to give-to have the knowledge of].**

ngākrā ꯅꯥꯛꯔꯥ /ŋa.kra/ *n.* a small, smooth skin, blackish, fresh water fish. *Clarias batrachus.*

ngāklou ꯅꯥꯛꯂꯨ /ŋak.ləu/ *n.* a support. *Morph:* **ngāk-lou [to support-to hook].**

ngākhā ꯅꯥꯛꯍꯥ /ŋá.kʰá/ *n.* a kind of small fish. *Morph:* **ngā-khā [fish-to be bitter].**

ngāng ꯅꯥꯜ /ŋaŋ/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Xyanthoxylum) of the rutaceae family.

ngāng-$_1$ ꯅꯥꯜ- /ŋáŋ/ *v.* to be red. **ngāngkhat-** /ŋáŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to increase the relative intensity of redness. *Morph:* **ngāng-khat- [to be red-Up]. ngāngthok-** /ŋáŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to decrease the intensity of redness. *Morph:* **ngāng-thok- [to be red-Out]. ngāngleina-** /ŋáŋ.lei.nə/ *v.* to be reddish. *Morph:* **ngāng-lei-na- [to be red-to turn-Reciprocal]. ngāngsin-** /ŋáŋ.sin/ *v.* to increase the intensity of redness. *Morph:* **ngāng-sin- [to be red-In].**

ngāng-$_2$ ꯅꯥꯜ- /ŋáŋ/ *v.* to speak; to make a speech. **ngāngtha-** /ŋáŋ.tʰə/ *v.* to reprimand. *Morph:* **ngāng-tha- [to speak-Down]. ngāngthok-** /ŋáŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to speak out. *Morph:* **ngāng-thok- [to speak-Out]. ngāngna sānaba** /ŋáŋ.nə sa.nə.bə/ *n.* an instance of communicating between two or more individuals. *Morph:* **ngāng-na sā-na-ba [to speak-Reciprocal; to make-Reciprocal-Nom]. ngāngsin-** /ŋáŋ.sin/ *v.* to speak against one's opinion, behaviour, work, etc. by others. *Morph:* **ngāng-sin- [to speak-In].**

ngāngbiyā ꯅꯥꯜꯕꯤꯌꯥ /ŋáŋ.bi.ya/ *n.* a talkative person. *Morph:* **ngāng-biyā [to speak-id.].**

ngāngngrāna- ꯅꯥꯜꯅꯔꯥꯅꯔ- /ŋaŋ.ŋra.nə/ *v.* to resemble the state of dawn. *Morph:* **ngāng(<ngān)-ngrā-na- [to have light-id.-Reciprocal].**

ngāngsang ꯅꯥꯜꯁꯥꯜ /ŋáŋ.sáŋ/ *n.* condition of being very red. *Morph:* **ngāng-sang [to be red-greatest degree]. ~ ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to be completely red. *Morph:* **~ ngāng- [~ to be red].**

ngācak ꯅꯥꯀꯥꯛ /ŋá.cək/ *n.* tadpole.

ngācang ꯅꯥꯀꯥꯜ /ŋá.cáŋ/ *n.* the amount of fish caught in a basketlike fishing trap. *Morph:* **ngā-cang [fish-to enter].**

ngācik ꯅꯥꯀꯤꯛ /ŋá.cik/ *n.* a small, smooth skin, blackish, freshwater fish. *Heteropneustes fossilis.*

ngācing ꯅꯥꯀꯤꯜ /ŋá.ciŋ/ *n.* crayfish. *Palaemon sp.* *Morph:* **ngā-cing [fish-to pull].**

ngācou ꯅꯥꯀꯨ /ŋá.cəu/ *n.* a kind of freshwater fish. *Schichura sp.*

ngātangba ꯅꯥꯇꯥꯜꯕꯥ /ŋá.təŋ.bə/ *n.* an instance of eating fish again after a period of abstinence. *Morph:* **ngā-tang-ba [fish-to taste-Nom].**

ngātin ꯅꯥꯇꯤꯅ /ŋá.tin/ *n.* a kind of freshwater fish. *Labeo pangusia.* *Morph:* **ngā-tin [fish-saliva].**

ngātup ꯅꯥꯇꯨꯄ /ŋá.tup/ *n.* a kind of small freshwater fish. *Nemacheilus botia.* *Morph:* **ngā-tup [fish-to cut completely].**

ngātek ngānou ꯅꯥꯇꯦꯛ ꯅꯥꯅꯨ /ŋá.tek ŋá.nəu/ *n.* very small fresh fish. *Morph:* **ngā-tek ngā-nou [fish-to be fresh; fish-to be new].**

ngāten ꯅꯥꯇꯦꯅ /ŋá.ten/ *n.* a kind of freshwater fish. *Ompok bimaculalus.* *Morph:* **ngā-ten [fish-id.].**

ngātoi ꯅꯥꯇꯣꯌ /ŋá.toi/ *n.* a kind of fish. *Barbus ticto.* *Morph:* **ngā-toi [fish-to be broken].**

ngāton ꯅꯥꯇꯣꯅ /ŋá.tón/ *n.* a kind of small freshwater fish. *Labeo angra.* *Morph:* **ngā-ton [fish-id.].**

ngāthi ꯅꯥꯇꯤ /ŋá.tʰi/ *n.* a kind of freshwater fish. *Labeo dero.* *Morph:* **ngā-thi [fish-to be ugly].**

ngān-$_1$ ꯅꯥꯅ- /ŋan/ *v.* to cook in steam. **ngānsin-** /ŋan.sin/ *v.* to put sth into, as to cook it in the steam. *Morph:* **ngān-sin- [to cook in steam-In].**

ngān-$_2$ ꯅꯥꯅ- /ŋan/ *v.* to shine. **ngānthok-** /ŋan.tʰok/ *v.* to become shining, bright (of light). *Morph:* **ngān-thok- [to shine-Out].**

ngānam /ŋá.nəm/ *n.* fishy smell. *Morph:* **ngā-nam [fish-to smell]. ~ nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to have a fishy smell. *Morph:* **~ nam- [~ to smell].**

ngānam thumnam- /ŋá.nəm tʰum.nəm/ *v.* to be savoury, tasty: said of cooked vegetables, meat, fish, etc. *Morph:* **ngā-nam thum-nam [fish-to be in right proportion; salt-to be in right proportion].**

ngānu /ŋa.nu/ *n.* duck.

ngānu irupi /ŋa.nu i.rup.pi/ *n.* a species of duck. *Anas ferina.*

ngānu kherlāobi /ŋa.nu kʰer.lao.bi/ *n.* garganey or blue-winged teal. *Querquedula sp.*

ngānu thanggong /ŋa.nu tʰəŋ.goŋ/ *n.* a kind of wild duck. *Casarca sp.*

ngānu thoidingnam /ŋa.nu tʰoi.diŋ.nəm/ *n.* a grayish-brown wild duck, inhabited in freshwater. *Anas strepera.*

ngānu pedek /ŋa.nu pe.dek/ *n.* any of several wild ducks. *Nettopus sp.*

ngānu meitungngā /ŋa.nu məi.tuŋ.ŋa/ *n.* pintail, with a long neck and long pointed middle tail feathers. *Anas acuta.*

ngānu leingāng cābi /ŋa.nu ləi.ŋaŋ. ca.bi/ *n.* a small, short-necked, freshwater wild duck. *Anas sp.*

ngānu surit /ŋa.nu su.rit/ *n.* a freshwater wild duck.

ngānei- /ŋá.nəi/ *v.* to catch fish with net and fishing basket in a large pond, etc. *Morph:* **ngā-nei- [fish-to stir violently].**

ngānoi /ŋá.noi/ *n.* a kind of freshwater fish. *Punitius sarana. Morph:* **ngā-noi [fish-to be fat].**

ngānthak /ŋan.tʰək/ *n.* chillum. *Morph:* **ngān-thak [to cook in steam-to smoke].**

ngānba /ŋan.bə/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

ngāpang /ŋá.paŋ/ *n.* a kind of freshwater fish. *Glyptothorax cavia. Morph:* **ngā-pang [fish-to be blunt].**

ngāpāi /ŋa.pai/ *n.* a kind of small-headed, broad, flat fish. *Notopterus chitala.*

ngāprum /ŋa.prum/ *n.* a species of eel, with slippery and snakelike body, lives in swamps, ditches, etc. *Monopterus albus. Morph:* **ngā-prum [fish-id.].**

ngāphak /ŋá.pʰək/ *n.* a smoked and opened fish. *Morph:* **ngā-phak [fish-to open with force].**

ngābemma /ŋa.bem.mə/ *n.* a small, blackish, freshwater fish. *Variant:* **ngāmema.**

ngāyonbi /ŋá.yon.bi/ *n.* fishwife: a woman who sells fish. *Morph:* **ngā-yon-bi [fish-to sell-Feminine].**

ngārak /ŋá.rək/ *n.* an amount of fish caught in a fishing net at a go. *Morph:* **ngā-rak [fish-to be caught].**

ngāram /ŋá.rəm/ *n.* different species or kinds of fish. *Morph:* **ngā-ram [fish-land]. ngāram taret** /ŋá.rəm tə.ret/ *n.* seven different species or kinds of fish. *Morph:* **ngā-ram taret [fish-land; seven].**

ngārā /ŋa.ra/ *n.* a species of freshwater fish. *Tore pituitara. Morph:* **ngā-rā [fish-id.].**

ngārākpi *n.* kingfisher. *Morph:* **ngā-rāk-pi [fish-to snatch-NF].**

ngāri /ŋá.ri/ *n.* dry, seasoned fish. *Morph:* **ngā-ri [fish-to season].**

ngārin /ŋa.rin/ *n.* a snakelike fish. *Anguilla bengalensis. Morph:* **ngā-rin [fish-snake].** *Variant:* **ngāril.**

ngāruk /ŋá.ruk/ *n.* fish basket. *Morph:* **ngā-ruk [fish-basket].**

ngārubāk /ŋá.ru.bak/ *n.* a squarish fish basket with cover. *Morph:* **ngā-ru-bāk [fish-basket-to be flat].**

ngārengjei /ŋá.reŋ.jəi/ *n.* a small rod of wood or bamboo inserted into the mouth of a fish. *Morph:* **ngā-reng-jei [fish-to penetrate-stick].**

ngāren /ŋa.ren/ *n.* a species of fish with a big head. *Bagarius bagarius. Morph:* **ngā-ren [fish-excellent].**

ngāren /ŋá.rén/ *n.* a congealed dish of fish. *Morph:* **ngā-ren [fish-to spend].**

ngāroi /ŋá.roi/ *n.* a species of small freshwater fish. *Crossocheilus burmanicus. Morph:* **ngā-roi [fish-id.].**

ngārou /ŋa.rəu/ *n.* a piece of broiled or fried fish, usu taken with a meal. *Morph:* **ngā-rou [fish-to broil].**

ngāsāng /ŋa.saŋ/ *n.* a species of small freshwater fish. *Rasbora rasbora. Morph:* **ngā-sāng [fish-to be long].**

ngāseksā /ŋa.sek.sa/ *n.* a species of small freshwater fish. *Osteobrama cotio cotio.*

ngāsep /ŋá.sep/ *n.* a species of small, smooth skin, freshwater fish. *Mystus bleekeri. Morph:* **ngā-sep [fish-to be oblique].**

ngāhing /ŋá.hiŋ/ *n.* the smell of raw fish. *Morph:* **ngā-hing [fish-to be raw].**

ngāhei ꯅꯥꯍꯩ /ŋá.həi/ *n.* a kind of fish. *Morph:* **ngā-hei [fish-id.]**.

ngāhou ngāhou ꯅꯥꯍꯣꯎ ꯅꯥꯍꯣꯎ /ŋa.həu ŋa.həu/ *n.* condition of being at leisure, as of a walk, etc. ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to stroll. *Morph:* ~ **cat- [~ to go]**.

-ngei -ꯅꯥꯏ /ŋəi/ *suffix.* time. **cāringei** while eating

-ngo -ꯅꯥꯒ /ŋo/ *suffix.* affectionate, respectable marker usu added to a few forms for address.

ngou ꯅꯥꯎ /ŋəu/ *n.* palate: the roof of the mouth.

ngou- ꯅꯥꯎ- /ŋəu/ *v.* to be white. **ngoukhat-** /ŋəu.kʰət/ *v.* to increase the intensity of whiteness. *Morph:* **ngou-khat- [to be white-Out]**. **ngouthok-** /ŋəu.tʰok/ *v.* to become faded. *Morph:* **ngou-thok- [to be white-Out]**. **ngouruna** /ŋəu.ru.nə/ *v.* to be whitish. *Morph:* **ngou-ru-na- [to be white-to be clean-Reciprocal]**. **ngourok ngou-** /ŋəu.rok ŋəu/ *v.* to be completely white. *Morph:* **ngou-rok ngou- [to be white-id.; to be white]**.

ngou- ꯅꯥꯎ- /ŋáu/ *v.* to stir-fry. **ngoukhat-** /ŋáu.kʰət/ *v.* to start frying. *Morph:* **ngou-khat- [to stir-fry-Up]**. **ngouthok-** /ŋáu.tʰok/ v. to stir-fry sth properly. *Morph:* **ngou-thok- [to stir-fry-Out]**. **ngousin-** /ŋáu.sin/ v. to stir-fry sth for a longer time. *Morph:* **ngou-sin- [to stir-fry-In]**.

C - c

ca ꯆ /cə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri palatal, affricate.

-ca -ꯆ /cə/ *suffix.* a reflexive verbal derivative. *Variant:* **-ja**.

caumba ꯆꯋꯃꯕꯥ /cə.um.bə/ *n.* the rice feeding ceremony to a baby when (s)he is six or eight months old. *Morph:* **ca-um-ba [rice-to dissolve sth in the mouth-Nom]**.

caotna- ꯆꯣꯠꯅꯥ- /cə.ot.nə/ *v.* to be complicated, not clear-cut. *Morph:* **ca-ot-na- [id.-to stir-Reciprocal]**.

cakā ꯆꯀꯥ /cə.ka/ *n.* tyre; a wheel.

cakra ꯆꯀꯔꯥ /cə.krə/ *n.* a wheel or a sharp circular weapon (of Lord Vishnu).

cakri$_1$ ꯆꯀꯔꯤ /cə.kri/ *n.* argument; nagging. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to nag. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**. **cakrijāo** /cə.kri.jao/ *n.* a person who always nags (nagger). *Morph:* **cakri-jāo [nagging-to be big]**.

cakri$_2$ ꯆꯀꯔꯤ /cə.kri/ *n.* a grinding machine, usu operated by hand. ~ **tak-** /~ tək/ *v.* to husk rice, grind pulses, etc. in a grinding machine. *Morph:* ~ **tak- [~ to grind]**.

cakhāo ꯆꯈꯥꯎ /cə.kʰom/ *n.* stomach. *Morph:* **ca-khāo [rice-bag]**.

cakhom ꯆꯈꯣꯝ /cə.kʰom/ *n.* a mouthful. *Morph:* **ca-khom [rice-to collect]**.

cagang ꯆꯅꯥꯎ /cə.gəŋ/ *n.* (cooked) rice without any other soupy dish. *Morph:* **ca-gang [rice-to be dry]**.

cagangna- ꯆꯅꯥꯎꯅꯥ- /cə.gəŋ.nə/ *v.* to be sapless. *Morph:* **ca-gang-na- [id.-to be dry-Reciprocal]**.

caganna- ꯆꯅꯥꯅꯥ- /cə.gən.nə/ *v.* to lack in softness. *Morph:* **ca-gan-na- [id.-to be hard-Reciprocal]**.

cagā ꯆꯅꯥ /cə.ga/ *n.* burnt rice. *Morph:* **ca-gā [rice-to be burnt]**.

cagāi ꯆꯅꯥꯏ /cə.gai/ *n.* piece(s) of broken earthen pot. *Morph:* **ca-gāi [rice-to break]**.

cagungna- ꯆꯅꯎꯅꯥ- /cə.guŋ.nə/ *v.* to arrange or spread densely. *Morph:* **ca-gung-na- [id.-to be dense-Reciprocal]**.

cagem ꯆꯅꯣꯝ /cə.gem/ *n.* broken pieces of rice. *Morph:* **ca-gem [rice-to be crunchy]**.

cagem pomba ꯆꯅꯣꯝ ꯄꯣꯝꯕꯥ /cə.gem póm.bə/ *n.* a spicy Manipuri dish, consisting of a thick soup of various vegetables, rice, fermented soybean, etc. *Morph:* **ca-gem pom-ba [rice-to be crunchy; to cook-Nom]**.

cago ꯆꯅꯣ /cə.go/ *n.* a hoop, loop.

cagou ꯆꯅꯎ /cə.gəu/ *n.* a condition of disengaging oneself. ~ **yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to watch what others do. *Morph:* ~ **yeng- [~ to watch]**.

cagring ꯆꯅꯔꯤꯡ /cə.griŋ/ *n.* dry cooked rice. *Morph:* **ca-gring [rice-state of grittiness]**.

cang ꯆꯡ /cəŋ/ *n.* extremity. ~ **phang-** /~ pʰəŋ/ *v.* to suffer extremely. *Morph:* ~ **phang- [~ to receive]**. **cang phangna** /cəŋ pʰəŋ.nə/ *adv.* extremely. *Morph:* **cang phang-na [extremity; to receive-Adverb]**.

cang ꯆꯡ /cáŋ/ *n.* a method of counting in pairs in alternate manner with **si**, the first pair is counted as **cang**, the second as **si**, then go on in this fashion. **cang thokpa** /cáŋ tʰok.pə/ *adj.* related to the numbers as 2, 6, 10, 14, and go on

this series, as of banana, etc.

cang-$_1$ ꯑꯥꯡ- /cáŋ/ *v.* to require; to spend.

cang-$_2$ ꯑꯥꯡ- /cáŋ/ *v.* to be alive. **cangna** /cáŋ.nə/ *adv.* in the manner of being alive. *Morph:* **cang-na [to be alive-Adverb]. cangsi si-** /cáŋ.si si/ *v.* to find oneself in an extremely embarrassing situation. *Morph:* **cang-si si- [to be alive-to die; to die].**

cang-$_3$ ꯑꯥꯡ- /cáŋ/ *v.* to enter; to walk into. **cangpham** /cáŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* entrance; door; gate. *Morph:* **cang-pham [to enter-place]. cangsin-** /cáŋ.sin/ *v.* to move forward; to approach. *Morph:* **cang-sin- [to enter-In].**

cangakna- ꯑꯥꯡꯒꯅꯤ- /cə.ŋək.nə/ *v.* to be thunderstruck or nonplussed. *Morph:* **ca-ngak-na- [id.-to be surprised-Reciprocal].**

cangkhon- ꯑꯥꯡꯈꯣꯢ- /cáŋ.kʰon/ *v.* 1) to be handsome, pretty, etc. 2) to be perfect; comprehensive. **cangkhonna** /cáŋ.kʰon.nə/ *adv.* perfectly; beautifully; comprehensively. *Morph:* **cangkhon-na [to be perfect...-Adverb].**

cangja- ꯑꯥꯡꯖ- /cáŋ.jə/ *v.* to surrender. *Morph:* **cang-ja- [to enter-Reflexive]. cangjapham** /cáŋ.jə.pʰəm/ *n.* shelter. *Morph:* **cang-ja-pham [to enter-Reflexive-place].**

cangna- ꯑꯥꯡꯅꯤ- /cáŋ.nə/ *v.* to maintain a good, casual relationship between individuals, families, etc. **cangna thokna-** /cáŋ.nə tʰok.nə/ *v.* see cangna-. **cangna thoknaba** /cáŋ.nə tʰok.nə.bə/ *n.* a good, casual relationship between individuals, families, etc. *Morph:* **cang-na thok-na-ba [to enter-Reciprocal; to go out-Reciprocal-Nom]. cangnapham** /cáŋ.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* shelter; refuge. *Morph:* **cang-na-pham [to enter-Reciprocal-place].**

cangbi ꯑꯥꯡꯕꯤ /cəŋ.bi/ *n.* a species of banana plant.

cajik ꯑꯥꯖꯤꯡ /cə.jik/ *n.* leftover rice. *Morph:* **ca-jik [rice-id.]. cajik cañai** /cə.jik cə.nai/ *n.* stale meal. *Morph:* **ca-jik ca-nāi [rice-id.; rice-decomposed thing].**

cat- ꯑꯦꯇ- /cát/ *v.* to go, move. **catkadaba** /cət.kə.də.bə/ *adj.* 1) of sb to be ready to go. 2) marketable. *Morph:* **cat-ka-da-ba [to go-Potential-Must-Nom]. catkhat-** /cát.kʰət/ *v.* 1) to go before others. 2) to move one's position of sitting or standing forward. *Morph:* **cat-khat- [to go-Up]. cattha-** /cát.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to continue, proceed. 2) to move one's position of sitting or standing backward. *Morph:* **cat-tha- [to go-Down]. catthok-** /cát.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to stroll. 2) to move backward. *Morph:* **cat-thok- [to go-Out]. catthok catsin** /cát.tʰok cát.sin/ *n.* an act of coming and going. *Morph:* **cat-thok cat-sin [to go-Out; to go-In]. catthok catsin tou-** /cát.tʰok cát.sin təu/ *v.* to walk or go to and fro. *Morph:* **cat-thok cat-sin tou- [to go-Out; to go-In; to do]. catna thokna** /cát.nə tʰok.nə/ *n.* condition of cordial relationship between individuals, families, etc. *Morph:* **cat-na thok-na [to go-Reciprocal; to go out-Reciprocal]. catpham lākpham** /cát.pʰəm lak.pʰəm/ *n.* places, related to a person's movement. *Morph:* **cat-pham lāk-pham [to go-place; to come-place].**

catna- ꯑꯦꯇꯅꯤ- /cát.nə/ *v.* to be in vogue. *Morph:* **cat-na- [to go-Reciprocal]. catnadaba** /cát.nə.də.bə/ *adj.* of sth being out-of-date, old-fashioned.
Morph: **cat-na-da-ba[to go-Reciprocal-Negative-Nom].**

catnabi ꯑꯦꯇꯅꯕꯤ /cát.nə.bi/ *n.* custom; tradion; vogue. *Morph:* **cat-na-bi [to go-Reciprocal-NF].**

catnarol ꯑꯦꯇꯅꯔꯣꯂ /cát.nə.rol/ *n.* demeanour; conduct. *Morph:* **cat-na-rol [to go-Reciprocal-language].**

catliba ꯑꯦꯇꯂꯤꯕ /cát.li.bə/ *adj.* current (of month, year, etc.). *Morph:* **cat-li-ba [to go-Progressive-Nom].**

cadatna- ꯑꯥꯗꯦꯇꯅꯤ- /cə.dət.nə/ *v.* to starve; to be very hungry. *Morph:* **ca-dat-na- [id.-to break-Reciprocal].**

cadon ꯑꯥꯗꯣꯅ /cə.don/ *n.* fine broken pieces of rice. *Morph:* **ca-don [rice-tip].**

can-$_1$ ꯑꯥꯅ- /cən/ *v.* 1) to contain. 2) to include. 3) to enroll. **canna-** /cən.nə/ *v.* to be useful, beneficial. *Morph:* **can-na- [to include-Reciprocal].**

can-$_2$ ꯑꯥꯅ- /cən/ *v.* 1) to make furniture. 2) to construct a fence, wall, etc. with bricks or stones.

cananna- ꯑꯥꯅꯅꯅꯤ- /cə.nən.nə/ *v.* to be congested or overcrowded. *Morph:* **ca-nan-na- [id.-to press-Reciprocal].**

canap canap ꯑꯥꯅꯥꯄ ꯑꯥꯅꯥꯄ /cə.nəp cə.nəp/ *n.* condition of being sticky. *Morph:* **ca-nap ca-nap [id.-to be sticky; id.-to be sticky]. ~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be sticky. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

canappi ꯑꯥꯅꯥꯄꯤ /cə.nəp.pi/ *n.* a sticky

substance or thing. *Morph:* **ca-nap-pi [id.-to stick-NF]**.

canam ꯑꯋꯥꯝ /cə.nəm/ *n.* garlic. *Allium sativum*.

canāng ꯑꯋꯥꯡꯅ /cə.naŋ/ *n.* starch, used in laundering for stiffening cloth fabrics, etc. *Morph:* **ca-nāng [rice-to be slimy]**.

canān ꯑꯋꯥꯅꯥꯅ /cə.nan/ *n.* oats. *Avena sativa*.

cani ꯑꯋꯥꯅꯤ /cə.ni/ *n.* two hundred. *Morph:* **ca-ni [hundred-two]**.

caning ꯑꯋꯥꯅꯤꯡ /cə.nîŋ/ *n.* the lower part of the abdomen (of human body). **caning tāna** /cə.nîŋ ta.nə/ *adv.* resolutely; unwaveringly. *Morph:* **ca-ning tā-na [the lower part of the abdomen; to fall-Adverb]**.

canu ꯑꯋꯥꯅꯨ /cə.nu/ *n.* 1) a girl of a clan. 2) a part of the name used by a section of Manipuri (Meitei) women in their names.

caneina- ꯑꯋꯥꯅꯩꯅꯥ- /cə.nəi.nə/ *v.* to be fuzzy. *Morph:* **ca-nei-na- [id.-to stir violently-Reciprocal]**.

candan ꯑꯋꯥꯟꯗꯥꯟ /cən.dən/ *n.* 1) sandalwood; sandal-paste; a special soil. 2) a sect mark. **~ thin-** /~ tʰin/ *v.* to wear a sect mark. *Morph:* **~ thin- [~ to wear]**. *Variant:* **candon**.

candāl ꯑꯋꯥꯟꯗꯥꯂ /cən.dal/ *n.* 1) a ferocious or merciless man. 2) an outcast.

candi ꯑꯋꯥꯟꯗꯤ /cən.di/ *n.* the name of a Hindu scriptural book narrating the activities and glory of Chandi, a manifestation of Goddess Durga. **~ thi-** /~ tʰî/ *v.* to do the recital of the Chandi. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to recite]**.

candramukhi ꯑꯋꯥꯟꯗꯥꯡꯃꯨꯔꯤ /cən.drə.mu.kʰi/ *n.* a small plant of a genus (Chrysanthemum) of the compositae family.

cannapham ꯑꯋꯥꯟꯅꯥꯝ /cən.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* utility. *Morph:* **can-na-pham [to include-Reciprocal-place]**.

cap ꯑꯋꯥꯝ /cəp/ *n.* condition of being exact, accurate. **~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be suitable exactly. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to be befitted]**. **cap cāna** /cəp cá.nə/ *adv.* exactly; accurately. *Morph:* **cap cā-na [condition of being accurate; to be befitted-Adverb]**. **~ ting-** /~ tiŋ/ *v.* to fix straight, said of a rope, string, etc. between poles, etc. *Morph:* **~ ting- [~ to fix straight]**. **cap tingna** /cap tiŋ.nə/ *adv.* straight, said of a string, rope when fixing between two points. *Morph:* **cap ting-na [condition of being accurate; to fix straight-Adverb]**. **~ yung-** /~ yuŋ/ *v.* to erect, fix sth at right angle. *Morph:* **~ yung- [~ to erect]**. **cap yungna** /cap yuŋ.nə/ *adv.* at right angle exactly. *Morph:* **cap yung-na [condition of being accurate; to erect-Adverb]**. **~ lep-** /~ lep/ *v.* to stop immediately. *Morph:* **~ lep- [~ to stop]**.

cap-₁ ꯑꯋꯥꯝ- /cə́p/ *v.* to shear. **capthat-** /cə́p.tʰət/ *v.* to shear into pieces. *Morph:* **cap-that- [to shear-to nip]**.

cap-₂ ꯑꯋꯥꯝ- /cə́p/ *v.* to compress. **capkhāi-** /cə́p.kʰai/ *v.* to crush, crumple. *Morph:* **cap-khāi- [to compress-to split]**.

capham ꯑꯋꯥꯝ /cə.pʰəm/ *n.* condition of being not empty (of one's stomach with food). *Morph:* **ca-pham [rice-place]**.

caphu ꯑꯋꯥꯝꯨ /cə.pʰu/ *n.* a pot made of earthenware, metal, etc. *Morph:* **ca-phu [rice-container]**. **caphu uyān** /cə.pʰu u.yan/ *n.* utensils used for cooking.

caphusāba ꯑꯋꯥꯝꯨꯁꯥꯕꯥ /cə.pʰu.sa.bə/ *n.* a male potter. *Morph:* **ca-phu-sā-ba [rice-container-to make-Masculine]**.

cabāk ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯥꯛ /cə.bak/ *n.* state of awkward application or deposition. *Morph:* **ca-bāk [id.-to be broad]**. **~ yei-** /~ yəi/ *v.* to apply sth on awkwardly. *Morph:* **~ yei- [~ to strike]**.

cabān ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯥꯅ /cə.ban/ *n.* a customary offering made to a local deity, consisting of a small amount of cooked rice, placed on a piece of banana leaf. **~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to offer cabaan. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to offer]**.

cabānlon ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯥꯅꯂꯣꯟ /cə.ban.lón/ *n.* the rites used when making an offering to a local deity. *Morph:* **cabān-lon [a customary offering....-language]**.

cabul ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯨꯂ /cə.bul/ *n.* a tuft, bunch. *Morph:* **ca-bul [id.-to bind]**.

cabeng cabeng ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯦꯡ ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯦꯡ /cə.beŋ cə.beŋ/ *n.* condition of being incessant, as of speaking. **~ ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to speak incessantly. *Morph:* **~ ngāng- [~ to speak]**.

cabet cabet ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯦꯠ ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯦꯠ /cə.bet cə.bet/ *n.* condition of being unnecessarily soft. *Morph:* **ca-bet ca-bet [id.-to be soft; id.-to be soft]**. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be unnecessarily soft. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of]**.

cabetna- ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯦꯠꯅꯥ- /cə.bet.nə/ *v.* to be inappropriately soft. *Morph:* **ca-bet-na [id.-to be soft-Reciprocal]**.

cabon ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯣꯟ /cə.bon/ *n.* the starchy liquid of boiling rice. *Morph:* **ca-bon [rice-to be curved]**.

cabou cabou ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯨ ꯑꯋꯥꯕꯨ /cə.bəu cə.bəu/ *n.* state of being coarse. *Morph:* **ca-bou ca-bou [id.-to**

be coarse; id.-to be coarse]. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be coarse (usu of texture). *Morph:* ~ **lāo-** [~ to be in a state of].

cam-$_1$ ꯀꯝ- /cəm/ *v.* 1) to be simple. 2) to be plain in taste, insipid.

cam-$_2$ ꯀꯝ- /cəm/ *v.* to light (a fire).

camaki ꯀꯝꯃꯥꯀꯤ /cə.mə.ki/ *n.* small, round, glittering bits sewn in certain costumes.

caman ꯀꯝꯅ /cə.mən/ *n.* unfinished business, work, etc. *Morph:* **ca-man [id.-to be old]**.

camamna- ꯀꯝꯃꯅꯥ- /cə.məm.nə/ *v.* to be perplexed, puzzled, confused. *Morph:* **ca-mam-na- [id.-to be dark-Reciprocal]**.

camāi ꯀꯝꯏ /cə.mái/ *n.* top layer of cooked rice. *Morph:* **ca-māi [rice-face]**.

camāng ꯀꯝꯌ /cə.maŋ/ *n.* rice with husk. *Morph:* **ca-māng [rice-to be impure]**.

camu ꯀꯝꯄꯨ /cə.mu/ *n.* an aquatic plant of a genus (Nymphaea) of the nymphaeaceae family; the fruit of such plant.

camot camot ꯀꯝꯄꯣꯠ ꯀꯝꯄꯣꯠ /cə.mot cə.mot/ *n.* condition of being very dirty. *Morph:* **ca-mot ca-mot [id.-to be dirty; id.-to be dirty]**. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be very dirty. *Morph:* ~ **lāo-** [~ to be in a state of].

camotna- ꯀꯝꯄꯣꯠꯅꯥ- /cə.mot.nə/ *v.* to be dirty, untidy. *Morph:* **ca-mot-na- [id.-to be dirty-Reciprocal]**.

camthokna- ꯀꯝꯖꯣꯠꯅꯥ- /cəm.tʰok.nə/ *v.* to compromise: settle by concessions on both sides. *Morph:* **cam-thok-na-[to be simple-Out-Reciprocal]**. **camthoknaba** /cəm.tʰok.nə.bə/ *n.* compromise. *Morph:* **cam-thok-na-ba [to be simple-Out-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

camprā ꯀꯝꯄꯔꯥꯡ /cəm.pra/ *n.* lemon.

camprā okpi ꯀꯝꯄꯔꯥꯡ ꯑꯣꯠꯄꯤ /cəm.pra ok.pi/ *n.* a Manipuri dance gesture, consisting of lifting the hands alternately to the face level with fingers stretched out, then turn the wrists alongwith fingers curling inward. *Morph:* **camprā ok-pi [lemon; to catch-NF]**.

camprāsi ꯀꯝꯄꯔꯥꯡꯁꯤ /cəm.pra.si/ *n.* peon: an attendant or messenger in an office in India.

camphut ꯀꯝꯐꯨꯠ /cəm.pʰut/ *n.* a dish of boiled vegetables in water with or without sugar. *Morph:* **cam-phut [to be plain-to boil]**.

cayetna- ꯀꯔꯦꯠꯅꯥ- /cə.yet.nə/ *v.* to be complicated; be difficult to understand. *Morph:* **ca-yet-na- [id.-to wind-Reciprocal]**.

cayom ꯀꯔꯣꯝ /cə.yom/ *n.* a packed meal, usu wrapped with a piece of banana leaf. *Morph:* **ca-yom [cooked rice-to pack]**.

cayol ꯀꯔꯣꯂ /cə.yol/ *n.* week. *Variant:* **cayon**.

carak cahing ꯀꯥꯡꯕ ꯀꯍꯤꯡ /cə.rək cə.hiŋ/ *n.* condition of being confused, doubtful, uncertain. *Morph:* **ca-rak ca-hing [id.-gap; id.-to be raw]**. ~ **nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to be in confusion, doubt, uncertainty, etc. *Morph:* ~ **nāi-** [~ to be a state of].

caram ꯀꯥꯡꯃ /cə.rəm/ *n.* throat. *Morph:* **ca-ram [rice-path]**. ~ **kang-** /~ kəŋ/ *v.* to be thirsty. *Morph:* ~ **kang-** [~ to be dry].

carā ꯀꯥꯔ /cə.ra/ *n.* a meal. **carā nāmā** /cə.ra na.ma/ *n.* a single meal. *Morph:* **carā nāmā [meal; single]**. ~ **wān-** /~ wan/ *v.* to have a light meal or refreshment between lunch and dinner. *Morph:* ~ **wān-** [~ to have a light meal/refreshment]. ~ **hen-** /~ hen/ *v.* to observe a fast. *Morph:* ~ **hen-** [~ to eat nothing or very little].

carā carā- ꯀꯥꯔ ꯀꯥꯔ- /cə.ra cə.ra/ *v.* to be sparse.

carāng$_1$ ꯀꯥꯔꯌ /cə.raŋ/ *n.* dragonfly. *Plathemis lybia.*

carāng$_2$ ꯀꯥꯔꯌ /cə.raŋ/ *n.* an underwater green plant with slender stem and branches.

carāng khoirāngna- ꯀꯥꯔꯌ ꯈꯣꯏꯀꯥꯔꯌꯅꯥ- /cə.ráŋ kʰoi.ráŋ.nə/ *v.* to be very noisy, tumultuous. *Morph:* **ca-rāng khoi-rāng-na- [id.-to be noisy; bee-to be noisy-Reciprocal]**.

carāngna- ꯀꯥꯔꯌꯅꯥ- /cə.ráŋ.nə/ *v.* 1) to be noisy, 2, to arrange anything improperly at a gathering, etc. *Morph:* **ca-rāng-na- [id.-to be noisy-Reciprocal]**.

carām cadatna- ꯀꯥꯔꯡꯃ ꯀꯟꯔꯦꯠꯅꯥ- /cə.rám cə.dət.nə/ *v.* to be very hungry and thirsty. *Morph:* **ca-rām ca-dat-na- [rice-to be hungry; rice-to break-Reciprocal]**. **carām cadatnaba** /cə.rám cə.dət.nə.bə/ *n.* condition of being very hungry and thirsty. *Morph:* **ca-rām ca-dat-na-ba [rice-to be hungry; rice-to break-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

carāmnaraba ꯀꯥꯔꯡꯃꯅꯥꯔꯥꯕ /cə.rám.nə.rə.bə/ *adj.* of acute hunger or starvation, usu said of a wild, ferocious animal. *Morph:* **ca-rám-na-ra-ba [rice-to be hungry-Reciprocal-Perfect-Nom]**.

cari ꯀꯥꯔꯤ /cə.ri/ *n.* stomach. *Morph:* **ca-ri [rice-a length of sth]**. ~ **tat-** /~ tət/ *v.* to be hungry. *Morph:* ~ **tat-** [~ to break].

caru ꯀꯥꯔꯨ /cə.ru/ *n.* straw, usu of rice plant. *Morph:* **ca-ru [rice-stem]**. **caru canāi** /cə.ru cə.nai/ *n.* rubbish, usu of unused straw, grass, etc. *Morph:*

ca-ru ca-nāi [rice-stem; rice-sth decomposed].

caru iku ꯑꯥꯔꯨ ꯑꯤꯀꯨ /cə.ru i.ku/ *n.* a rick of straw. *Morph:* **ca-ru iku [rice-stem; rick].**

carukhok ꯑꯥꯔꯨꯑꯣꯕ /cə.ru.kʰok/ *n.* stubble (of rice plant). *Morph:* **ca-ru-khok [rice-stem-handle].**

caruyen ꯑꯥꯔꯨꯌꯦꯟ /cə.ru.yen/ *n.* a species of mushroom, grown on the straw-bed. *Morph:* **ca-ru-yen [rice-stem-mushroom].**

carei ꯑꯥꯔꯩ /cə.rəi/ *n.* cloth, generally not used in colloquial speech.

carong ꯑꯥꯔꯣꯡ /cə.roŋ/ *n.* a bunch of fruits, flowers, etc. *Morph:* **ca-rong [id.-to ramify].**

carot ꯑꯥꯔꯣꯠ /cə.rot/ *n.* a species of reed.

carot angouba ꯑꯥꯔꯣꯠ ꯋꯥꯡꯒꯣꯕꯥ /cə.rot ə.ŋəu.bə/ *n.* a kind of herb of a genus (Andropogon) of the gramineae family. *Morph:* **carot a-ngou-ba [a kind of plant; Att-to be white-Nom].**

carotyen ꯑꯥꯔꯣꯠꯌꯦꯟ /cə.rot.yen/ *n.* an edible mushroom. *Morph:* **carot-yen [a kind of plant-mushroom].**

cahi ꯑꯥꯍꯤ /cə.hi/ *n.* year. **cahi cahigi** /cə.hi cə.hi.gi/ *adv.* annually. *Morph:* **cahi cahi-gi [year; year-Genitive].** **cahi cuppa** /cə.hi cup.pə/ *adv.* throughout the year. *Morph:* **cahi cup-pa [year; to suck-Nom].**

cahui ꯑꯥꯍꯨꯃꯤ /cə.hui/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Cassia) of the caesalpineae family.

cahum ꯑꯥꯍꯨꯝ /cə.hum/ *n.* three hundred. *Morph:* **ca-hum [hundred-three].**

cā ꯑꯥ /ca/ *n.* tea.

cā-₁ ꯑꯥ- /ca/ *v.* to be sparse (of garment, etc.). **cāthok-** /ca.tʰok/ *v.* to become sparse. *Morph:* **cā-thok- [to be sparse-Out].**

cā-₂ ꯑꯥ- /ca/ *v.* to go to a girl's locality by a boy for courtship.

cā-₃ ꯑꯥ- /ca/ *v.* to swim visibly, as of a fish.

cākhat- /ca.kʰət/ *v.* to swim visibly towards the surface of water. *Morph:* **cā-khat- [to swim visibly-Up].**

cā₁ ꯑꯥ /cá/ *n.* birthmark.

cā₂ ꯑꯥ /cá/ *n.* lac; sealing wax. **~ nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to seal sth with sealing wax. *Morph:* **~ nam- [~ to press].**

cā-₁ ꯑꯥ- /cá/ *v.* 1) to eat. 2) to take commission. 3) to take bribe. **cākhat-** /cá.kʰət/ *v.* to start eating. *Morph:* **cā-khat- [to eat-Up].** **cātha-** /cá.tʰə/ *v.* to continue eating. *Morph:* **cā-tha- [to eat-Down].** **cāthok-** /cá.tʰok/ *v.* to eat sth completely, usu without leaving for others. *Morph:* **cā-thok- [to eat-Out].** **cāda thaktana** /cá.də tʰək.tə.nə/ *adv.* without having any food. *Morph:* **cā-da thak-ta-na [to eat-Negative; to drink-Negative-Adverb].** **cāsin-** /cá.sin/ *v.* to eat sth given completely. *Morph:* **cā-sin- [to eat-In].**

cā-₂ ꯑꯥ- /cá/ *v.* to befit. **cāna-** /cá.nə/ *v.* 1) to be suitable each other. 2) to coincide. *Morph:* **cā-na- [to befit-Reciprocal].** **cānana** /cá.nə.nə/ *adv.* 1) suitably; befittingly. 2) intentionally; wilfully. 3) truly; certainly. *Morph:* **cā-na-na [to befit-Reciprocal-Adverb].** **cāsinna-** /cá.sin.nə/ *v.* 1) to befit perfectly. 2) to share the same opinion, idea, thought, etc. with another. *Morph:* **cā-sin-na- [to befit-In-Reciprocal].** *Variant:* **cāsanna-.**

cāi- ꯑꯥꯏ- /cai/ *v.* to scatter; to sprinkle. **cāikhat-** /cai.kʰət/ *v.* to throw up sand, grain, petals, etc. *Morph:* **cāi-khat- [to scatter-Up].** **cāikhāi-** /cai.kʰai/ *v.* to make a place untidy by scattering. *Morph:* **cāi-khāi- [to scatter-to split].** **cāithok-** /cai.tʰok/ *v.* see cāikhāi-. *Morph:* **cāi-thok- [to scatter-Out].** **cāisin-** /cai.sin/ *v.* to throw dust, colour, liquid, etc. upon sth/sb. *Morph:* **cāi-sin- [to scatter-In].**

cāitha- ꯑꯥꯏꯗ- /cai.tʰə/ *v.* to take a bath, used in formal language. *Morph:* **cāi-tha- [to sprinkle-Down].**

cāithaphāl ꯑꯥꯏꯗꯥꯝ /cai.tʰə.pʰal/ *n.* a seat used when taking a bath. *Morph:* **cāi-tha-phāl [to sprinkle-Down-seat].**

cāina- ꯑꯥꯏꯅ- /cái.nə/ *v.* to fight. **cāinapung** /cái.nə.púŋ/ *n.* an arena. *Morph:* **cāina-pung [to fight-mound].**

cāirung ꯑꯥꯏꯔꯨꯡ /cai.ruŋ/ *n.* cheekbone.

cāisen ꯑꯥꯏꯁꯦꯟ /cai.sen/ *n.* a deep, wide-mouthed, roundish vessel, used for drinking water, taking a bath, etc. *Morph:* **cāi-sen [to sprinkle-bell metal].**

cāo- ꯑꯥꯎ- /cao/ *v.* 1) to be large, big. 2) to hold a higher post. **cāokhat-** /cao.kʰət/ *v.* to increase the height, volume, size, etc. *Morph:* **cāo-khat- [to be large-Up].**

cāo- ꯑꯥꯎ- /cáo/ *v.* to be long, usu said of finger nails or toe nails.

cāokhat- ꯑꯥꯎꯑꯣꯠ- /cáo.kʰət/ *v.* to develop economically, socially and politically. *Morph:* **cāo-khat- [to be big-Up].**

cāothok- ꯑꯥꯎꯗꯣꯕ- /cao.tʰok/ *v.* to be proud of. *Morph:* **cāo-thok- [to be large-Out].**

cāobok ꯑꯥꯎꯕꯣꯕ /cao.bok/ *n.* an adopted child. *Morph:* **cāo-bok [to be big-to give birth].**

cāoyeng /cao.yeŋ/ *n.* a non-detailed supervision or inspection. *Morph:* **cāo-yeng [to be large-to watch].**

cāoren houba /cao.ren həu.bə/ *n.* the first day of Mera (the seventh month of Meitei calendar), from which the preparation of Durga Pujah formally starts.

cāk /cak/ *n.* cooked rice; food. **cāk ising** /cak i.siŋ/ *n.* a meal. *Morph:* **cāk ising [cooked rice; water].** ~ **khāng-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to invite people to an elaborate and rich meal, usu to seek favours. *Morph;* ~ **khāng- [~ to invite people to a lunch/dinner].** ~ **tāk-** /~ tak/ *v.* to inform the guests to have their seats when the grand feast is ready. *Morph:* ~ **tāk- [~ to inform].** ~ **mou-** /~ məu/ *v.* to feel nausea, usu at the early stages of pregnancy. *Morph:* ~ **mou- [~ to alienate].**

cāk- /cak/ *v.* to burn, catch fire.

cākkoi /cak.koi/ *n.* act of walking from door-to-door for food. *Morph:* **cāk-koi [rice/food-to roam].** ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to have food by walking from door-to-door. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to eat].**

cākkouba /cak.kəu.bə/ *n.* an occasion of hosting a grand feast. *Morph:* **cāk-kou-ba [rice/food-to call-Nom].**

cākkhum /cak.kʰum/ *n.* kitchen; a place in a room where food is regularly cooked. *Morph:* **cāk-khum [rice/food-id.].** ~ **tinna-** /~ tin.nə/ *v.* to maintain a joint kitchen. *Morph:* ~ **tin-na- [~ to gather-Reciprocal].**

cākcāna- /cak.cá.nə/ *v.* to hold a community feast, with contributions from the participants. **cākcānaba** /cak.cá.nə.bə/ *n.* a community feast, with contributions from the participants. *Morph:* **cāk-cā-na-ba [rice/food-to eat-Reciprocal-Nom].**

cākcāmāng /cak.cá.máŋ/ *n.* forenoon. *Morph:* **cāk-cā-māng [rice/food-to eat-before].**

cāktā- /cak.ta/ *v.* to come to a place or region for food (by birds, animals). *Morph:* **cāk-tā- [rice/food-to inhabit].** **cāktāpham** /cak.ta.pʰəm/ *n.* the place or region where a bird or animal naturally comes for food. *Morph:* **cāk-tā-pham [rice/food-to inhabit-place].**

cāktāngba /cak.táŋ.bə/ *n.* famine. *Morph:* **cāk-tāng-ba [rice/food-to be scarce-Nom].**

cākthāk /cak.tʰak/ *n.* sustenance given to a person. *Morph:* **cāk-thāk [rice/food-to feed].**

cākthung /cak.tʰuŋ/ *n.* share: a portion that is allotted to an individual. *Morph:* **cāk-thung [rice/food-to be allotted].**

cākthongpham /cak.tʰoŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* kitchen. *Morph:* **cāk-thong-pham [rice/food-to cook-place].**

cākthongba /cak.tʰoŋ.bə/ *n.* a cook. *Morph:* **cāk-thong-ba [rice/food-to cook-Nom].**

cākniba /cak.ni.bə/ *n.* a beggar. *Morph:* **cāk-ni-ba [rice/food-to beg-Nom].** **cākni phiniba** /cak.ni pʰi.ni.bə/ *n.* a beggar. *Morph:* **cāk-ni phi-ni-ba [rice/food-to beg; cloth-to beg-Nom].**

cākmi /cak.mi/ *n.* gluttony. *Morph:* **cāk-mi [rice/food-shadow].** ~ **cen-** /~ cen/ *v.* to be always hungry. *Morph:* ~ **cen- [~ to carry].**

cākyen phiyen /cak.yen pʰi.yen/ *n.* an instance of distributing rice, clothes, etc. *Morph:* **cāk-yen phi-yen [rice/food-to distribute; cloth-to distribute].**

cāklen /cak.len/ *n.* a lunch or dinner. *Morph:* **cāk-len [rice/food-excellent].**

cāklem /cak.lém/ *n.* leftover rice/food. *Morph:* **cāk-lem [rice/food-to remain].**

cāklon katpa /cak.lon kət.pə/ *n.* a customary practice of worshipping a clan's deity annually, with an elaborate offering. *Morph:* **cāk-lon kat-pa [rice/food-layer; to offer-Nom].**

cāksang /cak.sáŋ/ *n.* kitchen. *Morph:* **cāk-sang [rice/food-house].**

cākhāo /cak.hao/ *n.* a variety of sticky, fragrant rice. *Morph:* **cāk-hāo [rice-to be delicious].**

cākhāp /cak.hap/ *n.* a single serving of rice. *Morph:* **cāk-hāp [rice-to serve].**

cākhen /cak.hen/ *n.* abstinence (of food).

cākhenthā /cak.hen.tʰa/ *n.* a month of daily fasting (from sunrise to sunset). *Morph:* **cāk-hen-thā [rice/food-to abstain from-month].**

cākhong ngāhong- /cak.hóŋ ŋá.hóŋ/ *v.* to have a very good harvest. **cākhong ngāhongba** /cak.hóŋ ŋá.hóŋ.bə/ *n.* an instance of a very good harvest. *Morph:* **cāk-hong ngā-hong-ba [rice/food-to be cheap; fish-to be cheap-Nom].**

cāgā /ca.ga/ *n.* income. **cāgā cāding** /ca.ga ca.diŋ/ *n.* income and expenditure.

cāng /caŋ/ *n.* 1) a specific quantity, amount;

proportion. 2) a specific quality. **cāng tam-** /caŋ təm/ *v.* to measure. *Morph:* **cāng tam- [quantity; to measure]**. **cāng tā-** /caŋ ta/ *v.* to fail to reach the expected standard. *Morph:* **cāng tā- [quality; to fall]**. **cāng nāi-** /caŋ nai/ *v.* to be regular, punctual. *Morph:* **cāng nāi- [proportion; to be in a state of]**. **cāng mānna-** /caŋ man.nə/ *v.* to be uniform. *Morph:* **cāng mānna- [proportion; to resemble-Reciprocal]**. **cāng yengna-** /caŋ yeŋ.nə/ *v.* to compete; contend. *Morph:* **cāng yeng-na- [quality; to watch-Reciprocal]**.

cāngcat ꯆꯥꯡꯆꯦꯠ /caŋ.cət/ *n.* average; a usual or normal kind. *Morph:* **cāng-cat [quantity/quality-to go]**.

cāngdamna- ꯆꯥꯡꯗꯥꯃꯅꯥ- /caŋ.dəm.nə/ *v.* to compare. **cāngdamnaba** /caŋ.dəm.nə.bə/ *n.* comparison. *Morph:* **cāng-dam-na-ba [quantity/quality-to measure-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

cāngyeng ꯆꯥꯡꯌꯦꯡ /caŋ.yeŋ/ *n.* 1) a test, examination. 2) an analysis; experiment. *Morph:* **cāng-yeng [quantity/quality-to watch]**.

cājam ꯆꯥꯖꯥꯝ /ca.jəm/ *n.* tea prepared without milk. *Morph:* **cā-jam [tea-to be plain]**.

cājum ꯆꯥꯖꯨꯝ /ca.jum/ *n.* a sieve, especially for straining tea. *Morph:* **cā-jum [tea-to filter]**.

cājenbi ꯆꯥꯖꯦꯟꯕꯤ /cá.jen.bi/ *n.* a mother with a suckling. *Morph:* **cā-jen-bi [offspring-to carry-Feminine]**.

cātaruk ꯆꯥꯔꯥꯡꯕꯨꯡ /ca.tə.ruk/ *n.* six hundred. *Morph:* **cā-taruk [hundred-six]**.

cātaret ꯆꯥꯔꯥꯔꯦꯠ /ca.tə.ret/ *n.* seven hundred. *Morph:* **cā-taret [hundred-seven]**.

cāthok ꯆꯥꯡꯍꯧꯀ /cá.tʰok/ *n.* production, usu said of foodgrain, etc. *Morph:* **cā(cāk)-thok [rice/food-to produce]**.

cādar ꯆꯥꯗꯥꯔ /ca.dər/ *n.* an oblong cloth worn by women as a covering for the shoulders.

cāding ꯆꯥꯗꯤꯡꯒ /ca.diŋ/ *n.* expenditure.

cān- ꯆꯥꯟ- /can/ *v.* 1) to treat lovingly. **cānbi-** /can.bi/ *v.* to favour. *Morph:* **cān-bi- [to treat lovingly-FSO]**.

cānā ꯆꯥꯟꯅꯥ /cana/ *n.* chickpea; gram.

cānipāl ꯆꯥꯟꯤꯄꯥꯜ /ca.ni.pal/ *n.* eight hundred. *Morph:* **cā-nipāl [hundred-eight]**.

cāntruk ꯆꯥꯟꯔꯨꯡꯕꯨꯡ /can.truk/ *n.* a small edible herb of a genus (Thlaspi) of the cruciferae family.

cānduwā ꯆꯥꯟꯗꯨꯅꯥ /can.du.wa/ *n.* a canopy, usu fixed over a funeral pyre.

cānna- ꯆꯥꯟꯅꯥ- /can.nə/ *v.* to have an intimate, loving relation with. *Morph:* **cān-na- [to treat lovingly-Reciprocal]**. **cānna cinnana** /can.nə cin.nə.nə/ *adv.* in an intimate, loving relation. *Morph:* **cān-na cin-na-na [to treat lovingly-Reciprocal; to be tight-Reciprocal-Adverb]**.

cānnathoiba ꯆꯥꯟꯅꯥꯍꯥꯡꯍꯣꯕꯥ /can.nə.tʰoi.bə/ *n.* a term of affectionate address used by a woman to her lover or husband. *Morph:* **cān-na-thoi-ba [to treat lovingly-Reciprocal-to exceed-Nom]**.

cānnana ꯆꯥꯟꯅꯥꯅꯥ /can.nə.nə/ *adv.* in an intimate, loving relation. *Morph:* **cān-na-na [to treat lovingly-Reciprocal-Adverb]**.

cānnabi ꯆꯥꯟꯅꯥꯕꯤ /can.nə.bi/ *n.* a term of affectionate address used by a man to his lover or wife. *Morph:* **cān-na-bi [to treat lovingly-Reciprocal-Feminine]**.

cānbiduna ꯆꯥꯟꯕꯤꯗꯨꯅꯥ /can.bi.du.nə/ *adv.* with obliging enough (to), used for politeness in requests or commands. *Morph:* **cān-bi-du-na [to treat lovingly-FSO-Distal Determiner-Adverb]**.

cānbiheiba ꯆꯥꯟꯕꯤꯍꯦꯡꯕꯥ /can.bi.həi.bə/ *adj.* merciful; lenient. — *n.* 1) a merciful person. 2) a respectable term for a god, king or any other powerful man. *Morph:* **cān-bi-hei-ba [to treat lovingly-FSO-to have the knowledge of-Nom]**.

cānbiheibi ꯆꯥꯟꯕꯤꯍꯦꯡꯕꯤ /can.bi.həi.bi/ *n.* 1) a merciful woman. 2) a respectable term for a goddess, queen or any other powerful woman. *Morph:* **cān-bi-hei-bi [to treat lovingly-FSO-to have the knowledge of-Feminine]**.

cāpi ꯆꯥꯄꯤ /ca.pi/ *n.* hairspring and anything of this type. **~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to wind (a watch, toy, etc.). *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to wind]**.

cāphat- ꯆꯥꯐꯥꯠ- /cá.pʰət/ *v.* to cause ulcer.

cāboi lākpoi ꯆꯥꯕꯣꯡ ꯂꯥꯀꯄꯣꯡ /cá.boi lak.poi/ *n.* condition of eating just a little amount of sth. *Morph:* **cā-boi lāk-poi [to eat-to be; to come-to be]**. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to eat just a little amount of sth. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]**.

cābokpi ꯆꯥꯕꯣꯡꯄꯤ /cá.bok.pi/ *n.* a woman in the postnatal period. *Morph:* **cā-bok-pi [offspring-to give birth-Feminine]**.

cāboksang ꯆꯥꯕꯣꯡꯁꯥꯡ /cá.bok.sáŋ/ *n.* maternity ward, room, etc. *Morph:* **cā-bok-sang [offspring-to give birth-house]**.

cām- ꯆꯥꯝ- /cam/ *v.* to wash, rinse. **cāmthok-** /cām.tʰok/ *v.* to wash, rinse sth thoroughly. *Morph:* **cām-thok- [to wash-Out]**.

cām- ꯆꯥꯝ- /cám/ *v.* 1) to have pockmarks. 2) to

cover a surface with pits.

cāma /ca.mə/ *n.* one hundred. *Morph:* **cā-ma [hundred-one]. cāma cāma** /ca.mə ca.mə/ *adj.* many; innumerable; countless. *Morph:* **cā-ma cā-ma [hundred-one; hundred-one].**

cāmangā /ca.mə.ŋa/ *n.* five hundred. *Morph:* **cā-mangā [hundred-five].**

cāmari /ca.mə.ri/ *n.* four hundred. *Morph:* **cā-mari [hundred-four].**

cāmāpal /ca.ma.pal/ *n.* nine hundred. *Morph:* **cā-māpal [hundred-nine].**

cāmor /ca.mor/ *n.* a kind of fan made of the hair of a yak's tail or synthetic hair. *Variant:* **cāmar.**

cāyok nāoyok /cá.yok nao.yok/ *n.* fundamentals of child-caring. *Morph:* **cā-yok nāo-yok [offspring-to rear; child-to rear].**

cārā /ca.ra/ *n.* a nursery plant; sapling.

cārik /ca.rik/ *n.* a necklace of beads (usu of glass, plastic, etc.). *Morph:* **cā-rik [wax-necklace].**

cārou mourouna- /cá.rəu məu.rəu.nə/ *v.* to intermarry. *Morph:* **cā-rou mou-rou-na- [offspring-to take; a young wife-to take-Reciprocal].**

cālāk /ca.lak/ *n.* slyness; shrewdness. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to play a trick; deceive. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]. ~ lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be shrewd. *Morph:* **~ lei- [~ to have].**

cāli /ca.li/ *n.* a form of Manipuri dance, consisting of slow, graceful hand-and-leg movements.

cāluk /ca.luk/ *n.* a serving of rice alongwith other dishes. *Morph:* **cā(<cāk)-luk [rice/food-specific amount of food].**

cāluklā /ca.luk.la/ *n.* a large, oval-shaped, banana leaf used as a plate. *Morph:* **cā(<cāk)-luk-lā [rice/food-specific amount of food-banana leaf].**

ci /ci/ *n.* stunt. **~ thung-** /~ tʰuŋ/ *v.* to hinder the growth or development. *Morph:* **~ thung- [~ to be affected].**

ci- /ci/ *v.* to empty a container (of liquid) completely. **cithok-** /ci.tʰok/ *v.* to drain out the upper clear portion of a liquid. *Morph:* **ci-thok- [to empty a container...-Out].**

cik-$_1$ /cik/ *v.* to bite; sting. **cikkhāi-** /cik.kʰái/ *v.* to bite sth so as to crush or damage it completely. *Morph:* **cik-khāi- [to bite-to split]. cikthok-** /cik.tʰok/ *v.* to take a small bite usu of food from other's share. *Morph:* **cik-thok- [to bite-Out]. ciksin-** /cik.sin/ *v.* to bite harder. *Morph:* **cik-sin- [to bite-In].**

cik-$_2$ /cik/ *v.* to be quiet; peaceful. **cikna** /cik.nə/ *adv.* quietly; peacefully. *Morph:* **cik-na [to be quiet-Adverb].**

cik-$_3$ /cik/ *v.* to feel pain, aching, etc.

cikhat- /ci.kʰət/ *v.* to be self-conceited.

cigonglei /ci.goŋ.ləi/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Acacia) of the mimoseae family.

cing-$_1$ /ciŋ/ *v.* to pull, draw, drag. **cingkhat-** /ciŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to pull upward. *Morph:* **cing-khat- [to pull-Up]. cingtha-** /ciŋ.tʰə/ *v.* to pull downward. *Morph:* **cing-tha- [to pull-Down]. cingthok-** /ciŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to pull outward. *Morph:* **cing-thok- [to pull-Out]. cingthok cingsin** /ciŋ.tʰok ciŋ.sin/ *n.* the process of expanding and contracting. *Morph:* **cing-thok cing-sin [to pull-Out; to pull-In]. cingsin-** /ciŋ.sin/ *v.* 1) to contract; tighten. 2) to attract. *Morph:* **cing-sin- [to pull-In].**

cing-$_2$ /ciŋ/ *v.* to lead.

cing /cíŋ/ *n.* a feeling caused by shock.

cing /cíŋ/ *n.* hill; mountain. **cingjāo** /cíŋ.jao/ *n.* a high mountain. *Morph:* **cing-jāo [hill/mountain-to be large]. cingdum** /cíŋ.dum/ *n.* a hillock; mound. *Morph:* **cing-dum [hill-sth rounded]. cingsāng** /cíŋ.saŋ/ *n.* the range of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-sāng [hill/mountain-to be long].**

cingkhong /cíŋ.kʰóŋ/ *n.* the foot of a mountain or hill. *Morph:* **cing-khong [hill/mountain-foot].**

cing cing /cíŋ cíŋ/ *n.* a tingling and prickling sensation. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to cause a tingling and prickling feeling or pins and needles. *Morph:* **~ lao- [~ to feel].**

cingcep /cíŋ.cép/ *n.* the cliff of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-cep [hill/mountain-to be inclined].**

cingjin /cíŋ.jin/ *n.* the beginning of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-jin [hill/mountain-beginning].**

cingjum /cíŋ.jum/ *n.* the seepage of water in a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-jum [hill/mountain-to filter].**

cing tam /cíŋ təm/ *n.* the collective land mass of hill and valley; the people inhabiting in such a place. *Morph:* **cing tam [hill valley].**

cingdon /cíŋ.don/ *n.* peak of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-don**

[hill/mountain-tip]. *Variant:* **cingdol.**

cingdompok /cíŋ.dom.pok/ *n.* an isolated hillock. *Morph:* **cing-dom-pok [hill-self-to give birth].**

cingnung mānung /cíŋ.nuŋ ma.nuŋ/ *n.* the region of hill/mountain and forest. *Morph:* **cing-nung mā-nung [hill/mountain-interior; id.-interior].**

cingmāi /cíŋ.mái/ *n.* the brow of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-māi [hill/mountain-face].**

cing mān /cíŋ man/ *n.* the area of hills or mountains. *Morph:* **cing mān [hill/mountain; id.].**

cingmi /cíŋ.mí/ *n.* an inhabitant of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-mi [hill/mountain-person].**

cingmei /cíŋ.mái/ *n.* the lower end of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-mei [hill/mountain-tail].**

cingyā /cíŋ.ya/ *n.* the area nearby a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-yā [hill/mountain-a place or point near to sth].**

cingyāng /cíŋ.yáŋ/ *n.* the middle of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-yāng [hill/mountain-backbone].**

cingyāi /cíŋ.yái/ *n.* the middle of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-yāi [hill/mountain-middle].**

cingsā /cíŋ.sá/ *n.* the branch of a hill or mountain. *Morph:* **cing-sā [hill/mountain-branch].**

cing lem- /cíŋ lem/ *v.* to be decent, modest. *Morph:* **cing lem- [hill/mountain; to be decent].**

cingkhei /cíŋ.kʰəi/ *n.* north-east direction.

cingjin /ciŋ.jin/ *n.* rainy season.

cingjin thabi /ciŋ.jin tʰə.bi/ *n.* a variety of cucumber usu found during the rainy season. *Morph:* **cingjin thabi [rainy season; cucumber].**

cingthrāo /cíŋ.tʰrao/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Bauhinia) of the caesalpineae family.

cingna- /ciŋ.nə/ *v.* to suspect; be doubtful. *Morph:* **cing-na- [to pull-Reciprocal].**

cingnaba /ciŋ.nə.bə/ *n.* suspicion. *Morph:* **cing-na-ba [to pull-Reciprocal-Nom].** ~ **kok-** /~ kok/ *v.* to be cleared one's doubt about sb/sth. *Morph:* ~ **kok- [~ to be cleared].**

cinglāi /cíŋ.lai/ *n.* dragon. *Morph:* **cing-lāi [hill/mountain-god].**

cingsu /ciŋ.su/ *n.* teak. *Tectona grandis.*

cinghāo /cíŋ.hao/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Bauhinia) of the caesalpineae.

cit- /cit/ *v.* to excrete urine or faeces suddenly beyond one's own control.

cittha- /cit.tʰə/ *v.* to have sth left out. *Morph:* **cit-tha- [to excrete suddenly-Down].** **cittha nān-tha** *n.* remainder; sth left out. *Morph:* **cit-tha nān-tha [to excrete suddenly-Down; to be smooth-Down].**

cithi /ci.tʰi/ *n.* letter, epistle. ~ **catna-** /~ cət.nə/ *v.* to communicate by mailing letters. *Morph:* ~ **cat-na- [~ to go-Reciprocal].**

cithi khāo /ci.tʰI kʰao/ *n.* envelope: a folded paper container as for a letter. *Morph:* **cithi khāo [letter bag].**

cithek /ci.tʰek/ *n.* angle; corner. *Morph:* **ci-thek [edge-to turn].** *Variant:* **cuthek.**

cidāi /ci.dai/ *n.* an edge; corner. *Morph:* **ci-dāi [edge-edge].**

cin-$_1$ /cin/ *v.* to be tight; busy. **cinna** /cin.nə/ *adv.* tightly. *Morph:* **cin-na [to be tight-Adverb].**

cin-$_2$ /cin/ *v.* to wear earrings, a flower in the hair.

cin /cîn/ *n.* mouth. ~ **kan-** /~ kán/ *v.* to speak impolitely, usu at a shrill tone. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be hard].** ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to be influential; persuasive; powerful. *Morph:* ~ **cat- [~ to go].** ~ **cot-** /~ cot/ *v.* to have food. *Morph:* ~ **cot- [~ to be wet].** ~ **teng-** /~ teŋ/ *v.* to wash mouth. *Morph:* ~ **teng- [~ to wash].** ~ **thi-** /~ tʰî/ *v.* 1) to tell a lie; cheat. 2) to use foul language. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to be ugly].** ~ **thei-** /~ tʰái/ *v.* to be unable to sense the real taste of a food, usu when one has fever, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thei- [~ to divert].** **cinda pakpa** /cin.də pək.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of sth learnt by heart. *Morph:* **cin-da pak-pa [mouth-Locative; to get stuck-Nom].** **cindā thi-** /cîn.da tʰî/ *v.* 1) to have a bad-shaped mouth. 2) to have a tendency of using foul language. *Morph:* **cin-dā thi- [mouth-manner; to be ugly].** **cindā pāodāna-** /cîn.da pao.da.nə/ *v.* to bandy: exchange (words) in an angry or argumentative manner. *Morph:* **cin-dā pāo-dā-na- [mouth-manner; message-manner-Reciprocal].** **cindung in-** /cîn.duŋ in/ *v.* to happen one's words as the real, usu of a bad thing. *Morph:* **cin-dung in- [mouth-behind; to follow].** **cinna** /cîn.nə/ *adv.* verbally, orally. *Morph:* **cin-na**

[mouth-Adverb]. ~ **puttha-** /~ put.tʰə/ *v.* to fail to keep one's words or promise. *Morph:* ~ **puttha-** [~ **to fail to control**]. ~ **men-** /~ men/ *v.* to bribe someone so as not to disclose the truth. *Morph:* ~ **men-** [~ **to plug up**]. ~ **seng-** /~ seŋ/ *v.* to brush one's teeth and wash mouth. *Morph:* ~ **seng-** [~ **to clean**].

cinār /ci.nar/ *n.* a kind of melon of the cucurbitaceae family.

cini /cini/ *n.* sugar. **cini angāngba** /cini ə.ŋáŋ.bə/ *n.* a kind of solid molasses. *Morph:* **cini a-ngāng-ba [sugar; Att-to be red-Nom]**. **cini nungni** /cini nuŋ.ni/ *n.* sugar and the like. *Morph:* **cini nung-ni [sugar; id.-the second syllable of cini]**.

cini camprā /cini cəm.pra/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Artabotrys) of the annonaceae family, with fragrant flowers.

cinkupsen /cín.kup.sen/ *n.* spitton, cuspidor. *Morph:* **cin-kup-sen [mouth-to cover-metal]**.

cinkhum /cín.kʰum/ *n.* a statement or answer given (at an interrogation or cross-examination). *Morph:* **cin-khum [mouth-to answer]**.

cingāiba /cín.gai.bə/ *n.* a harelipped person. *Morph:* **cin-gāi-ba [mouth-to break-Nom]**.

cinjāk /cín.jak/ *n.* food, edibles. *Morph:* **cin-jāk [mouth-rice/food]**.

cindeiphi /cín.dəi.pʰi/ *n.* handkerchief, not used colloquially. *Morph:* **cin-dei-phi [mouth-to rub with hand, etc.-cloth]**.

cinbān /cín.ban/ *n.* lip. *Morph:* **cin-bān [mouth-edge]**. **cinbānthong** /cín.ban.tʰoŋ/ *n.* lip service. *Morph:* **cin-bān-thong [mouth-edge-bridge]**.

cinbun /cín.bun/ *n.* a muzzle: fastened over the mouth of an animal to prevent its biting or eating; a gag. *Morph:* **cin-bun [mouth-to fasten]**.

cinhāi /cín.hái/ *n.* sth expressed verbally. *Morph:* **cin-hāi [mouth-to say]**.

ciphet ciphet /ci.pʰet ci.pʰet/ *n.* doing sth bit by bit frequently.

cibon cibon /ci.bon ci.bon/ *n.* the state of being at a low tone. ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to whisper. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng-** [~ **to speak**].

cirak /cí.rək/ *n.* the gap between two horns (of an animal). *Morph:* **ci-rak [horn-gap/space]**.

ciri ciri /ci.ri ci.ri/ *n.* condition of doing little by little.

ciru /ci.ru/ *n.* name of an ethnic group inhabiting in Manipur.

ciron /cí.rón/ *n.* 1) a whisper. 2) flattery, honeyed words. *Morph:* **ci-ron [corner-to speak]**. *Variant:* **cirol**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* 1) to whisper. 2) to flatter. *Morph:* ~ **tou-** [~ **to do**].

cillokna- /cil.lok.nə/ *v.* to talk face to face. *Morph:* **cil-lok-na [mouth-to harvest-Reciprocal]**.

cilhāo /cil.hao/ *n.* a delicious, tasty thing. *Morph:* **cil-hāo [mouth-to be tasty]**. ~ **thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to be selective or difficult to please (of food, work, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **thi-** [~ **to search**].

cu /cu/ *n.* sugarcane. **cugum** /cu.gum/ *n.* bagasse (of sugarcane). *Morph:* **cu-gum [sugarcane-sth left unused]**. **cungou** /cu.ŋəu/ *n.* a variety of sugarcane, with the outer covering of the stem is creamy colour. *Morph:* **cu-ngou [sugarcane-to be white]**.

cu-$_1$ /cu/ *v.* to stain. **cusin-** /cu.sin/ *v.* to stain firmly. *Morph:* **cu-sin- [to stain-In]**.

cu-$_2$ /cu/ *v.* to rain. **cutha-** /cu.tʰə/ *v.* to rain heavily. *Morph:* **cu-tha- [to rain-Down]**.

cu-$_3$ /cu/ *v.* to be addicted.

cu- /cú/ *v.* to light (a fire, etc.).

cung /cúŋ/ *n.* an oblong shield, made of animal's hide, usu carried by a spearman; buckler.

cung phirān /cúŋ pʰí.ran/ *n.* a person's physique. *Morph:* **cung phirān [an oblong shield; flag]**. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to have a good physique. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to be proportionate]**.

cunggoi /cúŋ.goi/ *n.* a shield; buckler. *Morph:* **cung-goi [buckler-to be round]**.

cujāk /cu.jak/ *n.* maize. *Morph:* **cu-jāk [sugarcane-rice]**.

cujāk kabok /cu.jak kə.bok/ *n.* popcorn. *Morph:* **cu-jāk kabok [sugarcane-rice; popped rice, corn, etc.]**.

cudatna- /cú.dət.nə/ *v.* to live in a poor condition, said of a child, person, etc. *Morph:* **cu-dat-na- [to be addicted-to break-Reciprocal]**. **cudatnaba** /cú.dət.nə.bə/ *adj.* of a poor condition. *Morph:* **cu-dat-na-ba [to be addicted-to break-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

cup- /cup/ *v.* 1) to kiss. 2) to suck. **cupkhat-** /cup.kʰət/ *v.* to suck water or other liquids from below. *Morph:* **cup-khat- [to suck-Up]**.

cupsin- /cup.sin/ *v.* to absorb; soak up. *Morph:* **cup-sin- [to suck-In].**

cup sāba /cup sa.bə/ *n.* a special adoration performed during a funeral when a person's death is considered unnatural. *Morph:* **cup sā-ba [id.; to make-Nom].**

cuppa /cup.pə/ *adj.* of a period from beginning to end. *Morph:* **cup-pa [to suck-Nom].**

cupli /cup.li/ *n.* rein. *Morph:* **cup-li [to suck-a length of sth].**

cubā /cu.ba/ *n.* bagasse (of sugarcane). *Morph:* **cu-bā [sugarcane-id.].**

cubā /cú.ba/ *n.* sideburn.

cum /cum/ *n.* a small lizard, usu lives on the walls of a house, building, etc.

cum-$_1$ /cum/ *v.* 1) to be true, right. **cumthok-** /cum.tʰok/ *v.* to correct; amend. *Morph:* **cum-thok- [to be right-Out].**

cum-$_2$ /cum/ *v.* to be straight; not crooked, bent, wavy, curly, etc.

cum-$_3$ /cum/ *v.* to filter, strain. **cumtha-** /cum.tʰə/ *v.* to seep. *Morph:* **cum-tha- [to filter-Down]. cumthok-** /cum.tʰok/ *v.* to filter out. *Morph:* **cum-thok- [to filter-Out].**

cumthāng /cúm.tʰáŋ/ *n.* rainbow. **~ khan-** /~ kʰən/ *v.* to cause a rainbow. *Morph:* **~ khan- [~ to make a shade].**

cumthāng namthibi /cúm.tʰáŋ nəm.tʰî.bi/ *n.* a herb of the cyperaceae family. *Cyperus rotundus*.

cumbrei /cúm.brəi/ *n.* a small tree of a genus (Prunus) of the rosaceae family, with round fruit having a fuzzy skin and a single rough pit.

curā /cu.ra/ *n.* a crown; coronet.

curānthāba /cu.ran.tʰa.bə/ *n.* spy.

curi /cu.ri/ *n.* a gutter, usu at the front of a house, building, etc. *Variant:* **juri.**

curung- /cu.ruŋ/ *v.* to be happened to oneself of what (s)he dislikes in others.

curup /cu.rup/ *n.* cigarette.

cuhi /cu.hi/ *n.* molasses. *Morph:* **cu-hi [sugarcane-liquid].**

ce /cé/ *n.* paper. **cejet** /cé.jet/ *n.* torn piece(s) of paper. *Morph:* **ce-jet [paper-piece]. cethi cekum** /cé.tʰî cé.kum/ *n.* waste paper. *Morph:* **ce-thi ce-kum [paper-faeces; paper-sth left unused]. ceding** /cé.diŋ/ *n.* a sheet of paper. *Morph:* **ce-ding [paper-to be straight]. cebāng** /cé.baŋ/ *n.* a sheet of paper. *Morph:* **ce-bāng [paper-id.].**

cek /cek/ *n.* brick.

cek mok /cek mok/ *n.* state of mild noise. **~ lāoda-** /~ lao.də/ *v.* to be very quiet. *Morph:* **~ lāo-da- [~ to be loud-Negative].**

ceklā /cek.la/ *n.* bird, commonly not used in the colloquial speech.

ceklāobi /cek.lao.bi/ *n.* a bird of copella sp.

ceksin- /cek.sin/ *v.* to be careful; cautious. **ceksin khoijin-** /cek.sin kʰoi.jin/ *v.* to work with keen care. **ceksin thourāng** /cek.sin tʰəu.raŋ/ *n.* precaution. *Morph:* **ceksin thourāng [care arrangement]. ceksinna** /cek.sin.nə/ *adv.* carefully; cautiously. *Morph:* **ceksin-na [to be careful-Adverb].**

cekhāi- /ce.kʰai/ *v.* to crack. **cekhāipham** /ce.kʰai.pʰəm/ *n.* cleft; crack; chink. *Morph:* **cekhāi-pham [to crack-place].**

cegap /ce.gəp/ *n.* tongs, generally used for lifting pots.

ceng- /ceŋ/ *v.* to constrict. **cengsin-** /ceŋ.sin/ *v.* to constrict at a point or place. *Morph:* **ceng-sin- [to constrict-In].**

ceng /céŋ/ *n.* rice (uncooked). **~ cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to be cooked improperly: said of rice. *Morph:* **~ cang- [~ to enter]. ~ coi-** /~ coi/ *v.* to polish rice. *Morph:* **~ coi- [~ to unbind]. ~ tāi-** /~ tai/ *v.* to sell rice. *Morph:* **~ tāi- [~ to sell]. ~ lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be lucky, as in escaping from a life-threatening accident, etc. *Morph:* **~ lei- [~ to have].**

cengkok /céŋ.kok/ *n.* a half maund of rice. *Morph:* **ceng-kok [rice-head].**

cengkruk /ceŋ.kruk/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Amaranthus) of the amaranthaceae family, leaves and tender shoots are eaten as a vegetable.

cengkruk angāngba /ceŋ.kruk əŋáŋ.bə/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Amaranthus) of the amaranthaceae family, with reddish leaves, eaten as a vegetable. *Morph:* **cengkruk a-ngāng-ba [an Amaranthus sp.; Att-to be red-Nom].**

cengjāmmuk /céŋ.jam.muk/ *n.* a basket, used for washing rice. *Morph:* **ceng-jām-muk [rice-to wash-basket]. *Variant:* cengjāluk.**

cengjen /céŋ.gen/ *n.* provisions for a journey. *Morph:* **ceng-jen [rice-to carry].**

cengdāipham ꯆꯦꯡꯗꯥꯏꯄꯥꯃ /céŋ.dai.pʰəm/ *n.* a place where rice is brought for sale. *Morph:* **ceng-dāi-pham [rice-to sell-place].**

cengdāibi ꯆꯦꯡꯗꯥꯏꯕꯤ /céŋ.dai.bi/ *n.* a woman who brings rice for sale. *Morph:* **ceng-dāi-bi [rice-to sell-Feminine].**

cengpāk ꯆꯦꯡꯄꯥꯀ /céŋ.pak/ *n.* flattened rice. *Morph:* **ceng-pāk [rice-to be flat].**

cengphu ꯆꯦꯡꯄꯨ /céŋ.pʰu/ *n.* rice container: a large pot for keeping rice, made of earthenware or metal. *Morph:* **ceng-phu [rice-container].**

cengphu makhong ꯆꯦꯡꯄꯨ ꯃꯈꯧꯡ /céŋ.pʰu mə.kʰóŋ/ *n.* a stand for rice container. *Morph:* **ceng-phu ma-khong [rice-container; NM-leg].**

cengbon ꯆꯦꯡꯕꯣꯟ /céŋ.bon/ *n.* a big basket with a lid and legs. *Morph:* **ceng-bon [rice-a small cage].**

cenglei ꯆꯦꯡꯂꯩ /ceŋ.lə́i/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

cenglou ꯆꯦꯡꯂꯣꯎ /ceŋ.lə́u/ *n.* countenance; face, not commonly used in colloquial speech.

cenghi ꯆꯦꯡꯍꯤ /céŋ.hi/ *n.* 1) rice water: the cloudy water of washing rice. 2) a hair-wash prepared by boiling rice water with certain therapeutic, fragrant leaves, herbs, etc. *Morph:* **ceng-hi [rice-liquid].** ~ **phut-** /~ pʰut/ *v.* to prepare such a hair-wash. *Morph:* ~ **phut- [~ to boil].** ~ **lu-** /~ lu/ *v.* to wash head with such a hair-wash. *Morph:* ~ **lu- [~ to wash].**

cenghi caphu ꯆꯦꯡꯍꯤ ꯆꯥꯄꯨ /céŋ.hi cə.pʰu/ *n.* a pot to prepare such a hair-wash. *Morph:* **ceng-hi ca-phu [rice-liquid; rice-container].**

cet- ꯆꯦꯠ- /cét/ *v.* to be tight; firm; steadfast. **cetna** /cét.nə/ *adv.* tightly; firmly. *Morph:* **cet-na [to be tight/firm-Adverb].** **cetsin-** /cét.sin/ *v.* to become tighter. *Morph:* **cet-sin- [to be tight-In].** **cetsinna** /cét.sin.nə/ *adv.* with the increase in tightness, firmness. *Morph:* **cet-sin-na [to be tight/firm-In-Adverb].**

cethinap ꯆꯦꯛꯤꯅꯥꯄ /cé.tʰî.nəp/ *n.* a worthless fellow. *Morph:* **ce-thi-nap [paper-faeces-to stick].**

cen- ꯆꯦꯟ- /cen/ *v.* 1) to be displaced, carried sb/sth by the current of wind, water or any other force. 2) to order sth by mail.

cen- ꯆꯦꯟ- /cén/ *v.* to run. **cenkhat-** /cén.kʰət/ *v.* to run upward. *Morph:* **cen-khat- [to run-Up].** **centha-** /cén.tʰə/ *v.* to run or flow downward. *Morph:* **cen-tha- [to run-Down].** **centhok-** /cén.tʰok/ *v.* to run outside. *Morph:* **cen-thok- [to run-Out].** **censin-** /cén.sin/ *v.* to run inside. *Morph:* **cen-sin- [to run-In].**

centhok censin ꯆꯦꯟꯊꯣꯀ ꯆꯦꯟꯁꯤꯟ /cén.tʰok cén.sin/ *n.* an instance of running outside and inside. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to run outside and inside. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

cenna- ꯆꯦꯟꯅ- /cen.nə/ *v.* to involve in a crime, misdeed, etc. *Morph:* **cen-na- [to carry-Reciprocal].**

cenna- ꯆꯦꯟꯅ- /cén.nə/ *v.* to miscalculate. *Morph:* **cen-na- [to run-Reciprocal].**

cep- ꯆꯦꯝ- /cép/ *v.* 1) to incline. 2) to lie on one's own side. 3) to sleep, as in highly formal language. **cepkhat-** /cép.kʰət/ *v.* to bring sth to or towards the vertical position. *Morph:* **cep-khat- [to incline-Up].** **ceptha-** /cép.tʰə/ *v.* to bring a side downward. *Morph:* **cep-tha- [to incline-Down].**

cerbāk ꯆꯦꯔꯕꯥꯀ /cer.bak/ *n.* a kind of unctuous soil.

cei- ꯆꯩ- /cəi/ *v.* to reprimand; rebuke; scold. **ceina-** /cəi.nə/ *v.* to reprimand each other; exchange words in an angry manner. *Morph:* **cei-na- [to reprimand-Reciprocal].**

cei ꯆꯩ /cə́i/ *n.* stick: a long, usu slender piece of wood. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to get opportunities one after another. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to climb].** ~ **khāng-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* 1) to become indifferent when beaten. 2) to keep ready a stick for using it when disciplining. *Morph:* ~ **khāng- [~ to tolerate/to keep sth ready].** **ceikhok** /cə́i.kʰok/ *n.* short pole(s) fixed at the corners of a bed to support mosquito-net. *Morph:* **cei-khok [stick-handle].** **ceingāk** /cə́i.ŋak/ *n.* 1) a long pole used for rowing a boat, etc. 2) a stick usu kept on the floor, ground, etc. to mark off a small area as not to enter. *Morph:* **cei-ngāk [stick-to protect].** ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to receive a beating or flogging. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to eat].** **ceijāo** /cə́i.jao/ *n.* a heavy, thick stick. *Morph:* **cei-jāo [stick-to be large].** **ceitup** /cə́i.tup/ *n.* a handy, heavy stick, sometimes used as a weapon. *Morph:* **cei-tup [stick-to cut completely].** **ceitek** /cə́i.tek/ *n.* a small piece of wood, bamboo, etc. *Morph:* **cei-tek [stick-a small piece].** **ceiton** /cə́i.ton/ *n.* tip of a stick. *Morph:* **cei-ton [stick-tip].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to beat. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to hit].** **ceibun** /cə́i.bun/ *n.* a bundle of sticks, staffs, etc. *Morph:* **cei-bun [stick-to bind].** **cei rāng** /cə́i raŋ/ *n.* sticks and the like. *Morph:* **cei rāng [stick id.].** **ceisāng** /cə́i.saŋ/ *n.* a pole (of wood, bamboo). *Morph:* **cei-sāng [stick-to be**

long].

ceithāron kumbāba ꯆꯩꯍꯥꯔꯣꯟ ꯀꯨꯝꯕꯥꯕꯥ /cái.tʰá.rón kum.ba.bə/ *n.* name of a chornological record book of Manipur maintained by the literate priests.

ceinākhon ꯆꯩꯅꯥꯀꯣꯟ /cái.na.kʰon/ *n.* pain; pangs of anguish. *Morph:* **cei-nā-khon [stick-to feel pain-sound].**

ceiphu ꯆꯩꯐꯨ /cái.pʰú/ *n.* a blow or stroke: said of with a stick, etc. *Morph:* **cei-phu [stick-to beat].**

ceirak ꯆꯩꯔꯥꯛ /cái.rək/ *n.* meantime, meanwhile. *Morph:* **cei-rak [stick-gap].**

ceiram ꯆꯩꯔꯥꯝ /cái.rəm/ *n.* an event of involving in a wrongdoing. *Morph:* **cei-ram [stick-path].**

ceirāk ꯆꯩꯔꯥꯛ /cái.rak/ *n.* discipline: said of strict control to enforce obedience; punishment. *Morph:* **cei-rāk [stick-to control].**

ceirāp ꯆꯩꯔꯥꯄ /cái.rap/ *n.* court, nowadays rarely used in colloquial speech.

ceirong ꯆꯩꯔꯣꯡ /cái.roŋ/ *n.* a kind of flail, consisting of forked branches at one end. *Morph:* **cei-rong [stick-to ramify].**

ceisu ꯆꯩꯁꯨ /cái.su/ *n.* a walking stick. *Morph:* **cei-su [stick-to pound].**

ceisuthāng ꯆꯩꯁꯨꯍꯥꯡ /cái.su.tʰáŋ/ *n.* a special sword, hidden inside a walking stick. *Morph:* **cei-su-thāng [stick-to pound-sword].**

co- ꯆꯣ- /co/ *v.* to produce an excessive flow of saliva, nasal mucus, etc.

coi- ꯆꯣꯏ- /coi/ *v.* 1) to be at lower denominations (of currency). 2) to be loose: not put up in a special package, box, binding, etc.

cong- ꯆꯣꯡ- /coŋ/ *v.* to jump. **congkhat-** /coŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to jump up. *Morph:* **cong-khat- [to jump-Up].** **congtha-** /coŋ.tʰə/ *v.* to jump into a pond, river, etc., off a running vehicle, higher place, etc. *Morph:* **cong-tha- [to jump-Down].** **congthok-** /coŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to jump off suddenly to the other side. *Morph:* **cong-thok- [to jump-Out].** **congsin-** /coŋ.sin/ *v.* 1) to jump into a big fire, etc. 2) to pounce upon, at. *Morph:* **cong-sin- [to jump-In].**

cot- ꯆꯣꯠ- /cot/ *v.* to be wet. **cotkhat-** /cot.kʰət/ *v.* to become (sth) wet from below. *Morph:* **cot-khat- [to be wet-Up].** **cotsin-** /cot.sin/ *v.* to become wet or increase the wetness. *Morph:* **cot-sin- [to be wet-In].**

con- ꯆꯣꯟ- /con/ *v.* 1) to be full above the brim (of a container, basket, etc.). 2) to reach a higher level: said of water in a lake, river, etc.

con- ꯆꯣꯟ- /cón/ *v.* to be long (of a dress, curtain, etc.). **contha-** /cón.tʰə/ *v.* to become longer (of a dress, curtain, etc.). *Morph:* **con-tha- [to be long-Down].**

cop- ꯆꯣꯄ- /cop/ *v.* to be embarrassed, abashed.

com- ꯆꯣꯝ- /com/ *v.* to grow thick (of hair, beard, etc.).

colāng ꯆꯣꯂꯥꯡ /co.laŋ/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Isoetes) of the isoetaceae family.

colom ꯆꯣꯂꯣꯝ /co.lom/ *n.* a form of duet or group acrobatic dance performed by drummers.

coukidār ꯆꯣꯎꯀꯤꯗꯥꯔ /cəu.ki.dar/ *n.* watchman.

coukri ꯆꯣꯎꯀꯔꯤ /cəu.kri/ *n.* a chair.

coubor ꯆꯣꯎꯕꯣꯔ /cəu.bor/ *n.* an Indian game played with three dice.

coubri ꯆꯣꯎꯕꯔꯤ /cəu.bri/ *n.* a breakfast meal for children.

crek crek ꯆꯔꯦꯛ ꯆꯔꯦꯛ /crek crek/ *n.* sound of crackling. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to produce a crackling sound. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to produce sound].**

J - j

ja ꯖ /jə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri voiced, alveolar affricate.

jakham ꯖꯀꯝ /jə.kʰəm/ *n.* 1) injury. 2) scar.

jagat ꯖꯒꯥꯠ /jə.gət/ *n.* universe; whole world. **jagat sangsār** /jə.gət səŋ.sar/ *n.* the whole universe.

jagā ꯖꯒꯥ /jə.ga/ *n.* a place, location.

jagoi ꯖꯒꯣꯏ /jə.goi/ *n.* dance. **~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to dance. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to make].**

jagoisābi ꯖꯒꯣꯏꯁꯥꯕꯤ /jə.goi.sa.bi/ *n.* a female dancer. *Morph:* **jagoi-sā-bi [dance-to make-Feminine].**

jang ꯖꯡ /jəŋ/ *n.* rust; a rust-like deposition.

janggal ꯖꯡꯒꯥꯜ /jəŋ.gəl/ *n.* jungle, forest.

jatā ꯖꯇꯥ /jə.ta/ *n.* matted hair.

jantra ꯖꯅꯥꯟꯔꯥ /jən.trə/ *n.* a machine; instrument.

jāti ꯖꯥꯇꯤ /ja.ti/ *n.* race (of human beings); caste.

jātrā$_1$ ꯖꯥꯇꯔꯥ /ja.tra/ *n.* main pillar of a house; foundation stone.

jātrā$_2$ ꯖꯥꯇꯔꯥ /ja.tra/ *n.* a champion, usu said of traditional wrestling.

jātrā$_3$ ꯖꯥꯟꯔ /ja.tra/ *n.* commencement of a journey. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to start a journey. *Morph:* ~ **tou-** [~ **to do**]. **jātrā pungpham** /ja.tra púŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* an auspicious time to start a journey. *Morph:* **jātrā pung-pham** [**commencement of a journey; hour-place**]. ~ **hun-** /~ hun/ *v.* to lay the foundation stone of a house, etc. *Morph:* ~ **hun-** [~ **to throw**].

jātrik ꯖꯥꯟꯔꯤꯕ /ja.trik/ *n.* pilgrim.

jādu ꯖꯥꯗꯨ /ja.du/ *n.* sorcery; magic. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to practice magic. *Morph:* ~ **tou-** [~ **to do**].

jām ꯖꯩ /jam/ *n.* black plum.

jiri jiri ꯖꯤꯔꯤ ꯖꯤꯔꯤ /ji.ri ji.ri/ *n.* description of moving, going on smoothly or progressively. ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to move, go smoothly or progressively. *Morph:* ~ **cat-** [~ **to go/move**].

juk ꯖꯨꯕ /juk/ *n.* Yuga: any of the four ages or eras of the world according to Hindu religious writings.

jut ꯖꯨꯟ /jut/ *n.* condition; feature; state; reason. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be reasonable; appropriate, suitable. *Morph:* ~ **cā-** [~ **to befit**].

jubarāja ꯖꯨꯕꯥꯔꯥꯖ /ju.bə.ra.jə/ *n.* a prince.

jubākusum ꯖꯨꯕꯥꯀꯨꯁꯨꯃ /ju.ba.ku.sum/ *n.* China rose. *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis.*

jelar ꯖꯦꯂꯔ /je.lər/ *n.* a jailor.

joton ꯖꯣꯠꯣꯟ /jo.ton/ *n.* care. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to take care of. *Morph:* ~ **tou-** [~ **to do**].

jwār ꯖꯩꯔ /jwar/ *n.* gamble. **jwāri** /jwa.ri/ *n.* gambler. **jwār ce** /jwar cé/ *n.* playing cards. *Morph:* **jwār ce** [**gamble paper**].

jwār hā- ꯖꯩꯔ ꯍꯥ- /jwar ha/ *v.* to cause an earthquake. **jwār hāba** /jwar ha.bə/ *n.* an earthquake.

JH - jh

jha ꯜ /jʰə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri aspirated, voiced, alveolar, fricative.

jhan jhan ꯜꯟ ꯜꯟ /jʰən jʰən/ *n.* condition of exceedingly loose, long, etc. (of a dress, costume, apparel, etc.). ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be exceedingly loose, long (of a dress, costume, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **lāo-** [~ **to be in a state of**].

jhāri ꯜꯥꯔꯤ /jʰa.ri/ *n.* a small pitcher with a spout.

jhāl ꯜꯥꯂ /jʰal/ *n.* a cymbal-like musical instrument, used in pairs.

jhut ꯜꯨꯟ /jʰut/ *n.* cheat; deceit. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to cheat; deceive. *Morph:* ~ **tou-** [~ **to do**].

jhuli ꯜꯨꯂꯤ /jʰu.li/ *n.* a small cloth-bag.

jhulon ꯜꯨꯂꯣꯟ /jʰu.lon/ *n.* the Hindu festival of swinging.

T - t

ta ꯇ /tə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri voiceless, alveolar, stop.

-ta$_1$ –ꯇ /tə/ *suffix.* locative case marker. *Variant:* **-da.** (after a voiced sound)

-ta$_2$ –ꯇ /tə/ *suffix.* negative suffix. *Variant:* **-da.** (after a voiced sound)

-ta$_3$ –ꯇ /tə/ *suffix.* a verbal derivative, expressing the necessity of an action or state, obligatorily preceded by the potential suffix '-ka' or non-potential '-loi'. *Variant:* **-da.** (after a voiced sound)

-ta$_4$ –ꯇ /tə/ *suffix.* exclusiveness, added to a noun. *Variant:* **-da.** (after a voiced sound)

-tak –ꯇꯕ /tək/ *suffix.* showing approximation in the measurement of a dimension, size, volume, quantity, etc., added to a verb.

tak-$_1$ ꯇꯕ- /tək/ *v.* to grind; rub. **taktha-** /tək.tʰə/ *v.* to rub downward. *Morph:* **tak-tha-** [**to rub-Down**]. **takthok-** /tək.tʰok/ *v.* to scrub; disperse. *Morph:* **tak-thok-** [**to rub-Out**]. **takna-** /tək.nə́/ *v.* to cause friction. *Morph:* **tak-na-** [**to rub-Reciprocal**]. **takna-** /tək.nə/ *adv.* completely; totally. *Morph:* **tak-na-** [**to rub-Adverb**].

tak-$_2$ ꯇꯕ- /tək/ *v.* to ask repeatedly; question relentlessly. **takkhat-** /tək.kʰət/ *v.* to interrogate or cross-examine searchingly. *Morph:* **tak-khat-** [**to ask repeatedly-Up**]. **takna-** /tək.nə́/ *v.* to persuade. *Morph:* **tak-na-** [**to ask repeatedly-Reciprocal**]. **taksin-** /tək.sin/ *v.* to urge persistently. *Morph:* **tak-sin-** [**to ask repeatedly-In**].

tak tak ꯇꯕ ꯇꯕ /tək tək/ *n.* sound of repeated knocking lightly. ~ **thin-** /~ tʰin/ *v.* to knock repeatedly and lightly. *Morph:* ~ **thin-** [~ **to knock**].

takamān /tə.kə.man/ *n.* medal.

takkhāi- /tək.k^{h}ái/ *v.* 1) to grind; pulverize. 2) to cause to work hard. *Morph:* **tak-khāi- [to grind-to split]**.

taksi /tək.si/ *n.* penitence; repentance; frustration. ~ **son-** /~ son/ *v.* to express one's own repentance, frustration. *Morph:* ~ **son- [~ to mutter]**.

takhel /tə.k^{h}el/ *n.* a former name of present Tripura (a northeast state of India), as known to the Manipuris.

takhel thāng /tə.k^{h}el t^{h}áŋ/ *n.* a kind of big, broad knife used as a cutting tool. *Morph:* **takhel thāng [Tripura knife]**. *Variant:* **takhen thāng**.

takhellei /tə.k^{h}el.ləi/ *n.* a small plant of a genus (Hedychium) of the zingiberaceae family, with white fragrant flowers. *Morph:* **takhel-lei [Tripura-flower]**.

tagat tagat /tə.gət tə.gət/ *n.* condition of freshness. ~ **tek** /~ tek/ *v.* to be very fresh usu said of vegetable, fish, etc. *Morph:* ~ **tek- [~ to be fresh]**.

-tagi -/tə.gi/ *suffix.* ablative case, showing source, origin, etc. *Variant:* **-dagi**. (after a voiced sound)

tagup tagup /tə.gup tə.gup/ *v.* to be small or finely divided, as of leaves, etc. *Morph:* **ta-gup ta-gup [id-to be fine; id.-to be fine]**.

tang- /təŋ/ *v.* to taste. **tangthok-** /təŋ.t^{h}ok/ *v.* to taste (food) before others eat. *Morph:* **tang-thok- [to taste-Out]**.

tang /təŋ/ *n.* state of being resolved; certain; determined. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to be resolved, certain, determined. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to arrive at a stage]**.

tang- /táŋ/ *v.* to form callus, etc. on the skin. **tangkhat-** /táŋ.k^{h}ət/ *v.* to form a distinct callus, etc. on the skin. *Morph:* **tang-kat- [to form callus, etc....-Up]**.

-tang -/təŋ/ *suffix.* exclusiveness, added to a noun. *Variant:* **-daŋ**. (after a voiced sound)

tangāiphada- /tə.ŋai.p^{h}ə.də.bə/ *v.* to be unavoidable, necessary, important. *Morph:* **ta-ngāi-pha-da- [id.-to wait-to be good-Negative]**. **tangāiphadana** *adv.* unavoidably; necessarily; importantly. *Morph:* **ta-ngāi-pha-da-na [id.-to wait-to be good-Negative-Adverb]**.

tangāng tangāng- /tə.ŋaŋ tə.ŋaŋ/ *v.* to be reddish. *Morph:* **ta-ngāng ta-ngāng- [id.-to be red; id.-to be red]**.

tangkhāi /təŋ.k^{h}ai/ *n.* a half, moiety. *Morph:* **tang-khāi [id.-to cut/split]**. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to divide or cut into two equal parts. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall]**.

tat- /tət/ *v.* 1) to break (of a string, rope, etc.). 2) to stop the flow or current of sth. **tattana** /tət.tə.nə/ *adv.* ceaselessly; incessantly; regularly. *Morph:* **tat-ta-na [to break-Negative-Adverb]**. **tattha-** /tət.t^{h}ə/ *v.* to be tired, exhausted. *Morph:* **tat-tha- [to stop the flow...-Down]**. **tatna thāna-** /tət.nə t^{h}á.nə/ *v.* to separate, split up. *Morph:* **tat-na thā-na- [to break-Reciprocal; to send-Reciprocal]**.

tat /tət/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing mild dissatisfaction.

tatnaba numit /tət.nə.bə nu.mit/ *n.* an inauspicious day. *Morph:* **tat-na-ba numit [to break-Reciprocal-Nom; day]**.

tathak tathak- /tə.t^{h}ək tə.t^{h}ək/ *v.* to glitter brightly. *Morph:* **ta-thak ta-thak [id.-to glitter; id.-to glitter]**.

tathi tathi /tə.t^{h}i tə.t^{h}i/ *n.* 1) bad words. 2) condition of being ill-treated or abused. *Morph:* **ta-thi ta-thi [id.-to be ugly; id.-to be ugly]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to maltreat, abuse. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**. ~ **hāi-** /~ hái/ *v.* to speak bad words. *Morph:* ~ **hāi- [~ to speak]**.

tan- /tən/ *v.* to be idle, lazy. **tantha-** /tən.t^{h}ə/ *v.* to become dispirited, discouraged. *Morph:* **tan-tha- [to be lazy-Down]**. **tanna** /tən.nə/ *adv.* idly, lazily. *Morph:* **tan-na [to be idle-Adverb]**. **tanba nāida-** /tən.bə nai.də/ *v.* to be diligent. *Morph:* **tan-ba nāi-da- [to be idle-Nom; to be in a state of-Negative]**.

tanik tanik- /tə.nik tə.nik/ *v.* to be very excited; anxious; restless. *Morph:* **ta-nik ta-nik- [id.-to shake; id.-to shake]**.

tanoi tanoi- /tə.noi tə.noi/ *v.* to be pleasingly chubby. *Morph:* **ta-noi ta-noi- [id.-to be fat; id.-to be fat]**.

tanou tanou- /tə.nəu tə.nəu/ *v.* to be fresh, tender or soft. *Morph:* **ta-nou ta-nou- [id.-to be tender; id.-to be tender]**.

tandan manā /tən.dən mə.ná/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Drymaria) of the caryophyllaceae family, known for its medicinal value.

tanna ꯇꯥꯅꯔ /tán.nə/ *adv.* very soon; in no time; immediately.

tap ꯇꯥꯄ /təp/ *n.* the state of great fatigue, exhaustion. **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to be completely exhausted. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to arrive at a stage].**

tap-$_1$ ꯇꯥꯄ- /táp/ *v.* to be slow. **taptha-** /táp.tʰə/ 1) to slow down. 2) to calm down. *Morph:* **tap-tha- [to be slow-Down]. tapthana** /táp.tʰə.nə/ *adv.* calmly; quietly; peacefully. *Morph:* **tap-tha-na [to be slow-Down-Adverb]. tapna** /táp.nə/ *adv.* slowly. *Morph:* **tap-na [to be slow-Adverb]. tapna tapna** /táp.nə táp.nə/ *adv.* slowly and carefully. *Morph:* **tap-na tap-na [to be slow-Adverb; to be slow-Adverb].**

tap-$_2$ ꯇꯥꯄ- /táp/ *v.* to buy sth with the help of sb going to a market or somewhere else.

tap-$_3$ ꯇꯥꯄ- /táp/ *v.* to prepare a pan (a substance made of betel pepper leaf, betel nut, lime and spices).

tap tap ꯇꯥꯄ ꯇꯥꯄ /táp táp/ *n.* condition of falling in drops. **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to fall in drops. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall].**

taptā ꯇꯥꯄꯇꯥ /təp.ta/ *n.* a boogeyman.

tabang tabang ꯇꯥꯕꯥꯡ ꯇꯥꯕꯥꯡ /tə.bəŋ tə.bəŋ/ *n.* state of being blunt. *Morph:* **ta-bang ta-bang [id.-to be blunt; id.-to be blunt]. ~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be awkwardly blunt. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

tablā ꯇꯥꯕꯤꯖꯥ /tə.bla/ *n.* tabla.

tam ꯇꯥꯃ /təm/ *n.* valley. **tamyā** /təm.ya/ *n.* a part of valley adjoining a hill. *Morph:* **tam-yā [valley-near].**

tam-$_1$ ꯇꯥꯃ- /təm/ *v.* to convey (an information, message, words, etc.). **tamthok-** /təm.tʰok/ *v.* to disclose a secret matter. *Morph:* **tam-thok- [to convey-Out].**

tam-$_2$ ꯇꯥꯃ- /təm/ *v.* 1) to learn. 2) to imitate.

tam-$_3$ ꯇꯥꯃ- /təm/ *v.* 1) to aim at. 2) to measure.

tam-$_4$ ꯇꯥꯃ- /təm/ *v.* 1) to bestow on. 2) to give rise to young, tender fruits.

tam-$_5$ ꯇꯥꯃ- /təm/ *v.* to stick out one's tongue as a habit.

-tamak –ꯇꯥꯃꯛ /tə.mək/ *suffix.* exclusiveness, added to a noun. *Variant:* **-damak.** (after a voiced sound)

tamthi- ꯇꯥꯃꯊꯤ- /təm.tʰi/ *v.* to be cruel, inhuman or wicked. **tamthina** /təm.tʰi.nə/ *adv.* cruelly; inhumanly; wickedly. *Morph:* **tamthi-na [to be cruel...-Adverb].**

tamna- ꯇꯥꯃꯅ- /təm.nə/ *v.* to cause apparition; to haunt.

tamnalāi ꯇꯥꯃꯅꯂꯥꯏ /təm.nə.lai/ *n.* a ghost; spectre. *Morph:* **tamna-lāi [to haunt-god].**

tampāk ꯇꯥꯃꯄꯥꯛ /təm.pak/ *n.* valley. *Morph:* **tam-pāk [valley-to be broad].**

tamphā ꯇꯥꯃꯐꯥ /təm.pʰa/ *n.* jewel; gem. **~ thin-** /~ tʰin/ *v.* to set with gem(s). *Morph:* **~ thin- [~ to set with].**

tamphā khudop ꯇꯥꯃꯐꯥ ꯈꯨꯗꯣꯡꯄ /təm.pʰa kʰu.dop/ *n.* a ring set with a gem or gems. *Morph:* **tamphā khu-dop [gem; hand-to cover].**

tamphāsānā ꯇꯥꯃꯐꯥꯁꯥꯅꯥ /təm.pʰa.sa.na/ *n.* a title or name of the oldest daughter of a king. *Morph:* **tamphā-sānā [gem-gold].**

tambi- ꯇꯥꯃꯕꯤ- /təm.bi/ *v.* to teach, train or instruct. *Morph:* **tam-bi- [to learn-to give].**

tambimal ꯇꯥꯃꯕꯤꯃꯥꯜ /təm.bi.məl/ *n.* fee; charge. *Morph:* **tam-bi-mal [to learn-to give-price].** *Variant:* **tambiman.**

tamlakpa ꯇꯥꯃꯂꯥꯛꯄꯥ /təm.lək.pə/ *n.* destiny; fate. *Morph:* **tam-lak-pa [to bestow on-Distal-Nom].**

tayār ꯇꯥꯌꯥꯔ /tə.yar/ *n.* tyre (of a vehicle).

tayāl ꯇꯥꯌꯥꯜ /tə.yal/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Cephalandra) of the cucurbitaceae family.

tayum ꯇꯥꯌꯨꯝ /tə.yum/ *n.* a servant or attendant, typically not used colloquially.

tar tar ꯇꯥꯔ ꯇꯥꯔ /tər tər/ *n.* condition of being very cold. **~ cingsin-** /~ ciŋ.sin/ *v.* to be extremely cold. *Morph:* **~ cing-sin- [~ to pull-In].**

tarak tarak ꯇꯥꯔꯛ ꯇꯥꯔꯛ /tə.rək tə.rək/ *n.* condition of being lonely, solitary, etc. *Morph:* **ta-rak ta-rak [id.-gap; id.-gap].**

tarang ꯇꯥꯔꯡ /tə.ráŋ/ *n.* 1) ether; air; a large body of water. 2) confusion. **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to get confused. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to go].**

tarang tarang- ꯇꯥꯔꯡ ꯇꯥꯔꯡ- /tə.rəŋ tə.rəŋ/ *v.* to be bright, vivid. *Morph:* **ta-rang ta-rang- [id.-to be bright; id.-to be bright].**

tarabuja ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯕꯨꯖꯥ /tə.rə.bu.jə/ *n.* watermelon.

tarā ꯇꯥꯔꯥ /tə.ra/ *n.* wire: metal that has been drawn into a very long, thin thread.

tarā$_1$ ꯇꯥꯔꯥ /tə.rá/ *n.* ten.

tarā$_2$ ꯇꯥꯔꯥ /tə.rá/ *n.* rice, typically not used colloquially.

tarāi tarāi ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯏ ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯏ /tə.rai tə.rai/ *n.* state of paying less or no attention. *Morph:* **ta-rāi ta-rāi [id.-to be easy; id.-to be easy]. ~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to pay less or no attention. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]. tarāi tarāina** /tə.rai tə.rai.nə/ *adv.*

carelessly; heedlessly. *Morph:* **ta-rāi ta-rāi-na [id.-to be easy; id.-to be easy-Adverb].**

tarāithok- ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯏꯊꯣꯀ꯭- /tə.rai.tʰok/ *v.* to be careless; unmindful. *Morph:* **ta-rāi-thok- [id.-to be easy-Out].**

tarāo tarāo- ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯎ ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯎ꯭- /tə.rao tə.rao/ *v.* to be wide, broad enough. *Morph:* **ta-rāo ta-rāo- [id.-to be wide; id.-to be wide].**

tarām tarām ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯃ ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯃ /tə.ram tə.ram/ *n.* condition of being warm (of receiving someone). *Morph:* **ta-rām ta-rām [id.-to reach out; id.-to reach out].** ~ **ok-** /~ ok/ *v.* to receive or greet sb warmly. *Morph:* ~ **ok- [~ to receive sb].** **tarām tarāmna** /tə.ram tə.ram.nə/ *adv.* warmly; cordially. *Morph:* **ta-rām ta-rām-na [id.-to reach out; id.-to reach out-Adverb].**

taru taru- ꯇꯥꯔꯨ ꯇꯥꯔꯨ꯭- /tə.ru tə.ru/ *v.* to be pleasingly clean, tidy. *Morph:* **ta-ru ta-ru- [id.-to be clean; id.-to be clean].** **taru taruna** /tə.ru tə.ru.nə/ *adv.* neatly; tidily. *Morph:* **ta-ru ta-ru-na [id.-to be clean; id.-to be clean-Adverb].**

taru tahen- ꯇꯥꯔꯨ ꯇꯥꯍꯦꯟ꯭- /tə.ru tə.hen/ *v.* to be neat and clean. *Morph:* **ta-ru ta-hen- [id.-to be clean; id.-to exceed].** **taru tahenna** /tə.ru tə.hen.nə/*adv.* very tidily, neatly. *Morph:* **ta-ru ta-hen-na [id.-to be clean; id.-to exceed-Adverb].**

tareng ꯇꯥꯔꯦꯡ /tə.réŋ/ *n.* spinning wheel.

tareng mayot ꯇꯥꯔꯦꯡ ꯃꯥꯌꯣꯠ /tə.reŋ mə.yot/ *n.* spindle.

tarengleibi ꯇꯥꯔꯦꯡꯂꯩꯕꯤ /tə.reŋ.lái.bi/ *n.* a witchcraft, related to controlling or attracting a person. *Morph:* **tareng-lei-bi [spinning wheel-to turn-NF].**

taret ꯇꯥꯔꯦꯠ /tə.ret/ *n.* money, typically not used in colloquial speech.

tarong khongcāk ꯇꯥꯔꯣꯡ ꯈꯣꯡꯖꯥꯀ /tə.roŋ kʰoŋ.cak/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Rumex) of the polygonaceae family, grows in the marshy land, well-known for its medicinal value.

tarpan ꯇꯥꯔꯄꯥꯟ /tər.pən/ *n.* the sacrament of offering drinking water to the manes. **tarpan utsob** /tər.pən ut.sob/ *n.* arrangement of a grand feast by the descendants as an offering to their manes during the last fortnight of Langban, the sixth month of Meitei calendar. *Morph:* **tarpan utsob [the sacrament of offering...; festival/a grand feast].**

tarpinthāo ꯇꯥꯔꯄꯤꯟꯊꯣꯎ /tər.pin.tʰao/ *n.* turpentine. *Morph:* **tarpin-thāo [turpentine-oil].**

tal ꯇꯥꯜ /təl/ *n.* any of various flat, thin unleavened bread of India (chapatti, etc.). ~ **hou-** /~ həu/ *v.* to cook chappati, etc. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to cook].**

talā ꯇꯥꯂꯥ /tə.la/ *n.* tree, especially used in the verses.

tawā ꯇꯥꯋꯥ /tə.wa/ *n.* a thick, round, flat utensil, used for baking, frying, etc.

tas ꯇꯥꯁ /təs/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing disapproval, damnation, etc.

tasengna ꯇꯥꯁꯦꯡꯅ /tə.seŋ.nə/ *adv.* really. *Morph:* **ta-seng-na [id.-to be real-Adverb].** **taseng tasengna** /tə.seŋ tə.seŋ.nə/ *adv.* as a matter of fact; in reality. *Morph:* **ta-seng ta-seng-na [id.-to be real; id.-to be real-Adverb].** **tasengbamak** /tə.seŋ.bə.mək/ *adv.* in the real sense. *Morph:* **ta-seng-ba-mak [id.-to be real-Nom-Only].**

tahā tahā ꯇꯥꯍꯥ ꯇꯥꯍꯥ /tə.ha tə.ha/ *adv.* hastily. *Morph:* **ta-hā ta-hā [id.-to be in haste; id.-to be in haste].**

tahsil ꯇꯥꯍꯦꯁꯤꯜ /təh.sil/ *n.* a revenue area. **tahsildār** /təh.sil.dar/ *n.* a revenue officer or collector.

tā ꯇꯥ /ta/ *n.* a spear; lance. ~ **cāina-** /~ cái.nə/ *v.* to fight with spears. **tākhok** /ta.kʰok/ *n.* shaft of spear. *Morph:* **tā-khok [spear-handle].** **tājin** /ta.jin/*n.* spearhead: the pointed head of a spear. *Morph:* **tā-jin [spead-tip].** **tāron** /ta.rón/ *n.* the art or skill of using a spear. *Morph:* **tā-ron [spear-language].**

tā-$_1$ ꯇꯥ꯭- /ta/ *v.* to inhabit, dwell.

tā-$_2$ ꯇꯥ꯭- /ta/ *v.* to arrive at a stage, as in tang tā.

tā-$_3$ ꯇꯥ꯭- /ta/ *v.* 1) to fall. 2) to reduce, decrease. **tātha-** /ta.tʰə/ *v.* to reduce or decrease gradually (price, water level, volume, size, etc.). *Morph:* **tā-tha- [to reduce-Down].** **tāthok-** /ta.tʰok/ *v.* to rebate willingly. *Morph:* **tā-thok- [to reduce-Out].** **tāsin-** /ta.sin/ *v.* to fall into a pond, river, ditch, gorge, pit, etc. *Morph:* **tā-sin- [to fall-In].**

tā-$_1$ ꯇꯥ꯭- /tá/ *v.* 1) to turn over and over on itself. 2) to turn in a circular motion. **tākhat-** /tá.kʰət/ *v.* to tuck so as to make shorter. *Morph:* **tā-khat- [to turn over and...-Up].** **tāsin-** /tá.sin/ *v.* to turn over and over or in a circular motion so as to make firmer, harder. *Morph:* **tā-sin- [to turn over and..or in a circular motion-In].**

tā-$_2$ ꯇꯥ꯭- /tá/ *v.* to listen, hear. **tāthok-** /tá.tʰok/ *v.* to consider it lightly to what one speaks of. *Morph:*

tā-thok- [to listen-Out]. **tāsin-** /tá.sin/ *v.* to listen to sth carefully. *Morph:* **tā-sin- [to listen-In]**.

tāi-$_1$ ꯇꯥꯤ- /tai/ *v.* to sell (of rice, salt, etc.). **tāithok-** /tai.tʰok/ *v.* to sell off usu the surplus amount of rice, salt, etc. *Morph:* **tāi-thok- [to sell-Out]**.

tāi-$_2$ ꯇꯥꯤ- /tai/ *v.* to join; fasten; stitch. **tāisin-** /tai.sin/ *v.* 1) to stitch together. 2) to blame. *Morph:* **tāi-sin- [to stitch-In]**.

tāina- ꯇꯥꯤꯅ- /tai.nə/ *v.* to blame, charge with; to be accused of.

tāinabi- ꯇꯥꯤꯅꯕꯤ- /tai.nə.bi/ *v.* to play the role as a mediator. *Morph:* **tāi-na-bi- [to join-Reciprocal-FSO]**.

tāiphet ꯇꯥꯤꯐꯦꯠ /tai.pʰet/ *n.* state of being very pale or faded. *Morph:* **tāi-phet [to be pale or faded-considerable degree]**. **~ tāi-** /~ tai/ *v.* to be very pale or faded. *Morph:* **~ tāi- [~ to be pale or faded]**.

tāibang ꯇꯥꯤꯕꯥꯡ /tai.bəŋ/ *n.* 1) world; universe. 2) real life. **taibangpān** /tai.bəŋ.pan/ *n.* see tāibang. *Morph:* **tāibang-pān [world...-to reign]**. **tāibang mi** /tai.bəŋ mî/ *n.* human being. *Morph:* **tāibang mi [world....-person]**.

tāibungngo ꯇꯥꯤꯕꯨꯡꯡꯣ /tai.buŋ.ŋo/ *n.* a term of address to an older respectable man. *Morph:* **tā-i-bung-ngo [older brother-1pp-older brother (female ego)-expression of respect or of affection]**.

tāiren ꯇꯥꯤꯔꯦꯟ /tai.ren/ *n.* toon. *Cedrela toona*.

tāisinna- ꯇꯥꯤꯁꯤꯅꯅ- /tai.sin.nə/ *v.* to compromise. *Morph:* **tāi-sin-na- [to join-In-Reciprocal]**.

tāo ꯇꯥꯣ /tao/*n.* a small, black insect usu found in the dried fish. **~ cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to be infested with such worms. *Morph:* **~ cang- [~ to enter]**.

tāo-$_1$ ꯇꯥꯣ- /tao/ *v.* to float. **tāokhat-** /tao.kʰət/ *v.* to become stayed on the surface of a liquid or suspended near the surface. *Morph:* **tāo-khat- [to float-Up]**. **tāotha-** /tao.tʰə/ *v.* to be carried along by the current of water, etc. *Morph:* **tāo-tha- [to float-Down]**. **tāothok-** /tao.tʰok/ *v.* to be carried off the bank, shore, etc.

tāo-$_2$ ꯇꯥꯣ- /tao/ *v.* to fry. **tāothok-** /tao.tʰok/ *v.* to fry (all fish, etc.), sometimes meant for later use. *Morph:* **tāo-thok- [to fry-Out]**.

tāo tāo ꯇꯥꯣ ꯇꯥꯣ /táo táo/ *interj.* an exclamation attracting the attention of others to listen to an announcement carefully.

tāojing ꯇꯥꯣꯖꯤꯡ /tao.jiŋ/ *n.* a fruit, typically not used colloquially.

tāothabi ꯇꯥꯣꯔꯕꯤ /tao.tʰə.bi/ *n.* a variety of paddy, grown in the low-lying places.

tāodanba ꯇꯥꯣꯗꯥꯟꯕꯥ /tao.dən.bə/ *n.* sun, typically not used colloquially.

tāoba ꯇꯥꯣꯕꯥ /tao.bə/*n.* dog, typically not used in the colloquial speech.

tāk-$_1$ ꯇꯥꯛ- /tak/ *v.* 1) to teach. 2) to inform. **tākthok-** /tak.tʰok/ *v.* to pass a secret information to an authority, etc. *Morph:* **tāk-thok- [to inform-Out]**. **tāksin-** /tak.sin/ *v.* to leak an information so as an action be taken up against an individual or a group. *Morph:* **tāk-sin- [to inform-In]**.

tāk-$_2$ ꯇꯥꯛ- /tak/ *v.* to be ruined, devasted.

tāki ꯇꯥꯛꯀꯤ /ta.ki/ *n.* an infectious veneral disease. **~ thung-** /~ tʰuŋ/ *v.* to suffer from such a disease. *Morph:* **~ thung- [~ to suffer from]**.

tāku ꯇꯥꯛꯀꯨ /ta.ku/ *n.* a ruffian, robber, hoodlum. *Variant:* **dāku**.

tākpi- ꯇꯥꯛꯄꯤ- /tak.pi/ *v.* to teach; instruct properly. *Morph:* **tāk-pi- [to teach-to give]**. **tākpi tambi-** /tak.pi təm.bi/ *v.* to teach about sth thoroughly. *Morph:* **tāk-pi tam-bi- [to teach-to give; to learn-to give]**.

tākhat- ꯇꯥꯛꯈꯥꯠ- /tá.kʰət/ *v.* to be self-conceited.

tākhun ꯇꯥꯛꯈꯨꯟ /ta.kʰun/ *n.* a wound caused by a spear. *Morph:* **tā-khun [spear-hole]**.

tā khousāba ꯇꯥ ꯈꯣꯎꯁꯥꯕꯥ /ta kʰəu.sa.bə/ *n.* a form of dance, characterized by precise body movements with a spear in one hand. *Morph:* **tā khou-sā-ba [spear; id.-to make-Nom]**.

tāng ꯇꯥꯡ /taŋ/ *n.* joint (of human or animal). **tāngsāng** /taŋ.saŋ/ *n.* a person having relatively long arms and legs. *Morph:* **tāng-sāng [joint-to be long]**.

tāng- ꯇꯥꯡ- /taŋ/ *v.* to depend on.

tāng- ꯇꯥꯡ- /táŋ/ *v.* to be expensive, rare. **tāngkhat-** /táŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to increase the price of. *Morph:* **tāng-khat- [to be expensive-Up]**. **tāngna** /táŋ.nə/ *adv.* expensively; rarely; uncommonly. *Morph:* **tāng-na [to be expensive-Adverb]**. **tāngsin-** /táŋ.sin/ *v.* see tāngkhat-. *Morph:* **tāng-sin- [to be expensive-In]**.

tāngāng ꯇꯥꯡꯄꯥꯡ /ta.ŋaŋ/ *n.* a term of address to a married man whose wife is descended from a direct or indirect royal lineage.

tāngkak ꯇꯥꯡꯈꯥꯛ /taŋ.kək/ *n.* chapter; part; episode. *Morph:* **tāng-kak [joint-to cut]**. **~ nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to be serial. *Morph:* **~ nāi- [~ to be in a state of]**.

tāngkhul ꯇꯥꯡꯈꯨꯜ /taŋ.kʰul/ *n.* Tangkhul: a major ethnic community usu inhabiting in the hills of

Manipur and other neighbouring areas.

tāngga /taŋ.gə/ *n.* a small, round plate of banana leaf.

tānggoi /taŋ.goi/ *n.* ash (of sth burnt).

tāngdāngba /taŋ.daŋ.bə/ *n.* exactness; accuracy.

tāngban /taŋ.bən/ *n.* a throne; a special seat. *Morph:* **tāng-ban [to be expensive-id.].**

tānglei /taŋ.ləi/ *n.* a species of poisonous snake.

tānglou /taŋ.ləu/ *n.* time, not used colloquially.

tācou /ta.cəu/ *n.* a term of address to one's oldest brother. *Morph:* **tā-cou [older brother-to be big].**

tāt /tat/ *n.* a pretending; make-believe. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* 1) to pretend. 2) to cheat, deceive. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]. tāt pāt** /tat pat/ *n.* cheating; deception. *Morph:* **tāt pāt [pretending id.].**

tāton /ta.ton/ *n.* a term of address to one's last (youngest) older brother. *Morph:* **tā-ton [older brother-to be last].**

tāthi- /tá.tʰí/ *v.* to be unkind. *Morph:* **tā-thi- [to listen-to be ugly].**

tāthi tāoi- /tá.tʰí tá.oi/ *v.* to be unkind, abusive. *Morph:* **tā-thi tā-oi- [to listen-to be ugly; to listen-to be]. tāthi tāoina** /tá.tʰí tá.oi.nə/ *adv.* unkindly, abusively. *Morph:* **tā-thi tā-oi-na [to listen-to be ugly; to listen-to be-Adverb]. tāthi tāoiba** /tá.tʰí tá.oi.bə/*n.* maltreatment; unkindness; abusiveness. *Morph:* **tā-thi tā-oi-ba [to listen-to be ugly; to listen-to be-Nom].**

tāthok tāsin /táthok tá.sin/ *n.* discussion. *Morph:* **tā-thok tā-sin [to listen-Out; to listen-In]. ~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to discuss. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

tādā /ta.da/ *n.* a term of address to one's older brother or any older brotherlike person. *Morph:* **tā-dā [older brother-older brother].**

tādhan /ta.dʰən/ *n.* a term of address to one's older bother or any older brotherlike person. *Morph:* **tā-dhan [older brother-id.].**

tān /tan/ *n.* rhythm; timing. *Variant:* **tāl. tānkok** /tan.kok/ *n.* the beginning of musical measure. *Morph:* **tān-kok [rhythm/timing-head]. tāngāi** /tan.gai/ *n.* failure to keep rhythm or timing. *Morph:* **tān-gāi [rhythm/timing-to break]. ~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be harmonic, agreeing. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to befit]. ~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to clap or tap one's feet on the ground along with the musical beats. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to strike].**

tān-$_1$ /tan/ *v.* 1) to chase, run after. 2) to hunt (game). **tānkhāi-** /tan.kʰái/ *v.* to disperse (in all directions). *Morph:* **tān-khāi- [to chase-to split]. tāntha-** /tan.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to drive animal(s) or bird(s) from a higher place to a low lying area or in the water. 2) to dig deeper in the ground. *Morph:* **tān-tha- [to chase-Down]. tānthok-** /tan.tʰok/ *v.* to expel; dismiss; dispel. *Morph:* **tān-thok- [to chase-Out]. tānna-** /tan.nə/ *v.* 1) to follow persistently in order to catch or achieve sth. 2) to compete, contend. *Morph:* **tān-na- [to chase-Reciprocal]. tānsin-** /tan.sin/ *v.* to chase sb towards his/her home, animal towards its shed or an enclosure. *Morph:* **tān-sin- [to chase-In].**

tān-$_2$ /tan/ *v.* 1) to earn, as of money, fame, etc. 2) to demand sth as a right.

tāna- /tá.nə/ *v.* to consult. **tānaba** /tá.nə.bə/ *n.* consultation. *Morph:* **tā-na-ba [to listen-Reciprocal-Nom].**

tānjā /tan.ja/ *n.* chance; opportunity. *Morph:* **tān-jā [rhythm/timing-to befit]. ~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be opportune, timely. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to befit]. tānjā cāna** /tan.ja cá.nə/ *adv.* in the nick of time. *Morph:* **tān-jā cā-na [rhythm/timing-to befit; to befit-Adverb]. tānjā menjā** /tan.ja men.ja/ *n.* a suitable time. *Morph:* **tān-jā men-jā [rhythm/timing-to befit; id.-to befit].**

tānthi /tan.tʰi/*n.* ash (of sth burnt). *Morph:* **tān-thi [remnant-excrement].**

tānpurā /tan.pu.ra/ *n.* a stringed muscial instrument (of Indian origin).

tāp /tap/ *n.* suddenness, abruptness. **~ pāi-** /~ pái/ *v.* to grasp sth suddenly. *Morph:* **~ pāi- [~ to grasp].**

tābu /ta.bu/ *n.* a basket with a cover.

tām- /tam/ *v.* to be far-off, distant. **tāmna** /tam.nə/*adv.* far. *Morph:* **tām-na [to be far-off-Adverb].**

tāmi /ta.mi/ *n.* a small vessel for keeping water, used by the Hindus while worshipping.

tāmnā /tam.na/ *n.* a kind of bird, the call of this bird sounds sweet.

tāyonna- /tá.yon.nə/ *v.* to contradict. *Morph:* **tā-yon(<on)-na- [to listen-to turn-Reciprocal].**

tārik /ta.rik/ *n.* date: the day of the month.

Variant: **tārikh.**

tāloi ꯇꯥꯂꯣꯏ /ta.loi/ *n.* wife, typically not used in colloquial speech.

tāllak ꯇꯥꯂꯂꯕ /tal.lək/ *n.* meantime: the intervening time. *Morph:* **tāl-lak [rhythm/timing-gap].**

tās ꯇꯥꯁ /tas/ *n.* playing cards.

tāsin khomjin- ꯇꯥꯁꯤꯟ ꯈꯣꯝꯖꯤꯟ- /tá.sin kʰóm.jin/ *v.* to keep things tidy and orderly. — *n.* an act of keeping things tidy and orderly. *Morph:* **tā-sin khom-jin- [to turn over and over on itself-In; to collect-In].**

ti ꯇꯤ /ti/ *n.* penis.

-ti –ꯇꯤ /ti/ *suffix.* particularizing a person, animal, thing, action, event or state. *Variant:* **-di.** (after a voiced sound)

tik-$_1$ ꯇꯤꯕ- /tik/ *v.* to buy sth usu meant for reselling it.

tik-$_2$ ꯇꯤꯕ- /tik/ *v.* to warm oneself by sitting or standing the fireside.

tikā ꯇꯤꯀꯥ /ti.ka/ *n.* vaccination; inoculation. *Morph:* **~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to vaccinate; inoculate. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to inject a serum, vaccine, etc.].**

tiki ꯇꯤꯀꯤ /ti.ki/ *n.* a small cake of charcoal dust, (for burning tobacco, incense, etc.).

tiket ꯇꯤꯀꯦꯠ /ti.ket/ *n.* 1) ticket: a printed card or piece of paper that gives a person a specified right, as to attend a theatre, ride on a train, bus, etc. 2) the list of candidates nominated by a political party in an election.

tikna- ꯇꯤꯕꯅ- /tik.nə́/ *v.* to bargain for, to try to get cheaply. *Morph:* **tik-na- [to buy-Reciprocal].**

tikri ꯇꯤꯀꯣꯔꯤ /ti.kri/ *n.* a tickling sensation. *Variant:* **tiki.** **~ hot-** /~ hot/ *v.* to cause a tickling sensation. *Morph:* **~ hot- [~ to scratch].**

ting- ꯇꯤꯡ- /tiŋ/ *v.* to be straight; stiff. tingkhat- /tiŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to make oneself straight when sitting or standing. *Morph:* **ting-khat- [to be straight-Up].** **tingthok-** /tiŋ.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to spread a mat, carpet, etc. on the ground, floor, etc. 2) to stretch out one's body. 3) to reach out (the hand). *Morph:* **ting-thok- [to be straight-Out].**

ting ꯇꯤꯡ /tíŋ/ *n.* sentiment: susceptibility to feeling or to emotional appeal. **~ sok-** /~ sok/ *v.* to hurt one's feeling or sentiment. *Morph:* **~ sok- [~ to hurt].**

ting- ꯇꯤꯡ- /tíŋ/ *v.* to soak, as for thorough wetting, softening, etc. **tingthok-** /tíŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to soak sth properly. *Morph:* **ting-thok- [to soak-Out].** **tingsin-** /tíŋ.sin/ *v.* to soak sth so as to make it thorough wetting, softening, etc. *Morph:* **ting-sin- [to soak-In].**

tingak māingakna- ꯇꯤꯡꯀ ꯃꯥꯡꯀꯅ- /ti.ŋək mái.ŋək.nə/ *v.* to be nonplussed. *Morph:* **ti-ngak māi-ngak-na- [id.-to be surprised; face-to be surprised-Reciprocal].** **tingak māingaknaba** /ti.ŋək mái.ŋək.nə-bə/ *n.* nonplus. *Morph:* **ti-ngak maai-ngak-na-ba [id.-to be surprised; face-to be surprised-Reciprocal-Nom].**

tingkhang ꯇꯤꯡꯈꯥꯡ /tiŋ.kʰəŋ/ *n.* thorn. **~ yu-** /~ yú/ *v.* to get hurt or injured with a thorn. *Morph:* **~ yu- [~ to get injured].** **~ han-** /~ hə́n/ *v.* to remove thorn from one's skin or flesh, usu with a needle, etc. *Morph:* **~ han- [~ to remove].**

tingkhāk ꯇꯤꯡꯈꯥꯀ /tiŋ.kʰak/ *n.* a kind of hairy worm.

tingkhāk matu ꯇꯤꯡꯈꯥꯀ ꯃꯇꯨ /tiŋ.kʰak mə.tu/ *n.* a painful inflammation in the finger. *Morph:* **tingkhāk ma-tu [a hairy worm; NM-hair].**

tinggri ꯇꯤꯡꯕꯣꯔꯤ /tiŋ.gri/ *n.* a species of teal. *Anas javanica.*

ting ting ꯇꯤꯡ ꯇꯤꯡ /tiŋ tiŋ/ *n.* a rhythmic jumping, beating or throbbing. **~ cong-** /~ coŋ/ *v.* to beat one's heart fast, as of excitement, fear, etc. *Morph:* **~ cong- [~ to jump].**

tingthou ꯇꯤꯡꯊꯨ /tiŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* dog grass: a variety of grass of a genus (Cynodon).

tingli yāngliba ꯇꯤꯡꯂꯤ ꯌꯥꯡꯂꯤꯕ /tíŋ.li yáŋ.li.bə/ *n.* the act of removing numbness from the body by stretching, etc. *Morph:* **ting-li yāng-li-ba [sentiment-a length of sth; backbone-a length sth-Nom].**

titi ꯇꯤꯇꯤ /ti.ti/ *n.* an expression used when controlling a bullock, etc.

tithi ꯇꯤꯊꯤ /ti.tʰi/ *n.* a lunar day.

tin ꯇꯤꯟ /tin/ *n.* saliva; spittle. **~ co-** /~ co/ *v.* to salivate. *Morph:* **~ co- [~ to produce an excessive flow of].** **tillāng** /til.láŋ/ *n.* frothy saliva. *Morph:* **til-lāng [saliva-to be watery].** **~ sit-** /~ sit/ *v.* to spit. *Morph:* **~ sit- [~ to eject from within the mouth].**

tin- ꯇꯤꯟ- /tin/ *v.* 1) to join. 2) to gather. **tinsinna-** /tin.sin.nə/ *v.* to add to; to mix thoroughly. *Morph:* **tin-sin-na- [to join-In-Reciprocal].**

tin ꯇꯤꯟ /tín/ *n.* a worm; insect. *Variant:* **til.** **tin kāng** /tín káŋ/ *n.* worms and insects. *Morph:* **tin kāng [worm/insect; mosquito].** **tin kāng kan-** /tín káŋ kə́n/ *v.* to swarm with mosquitoes and other harmful insects. *Morph:* **tin kāng kan- [worm/insect; mosquito; to be abundant].** **~ hou-** /~ hə́u/ *v.* to cause sickness,

with an impulse to vomit. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to wake up]**.

tinju lāicu- ꯇꯤꯅꯖꯨ ꯂꯥꯏꯁꯨ- /tín.ju lai.cu/ *v.* to be weak, sickly, enervated. *Morph:* **tin-ju lāi-cu- [worm/insect-to suffer from; disease-to suffer from]**. **tinju lāicuba** /tín.ju lai.cu.bə/ *n.* condition of being weak, sickly, enervated. *Morph:* **tin-ju lāi-cu-ba [worm/insect-to suffer from; disease-to suffer from-Nom]**.

tinjen lāicen- ꯇꯤꯅꯖꯦꯟ ꯂꯥꯏꯁꯦꯟ- /tín.jen lai.cen/ *v.* to remain weak, unhealthy. *Morph:* **tin-jen lāi-cen- [worm/insect-to be carried with; disease-to be carried with]**. **tinjen lāicenba** /tín.jen lai.cen.bə/ *n.* condition of being weak, unhealthy. *Morph:* **tin-jen lāi-cen-ba [worm/insect-to be carried with; disease-to be carried with-Nom]**.

tinthrok ꯇꯤꯊꯣꯔꯥꯀ /tín.tʰrok/ *n.* earthworm.

tinna- ꯇꯤꯅ- /tin.nə/ *v.* 1) to mix. 2) to socialize (in cooperative group living); to be acquainted with others. *Morph:* **tin-na- [to join-Reciprocal]**. **tinnadaba** /tin.nə.də.bə/ *n.* condition of being unsociable. *Morph:* **tin-na-da-ba [to join-Reciprocal-Negative-Nom]**. **tinnapham** /tin.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* a place for gathering; a place or point where two or more things join together.

tinbi ꯇꯤꯕꯤ /tín.bi/ *n.* a fully grown, matured worm, insect, etc. *Morph:* **tin-bi [worm/insect-adult]**.

tinsitpham ꯇꯤꯁꯤꯠꯄꯩ /tin.sit.pʰəm/ *n.* a place or corner where people do spit. *Morph:* **tin-sit-pham [saliva-to spit-place]**.

tinsinnaba ꯇꯤꯁꯤꯅꯅꯕ /tin.sin.nə.bə/ *n.* addition, as in mathematics. *Morph:* **tin-sin-na-ba [to join-In-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

timphā ꯇꯤꯝꯩ /tim.pʰá/ *n.* leech, an annelid worm.

tillam ꯇꯤꯂꯟ /til.lə́m/ *n.* an unfit place for inhabitation. *Morph:* **til-lam [worm/insect-path]**.

tillāikhombi ꯇꯤꯂꯥꯏꯀꯣꯝꯕꯤ /til.lai.kʰom.bi/ *n.* a hairy worm that may cause skin allergy when touched. *Morph:* **til-lāi-khom-bi [worm/insect-disease-to collect-NF]**.

tilhou ꯇꯤꯂꯣꯏ /til.həu/ *n.* onion. *Allium cepa*.

tu ꯇꯨ /tu/ *n.* body hair. ~ **cung-** /~ cuŋ/ *v.* to cause goose bumps, usu due to cold or fear. ~ **com-** /~ com/ *v.* to be hairy, shaggy. *Morph:* ~ **com- [~ to grow thick]**. **tujomba** /tu.jom.bə/ *n.* a hairy person of animal. *Morph:* **tu-jom-ba [body hair-to grow thick-Nom]**.

tu ꯇꯨ /tu/ *det.* that (occurs as a bound form). *Variant:* **du**. (after a voiced sound)

tu- ꯇꯨ- /tu/ *v.* 1) to fall, tumble, usu from a standing or sitting position. 2) to topple while walking or running. **tutha-** /tu.tʰə/ *v.* to start falling down (tree, post, sth/sb standing, etc.). *Morph:* **tu-tha- [to fall-Down]**.

tu ꯇꯨ /tú/ *interj.* look at that!

tu ꯇꯨ /tú/ *n.* a stream, ditch, canal, etc. **tu-khong** /tu-kʰoŋ/ *n.* stream and the like. *Morph:* **tu-khong [stream/ditch-stream/canal]**.

tuk ꯇꯨꯀ /tuk/ *adv.* 1) at once. 2) in a small amount or degree. *Variant:* **duk**. (after a voiced sound)

tukanā ꯇꯨꯀꯥꯅꯥ /tu.kə.na/ *n.* a metal pot, used for holding water especially during a pujah.

tukā ꯇꯨꯀꯥ /tu.ka/ *n.* state of being choosy. ~ **thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to be hard to please. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to look for]**.

tukkaca- ꯇꯨꯀꯀꯥꯆ- /tuk.kə.cə/ *v.* 1) to hate, detest. 2) to cause a feeling of nausea, intense dislike, etc.

tuktha- ꯇꯨꯀꯔ- /tuk.tʰə/ *v.* to be lack of vigour or vitality; to be droopy.

tukhong ꯇꯨꯈꯣꯡ /tu.kʰóŋ/ *n.* the pores in one's skin through which body hair stick out. *Morph:* **tu-khong [body hair-foot]**.

tung ꯇꯨꯡ /tuŋ/ *n.* 1) a point or place behind sth/sb. 2) a point of time in future. ~ **in-** /~ in/ *v.* to follow. *Morph:* ~ **in- [~ to follow]**. **tunginba** /tuŋ.in.bə/ *n.* 1) a follower, disciple. 2) a servant or attendant. *Morph:* **tung-in-ba [a point or place behind sth/sb-to follow-Nom]**. ~ **koi-** /~ koi/ *v.* to be lasting. *Morph:* ~ **koi- [~ to detour]**. **tunggi** /tuŋ.gi/ *n.* (sth) of /about future. *Morph:* **tung-gi [a point of time in future-Genitive]**. **tungda** /tuŋ.də/ *adv.* 1) at the end; finally. 2) behind. *Morph:* **tung-da [a point or place behind sth/sb]**.

tung- ꯇꯨꯡ- /túŋ/ *v.* to store, accumulate, gather, etc. **tungkhat-** /túŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to accumulate or store by an incoming flow of sth, as of increasing the volume of water at a place, etc. *Morph:* **tung-khat- [to store/accumulate-Up]**. **tungsin-** /túŋ.sin/ *v.* to deposit, as of money in a bank, etc. *Morph:* **tung-sin- [to store/accumulate-In]**.

tungoinana ꯇꯨꯡꯋꯣꯏꯅꯅ /tuŋ.oi.nə.nə/ *adv.* subsequently. *Morph:* **tung-oi-na-na [a point or place behind sth/sb-to be-Reciprocal-Adverb]**.

tunghanna- ꯇꯨꯡꯍꯥꯅꯅ- /tuŋ.hən.nə/ *v.* 1) to retreat, withdraw. 2) to be discouraged. *Morph:*

tung-han-na [a point or place behind sth/sb-to go back-Reciprocal].

tuna- ꯇꯨ- /tu.nə/ *v.* to make a fight usu between gamepigeons. *Morph:* **tu-na- [to fall down-Reciprocal]. tunaba** /tu.nə.bə/ *n.* a fight between gamepigeons. *Morph:* **tu-na-ba [to fall down-Reciprocal-Nom].**

-tuna –ꯇꯨ- /tu.nə/ *suffix.* a verbal suffix signifying the verb is in 'ing' form. *Variant:* **-duna.** (after a voiced sound)

tup-$_1$ ꯇꯨꯝ- /tup/ *v.* 1) to cut completely. 2) to eat (some kind of nut) by crushing the outer cover between teeth.

tup-$_2$ ꯇꯨꯝ- /tup/ *v.* to use an umbrella, etc. so as to protect oneself from rain or sun.

tupi ꯇꯨꯝꯄꯤ /tu.pi/ n) a cap, hat.

tuphak tuphāi ꯇꯨꯝꯐꯛ ꯇꯨꯝꯐꯥꯏ /tu.pʰək tu.pʰai/ *n.* lethargy. **~ can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to cause lethargy. *Morph:* **~ can- [~ to make].**

tubiyā ꯇꯨꯕꯤꯌꯥ /tu.bi.ya/ *n.* a container with or without a lid, used for keeping a sticky tobacco stuff.

tum ꯇꯨꯝ /tum/ *n.* a fine, short and sharp fragment of wood or bamboo.

tum-$_1$ ꯇꯨꯝ- /tum/ *v.* 1) to dissolve, digest. 2) to be destroyed, ruined. **tumna** /tum.nə/ *adv.* completely; totally. *Morph:* **tum-na [to be destroyed-Adverb]. tumna māng-** /tum.nə máŋ/ *v.* to be destroyed or ruined completely. *Morph:* **tum-na māng- [to be destroyed-Adverb; to be lost].**

tum-$_2$ ꯇꯨꯝ- /tum/ *v.* to have a sharp end; to be pointed. **tumtrik tum-** /tum.trik tum/ *v.* to have a very sharp end. *Morph:* **tum-trik tum- [to have a sharp end-a high degree; to have a sharp end].**

tum-$_1$ ꯇꯨꯝ- /túm/ *v.* to make wet, as of a cloth, dress, etc. **tumthok-** /túm.tʰok/ *v.* to make wet, as of a cloth, dress, etc. completely. *Morph:* **tum-thok- [to make wet...-Out].**

tum-$_2$ ꯇꯨꯝ- /túm/ *v.* to sleep. **tumthok-** /túm.tʰok/ *v.* to sleep more than the normal sleeping hours. *Morph:* **tum-thok- [to sleep-Out]. tumning-** /túm.nîŋ/ *v.* to be sleepy, drowsy. *Morph:* **tum-ning- [to sleep-Wish]. tumba cāba** /túm.bə cá.bə/ *n.* a person's unavoidable needs of a day. *Morph:* **tum-ba cā-ba [to sleep-Nom; to eat-Nom]. tumboi lākpoi** /túm.boi lak.poi/ *n.* condition of being influenced with sleepiness. **tumboi lākpoi tou-** /túm.boi lak.poi təu/ *v.* to be influenced with sleepiness. *Morph:* **tum-b(<ba)-oi lāk-p(<pa)-oi tou- [to sleep-Nom-to be; to come-Nom-to be; to do].**

tuman ꯇꯨꯃꯥꯟ /tú.mən/ *n.* a remarried woman. *Morph:* **tu-man [wife-to be old].**

tumā ꯇꯨꯃꯥ /tu.ma/ *n.* a pair. **tumā suba masing** /tu.ma su.bə mə.siŋ/ *n.* an even number. *Morph:* **tumā su-ba masing [a pair; to complete-Nom; number].**

tumāi ꯇꯨꯃꯥꯏ /tu.mai/ *n.* a variety of rice.

tumāba ꯇꯨꯃꯥꯕ /tu.ma.bə/ *n.* the god of a stream or canal. *Morph:* **tu-māba [stream-god].**

tumit ꯇꯨꯃꯤꯠ /tu.mit/ *n.* a tiny winged insect.

tumitlā ꯇꯨꯃꯤꯠꯂꯥ /tu.mit.la/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Litsea) of the lauraceae family.

tumin ꯇꯨꯃꯤꯟ /tu.min/ *n.* state of being quiet, calm. **tuminna** /tu.min.nə/ *adv.* quietly; secretly. *Morph:* **tumin-na [state of being quiet-Adverb]. ~ lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to keep quiet. *Morph:* **~ lei- [~ to keep].**

tumbā ꯇꯨꯃꯕꯥ /tum.ba/ *n.* a water pot made of dried gourd.

tumbou ꯇꯨꯃꯕꯨ /tum.bəu/ *n.* stiff and pointed leaf of grass.

tumsat ꯇꯨꯃꯁꯥꯠ /tum.sət/ *n.* pincers. *Morph:* **tum-sat [a fine, sharp and short fragment of wood/bamboo-to pull out].**

turum ꯇꯨꯔꯨꯃ /tu.rum/ *n.* testicle. *Morph:* **tu(<ti)-rum [penis-egg].**

turen ꯇꯨꯔꯦꯟ /tu.ren/ *n.* a river. *Morph:* **tu-ren [stream/canal-excellent].** *Variant:* **turel. turen khongnung** /tu.ren kʰóŋ.nuŋ/ *n.* interior region of a river. *Morph:* **tu-ren khong-nung [stream/canal-excellence; leg-interior]. turen khongbān** /tu.ren kʰóŋ.ban/ *n.* riverside. *Morph:* **tu-ren khong-bān [stream/canal-excellent; leg-edge]. ~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to depend on river water for day-to-day use. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to eat]. turen tāpham** /tu.ren ta.pʰəm/ *n.* the mouth of a river. *Morph:* **tu-ren tā-pham [stream/canal-excellent; to fall-place].**

turel hambru ꯇꯨꯔꯦꯡ ꯍꯥꯝꯕꯨ /tu.rel həm.bru/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Rosa) of the rosaceae family.

turoi ngāmloi ꯇꯨꯔꯣꯏ ꯅꯥꯝꯂꯣꯏ /tu.roi ŋam.loi/ *n.* a state of staggering. *Morph:* **tu-roi ngām(<ngā)-loi [to fall-Non-potential; to lean-Non-potential]. ~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to stagger. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to walk/go].**

turonnabi ꯇꯨꯔꯣꯅꯕꯤ /tú.ron.nə.bi/ *n.* a woman sharing a common husband with another. *Morph:* **tu-ron-na-bi [wife-to place one over another-Reciprocal-Feminine]. turonnabi macā** /tú.ron.nə.bi mə.cá/ *n.* children of different women sharing a common husband. *Morph:* **tu-ron-na-bi ma-cā [wife-to place one overanother-Reciprocal-Feminine; NM-offspring].**

tulā rāsi ꯇꯨꯂꯥ ꯔꯥꯁꯤ /tu.la ra.si/ *n.* Libra: the seventh sign of the zodiac.

tulsi ꯇꯨꯂꯁꯤ /tul.si/ *n.* basil, of genus (Ocimum) of the labiatae family. **tulsi manjuri** /tul.si mən.ju,ri/ *n.* inflorescence of a basil plant.

tuson mānson- ꯇꯨꯁꯣꯟ ꯃꯥꯟꯁꯣꯟ- /tu.són man.són/ *v.* to be weak; helpless. *Morph:* **tu-son mān-son- [body hair-to be weak; to resemble-to be weak].**

tuhat- ꯇꯨꯍꯥꯠ- /tu.hət/*v.* 1) to be deprived of one's rights, etc. 2) to harass, torture, etc. *Morph:* **tu-hat- [to fall suddenly-to kill].**

te- ꯇꯦ- /té/ *v.* to be tame. **tena-** /té.nə/ *v.* to reconcile (a quarrel, dispute), compose (a difference). *Morph:* **te-na- [to be tame-Reciprocal].**

tek ꯇꯦꯛ /tek/*n.* a kind of metal pot.

tek-$_1$ ꯇꯦꯛ- /tek/ *v.* to be fresh, as of vegetable, fish, etc.

tek-$_2$ ꯇꯦꯛ- /tek/ *v.* to break, fracture, etc. **tekkan-** /tek.kən/ *v.* to be brittle, breakable. *Morph:* **tek-kan- [to break-Habitual].**

tek tek ꯇꯦꯛ ꯇꯦꯛ /tek tek/*n.* ticktack, as of a clock. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to produce a light clicking or tapping sound. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to produce a sound].**

tekkanā ꯇꯦꯛꯀꯥꯟꯌꯥ /tek.kəna/ *n.* a kind of utensil.

tektā ꯇꯦꯛꯇꯥ /tek.ta/ *n.* a kind of vegetable.

tekpi ꯇꯦꯛꯄꯤ /tek.pi/ *n.* a boar, rarely used in colloquial speech.

tekhāo ꯇꯦꯀꯥꯎ /te.kʰao/ *n.* a former name of Assam, usu called by the Manipuris.

tekhāo yāikhu ꯇꯦꯀꯥꯎ ꯌꯥꯏꯀꯨ /te.kʰao yai.kʰu/ *n.* a plant of the zingiberaceae family, well-known for its medicinal value.

teng- ꯇꯦꯡ- /teŋ/ *v.* 1) to cleanse, clear. 2) to use up. **tengthok-** /teŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to cleanse, purge or clear off properly. *Morph:* **teng-thok- [to cleanse-Out]. tengna** /teŋ.nə/ *adv.* completely; totally, fully. *Morph:* **teng-na [to use up-Adverb].**

tengkhal ꯇꯦꯡꯀꯣꯜ /teŋ.kʰəl/ *n.* uvula: the small, fleshy process hanging down from the middle of the soft palate above the back of the tongue.

tenggāli ꯇꯦꯡꯕꯥꯟꯂꯤ /teŋ.gali/ *n.* lampblack; soot.

tenggot ꯇꯦꯡꯕꯣꯠ /teŋ.got/ *n.* a bowl, made of metal, glass, stone, etc. **tenggot khongnāibi** /teŋ.got kʰóŋ.nai.bi/ *n.* a metal bowl with a small, round projection at the bottom to work as a stand. *Morph:* **tenggot khong-nāi-bi [a bowl; leg-to have a definite shape-NF].**

tenggol ꯇꯦꯡꯕꯣꯜ /teŋ.gol/ *n.* a troop, platoon, etc. ~ **sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to encamp, as of during a war. *Morph:* ~ **sā- [~ to make].**

tengthā- ꯇꯦꯡꯊꯥ- /teŋ.tʰa/ *v.* to lament, bemoan, bewail. **tengthā isei** /teŋ.tʰa i.səi/ *n.* a dirge; elegy; mourning song. *Morph:* **tengthā isei [to lament; song].**

tengnou ꯇꯦꯡꯅꯣꯎ /teŋ.nəu/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Euphorbia) of the euphorbiaceae family.

tengnoumānbi ꯇꯦꯡꯅꯣꯎꯃꯥꯟꯕꯤ /teŋ.nəu.man.bi/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Psophocarpus) of the papilionaceae family, its green fruit is eaten as a vegetable. *Morph:* **tengnou-mān-bi [name of a plant-to resemble-NF].**

tengpāk ꯇꯦꯡꯄꯥꯛ /teŋ.pak/ *n.* a clod: a lump of earth. *Variant:* **tempāk. tengpāk leitum** /teŋ.pak lái.tum/ *n.* see tengpāk. *Morph:* **tengpāk lei-tum [a clod; soil/earth-round].** *Variant:* **tempāk leitum.**

tengbāng- ꯇꯦꯡꯕꯥꯡ- /teŋ.baŋ/ *v.* to help; support. — *n.* a help; support. *Morph:* **teng-bāng [help-to help]. tengbāng so** /teŋ.baŋ só/ *n.* a programme or show for fund-raising. *Morph:* **teng-bāng so [help-to help; show].**

tengbānba ꯇꯦꯡꯕꯥꯟꯕꯥ /teŋ.ban.bə/ *n.* 1) the Almighty, God. 2) the universe; world. *Morph:* **teng-bān-ba [help-to reign-Nom].**

tengmāi ꯇꯦꯡꯃꯥꯏ /teŋ.mai/ *n.* the bow, prow (of a boat). *Morph:* **teng-māi [id.-face].** ~ **lep-** /~ lép/ *v.* to stand at the prow during a boat race. *Morph:* ~ **lep- [~ to stand].**

tengsāri ꯇꯦꯡꯁꯥꯔꯤ /teŋ.sa.ri/ *n.* hacksaw.

tejpāt ꯇꯦꯖꯄꯥꯠ /tej.pat/ *n.* a species of bay tree of a genus (Cinnamomum) of the lauraceae family, its aromatic leaf is used as a spice in cooking.

ten ꯇꯦꯟ /ten/*n.* bow and arrow. **tenjin** /ten.jin/ *n.* the sharp point of an arrow. *Morph:* **ten-jin [bow and arrow-endpoint]. tenjei** /ten.jái/ *n.* an arrow. *Morph:* **ten-jei [bow and arrow-shaft]. tendong** /ten.doŋ/ *n.* a quiver: a case for holding arrows. *Morph:* **ten-dong [bow and arrow-to ride on].**

ten- ꯇꯦꯟ- /tén/ *v.* to be short. **tensin-** /tén.sin/ *v.* to become shorter. *Morph:* **ten-sin- [to be short-In]**. **tensinhan-** /tén.sin.hən/ *v.* to abbreviate. *Morph:* **ten-sin-han- [to be short-In-Causative]**.

tenawā ꯇꯦꯅꯋꯥ /te.nə.wa/ *n.* parrot.

tep ꯇꯦꯄ /tep/ *n.* a long strip usu of bamboo. ~ **cap-** /~ cəp/ *v.* to fasten straw, thatch grass, etc. between two strips of bamboo. *Morph:* ~ **cap- [~ to compress]**.

tebi ꯇꯦꯕꯤ /te.bi/ *n.* a small plant of a genus (Cannavalia) of the papilionaceae family, its fruit is eaten as a vegetable.

tem- ꯇꯦꯝ- /tem/ *v.* to level a ground, floor, etc. **temthok-** /tem.tʰok/ *v.* to level a ground, floor, etc. properly. *Morph:* **tem-thok- [to level...-Out]**.

temā ꯇꯦꯝꯥ /te.ma/ *n.* small, round piece(s) of sugar cane stem.

terā ꯇꯦꯔꯥ /te.ra/ *n.* silk-cotton tree, of a genus (Bombax) of the bombacaceae family. **terā angouba** /te.ra ə.ŋəu.bə/ *n.* a variety of silk-cotton tree, with white flowers. *Morph:* **tera a-ngou-ba [silk-cotton tree; Att-to be white-Nom]**.

terā kakceng ꯇꯦꯔꯥ ꯀꯥꯀꯦꯟ /te.ra kək.ceŋ/ *n.* a species of ant, usu of reddish brown colour. *Morph:* **terā kakceng [silk-cotton tree; ant]**.

terā phi ꯇꯦꯔꯥ ꯐꯤ /te.ra pʰi/ *n.* cloth made from the silky fibre of the capsular fruit of a silk-cotton tree. *Morph:* **terā phi [silk-cotton tree; cloth]**.

terā mon ꯇꯦꯔꯥ ꯃꯣꯟ /te.ra mon/ *n.* a pillow filled with silky fibre of the capsular fruit of a silk-cotton tree. *Morph:* **terā mon [silk-cotton tree; piilow]**.

terā monpāk ꯇꯦꯔꯥ ꯃꯣꯟꯄꯥꯀ /te.ra mon.pak/ *n.* a mattress filled with silky fibre of the capsular fruit of a silk-cotton tree. *Morph:* **terā mon-pāk [silk-cotton tree; pillow-to be broad]**.

tersing ꯇꯦꯔꯁꯤꯟ /ter.siŋ/ *n.* kerosene.

telanggā ꯇꯦꯂꯟꯒꯥ /te.ləŋ.ga/ *n.* kite: a light frame, usu of wood, covered with paper, to be flown in the wind.

teli ꯇꯦꯂꯤ /te.li/ *n.* a Hindu caste who manufactures and sells oil.

telheiba ꯇꯦꯂꯍꯩꯕꯥ /tel.həi.bə/ *n.* a good archer. *Morph:* **tel(<ten)-hei-ba [bow and arrow-to have the knowledge of-Nom]**.

tehon tehon ꯇꯦꯍꯣꯟ ꯇꯦꯍꯣꯟ /te.hon te.hon/ *n.* the act of taking or carrying a small amount of (sth) often. *Morph:* **te-hon te-hon [id.-to carry and unload elsewhere; id.-to carry and unload elsewhere]**. ~ **hon-** /~ hon/ *v.* to carry and unload a small amount of (sth) from one place to another often. *Morph:* ~ **hon- [~ to carry and unload elsewhere]**.

tei ꯇꯩ /təi/ *n.* a thick, shallow, metal cooking pan with a flat bottom, used for frying food.

tei- ꯇꯩ- /tə́i/ *v.* 1) to paint (a wall or any other object) with a brush, etc. 2) to clean or wash (a floor, etc.) with water. **teithok-** /tə́i.tʰok/ *v.* to wipe off completely. *Morph:* **tei-thok- [to clean...-Out]**. **teisin-** /tə́i.sin/ *v.* to apply a cosmetic preparation on one's body. *Morph:* **tei-sin- [to paint...-In]**.

toi- ꯇꯣꯡ- /toi/ *v.* to break into smaller pieces. **toina** /toi.nə/ *adv.* in fine, smaller pieces. *Morph:* **toi-na [to break into smaller pieces-Adverb]**.

toi- ꯇꯣꯡ- /tói/ *v.* to be frequent. **toina** /tói.nə/ *adv.* frequently. *Morph:* **toi-na [to be frequent-Adverb]**.

-toi -ꯇꯣꯡ /toi/ *suffix.* signifying one's intention of doing sth; one's assumption, belief that a particular state may undergo a change. *Variant:* **-doi**. (after a voiced sound)

tok ꯇꯣꯛ /tok/ *n.* a tool with a semi-circular blade and a long shaft, especially used for digging a hole in the ground.

tok- ꯇꯣꯛ- /tok/ *v.* to give up; stop; resign. **tokthok-** /tok.tʰok/ *v.* to resign, give up (an office, position, etc.) readily. *Morph:* **tok-thok- [to resign-Out]**.

tokningkok ꯇꯣꯛꯅꯤꯟꯀꯣꯀ /tok.niŋ.kok/ *n.* a herb with aromatic leaves and roots.

tokpa ꯇꯣꯛꯄꯥ /tok.pə/ *n.* a wild cat.

tokprei ꯇꯣꯛꯄꯣꯔꯩ /tok.prəi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Urena) of the malvaceae family. **tokprei sumjit** /tok.prəi sum.jit/ *n.* a broom made from the stem of tokprei (Urena species). *Morph:* **tokprei sumjit [an Urena species; broom]**.

tokhāi- ꯇꯣꯀꯥꯡ /to.kʰai/ *v.* to separate, split up. — *n.* condition of being separated, disunited. *Morph:* **to-khāi [id.-to give away a part or portion]**. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to be separated, disunited. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall]**.

tong-$_1$ ꯇꯣꯡ- /toŋ/ *v.* 1) to ride in a vehicle; board on a ship, aircraft, etc. 2) to ride on a horseback or any animal. **tongkhat-** /toŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to climb up in a vehicle, on the back of a horse, on the saddle of a bicycle, etc. *Morph:* **tong-khat- [to ride/board-Up]**.

tong-$_2$ ꯇꯧ- /toŋ/ *v.* to gain; receive profit. **tongja-** /toŋ.jə/ *v.* to get benefit; advantage; profit, etc. **tongjaba** /toŋ.jə.bə/ *n.* a benefit; advantage; profit. *Morph:* **tong-ja-ba [to gain-Reflexive-Nom].**

tong- ꯇꯧ- /tóŋ/ *v.* to protrude; jut out. **tongkhat-** /tóŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to have a part or portion protruded from the plane. *Morph:* **tong-khat- [to protrude-Up]. tongthok-** /tóŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to protrude usu from the side or bottom. *Morph:* **tong-thok- [to protrude-Out].**

tongān- ꯇꯧꯅꯤ- /to.ŋan/ *v.* 1) to separate. 2) to differ; be distinct. — *n.* 1) condition of being separated. 2) condition of being distinct, differed from. **tongān cā-** /to.ŋan cá/ *v.* to set up one's own family, usu after marriage. *Morph:* **tongān cā- [condition of being separated; to eat]. tongān tā-** /to.ŋan ta/ *v.* 1) to separate. 2) to be distinct. *Morph:* **tongān tā- [condition of being separated; to fall].**

tongngā ꯇꯧꯅꯥ /toŋ.ŋá/ *n.* a rumour, hearsay, gossip.

tongjei ꯇꯧꯖꯩ /toŋ.jəi/ *n.* a long flexible tube, usu fitted with a hookah for drawing the smoke. *Morph:* **tong-jei [hollow-stick].**

ton-$_1$ ꯇꯣ- /ton/ *v.* to be the youngest. **tonthak** /ton.tʰək/ *n.* one who is the second youngest among siblings. *Morph:* **ton-thak [to be the youngest-a place or point above].**

ton-$_2$ ꯇꯣ- /ton/ *v.* 1) to owe; be indebted to. 2) to be poor; helpless. **tonsin-** /ton.sin/ *v.* to owe sb a large sum of money, an obligation, etc. *Morph:* **ton-sin- [to owe-In].**

tonān- ꯇꯣꯅꯤ- /to.nan/ *v.* to be pampered.

top ꯇꯣꯄ /top/ *n.* a kind of big gun, usu mounted on two wheels.

top-$_1$ ꯇꯣꯄ- /tóp/ *v.* to be distinct; different. **top topna** /tóp tóp.nə/ *adv.* very distinctly; differently. *Morph:* **top top-na [to be distinct/different; to be distinct/different-Adverb]. topna** /tóp.nə/ *adv.* distinctly; differently.

top-$_2$ ꯇꯣꯄ- /tóp/ *v.* to overlay a thin sheet of silver, gold or any other material over sth. **topsin-** /tóp.sin/ *v.* to overlay a thin sheet of silver, gold or any other material firmly over sth. *Morph:* **top-sin- [to overlay a thin sheet of silver, gold...-In].**

tomāl ꯇꯣꯃꯥꯂ /to.mal/ *n.* a small tree of a genus (Diospyros) of the ebenaceae family.

tomthin ꯇꯣꯃꯥꯛꯤꯅ /tom.tʰin/ *n.* a matchless and distinct person or thing. *Morph:* **tom-thin [condition of being lone-to mark].**

tompok ꯇꯣꯃꯥꯄꯣꯀ /tom.pok/ *n.* 1) one's only son. 2) a male proper name. *Morph:* **tom-pok [condition of being lone-to give birth].**

tomsātnabi ꯇꯣꯃꯥꯁꯥꯇꯅꯥꯕꯤ /tom.sat.nə.bi/ *n.* one's only daughter, used in literary language. *Morph:* **tom-sāt-na-bi [condition of being alone-to bloom-Reciprocal-Feminine].**

torei ꯇꯣꯔꯩ /to.rəi/ *n.* the curve of a river. *Morph:* **to(<tu)-rei [stream-to turn].**

torbān ꯇꯣꯔꯕꯥꯅ /tor.ban/ *n.* riverbank. *Morph:* **tor-bān [river-edge].**

torbot ꯇꯣꯔꯕꯣꯠ /tor.bot/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Benineasa) of the cucurbitaceae family, its fruit is eaten as a vegetable.

tolop ꯇꯣꯂꯣꯄ /to.lop/ *n.* pay; salary; emolument. *Variant:* **talab.**

toslā ꯇꯣꯁꯥꯂ /tos.la/ *n.* a kind of small pot used for drinking water.

tou- ꯇꯣꯎ- /təu/ *v.* 1) to do; perform; execute. 2) to be in a condition/state of. **tougadaba** /təu.gə.də.bə/ *adj.* that ought to be done. *Morph:* **tou-ga-da-ba [to do-Potential-Must-Nom]. toungāmba** /təu.ŋəm.bə/ *adj.* powerful; influential. *Morph:* **tou-ngām-ba [to do-to be able-Nom].**

tou ꯇꯣꯎ /táu/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Arundo) of the gramineae family, the stem is used for making mats.

tou- ꯇꯣꯎ- /táu/ *v.* to dig (ground, etc.). **toutha-** /táu.tʰə/ *v.* to dig deeper (in the ground). *Morph:* **tou-tha- [to dig-Down]. touthok-** /táu.tʰok/ *v.* to dig a trench, hole, etc. completely. *Morph:* **tou-thok- [to dig-Out].**

-tou -ꯇꯣꯎ /təu/ *suffix.* indicating sth is about to happen soon or the readiness to perform sth soon, added as a verbal derivative. *Variant:* **-dou.** (after a voiced sound)

touigumbasung ꯇꯣꯎꯖꯤꯒꯨꯝꯕꯥꯁꯨꯡ /təu.i.gum.bə.suŋ/ *conj.* but; on the other hand. *Morph:* **tou-i-gum-ba-sung [to do-Realised-Like-Nom-to be stunted].**

toudri ꯇꯣꯎꯗꯔꯤ /təu.dri/ *n.* a kind of flute.

toupham ꯇꯣꯎꯄꯥꯝ /təu.pʰəm/ *n.* 1) workplace. 2) an engagement to sth. *Morph:* **tou-pham [to do-place]. ~ khangda-** /~ kʰáŋ.də.bə/ *v.* to be perplexed, confused. *Morph:* **~ khang-da- [~ to know-Negative]. ~ thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to be obligated. *Morph:* **~ thok [~ to happen].**

toubiman ꯇꯣꯎꯕꯤꯃꯥꯅ /təu.bi.mən/ *n.* gratitude.

Morph: **tou-bi-man [to do-FSO-price].** *Variant:* **toubimal. ~ khang-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to show gratitude. *Morph:* **~ khang- [~ to know].**

tousinna- /təu.sin.nə/ *v.* to pretend. *Morph:* **tou-sin-na- [to do-In-Reciprocal].**

touhei- /təu.həi/ *v.* to be socially, culturally, religiously permitted. *Morph:* **tou-hei- [to do-to have the knowledge of]. touheidaba** /təu.həi.də.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of being forbidden to do. *Morph:* **tou-hei-da-ba [to do-to have the knowledge of-Negative-Nom].**

-trik /trik/ *suffix.* 1) expression of a high degree; sharp, vivid, etc. 2) exceeding; disproportion.

trisul /tri.sul/ *n.* the trident of Lord Shiva.

TH - th

tha /tʰə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri aspirated, voiceless, alveolar, stop.

thak /tʰək/ *n.* a point or place up, above, over, etc., always occurs as a bound form. **thak khā** /tʰək kʰa/ *n.* 1) points or places at higher and lower levels. 2) senior and junior.

thak- /tʰək/ *v.* 1) to drink. 2) to consume fuel by an automobile disproportionately. **thakcin-** /tʰək.cin/ *v.* to drink readily. *Morph:* **thak-cin- [to drink-In]. thaktok-** /tʰək.tok/ *v.* to drink the whole quantity given or available. *Morph:* **thak-tok- [to drink-Out]. thakpham** /tʰək.pʰəm/ *n.* a joint where people come to drink (alcohol). *Morph:* **thak-pham [to drink-place].**

thang-$_1$ /tʰəŋ/ *v.* to remain or stay next to sb/sth.

thang-$_2$ /tʰəŋ/ *v.* to lend, usu said of a sum of money.

thangna- /tʰəŋ.nə/ *v.* to adjoin; be adjacent to. *Morph:* **thang-na- [to remain or stay next to sb/sth-Reciprocal]. thangna thangnana** /tʰəŋ.nə tʰəŋ.nə.nə/ *adv.* consecutively; successively. *Morph:* **thang-na thang-na-na [to remain or stay....-Adverb; to remain or stay...-Reciprocal-Adverb]. thangnana** /tʰəŋ.nə.nə/ *adv.* adjacently. *Morph:* **thang-na-na [to remain or stay...-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

than- /tʰən/ *v.* to be full. **thangat-** /tʰən.gət/ *v.* 1) to increase the level of water or other liquid. 2) to feel one's stomach become almost full. *Morph:* **than-gat- [to be full-Up].**

thanung /tʰə.núŋ/ *n.* 1) internal place or point inside one's body. 2) feeling; emotion. *Morph:* **tha-nung [the upper trunk of the human body-interior].**

thankok /tʰən.kok/ *n.* state of being more or less full (of a container, etc.). *Morph:* **than-kok [to be full-head]. ~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be more or less full (of a container, etc.). *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to be in a state of].**

thabak /tʰə.bək/ *n.* a task; job; work. **thabakki pāo** /tʰə.bək.ki pao/ *n.* employment news; notice for appointment. *Morph:* **thabak-ki pāo [job-Genitive; news]. ~ kou-** /~ kəu/ *v.* to call for job applications. *Morph:* **~ kou- [~ to call]. ~ khan-** /~ kʰán/ *v.* to appoint sb for a position. *Morph:* **~ khan- [~ to select].**

thabāk /tʰə.bak/ *n.* chest. *Morph:* **tha-bāk [the upper trunk of the human body-to be wide].**

thabi /tʰə́.bi/ *n.* cucumber.

thabi mahum /tʰə.bi mə.hum/ *n.* a definite pattern of cloud on a sunny day. *Morph:* **thabi mahum [id.; nest].**

tham- /tʰəm/ *v.* 1) to put, keep, place. 2) to pawn. **thamdok-** /tʰəm.dok/ *v.* to pawn sth willingly. *Morph:* **tham-dok- [to pawn-Out]. thamjin-** /tʰəm.jin/ *v.* to keep sth at a safe place or for later use. *Morph:* **tham-jin- [to keep-In]. thampham** /tʰəm.pʰəm/ *n.* a depository; storehouse.

tham tham /tʰə́m tʰə́m/ *adv.* briskly, actively (of walking). **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to walk briskly. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to walk].**

thamāi- /tʰə́.mai/ *v.* to put sb under a spell, bewitch sb.

thamjet /tʰəm.jet/ *n.* lotus fruit. *Morph:* **tham-jet [lotus (plant)-piece].**

thamnā /tʰə́m.ná/ *n.* lotus leaf. *Morph:* **tham-nā [lotus (plant)-leaf]. thamnā lākon** /tʰə́m.ná lá.kón/ *n.* a new, tender, curled leaf of lotus plant. *Morph:* **tham-nā lā-kon [lotus (plant)-leaf; leaf-to curl].**

thambāl /tʰəm.bal/ *n.* lotus plant or its flower. *Morph:* **tham-bāl [lotus (plant)-flower].**

thambou /tʰəm.bəu/ *n.* lotus root. *Morph:* **tham-bou [lotus (plant)-id.].**

thammoi /tʰəm.moi/ *n.* heart. ~ **kan-** /~ kə́n/ *v.* to be unkind, merciless. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be hard].** ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be kind-hearted. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large].** ~ **pik-** /~ pik/ *v.* to be mean-minded. *Morph:* ~ **pik- [~ to be small].**

thammoi meicāk /thəm.moi mə́i.cak/ *n.* pangs of anguish, usu said of lovers during separation from each other. *Morph:* **thammoi mei-cāk [heart; fire-to burn].**

tharāikokpi /tʰə.rai.kok.pi/ *n.* a kind of aquatic insect.

tharāk /tʰə.rak/ *n.* a kind of freshwater fish. *Osteobrama belangeri.*

tharāk tharāk /tʰə.rak tʰə.rak/ *n.* the condition of being loose, as of hanging sth.. *Morph:* **tha-rāk tha-rāk [id.-looseness; id.-looseness].** ~ **yān-** /~ yan/ *v.* to hang awkwardly and loosely. *Morph:* ~ **yān- [~ to hang].**

tharum /tʰə.rum/ *n.* rancour; resentment; ill feeling. *Morph:* **tha-rum [the upper trunk of the human body-to hide].** ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be revengeful, vindictive. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/*v.* to feel resentment, etc. against sb. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to be in a state of].**

tharekna- /tʰə.rek.nə/ *v.* 1) to be sluggish. 2) to be careless. *Morph:* **tha-rek-na- [the upper trunk of the human body-to lick-Reciprocal].**

tharo /tʰə.ro/ *n.* water lily.

tharo tharo /tʰə.ro tʰə.ro/ *n.* the process of rolling over and over. ~ **on-** /~ ón/ *v.* to roll over and over without control. *Morph:* ~ **on- [~ to roll].** *Variant:* **tharo maaro.**

tharoi /tʰə.roi/ *n.* snail. **tharoi ahāmba** /tʰə.roi ə.ham.bə/ *n.* a lifeless snail. *Morph:* **tharoi a-hām-ba [snail; Att-to be empty-Nom].**

tharoi cābi /tʰə.roi cá.bi/ *n.* a kind of stork of a family (Ciconiidae). *Morph:* **tharoi cā-bi [snail; to eat-NF].**

thawāi /tʰə.wai/ *n.* soul; spirit. ~ **kan-** /~ kən/ *v.* to save one's life. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to save].** ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be fearless, brave. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large].** **thawāijāo** /tʰə.wai.jao/ *n.* a person who takes more interest than others, as in playing or doing sth. *Morph:* **thawāi-jāo [soul/spirit-to be large].** ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to like or love sb/sth wholeheartedly. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to die. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to send].** ~ **māng-** /~ máŋ/ *v.* to die; lose one's life. *Morph:* ~ **māng- [~ to lose].** ~ **yāo-** /~ yáo/ *v.* to be zealous; be wholeheated in doing sth. *Morph:* ~ **yāo- [~ to participate].** ~ **lup-** /~ lup/ *v.* to have an intense enthusiasm, as in working sth. *Morph:* ~ **lup- [~ to submerge].** ~ **sok-** /~ sok/ *v.* to hurt one's feeling and emotion. *Morph:* ~ **sok- [~ to hurt].**

thawāi pāndaba /tʰə.wai pan.də.bə/ *adj.* non-living; having no life. *Morph:* **thawāi pān-da-ba [soul; to have-Negative-Nom].**

thawāi pānba /tʰə.wai pan.bə/ *n.* living; alive; not dead. *Morph:* **thawāi pān-ba [soul; to have-Nom].**

thawān /tʰə.wan/ *n.* name of the fifth month of Meitei calendar.

thawānmicāk /tʰə.wan.mi.cak/ *n.* the star.

thawānmicāk mathi /tʰə.wan.mi.cak mə.tʰí/ *n.* shooting star; falling star; meteor. *Morph:* **thawānmicāk ma-thi [star; NM-faeces].**

thā /tʰa/ *n.* 1) moon. 2) month. **thā macet** /tʰa mə.cet/ *n.* crescent. *Morph:* **thā ma-cet [moon; NM-piece].** **thā su-** /tʰa su/ *v.* to reach the final stages of pregnancy. *Morph:* **thā su- [month; to complete].**

thā /tʰa/ *n.* breast.

thā-$_1$ /tʰa/ *v.* 1) to hit, strike sth. 2) to fix in position. 3) to nail. 4) to cut off branches (of tree, etc.). 5) to take a step; set one's feet on the ground. 6) to paint sth. 7) to inject a serum, vaccine, etc. 8) to wind, as of a watch, toy, etc. 9) to overthrow one's opponent in a game of wrestling, etc. 10) to pour or sprinkle a small quantity of water over sth. **thādok-** /tʰa.dok/ *v.* to wash the cloth with pure water after soaking in detergent. *Morph:* **thā-dok- [to hit-Out].**

thā-$_2$ /tʰa/ *v.* 1) to grow plant, vegetable, etc. 2) to spread a mat, carpet, etc. on the floor or ground. 3) to place a cutting board or block over which sth is cut.

thā-$_3$ ꯊ- /tʰa/ *v.* 1) to offer sth to a god or evil spirit; feed an animal or bird. 2) to pay a physician, etc. fee for treatment. 3) to stake a sum of money in a gamble. 4) to submit, file (an application, etc.). 5) to appear oneself in an examination. **thādok-** /tʰa.dok/ *v.* to lose one's all money (he brings with) in a gamble. *Morph:* **thā-dok- [to stake a sum of money in a gamble-Out]**.

thā-$_4$ ꯊ- /tʰa/ *v.* to unload sth.

thā-$_1$ ꯊ- /tʰá/ *v.* to send. **thājin-** /tʰá.jin/ *v.* 1) to send sb to a prison. 2) to allow sb to enter a room or building. 3) to submit an application, request, etc. to a concerned authority. *Morph:* **thā-jin- [to send-In]**. **thāda-** /tʰá.də/ *v.* 1) to drop sth/sb from a higher place. 2) to overthrow an opponent in a game of wrestling. **thādok-** /tʰá.dok/ *v.* 1) to send away sb/sth. 2) to give up. 3) to release a person from the prison, etc. or an animal from the shed, etc. *Morph:* **thā-dok- [to send-Out]**. **thādokpi-** /tʰá.dok.pi/ *v.* to liberate (from slavery, confinement, restraint, etc.). *Morph:* **thā-dok-pi [to send-Out-FSO]**.

thā-$_2$ ꯊ- /tʰá/ *v.* 1) to set on fire. **thādok-** /tʰá.dok/ *v.* to burn completely. *Morph:* **thā-dok- [to set on fire-Out]**.

thā-$_3$ ꯊ- /tʰá/ *v.* to present usu a singer or dancer with clothes and/or money during a performance.

thā-$_4$ ꯊ- /tʰá/ *v.* to signal to start a race, etc.

thā-$_5$ ꯊ- /tʰá/ *v.* to be thick. **thāgat-** /tʰá.gət/ *v.* to increase the thickness of sth. *Morph:* **thā-gat- [to be thick-Up]**.

thā māngba ꯊ ꯃꯋꯥ /tʰa maŋ.bə/ *n.* (euph.) menstruation. *Morph:* **thā māng-ba [month; to be impure-Nom]**.

thāina ꯊꯥꯅ /tʰai.nə/ *n.* an ancient, olden time. **thāinadi** /tʰai.nə.di/ *adv.* formely; in the past; at a time. *Morph:* **thāina-di [an ancient time-Definitive]**.

thāinagi wāri ꯊꯥꯅꯒꯤ ꯋꯥꯔꯤ /tʰai.nə.gi wa.ri/ *n.* a legend (of story). *Morph:* **thāina-gi wāri [an ancient time-Genitive; story]**.

thāo ꯊꯣ /tʰao/ *n.* oil. ~ **ngou-** /~ ŋáu/ *v.* to cook sth with oil. *Morph:* ~ **ngou- [~ to fry]**. ~ **yei-** /~ yəi/ *v.* to put onion, garlic or other spices, first in hot oil or fat when cooking. *Morph:* ~ **yei- [~ to strike]**. ~ **sum-** /~ sum/ *v.* to extract oil from seeds or nuts. *Morph:* ~ **sum- [~ to extract]**.

thāo ahingba ꯊꯣ ꯑꯣꯍꯋꯥ /tʰao ə.hiŋ.bə/ *n.* sesamum oil. *Morph:* **thāo a-hing-ba [oil; Att-to be raw-Nom]**.

thāokāp ꯊꯣꯀꯥꯄ /tʰao.káp/ *n.* oilcan, oiler. *Morph:* **thāo-kāp [oil-to inject, shoot]**.

thāothi ꯊꯣꯊꯤ /tʰao.tʰí/ *n.* the part of seeds or nuts left after the oil has been extracted. *Morph:* **thāo-thi [oil-excrement]**.

thāonam ꯊꯣꯅꯥꯡ /tʰao.nəm/ *n.* the smell of oil usu in a cooked food. *Morph:* **thāo-nam [oil-to smell]**. ~ **nam** /~ nəm/ *v.* to have the smell of oil usu in a cooked food. *Morph:* ~ **nam- [~ to smell]**.

thāomei ꯊꯣꯃꯦꯤ /tʰao.məi/ *n.* a lamp. *Morph:* **thāo-mei [oil-fire]**. ~ **thān-** /~ tʰan/ *v.* to light a lamp. *Morph:* ~ **thān- [~ to light]**.

thāorek ꯊꯣꯔꯦꯛ /tʰao.rek/ *n.* oily substance usu found on the surface of water, on the wet surface of floor, utensils, etc. *Morph:* **thāo-rek [oil-sebum]**. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to have oil substance floating or spreading. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to rise]**.

thāohing ꯊꯣꯍꯤꯡ /tʰao.hiŋ/ *n.* the raw smell usu said of an edible oil. *Morph:* **thāo-hing [oil-to be raw]**. ~ **nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to possess the raw smell of oil usu in a foodstuff. *Morph:* ~ **nam- [~ to smell]**.

thāk ꯊꯥꯛ /tʰak/ *n.* 1) shelf, ledge; stair. 2) rank. ~ **hantha-** /~ hən.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to degrade; demote. 2) to work at a lower position. *Morph:* ~ **hantha- [~ to return-Down]**. ~ **hengat-** /~ hen.gət/ *v.* 1) to upgrade; promote. 2) to work at a higher position. *Morph:* ~ **hen-gat- [~ to exceed-Up]**.

thāk-$_1$ ꯊꯥꯛ- /tʰák/ *v.* 1) to bring up. 2) to provide sustenance to sb.

thāk-$_2$ ꯊꯥꯛ- /tʰák/ *v.* to add salt, sugar or spice to the preparation of a food.

thāk-$_3$ ꯊꯥꯛ- /tʰák/ *v.* to set a trap for game.

thākan ꯊꯥꯛꯅ /tʰa.kən/ *n.* a canopy. ~ **khan-** /~ kʰən/ *v.* to fix a canopy over sth. *Morph:* ~ **khan- [~ to make a shade with sth]**.

thākur ꯊꯥꯛꯇꯣꯔ /tʰa.kur/ *n.* a god; deity; brahmin.

thākhāi ꯊꯥꯛꯈꯥꯏ /tʰa.kʰái/ *n.* fortnight. *Morph:* **thā-khāi [month-to cut]**.

thāgat- ꯊꯥꯒꯠ- /tʰá.gət/ *v.* to praise, applaud, appreciate. *Morph:* **thā-gat- [to send-Up]**.

thāgat wāhei ꯊꯥꯒꯠ ꯋꯥꯍꯦꯤ /tʰá.gət wa.həi/ *n.* complement; praising words. *Morph:* **thā-gat wāhei [to send-Up; word]**.

thāng-$_1$ ꯊꯥꯡ- /tʰaŋ/ *v.* to lift and carry from one place to another. **thānggat-** /tʰaŋ.gət/ *v.* 1) to

pick up and set. 2) to raise (to a higher position). 3) to praise. *Morph:* **thānggat- [to lift and carry from one place to another-Up].** **thānggatpham** /tʰaŋ.gət.pʰəm/ *n.* a higher place where sth can be kept above the ground, floor, etc. *Morph:* **thāng-gat-pham [to lift and carry..-Up-place].** **thāngjin-** /tʰaŋ.jin/ *v.* to carry sb/sth inside. *Morph:* **thāng-jin- [to lift and carry...-In].** **thāngtha-** /tʰaŋ.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to take down sth. 2) to demote. *Morph:* **thāng-tha- [to lift and carry...-Down].** **thāngdok-** /tʰaŋ.dok/ *v.* 1) to lift and carry sb/sth outside. 2) to bear the expenses, etc.; contribute one's share to a common fund. *Morph:* **thāng-dok- [to lift and carry...-Out].**

thāng-₂ ꯗꯥꯡ- /tʰaŋ/ *v.* 1) to whet the edge of a knife or tool. 2) to accumulate, deposit, as of decomposed, sticky foodstuff or tar on one's teeth. 3) to put a loop on.

thāng- ꯗꯥꯡ- /tʰáŋ/ *v.* to carry sth from one place to another. **thāngdok-** /tʰáŋ.dok/ *v.* to carry and hide sth at another place. *Morph:* **thāng-dok- [to carry sth from...-Out].**

thāng ꯗꯥꯡ- /tʰáŋ/ *n.* a sword, knife. **~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to perform surgery on sb. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to fix in a position].** **~ pheng-** /~ pʰéŋ/ *v.* to sharpen a knife, sword, etc. *Morph:* **~ pheng- [~ to sharpen].** **~ yānna-** /~ yán.nə/ *v.* to fight with swords. *Morph:* **~ yān-na- [~ to cut-Reciprocal].** **~ hāi-** /~ hai/ *v.* to brandish a sword. *Morph:* **~ hāi- [~ to brandish].**

thāngkak ꯗꯥꯡꯀꯥꯀ /tʰáŋ.kək/ *n.* a stroke with a sword. *Morph:* **thāng-kak [sword-to cut].** **thāngkakpham** /tháŋ.kək.pʰəm/ *n.* a mark on sth where a sword strikes or cuts. *Morph:* **thāng-kak-pham [sword-to cut-place].**

thāngkhāng ꯗꯥꯡꯈꯥꯡ /tʰáŋ.kʰáŋ/ *n.* a wooden cutting board or block. *Morph:* **thāng-khāng [knife/sword-to keep sth over another].**

thāngkhum ꯗꯥꯡꯈꯨꯝ /tʰáŋ.kʰum/ *n.* a sheath (of a sword, knife, etc.); scabbard. *Morph:* **thāng-khum [knife/sword-to cover].**

thāngkhok ꯗꯥꯡꯈꯣꯀ /tʰáŋ.kʰok/ *n.* hilt (of a knife, sword, dagger, etc.). *Morph:* **thāng-khok [knife/sword-handle].**

thāngga ꯗꯥꯡꯒ /tʰáŋ.gə/ n) name of a small island in Loktak lake.

thānggapāt ꯗꯥꯡꯒꯥꯄꯥꯠ /tʰáŋ.gə.pat/ *n.* a moat.

thānggeiseng- ꯗꯥꯡꯒꯩꯁꯩꯡ- /tʰáŋ.gəi.seŋ/ *v.* to be true, real; be certain. **thānggeisengna** /tʰáŋ.gəi.seŋ.nə/ *adv.* in the real or true sense. *Morph:* **thāng-gei-seng-na [id.-the utmost point or the greatest degree-to be real-Adverb].** **thānggeisengbamak** /tʰáŋ.gəi.seŋ.bə.mək/ *adv.* indeed; certainly; truly. *Morph:* **thāng-gei-seng-ba-mak [id.-the utmost point or the greatest degree-to be real-Nom-Only].**

thānggol ꯗꯥꯡꯒꯣꯜ /tʰáŋ.gol/ *n.* sickle. *Morph:* **thāng-gol [knife-to be curved].** *Variant:* **thānggon.**

thāngji ꯗꯥꯡꯖꯤ /tʰáŋ.ji/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Castnopsis) of the fagaceae family, its wood is durable.

thāngji ꯗꯥꯡꯖꯤ /tʰaŋ.ji/ *n.* dried pieces of fish or meat.

thāngjing ꯗꯥꯡꯖꯤꯡ /tʰaŋ.jiŋ/ *n.* giant water lily, with spiny capsular fruit.

thāngjiyen ꯗꯥꯡꯖꯤꯌꯦꯟ /tʰaŋ.ji.yen/ *n.* a kind of mushroom.

thāngjou ꯗꯥꯡꯖꯨ /tʰáŋ.jəu/ *n.* a big knife having a broad, single-edged blade, with a long hilt. *Morph:* **thāng-jou [knife-to be big].**

thāngthā ꯗꯥꯡꯗꯥ /tʰáŋ.tʰa/ *n.* mode of cutting with a knife or sword. *Morph:* **thāng-thā [knife/sword-to strike].**

thāngdon ꯗꯥꯡꯗꯣꯟ /tʰáŋ.don/ *n.* tip of a sword, knife, etc. *Morph:* **thāng-don [knife/sword-tip].**

thāngnam ꯗꯥꯡꯅꯥꯃ /tʰáŋ.nəm/ *n.* the dull side of a knife's blade (opposite to the cutting edge). *Morph:* **thāng-nam [knife/sword-back].**

thāngning ꯗꯥꯡꯅꯤꯡ /tháŋ.nîŋ/ *n.* the back part of a hilt. *Morph:* **thāng-ning [knife/sword-the place or point behind sth/sb].**

thāngpāk ꯗꯥꯡꯄꯥꯀ /tʰáŋ.pak/ *n.* a big knife with a broad blade. *Morph:* **thāng-pāk [knife-to be broad].**

thāngphengnung ꯗꯥꯡꯐꯦꯡꯅꯨꯡ /tʰáŋ.pʰéŋ.núŋ/ *n.* whetstone. *Morph:* **thāng-pheng-nung [knife/sword-to whet-stone].**

thāngyā ꯗꯥꯡꯌꯥ /tʰáŋ.ya/ *n.* the edge of a knife's or sword's blade. *Morph:* **thāng-yā [knife/sword-tooth].**

thāngyān ꯗꯥꯡꯌꯥꯟ /tʰáŋ.yán/ *n.* mode of cutting with a sword or knife. *Morph:* **thāng-yān [knife/sword-to cut].**

thāngsāng ꯗꯥꯡꯁꯥꯡ /tʰáŋ.saŋ/ *n.* a sword. *Morph:* **thāng-sāng [knife-to be long].**

thānghāi ꯗꯥꯡꯍꯥꯤ /tʰáŋ.hai/ *n.* the act of brandishing a sword. *Morph:* **thāng-hāi [knife/sword-to swing].**

thācat ꯊꯥꯎꯇ /tʰa.cət/ *n.* the system of counting days or months by the moon's revolution. *Morph:* **thā-cat [moon-to go].**

thāja ꯊꯡ /tʰa.jə/ *n.* the moon, typically used in the verses.

thāja- ꯊꯡ- /tʰa.jə/ *v.* to betroth.

thāja- ꯊꯡ- /tʰá.jə/ *v.* 1) to believe. 2) to have religious faith. **thājana** /tʰá.jə.nə/ *adv.* trustingly; unsuspectedly. *Morph:* **thāja-na [to believe-Adverb].**

thādoi ꯊꯥꯗꯣꯡ /tʰa.doi/ *n.* 1) one's only daughter. 2) a proper name of a girl or woman.

thān ꯊꯥꯟ /tʰan/ *n.* a full roll of cloth.

thān- ꯊꯥꯟ- /tʰan/ *v.* to light or switch on a lamp, electric light bulb, etc.

thānā ꯊꯥꯟꯅ /tʰa.na/ *n.* 1) police personnel. 2) police station.

thānin ꯊꯥꯟꯃꯤꯟ /tʰa.nin/ *n.* full moon. *Morph:* **thā-nin [moon-to be noisy].** *Variant:* **thānil.**

thāp- ꯊꯥꯝ- /tʰáp/ *v.* to be far, distant, remote. **thāpna** /tʰáp.nə/ *adv.* far. *Morph:* **thāp-na [to be far-Adverb].**

thābal ꯊꯥꯕꯥꯜ /tʰa.bəl/ *n.* moonlight. *Morph:* **thā-bal [moon-id.].**

thābal congba ꯊꯥꯕꯥꯜ ꯆꯣꯡꯕꯥ /tʰa.bəl coŋ.bə/ *n.* a form of Manipuri folk dance, where boys and girls hold their hands, sing and dance in a circle, usu performed during Yaoshang (Holi) festival. *Morph:* **thā-bal cong-ba [moon-id.; to jump-Nom].**

thāballei ꯊꯥꯕꯥꯜꯂꯩ /tʰa.bəl.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Cestrum) of the solanaceae family with fragrant flowers. *Morph:* **thā-bal-lei [moon-id.-flower].**

thābān ꯊꯥꯕꯥꯟ /tʰa.ban/ *n.* a lunar day. *Morph:* **thā-bān [moon-to reign].**

thābum ꯊꯥꯕꯨꯝ /tʰa.bum/ *n.* one complete month. *Morph:* **thā-bum [month-whole].**

thāmamba ꯊꯥꯃꯥꯃꯕꯥ /tʰa.mə́m.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of a dark night, no moonlight. *Morph:* **thā-mam-ba [moon-to be dark-Nom].**

thāmei ꯊꯥꯃꯩ /tʰa.mə́i/ *n.* the last day of a month. *Morph:* **thā-mei [month-tail].**

thārakpa ꯊꯥꯔꯥꯀꯄꯥ /tʰá.rək.pə/ *n.* sth/sb being sent from a place. — *adj.* of sth/sb being sent from a place. *Morph:* **thā-rak-pa [to send-Distal-Nom].**

thārikthā ꯊꯥꯔꯤꯀꯊꯥ /tʰa.rik.tʰa/ *n.* an aquatic plant of a genus (Nymphaea) of the nymphaeaceae family.

thāsi ꯊꯥꯁꯤ /tʰa.si/ *n.* new moon. *Morph:* **thā-si [moon-to die].**

thāsi thānou ꯊꯥꯁꯤ ꯊꯥꯟꯎꯋ /tʰa.si tʰa.nəu/ *n.* a periodic mental disorder, characterized by bizarre behaviour, sometimes with violent nature. *Morph:* **thā-si thā-nou [moon-to die; moon-to be new].** ~ **hou-** /~ həu/ *v.* to suffer from such a periodic mental disorder. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to start].**

thi- ꯊꯤ- /tʰi/ *v.* to search, look for. **thigat-** /tʰi.gət/ *v.* to investigate. *Morph:* **thi-gat- [to search-Up].** **thigat khotkat-** /tʰi.gət kʰot.kət/ *v.* to investigate into sth properly. *Morph:* **thi-gat khot-kat- [to search-Up; to scratch-Up].** **thiba humba** /tʰi.bə húm.bə/ *n.* an event of searching for sth/sb. *Morph:* **thi-ba hum-ba [to search-Nom; to put hand(s) into the pocket, etc.].**

thi ꯊꯤ /tʰí/ *n.* faeces, excrement, dung. ~ **cām-** /~ cam/ *v.* to wash one's anus and buttocks with water after defecating. *Morph:* ~ **cām- [~ to wash].** **thijām caphu** /tʰí.jam cə.pʰu/ *n.* a pot used in the latrine. *Morph:* **thi-jām ca-phu [faeces-to wash; rice-container].** ~ **phāi-** /~ pʰái/ *v.* to defecate. *Morph:* ~ **phāi- [~ to excrete].** ~ **yeikhat-** /~ yə́i.kʰət/ *v.* to constipate. *Morph:* ~ **yei-khat [~ to strike-Up].**

thi-$_1$ ꯊꯤ- /tʰí/ *v.* 1) to recite a religious text, poem, etc. 2) to count numbers, etc.

thi-$_2$ ꯊꯤ- /tʰí/ *v.* to be ugly. **thina** /tʰí.nə/ *adv.* badly; harshly. *Morph:* **thi-na [to be ugly-Adverb].**

thik ꯊꯤꯛ /tʰik/ *n.* height (of a person or animal). ~ **nem-** /~ ném/ *v.* to be short, as of the height of a person or animal. *Morph:* ~ **nem- [~ to be short].**

thik thāk ꯊꯤꯛ ꯊꯥꯛ /tʰik tʰak/ *n.* accurateness; exactness; perfectness.

thik thik ꯊꯤꯛ ꯊꯤꯛ /tʰik tʰik/ *n.* sound of tittering. ~ **nok-** /~ nok/ *v.* to titter. *Morph:* ~ **nok- [~ to laugh].**

thikā ꯊꯤꯀꯥ /tʰi.ka/ *n.* a contract: said of a work done by contract. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to work as a contractor. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

thikādār ꯊꯤꯀꯥꯗꯥꯔ /tʰi.ka.dar/ *n.* a contractor.

thikānā ꯊꯤꯀꯥꯟꯅ /tʰi.ka.na/ *n.* an address, as of given in a letter, etc.

thik thā ꯊꯤꯛ ꯊꯥ /tʰik tʰa/ *n.* chest, breast.

thigāng ꯊꯤꯒꯥꯡ /tʰí.gáŋ/ *n.* waist (of a person).

thigun ꯊꯤꯒꯨꯟ /tʰí.gun/ *n.* anus. *Morph:* **thi-gun [faeces-hole].**

thigetcei ꯊꯤꯒꯦꯀꯩ /tʰí.get.cə́i/ *n.* a worthless fellow (vulgar usage). *Morph:* **thi-get-cei [faeces-to scrape-stick].**

thigomsang ꯊꯤꯕꯣꯃꯁꯥꯡ /tʰí.gom.səŋ/ *n.* latrine. *Morph:* **thi-gom-sang [faeces-pit-house].**

thing- ꯊꯤꯡ- /tʰiŋ/ *v.* 1) to shut, close; stop. 2) to forbid; prohibit. **thinggāng thinggāng** /tʰiŋ.gaŋ tʰiŋ.gaŋ/ *adv.* repeatedly. *Morph:* **thing-gāng thing-gāng [to close-to be empty; to close-to be empty].** **thingjin-** /tʰiŋ.jin/ *v.* 1) to shut down. 2) to impose a ban. 3) to interfere. *Morph:* **thing-jin- [to close/prohibit-In].**

thingen ꯊꯤꯡꯅꯦꯟ /tʰi.ŋen/ *n.* a large bund across a stream or river to check the current.

thit-$_1$ ꯊꯤꯠ- /tʰit/ *v.* to prepare a mixture, dough, etc.

thit-$_2$ ꯊꯤꯠ- /tʰit/ *v.* to be tired, wearied.

thitli thitli ꯊꯤꯠꯂꯤ ꯊꯤꯠꯂꯤ /tʰit.li tʰit.li/ *n.* condition of being little by little, as of rain, etc. **~ cu-** /~ cu/ *v.* to drizzle. *Morph:* **~ cu- [~ to rain].**

thidrum ꯊꯤꯗꯣꯟꯃ /tʰí.drum/ *n.* solid excrement, faeces. *Morph:* **thi-drum [faeces-round].**

thin-$_1$ ꯊꯤꯅ- /tʰin/ *v.* 1) to poke, pierce or hit with a stick, fist, elbow, etc.; stab with a knife, etc. 2) to set gems, pearls, etc. in a piece of jewellery, etc. 3) to put sect marks, usu on one's face. **thingat-** /tʰin.gət/ *v.* 1) to poke or hit upward. 2) to grow (a plant from a seed, a bud or young shoot). *Morph:* **thin-gat- [to hit-Up].** **thingāi-** /tʰin.gai/ *v.* to pierce and break; obstruct; disturb. *Morph:* **thin-gāi- [to pierce-break].** **thindok-** /tʰin.dok/ *v.* to clean the bore of a tube, pipe, etc. by inserting a rod, etc. *Morph:* **thin-dok- [to pierce-Out].**

thin-$_2$ ꯊꯤꯅ- /tʰin/ *v.* 1) to see off sb. 2) to go and hand over sth to sb. **thindok-** /tʰin.dok/ *v.* to see off, by going upto a certain place. *Morph:* **thin-dok- [to see off-Out].**

thin-$_1$ ꯊꯤꯅ- /tʰín/ *v.* to be late; be delayed. **thindana** /tʰín.də.nə/ *adv.* soon; quickly. *Morph:* **thin-da-na [to be late-Negative-Adverb].**

thin-$_2$ ꯊꯤꯅ- /tʰín/ *v.* 1) to strike, hit. 2) to beat a person, animal or drum. **thinda-** /tʰín.də/ *v.* to strike, beat violently. *Morph:* **thin-da- [to strike/beat-Down].** **thindok-** /tʰín.dok/ *v.* to cause one's whole body painful as a result of hard physical work or thrashing (beaten up). *Morph:* **thin-dok- [to strike/beat-Out].**

thipham ꯊꯤꯄꯥꯝ /tʰí.pʰəm/ *n.* a place usu in an open space where sb defecates. *Morph:* **thi-pham [faeces-place].**

thiphāipham ꯊꯤꯄꯥꯏꯄꯥꯝ /tʰí.pʰái.pʰəm/ *n.* latrine, toilet. *Morph:* **thi-phāi-pham [faeces-to defecate-place].**

thibāipot ꯊꯤꯕꯥꯏꯄꯣꯠ /tʰí.bai.pot/ *n.* a person considered to be worthless, stupid, etc. (a vulgar usage). *Morph:* **thi-bāi-pot [faeces-to defecate-thing].**

thibuk ꯊꯤꯕꯨꯡ /tʰí.buk/ *n.* a worthless fellow (a vulgar usage). *Morph:* **thi-buk [faeces-stomach].**

thibong ꯊꯤꯕꯣꯡ /tʰí.boŋ/ *n.* food (a vulgar usage). **thibongjāo** /tʰí.boŋ.jao/ *n.* a glutton (a vulgar usage). *Morph:* **thi-bong-jāo [faeces-id.-to be large].** **~ lāo-** /~ láo/ *v.* to be gluttonous (a vulgar usage). *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be wide].** **thibonglāo** /tʰí.boŋ.láo/ *n.* a glutton (a vulgar usage). *Morph:* **thi-bong-lāo [faeces-id.-to be wide].**

thibong thirin ꯊꯤꯕꯣꯡ ꯊꯤꯔꯤꯅ /tʰí.boŋ thí.rin/ *n.* intestines. *Morph:* **thi-bong thi-rin [faeces-id.; faeces-track].**

thirāng ꯊꯤꯔꯥꯡ /tʰí.raŋ/ *n.* loose or watery faeces. *Morph:* **thi-rāng [faeces-to be watery].**

thu ꯊꯨ /tʰú/ *n.* vagina. **~ nā-** /~ ná/ *v.* to have sexual intercourse. *Morph:* **~ nā- [~ to perform].**

thu-$_1$ ꯊꯨ- /tʰu/ *v.* to be quick. **thugat-** /tʰu.gət/ *v.* to increase the speed. *Morph:* **thu-gat- [to be quick-Up].** **thujin-** /tʰu.jin/ *v.* to become quicker. *Morph:* **thu-jin- [to be quick-In].** **thuna** /tʰu.nə/ *adv.* quickly. *Morph:* **thu-na [to be quick-Adverb].**

thu-$_2$ ꯊꯨ- /tʰu/ *v.* 1) to catch an animal, bird, fish, etc. in a trap. 2) to carry roe or eggs by fish, snail, etc. (inside the body).

thui ꯊꯨꯎ /tʰúi/ *n.* a high-pitched sound, as of spitting.

thuk ꯊꯨꯡ /tʰuk/ *n.* fright. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be frightened. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a condition of].**

thuk thuk ꯊꯨꯡ ꯊꯨꯡ /tʰuk tʰuk/ *n.* an impulse to vomit. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to cause an impulse to vomit. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a condition of].**

thukkat- ꯊꯨꯡꯀꯥꯠ- /tʰuk.kət/ *v.* to feel nausea.

thugāi- ꯊꯨꯕꯥꯏ- /tʰu.gai/ *v.* 1) to break; crush. 2) to violate rules and regulations; to dishonour or violate the law. 3) to harm affection, intimacy, etc. *Morph:* **thu-gāi- [id.-to break].**

thung-$_1$ ꯊꯨꯡ- /tʰuŋ/ *v.* to suffer from a disease or infection usu said of common cold, wart, cataract, leprosy, etc.

thung-$_2$ ꯊꯨꯡ- /tʰuŋ/ *v.* to arrive, reach. **thungpham**

/tʰuŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* destination. *Morph:* **thung-pham [to arrive-place].**

thudek- /tʰu.dek/ *v.* to break usu by bending. *Morph:* **thu-dek- [id.-to be broken].**

thun /tʰun/ *n.* buttock. **thunjāobi** /tʰun.jao.bi/ *n.* (derog.) a woman having big buttocks (a vulgar usage). *Morph:* **thun-jāo-bi [buttock-to be big-Feminine].**

thunāmba /tʰu.nam.bə/ *n.* dirt; filth; rubbish; waste.

thup- /tʰup/ *v.* 1) to fold. 2) to take shelter. **thupcin-** /tʰup.cin/ *v.* to make sth smaller by folding. *Morph:* **thup-cin- [to fold-In].** **thuppham** /tʰup.pʰəm/ *n.* 1) a crease usu said of cloth, paper, etc. 2) a shelter. *Morph:* **thup-pham [to fold/take shelter-place].**

thupki /tʰup.ki/ *n.* a knot, as in a thread, cord, shoelace, etc. *Morph:* **thup-ki [to fold-to tie].** ~ **ki-** /~ ki/ *v.* to tie a knot. *Morph:* ~ **ki- [~ to tie].**

thum /tʰum/ *n.* common salt. **thumkhong** /tʰum.kʰoŋ/ *n.* a brine well. *Morph:* **thum-khong [common salt-ditch].** **thum caphu** /tʰum cə.pʰu/ *n.* a pot used for holding common salt. *Morph:* **thum ca-phu [common salt; rice-container].** **thumdāipham** /tʰum.dai.pʰəm/ *n.* a place where common salt is brought for sale. *Morph:* **thum-dāi-pham [common salt-to sell-place].** **thumnā** /tʰum.ná/ *n.* the leaf used to cover the lower surface of a common salt cake. *Morph:* **thum-nā [common salt-leaf].** **thumpāk** /tʰum.pak/ *n.* a flat, rounded common salt cake. *Morph:* **thum-pāk [common salt-to be broad].** **thumhi** /tʰum.hi/ *n.* brine. *Morph:* **thum-hi [common salt-liquid].**

thum-$_1$ /tʰum/ *v.* to be sweet. **thumjin-** /tʰum.jin/ *v.* to increase the sweetness. *Morph:* **thum-jin- [to be sweet-In].** **thumtrik thum-** /tʰum.trik tʰum/ *v.* to be disproportionally sweet. *Morph:* **thum-trik thum- [to be sweet-exceeding; to be sweet].**

thum-$_2$ /tʰum/ *v.* to place a basket-like fishing trap in water.

thum- /tʰúm/ *v.* to cover with water or other liquid; inundate. **thumjin-** /tʰúm.jin/ *v.* to become a place or area covered with water. *Morph:* **thum-jin- [to cover with water...-In].**

thumgāi- /tʰúm.gái/ *v.* to celebrate sth magnificently usu with a rich and elaborate meal. *Morph:* **thum-gāi- [to inundate-to break].**

thumjāobi /tʰúm.jáo.bi/ *n.* a sickness caused by the excess consumption of common salt directly. *Morph:* **thum-jāo-bi [common salt-to be large-NF].** ~ **hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to suffer from thumjāobi. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to suffer].**

thummok /tʰum.mok/ *n.* a basket usu made of interwoven cane and bamboo. **thummok tāiruk** /tʰum.mok tai.ruk/ *n.* baskets and the like.

thullumba /tʰul.lum.bə/ *n.* a sluggish person. *Morph:* **thul-lum-ba [buttock-to be heavy-Nom].**

thek- /tʰek/ *v.* 1) to turn, as of changing the direction. 2) to cause to bend. 3) to be curved. 4) to fold. **thekkat-** /tʰek.kət/ *v.* to unfold or turn upward, as of a shirt collar, etc. *Morph:* **thek-kat- [to fold-Up].** **thekcin-** /tʰek.cin/ *v.* to turn or fold in a particular direction or inward. *Morph:* **thek-cin- [to fold/turn-In].** **thekcinpham** /tʰek.cin.pʰəm/ *n.* 1) a crease, ridge, as in cloth, paper, etc. 2) a turning. *Morph:* **thek-cin-pham [to turn-In-place].** **thektok-** /tʰek.tok/ *v.* 1) to bend sth outward. 2) to straighten sth bent or crooked. *Morph:* **thek-tok- [to bend-Out].** **thektha-** /tʰek.tʰə/ *v.* to bend sth downward. *Morph:* **thek-tha- [to bend-Down].** **thekna khoina** /tʰek.nə kʰói.nə/ *adv.* in a zigzag manner. *Morph:* **thek-na khoi-na [to turn-Adverb; to be curved-Adverb].**

thekkoi thekkoi /tʰek.koi tʰek.koi/ *n.* zigzag. *Morph:* **thek-koi thek-koi [to be curved-to be round; to be curved-to be round].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be zigzagged. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to be in a state of].**

thektekna /tʰek.tek.nə/ *adv.* completely; thoroughly. *Morph:* **thek-tek-na [to bend-to break-Adverb].**

theng- /tʰeŋ/ *v.* 1) to touch. 2) to make a soft impact against. **thengjin-** /tʰeŋ.jin/ *v.* to strike or hit against sth/sb violently. *Morph:* **theng-jin- [to touch-In].**

theng- /tʰéŋ/ *v.* to be late. **thengna** /tʰéŋ.nə/ *adv.* late, last. *Morph:* **theng-na [to be late-Adverb].**

thenggāi- /tʰeŋ.gai/ *v.* to strike against sb/sth violently. *Morph:* **theng-gāi- [to touch-to break].** **thenggāina-** /tʰeŋ.gai.nə/ *v.* to collide; crash. *Morph:* **theng-gāi-na- [to**

touch-to break-Reciprocal].

thenggāng thenggāng /tʰeŋ.gaŋ tʰeŋ.gaŋ/ *adv.* again and again; repeatedly. *Morph:* **theng-gāng theng-gāng [to touch-to be empty; to touch-to be empty]**.

thenggu /tʰeŋ.gu/ *n.* tortoise.

thenggu /tʰéŋ.gu/ *n.* a kind of mallet, with a cylindrical wooden heavy head and a short handle (both head and handle are in the same line).

thengna- /tʰeŋ.nə/ *v.* 1) to meet. 2) touch each other. *Morph:* **theng-na- [to touch-Reciprocal]**.

thet- /tʰet/ *v.* 1) to insert; slip in. 2) to wear a flower, etc. in the hair. **thetcin-** /tʰet.cin/ *v.* 1) to insert or slip in sth properly. 2) to beautify oneself by wearing a flower, etc. in the hair. *Morph:* **thet-cin- [to insert/wear a flower, etc.-In]**.

then- /tʰen/ *v.* to display, show.

then- /tʰén/ *v.* 1) to be shallow (in a body of water or container). 2) to lack depth of intellect. **thengat-** /tʰén.gət/ *v.* to become shallow (in a body of water). *Morph:* **then-gat- [to be shallow-Up]**.

thendrangna- /tʰén.drəŋ.nə/ *v.* to be plump. *Morph:* **then-drang-na- [to be shallow-id.-Reciprocal]**. **thendrangnaba** /tʰén.drəŋ.nə.bə/ *adj.* plump. *Morph:* **then-drang-na-ba [to be shallow-id.-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

thenbangna- /tʰén.bəŋ.nə/ *v.* to be plump. *Morph:* **then-bang-na- [to be shallow-to be blunt-Reciprocal]**. **thenbangnaba** /tʰén.bəŋ.nə.bə/ *adj.* plump. *Morph:* **then-bang-na-ba [to be shallow-to be blunt-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

theba /tʰé.bə/ *n.* rabbit, hare.

them- /tʰem/ *v.* 1) to make sb calm down. 2) to dissuade. 3) to woo. 4) to cause to feel ease. **themjin-** /tʰem.jin/ *v.* to dissuade properly. *Morph:* **them-jin- [to dissuade-In]**. **themdok-** /tʰem.dok/ *v.* to try to urinate or defecate even though there is no urge. *Morph:* **them-dok- [to cause to feel ease-Out]**.

thelāgāri /tʰe.la.ga.ri/ *n.* a handcart.

thei- /tʰái/ *v.* 1) to divert (from a course or direction). 2) to fail to sense the actual taste of food usu when fallen sick. 3) to hide at a friend's or relative's residence usu said of a couple who eloped. **theijin-** /tʰái.jin/ *v.* to impute, charge with. *Morph:* **thei-jin- [to divert-In]**. **theida-** /tʰái.də/ *v.* to pass down the charge or blame to someone else. *Morph:* **thei-da- [to divert-Down]**. **theidok-** /tʰái.dok/ *v.* 1) to move aside. 2) to avoid to take a risk. *Morph:* **thei-dok- [to divert-Out]**. **theina-** /tʰái.nə/ *v.* 1) to be contrary or opposed to. 2) to pass by one another. *Morph:* **thei-na- [to divert-Reciprocal]**.

theijup /tʰái.jup/ *n.* a large piece of cloth used as a bed cover to keep oneself warm. *Morph:* **thei-jup [id.-to cover oneself with a piece of cloth when lying on the bed]**. *Variant:* **pheijup**.

theibong /tʰái.boŋ/ *n.* jackfruit, an Artocarpus species of the moraceae family.

thoi- /tʰoi/ *v.* 1) to exceed; transcend. 2) to win; excel. 3) to increase. **thoina** /tʰoi.nə/ *adv.* considerably; as much as (of a standard quality, quantity, degree, etc.). *Morph:* **thoi-na [to exceed-Adverb]**. **thoina henna** /tʰoi.nə hen.nə/ *adv.* extraordinarily. *Morph:* **thoi-na hen-na [to exceed-Adverb; to exceed-Adverb]**.

thoiding /tʰoi.diŋ/ *n.* sesame.

thoidok hendok- /tʰoi.dok hen.dok/ *v.* to be very special; unique; extraordinary. **thoidok hendokpa** /tʰoi.dok hen.dok.pə/ *n.* sth/sb very special; unique; extraordinary. *Morph:* **thoi-dok hen-dok-pa [to exceed-Out; to exceed-Out-Nom]**.

thoidokna /tʰoi.dok.nə/ *adv.* particularly; chiefly; specially. **thoidoknadum** /tʰoi.dok.nə.dum/ *adv.* moreover; besides. *Morph:* **thoi-dok-na-dum [to exceed-Out-Reciprocal-Like]**.

thoidokpa /tʰoi.dok.pə/ *n.* sth important or specific. *Morph:* **thoi-dok-pa [to exceed-Out-Nom]**.

thoibi /tʰoi.bi/ *n.* Thoibi: proper name of a girl or woman.

thok /tʰok/ *n.* cheat, swindle, deceit. **thok touba mi** /tʰok təu.bə mî/ *n.* a trickster; swindler. *Morph:* **thok tou-ba mi [cheat; to do-Nom; person]**.

-thok /tʰok/ *suffix.* expressing the outward movement of an action, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-tok, -dok**.

thok-₁ /tʰok/ *v.* 1) to walk outside (from a room, house, building, etc.). 2) to appear or shine usu said of the sun, moon or stars.

thok-$_2$ ꯊꯣꯀ- /tʰok/ *v.* to produce, yield. **thokpham** /tʰok.pʰəm/ *n.* 1) a source (of sth). 2) a mine (of metallic ores, coal, precious stones, etc.). *Morph:* **thok-pham [to produce-place]**.

thok-$_3$ ꯊꯣꯀ- /tʰok/ *v.* to take place, happen, occur. **thokna-** /tʰok.nə/ *v.* to relate a person to another by marriage or lineage. *Morph:* **thok-na- [to happen-Reciprocal]**. **thoklaba ama** /tʰok.lə.bə ə.mə/ *n.* fate, destiny. *Morph:* **thok-la-ba a-ma [to happen-Prospective-Nom; Att-one]**.

thok-$_4$ ꯊꯣꯀ- /tʰok/ *v.* 1) to untie. 2) to undress (the clothing).

thong ꯊꯣꯡ /tʰoŋ/ *n.* 1) bridge. 2) a support. **thongkhong** /tʰoŋ.kʰóŋ/ *n.* the pillar of a bridge. *Morph:* **thong-khong [bridge-leg]**. **thongjão** /tʰoŋ.jao/ *n.* a large bridge. *Morph:* **thong-jão [bridge-to be large]**. **thong mānna-** /tʰoŋ man.nə/ *v.* to serve as one of a pair. *Morph:* **thong mān-na- [a support; to resemble-Reciprocal]**.

thong-$_1$ ꯊꯣꯡ- /tʰoŋ/ *v.* to cook. **thongpham** /tʰoŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* kitchen; any place where a person cooks. *Morph:* **thong-pham [to cook-place]**.

thong-$_2$ ꯊꯣꯡ- /tʰoŋ/ *v.* to carry sth on one's head, shoulders or back. **thonggat-** /tʰoŋ.gət/ *v.* to lift and place sth on one's head, shoulders or back. *Morph:* **thong-gat- [to carry sth on one's head...-Up]**.

thong ꯊꯣꯡ /tʰóŋ/ *n.* door. **thongjão** /tʰóŋ.jao/ *n.* a main door. *Morph:* **thong-jão [door-to be big]**. **thongjin** /tʰóŋ.jin/ *n.* doorsill, threshold. *Morph:* **thong-jin [door-edge]**. *Variant:* **thongjil**. **thongpāk** /tʰóŋ.pak/ *n.* the main movable structure of a door which turns on hinges. *Morph:* **thong-pāk [door-to be broad]**. **thongphei** /tʰóŋ.pʰəi/ *n.* transom (of door). *Morph:* **thong-phei [door-to put crosswise]**.

thonggrā ꯊꯣꯡꯕꯥꯏ /tʰoŋ.gra/ *n.* see khārā.

thongngākpa ꯊꯣꯡꯅꯥꯀꯄ /tʰóŋ.ŋak.pə/ *n.* a doorkeeper. *Morph:* **thong-ngāk-pa [door-to guard-Nom]**.

thongnāo ꯊꯣꯡꯅꯥꯎ /tʰóŋ.nao/ *n.* window. *Morph:* **thong-nāo [door-small]**.

thonglonjei ꯊꯣꯡꯂꯣꯡꯖꯩ /tʰóŋ.lón.jəi/ *n.* a bolt (of a door); latch. *Morph:* **thong-lon-jei [door-to close-stick]**.

thongsangba ꯊꯣꯡꯁꯥꯡꯕ /tʰóŋ.sáŋ.bə/ *n.* a doorkeeper; gatekeeper. *Morph:* **thong-sang-ba [door-to guard-Nom]**.

thot- ꯊꯣꯠ- /tʰot/ *v.* to be soft, tender. **thottha-** /tʰot.tʰə/ *v.* to increase softness, tenderness. *Morph:* **thot-tha- [to be soft-Down]**.

thon-$_1$ ꯊꯣꯟ- /tʰon/ *v.* to heap soil, etc. at a place. **thongat-** /tʰon.gət/ *v.* to make a ground, floor, etc. higher by accumulating soil, etc. *Morph:* **thon-gat- [to heap soil-Up]**.

thon-$_2$ ꯊꯣꯟ- /tʰon/ *v.* 1) to give a name to a person, animal or thing. 2) to give any of the wearables, usu by a senior to a junior or by sb to a needy person.

thon-$_1$ ꯊꯣꯟ- /tʰón/ *v.* to wear sth, used in formal situation.

thon-$_2$ ꯊꯣꯟ- /tʰón/ *v.* 1) to become puffy (of one's face, abdomen, etc.). 2) to arrange the petals very densely, as of marigold, etc. **thondok-** /tʰón.dok/ *v.* to become puffier. *Morph:* **thon-dok- [to become puffy-Out]**.

thop ꯊꯣꯄ /tʰop/ *n.* brain.

thom- ꯊꯣꯃ- /tʰom/ *v.* to strike, hit. **thomgat-** /tʰom.gət/ *v.* to hit sth upward. *Morph:* **thom-gat- [to hit-Up]**. **thomjin-** /tʰom.jin/ *v.* 1) to hit sth inward. 2) to hit against sth violently. *Morph:* **thom-jin- [to hit-In]**. **thomtha-** /tʰom.tʰə/ *v.* to hit sth downward. *Morph:* **thom-tha- [to hit-Down]**. **thomdok-** /tʰom.dok/ *v.* to hit sth outward. *Morph:* **thom-dok- [to hit-Out]**.

thom- ꯊꯣꯃ- /tʰóm/ *v.* to gather in a large number or quantity. **thomjin-** /tʰóm.jin/ *v.* 1) to move in a throng. 2) to reinforce (a military, naval or air force). *Morph:* **thom-jin- [to gather in a large number or quantity-In]**.

thorāi macā ꯊꯣꯔꯥꯏ ꯃꯥꯟ /tʰo.rai mə.cá/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing annoyance. *Morph:* **thorāi ma-cā [id.; NM-offspring]**.

thorābi ꯊꯣꯔꯥꯕꯤ /tʰo.ra.bi/ *interj.* see thorāi macā.

thou- ꯊꯣꯎ- /tʰəu/ *v.* 1) to be sharp, as of the edge of a knife's or tool's blade. 2) to be courageous, brave. **thougat-** /tʰəu.gət/ *v.* 1) to increase the sharpness, as of the edge of a knife's or tool's blade. 2) to increase the degree of courage or bravery. *Morph:* **thou-gat- [to be shape/courageous-Up]**.

thou$_1$ ꯊꯣꯎ /tʰəu/ *n.* duty; work. **thoudāng** /tʰəu.daŋ/ *n.* one's bounden duty or responsibility. *Morph:* **thou-dāng [work-joint]**. **thoudok** /tʰəu.dok/ *n.* an incident; event; occasion. *Morph:* **thou-dok [duty/work-to happen]**. **thoudou** /tʰəu.dəu/ *n.* mode; method. *Morph:* **thou-dou [work-to do]**. **~ nang-** /~ nəŋ/ *v.* to be able to

perform sth in time. *Morph:* ~ **nang- [~ to reach in time]**. ~ **pu-** /~ pu/ *v.* to take responsibility of; be in charge of. *Morph:* ~ **pu- [~ to carry]**.

thou$_2$ ꯊꯨ /tʰəu/ *n.* an offering made usu to an evil spirit by a traditional priest. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to make an offering usu to an evil spirit by a traditional priest. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

thou-$_1$ ꯊꯨ- /tʰə́u/ *v.* to drive; ride. **thougat-** /tʰə́u.gət/ *v.* 1) to drive or ride upward. 2) to inspire, encourage. *Morph:* **thou-gat- [to drive/ride-Up]**. **thougat thouda** /tʰə́.gət tʰə́.də/*n.* act of driving or riding up and down. *Morph:* **thou-gat thou-da [to drive/ride-Up; to drive/ride-Down]**. **thoujin-** /tʰə́u.jin/ *v.* to drive or ride inside. *Morph:* **thou-jin- [to drive/ride-In]**. **thouda-** /tʰə́u.də/ *v.* to drive or ride downward. *Morph:* **thou-da- [to drive/ride-Down]**. **thoudok-** /tʰə́u.dok/ *v.* to drive or ride outside. *Morph:* **thou-dok- [to drive/ride-Out]**. **thoudok thoujin** /tʰə́u.dok tʰə́u.jin/ *n.* act of driving or riding outside and inside.

thou-$_2$ ꯊꯨ- /tʰə́u/ *v.* to ask for sth borrowed to be returned.

thouinsin ꯊꯨꯃꯤꯁꯤꯅ /tʰəu.in.sin/ *n.* instigation; incitement. *Morph:* **thou-in-sin [duty-to push-In]**.

thouoi usittaba ꯊꯨꯋꯥꯃ ꯎꯁꯤꯇꯥꯕ /tʰəu.oi u.sit.tə.bə/ *n.* disregard. *Morph:* **thou-oi usit-ta-ba [duty-to be; to respect-Negative-Nom]**.

thouoidaba ꯊꯨꯋꯥꯃꯥꯕ /tʰəu.oi.də.bə/ *n.* 1) the state of being neglected. 2) disregard. *Morph:* **thou-oi-da-ba [duty-to be-Negative-Nom]**.

thouoina ꯊꯨꯋꯥꯅꯥ /tʰəu.oi.nə/ *adv.* 1) intentionally. 2) warmly, as of showing pleasant or kindly emotions. *Morph:* **thou-oi-na [duty-to be-Adverb]**.

thouong ꯊꯨꯋꯥꯡ /tʰəu.oŋ/ *n.* 1) mode; method, as of working sth. 2) manner (a way of acting; personal, especially customary, behaviour or bearing. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to be able to adapt oneself to the given situation, as in doing (sth) or acting. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**.

thougan ꯊꯨꯕꯥ /tʰəu.gən/*n.* the service of attending a king, minister, noble, etc. *Morph:* **thou-gan [duty-to serve]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to serve a king, minister, noble, etc. by an attendant. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

thougannāi ꯊꯨꯕꯥꯅꯥꯏ /tʰəu.gən.nai/ *n.* a valet; one's personal attendant. *Morph:* **thou-gan-nāi [duty-to serve-servant]**.

thougallon ꯊꯨꯕꯥꯂꯥꯅ /tʰəu.gəl.lón/ *n.* 1) court language. 2) prescribed sets of rules being observed when attending a king, minister, noble, etc. *Morph:* **thou-gal-lon [duty-to serve-language]**.

thoujān ꯊꯨꯖꯥꯅ /tʰəu.jan/ *n.* 1) mercy; kindness. 2) benevolence. *Morph:* **thou-jān [duty-to treat sb lovingly]**. ~ **hei-** /~ həi/ *v.* 1) to be merciful. 2) to be benevolent. *Morph:* ~ **hei- [~ to have the knowledge of]**. *Variant:* **thoujāl.thoujānbiduna** /tʰəu.jan.bi.du.nə/ *adv.* kindly. *Morph:* **thou-jān-bi-du-na [duty-to treat sb lovingly-FSO-Distal det-Adverb]**.

thoudā- ꯊꯨꯗꯥ- /tʰəu.da/ *v.* to send sb to carry a message or do a definite thing. *Morph:* **thou-dā- [duty-to send]**. **thoudāroi** /tʰəu.da.roi/ *n.* a person engaged in the errand. *Morph:* **thou-dā-roi [duty-to send-an engaged person]**.

thoudu nung ꯊꯨꯗꯨ ꯅꯨꯡ /tʰəu.du núŋ/ *n.* stone, typically used in the verses, poems, etc.

thounā ꯊꯨꯅꯥ /tʰəu.na/ *n.* 1) courage. 2) spirits. ~ **pha-** /~ pʰə/ *v.* to be courageous, brave. *Morph:* ~ **pha- [~ to be good]**. ~ **lei -** /~ləi/ *v.* to be courageous, brave. *Morph:* ~ **lei -[~ to have]**.

thouni ꯊꯨꯅꯤ /tʰəu.ni/ *n.* adoration; devotion. *Morph:* **thou-ni [duty-to beg]**.

thoubu ꯊꯨꯕꯨ /tʰəu.bu/ *n.* host: one who entertains guests either at home or elsewhere. *Morph:* **thou-bu [work-owner]**.

thoumu nāomu ꯊꯨꯃꯨ ꯅꯥꯋꯥꯃꯨ /tʰəu.mu nao.mu/ *n.* contemporary; peer.

thouram ꯊꯨꯔꯥꯃ /tʰəu.rəm/ *n.* programme. *Morph:* **thou-ram [work-path]**. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to be able to arrange a programme, etc. properly. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**. **thouram pareng** /tʰəu.rəm pə.reŋ/ *n.* a list of programmes. *Morph:* **thou-ram pa-reng [work-path; points/places in the same line-to make a string of sth]**.

thourāng- ꯊꯨꯔꯥꯡ- /tʰəu.ráŋ/ *v.* to arrange; to prepare for. *Morph:* **thou-rāng [work-to arrange]**.

thourāng ꯊꯨꯔꯥꯡ /tʰəu.ráŋ/ *n.* an arrangement; a preparation. *Morph:* **thou-rāng [work-to arrange]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/*v.* to arrange; prepare for. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [work-to arrange; to do]**.

thourāni ꯊꯨꯔꯥꯅꯤ /tʰəu.ra.ni/ *n.* 1) wife of a Manipuri Brahmin. 2) a term for address to the

wife of a Manipuri Brahmin. *Morph:* **thou-rāni [work/duty-queen].**

thourāni sābi ꯊꯣꯔꯥꯅꯤ ꯁꯥꯕꯤ *n.* a woman who plays the role of Radha in the Manipuri classical Rasa dance. *Morph:* **thou-rāni sā-bi [work/duty-queen; to play a role of-Feminine].**

thouri ꯊꯣꯔꯤ /tʰə́u.ri/ *n.* rope. **thouri konggoi** /tʰə́u.ri kóŋ.goi/ *n.* a noose; loop. *Morph:* **thouri kong(<kon)-goi [rope; to be curved-to be round].** ~ **tā-** /~ tá/*v.* to make a rope. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to twist].** ~ **yān-** /~ yan/ *v.* to commit suicide by hanging. *Morph:* ~ **yān- [~ to hang].** **thouri lisāng** /tʰə́u.ri lì.saŋ/ *n.* a long rope. *Morph:* **thouri li-sāng [rope; a length of sth-to be long].**

thouri cingnabi ꯊꯣꯔꯤ ꯆꯤꯡꯅꯕꯤ /tʰə́u.ri ciŋ.nə.bə/ *n.* tug of war. *Morph:* **thouri cing-na-bi [rope; to pull-Reciprocal-NF].**

thouri congbi ꯊꯣꯔꯤ ꯆꯧꯡꯕꯤ /tʰə́u.ri coŋ.bi/ *n.* skipping. *Morph:* **thouri cong-bi [rope; to leap-NF].**

thouri hāibi ꯊꯣꯔꯤ ꯍꯥꯕꯤ /tʰə́u.ri hai.bi/ *n.* swing: a seat hanging from ropes or chains, on which one can sit and swing backward and forward as a form of amusement. *Morph:* **thouri hāi-bi [rope; to swing-NF].**

thourem ꯊꯣꯔꯦꯝ /tʰəu.rem/ *n.* a useless or unprofitable work. *Morph:* **thou-rem [work/duty-to be left over].**

thousāda- ꯊꯣꯁꯥꯗ- /tʰəu.sa.də/ *v.* to be careless; reckless. *Morph:* **thou-sā-da [duty-to take part-Negative].**

thousil ꯊꯣꯁꯤꯂ /tʰəu.sil/ *n.* 1) management; arrangement. 2) handiwork. *Morph:* **thou-sil [work/duty-to arrange].** *Variant:* **thousin.**

D - d

da ꯗ /də/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri voiced, alveolar, stop.

daksinā ꯗꯥꯡꯁꯤꯅꯥ /dək.si.na/ *n.* a fee or gift given to a priest, brahmin, teacher, etc.

dat ꯗꯥꯠ /dət/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing annoyance, disagreement, etc.

dandabot ꯗꯥꯅꯗꯥꯕꯣꯠ /dən.də.bot/ *n.* prostration to pay homage or show reverence. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to pay homage or show reverence by prostrating. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

daphat ꯗꯥꯄꯠ /də.pʰət/ *n.* a kind of tambour, played with one hand while another holds it.

dam ꯗꯥꯝ /dəm/ *n.* energy; vigour; stamina.

damādam ꯗꯥꯝꯗꯥꯝ /də.ma.dəm/ *n.* abundance; a huge quantity.

dambur ꯗꯥꯝꯕꯨꯔ /dəm.bur/ *n.* tarpaulin.

daram ꯗꯥꯔꯥꯝ /də.rəm/ *n.* a barrel.

dari ꯗꯥꯔꯤ /də.ri/ *n.* a small carpet.

darkār ꯗꯥꯔꯀꯥꯔ /dər.kar/ *n.* requirement; need. ~ **oi-** /~ oi/ *v.* to require. *Morph:* ~ **oi- [~ to be in a state of].** ~ **lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to require. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to have].**

darkhās ꯗꯥꯔꯈꯥꯁ /dər.kʰas/ *n.* an application. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to submit an application. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to submit].**

darjan ꯗꯥꯔꯖꯥꯅ /dər.jən/ *n.* a dozen.

darji ꯗꯥꯔꯖꯤ /dər.ji/ *n.* a tailor; seamster.

darbār ꯗꯥꯔꯕꯥꯔ /dər.bar/ *n.* durbar.

dalil ꯗꯥꯂꯤꯂ /də.lil/ *n.* a deed; evidential document.

dasakusa ꯗꯥꯁꯥꯀꯨꯁꯥ /də.sə.ku.sə/ *n.* a plant usu a vine of a genus (Sechiun) of the curcubitaceae family, its fleshy fruit is eaten as a vegetable.

dasā ꯗꯥꯁꯥ də.sa/ *n.* state; condition.

dāi ꯗꯥꯏ /dai/ *n.* 1) responsibility. 2) interest. ~ **pu-** /~ pu/ *v.* to take responsibility. *Morph:* ~ **pu- [~ to carry].** ~ **han-** /~ hən/ *v.* to be discouraged. *Morph:* ~ **han- [~ to move back].**

dāo ꯗꯥꯎꯣ /dao/ *n.* luck; good fortune. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to be lucky, fortunate. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to rise up].** ~ **yā-** /~ ya/ *v.* see dāo kā-. *Morph:* ~ **yā- [~ to agree with].**

dāoni ꯗꯥꯎꯣꯅꯤ /dao.ni/ *n.* a part of money given by a winner to a loser in a gamble. *Morph:* **dāo-ni [luck-to beg].**

dāk ꯗꯥꯀ /dak/ *n.* a mark; spot; stain. *Variant:* **dāg.** ~ **lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to leave a mark, spot, stain, etc. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to have].**

dāku ꯗꯥꯀꯨ /da.ku/ *n.* a robber, ruffian, dacoit.

dākghar ꯗꯥꯀꯥꯖꯔ /dak.gʰər/ *n.* post office.

dāktar ꯗꯥꯀꯇꯔ /dak.tər/ *n.* 1) a physician or surgeon; dentist; veterinarian;. 2) a person with a doctorate degree.

dān ꯗꯥꯅ /dan/ *n.* a charitable giving or distribution. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to give or distribute sth in charity; donate generously. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].** ~ **thāda-** /~ tʰá.də/ *v.* 1) to give money to

the bride by her family and relatives during the ritual of marriage is taking place. 2) to give money or gifts to a newborn baby at swasti puja performed on the day when he/she is six days old. *Morph:* ~ **thā-da- [~ to send-Down]**. **dān thādaba** /dan tʰá.də.bə/ *n.* 1) a customary practice of giving money to the bride by her family and relatives during the ritual of marriage is taking place. 2) a customary practice of giving money or gifts to a newborn baby at swasti puja performed on the day when he/she is six days old.

dānā ꯗꯥꯅꯥ /da.na/ *n.* food cooked for cattle, usu of rice bran.

dārogā ꯗꯥꯔꯣꯒꯥ /da.ro.ga/ *n.* an inspector or sub-inspector or assistant sub-inspector of police.

dālcini ꯗꯥꯂꯁꯤꯅꯤ /dal.ci.ni/ *n.* cinnamon.

dikhā ꯗꯤꯈꯥ /di.kʰa/ *n.* admission with rite. **dikhā guru** /di.kʰa gu.ru/ *n.* a guru who has initiated. *Morph:* **dikhā guru [admission with rite; guru]**. ~ **tou-** /təu/ *v.* to initiate sb in a religious practice. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**. ~ **pi-** /~ pî/ *v.* see dikhā tou-. *Morph:* ~ pi- **[~ to give]**.

diwāli ꯗꯤꯋꯥꯂꯤ /di.wa.li/ *n.* the Divali festival of the Hindus when dwelling-houses are illuminated with rows of lighted lamps.

dukān ꯗꯨꯀꯥꯟ /du.kan/ *n.* shop.

dukāndār ꯗꯨꯀꯥꯟꯗꯥꯔ /du.kan.dar/ *n.* a shopkeeper.

dut ꯗꯨꯠ /dút/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing mild annoyance, disagreement, etc.

dut ꯗꯨꯠ /dut/ *n.* a messenger; courier; envoy.

dunā ꯗꯨꯅꯥ /du.na/ *adv.* double; twice.

durgā ꯗꯨꯔꯒꯥ /dur.ga/ *n.* Durga: the Hindu goddess of war.

durbin ꯗꯨꯔꯕꯤꯅ /dur.bin/ *n.* a binocular.

deuti ꯗꯦꯎꯗꯤ /deu.ti/ *n.* a ceremonial reception with torches as a bride or bridegroom enters the gate of a residence in wedding ritual.

debi ꯗꯦꯕꯤ /de.bi/ *n.* 1) a goddess. 2) a part of a woman's complete name, sometimes signifies as a gender marker.

des ꯗꯦꯁ /des/ *n.* a country; nation.

desā upāi ꯗꯦꯁꯥ ꯎꯄꯥꯏ /de.sa u.pai/ *n.* means.

donā ꯗꯣꯅꯥ /do.na/ *n.* a kind of small, more or less rectangular-shaped container made of banana leaf.

dol$_1$ ꯗꯣꯜ /dol/ *n.* a party usu a political one.

dol$_2$ ꯗꯣꯜ /dol/ *n.* a swing cot with cornice used for putting idol.

dolāi ꯗꯣꯂꯥꯏ /do.lai/ *n.* a palanquin.

dolāireng ꯗꯣꯂꯥꯏꯔꯦꯡ /do.lai.reŋ/ *n.* charge for carrying a palanquin. *Morph:* **dolāi-reng [palanquin-shoulder]**.

dolāl ꯗꯣꯂꯥꯜ /do.lal/ *n.* a building more than one storey.

dolāli ꯗꯣꯂꯥꯂꯤ /do.la.li/ *n.* brokerage. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to work as a broker; run the business of a broker. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to take commission]**.

dos ꯗꯣꯁ /dos/ *n.* 1) a sin, vice, guilt. 2) a crime.

dosi ꯗꯣꯁꯤ /do.si/ *n.* wick.

dohār ꯗꯣꯍꯥꯔ /do.har/ *n.* any one of the members of a chorus song or choir who repeats every line after the lead singer.

DH - dh

dha ꯗ /dʰə/ *n.* the Manipuri consonant, representing aspirated, voiced, alveolar, stop.

dhakanā ꯗꯀꯥꯅꯥ /dʰə.kə.na/ *n.* a cover, lid, etc.

dhang dhang ꯗꯡ ꯗꯡ /dʰəŋ dʰəŋ/ *n.* thumping sound. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to produce a succession of thumping sound. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to produce sound]**.

dhanu rāsi ꯗꯨ ꯔꯥꯁꯤ /dʰə.nu ra.si/ *n.* the Sagittarius.

dhamkā ꯗꯝꯀꯥ /dʰəm.ka/ *n.* a reprimand; threat; intimidation. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to threaten. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

dharma ꯗꯔꯝ /dʰər.mə/ *n.* religion; faith. **dharma karma** /dʰər.mə kər.mə/ *n.* religious practices. ~ **kāi-** /~ kái/ *v.* to commit a sin. *Morph:* ~ **kāi- [~ to break]**. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to be virtuous. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**. ~ **cen-** /~ cen/ *v.* to be virtuous. *Morph:* ~ **cen- [~ to carry]**. ~ **lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be religious. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to have]**. **dharma sāstra** /dʰər.mə sas.trə/ *n.* 1) a collection of knowledge about a religion. 2) any sacred writing or book.

dharmasālā ꯗꯔꯝꯁꯥꯂꯥ /dʰər.mə.sa.la/ *n.* a guest house where pilgrims and travellers are accomodated temporarily free of cost.

dhākā ꯗꯥꯀꯥ /dʰa.ka/ *n.* a children's game in which one throws some coins on the ground and hits

the one marked by others.

dhātu ꯗꯥꯇꯨ /dʰa.tu/ *n.* metal.

dhārā ꯗꯥꯔꯥ /dʰa.ra/ *n.* progeny, descendants. **dhārā nālā** /dʰa.ra na.la/ *n.* progenies, descendants.

dhārā heiba ꯗꯥꯔꯥ ꯍꯩꯕ /dʰa.ra hái.bə/ *n.* a ritual of pouring water for the deceased. *Morph:* **dhārā hei-ba [progeny; to pour-Nom].**

dhāri ꯗꯥꯔꯤ /dʰa.ri/ *n.* the front edge of verandah.

dhup ꯗꯨꯄ /dʰup/ *n.* incense. **dhup kambi** /dʰup kəm.bi/ *n.* an incense burner. *Morph:* **dhup kambi [incense; a kind of plate].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to burn incense. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to burn].**

dhumen ꯗꯨꯃꯦꯟ /dʰu.men/ *n.* a performance done by a group of (mridanga) drummers.

dhulok ꯗꯨꯊꯣꯛ /dʰu.lok/ *n.* a kind of longish tom tom.

dhenki ꯗꯦꯟꯀꯤ /dʰen.ki/ *n.* a kind of husking pedal operated in a see-saw manner.

dhon ꯗꯣꯟ /dʰón/ *n.* a kind of big, short drum. *Variant:* **dhol.**

dhobi ꯗꯣꯕꯤ /dʰo.bi/ *n.* a washer man.

dhorā ꯗꯣꯔꯥ /dʰo.ra/ *n.* axle.

dhori ꯗꯣꯔꯤ /dʰo.ri/ *n.* a spool.

dhol ꯗꯣꯜ /dʰol/ *n.* a kind of tom tom.

dholok ꯗꯣꯊꯣꯛ /dʰo.lok/ *n.* a kind of longish tom tom.

dhyān ꯗꯩꯌꯥꯟ /dʰyan/ *n.* meditation. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to meditate. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

dhrubatarā ꯗꯩꯔꯨꯕꯇꯥꯔꯥ /dʰru.bə.tə.ra/ *n.* polestar.

N - n

na ꯅ /nə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri alveolar nasal.

na- ꯅ- /nə/ *prefix.* second person pronominal, added to kinship terms, body-parts, inalienable objects, etc.

nak- ꯅꯛ- /nə́k/ *v.* to be near; close. **nakna** /nə́k.nə/ *adv.* nearby; around. *Morph:* **nak-na [to be near-Adverb].** **naksinna-** /nə́k.sin.nə/ *v.* 1) to become closer to each other. 2) to be in a cordial relationship. *Morph:* **nak-sin-na- [to be near-In-Reciprocal].**

nakā ꯅꯛꯀꯥ /nə.ka/ *n.* room or place, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your room or place'.

naku ꯅꯀꯨ /nə.ku/ *n.* father-in-law, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your father-in-law'. *Morph:* **na-ku [2pp-father-in-law].**

nakubok ꯅꯀꯨꯕꯣꯛ /nə.ku.bok/ *n.* father-in-law, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your father-in-law'. *Morph:* **na-ku-bok [2pp-father-in-law-to give birth].**

naknana ꯅꯛꯅꯅ /nə́k.nə.nə/ *adv.* closely; nearby. *Morph:* **nak-na-na [to be near-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

nakhajāi ꯅꯀꯥꯖꯥꯏ /nə.kʰə.jai/ *n.* cheek, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your cheek'. *Morph:* **na-khajāi [2pp-cheek].**

nakhadāng ꯅꯀꯥꯗꯥꯡ /nə.kʰə.daŋ/ *n.* chin, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your cheek'. *Morph:* **na-khadāng [2pp-chin].**

nakhā ꯅꯀꯥ /nə.kʰa/ *n.* junior, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your junior'. *Morph:* **na-khā [2pp-junior].**

nakhā ꯅꯀꯥ /nə.kʰá/ *n.* mouth, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your mouth'. *Morph:* **na-khā [2pp-mouth].**

nakhāng ꯅꯀꯥꯡ /nə.kʰáŋ/ *n.* bridge of the nose. *Morph:* **na(<nā)-khāng [nose-bridge of the nose].**

nakhut ꯅꯀꯨꯠ /nə.kʰut/ *n.* hand, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your hand'. *Morph:* **na-khut [2pp-hand].**

nakhurā ꯅꯀꯨꯔꯥ /nə.kʰu.ra/ *n.* younger uncle, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your younger uncle'. *Morph:* **na-khurā [2pp-younger uncle].**

nakhoi ꯅꯀꯣꯏ /nə.kʰoi/ *pron.* you (plural). *Morph:* **na-khoi [2pp-plural (human)].** **nakhoigi** /nə.kʰoi.gi/ *pron.* your (plural). *Morph:* **na-khoi-gi [2pp-plural (human)-Genitive].**

nakhoi ꯅꯀꯣꯏ /nə́.kʰói/ *n.* navel, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your navel'. *Morph:* **na-khoi [2pp-navel].**

nakhou ꯅꯀꯣꯎ /nə.kʰəu/ *n.* throat, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your throat'. *Morph:* **na-khou [2pp-throat].**

nagun ꯅꯒꯨꯟ /nə.gun/ *n.* quality, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your quality'. *Morph:* **na-gun [2pp-quality].**

nang ꯅꯡ /náŋ/ *pron.* you (singular). **nanggi** /náŋ.gi/ *pron.* your (singular). *Morph:* **nang-gi [you-Genitive].** **nangmak** /náŋ.mək/ *pron.* you yourself. *Morph:* **nang-mak [you-Only].**

nang- ꯅꯡ- /náŋ/ *v.* to be thick, said of liquid.

nangsin- /náŋ.sin/ *v.* to become thicker, said of liquid. *Morph:* **nang-sin- [to be thick-In]**.

nang-$_1$ ꯅꯥꯡ- /nəŋ/ *v.* to be poor; needy. **nangtha-** /nəŋ.tʰə/ *v.* to become poor. *Morph:* **nang-tha- [to be poor-Down]**. **nanglaba** /nəŋ.lə.bə/ *adj.* poor; destitute. *Morph:* **nang-la-ba- [to be poor-Perfect-Nom]**.

nang-$_2$ ꯅꯥꯡ- /nəŋ/ *v.* to reach in time.

nanggan ꯅꯥꯡꯒꯥꯟ /nəŋ.gən/ *n.* back: the part of the body opposite to the front.

nacā ꯅꯥꯆ /nə.cá/ *n.* child, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your child (son or daughter)'. *Morph:* **na-cā [2pp-offspring/child]**.

nacin ꯅꯥꯆꯤꯟ /nə.cîn/ *n.* 1) mouth, when referred to the second person. 2) speech or words, when referred to the second person. *Morph:* **na-cin [2pp-mouth]**.

nacin napwā ꯅꯥꯆꯤꯟ ꯅꯥꯄꯣꯅ /nə.cîn nə.pwa/ *n.* both older sister and younger brother, when referred to the second person. *Morph:* **na-cin na-pwā [2pp-older sister; 2pp-younger brother (female ego)]**.

nace ꯅꯥꯆꯦ /nə.ce/ *n.* older sister, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your older sister'. *Morph:* **na-ce [2pp-older sister]**.

nacem ꯅꯥꯆꯦꯝ /nə.cem/ *n.* older sister, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your older sister'. *Morph:* **na-cem [2pp-older sister]**.

nat- ꯅꯥꯇ- /nət/ *v.* to be; to be in a state of. **nattana** /nət.tə.nə/ *conj.* except. *Morph:* **nat-ta-na [to be-Negative-Adverb]**. **natte** /nət.te/ *v.* is not; are not. *Morph:* **nat-ta-i [to be-Negative-Realised]**. **nattraga** /nət.trə.gə/ *conj.* or. *Morph:* **nat-t(<ta)-ra-ga [to be-Negative-Interrogative-Associative]**. **nattrabadi** /nət.trə.bə.di/ *conj.* if not. *Morph:* **nat-t(<ta)-ra-ba-di [to be-Negative-Interrogative-Nom-Definitive]**. **nattrabasu** /nət.trə.bə.su/ *conj.* although. *Morph:* **nat-t(<ta)-ra-ba-su [to be-Negative-Interrogative-Nom-Also]**.

natā ꯅꯥꯇ /nə.ta/ *n.* friend (used among women), when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your friend'. *Morph:* **na-tā [2pp-friend]**.

natāo ꯅꯥꯇꯣ /nə.tao/ *n.* friend (used among men), when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your friend'. *Morph:* **na-tāo [2pp-friend]**.

natik ꯅꯥꯇꯤꯛ /nə.tik/ *n.* quality; courage; ability, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your quality; courage; ability'. *Morph:* **na-tik [2pp-quality/courage/ability]**.

natin ꯅꯥꯇꯤꯟ /nə.tin/ *n.* saliva, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your saliva'. *Morph:* **na-tin [2pp-saliva]**.

natu ꯅꯥꯇꯨ /nə.tu/ *n.* body hair, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your body hair'. *Morph:* **na-tu [2pp-hair]**.

natu ꯅꯥꯇꯨ /nə.tú/ *n.* wife, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your wife'. *Morph:* **na-tu [2pp-wife]**.

natung ꯅꯥꯇꯨꯡ /nə.tuŋ/ *n.* a place or point behind when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'a place or point behind you'. *Morph:* **na-tung [2pp-a place/point behind sth/sb]**.

natei ꯅꯥꯇꯩ /nə.təi/ *n.* 1) husband; husband's elder brother; older sister's husband (female ego); an older male cross cousin (female ego), all of these when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your husband; your husband's elder brother; your older sister's husband (female ego); your cross cousin (male) older than you (female ego)'. *Morph:* **na-tei [2pp-husband/... etc.]**.

natei nanāo ꯅꯥꯇꯩ ꯅꯥꯅꯣ /nə.təi nə.nao/ *n.* husband and wife, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'you and your wife or you and your husband'. *Morph:* **na-tei na-nāo [2pp-husband; 2pp-wife]**.

naton ꯅꯥꯇꯣꯟ /nə.ton/ *n.* younger uncle, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your younger uncle'. *Morph:* **na-ton [2pp-younger uncle]**.

natomta ꯅꯥꯇꯣꯝꯇꯥ /nə.tom.tə/ *pron.* a fact of being alone, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'you alone'. *Morph:* **na-tom-ta [2pp-alone-Exclusive]**.

nathanta ꯅꯥꯇꯦꯟꯇꯥ /nə.tʰən.tə/ *pron.* self, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'you alone'. *Morph:* **na-than-ta [2pp-self-Exclusive]**.

nan-$_1$ ꯅꯦꯟ- /nən/ *v.* to press down. **nankhāi-** /nən.kʰai/ *v.* to press down sth heavily usu causing damage to it. *Morph:* **nan-khāi- [to press down-to split]**. **nantha-** /nən.tʰə/ *v.* to press down with added weight. *Morph:* **nan-tha- [to press down-Down]**. **nanthek-** /nən.tʰek/ *v.* to press down sth heavily usu causing deformation to it. *Morph:* **nan-thek- [to press down-to break by bending]**.

nan-$_2$ ꯅꯦꯟ- /nən/ *v.* to clean or wash by rubbing; scrub. **nanthok-** /nən.tʰok/ *v.* to clean or wash thoroughly by rubbing. *Morph:* **nan-thok- [to clean or wash by rubbing-Out]**.

nanā ꯅꯥꯅꯥ /nə.na/ *n.* ear, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your ear'. *Morph:* **na-nā [2pp-ear]**.

nanāi ꯅꯥꯅꯥꯏ /nə.nai/ *n.* servant; attendant, when referred to the second person; sometimes, also referred to oneself as 'I, your servant or attendant'. *Lit:* 'your servant or attendant'. *Morph:* **na-nāi [2pp-servant/attendant]**.

nanākta ꯅꯥꯅꯥꯛꯇꯥ /nə.nak.tə/ *adv.* nearby, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'nearby you'. *Morph:* **na-nāk-ta [2pp-a place/point nearby-Locative]**.

nani namou ꯅꯥꯅꯤ ꯅꯥꯃꯣꯎ /nə.ni nə.məu/ *n.* mother-in-law and daughter-in-law, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'you and your daughter-in-law or you and your mother-in-law'. *Morph:* **na-ni na-mou [2pp-mother-in-law; 2pp-daughter-in-law]**.

nanu ꯅꯥꯅꯨ /nə.nu/ *n.* penis, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your penis'. *Morph:* **na-nu [2pp-penis]**.

nane ꯅꯥꯅꯦ /nə.ne/ *n.* paternal aunt; wife of maternal uncle, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your paternal aunt; wife of your maternal uncle'. *Morph:* **na-ne [2pp-paternal aunt/wife of maternal uncle]**.

nanem ꯅꯥꯅꯦꯝ /nə.nem/ *n.* mother-in-law, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your mother-in-law'. *Morph:* **na-nem [2pp-mother-in-law]**.

nanembok ꯅꯥꯅꯦꯝꯕꯣꯛ /nə.nem.bok/ *n.* mother-in-law, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your mother-in-law'. *Morph:* **na-nem-bok [2pp-mother-in-law-to give birth]**.

nandon ꯅꯥꯟꯗꯣꯟ /nən.don/ *n.* younger paternal uncle's wife; mother's younger sister, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your younger paternal uncle's wife; your mother's younger sister'. *Morph:* **nan(<na)-don([2pp-younger paternal uncle's wife/mother's younger sister]**.

nap ꯅꯥꯝ /nə́p/ *n.* nasal mucus, snot. **~ co-** /~ co/ *v.* to discharge nasal mucus. *Morph:* **~ co- [~ to discharge]**. **naptrong** /nə́p.troŋ/ *n.* thick, sticky nasal mucus. *Morph:* **nap-trong(<tong) [nasal mucus-flesh]**. **napthi** /nə́p.tʰɪ́/ *n.* crust (of nasal mucus). *Morph:* **nap-thi [nasal mucus-faeces]**.

nap- ꯅꯥꯝ- /nə́p/ *v.* 1) to be sticky. 2) to paste, stick; cling; adhere. **napthok-** /nə́p.tʰok/ *v.* to absorb; suck up. *Morph:* **nap-thok- [to paste-Out]**. **napna-** /nə́p.nə/ *v.* to stick together. *Morph:* **nap-na- [to stick-Reciprocal]**. **nap nap** /nə́p nə́p/ *n.* a condition of being sticky. **nap nap lāo-** /nə́p nə́p lao/ *v.* to be very sticky. *Morph:* **nap nap lāo- [to be sticky; to be sticky; to be in a state of]**. **napsin-** /nə́p.sin/ *v.* to stick sth firmly. *Morph:* **nap-sin- [to stick-In]**.

napan ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯥꯟ /nə.pən/ *n.* father's older brother, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your father's older brother'. *Morph:* **na-pan [2pp-father's older brother]**. *Variant:* **napal**.

napā ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯥ /nə.pa/ *n.* rival; competitor, when referred to the second person. *Morph:* **na-pā [2pp-rival]**.

napā ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯥ /nə.pá/ *n.* father, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your father'. *Morph:* **na-pā [2pp-father]**.

napāng ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯥꯡ /nə.paŋ/ *n.* friend; companion, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your friend; companion'. *Morph:* **na-pāng [2pp-to help]**.

napān ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯥꯟ /nə.pan/ *n.* help; aid, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your help; aid'. *Morph:* **na-pān [2pp-help/aid]**.

napāri ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯥꯔꯤ /nə.pa.ri/*n.* son, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your son'. *Morph:* **na-pāri [2pp-son]**.

napi ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯤ /nə.pi/ *n.* tear, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your tear'. *Morph:* **na-pi [2pp-tear]**.

napu ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯨ /nə.pu/ *n.* grandfather, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your grandfather'. *Morph:* **na-pu [2pp-grandfather]**.

napungsak ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯨꯡꯁꯥꯛ /nə.puŋ.sək/ *n.* a eunuch; castrated man.

napca- ꯅꯥꯝꯆꯥ- /nə́p.cə/ *v.* to be sycophantic. *Morph:* **nap-ca- [to be sticky-Reflexive]**.

napwā ꯅꯥꯝꯋꯥ /nə.pwa/ *n.* younger brother (female ego), when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your younger brother'. *Morph:* **na-pwā [2pp-younger brother]**.

-naba –ꯅꯥꯕꯥ /nə.bə/ *suffix.* in order to, added to a verb.

nabāi ꯅꯥꯕꯥꯏ /nə.bai/ *n.* wife's older brother; older sister's husband (male ego); older male cross cousin (male ego), when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your wife's older brother; your older sister's husband (male ego); male cross cousin older than you (male ego)'. *Morph:* **na-bāi [2pp-wife's older brother/older sister's husband/older male cross cousin]**.

nabāni ꯅꯥꯕꯥꯅꯤ /nə.ba.ni/*pron.* both of you; you two. *Morph:* **na-bā(<ba)-ni [2pp-Nom-two]**.

nabung ꯅꯥꯕꯨꯡ /nə.buŋ/*n.* older brother (female ego), when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your older brother'. *Morph:* **na-bung**

[2pp-older brother].

nabung napwa ꯅꯥꯕꯨꯡ ꯅꯥꯄꯥꯎ /nə.buŋ. nə.pwa/ *n.* older brother and younger brother (female ego), when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your older brother and younger brother (female ego)'. *Morph:* **na-bung na-pwā [2pp-older brother (female ego); 2pp-younger brother (female ego)].**

nabudhou ꯅꯥꯕꯨꯗꯥꯏ /nə.bu.dʰəu/ *n.* great grandfather, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your great grandfather'. *Morph:* **na-bu-dhou [2pp-grandfather-grandfather].**

nabubok ꯅꯥꯕꯨꯕꯥꯛ /nə.bu.bok/ *n.* great grandfather, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your great grandfather'. *Morph:* **na-bu-bok [2pp-grandfather-to give birth].**

naben ꯅꯥꯕꯦꯟ /nə.ben/ *n.* grandmother, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your grandmother'. *Morph:* **na-ben [2pp-grandmother].**

nabenbok ꯅꯥꯕꯦꯟꯕꯥꯛ /nə.ben.bok/ *n.* great grandmother, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your great grandmother'. *Morph:* **na-ben-bok [2pp-grandmother-to give birth].**

nabok ꯅꯥꯕꯥꯛ /nə.bok/ *n.* grandmother, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your grandmother'. *Morph:* **na-bok [2pp-to give birth].**

nam ꯅꯥꯝ /nəm/ *n.* back: the part of one's body opposite to the front.

nam- ꯅꯥꯝ- /nəm/ *v.* to smell.

nam- ꯅꯥꯝ- /nə́m/ *v.* 1) to press. 2) to print sth in a press. **namtha-** /nə́m.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to press down. 2) to suppress. *Morph:* **nam-tha- [to press-Down]. namsin-** /nə́m.sin/ *v.* to compress. *Morph:* **nam-sin- [to press-In]. namhat-** /nə́m.hət/ *v.* to deprive. *Morph:* **nam-hat(<hāt)- [to press-to kill].**

nam hā- ꯅꯥꯝ ꯍꯥ- /nə́m ha/ *v.* to make sth done forcibly. *Morph:* **nam hā- [to press; to be unsystematic]. nam hāduna** /nə́m ha.du.nə/ *adv.* forcibly. *Morph:* **nam hā-du-na [to press; to be unsystematic-Distal det-Adverb]. namjā namthekna-** /nə́m.ja nə́m.tʰek.nə/ *v.* to use force against sb to get sth done. *Morph:* **nam-jā nam-thek-na- [to press-id.; to press-to break by bending-Reciprocal].**

namā ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯥ /nə.má/ *n.* mother, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your mother'. *Morph:* **na-mā [2pp-mother].**

namāng ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯥꯡ /nə.máŋ/ *n.* a point or place in front of sb, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'a point or place in front of you'. *Morph:* **na-māng [2pp-a point/place in front of sb/sth].**

namān ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯥꯟ /nə.man/ *n.* father-in-law; maternal uncle, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your father-in-law or maternal uncle'. *Morph:* **na-mān [2pp-father-in-law/maternal uncle].**

namānnaba ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯥꯟꯅꯥꯕꯥ /nə.man.nə.bə/ *n.* friend, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your friend'. *Morph:* **na-mān-na-ba [2pp-to resemble-Reciprocal-Nom].**

namu ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯨ /nə.mu/ *n.* human being, not used colloquially. **namu tāibang mi** /nə.mu tai.bən mî/ *n.* human beings or mankind. *Morph:* **namu tāibang mi [human being; universe; person].**

namunā ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯨꯅꯥ /nə.mu.na/ *n.* a specimen; sample.

namthāk ꯅꯥꯝꯇꯥꯡꯀꯛ /nə́m.tʰak/ *n.* cheat; deception. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to cheat; deceive. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

namthi- ꯅꯥꯝꯇꯤ- /nəm.tʰi/ *v.* to be smelly; have an unpleasant smell. *Morph:* **nam-thi- [to smell-to be ugly].**

namthu- ꯅꯥꯝꯇꯨ- /nə́m.tʰu/ *v.* to overthrow sb. *Morph:* **nam-thu- [to press-to entrap].**

nampham ꯅꯥꯝꯐꯝ /nə́m.pʰəm/ *n.* a printing press. *Morph:* **nam-pham [to print-place].**

namphu ꯅꯥꯝꯐꯨ /nə́m.pʰú/ *n.* coercion; intimidation; force. *Morph:* **nam-phu [to press-to beat].**

nambo ꯅꯥꯝꯕꯥ /nəm.bo/ *n.* a pack carried on one's back. *Morph:* **nam-bo [back-to carry on the back]. ~ po-** /~ pó/ *v.* to carry a pack or load on one's back. *Morph:* **~ po- [~ to carry on the back].**

nambonba ꯅꯥꯝꯕꯥꯟꯕꯥ /nəm.bon.bə/ *adj.* hunchbacked. — *n.* a person having a humped back; hunchback. *Morph:* **nam-bon-ba [back-to be curved-Nom].**

namhān ꯅꯥꯝꯍꯥꯟ /nəm.han/ *n.* father's older brother's wife, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your father's older brother's wife'. *Morph:* **na-m(<mā)-hān [2pp-mother-to precede].**

nayā ꯅꯥꯌꯥ /nə.ya/ *n.* tooth, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your tooth/teeth'. *Morph:* **na-yā [2pp-tooth].**

nayā ꯅꯥꯌꯥ /nə́.yá/ *n.* son-in-law, brother's son, when referred to the second person and also related to the female ego. *Lit:* 'your son-in-law, brother's son'. *Morph:* **na-yā [2pp-son-in-law/brother's son].** *Variant:* **nayaanupaa.**

nayāda ꯅꯥꯌꯥꯗ /nə.ya.də/ *adv.* nearby, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'near you'. *Morph:* **na-yā-da [2pp-a point/place nearby sb/sth-Locative]**.

naram ꯅꯥꯔꯩ /nə.rəm/ *n.* area, land, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your area, land'. *Morph:* **na-ram [2pp-area/land]**.

naram ꯅꯥꯔꯩ /nə́.rə́m/ *n.* sake; purpose or reason, when referred to the second person. *Morph:* **na-ram [2pp-sake]**.

narān ꯅꯥꯔꯥꯅ /nə.ran/ *n.* fault; mistake, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your fault, mistake'. *Morph:* **na-rān [2pp-to be faulty]**.

narān ꯅꯥꯔꯥꯅ /nə.rán/*n.* house, residence, abode, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your house, residence, abode'. *Morph:* **na-rān [2pp-house/residence/abode]**.

naroi nanão ꯅꯥꯔꯋꯥꯏ ꯅꯥꯅꯥꯎ /nə.roi nə.nao/ *n.* followers; juniors, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your followers or juniors'. *Morph:* **na-roi na-nāo [2pp-to accompany; 2pp-younger sister/brother]**.

narousing ꯅꯥꯔꯋꯎꯁꯤꯡ /nə.rəu.siŋ/ *n.* intellect; understanding, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your intellect; understanding'. *Morph:* **na-rousing [2pp-intellect/undertanding]**.

nawā ꯅꯋꯥ /nə.wa/*n.* a child, baby.

nawā ꯅꯋꯥ /nə́.wa/*n.* husband, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your husband'. *Morph:* **na-wā [2pp-husband]**.

nawāng- ꯅꯋꯥꯡ- /nə.waŋ/ *v.* to fail to keep proper manner, behaviour, etc. *Morph:* **na-wāng [id.-to be high]**.

nawāhei ꯅꯋꯥꯍꯩ /nə.wa.həi/ *n.* words; utterance: when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your words or utterance'. *Morph:* **na-wāhei [2pp-word]**. **nawāhei khonpham** /nə.wa.həi kʰon.pʰəm/ *n.* way of speaking or verbal expression, when referred to the second person. *Morph:* **na-wāhei khon-pham [2pp-word; voice-place]**.

nasan naok ꯅꯍꯥꯟ ꯅꯥꯀ /nə.sən nə.ok/ *n.* cattle and other domesticated animals, when referred to the second person. *Lit:* 'your cattle and other domesticated animals'. *Morph:* **na-san na-ok [2pp-cow/bull; 2pp-pig]**.

nasāmak ꯅꯍꯥꯛꯀ /nə.sa.mək/ *pron.* yourself. *Morph:* **na-sā-mak [2pp-body-Only]**.

nahā ꯅꯥꯍꯥ /nə.ha/ *n.* a young person.

nahāron ꯅꯥꯍꯥꯔꯣꯅ /nə.ha.ron/ *n.* youths; young people. *Morph:* **nahā-ron [a young person-to belong to the same age group]**. *Variant:* **nahārol**.

nahāk ꯅꯥꯍꯥꯀ /nə.hak/ *pron.* you (singular). *Morph:* **na-hāk [2pp-self]**. **nahākki** /nə.hak.ki/ *pron.* your (singular). *Morph:* **na-hāk-ki [2pp-self-Genitive]**.

nahān ꯅꯥꯍꯥꯟ /nə.han/ *n.* the day before yesterday. **nahān nong** /nə.han noŋ/ *n.* one day or sometime in the past. *Morph:* **nahān nong [the day before yesterday; day]**. **nahānmuk** /nə.han.muk/*n.* one day in the past. *Morph:* **nahān-muk [the day before yesterday-again]**.

nā ꯅꯥ /na/ *n.* ear. ~ **kan-** /~ kə́n/ *v.* to turn a deaf ear to. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be hard]**. ~ **khong-** /~ kʰoŋ/ *v.* to have a mild distortion in one's voice as a result of disturbed airflow. *Morph:* ~ **khong- [~ to blow]**. ~ **tāthi-** /~ tá.tʰî/ *v.* to be deaf. *Morph:* ~ **tā-thi- [~ to hear-to be ugly]**. ~ **pang-** /~ pə́ŋ/ *v.* to be deaf. *Morph:* ~ **pang- [~ to be insensitive]**. ~ **sing-** /~ siŋ/ *v.* to be capable of hearing even a faint and low sound. *Morph:* ~ **sing- [~ to be sensitive]**.

nā- ꯅꯥ- /na/ *v.* 1) to fall sick. 2) to feel pain, ache, etc. **nāna** /na.nə/ *adv.* painfully; harshly. *Morph:* **nā-na [to feel pain-Adverb]**.

nā- ꯅꯥ- /ná/ *v.* to copulate; have sexual intercourse.

nāi- ꯅꯥꯏ- /nai/ *v.* 1) to be in a state of. 2) to have a definite shape. 3) to be married to.

nāi ꯅꯥꯏ /nai/ *n.* 1) pus. 2) sth decomposed. ~ **om-** /~ om/ *v.* to be suppurative. *Morph:* ~ **om- [~ to make sth warm by covering it]**. ~ **kāi-** /~ kai/ *v.* to discharge pus. *Morph:* ~ **kāi- [~ to remove]**. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be suppurative. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to be affected]**.

nāitom ꯅꯥꯏꯊꯣꯝ /nai.tom/ *n.* single. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to remain single; be without any partner. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to remain]**. ~ **sāt-** /~ sát/ *v.* to bloom a solitary flower, etc. *Morph:* ~ **sāt- [~ to bloom]**.

nāo ꯅꯥꯎꯗ /nao/ *n.* a baby, child. ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be pampered usu said of a child. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large]**.

nāoitong ꯅꯥꯎꯏꯊꯣꯡꯗ /nao.i.toŋ/ *n.* a plant of the caprifoliaceae family, well-known for its medicinal value.

nāokon- ꯅꯥꯎꯀꯣꯡ- /nao.kon/ *v.* to live together. *Morph:* **nāo-kon- [child-to embrace]**.

nāothi ꯅꯥꯎꯊꯤ /nao.tʰî/ *n.* a condition of enjoying anything what one wishes, usu said of a child. *Morph:* **nāo-thi [child-faeces]**. ~ **sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to enjoy anything what one wishes, usu said of a

child. *Morph:* ~ **sa- [~ to make]**.

nāothem ꯅꯥꯎꯠꯃ /nao.tʰem/ *n.* an act of soothing a child. *Morph:* **nāo-them [child-to soothe]**. **nāothem isei** /nao.tʰem i.səi/ *n.* lullaby, cradlesong. *Morph:* **nāo-them isei [child-to soothe; song]**.

nāopu- ꯅꯥꯎꯄꯨ- /nao.pu/ *v.* to conceive; to become pregnant, said of a woman. *Morph:* **nāo-pu- [child-to carry]**.

nāopham ꯅꯥꯎꯄꯦꯝ /nao.pʰəm/ *n.* placenta. *Morph:* **nāo-pham [child-place]**.

nāoyek ꯅꯥꯎꯌꯦꯛ /nao.yek/ *n.* the labour (of childbirth). *Morph:* **nāo-yek [child-to feel pain in the abdomen]**.

nāoyok- ꯅꯥꯎꯌꯣꯛ- /nao.yok/ *v.* to bring up a child. — *n.* a process of bringing up a child. *Morph:* **nāo-yok [child-to bring up]**.

nāoyom ꯅꯥꯎꯌꯣꯝ /nao.yóm/ *n.* amnion. *Morph:* **nāo-yom [child-to enclose]**.

nāori ꯅꯥꯎꯔꯤ /nao.ri/ *n.* a slingshot.

nāoroibi ꯅꯥꯎꯔꯣꯡꯕꯤ /nao.roi.bi/ *n.* a nurse who takes care of a child. *Morph:* **nāo-roi-bi [child-to rear-Feminine]**.

nāosum ꯅꯥꯎꯁꯨꯝ /nao.sum/ *n.* cradle: a baby's small bed, usu on rockers. *Morph:* **nāo-sum [child-to lull]**. **nāosum isei** /nao.sum i.səi/ *n.* lullaby, cradlesong. *Morph:* **nāo-sum isei [child-to lull; song]**.

nāk yet ꯅꯥꯛ ꯌꯦꯠ /nák yet/ *n.* both sides. *Morph:* **nāk yet [side; right]**.

nākakpa ꯅꯥꯛꯀꯥꯄꯥ /na.kək.pə/ *n.* one's forefather.

nākan ꯅꯥꯛꯅ /ná.kən/ *n.* a side.

nākoina- ꯅꯥꯛꯀꯣꯡꯅꯥ- /ná.koi.nə/ *v.* to be indirect. *Morph:* **nā-koi-na- [side-to detour-Reciprocal]**. **nākoinana** /ná.koi.nə.nə/ *adv.* indirectly. *Morph:* **nā-koi-na-na [side-to detour-Reciprocal-Adverb]**.

nākong ꯅꯥꯛꯀꯣꯡ /na.koŋ/ *n.* ear. **nākong napthi** /na.koŋ nə́p.tʰí/ *n.* earwax, cerumen. *Morph:* **nākong nap-thi [ear; nasal mucus-faeces]**. **nākong lāikhun** /na.koŋ lai.kʰun/ *n.* an infection of inner ear. *Morph:* **nākong lāi-khun [ear; disease-hole]**.

nākkatheng ꯅꯥꯛꯀꯥꯠꯂꯣꯡ /nak.kə.tʰeŋ/ *n.* a customary practice of begging money, usu by children during the Holi festival.

nākcet ꯅꯥꯛꯆꯦꯠ /nak.cet/ *n.* a point or place at a side. *Morph:* **nāk-cet [side-a piece]**.

nākta ꯅꯥꯛꯇꯥ /nak.tə/ *adv.* at one's side; nearby. *Morph:* **nāk-ta [side-Locative]**.

nāktha ꯅꯥꯛꯇꯥ /nak.tʰə/ *n.* the north-eastern corner of the verandah of a house.

nākpāk ꯅꯥꯛꯄꯥꯛ /nak.pak/ *n.* a side: one of the parties in a contest, conflict, etc.; faction. *Morph:* **nāk-pāk [side-to be broad]**. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to cause a faction. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to be in a state of]**.

nākhal ꯅꯥꯛꯀꯥꯂ /na.kʰəl/ *n.* an easily movable, temporary partition. *Morph:* **nā-khal [id.-to make a shade]**. *Variant:* **nākhan**.

nākhok- ꯅꯥꯛꯀꯣꯛ- /na.kʰok/ *v.* to snore. **nākhokpa** /na.kʰok.pə/ *n.* snore. *Morph:* **nākhok-pa [to snore-Nom]**.

nāgeswar ꯅꯥꯒꯦꯁꯥꯔ /na.ge.swar/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Masua) of the guttiferae family.

nācan$_1$ ꯅꯥꯆꯦꯅ /na.cən/ *n.* centipede.

nācan$_2$ ꯅꯥꯆꯦꯅ /na.cən/ *n.* a small amount of rice winnowed at a time.

nācung ꯅꯥꯆꯨꯡ /na.cuŋ/ *v.* to be afraid of.

nācei ꯅꯥꯆꯩ /ná.cəi/ *n.* an implement used in weaving. *Morph:* **nā-cei [id.-stick]**.

nācom ꯅꯥꯆꯣꯝ /na.com/ *n.* a small bunch of flowers, usu worn in one's ears or hair. *Morph:* **nā-com [ear-to grow]**.

nāt ꯅꯥꯇ /nat/ *n.* tradition; custom; culture.

nātek ꯅꯥꯇꯣꯛ /na.tek/ *n.* a person having shallow nose bridge. *Morph:* **nā-tek [nose-to be curved]**.

nātei ꯅꯥꯇꯩ /na.təi/ *n.* a condition of being reasonable. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be reasonable. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to befit]**. **natei putei cānada-** /na.təi pu.təi cá.nə.də/ *v.* to be considerably unreasonable. *Morph:* **natei putei cā-na-da [a condition of being reasonable-id.-to befit-Reciprocal-Negative]**.

nāton ꯅꯥꯇꯣꯅ /na.ton/ *n.* nose. *Morph:* **nā-ton [ear/nose-tip]**. **nāton nākci** /na.ton nak.ci/ *n.* either side of the nose. *Morph:* **nā-ton nāk-ci [ear/nose-tip; side-corner]**. **nāton makhun** /na.ton mə.kʰun/ *n.* nostril. *Morph:* **nā-ton ma-khun [ear/nose-tip; NM-hole]**. *Variant:* **nāton makhul**. **nāton sumāng** /na.ton sú.maŋ/ *n.* the part of face between nose and upper lip directly below the nostrils (literally, courtyard of the nose). *Morph:* **nā-ton sumāng [ear/nose-tip; courtyard]**.

nātrang ꯅꯥꯇꯔꯥꯡ /na.trəŋ/ *n.* a dull headed fellow.

nātrā sendrāna- ꯅꯥꯇꯔꯥ ꯁꯦꯟꯗꯔꯥꯅ /na.tra sen.dra.nə/ *v.* to fail to understand or perceive sth properly.

nāthei- ꯅꯥꯠꯩ- /na.tʰə́i/ *v.* to divert; deflect. *Morph:*

nā-thei [id.-to divert].

nādayāi ꯅꯥꯗꯥꯌꯥꯤ /na.də.yai/ *n.* a kind of gemstone, etc. that is believed to possess the power of curing a disease. *Morph:* **nā-da-yāi [to be sick-Negative-gemstone].**

nān ꯅꯥꯟ /nan/ *n.* horseshoe and anything shaped like this. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to nail horseshoe. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to nail].**

nān- ꯅꯥꯟ- /nan/ *v.* 1) to rub. 2) to stroke or pat gently. **nānthok-** /nan.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to rub out. 2) to shave the surface of wood with a plane. *Morph:* **nān-thok- [to rub-Out].**

nān- ꯅꯥꯟ- /nán/ *v.* 1) to be smooth; even. 2) to be slippery. 3) to be clean. **nāntha-** /nán.tʰə/ *v.* to slide downward. *Morph:* **nān-tha- [to be slippery-Down].** **nānthu-** /nán.tʰu/ *v.* to slip usu on a smooth surface; lose one's footing. *Morph:* **nān-thu- [to be slippery-to entrap].** **nānthok-** /nán.tʰok/ *v.* to escape. *Morph:* **nān-thok- [to be slippery-Out].** **nānsin-** /nán.sin/ *v.* to slip inward. *Morph:* **nān-sin- [to be slippery-In].**

nāning sāning ꯅꯥꯟꯅꯤꯡ ꯁꯥꯟꯅꯤꯡ /na.niŋ sa.niŋ/ *n.* the onset of feeling unwell. *Morph:* **nā-ning sā-ning [to be sick-Wish; to feel warm-Wish].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be in the onset of feeling unwell. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to be in a state of].**

nānou ꯅꯥꯟꯎꯋꯨ /na.nəu/ *n.* new leaf. *Morph:* **nā-nou [leaf-to be new].**

nāp ꯅꯥꯝ /nap/ *n.* measurement. ~ **tam-** /~ təm/ *v.* to find out the measurement of. *Morph:* ~ **tam- [~ to learn].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to measure. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

nāp nāp ꯅꯥꯝ ꯅꯥꯝ /nap nap/ *n.* the state of being neat and clean. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* 1) to be neat and clean. 2) to be handsome. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

nāpa cikna ꯅꯥꯝꯄ ꯆꯤꯀꯅꯥ /na.pə cik.nə/ *adv.* secretly; quietly. *Morph:* **nāpa cik-na [ear; to be quiet-Adverb].**

nāpangbi ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯥꯡꯕꯤ /na.pəŋ.bi/ *n.* a deaf woman. *Morph:* **nā-pang-bi [ear-to be deaf-Feminine].**

nāpan ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯥꯟ /na.pən/ *n.* pride; conceit; arrogance. *Variant:* **nāpal.~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be proud of, be haughty. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

nāpākpi ꯅꯥꯝꯀꯥꯡꯄꯤ /na.pak.pi/ *n.* a herb of grass family, its leaf is used as spice in cooking. *Morph:* **nā-pāk-pi [leaf-to be broad-NF].**

nāpi ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯤ /na.pi/ *n.* 1) grass. 2) (euph.) snake or serpent, usu said at night.

nāpu ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯨ /na.pu/ *n.* yellow.

nāpet ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯦꯠ /na.pet/ *n.* a barber.

nāpom ꯅꯥꯝꯄꯣꯝ /na.pom/ *n.* slope of a hill, mountain. *Morph:* **nā-pom [id.-to be bulged].**

nāba ꯅꯥꯕ /na.bə/ *n.* a term for address used by a senior to a junior in an informal situation.

nāmat ꯅꯥꯝꯠ /na.mət/ *n.* 1) time, typically used when nothing is benefitted. ~ **māng-** /~ máŋ/ *v.* to waste time. *Morph:* ~ **māng- [~ to lose].**

nāmābali ꯅꯥꯝꯕꯥꯕꯤ /na.ma.bə.li/ *n.* a piece of scarf or a length of cloth printed with the names of deities.

nāmiba ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯤꯕ /na.mi.bə/ *n.* a gentle wind; breeze.

nāmungba ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯨꯡꯕ /na.muŋ.bə/ *n.* anything forbidden or prohibited as a customary practice.

nāmei ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯩ /na.məi/ *n.* the portion of dhoti, etc. that is tucked on the back. *Morph:* **nā-mei [id.-tail].**

nāmma ꯅꯥꯝꯃꯥ /nam.mə/ *n.* one of a pair. ~ **wāt-** /~ wat/ *v.* to be half-witted. *Morph:* ~ **wāt- [~ to lack].** ~ **ho-** /~ ho/ *v.* to be half-witted. *Morph:* ~ **ho- [~ to leak].**

nāyin ꯅꯥꯝꯌꯤꯟ /na.yin/ *n.* earring. *Morph:* **nā-yin(<in) [ear-to wear].**

nārak ꯅꯥꯝꯔꯥꯛ /na.rək/ *n.* a thicket of shrubs and herbs. *Morph:* **nā-rak [leaf-gap/space].** **nārak singlak** /na.rək sîŋ.lək/ *n.* coppice; thicket; bushes. *Morph:* **nā-rak sing-lak [leaf-gap/space; firewood-gap/space].**

nāri sāri ꯅꯥꯝꯔꯤ ꯁꯥꯝꯔꯤ /na.ri sa.ri/ *n.* the condition of being poor in health. *Morph:* **nā-ri sā-ri [to be sick-Progressive; to feel warm-Progressive].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be sickly. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to be in a condition of].**

nārin ꯅꯥꯝꯔꯤꯟ /ná.rin/ *n.* a species of snake.

nārum ꯅꯥꯝꯔꯨꯝ /na.rum/ *n.* back part of the ear. Morph: **nā-rum [ear-shady area].**

nāreng ꯅꯥꯝꯔꯦꯡ /na.reŋ/ *n.* a length of cord passing through the nostrils of a bull, etc. *Morph:* **nā-reng [nose-to pass through].** ~ **thāng-** /~ tʰaŋ/ *v.* to pass a length of cord through the nostrils of a bull, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thāng- [~ to wear].** ~ **hut-** /~ hut/ *v.* see nāreng thāng-. *Morph:* ~ **hut- [~ to pierce].**

nāron ꯅꯥꯝꯔꯣꯟ /na.ron/ *n.* secret, furtive, stealth. *Morph:* **nā-ron [ear-to shut].** **nāronda** /na.ron.də/ *adv.* secretly, stealthily. *Morph:* **nā-ron-da [ear-to shut-Locative].**

nālā ꯅꯥꯂꯥ /na.la/ *n.* a drain; sewer.

nāsik ꯅꯥꯁꯤꯛ /na.sik/ *n.* a tree of the myrtaceae family with straight trunk.

nāsikā ꯅꯥꯁꯤꯀꯥ /na.si.ka/ *n.* nose ring.

nāsikhong /na.si.kʰoŋ/ *n.* a small channel. *Morph:* **nāsi-khong [id.-channel].**

nāson /na.son/ *n.* 1) a faint sound, voice. 2) a hint. *Morph:* **nā-son [ear-to mutter].** ~ **phang-** /~ pʰəŋ/ *v.* to receive a hint. *Morph:* ~ **phang- [~ to receive].**

nāspāti /nas.pa.ti/ *n.* pear. *Pyrus communis.*

nāhi /na.hi/ *n.* nosebleed; epistaxis. *Morph:* **nā-hi [nose-liquid].** ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to suffer from nosebleed. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall].**

nāhutpa /na.hut.pə/ *n.* earring wearing ceremony, especially of a child. *Morph:* **nā-hut-pa [ear-to pierce-Nom].** **nāhut nārengba** /na.hut na.reŋ.bə/ *n.* see nāhutpa. *Morph:* **nā-hut nā-reng-ba [ear-to pierce; ear-to pierce completely-Nom].**

nāhum /na.hum/ *n.* the part of the body near the ears. *Morph:* **nā-hum [ear-id.].**

nāhe- /na.he/ *v.* to groan (of pain, ache, etc.). *Morph:* **nā-he- [to feel pain/ache-sound of pain].**

nāhong /na.hoŋ/ *n.* an oblong cloth used to support a baby when carried on one's back.

ni /ni/ *n.* day, always occurs as a member in compounding with any number, as in tarā-ni 'ten days', etc.

-ni /ni/ *copula.* linking two nouns.

ni- /ni/ *v.* to beg; implore.

nik- /nik/ *v.* to shiver, tremble, shake. 2) to sift. **nikthok-** /nik.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to sift properly. 2) to spill. *Morph:* **nik-thok- [to sift-Out].**

nik nik /nik nik/ *n.* wavering, usu said of liquid. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be very full (of a container with water or other liquids, river, pond, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to be in a condition of].**

ning /níŋ/ *n.* buttocks.

ning- /níŋ/ *v.* to wish; yearn; hope; think; want.

ningāi /ni.ŋai/ *n.* the act of continual complaining, urging. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to make a continual complaining, urging. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].** ~ **touna-** /~ təu.nə/ *v.* to fail to resolve. *Morph:* ~ **tou-na- [~ to do-Reciprocal].** ~ **thāng-** /~ tʰaŋ/ *v.* to be disputable. *Morph:* ~ **thāng- [~ to be in a condition of].** ~ **sāngdāna-** /~ saŋ.da.nə/ *v.* to fight, quarrel. *Morph:* ~ **sāng-dā-na- [~ to be long-to chase-Reciprocal].**

ningei /ni.ŋəi/ *n.* a bin, usu for storing paddy.

ningol /ni.ŋol/ *n.* a woman or girl belonging to a clan or family.

ningol cākkouba /ni.ŋol cak.kəu.bə/ *n.* a social festival of the Meiteis in which married women come to their parental home and enjoy a sumptuous feast with other members of the family, as observed on the second day of new moon in the month of Hiyangei.

ningkok ningkok /niŋ.kok niŋ.kok/ *n.* hesitation; doubt. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to hesitate; doubt. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

ningkhāi- /níŋ.kʰái/ *v.* to collapse, usu said of a building, pile (of sth), bank (of river, lake, etc.), hillside, etc. *Morph:* **ning-khāi- [id.-to split].**

ninggāng pham- /niŋ.gaŋ pʰám/ *v.* to squat. *Morph:* **ning-gāng pham- [buttocks-to raise sth; to sit].**

ninggong /niŋ.goŋ/ *n.* hip. *Morph:* **ning-gong [buttocks-id.].**

ningngamdaba /niŋ.ŋəm.də.bə/ *n.* repentence; penitence. *Morph:* **ning-ngam-da-ba [to wish-to be able-Negative-Nom].** ~ **pʰāo-** /~ pʰáo/ *v.* to repent. *Morph:* ~ **phāo- [~ to feel].**

-ningngāi /niŋ.ŋai/ *suffix.* expressing for the prospect of sth being done, happened, etc., added to a verb. *Morph:* **ning(<ni)-ngāi [copula-to wait].**

ningngāida- /niŋ.ŋai.də/ *v.* to be careless; incautious; unheeding. *Morph:* **ning-ngāi-da- [to wish-to wait-Negative].** **ningngāidana** /niŋ.ŋai.də.nə/ *adv.* without care or attention. *Morph:* **ning-ngāi-da-na [to wish-to wait-Negative-Adverb].**

ningjāobi /niŋ.jao.bi/ *n.* a woman having large buttocks. *Morph:* **ning-jāo-bi [buttocks-to be large-Feminine].**

ningjing māngjingna- /niŋ.jiŋ máŋ.jiŋ.nə/ *v.* to hesitiate; doubt. *Morph:* **ning-jing māng-jing-na- [a point/place behind sb/sth-to pull; a point/place before sb/sth-to pull-Reciprocal].**

ningjon /niŋ.jon/ *n.* the lower part of buttocks. *Morph:* **ning-jon [buttocks-to be long].**

ningtam- /níŋ.təm/ *v.* to be independent, free. — *adj.* of freedom, independence. *Morph:* **ning-tam- [to wish/want-to learn].** **ningtamna** /níŋ.təm.nə/ *adv.* independently;

freely. *Morph:* **ning-tam-na [to wish/want-to learn-Adverb].**

ningtham- ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯝ- /niŋ.tʰəm/ *v.* to feel cold. — *n.* the condition of being cold. **ningtham can-** /niŋ.tʰəm cən/ *v.* to suffer from fever. *Morph:* **ningtham can- [condition of being cold; to suffer from]. ningtham cāo-** /niŋ.tʰəm cao/ *v.* to tend to feel cold. *Morph:* **ningtham cāo- [condition of being cold; to be large].**

ningthamthā ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯝꯊꯥ /niŋ.tʰəm.tʰa/ *n.* winter. *Morph:* **ningtham-thā [condition of being cold-month].**

ningthā ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯥ /nîŋ.tʰa/ *n.* a piece of cloth used in a baby's sanitation. *Morph:* **ning-thā [buttocks-to spread].**

ningthi- ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯤ- /niŋ.tʰi/ *v.* 1) to be nice, beautiful. 2) to be arranged properly. **ningthina** /niŋ.tʰi.nə/ *adv.* nicely, beautifully; properly. *Morph:* **ningthi-na [to be nice/proper-Adverb].**

ningthija- ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯤꯖ- /niŋ.tʰi.jə/ *v.* to be charming, attractive. *Morph:* **ningthi-ja [to be nice-Reflexive]. ningthijana** /niŋ.tʰi.jə.nə/ *adv.* charmingly, attractively. *Morph:* **ningthi-ja-na [to be nice-Reflexive-Adverb]. ningthijabi** /niŋ.tʰi.jə.bi/ *n.* a beautiful, attractive woman. *Morph:* **ningthi-ja-bi [to be nice-Reflexive-Feminine].**

ningthem ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯧꯃ /niŋ.tʰem/ *n.* 1) king. 2) a form of address used to a king. **ningthemcā** /niŋ.tʰem.cá/ *n.* a person belonging to the royal family. *Morph:* **ningthem-cā [king-offspring]. ningthem pisak** /niŋ.tʰem pi.sək/ *n.* a minor king. *Morph:* **ningthem pisak [king; a state of being small].**

ningthou ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯒꯨ /niŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* king. **~ oi-** /~ oi/ *v.* to become a king; ascend the throne. *Morph:* **~ oi- [~ to be]. ningthoukon** niŋ.tʰəu.kon/ *n.* palace. *Morph:* **ningthou-kon [king-enclosure]. ~ khan-** /~ kʰən/ *v.* to serve a king. *Morph:* **~ khan- [~ to serve]. ningthou khubam** /niŋ.tʰəu kʰu.bəm/ *n.* the throne of a king; kingship. *Morph:* **ningthou khu-bam [king; limb-place]. ~ pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to rule by a king. *Morph:* **~ pān- [~ to rule]. ~ pāndaba** /~ pan.də.bə/ *adj.* of having no king (in a country). *Morph:* **~ pān-da-ba [~ to rule-Negative-Nom]. ningthou pokpi** /niŋ.tʰəu pok.pi/ *n.* king's mother. *Morph:* **ningthou pok-pi [king; to give birth-Feminine]. ningthou macā** /niŋ.tʰəu mə.cá/ *n.* a prince. *Morph:* **ningthou ma-cā [king; NM-offspring]. ninthou macānupi** /niŋ.tʰəu mə.cá.nu.pi/ *n.* a princess. *Morph:* **ningthou ma-cā-nu-pi [king; NM-offspring-human being-Feminine].**

ningthouren /niŋ.tʰəu.ren/ *n.* an emperor. *Morph:* **ningthou-ren [king-excellence].**

ningthouron /niŋ.tʰəu.ron/ *n.* the genealogy of kings. *Morph:* **ningthou-ron [king-generation]. ~ sen-** / ~ sen/ *v.* to serve a king usu as a personal attendant. *Morph:* **~ sen- [~ to look after]. ~ sem-** /~ sém/ *v.* to conspire of dethroning a king. *Morph:* **~ sem- [~ to make].**

ningthou khongli ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯒꯨ ꯈꯣꯡꯂꯤ /niŋ.tʰəu kʰoŋ.li/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Tinospora) of the menispermaceae family, well-known for its medicinal value.

ningthou turel ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯒꯨ ꯇꯨꯔꯦꯜ /niŋ.tʰəu tu.rel/ *n.* Milky Way. *Morph:* **ningthou tu-rel [king; stream-excellence].**

ningthoukāba ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯒꯨꯀꯥꯕꯥ /niŋ.tʰəu.ka.bə/ *n.* Monday.

ningthoujā ꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯒꯨꯖꯥ /niŋ.tʰəu.ja/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

ningba ꯅꯤꯡꯕꯥ /nîŋ.bə/ *n.* hope; desire; wish. **~ kāi-** /~ kái/ *v.* to despair. *Morph:* **~ kāi- [~ to break]. ~ thung-** /~ tʰuŋ/ *v.* to fulfil one's wish. *Morph:* **~ thung- [~ to reach].**

ningsing- ꯅꯤꯡꯁꯤꯡ- /niŋ.siŋ/ *v.* to remember. **ningsingba** /niŋ.siŋ.bə/ *n.* remembrance. *Morph:* **ningsing-ba [to remember-Nom].**

ninghanna- ꯅꯤꯡꯍꯥꯟꯅ- /niŋ.hən.nə/ *v.* to be discouraged; disheartened. *Morph:* **ning-han-na- [to wish/hope-to go back-Reciprocal].**

nija- ꯅꯤꯖ- /ni.jə/ *v.* to beseech; impore. *Morph:* **ni-ja- [to beg-Reflexive].**

nin- ꯅꯤꯟ- /nin/ *v.* to be noisy. **nin khongba** /nin kʰoŋ.bə/ *adj.* of a very noisy place, etc. *Morph:* **nin khong-ba [to be noisy; to produce noise-Nom].**

nin- ꯅꯤꯟ- /nîn/ *v.* to delay.

nindā ꯅꯤꯟꯗꯥ /nin.da/ *n.* animadversion; censure. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to animadvert. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

niphu ꯅꯤꯐꯨ /ni.pʰu/ *n.* forty. *Morph:* **ni-phu [two-multiplied by 20].**

nim$_1$ ꯅꯤꯃ /nim/ *n.* indigo.

nim$_2$ ꯅꯤꯃ /nim/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Melia) of the meliaceae family, its leaves are known for the

medicinal value.

nimantran ꯅꯤꯃꯥꯟꯇꯥꯟ /ni.mən.trən/ *n.* an invitation.

niyam ꯅꯤꯌꯥꯝ /ni.yəm/ *n.* 1) rule; law; a prescription or direction.

nirāmis ꯅꯤꯔꯥꯃꯤꯁ /ni.ra.mis/ *n.* vegetarian.

nilām ꯅꯤꯂꯥꯝ /ni.lam/ *n.* auction. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to auction off. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to announce].**

nung ꯅꯨꯡ /nuŋ/ *n.* one's innate feeling. **~ kan-** /~ kán/ *v.* to be stubborn; obstinate. *Morph:* **~ kan- [~ to be hard].**

nung ꯅꯨꯡ /núŋ/ *n.* stone. **nungkup** /núŋ.kup/ *n.* gravel; pebble. *Morph:* **nung-kup [stone-to be fine (not coarse)]. nunggāi** /núŋ.gai/ *n.* gravel. *Morph:* **nung-gāi [stone-to break]. ~ cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to become hardened. *Morph:* **~ cang- [~ to enter]. nungcāk** /núŋ.cak/ *n.* fine, soft pebble. *Morph:* **nung-cāk [stone-component]. nungjreng** /núŋ.jreŋ/ *n.* pebble. *Morph:* **nung-jreng [stone-state of being gritty]. nung tenggot** /núŋ teŋ.got/ *n.* a bowl made of stone. *Morph:* **nung teng-got [stone; id.-to be curved]. ~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to pave (a road, path, etc.) with gravel, etc. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to spread]. nungdum** /núŋ.dum/ *n.* boulder. *Morph:* **nung-dum [stone-sth rounded]. nungpāk** /núŋ.pak/ *n.* a slab of stone. *Morph:* **nung-pāk [stone-to be broad]. nung pekpham** /núŋ pek.pʰəm/ *n.* a stone quarry. *Morph:* **nung pek-pham [stone; to collect-place].**

nungon- ꯅꯨꯡꯊꯣꯟ- /nuŋ.ŋon/ *v.* to be overwhelmingly attracted towards sb/sth. *Morph:* **nung-on- [innate feeling-to turn]. nungonbi** /nuŋ.ŋon.bi/ *n.* darling, typically used to one's own girlfriend, wife. *Morph:* **nung-on-bi [innate feeling-to turn-Feminine].**

nunggārei ꯅꯨꯡꯒꯥꯔꯤ /núŋ.gá.rəi/ *n.* a creeper plant, with small flowers.

nungngā ꯅꯨꯡꯍꯥ /núŋ.ŋá/ *n.* a kind of fish, body is covered with soft, whitish scales. *Morph:* **nung-ngā [stone-fish].**

nungngāi- ꯅꯨꯡꯍꯥꯏ- /nuŋ.ŋai/ *v.* 1) to be happy; content. 2) to be rich, prosperous, etc. **nungngāithok-** /nuŋ.ŋai.tʰok/ *v.* to while away usu in a shortsighted manner. *Morph:* **nungngāi-thok [to be happy-Out]. nungngāina** /nuŋ.ŋai.nə/ *adv.* happily; comfortably; joyfully. *Morph:* **nungngāi-na [to be happy-Adverb]. nungngāinada-** /nuŋ.ŋai.nə.də/ *v.* to have altercation; dispute. *Morph:* **nungngāi-na-da- [to be happy-Reciprocal-Negative]. nungngāi yāipha-** /nuŋ.ŋai yai.pʰə/ *v.* to be well-to-do; prosperous. *Morph:* **nungngāi yāipha- [to be happy; to be prosperous].**

nungngou ꯅꯨꯡꯍꯣꯎ /núŋ.ŋəu/ *n.* white marble. *Morph:* **nung-ngou [stone-to be white].**

nungjeng peruk ꯅꯨꯡꯖꯦꯡ ꯄꯦꯔꯨꯀ /nuŋ.jeŋ pe.ruk/ *n.* a herb of the hythraceae family, well-known for its medicinal value.

nungti ꯅꯨꯡꯇꯤ /nuŋ.ti/ *adv.* everyday; daily.

nungthang ꯅꯨꯡꯊꯥꯡ /núŋ.tʰəŋ/ *n.* hammer. *Morph:* **nung-thang [stone-id.].**

nungthil ꯅꯨꯡꯊꯤꯂ /nuŋ.tʰil/ *n.* afternoon. *Variant:* **nungthin. nungthil pobop** /nuŋ.tʰil po.bop/ *n.* broad daylight. *Morph:* **nungthil pobop [afternoon; duration when there is enough daylight].**

nungnāng- ꯅꯨꯡꯅꯥꯡ- /nuŋ.naŋ/ *v.* to be worrisome; cause anxiety. *Morph:* **nung-nāng- [innate feeling-id.].**

nungpān on- ꯅꯨꯡꯄꯥꯟ ꯑꯣꯟ- /nuŋ.pan ón/ *v.* to cause nausea, abdominal spasm, etc. suddenly. *Morph:* **nung-pān on- [inside-outside; to turn/change over].**

nungphān ꯅꯨꯡꯐꯥꯟ /núŋ.pʰan/ *n.* anvil. *Morph:* **nung-phān [stone-stool].**

nungbangna- ꯅꯨꯡꯕꯥꯡꯅ- /nuŋ.bən.nə/ *v.* to be gloomy; dejected. *Morph:* **nung-bang-na- [innate feeling-to be blunt-Reciprocal].**

nungsang ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯥꯡ /nuŋ.səŋ/ *n.* piles, hemorrhoids.

nungsam ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯥꯝ /núŋ.sám/ *n.* a kind of freshwater seaweed. *Morph:* **nung-sam [stone-hair].**

nungsā ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯥ /nuŋ.sa/ *n.* sunshine; sunlight. **~ thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to have sunshine. *Morph:* **~ thok- [~ to come out]. ~ phou-** /~ pʰəu/ *v.* to expose sth/oneself in the sun. *Morph:* **~ phou- [~ to put sth in the sun]. ~ yāi-** /~ yai/ *v.* to bask (in the sunlight). *Morph:* **~ yāi- [~ to make sth heated]. ~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to be sunny. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to be hot].**

nungsā ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯥ /nuŋ.sa/ *n.* that related to staying alive. *Morph:* **nung-sā [innate feeling-to make]. ~ thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to worry about. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to be ugly]. nungsā swor** /nuŋ.sa swor/ *n.* breath. *Morph:* **nung-sā swor [innate feeling-to make; breath].**

nungsi-$_1$ ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤ- /nuŋ.si/ *v.* to love. — *n.* love. *Morph:* **nung-si [innate feeling-to wear]. nungsi khudol** /nuŋ.si kʰu.dol/ *n.* a gift or

present given to/by a lover. *Morph:* **nung-si khu-dol [innate feeling-to wear; hand-id.]**. **nungsi thouri** /nuŋ.si tʰɔ́u.ri/ *n.* the bond of love. *Morph:* **nung-si thouri [innate feeling-to wear; rope]**. **nungsina** /nuŋ.si.nə/ *adv.* lovingly; affectionately. *Morph:* **nung-si-na [innate feeling-to wear-Adverb]**. **nungsi nungon** /nuŋ.si nuŋ.ŋon/ *n.* romance; a love affair. *Morph:* **nung-si nung-on [innate feeling-to wear; innate feeling-to change]**. **nungsi heitaba** /nuŋ.si həi.tə.bə/ *adj.* merciless; cruel; savage. *Morph:* **nung-si hei-ta-ba [innate feeling-to wear; to have the knowledge of-Negative-Nom]**. **nungsiba pok-** /nuŋ.si.bə pok/ *v.* to feel love, compassion, pity, etc. *Morph:* **nung-si-ba pok- [innate feeling-to wear-Nom; to give birth]**.

nungsi-$_2$ ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤ- /nuŋ.si/ *v.* to be fragrant, sweet-smelling. *Morph:* **nung-si- [innate feeling-to wear]**.

nungsit ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤꯠ /nuŋ.sit/ *n.* air; wind. *Morph:* **nung-sit [sth unseen/abstract-to blow]**. **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to cause flatulence (in the stomach or intestines). *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to rise up]**. **~ khāi-** /~ kʰai/ *v.* to fart. *Morph:* **~ khāi- [~ to give away]**. **~ sit-** /~ sit/ *v.* to be windy. *Morph:* **~ sit- [~ to blow]**.

nungsit mapi ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤꯠ ꯃꯥꯡꯄꯤ /nuŋ.sit mə.pi/ *n.* a fan-like toy usu made of paper and bamboo. *Morph:* **nung-sit ma-pi [sth unseen/abstrat; NM-adult]**.

nungsina- ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤꯅꯥ- /nuŋ.si.nə/ *v.* 1) to maintain a cordial relationship between two or more individuals. 2) to have a love affair with. *Morph:* **nung-si-na- [innate feeling-to wear-Reciprocal]**.

nungsihidāk ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤꯍꯤꯗꯥꯡ /nuŋ.si.hi.dak/ *n.* mint, an aromatic plant.

nungsuk nungjāna- ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯨꯡ ꯅꯨꯡꯖꯥꯅ- /nuŋ.suk nuŋ.ja.nə/ *v.* to be gloomy; pensive; dejected. *Morph:* **nung-suk nung-jā-na- [innate feeling-to be dense; innate feeling-to befit-Reciprocal]**.

nunghawāi ꯅꯨꯡꯍꯥꯎꯥꯏ /núŋ.hə.wai/ *n.* soybean. *Morph:* **nung-hawāi [stone-pulse (edible seeds)]**.

nujā ꯅꯨꯖꯥ /nu.ja/ *n.* a woman or girl. *Morph:* **nu-jā(<cā) [human being-offspring]**.

nunu ꯅꯨꯅꯨ /nu.nu/ *n.* penis. *Morph:* **nu-nu [penis-penis]**.

nupā ꯅꯨꯄꯥ /nu.pa/ *n.* man; male human being. *Morph:* **nu-pā [human being-Masculine]**. *Variant:* **nipā**. **~ thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to be manly. *Morph:* **~ thok- [~ to happen]**. **nupa thoktaba** /nu.pa tʰok.tə.bə/ *adj.* timid, coward. *Morph:* **nu-pā thok-ta-ba [human being-Masculine; to happen-Negative-Nom]**. **nupā thokpa thabak** /nu.pa tʰok.pə tʰə.bək/ *n.* an exploit; a bold deed. *Morph:* **nu-pā thok-pa thabak [human being-Masculine; to happen-Nom; deed]**. **nupā thoudāng** /nu.pa thəu.daŋ/ *n.* 1) a task that requires strength. 2) a heroic deed. *Morph:* **nu-pā thou-dāng [human being-Masculine; duty-portion]**. **nupā nahā** /nu.pa nə.ha/ *n.* all men; menfolk. *Morph:* **nu-pā nahā [human being-Masculine; youth]**.

nupā pālā ꯅꯨꯄꯥ ꯄꯥꯂꯥ /nu.pa pa.la/ *n.* a group of male singers related to religious, cultural ceremonies, etc. *Morph:* **nu-pā pālā [human being-Masculine; group]**.

nupā mayum ꯅꯨꯄꯥ ꯃꯥꯡꯗꯨꯝ /nu.pa mə.yum/ *n.* residence of bridegroom, husband. *Morph:* **nu-pā ma-yum [human being-Masculine; 3pp-house]**.

nupāmacā ꯅꯨꯄꯥꯃꯥꯆꯥ /nu.pa mə.ca/ *n.* a boy. *Morph:* **nu-pā-ma-cā [human being-Masculine-NM-small]**.

nupi ꯅꯨꯄꯤ /nu.pi/ *n.* a woman; female human being. **~ cen-** /~ cén/ *v.* to elope. *Morph:* **~ cen- [~ to run]**. **~ thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* 1) to marry usu said of a man. 2) to look for a bride. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to look for]**. **nupi nahā** /nu.pi nə.ha/ *n.* all women; womenfolk. *Morph:* **nu-pi nahā [human being-Feminine; youth]**. **nupi nupā** /nu.pi nu.pa/ *n.* woman and man. *Morph:* **nu-pi nu-pā [human being-Fem; human being-Masculine]**. **~ mān-** /~ man/ *v.* to be unmanly. *Morph:* **~ mān- [~ to resemble]**.

nupi mayum ꯅꯨꯄꯤ ꯃꯥꯡꯗꯨꯝ /nu.pi mə.yum/ *n.* residence of bride or one's wife. *Morph:* **nu-pi ma-yum [human being-Feminine; 3pp-house]**.

nupipām ꯅꯨꯄꯤꯄꯥꯡ /nu.pi.pam/ *n.* wife's natal home. *Morph:* **nu-pi-pām [human being-Feminine-natal home]**.

nupimacā ꯅꯨꯄꯤꯃꯥꯆꯥ /nu.pi.mə.cá/ *n.* a girl. *Morph:* **nu-pi-ma-cā [human being-Feminine-NM-small]**.

numit ꯅꯨꯃꯤꯠ /nu/mit/ *n.* 1) the sun. 2) day. **numit yungdringei** /nu.mit yuŋ.dri.nəi/ *n.* forenoon. *Morph:* **numit yung-d(<da)-ri-ngei [sun; to erect-Negative-Progressive-time]**. **numit yungba** /nu.mit yuŋ.bə/ *n.* noon.

Morph: **numit yung-ba [sun; to erect-Nom].** **numit yungba matung** /nu.mit yuŋ.bə mə.tuŋ/ *n.* afternoon. *Morph:* **numit yung-ba ma-tung [sun; to erect-Nom; NM-a point/place behind sth/sb].**

numit pungjā ꯅꯨꯃꯤꯠ ꯄꯨꯡꯖꯥ /nu.mit púŋ.ja/ *n.* sundial. *Morph:* **numit pung-jā [sun; hour-small].**

numitlei ꯅꯨꯃꯤꯠꯂꯩ /nu.mit.ləi/ *n.* sunflower. *Morph:* **numit-lei [sun-flower].**

numidāng ꯅꯨꯃꯤꯗꯥꯡ /nu.mi.daŋ/ *n.* night. *Morph:* **numi(<numit)-dāng(<tāng) [sun-to be scarce].** *Variant:* **nungdāng.**

numidāngwāiram ꯅꯨꯃꯤꯗꯥꯡꯋꯥꯏꯔꯥꯎꯕ /nu.mi.daŋ.wai.rəm/ *n.* dusk: the time of evening when it is beginning to get dark. *Morph:* **numi-dāng-wāi-ram [sun-to be scarce-about-area].** *Variant:* **nungdāngwāiram.**

nurā ꯅꯨꯔꯥ /nu.ra/ *n.* a rag used as a mop (for washing or wiping floor).

nurā ꯅꯨꯔꯥ /nú.ra/ *n.* greasy dirt collected on one's skin.

ne ꯅꯦ /ne/ *n.* the state of being relaxed, relieved. **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to get relief. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to be in a state of].**

-ne -ꯅꯦ /ne/ *suffix.* expressing of sb shares an information with others.

nek- ꯅꯦꯡ- /nek/ *v.* to hire. **nekthok-** /nek.tʰok/ *v.* to ask for help usu with a payment in return for the service. *Morph:* **nek-thok- [to hire-Out].**

net- ꯅꯦꯠ- /nét/ *v.* to step on sth/sb (with feet). **netkhāi-** /nét.kʰái/ *v.* to trample. *Morph:* **net-khāi- [to step on sth/sb-to split].** **netha-** /nét.tʰə/ *v.* to press down with feet. *Morph:* **net-tha- [to step on sth/sb-Down].** **netthat-** /nét.tʰət/ *v.* to trample. *Morph:* **net-that- [to step on sth/sb-to nip].** **netsin-** /nét.sin/ *v.* to press down forcefully with feet. *Morph:* **net-sin- [to step on sth/sb-In].**

netā ꯅꯦꯟꯗ /ne.ta/ *n.* a leader; pioneer.

nem- ꯅꯦꯝ- /ném/ *v.* to be short or low (of height). **nemtha-** /ném.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to become lower (of height, volume of sound, etc.). 2) to calm down. *Morph:* **nem-tha- [to be short/low-Down].**

nemrā ꯅꯦꯝꯔꯥ /nem.ra/ *n.* a species of banana plant.

nemlap ꯅꯦꯝꯂꯄ ném.ləp/ *n.* the state of being slightly short or low (of height). *Morph:* **nem-lap [to be short/low-condition of being not much].** **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be slightly short or low. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to be in a state of].**

nei- ꯅꯩ- /nəi/ *v.* 1) to stir. 2) to be muddy. 3) to oppress, harass. **neikhāi-** /nəi.kʰái/ *v.* to stir vigorously. *Morph:* **nei-khāi [to stir-to split].** **neisin-** /nəi.sin/ *v.* to be clumsy, unclear. *Morph:* **nei-sin- [to be muddy-In].** **neihat-** /nəi.hət/ *v.* to oppress to a great degree. *Morph:* **nei-hat(<hāt)- [to oppress-to kill].**

neina- ꯅꯩꯅ- /nəi.nə/ *v.* to discuss. *Morph:* **nei-na [to stir-Reciprocal].**

noi- ꯅꯣꯌ- /noi/ *v.* 1) to knead. 2) to press, rub with the hands. **noikhāi-** /noi.kʰái/ *v.* to knead thorougly. *Morph:* **noi-khāi- [to knead-to split].** **noithat-** /noi.tʰət/ *v.* to rub sth roughly to damage it. *Morph:* **noi-that- [to rub-to nip].**

noi- ꯅꯣꯌ- /nói/ *v.* to be fat, plump. **noikhat-** /nói.kʰət/ *v.* to become fat. *Morph:* **noi-khat- [to be fat-Up].**

noi noi ꯅꯣꯌ ꯅꯣꯌ /nói nói/ *n.* condition of being plump. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be pleasingly plump. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

noining ꯅꯣꯌꯅꯤꯡ /noi.niŋ/ *n.* a species of paddy.

nok- ꯅꯣꯡ- /nok/ *v.* to laugh. **nok kheba** /nok kʰe.bə/ *n.* mith; merriment. *Morph:* **nok khe-ba [laugh; to produce a loud noise-Nom].** **nokna-** /nok.nə/ *v.* to laugh at; ridicule. *Morph:* **nok-na- [to laugh-Reciprocal].** **noknapham** /nok.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* laughingstock. *Morph:* **nok-na-pham [to laugh-Reciprocal-place].**

nokkrem hāigremna- ꯅꯣꯡꯀꯣꯝ ꯍꯥꯌꯒꯣꯝꯅꯦ- /nok.krem hái.grem.nə/ *v.* to be impertinent (not showing proper respect or manners). *Morph:* **nok-krem hāi-grem-na- [to laugh-to make fun of; to say-to make fun of-Reciprocal].**

nokphet ꯅꯣꯡꯐꯦꯠ /nok.pʰet/ *n.* smile, as in showing pleasure, amusement, affection, friendliness, etc. *Morph:* **nok-phet [to laugh-in a state of small degree].** **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to smile. *Morph:* **~ tou [~ to do].**

nokmi nokmi ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯤ ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯤ /nok.mi nok.mi/ *n.* smile, as in showing pleasure, affection, friendliness, etc. *Morph:* **nok-mi nok-mi [to laugh-shadow; to laugh-shadow].** **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to smile. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

nong$_1$ ꯅꯣꯡ /noŋ/ *n.* rain. **nong kāngba** /noŋ kaŋ.bə/ *n.* drought. *Morph:* **nong kāng-ba [rain; to be empty-Nom].** **~ khāk-** /~ kʰak/ *v.* to cause thunder and lightning. *Morph:* **~ khāk- [~ to produce a loud noise].** **~ khām-** /~

kʰam/ *v.* to perform a sort of ritual to stop rain. *Morph:* ~ **khām- [~ to stop]**. ~ **khik-** /kʰik/ *v.* to drizzle. *Morph:* ~ **khik- [~ to sprinkle]**. ~ **khong-** /~ kʰoŋ/ *v.* to cause thunder. *Morph:* ~ **khong- [~ to produce sound/make a cry]**. ~ **cu-** /~ cu/ *v.* to rain. *Morph:* ~ **cu- [~ to fall]**. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to rain. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall]**. ~ **nang-** /~ nəŋ/ *v.* to get wet oneself in the rain on the way. *Morph:* ~ **nang- [~ to reach in time]**. ~ **mang-** *v.* to overcast. *Morph:* ~ **mang- [~ to be dense]**.

nong₂ ꯅꯣꯡ /noŋ/ *n.* day. **nongphādok** /noŋ.pʰa.dok/ *adv.* sometime; any day. *Morph:* **nong-phā-dok [day-to be scattered-Out]**. **nongbum** /noŋ.bum/ *n.* a whole day. *Morph:* **nong-bum [day-whole]**. **nongma** /noŋ.mə/ *n.* one day. *Morph:* **nong-ma [day-one]**.

nong nungsit ꯅꯣꯡ ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤꯠ /noŋ nuŋ.sit/ *n.* storm. *Morph:* **nong nung-sit [rain; sth abstract/unseen-to sweep/blow]**.

nongin ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯤꯅ /noŋ.in/ *n.* a kind of bird. *Humiae humiae*.

nongkhāng ꯅꯣꯡꯈꯥꯡ /noŋ.kʰáŋ/ *n.* the condition of sth remained outdoors. *Morph:* **nong-khāng [rain-to tolerate]**. ~ **cāi-** /~ cai/ *v.* to be disposed of (of sth outdoors). *Morph:* ~ **cāi- [~ to be scattered]**.

nongkhong ꯅꯣꯡꯈꯣꯡ /noŋ.kʰoŋ/ *n.* thunder, caused by the sudden heating and expansion of air by electrical discharge. *Morph:* **nong-khong [rain-to produce sound]**.

nonggā- ꯅꯣꯡꯒꯥ- /noŋ.ga/ *v.* to die, expire.

nonggānghei ꯅꯣꯡꯒꯥꯡꯍꯩ /noŋ.gaŋ.həi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Vitis) of the vitaceae family.

nonggoubi ꯅꯣꯡꯒꯣꯡꯕꯤ /noŋ.gəu.bi/ *n.* a kind of bird, Clamator species.

nongngān- ꯅꯣꯡꯅꯥꯡ- /noŋ.ŋan/ *v.* to appear the first daylight of the day. *Morph:* **nong-ngān- [day-to shine]**. **nongngāndringei** /noŋ.ŋan.dri.ŋəi/ *n.* the part of the day before daybreak. *Morph:* **nong-ngān-d(<da)-ri-ngei [day-to shine-Negative-Progressive-time]**.

nongngāllamdāi /noŋ.ŋal.ləm.dai/ *n.* the part of the day before dawn. *Morph:* **nong-ngāl-lam-dāi [day-to shine-Indirect evidence-About]**.

nongcup ꯅꯣꯡꯆꯨꯝ /noŋ.cup/ *n.* west. *Morph:* **nong-cup [day-to suck]**. **nongcup hāram** /noŋ.cup ha.rəm/ *n.* people migrated from the west and settled down in Manipur. *Morph:* **nong-cup hāram [day-to suck; migrated people]**.

nongjābi ꯅꯣꯡꯖꯥꯕꯤ /noŋ.ja.bi/ *n.* the reddish orange colour effect in the sky caused by the rays of the setting sun. *Morph:* **nong-jā(<cā)-bi [rain-to eat-NF]**.

nongju nungsā ꯅꯣꯡꯖꯨ ꯅꯨꯡꯁꯥ /noŋ.ju nuŋ.sa/ *n.* rain and sunshine; any condition of the weather. *Morph:* **nong-ju nungsā [rain-to fall; sunshine]**. **nongju nungsā khāktana** /noŋ.ju nuŋ.sa kʰak.tə.nə/ *adv.* in any condition of the weather. *Morph:* **nong-ju nungsā khāk-ta-na [rain-to fall; sunshine; to reserve-Negative-Adverb]**.

nongjuthā ꯅꯣꯡꯖꯨꯊꯥ /noŋ.ju.tʰa/ *n.* rainy season. *Morph:* **nong-ju-thā [rain-to fall-month]**.

nongjupānthā ꯅꯣꯡꯖꯨꯄꯥꯡꯊꯥ /noŋ.ju.pan.tʰa/ *n.* rainy season. *Morph:* **nong-ju-pān-thā [rain-to fall-to reign-month]**.

nongthak ꯅꯣꯡꯊꯥꯛ /noŋ.tʰək/ *n.* sky. *Morph:* **nong-thak [rain-a place/point above sth/sb]**.

nongthāng ꯅꯣꯡꯊꯥꯡ /noŋ.tʰáŋ/ *n.* lightning. *Morph:* **nong-thāng [rain-sword]**. ~ **kup-** /~ kup/ *v.* to cause lightning. *Morph:* ~ **kup- [~ to cover]**.

nongthi nongmang- ꯅꯣꯡꯊꯤ ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯥꯡ- /noŋ.tʰí noŋ.məŋ/ *v.* to overcast, overcloud. *Morph:* **nong-thi nong-mang- [rain-to be ugly; rain-to be dense]**.

nongthrei ꯅꯣꯡꯊꯣꯔꯩ /noŋ.tʰrəi/ *n.* a kind of bead.

nongdam ꯅꯣꯡꯗꯥꯝ /noŋ.dəm/ *n.* fate; destiny. *Morph:* **nong-dam [day-to be destined]**. ~ **thi-** /~ tʰí/ *v.* to be unfortunate, unlucky. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to be ugly]**. **nongdamkhon** /noŋ.dəm.kʰon/ *n.* fate; destiny; wish of the god. *Morph:* **nong-dam-khon [day-to be destined-voice/sound]**. **nongdamba** /noŋ.dəm.bə/ *n.* the Almighty; creator of the universe. *Morph:* **nong-dam-ba [day-to be destined-Nom]**.

nongdār ꯅꯣꯡꯗꯥꯔ /noŋ.dar/ *n.* mica.

nongdon ꯅꯣꯡꯗꯣꯡ /noŋ.don/ *n.* sky; heaven. *Morph:* **nong-don [rain-tip]**. **nongdon lāija** /noŋ.don lai.jə/ *n.* rain, typically used in the literary language. *Morph:* **nong-don lāija [rain-tip; water]**.

nongpok ꯅꯣꯡꯄꯣꯛ /noŋ.pok/ *n.* east. *Morph:* **nong-pok [day-to give birth]**. **nongpok māikei** /noŋ.pok mái.kəi/ *n.* eastern side. *Morph:* **nong-pok māikei [day-to give birth; direction]**. **nongpok hāram** /noŋ.pok ha.rəm/ *n.* people migrated from the east and settled down in Manipur. *Morph:* **nong-pok**

hāram [day-to give birth; migrated people].

nongpok ningthou ꯅꯣꯡꯄꯣꯛ ꯅꯤꯊꯣꯟ /noŋ.pok niŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* name of an important god of the Meiteis. *Morph:* **nong-pok ningthou [day-to give birth; king].**

nongmāijing$_1$ ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯥꯏꯖꯤꯡ /noŋ.mai.jiŋ/ *n.* Sunday.

nongmāijing$_2$ ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯥꯏꯖꯤꯡ /noŋ.mai.jiŋ/ *n.* name of a hill to the east of Imphal (in Manipur).

nongmāngkhā ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯥꯡꯈꯥ /noŋ.maŋ.kʰa/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Adhatoda/Phlogocanthus) of the Acanthaceae family, well-known for its medicinal values.

nongmāngkhā angouba ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯥꯡꯈꯥ ꯑꯋꯣꯕ /noŋ.maŋ.kʰa ə.ŋəu.bə/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Justicia) of the acanthaceae family.

nongmāngkhā usongdu ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯥꯡꯈꯥ ꯎꯁꯣꯡꯗꯨ /noŋ.maŋ.kʰa u.soŋ.du/ *n.* a plant of the rubiaceae family, well-known for its medicinal properties.

nongmei ꯅꯣꯡꯃꯥꯏ /noŋ.mái/ *n.* gun; rifle. **nongmei guli** /noŋ.mái gu.li/ *n.* bullet. *Morph:* **nong-mei guli [sky-fire; bullet]. nongmei tengkhan** /noŋ.mái teŋ.kʰən/ *n.* trigger (of a gun). *Morph:* **nong-mei tengkhan [sky-fire; a small projection to pull]. nongmei makhok** /noŋ.mái mə.kʰok/ *n.* butt (of a gun). *Morph:* **nong-mei ma-khok [sky-fire; NM-handle]. nongmei maru** /noŋ.mái mə.ru/ *n.* bullet. *Morph:* **nong-mei ma-ru [sky-fire; NM-seed].**

nongyāi ꯅꯣꯡꯌꯥꯏ /noŋ.yai/ *n.* midnight. *Morph:* **nong-yāi [day-middle]. nongyāi itu** /noŋ.yai i.tu/ *n.* late night. *Morph:* **nong-yāi itu [day-middle; id.]. nongyāi cabuk** /noŋ.yai cə.buk/ *n.* the exact midnight. *Morph:* **nong-yāi ca-buk [day-middle; id.-stomach].**

nongyāhi ꯅꯣꯡꯌꯥꯍꯤ /noŋ.ya.hi/ *n.* rain water usu collected from the eaves. *Morph:* **nong-yā-hi [rain-to fill-liquid].**

nonglei ꯅꯣꯡꯂꯩ /noŋ.lə̀i/ *n.* whirlwind; storm. *Morph:* **nong-lei [rain-to whirl]. nonglei nungsit** /noŋ.lə̀i nuŋ.sit/ *n.* a violent storm. *Morph:* **nong-lei nung-sit [rain-to whirl; sth unseen-to sweep].**

nongleisang ꯅꯣꯡꯂꯩꯁꯥꯡ /noŋ.lə̀i.səŋ/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Xylosma) of the bixa family.

nongsā ꯅꯣꯡꯁꯥ /noŋ.sa/ *n.* lion.

nonghou ꯅꯣꯡꯍꯣꯟ /noŋ.hə́u/ *n.* a sudden fall of the rain. *Morph:* **nong-hou [rain-to wake up].**

not- ꯅꯣꯠ- /not/ *v.* to add or eat more. **notsin-** /not.sin/ *v.* to add or eat more than required. *Morph:* **not-sin- [to add/eat more-In].**

notis ꯅꯣꯠꯤꯁ /no.tis/ *n.* a notice.

non- ꯅꯣꯟ- /non/ *v.* to bow. **nonja-** /non.jə/ *v.* to approach sb humbly; submit oneself to others. *Morph:* **non-ja- [to bow-Reflexive]. nontha-** /non.tʰə/ *v.* to bend down usu said of one's head and/or body. *Morph:* **non-tha- [to bow-Down]. nonna** /non.nə/ *adv.* humbly; respectfully. *Morph:* **non-na [to bow-Adverb].**

nop- ꯅꯣꯄ- /nóp/ *v.* 1) to be easily bent; be pliant. 2) to be weak (of a team, etc.). **noptha-** /nóp.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to become not tightly stretched, as of a rope. 2) to become weak (of a team, etc.). *Morph:* **nop-tha- [to be pliant/weak-Down].**

nopur ꯅꯣꯄꯨꯔ /no.pur/ *n.* anklet.

nom- ꯅꯣꯝ- /nóm/ *v.* 1) to work. 2) to shake. 3) to seek favour. **nomba kan-** /nóm.bə kə́n/ *v.* to be industrious, hard-working. *Morph:* **nom-ba kan- [to work-Nom; to be hard].**

nomjaman ꯅꯣꯝꯖꯥꯡ /nóm.jə.mən/ *n.* the fruit of one's labour, hard work, etc. *Morph:* **nom-ja-man [to work-Reflexive-price].**

norok ꯅꯣꯔꯣꯛ /norok/ *n.* hell.

nolluk- ꯅꯣꯂꯨꯛ- /nol.luk/ *v.* to be humble, respectful. *Morph:* **nol(<non)-luk [to bow-to bend].**

nou- ꯅꯨ- /nəu/ *v.* 1) to be fresh; new. 2) to be soft, tender, etc. 3) to be young. **nouthok-** /nəu.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to become more soft, tender. 2) to look younger than before. *Morph:* **nou-thok- [to be young-Out]. nouna** /nəu.nə/ *adv.* newly; recently. *Morph:* **nou-na [to be new-Adverb].**

nou ꯅꯨ /nə́u/ *n.* oar.

nouhouna ꯅꯨꯍꯣꯅ- /nəu.həu.nə/ *adv.* newly; recently; lately. *Morph:* **nou-hou-na [to be new-to start-Adverb].**

P - p

pa ꯄ /pə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri voiceless, bilabial, stop.

-pa -ꯄ pə/ *suffix.* nominalizer, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-ba.** (after a voiced sound)

pak- ꯄꯛ- /pək/ *v.* 1) to suit. 2) to adhere; stick; append. **pakca-** /pək.cə/ *v.* to be fit (of wearing a dress or in taking part a role). *Morph:* **pak-ca- [to suit-Reflexive]. pakna-** /pək.nə́/ *v.* to be a match usu of becoming a spouse. *Morph:* **pak-na- [to suit-Reciprocal]. pakna** /pək.nə/ *adv.* closely. *Morph:* **pak-na [to adhere-Adverb]. paksin-** /pək.sin/ *v.* to stick firmly. *Morph:* **pak-sin- [to stick-In]**.

pakoura ꯄꯀꯣꯔꯥ /pə.kəu.ra/ *n.* a kind of deep-fried foodstuff, made of pea flour, usu served with dal soup.

pang- ꯄꯥꯡ- /pə́ŋ/ *v.* 1) to be foolish. 2) to be blunt. 3) to be insensitive. **pangsinna** /pə́ŋ.sin.nə/ *v.* to pretend to be unaware of, usu to avoid participation, responsibility, etc. *Morph:* **pang-sin-na- [to be insensitive-In-Reciprocal]**.

pang- ꯄꯥꯡ- /pəŋ/ *prefix.* showing unreasonable, indiscriminate, not systematic, random, etc., added to the first member of duplicating verb.

pangkot ꯄꯥꯡꯀꯣꯠ /pəŋ.kot/ *n.* a group of devotees of Vaishnavism.

pangkhā ꯄꯥꯡꯈꯥ /pəŋ.kʰa/ *n.* fan.

panggong ꯄꯥꯡꯒꯣꯡ /pəŋ.goŋ/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Butea) of the papilionaceae family, with broad leaves and red flowers.

pangti ꯄꯥꯡꯇꯤ /pəŋ.ti/ *n.* line: a very thin, threadlike mark. **~ cing-** /~ ciŋ/ *v.* to draw a line. *Morph:* **~ cing- [~ to draw]**.

pangna ꯄꯥꯡꯅꯥ /pə́ŋ.nə/ *adv.* seldom, rarely. *Morph:* **pang-na [to be seldom-Adverb]**.

pajeng ꯄꯖꯣꯡ /pə.jeŋ/ *n.* bamboo pin: short, thin slice of bamboo used like a pin for fastening leaves, etc.

pajeng phirān ꯄꯖꯣꯡ ꯐꯥꯔꯥꯅ /pə.jeŋ pʰi.ran/ *n.* a small flag, formerly awarded for some distinguished action, merit, etc. *Morph:* **pajeng phirān [bamboo pin; flag]**.

pat ꯄꯠ /pət/ *n.* the fact of being sudden or abrupt. **~ tat-** /~ tət/ *v.* 1) to be left with nothing. *Morph:* **~ tat- [~ to break]. ~ that-** /~ tʰət/ *v.* to nip carelessly and suddenly. *Morph:* **~ that- [~ to nip]**.

pat- ꯄꯠ- /pə́t/ *v.* to rot; decay. **pattha-** /pə́t.tʰə/ *v.* to become decomposed. *Morph:* **pat-tha- [to rot-Down]**.

pathāp ꯄꯥꯟꯄ /pə.tʰap/ *n.* 1) a ruler, used in drawing straight lines, measuring length, etc. 2) the administrative rules and regulations.

-padu -ꯄꯥꯗꯨ /pə.du/ *suffix.* complementizer, added to a verb. *Morph:* **pa-du [Nom-Distal determiner]**.

padum ꯄꯥꯗꯨꯃ /pə.dum/ *n.* pin. *Morph:* **pa-dum [id.-to be pointed]**.

pan ꯄꯥꯡ /pən/ *n.* 1) a bund; embankment. 2) limit: the point, line, or edge where sth ends. *Variant:* **pal. ~ thing-** /~ tʰiŋ/ *v.* to make a bund. *Morph:* **~ thing- [~ to stop]**.

pan- ꯄꯥꯡ- /pən/ *v.* 1) to get stuck. 2) to mention; refer to.

pan- ꯄꯥꯡ- /pə́n/ *v.* to be disburbed; interrupted. **pantha-**/pən.thə/ *v.* to delay. *Morph:* **pan-tha- [to be disturbed-Down]**.

pankhei ꯄꯥꯡꯈꯩ /pən.kʰəi/ *n.* limit usu of sorrow or happiness. *Morph:* **pan-khei [limit-boundary]**.

pancajanya ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯥꯡꯌꯥ /pən.cə.jə.nyə/ *n.* conch of Lord Krishna.

pancapātra ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯥꯄꯥꯇꯔꯥ /pən.cə.pa.trə/ *n.* a set of small vessels used in Hindu religious service, consisting of four small metal cups placed on a metal tray.

pancabhut ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯥꯕꯨꯠ /pən.cə.bʰut/ *n.* the five vital elements collectively, namely, earth, water, heat, air and atmosphere or space.

pancami ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯥꯃꯤ /pən.cə.mi/ *n.* the fifth day of a lunar half month.

pancāmrita ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯥꯃꯔꯤꯇꯥ /pən.ca.mri.tə/ *n.* the five sweet edible things collectively, namely, curd, milk, clarified butter, sugar and honey.

panjāo$_1$ ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯥꯎ /pən.jao/ *n.* a large bund. *Morph:* **pan-jāo [bund-to be large]**.

panjāo$_2$ ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯥꯎ /pən.jao/ *n.* a grand event, ceremony, etc. *Morph:* **pan-jāo [to get stuck-to be large]**.

panjikā ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯤꯀꯥ /pan.ji.ka/ *n.* almanac.

panthung ꯄꯥꯡꯊꯥꯡ /pən.tʰuŋ/ *n.* destination. *Morph:* **pan-thung [limit-to arrive]**. **panthungpham** /pən.tʰuŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* destination. *Morph:* **pan-thung-pham [limit-to arrive-place]**.

panthou ꯄꯥꯡꯊꯣꯎ /pən.tʰəu/ *n.* father, typically not used colloquially.

pandit ꯄꯥꯡꯗꯤꯠ /pən.dit/ *n.* scholar; learned person. **pandit acouba** /pən.dit ə.cəu.bə/ *n.* the head of the institution of scholars. *Morph:* **pandit a-cou-ba [scholar; Att-to be big-Nom]**. **pandit loisang** /pən.dit loi.sə́ŋ/ *n.* name of an institution of the scholars at the palace. *Morph:* **pandit loi-sang [scholar; to rear-house]**.

pandup ꯄꯥꯡꯗꯨꯄ /pən.dup/ *n.* chapter (of a book,

etc.); part; episode. *Morph:* **pan-dup [limit-portion].**

pandon ꯄꯥꯟꯗꯣꯟ /pən.don/ *n.* the greatest/highest degree. *Morph:* **pan-don [limit-top].** ~ **lom-** /~ lom/ *v.* to reach the greatest degree of happiness, sorrow, etc. *Morph:* ~ **lom- [~ to reach the limit].** **pandon lomna** /pən.don lom.nə/ *adv.* extremely; profoundly. *Morph:* **pan-don lom-na [limit-top; to reach the limit-Adverb].**

pansiramdāi ꯄꯥꯟꯁꯤꯔꯃꯗꯥꯏ /pən.si.rəm.dai/ *n.* the time when sth is about to be concluded. *Morph:* **pan-si-ram-dāi [embankment-to disassemble-Indirect evidence-About].**

pam ꯄꯥꯝ /pəm/ *n.* a pump.

pam- ꯄꯥꯝ- pəm/ *v.* to carry or take (a baby, packet, etc.) in one's arms.

pari ꯄꯥꯔꯤ /pə.ri/ *n.* two and half acres (approximately).

parikhā ꯄꯥꯔꯤꯔꯤ /pə.ri.kʰa/ *n.* an examination; test.

paring ꯄꯥꯔꯤꯡ /pə.riŋ/ *n.* straight line. *Morph:* **pa-ring [a point/place in a straight line-to be taut].**

paruwān ꯄꯥꯔꯨꯋꯥꯟ /pə.ru.wan/ *n.* a student; learner.

pareng ꯄꯥꯔꯦꯡ /pə.reŋ/ *n.* row. *Morph:* **pa-reng [a point/place in a straight line-to line up].** ~ **leng-** /~ leŋ/ *v.* 1) to line up usu in a straight row. 2) to thread flowers, beads, etc. *Morph:* ~ **leng- [~ to line up/to thread].**

parei ꯄꯥꯔꯩ /pə.rəi/ *n.* knot.

palem ꯄꯥꯂꯦꯝ /pə.lem/ *n.* mother, typically not used colloquially.

pawā ꯄꯥꯋꯥ /pə.wa/ *n.* one fourth of a seer.

-pasi -ꯄꯥꯁꯤ /pə.si/ *suffix.* complementizer, added to a verb. *Morph:* **-pa-si [Nom-Proximal Determiner].**

pasing ꯄꯥꯁꯤꯡ /pə.siŋ/ *n.* the condition of having or showing an excessively high regard for one's ability, skill, etc. ~ **thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to spoil a plan or scheme rather than being constructive. *Morph:* ~ **thok- [~ to happen].**

pā ꯄꯥ /pa/ *n.* eyelash.

-pā -ꯄꯥ /pa/ *suffix.* masculine, added as a formative to a few bound and free nouns. *Variant:* **-bā.**

pā-$_1$ ꯄꯥ- /pa/ *v.* to match. — *n.* a match. **pāna-** /pa.nə/ *v.* to compete with. *Morph:* **pā-na- [to match-Reciprocal].**

pā-$_2$ ꯄꯥ- /pa/ *v.* 1) to read. 2) to calculate. **pākhat-** /pa.kʰət/ *v.* to start reading. *Morph:* **pā-khat [to read-Up].** **pātha-** /pa.tʰə/ *v.* to continue reading. *Morph:* **pā-tha- [to read-Down].** **pāthok-** /pa.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to read out sth. 2) to calculate properly. *Morph:* **pā-thok- [to read/calculate-Out].** **pāna-** /pa.nə/ *v.* to calculate usu of how much one has to pay his/her share for the whole amount spent. *Morph:* **pā-na- [to calculate-Reciprocal].** **pāpham** /pa.pʰəm/ *n.* a reading room or place. *Morph:* **pā-pham [to read-place].**

pā-$_3$ ꯄꯥ- /pa/ *v.* to be completely full, as of a container with sth.

pā- ꯄꯥ- /pá/ *v.* to be thin. **pātha-** /pá.thə/ *v.* to become thinner. *Morph:* **pā-tha- [to be thin-Down].**

pāi ꯄꯥꯏ /pai/ *n.* a formerly used monetary unit, equivalent to one third of a paisa.

pāi- ꯄꯥꯏ- /pai/ *v.* to fly. **pāikhat-** /pai.kʰət/ *v.* to soar; fly high into the air. *Morph:* **pāi-khat- [to fly-Up].** **pāikhat pāitha** /pai.kʰət pai.tʰə/ *n.* the act of flying up and down. *Morph:* **pāi-khat pāi-tha [to fly-Up; to fly-Down].** **pāitha-** /pai.tʰə/ *v.* to fly downward. *Morph:* **pāi-tha- [to fly-Down].** **pāithok-** /pai.tʰok/ *v.* to fly outside or away. *Morph:* **pāi-thok- [to fly-Out].** **pāithok pāisin** *n.* the act of flying in and out. *Morph:* **pāi-thok pāi-sin [to fly-Out: to fly-In].** **pāisin-** /pai.sin/ *v.* to fly inside. *Morph:* **pāi-sin- [to fly-In].**

pāi- ꯄꯥꯏ- /pái/ *v.* to grasp, grip. **pāisin-** /pái.sin/ *v.* to grasp firmly. *Morph:* **pāi-sin- [to grasp-In].**

pāikhomba ꯄꯥꯏꯔꯤꯃꯥꯝꯕ /pai.kʰom.bə/ *n.* name of a Manipuri king who reigned during the later part of the seventeenth century.

pāija ꯄꯥꯏꯖ /pai.jə/ *n.* chisel. **pāija māikol** /pai.jə mái.kol/ *n.* gouge (a kind of chisel). *Morph:* **pāija māi-kol [chisel; face-to be curved].**

pāima ꯄꯥꯏꯃꯥ /pai.mə/ *n.* one's intellect or mind.

pāirak ꯄꯥꯏꯔꯥꯛ /pai.rək/ *n.* immediacy. **pāirakki lousing** /pai.rək.ki ləu.siŋ/ *n.* presence of mind. *Morph:* **pāirak-ki lousing [immediacy-Genitive; knowledge].**

pāo ꯄꯥꯏꯄꯣ /pao/ *n.* message; information; news. ~ **cen-** /~ cen/ *v.* to send a message through sb. *Morph:* ~ **cen- [~ to send].** ~ **tam-** /~ təm/ *v.* to leak a piece of information to sb. *Morph:* ~ **tam- [~ to disclose].** ~ **tāk-** /~ ták/ *v.* to inform sb about sth. *Morph:* ~ **tāk- [~ to pass on a knowledge of].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to send a message by telegraph, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to send].** ~ **pi-** /~ pí/ *v.* to inform. *Morph:* ~ **pi- [~ to give].**

pāokhum /pao.kʰum/ *n.* answer, reply, response. *Morph:* **pāo-khum [information-to reply]. ~ pi-** /~ pí/ *v.* to answer. *Morph:* **~ pi- [~ to give].**

pāo ce /pao cé/ *n.* newspaper. *Morph:* **pāo ce [information; paper].**

pāojen /pao.jen/ *n.* 1) notice; announcement; message. 2) invitation. *Morph:* **pāo-jen [information-to send]. ~ cen-** /~ cen/ *v.* to circulate a notice or make an announcement. *Morph:* **~ cen- [~ to send].**

pāotāk /pao.tak/ *n.* advice. *Morph:* **pāo-tāk [information-to teach]. ~ pi-** /~ pí/ *v.* to advise. *Morph:* **~ pi- [~ to give].**

pāothāng /pao.tʰáŋ/ *n.* an indirect information or message. *Morph:* **pāo-thāng [information-to shift].**

pāothok- /pao.tʰok/*v.* to calumniate. *Morph:* **pāo-thok- [information-Out].**

pāothong- /pao.tʰoŋ/*v.* to complain. *Morph:* **pāo-thong- [information-to carry]. pāothongpham** /pao.tʰoŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* a person to whom everyone complains. *Morph:* **pāo-thong-pham [information-to carry-place].**

pāoninkhon /pao.nin.kʰon/ *n.* hearsay; rumour. *Morph:* **pāo-nin-khon [information-to be noisy-sound].**

pāobuba /pao.bu.bə/ *n.* a messenger. *Morph:* **pāo-bu-ba [information-to carry-Nom].**

pāomen- /pao.men/ *v.* to ask (someone) for not disclosing a piece of information, etc. *Morph:* **pāo-men- [information-to fill].**

pāorou /pao.rəu/*n.* proverb. *Morph:* **pāo-rou [information-to take].**

pāohom- /pao.hóm/ *v.* to complain. *Morph:* **pāo-hom [information-to be loose].**

pāk /pák/ *adv.* suddenly; at once.

pāk- /pák/ *v.* to be broad, wide. **pāktha-** /pák.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to lower one's body usu towards the ground. 2) to become reduced in height. *Morph:* **pāk-tha- [to be broad-Down]. pākthok-** /pák.tʰok/ *v.* to widen, broaden. *Morph:* **pāk-thok- [to be broad-Out].**

pāk cāoba /pák cao.bə/ *n.* an area of land, or any other surface. *Morph:* **pāk cāo-ba [to be broad; to be large-Nom].**

pākkhan /pák.kʰən/*n.* a kind of shed or any other type of small house with flat roof. *Morph:* **pāk-khan [to be broad-to make a shade with]. ~ khan-** /~ kʰən/ *v.* to build such a structure with flat roof. *Morph:* **~ khan- [~ to make a shade with].**

pāktaknana /pák.tək.nə.nə/ *adv.* completely; totally. *Morph:* **pāk-tak-na-na [to be broad-to grind-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

pākhang /pa.kʰəŋ/*n.* an unmarried young man; bachelor. **~ phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to become youthful: said of a boy. *Morph:* **~ phā- [~ to complete]. pākhang sari** /pa.kʰəŋ sə.ri/ *n.* a middle-aged man who is not till married. *Morph:* **pākhang sari [an unmarried young man; state of being over matured].**

pākhangba /pa.kʰəŋ.bə/ *n.* name of an important deity of the Meiteis.

pākhangba leiton /pa.kʰəŋ.bə ləi.ton/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Euphorbia) of the euphorbiaceae family.

pākhat- /pa.kʰət/ *v.* to get frightened or terrified. *Morph:* **pā-khat- [to overflow-Up].**

pākhong /pa.kʰóŋ/ *n.* riddle. *Morph:* **pā-khong [to overflow-source].**

pākhon$_1$ /pa.kʰon/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Peucedanum) of the umbelliferae family with aromatic leaves.

pākhon$_2$ /pa.kʰon/ *n.* errand. **si-** /~ sí/ send sb on an errand. *Morph:* **~ si-[~ to send].** *Variant:* **pākhol.**

pākholloi /pa.kʰol.loi/ *n.* messenger. **pākhol-loi [errand-companion].**

pākhrā /pa.kʰra/*n.* widower. **pākhrā lukhrā** /pa.kʰra lu.kʰra/ *n.* a widower and a widow.

pākhrā lukhrā /pa.kʰra lu.kʰra/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Chrysopogon) of the grass family.

pāng /paŋ/ *n.* 1) cross: an upright post with a bar across it. 2) a sheet of paper. **~ ting-** /~ tiŋ/ *v.* to crucify. *Morph:* **~ ting- [~ to stretch tightly].**

pāng- /paŋ/ *v.* 1) to help; support. 2) to donate. **pāngthok-** /paŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to donate sth generously. *Morph:* **pāng-thok- [to donate-Out]. pāngbi-** /paŋ.bi/ *v.* to help or support a needy person. *Morph:* **pāng-bi- [to help-FSO]. pāngsin-** /paŋ.sin/ *v.* to extend one's help to others. *Morph:* **pāng-sin- [to help-In].**

pāng-$_1$ /páŋ/ *v.* to have the capability of. **pāngdaba** /páŋ.də.bə/ *adj.* timid; bashful. *Morph:* **pāng-da-ba [to have the capability**

of-Negative-Nom].

pāng-$_2$ ꯄꯥꯡ- /páŋ/ *v.* to open one's eyes.

pāngandem ꯄꯥꯡꯑꯣꯟꯗꯦꯝ /pa.ŋən.dem/ *n.* shuttle (of weaving).

pāngal ꯄꯥꯡꯂ /pa.ŋəl/ *n.* Muslim.

pāngkhak ꯄꯥꯡꯈꯛꯀ /paŋ.kʰək/ *n.* the state of being in the same condition, situation, etc. *Morph:* **pāng-khak [to support/help-to cease].**

pāngkhoklā ꯄꯥꯡꯈꯣꯀꯂꯥ /paŋ.kʰok.la/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Colocasia) of the araceae family.

pānggang ꯄꯥꯡꯒꯥꯡ /paŋ.gəŋ/ *n.* the dried stem of arum plant, eaten as a vegetable. *Morph:* **pāng(<pān)-gang [arum-to be dried].**

pānggal ꯄꯥꯡꯒꯥꯂ /paŋ.gəl/ *n.* strength, power, vigor, etc. *Morph:* **pāng-gal [to help-to be strong].** ~ **kan-** /~ kán/ *v.* to be strong. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be strong].** ~ **thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to be able to use one's strength or power suitably. *Morph:* ~ **thok- [~ to come out].** ~ **son-** /~ són/ *v.* to be weak (of physical strength). *Morph:* ~ **son- [~ to be weak].** ~ **hāp-** /~ hap/ *v.* to energize, invigorate. *Morph:* ~ **hāp- [~ to fill with].**

pānggong ꯄꯥꯡꯒꯣꯡ /paŋ.goŋ/ *n.* a plant of the arum family.

pāngthok- ꯄꯥꯡꯊꯣꯀ- /páŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to perform; achieve. — *n.* performing. *Morph:* **pāng-thok [to have the capability of-Out].** ~ **cām-** /~ cam/*v.* to fail to perform anything on time. *Morph:* ~ **cām- [~ to wash].**

pāji ꯄꯥꯛꯇꯤ /pa.ji/ *n.* a form of address to one's own father.

pāt ꯄꯥꯟꯇ /pát/ *n.* lake. **pātpān** /pát.pan/ *n.* lakeside. *Morph:* **pāt-pān [lake-edge].** **pātyā** /pát.ya/ *n.* an area of land adjoining a lake. *Morph:* **pāt-yā [lake-nearby].** **pātsel** /pát.sel/ *n.* the tax paid for fishing in a lake, etc. *Morph:* **pāt-sel [lake-money].**

pāt- ꯄꯥꯟꯇ- /pát/*v.* to ulcerate, usu on the skin. **pātthok-** /pát.tʰok/ *v.* to increase the ulcerous area. *Morph:* **pāt-thok- [to ulcerate-Out].**

pātāl ꯄꯥꯟꯇꯥꯂ /pa.tal/ *n.* the nether world; the underworld; hell.

pātcāba ꯄꯥꯟꯇꯥꯕꯥ /pát.cá.bə/ *n.* a lessee of fishery. *Morph:* **pāt-cā-ba [lake-to eat-Nom].**

pātthabi ꯄꯥꯟꯇꯦꯕꯤ /pát.tʰə.bi/ *n.* a swamp; slough. *Morph:* **pāt-tha-bi [lake-Down-NF].**

pātthi komthi ꯄꯥꯟꯇꯤ ꯀꯣꯝꯊꯤ /pát.tʰi kom.tʰi/ *n.* a marsh; swamp. *Morph:* **pāt-thi kom-thi [lake-to be ugly; pit-to be ugly].**

pātra ꯄꯥꯟꯔꯥ /pa.trə/ *n.* pot, container, vessel, etc.

pātha- ꯄꯥꯟꯊ- /pa.tʰə/ *v.* to overflow. *Morph:* **pā-tha- [to be completely full-Down].**

pāthou ꯄꯥꯟꯊꯣꯎ /pa.tʰəu/ *n.* friend, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **pā-thou [match-to be brave].**

pādong- ꯄꯥꯟꯗꯣꯡ- /pa.doŋ/*v.* to copulate. *Morph:* **pā-dong- [match-to ride].**

pān-$_1$ ꯄꯥꯡ- /pan/ *v.* 1) to rule a nation, state, etc.

pān-$_2$ ꯄꯥꯡ- /pan/ *v.* to give rise to fruits (of plants).

pān-$_3$ ꯄꯥꯡ- /pan/ *v.* to hit at a target, etc. **pānpham** /pan.pʰəm/ *n.* target. *Morph:* **pān-pham [to hit at a target-place].**

pān-$_4$ ꯄꯥꯡ- /pan/ *v.* to fix sth into another. **pānsin-** /pan.sin/ *v.* to fix sth into another properly. *Morph:* **pān-sin- [to fix sth into another-In].**

pān ꯄꯥꯡ /pan/ *n.* pan: a substance made of betel pepper leaf, betel nut, lime and spices.

pān ꯄꯥꯡ /pán/*n.* a plant of a genus (Colocasia) of the araceae family. **pāndum** /pán.dum/ *n.* the fleshy, underground stem of this plant. *Morph:* **pān-dum [a plant of Colocasia genus...-round].** **pānnāo** /pán.nao/ *n.* small underground stem of this plant. *Morph:* **pān-nāo [a plant of Colocasia genus..-small].** **pānyon** /pán.yon/ *n.* new, tender leafstalk of arum plant. *Morph:* **pān-yon [a plant of Colocasia genus...-sprout/shoot].**

pān- ꯄꯥꯡ /pán/ *v.* 1) to look very clean after washing: said of a cloth, etc. 2) to have a fair complexion.

pāna ꯄꯥꯅ /pa.nə/ *n.* pan: said of a substance used like a chewing gum. **pāna manā** /pa.nə mə.ná/ *n.* leaf of the betel pepper. *Morph:* **pāna ma-nā [pan; NM-leaf].**

pānā ꯄꯥꯅꯥ /pa.na/*n.* any of the four divisions of the Meitei community in former times, namely, Khabam, Ahallup, Laipham and Naharup.

pānkhat- ꯄꯥꯡꯈꯥꯟ- /pan.kʰət/ *v.* to assemble a machine, etc. *Morph:* **pān-khat- [to fix-Up].**

pānkhatlakpa ꯄꯥꯡꯈꯥꯟꯂꯥꯀꯄ /pan.kʰət.lək.pə/ *adj.* of the moon's waxing stage. *Morph:* **pān-khat-lak-pa [to bear-Up-Distal-Nom].**

pānjal ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯥꯂ /pan.jəl/ *n.* goal or the score made in a game.

pānji ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯤ /pan.ji/ *n.* astrologer.

pānjikā ꯄꯥꯡꯖꯤꯀꯥ /pan.ji.ka/ *n.* almanac.

pānthā ꯄꯥꯡꯊꯥ /pan.tʰa/ *n.* a season usu said of rain, seasonal vegetables, etc. *Morph:* **pān-thā [to reign-month].**

pānthoibi ꯄꯥꯡꯊꯣꯏꯕꯤ /pan.tʰoi.bi/ *n.* Panthoibi: name of an important Meitei goddess.

pāndam /pan.dəm/ *n.* aim; goal; target. *Morph:* **pān-dam [to hit at a target-to aim]**.

pāndong ꯄꯥꯟꯗꯧꯡ /pan.doŋ/ *n.* a small plant, usu said of leek, etc.

pānna- ꯄꯥꯟꯅ- /pan.nə/ *v.* to supervise; control. *Morph:* **pān(<pā)-na [to calculate-Reciprocal]**. **pānnaba mi** /pa.nə.bə mî/ *n.* supervisor; overseer. *Morph:* **pān(<pā)-na-ba mi [to calculate-Reciprocal-Nom; person]**.

pāp ꯄꯥꯄ /pap/ *n.* sin; immorality.

pāpi ꯄꯥꯄꯤ /pa.pi/ *n.* a sinner; wicked person; criminal.

pāphoi cegap ꯄꯥꯝꯍꯣꯡ ꯆꯦꯜꯄ /pa.pʰói ce.gəp/ *n.* tweezers. *Morph:* **pā-phoi cegap [eyelash-to pluck out; a device consisting of two arms]**.

pāphor ꯄꯥꯝꯣꯔ /pa.pʰor/ *n.* a thin crisp cake made of pulse.

pābā ꯄꯥꯕꯥ /pa.ba/ *n.* a term of address to one's own father.

pābung ꯄꯥꯕꯨꯡ /pa.buŋ/ *n.* a form of address to one's own father.

pābot ꯄꯥꯕꯣꯠ /pa.bot/ *n.* a yoke (of oxen, etc.). *Morph:* **pā-bot [match-thing]**.

pām ꯄꯥꯝ /pam/ *n.* a hilly terrain covered with thicket. ~ **yān-** /~ yán/ *v.* to till the hilly terrain for cultivation. *Morph:* ~ **yān- [~ to cut]**. **pāmlou** /pam.ləu/ *n.* a paddy field in the hilly terrain. *Morph:* **pām-lou [hilly terrain...-paddy field]**.

pām- ꯄꯥꯝ- /pam/ *v.* to like; desire. **pāmna** /pam.nə/ *adv.* lovingly; affectionately. *Morph:* **pām-na [to like-Adverb]**. **pāmdaba** /pam.də.bə/ *adj.* dislikable. *Morph:* **pām-da-ba [to like-Negative-Nom]**.

pāmingna- ꯄꯥꯝꯃꯤꯡꯅ- /pa.miŋ.nə/ *v.* to have the same name as one's own father. *Morph:* **pā-ming-na- [father-name-Reciprocal]**.

pāmen ꯄꯥꯝꯃꯦꯟ /pa.men/ *n.* a tree or plant, typically not used colloquially.

pāmba ꯄꯥꯝꯕ /pám.bə/ *n.* tiger, typically not used colloquially.

pāmbi ꯄꯥꯝꯕꯤ /pam.bi/ *n.* plant.

pāmbei ꯄꯥꯝꯕꯩ /pam.bəi/ *n.* means; help; support.

pāmbom ꯄꯥꯝꯕꯣꯝ /pam.bom/ *n.* the part of arm between elbow and shoulder.

pāmmu- ꯄꯥꯝꯃꯨ- /pam.mu/ *v.* to hold dear; feel or show love for. *Morph:* **pām-mu- [to like-id.]**. **pāmmuba** /pam.mu.bə/ *n.* darling: a term of endearment to a man. *Morph:* **pām-mu-ba [to like-id.-Masculine]**. **pāmmubi** /pam.mu.bi/ *n.* darling: a term of endearment to a woman. *Morph:* **pām-mu-bi [to like-id.-Feminine]**.

pāmheiba ꯄꯥꯝꯍꯩꯕꯥ /pam.həi.bə/ *n.* Pamheiba: name of a Manipuri king who reigned during the eighteenth century.

pāramcat ꯄꯥꯔꯝꯆꯥꯠ /pa.rəm.cət/ *n.* tradition; custom. *Morph:* **pā-ram-cat [father-path-to go]**. **pāramcat puramcat** /pa.rəm.cət pu.rəm.cət/ *n.* a long tradition and custom of a community. *Morph:* **pā-ram-cat pu-ram-cat [father-path-to go; grandfather-path-to go]**.

pārā ꯄꯥꯔꯥ /pa.ra/ *n.* lesson. ~ **phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to learn a lesson properly. *Morph:* ~ **phā- [~ to catch]**.

pāri ꯄꯥꯔꯤ /pa.ri/ *n.* son: typically not used colloquially.

pāri puri ꯄꯥꯔꯤ ꯄꯨꯔꯤ /pá.ri pu.ri/ *n.* lineage; ancestry. *Morph:* **pā-ri pu-ri [father-line; grandfather-line]**. ~ **tinna-** / ~ tin.nə/ *v.* to have a common ancestry. *Morph:* ~ **tin-na- [~ to join-Reciprocal]**.

pārijāt ꯄꯥꯔꯤꯖꯥꯠ /pa.ri.jat/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Quisqualis) of the umbretaceae family.

pāron puron ꯄꯥꯔꯣꯟ ꯄꯨꯔꯣꯟ /pá.ron pu.ron/ *n.* lineage; ancestry. *Morph:* **pā-ron pu-ron [father-layer; grandfather-layer]**.

pālā ꯄꯥꯂꯥ /pa.la/ *n.* a group of singers, usu related to religious, cultural ceremonies, etc.

pāli ꯄꯥꯂꯤ /pa.li/ *n.* one's turn (of doing sth).

pāloina- ꯄꯥꯂꯣꯌꯅꯥ- /pa.loi.nə/ *v.* to hold each other, usu hand in hand. *Morph:* **pā-loina [match-to accompany]**.

pi ꯄꯤ /pi/ *n.* tear. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to shed tears. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall]**.

pi- ꯄꯤ- /pî/ *v.* 1) to give. 2) to supply. **pikhat-** /pî.kʰət/ *v.* 1) to give sth upward. 2) to submit an application, document, etc. *Morph:* **pi-khat- [to give-Up]**. **pitha-** /pî.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to give sth downward. 2) to grant loan, aid, etc. *Morph:* **pi-tha- [to give-Down]**. **pithok-** /pî.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to give away. 2) to donate. *Morph:* **pi-thok- [to give-Out]**. **pithok pisin** /pî.tʰok pî.sin/ *n.* act of giving and taking. *Morph:* **pi-thok pi-sin [to give-Out; to give-In]**. **pina hei-** /pî.nə həi/ *v.* to be charitable. *Morph:* **pi-na hei- [to give-Reciprocal; to have the knowledge of]**. **pisin-** /pî.sin/ *v.* to submit a memorandum, application, etc. to the authority. *Morph:* **pi-sin- [to give-In]**.

-pi$_1$ -ꯄꯤ /pi/ *suffix.* Feminine marker, added to a few animate nouns. *Variant:* **-bi.** (after a voiced sound)

-pi$_2$ –ꯄꯤ /pi/ *suffix.* noun formative (NF), used in giving a name to an action, event, object, etc. *Variant:* **-bi.** (after a voiced sound)

-pi$_3$ –ꯄꯤ /pi/ *suffix.* indicating an action is done for the sake of others (FSO), added to a verb. *Variant:* **-bi.** (after a voiced sound)

pik ꯄꯤꯛ /pik/ *n.* condition of being completely full. **pik thanna** /pik tʰən.nə/ *adv.* fully; in abundance. *Morph:* **pik than-na [condition of being completely full; to be full-Adverb].**

pik- ꯄꯤꯛ- /pik/ *v.* to be small (of size). **piktak cengtak** /pik.tək ceŋ.tək/ *n.* condition of being small and slender. *Morph:* **pik-tak cen-tak [to be small-Approximation; to constrict-Approximation].** **piksillak-** pik.sil.lək/ *v.* to become smaller. *Morph:* **pik-sil(<sin)-lak [to be small-In-Distal].**

pikkanão ꯄꯤꯛꯇꯥꯅꯥꯎ /pik.kə.nao/ *n.* 1) (derog.) a small person. 2) a small thing. *Morph:* **pik-ka-não [to be small-Potential-small].**

piktru ꯄꯤꯛꯇꯨꯔꯨ /pik.tru/ *n.* diminutive (of a person or thing). *Morph:* **pik-t(<tak)-ru [to be small-Approximation-seed].**

picakāri ꯄꯤꯆꯥꯀꯥꯔꯤ /pi.cə.ka.ri/ *n.* an Indian type of syringe to squirt a liquid.

pija- ꯄꯤꯖ- /pî.jə/ *v.* to feed (of solid food). *Morph:* **pi-ja- [to give-to eat].** **pija pithak** /pî.jə pî.tʰək/ *n.* act of throwing a party or providing an elaborate meal. *Morph:* **pi-ja pi-thak [to give-to eat; to give-to drink].**

pitat pātatpa ꯄꯤꯇꯥꯇ ꯄꯥꯇꯥꯇꯄ /pi.tət pá.tət.pə/ *n.* an orphan. *Morph:* **pi-tat pā-tat-pa [mother-to break; father-to break-Nom].**

pithak- ꯄꯤꯖꯛ- /pî.tʰək/ *v.* to cause to drink. *Morph:* **pi-thak- [to give-to drink].**

pithrāi ꯄꯤꯖꯔꯥꯏ /pi.tʰrai/ *n.* brass: a yellowish metal.

pidon- ꯄꯤꯗꯣꯅ- /pi.don/ *v.* to live distressingly under one's control. *Morph:* **pi-don- [parent-to depend on].** **pidonna** /pi.don.nə/ *adv.* distressingly; with suffering. *Morph:* **pi-don-na [parent-to depend on-Adverb].**

pin ꯄꯤꯅ /pin/ *n.* pin.

pibā ꯄꯤꯕ /pi.ba/ *n.* any of the male members of a clan, family, etc.

pirāng ꯄꯤꯔꯥꯡ /pi.raŋ/ *n.* tear, typically used in literary language. *Morph:* **pi-rāng [tear-to be watery].** ~ **sintha-** /~ sîn.tʰə/ *v.* to shed tears. *Morph:* ~ **sin-tha- [~ to arrange-Down].**

pisak ꯄꯤꯁꯛ /pi.sək/ *n.* 1) a small person or thing. 2) a male proper name.

pisum ꯄꯤꯁꯨꯝ /pî.súm/ *n.* eyebrow. ~ **suk-** /~ suk/ *v.* to frown. *Morph:* ~ **suk- [~ to be dense].**

pu ꯄꯨ /pu/ *n.* forefather.

pu- ꯄꯨ- /pu/ *v.* to carry; take. **pukhat-** /pu.kʰət/ *v.* 1) to carry sb/sth upward. 2) to support sb in order to improve his/her rank, position, condition, etc. *Morph:* **pu-khat- [to carry-Up].** **pukhat putha** /pu.kʰət pu.tʰə/ *n.* act of carrying sb/sth up and down. *Morph:* **pu-khat pu-tha [to carry-Up; to carry-Down].** **putha-** /pu.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to bring sb/sth downward. 2) to be carried away by the current of water, etc. *Morph:* **pu-tha- [to carry-Down].** **puthok-** /pu.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to take sb/sth outside. 2) to discover; invent. *Morph:* **pu-thok- [to take-Out].** **pukthok pusin** /pu.tʰok pu.sin/ *n.* act of taking sb/sth outside and inside. *Morph:* **pu-thok pu-sin [to take-Out; to take-In].** **pusin-** /pu.sin/ *v.* to take sb/sth inside. 2) to connect electricity, telephone line, etc. to one's home. *Morph:* **pu-sin- [to take-In].**

pu- ꯄꯨ- /pú/ *v.* to borrow. **puthok-** /pú.tʰok/ *v.* to lend money or any other things. *Morph:* **pu-thok- [to borrow-Out].** **puthok pusin** /pú.tʰok pú.sin/ *n.* lending and borrowing. *Morph:* **pu-thok pu-sin [to borrow-Out; to borrow-In].**

-pu –ꯄꯨ /pu/ *suffix.* accusative case marker. *Variant:* **-bu.** (after a voiced sound)

puk ꯄꯨꯛ /puk/ *n.* belly; abdomen; stomach. ~ **kang-** /~ kəŋ/ *v.* to have a potbelly. *Morph:* ~ **kang- [~ to protrude].** ~ **māng-** /~ maŋ/ *v.* to be dishonest, insincere, etc. *Morph:* ~ **māng- [~ to be impure].** ~ **yek-** /~ yek/ *v.* to suffer from stomachache. *Morph:* ~ **yek- [~ to ache].**

pukei ꯄꯨꯀꯦꯡ /pu.kə́i/ *n.* granary; storehouse. *Morph:* **pu(<puk)-kei [stomach-granary].**

pukkangbi ꯄꯨꯛꯀꯥꯡꯕꯤ /puk.kəŋ.bi/ *n.* 1) a potbellied woman. 2) a pregnant woman. *Morph:* **puk-kang-bi [belly-to protrude-Feminine].**

pukcatpa ꯄꯨꯛꯆꯥꯇꯄ /puk.cət.pə/ *n.* cholera. *Morph:* **puk-cat-pa [stomach-to go-Nom].**

pukcāo ꯄꯨꯛꯆꯥꯎ /puk.cao/ *n.* 1) a potbellied person. 2) a person who eats too much. *Morph:* **puk-cāo [stomach-to be big].**

pukcel ꯄꯨꯛꯆꯦꯜ /puk.cel/ *n.* state of mind; mentality. *Morph:* **puk-cel [belly-to carry].** *Variant:* **pukcen.** ~ **khoi-** /~ kʰói/ *v.* to be dishonest. *Morph:* ~ **khoi- [~ to be curved].** ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be kindhearted; generous.

Morph: ~ **cāo- [~ to be large]**. ~ **ting-** /~ tiŋ/ *v.* to be honest and straighforward. *Morph:* ~ **ting- [~ to be straight]**. ~ **pik-** /~ pik/ *v.* to be mean or narrow minded. *Morph:* ~ **pik- [~ to be small]**. ~ **phaja-** /~ pʰə.jə/ *v.* to be honest. *Morph:* ~ **phaja- [~ to be beautiful]**. ~ **māng-** /~ maŋ/ *v.* to be dishonest. *Morph:* ~ **māng- [~ to be impure]**. ~ **seng-** /~ seŋ/ *v.* to be honest. *Morph:* ~ **seng- [~ to be pure]**. ~ **sep-** /~ sep/ *v.* to be dishonest. *Morph:* ~ **sep- [~ to be oblique]**.

pukning /puk.níŋ/ *n.* mind. *Morph:* **puk-ning [belly-to intend/wish]**. ~ **cap yung-** /~ cəp yuŋ/ *v.* to take a firm decision. *Morph:* ~ **cap yung- [~ exactly; to erect]**. ~ **nungsi-** /~ nuŋ.si/ *v.* to become emotional. *Morph:* ~ **nungsi [~ innate feeling-to wear]**. ~ **phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to control one's own desire, passion, emotion, etc. *Morph:* ~ **phā- [~ to catch]**. ~ **lāng-** /~ láŋ/ *v.* to feel uneasy, restless, etc. *Morph:* ~ **lāng- [~ to be noisy]**. ~ **lup-** /lúp/ *v.* to concentrate on sth deeply. *Morph:* ~ **lup- [~ to sink]**. ~ **lum-** /~ lum/ *v.* to feel safe, protected. *Morph:* ~ **lum- [~ to feel warm]**. ~ **lep-** /~ lep/ *v.* to take a firm decision. *Morph:* ~ **lep- [~ to stand]**. ~ **leitā-** /~ ləi.ta/ *v.* to feel ease. *Morph:* ~ **lei-tā- [~ earth-to fall]**. ~ **long-** /~ lóŋ/ *v.* to be indecisive. *Morph:* ~ **long- [~ to bifurcate]**. ~ **han-** /~ hən/ *v.* to be discouraged. *Morph:* ~ **han- [~ to move back]**. ~ **hantha-** /~ hən.tʰə/ *v.* to be discouraged. *Morph:* ~ **han-tha- [~ to move back-Down]**. ~ **hu-** /hu-/ *v.* to be exceptionally attractive. *Morph:* ~ **hu- [~ to steal]**.

pukphaba /puk.pʰə.bə/ *n.* a kind-hearted, helpful person. — *adj.* of being a kind-hearted, helpful person. *Morph:* **puk-pha-ba [stomach-to be good-Nom]**.

pukli /puk.li/ *n.* 1) the part of body including the stomach and its adjoining area. 2) a girth, as of holding a saddle on the horseback, etc. 2) the part of a string of which both the ends attached to the kite. *Morph:* **puk-li [belly-a length of string, rope, etc.]**.

pukham /pu.kʰəm/ *n.* a plate usu for serving food.

pukhri /pu.kʰri/ *n.* pond.

pung$_1$ /púŋ/ *n.* a kind of longish tom tom. **pung colom** /púŋ co.lom/ *n.* a part of Manipuri Sankritana music, consisting of playing pung and displays skilled feat by the drummers. *Morph:* **pung colom [a kind of longish tom tom; skilled feat]**. **pungjāo** /púŋ.jao/ *n.* a big pung (drum). *Morph:* **pung-jāo [a kind of longish tom tom-to be big]**. ~ **ting** /~ tiŋ/ *v.* to make a drum. *Morph:* ~ **ting- [~ to stretch]**. ~ **yei** /~ yəi/ *v.* to play pung (a kind of longish tom tom). *Morph:* ~ **yei- [~ to beat]**. **pungyeiba** /púŋ.yəi.bə/ *n.* a drummer, usu of pung. *Morph:* **pung-yei-ba [a kind of longish tom tom-to beat-Nom]**. **punglon** /púŋ.lón/ *n.* different rhythmic beats of playing a drum. *Morph:* **pung-lon [a kind of longish tom tom-language]**. **pung sel** /púŋ sel/ *n.* musical instruments. *Morph:* **pung sel [a kind of longish tom tom; bell metal]**.

pung$_2$ /púŋ/ *n.* hour.

pungou phanek /pu.ŋəu pʰə.nek/ *n.* a single piece, usu light pink-coloured women's dress, worn at the waist and reaches the ankles. *Morph:* **pu(<pum)-ngou phanek [complete-to be white; a single piece of women's dress...]**.

pungdon /puŋ.don/ *n.* guava. *Variant:* **pungton**.

pujā /pu.ja/ *n.* pujah: a Hindu prayer ritual.

pujāri /pu.ja.ri/ *n.* 1) a cook. 2) a Hindu priest.

puttha- /put.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to sink one's leg, the wheel of a vehicle, etc. beneath. 2) to be in debt. *Morph:* **put-tha- [state of softness-Down]**.

pun /pun/ *n.* pot, usu of earthenware for storing water. *Variant:* **pul**. **pul kangnānbi** /pul kəŋ.nan.bi/ *n.* a simple earthen pot. *Morph:* **pul kang-nān-bi [earthen pot; to be dry-to be smooth-NF]**.

pun- /pun/ *v.* to bind, fasten, tie. **punthok-** /pun.tʰok/ *v.* to fasten an animal (cow, buffalo, etc.) with a long rope in the open. *Morph:* **pun-thok- [to fasten-Out]**. **punsin-** /pun.sin/ *v.* 1) to bind sth together. 2) to fasten an animal (cow, buffalo, etc.) usu in its shed. *Morph:* **pun-sin- [to fasten-In]**.

pun- /pún/ *v.* 1) to assemble; collect. 2) to get tangled, as of hair, rope, thread, etc. **punsin-** /pún.sin/ *v.* to collect or gather together. *Morph:* **pun-sin- [to collect-In]**.

punā /pu.na/ *n.* bolt used for locking door, window, etc.

punsi(-) /pun.si/ *n.* life. — *v.* to live a long life. **punsi cuppa** /pun.si cup.pə/ *adv.* throughout one's whole life. *Morph:* **punsi**

cup-pa [life; to suck-Nom]. **punsi wāri** /pun.si wa.ri/ *n.* life history; biography. *Morph:* **punsi wā-ri [life; word-a length of sth]**.

pum- ꯄꯨꯝ- /pum/ *v.* to rot, decompose. **pumtha-** /pum.tʰə/ *v.* to start decomposed. *Morph:* **pum-tha- [to decompose-Down]**.

pum- ꯄꯨꯝ- /púm/ *prefix.* expression of completeness, added to the first member of duplicated verb. *Variant:* **pung-**. (before a velar sound)

pumnamak ꯄꯨꯝꯅꯥꯃꯥꯀ /púm.nə.mək/ *adj.* all (of persons, animals, things). *Morph:* **pum-na-mak [state of completeness-Reciprocal-Exclusive]**.

pumphāi ꯄꯨꯝꯐꯥꯏ /pum.pʰai/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Dactyloctenium) of the gramineae family.

puyā ꯄꯨꯌꯥ /pu.ya/ *n.* 1) old text. 2) scriptures of the Meiteis.

purān ꯄꯨꯔꯥꯟ /pu.ran/ *n.* purana: Hindu epics dealing with creation, the gods, genealogy, etc.

purit ꯄꯨꯔꯤꯠ /pu.rit/ *n.* a brahmin served as a priest of a particular family.

pulis ꯄꯨꯂꯤꯁ /pu.lis/ *n.* a member of police force.

pulei ꯄꯨꯂꯦꯡ /pu.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Alpinia) of the zingiberaceae family, the innermost tender and soft part of the stem is eaten as a vegetable.

pullap ꯄꯨꯂꯥꯄ /pul.ləp/ *adj.* all; each and every. **pullapna** /pul.ləp.nə/ *adv.* completely; entirely. *Morph:* **pullap-na [all-Adverb]**.

puwā ꯄꯨꯋꯥ /pu.wa/ *n.* a kind of thin unleavened bread of India, usu of whole-wheat flour, deep-fried in oil.

puwāri ꯄꯨꯋꯥꯔꯤ /pu.wa.ri/ *n.* folklore. *Morph:* **pu-wā-ri [grandfather-word-a length of sth]**.

puhāl ꯄꯨꯍꯥꯂ /pu.hal/ *n.* a kind of coral.

pe ꯄꯦ /pe/ *n.* a kind of big umbrella, used in a specific occasion.

pe- ꯄꯦ- /pe/ *v.* to be on the verge of crying.

pek- ꯄꯦꯛ- /pek/ *v.* to collect, as of sand, soil, etc. **pekthok-** /pek.tʰok/ *v.* to collect (sth) and take it away. *Morph:* **pek-thok- [to collect-Out]**. **peksin-** /pek.sin/ *v.* to collect (sth) and heap them at a place. *Morph:* **pek-sin- [to collect-In]**.

peng ꯄꯦꯡ /peŋ/ *n.* intellect. **~ coi-** /~ coi/ *v.* to be insane. *Morph:* **~ coi- [~ to remain the parts or components apart]**.

peng- ꯄꯦꯡ- /peŋ/ *v.* to weed out. **pengthok-** /peŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to weed out a paddy field, etc. properly. *Morph:* **peng-thok- [to weed out-Out]**.

pengbā ꯄꯦꯡꯕꯥ /peŋ.ba/ *n.* a species of freshwater fish.

pet-$_1$ ꯄꯦꯠ- /pet/ *v.* to be soft. **petthok-** /pet.tʰok/ *v.* to melt. *Morph:* **pet-thok- [to be soft-Out]**.

pet-$_2$ ꯄꯦꯠ- /pet/ *v.* to be fastidious.

pet pet ꯄꯦꯠ ꯄꯦꯠ /pet pet/ *n.* condition of being very soft. *Morph:* **pet pet [to be soft; to be soft]**. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be very soft. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of]**.

petruklei ꯄꯦꯔꯨꯀꯨꯂꯦꯡ /pe.truk.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Gomphrena) of the amarantaceae family, with beautiful flowers.

pen- ꯄꯦꯟ- /pén/ *v.* to be content, satisfied. **penthok-** /pén.tʰok/ *v.* to make oneself content with what (s)he has. *Morph:* **pen-thok- [to be content-Out]**. **pennāidaba** /pén.nai.də.bə/ *adj.* insatiable; very greedy. *Morph:* **pen-nāi-da-ba [to be content-to be in a state of-Negative-Nom]**.

penā ꯄꯦꯅꯥ /pe.na/ *n.* a traditional stringed musical instrument of the Meiteis, played with a bow.

pensin ꯄꯦꯟꯁꯤꯟ /pen.sin/ *n.* pension. *Variant:* **pensan**.

pebet ꯄꯦꯕꯦꯠ /pe.bet/ *n.* a kind of small bird.

pema ꯄꯦꯃ /pe.mə/ *n.* a familiar form of address, used for a woman who is younger than the speaker.

peruk ꯄꯦꯔꯨꯀ /pe.ruk/ *n.* Indian penny wort. *Hydrocoty asiatica*.

pere$_1$ ꯄꯦꯔꯦ /pé.re/ *n.* watering pot (or can).

pere$_2$ ꯄꯦꯔꯦ /pé.re/ *n.* soft and fleshy stem of mustard plant.

pei ꯄꯦꯡ /pəi/ *n.* spleen.

pei- ꯄꯦꯡ- /pəi/ *v.* to pile, heap. **peikhat-** /pəi.kʰət/ *v.* to gather sth as a large heap. *Morph:* **pei-khat- [to pile-Up]**.

pei- ꯄꯦꯡ- /pəi/ *v.* to incline, slant. **peithok-** /pəi.tʰok/ *v.* to make sth slant away from. *Morph:* **pei-thok- [to slant-Out]**. **peina** /pəi.nə/ *adv.* slantingly. *Morph:* **pei-na [to slant-Adverb]**. **peisin-** /pəi.sin/ *v.* to make sth slant towards. *Morph:* **pei-sin- [to slant-In]**.

peiyā ꯄꯦꯡꯌꯥ /pəi.ya/ *n.* slender bamboo slice, used for tying things.

peisā ꯄꯦꯡꯁꯥ /pəi.sa/ *n.* 1) paisa, equal to 1/100 of a rupee. 2) money (in general).

po-$_1$ ꯄꯣ- /pó/ *v.* to lose to a team or individual in a match, game, etc.

po-$_2$ ꯄꯣ- /pó/ *v.* to carry a child or sth on one's back.

poinu ꯄꯣꯡꯅꯨ /poi.nu/ *n.* name of the ninth month of Meitei calendar.

poilā ꯄꯣꯡꯂꯥ /poi.la/ *adj.* first. **poilā tārik** /poi.la

ta.rik/ *n.* the first day of a month. *Morph:* **poilā tārik [first; date].**

pok ꯄꯣꯛ /pok/ *n.* grey hair. ~ **hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to grow grey hair on one's head. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to grow].**

pok-$_1$ ꯄꯣꯛ /pok/ *v.* to give birth. **pokthok-** /pok.tʰok/ *v.* to give birth to many children. *Morph:* **pok-thok- [to give birth-Out].** **poknapham** /pok.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* birthplace; motherland. *Morph:* **pok-na-pham [to give birth-Reciprocal-place].** **pokpham** /pok.pʰəm/ *n.* birthplace. *Morph:* **pok-pham [to give birth-place].** **pokminna-** /pok.min.nə/ *v.* to have the same parents. *Morph:* **pok-min-na- [to give birth-Together-Reciprocal].**

pok-$_2$ ꯄꯣꯛ- /pok/ *v.* to burn one's skin. **pokthok-** /pok.tʰok/ *v.* to form blisters on the skin. *Morph:* **pok-thok- [to burn...-Out].**

pokkhāi- ꯄꯣꯛꯈꯥꯏ- /pok.kʰai/ *v.* to explode. *Morph:* **pok-khāi- [to give birth-to split].**

pong ꯄꯣꯡ /póŋ/ *n.* raft.

pong-$_1$ ꯄꯣꯡ- /póŋ/ *v.* to be haughty, self-conceited; to be proud of.

pong-$_2$ ꯄꯣꯡ- /póŋ/ *v.* to have a bulge (of a dress, article of clothing, etc.).

ponghawāi ꯄꯣꯡꯍꯥꯏ /poŋ.hə.wai/ *n.* a kind of bean. *Morph:* **pong-hawāi [id.-bean/pulse].**

ponghut ꯄꯣꯡꯍꯨꯟꯇ /poŋ.hut/ *n.* awl. *Morph:* **pong-hut [id.-to pierce].**

pot ꯄꯣꯇ /pot/ *n.* thing; material. **potthi potkum** /pot.tʰi pot.kum/ *n.* discarded material; waste; rubbish. *Morph:* **pot-thi pot-kum [thing-faeces; thing-fragmented pieces].** ~ **yā-** /~ ya/ *v.* to receive, buy or keeps a stolen article. *Morph:* ~ **yā- [~ to receive].** ~ **lān-** /~ lan/ *v.* to present elaborate gifts, etc. *Morph:* **lān- [~ to pass].**

pot cei ꯄꯣꯇ ꯆꯩ /pot cəi/ *n.* goods; merchandise. *Morph:* **pot cei [thing; stick].**

potcang ꯄꯣꯇꯆꯡ /pot.cáŋ/ *n.* component; constituent; requisite. **potcang ceijang** /pot.cáŋ cəi.jəŋ/ *n.* requisite articles or items. *Morph:* **pot-cang cei-jang [thing-to require; stick-to require].**

potcāo ꯄꯣꯇꯆꯥꯎ /pot.cao/ *n.* 1) a large and heavy thing. 2) a heavy baggage or luggage. *Morph:* **pot-cāo [thing-to be large].**

potcoi ꯄꯣꯇꯆꯣꯏ /pot.coi/ *n.* sth sold at retail. *Morph:* **pot-coi [thing-to be loose].** ~ **yon-** /~ yon/ *v.* to sell things at retail. *Morph:* ~ **yon [~ to sell].**

potthampham ꯄꯣꯇꯠꯃꯄꯣꯃ /pot.tʰəm.pʰəm/ *n.* a proper place for keeping sth. *Morph:* **pot-tham-pham [thing-to keep-place].**

potthā- ꯄꯣꯇꯠꯥ- /pot.tʰa/ *v.* to take rest. *Morph:* **pot-thā- [thing-to unload].** **potthāpham** /pot.tʰa.pʰəm/ *n.* a place where sb usually takes rest. *Morph:* **pot-thā-pham [thing-to unload-place].** **potthāba leitana** /pot.tʰa.bə ləi.tə.nə/ *adv.* without taking a rest during the course of a work; continuously. *Morph:* **pot-thā-ba lei-ta-na [thing-to unload-Nom; to have-Negative-Adverb].**

potthāng ꯄꯣꯇꯠꯥꯡ /pot.tʰáŋ/ *n.* sth that is bought from a middleman. *Morph:* **pot-thāng [thing-to shift].**

potpā ꯄꯣꯇꯄꯥ /pot.pa/ *n.* a pair, usu referred to oxen, etc. *Morph:* **pot-pā [thing-to match].**

potpāng ꯄꯣꯇꯄꯥꯡ /pot.paŋ/ *n.* a gift or present, usu given to a bride. *Morph:* **pot-pāng [thing-to help].**

potpu ꯄꯣꯇꯄꯨ /pot.pu/ *n.* yoke (of oxen, etc.). *Morph:* **pot-pu [thing-to carry].** ~ **lāk-** *v.* to yoke. *Morph:* ~ **lāk- [~ to control].**

potpumal ꯄꯣꯇꯄꯨꯃꯥꯜ /pot.pu.məl/ *n.* carrying charge. *Morph:* **pot-pu-mal [thing-to carry-price].**

potpham ꯄꯣꯇꯄꯥꯃ /pot.pʰəm/ *n.* a stall, usu at a market or fair. *Morph:* **pot-pham [thing-place].** ~ **pham-** /~ pʰəm/ *v.* to run a stall. *Morph:* ~ **pham- [~ to sit].**

potmāng ceimāng ꯄꯣꯇꯃꯥꯡ ꯆꯩꯃꯥꯡ /pot.máŋ cəi.máŋ/ *n.* theft; burglary. *Morph:* **pot-māng cei-māng [thing-to lose; stick-to lose].**

potyengsel ꯄꯣꯇꯌꯦꯡꯁꯦꯜ /pot.yeŋ.sel/ *n.* a gift in the form of cash at a religious or social function. *Morph:* **pot-yeng-sel [thing-to take care of-money].**

potyonba ꯄꯣꯇꯌꯣꯅꯕꯥ /pot.yon.bə/ *n.* salesman; shopkeeper. *Morph:* **pot-yon-ba [thing-to sell-Masculine].**

potyonbi ꯄꯣꯇꯌꯣꯅꯕꯤ /pot.yon.bi/ *n.* saleswoman. *Morph:* **pot-yon-bi [thing-to sell-Feminine].**

potyom ꯄꯣꯇꯌꯣꯃ /pot.yóm/ *n.* a pack; packet. *Morph:* **pot-yom [thing-to wrap].**

potlum ꯄꯣꯇꯂꯨꯃ /pot.lúm/ *n.* 1) load. 2) burden. *Morph:* **pot-lum [thing-to be heavy].**

potlem ꯄꯣꯇꯂꯦꯃ /pot.lém/ *n.* sth left over. *Morph:* **pot-lem [thing-to remain as left over].**

potloi ꯄꯣꯇꯂꯣꯏ /pot.lói/ *n.* a traditional dress worn by a female dancer of Manipuri classical or by a

bride.

potloi- ꯄꯣꯠꯂꯣꯟ- /pot.lói/*v.* to cremate a dead body. *Morph:* **pot-loi- [thing-to come to an end]**.

potsem jādu ꯄꯣꯠꯁꯦꯝ ꯖꯥꯗꯨ /pot.sém ja.du/ *n.* sorcery; witchcraft. *Morph:* **pot-sem jādu [thing-to prepare; magic]**.

pothi ꯄꯣꯊꯤ /po.tʰi/ *n.* idea.

pon ꯄꯣꯟ /pon/*n.* a cage, usu for bird.

pop- ꯄꯣꯄ- /póp/ *v.* 1) to become swollen. 2) to become soft. **popthok-** /póp.tʰok/ *v.* to become swollen and soft, as of dried beans, pulses, etc. after soaking in water. *Morph:* **pop-thok- [to become swollen-Out]**.

pop pop ꯄꯣꯄ ꯄꯣꯄ /póp póp/ *n.* the condition of patting. ~ **phu-** /~ pʰú/ *v.* to pat. *Morph:* ~ **phu- [~ to strike]**.

pom- ꯄꯣꯝ- /pom/ *v.* 1) to swell. 2) to form an abscess. **pomkhat-** /pom.kʰət/*v.* to have a swelling in any part of the body. *Morph:* **pom-khat- [to swell-Up]**. **pomthok-** /pom.tʰok/ *v.* to have an abnormal swelling, etc. *Morph:* **pom-thok- [to swell-Out]**.

pomit ꯄꯣꯝꯃꯤꯠ /po.mit/ *n.* a particular situation, condition, etc. *Morph:* **po-mit [step-eye]**. ~ **u-** /~ u/ *v.* to be able to organise or arrange sth properly in a given situation. *Morph:* ~ **u- [~ to see]**.

pombi ꯄꯣꯝꯕꯤ /pom.bi/*n.* bird, typically not used colloquially.

poram ꯄꯣꯔꯝ /po.rəm/ *n.* a systematic plan, scheme, etc. *Morph:* **po-ram [step-path]**. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to be able to act, arrange, or organise suitably in a particular situation. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**.

poruwān ꯄꯣꯔꯨꯋꯥꯟ /po.ru.wan/ *n.* a student or disciple.

porong ꯄꯣꯔꯣꯡ /po.roŋ/*n.* a kind of freshwater fish whose body is somewhat rounded and covered with fine blackish scales.

polāng ꯄꯣꯂꯥꯡ /po.laŋ/*n.* a kind of loosely weaved basket, usu made of bamboo or cane.

polāngkhok ꯄꯣꯂꯥꯡꯈꯣꯛ /po.laŋ.kʰok/ *n.* a long pole (usu of bamboo) fixed horizontally above the ground, on which clothes, etc. are hung for drying or airing. *Morph:* **polāng-khok [basket-handle]**.

poli poli ꯄꯣꯂꯤ ꯄꯣꯂꯤ /po.li po.li/ *n.* state of being bent forward, as of one's body. ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to walk stoopingly. *Morph:* ~ **cat- [~ to walk]**.

polo ꯄꯣꯂꯣ /po.lo/ *n.* polo: a game played on horseback.

poloi ꯄꯣꯂꯣꯟ /po.loi/ *n.* the final stage of an act or process. *Morph:* **po-loi [plan/plot-to end]**. ~ **pha-** /~ pʰə/ *v.* to come out successfully. *Morph:* ~ **pha- [~ to be good]**.

pou ꯄꯣꯎ /pəu/ *n.* a pole of wood or bamboo.

pourā ꯄꯣꯎꯔꯥ /pəu.ra/ *n.* a pole (especially, of bamboo) used in a fishing net as a support.

prajā ꯄꯔꯥꯖꯥ /prə.ja/ *n.* subjects; people; public.

pratikār ꯄꯔꯥꯇꯤꯀꯥꯔ /prə.ti.kar/ *n.* remedy; counteraction; redress.

prap prap ꯄꯔꯥꯄ ꯄꯔꯥꯄ /prəp prəp/ *n.* condition of sth being performed soon. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to do sth hurriedly. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

pramān ꯄꯔꯥꯝꯥꯟ /prə.man/*n.* proof; evidence; testimony; witness. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to give a reasonable oral or written statement. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to suit]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/*v.* to prove; give evidence. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**. **pramān pānthei** /prə.man pan.tʰəi/ *n.* proverb; saying.

pralay ꯄꯔꯥꯂꯦꯡ /prə.ləy/*n.* universal dissolution; a complete or very extensive destruction.

prasād ꯄꯔꯥꯁꯥꯗ /prə.sad/ *n.* food offered to an idol; the remnants of such food.

prasādi ꯄꯔꯥꯁꯥꯗꯤ /prə.sa.di/ *n.* the remnants of the food that has already been offered to an idol.

prāicit ꯄꯔꯥꯏꯖꯤꯠ /prai.cit/ *n.* expiation, penance; the sacrament of penance. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to expiate; do penance. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

preng preng ꯄꯔꯥꯡ ꯄꯔꯥꯡ /preŋ preŋ/ *n.* the condition of talking too much without rhyme or reason. ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to talk too much without rhyme or reason. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to talk]**.

PH - ph

pha ꯐ /pʰə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri aspirated, voiceless, bilabial, stop.

pha- ꯐ- /pʰə/ *v.* to be good. **phagat-** /pʰə.gət/ *v.* to improve. *Morph:* **pha-gat- [to be good-Up]**. **phadok-** /pʰə.dok/ *v.* 1) to maintain a high moral of oneself even when others talk or do

harm to him/her. 2) to be not revengeful. *Morph:* **pha-dok- [to be good-Out]**. **phana** /pʰə.nə/ *adv.* well; perfectly. *Morph:* **pha-na [to be good-Adverb]**. **phani** /pʰə.ni/ *n.* a respectful positive response or answer. *Morph:* **pha-ni [to be good-Copula]**.

pha- ꯐ- /pʰə/ *prefix.* a reduplicating prefix, added to the second member. **irāng phalāng [i{blood}-rāng{to make a noise} pha{Redpf}-lāng{to make a noise}]** a state full of unnecessary joyful celebrations

phak ꯐꯔ /pʰək/ *n.* mat. **phaktop** /pʰək.top/ *n.* a special mat, used for a person of rank. *Morph:* **phak-top [mat-to be different]**. **phaklen** /pʰək.len/*n.* a special mat. *Morph:* **phak-len [mat-excellent]**. **phaksāng** /pʰək.saŋ/ *n.* a long mat. *Morph:* **phak-sāng [mat-to be long]**.

phak-$_1$ ꯐꯔ- /pʰək/*v.* to detach sth with hands or a tool. **phakkat-** /pʰək.kət/ *v.* to detach sth upward. *Morph:* **phak-kat- [to detach sth...-Up]**. **phakkāi-** /pʰək.kai/ *v.* to remove sth which even may cause damage or destruction to it. *Morph:* **phak-kāi- [to detach sth...-to break]**. **phaktat-** /pʰək.tət/ *v.* to detach sth that is firmly fixed. *Morph:* **phak-tat [to detach sth...-to split]**. **phaktok-** /pʰək.tok/ *v.* to detach sth completely. *Morph:* **phak-tok- [to detach sth...-Out]**.

phak-$_2$ ꯐꯔ- /pʰək/ *v.* to be unsavory (of a food).

phakpāi ꯐꯔꯄꯥꯏ /pʰək.pai/ *n.* a plant of the polygonaceae family, well-known for its medicinal properties.

phaklāng ꯐꯔꯂꯥꯡ /pʰək.laŋ/ *n.* wall. *Morph:* **phak-lāng [mat-net (used as a trap)]**.

phaklong ꯐꯔꯂꯣꯡ /pʰək.loŋ/ *n.* a flat piece of woven bamboo or cane splits, often used as a ceiling or fence. *Morph:* **phak-long [mat-to fall upside down]**.

phang- ꯐꯥꯡ- /pʰəŋ/ *v.* 1) to receive, get. 2) to earn.

phangpham ꯐꯥꯡꯐꯝ /pʰəŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* 1) the place where sth is available or sold. 2) the place where sb usu stays other than his/her home. ~ **thok-** /~ tʰok/*v.* to consider sb as the rightful person to claim on sth. *Morph:* ~ **thok- [~ to happen]**.

phaja- ꯐꯖ- /pʰə.jə/ *v.* to be beautiful, pretty, nice, handsome. *Morph:* **pha-ja- [to be good-Reflexive]**. **phajakhat-** /pʰə.jə.kʰət/ *v.* to become more beautiful, pretty, nice, handsome, etc. *Morph:* **pha-ja-khat- [to be good-Reflexive--Up]**. **phajathok-** /pʰə.jə.tʰok/ *v.* to be not revengeful, vindictive. *Morph:* **pha-ja-thok- [to be good-Reflexive-Out]**. **phajana** /pʰə.jə.nə/ *adv.* beautifully, nicely; properly. *Morph:* **phaja-na [to be good-Reflexive-Adverb]**.

phajabi ꯐꯖꯕꯤ /pʰə.jə.bi/ *n.* 1) a beautiful woman. 2) a female proper name. *Morph:* **pha-ja-bi [to be good-reflexive-Feminine]**.

phat ꯐꯥꯠ /pʰət/ *adv.* soon; in no time.

phatta- ꯐꯥꯠꯇꯥ- /pʰət.tə/ *v.* to be bad. *Morph:* **phat(<pha)-ta [to be good-Negative]**. **phatta hāodi** /pʰət.tə hao.di/ *n.* rubbish; discarded things. *Morph:* **phat(<pha)-ta hāo-di [to be good-Negative; to be tasty-faeces]**.

phadi ꯐꯥꯗꯤ /pʰə.di/ *n.* a length of sparsely weaved cotton cloth, often used as a bath towel. **phadi pharā** /pʰə.di pʰə.ra/ *n.* rags; old, worn clothes.

phadigom ꯐꯥꯗꯤꯒꯣꯝ /pʰə.di.gom/ *n.* coriander.

phan- ꯐꯥꯟ- /pʰən/ *v.* to distend, expand. **phandok-** /pʰən.dok/ *v.* to distend, expand wide. *Morph:* **phan-dok- [to distend-Out]**.

phan ꯐꯥꯟ /pʰə́n/ *n.* expression of a sudden action, etc. ~ **cong-** /~ coŋ/ *v.* to jump suddenly. *Morph:* ~ **cong- [~ to jump]**.

phanek ꯐꯥꯅꯣꯛ /pʰə.nek/ *n.* a traditional Manipuri women's dress, worn at the waist and reaches the ankle. **phanek nungnek** /pʰə.nek nuŋ.nek/ *n.* expression of such women's dress (Phanek) and other related items.

pham ꯐꯝ /pʰəm/ *n.* 1) place. 2) a post or a position in an office, etc. 3) bed. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to get promotion. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to climb]**. **phamjāo** /pʰəm.jao/ *n.* 1) a high post or position. 2) a large bed. *Morph:* **pham-jāo [post/bed-to be large]**. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to prepare a temporary bed, often on the floor. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to spread]**. ~ **thādok-** /~ tʰá.dok/ *v.* to resign from a post, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thā-dok- [~ to send-Out]**. **phamthon** /pʰəm.tʰon/ *n.* a higher post. *Morph:* **pham-thon [post-to add]**. **phammāng** /pʰəm.máŋ/ *n.* the other side of a bed, often away from the wall. *Morph:* **pham-māng [bed-a place or point in front of sb/sth]**. ~ **louthok-** /~ lə́u.tʰok/ *v.* to remove or discharge from a duty, office, position, or employment. *Morph:* ~ **lou-thok- [~ to take-Out]**. ~ **senna-** /~ sen.nə/ *v.* to attend on a patient who is in a critical condition. *Morph:* ~ **sen-na- [~ to take care of-Reciprocal]**. ~ **hāp-** /~ hap/ *v.* to appoint sb for an office, position, etc. *Morph:* ~

hāp- [~ to place].

pham-$_1$ ꯄꯝ- /pʰə́m/ *v.* 1) to sit. 2) to own a shop, store, etc. **phamjin** /pʰə́m.jin/ *v.* to sit on any seat or anywhere available. *Morph:* **pham-jin- [to sit-In]**. **phamtha-** /pʰə́m.tʰə/ *v.* to sit down. *Morph:* **pham-tha- [to sit-Down]**. **phampham** /pʰə́m.pʰəm/ *n.* a seat; a place or space to sit in. *Morph:* **pham-pham [to sit-place]**. **phambrekna pham-** /pʰə́m.brek.nə pʰə́m/ *v.* to sit cross-legged. *Morph:* **pham-brek(<tek)-na pham [to sit-to break-Adverb; to sit]**.

pham-$_2$ ꯄꯝ- /pʰə́m/ *v.* to be coagulated. **phamtha-** /pʰə́m.tʰə/ *v.* to settle down, usu of the insoluble particles in water or other liquids.

phamung ꯄꯝꯍꯨꯡ /pʰə.muŋ/ *n.* a complete bed. *Morph:* **pha(<pham)-mung [bed-inside of a house]**. **phamung phānung** /pʰa.muŋ pʰa.nuŋ/ *n.* a complete bed and other related items. *Morph:* **pha(<pham)-mung phā(<pham)-nung [bed-inside of a house; bed-interior]**.

phamcāk ꯄꯝꯆꯥꯀ /pʰam.cak/ *n.* a feast as a part of celebration over one's promotion to a higher position or joining a new job. *Morph:* **pham-cāk [position-cooked rice]**.

phamnāiba ꯄꯝꯅꯥꯏꯕꯥ /pʰəm.nai.bə/ *n.* a dignitary. *Morph:* **pham-nāi-ba [post-to be in a state of-Nom]**.

phambāk ꯄꯝꯕꯥꯀ /pʰəm.bak/ *n.* a platform or stage. *Morph:* **pham-bāk [place-to be flat]**.

phambāl ꯄꯝꯕꯥꯂ /pʰəm.bal/ *n.* throne. *Morph:* **pham-bāl [seat-flower]**. **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to ascend the throne. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to climb]**. **~ kum-** /~ kúm/ *v.* to abandon kingship. *Morph:* **~ kum- [~ to climb down]**. **~ tong-** /~ toŋ/ *v.* to celebrate coronation. *Morph:* **~ tong- [~ to ride on]**. **phambāl thāng** /pʰəm.bal tʰáŋ/ *n.* a sword carried by a prince during coronation. *Morph:* **pham-bāl thāng [seat-flower; sword]**. **phambāl phijet** /pʰəm.bal pʰi.jet/ *n.* a special dress or costume worn during coronation. *Morph:* **pham-bāl phi-jet [seat-flower; cloth-to wear]**.

phammen ꯄꯝꯃꯦꯟ /pʰəm.men/ *n.* the seat, typically reserved for the head of a family at the verandah. *Morph:* **pham-men [seat-excellent]**.

pharak ꯄꯥꯔꯀ /pʰə.rək/ *n.* a person or a thing considered to be odd, unfit, etc. *Morph:* **pha-rak [to be good-gap]**.

pharangjāi ꯄꯥꯔꯥꯡꯖꯥꯏ /pʰə.rəŋ.jai/ *n.* a worthless fellow. *Morph:* **pha-rang(<rak)-jāi(<cāi) [to be good-gap-to scatter]**.

pharāngji ꯄꯥꯔꯥꯡꯖꯤ /pʰə.raŋ.ji/ *n.* a red carpet-like woollen seat, often used for a royal member.

phare ꯄꯥꯔꯦ /pʰə.re/ *v.* (it) is alright, often used as a positive response or answer. *Morph:* **pha-re [to be good-Perfect]**.

phalāli ꯄꯥꯂꯥꯂꯤ /pʰə.la.li/ *n.* a kind of flannel.

phā- ꯄꯥ- /pʰa/ *v.* to be dishevelled. **phādok-** /pʰa.dok/ *v.* 1) to strew loosely. 2) to be careless. *Morph:* **phā-dok- [to be dishevelled-Out]**.

phā- ꯄꯥ- /pʰá/ *v.* 1) to arrest, catch. 2) to tie, bind. **phāgat-** /pʰá.gət/ *v.* 1) to pull up and bind sth. 2) to arrest and detain all the suspects connected to a particular crime. *Morph:* **phā-gat- [to bind/arrest-Up]**. **phājin-** /pʰá.jin/ *v.* 1) to bind sth tightly. 2) to disallow sb/sth to move free. *Morph:* **phā-jin- [to bind-In]**. **phādok-** /pʰá.dok/ *v.* 1) to catch almost all the birds, animals, or fish from the habitat. 2) to separate the girl from the boy after they have eloped. *Morph:* **phā-dok- [to catch-Out]**.

phāi-$_1$ ꯄꯥꯏ- /pʰai/ *v.* 1) to stay back overnight somewhere else. 2) to visit more places other than the intended one.

phāi-$_2$ ꯄꯥꯏ- /pʰai/ *v.* to twine (of thread, etc.). **phāijin-** /pʰai.jin/ *v.* to twine (of thread, etc.) tightly. *Morph:* **phāi-jin- [to twine-In]**.

phāi- ꯄꯥꯏ- /pʰái/ *v.* to defecate. **phāijin-** /pʰái.jin/ *v.* to defecate on sb/sth. *Morph:* **phāi-jin- [to defecate-In]**. **phāida-** /pʰái.də/ *v.* to suffer from excessive frequency and looseness of bowel movements. *Morph:* **phāi-da- [to defecate-Down]**. **phāidok-** /pʰái.dok/ *v.* to defecate completely. *Morph:* **phāi-dok- [to defecate-Out]**.

phāibok ꯄꯥꯏꯕꯣꯀ /pʰai.bok/ *n.* a twin or twins. *Morph:* **phāi-bok [to twine-to give birth]**.

phāiren ꯄꯥꯏꯔꯦꯟ /pʰai.ren/ *n.* name of the eleventh month of Meitei calendar.

phāo- ꯄꯥꯎ- /pʰáo/ *v.* 1) to pass through. 2) to be famous, notorious.

phāoba ꯄꯥꯎꯕꯥ /pʰáo.bə/ *conj.* until. *Morph:* **phāo-ba [to pass through-Nom]**.

phāoreng ꯄꯥꯎꯔꯦꯡ /pʰáo.reŋ/ *n.* condition of piercing or penetrating completely. *Morph:* **phāo-reng [to pass through-to penetrate]**. **~ leng-** /~ leŋ/ *v.* to penetrate or pierce completely. *Morph:* **~ leng- [~ to penetrate/pierce]**.

phāk ꯐꯥꯛ /pʰak/ *n.* difference; gap. ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to differ, contrast. *Morph:* ~ **cat- [~ to go]**. ~ **lei-** /~ ləi/*v.* to be unfit. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to be]**.

phāk- ꯐꯥꯛ- /pʰák/ *v.* to open. **phāktok-** /pʰák.tok/ *v.* 1) to make sth open, as of a book, etc. 2) to open sth forcibly. *Morph:* **phāk-tok- [to open-Out]**.

phāk phāk ꯐꯥꯛ ꯐꯥꯛ /pʰák pʰák/ *n.* condition of being remained wide. ~ **nok-** /~ nok/ *v.* to laugh heartily. *Morph:* ~ **nok- [~ to laugh]**.

phāgang ꯐꯥꯒꯥꯡ /pʰa.gəŋ/*n.* sth crushed and dried. *Morph:* **phā(phāk)-gang(<kang) [to open forcibly-to be dried]**.

phāgi ꯐꯥꯒꯤ /pʰa.gi/ *n.* joke; frolic. **phāgi jugāi** /pʰa.gi ju.gai/ *n.* joke and the like. *Morph:* **phāgi jugāi [joke; id.]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to joke. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**. **phāgi phārāng** /pʰa.gi pʰa.raŋ/ *n.* joke and the like. *Morph:* **phāgi phārāng [joke; id.]**.

phāng- ꯐꯥꯡ- /pʰaŋ/ *v.* to bifurcate, ramify. **phāngna-** /pʰaŋ.nə/ *v.* to compete, contest. *Morph:* **phāng-na- [to bifurcate-Reciprocal]**.

phāngsi ꯐꯥꯡꯗꯤ /pʰaŋ.si/ *n.* hanging, death by hanging. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to sentence to death by hanging. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

phāt- ꯐꯥꯠ- /pʰát/*v.* to remove any obstacle from the way or passage. **phāttok-** /pʰát.tok/*v.* to make a way or passage cleared by removing what makes an obstacle or hindrance. *Morph:* **phāt-tok- [to remove any obstacle...-Out]**. **phāttha-** /pʰát.tʰə/ *v.* to remove an embankment, etc. from the waterway, etc. so as to let the water flows freely. *Morph:* **phāt-tha- [to remove any obstacle...-Down]**.

phādok ꯐꯥꯗꯥꯡꯀ /pʰa.dok/ *n.* a prisoner. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to sentence to imprisonment. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall]**.

phān ꯐꯥꯟ /pʰan/ *n.* a stool or bench. *Variant:* **phāl**. **phānkhong** /pʰan.kʰóŋ/ *n.* the leg of a stool or bench. *Morph:* **phān-khong [stool/bench-leg]**.

phān- ꯐꯥꯟ- /pʰan/ *v.* to cut down or shave: said of grass, weed, or hair. **phāndok-** /pʰan.dok/ *v.* to cut down or shave properly. *Morph:* **phān-dok- [to cut down/shave-Out]**.

phān- ꯐꯥꯟ- /pʰán/ *v.* to drink or smoke, typically used in a formal context.

phābun ꯐꯥꯕꯨꯟ /pʰa.bun/ *n.* a loose sheaf, usu of stalks of grain, etc. *Morph:* **phā-bun [to be dishevelled-to bind]**.

phābou ꯐꯥꯕꯣꯎ /pʰa.bəu/ *n.* a kind of dry fish. *Morph:* **phā-bou [to be dishevelled-to put sth in the sun]**.

phālā ꯐꯥꯂꯥ /pʰa.la/ *n.* a balance, as of weighing things.

phāltu ꯐꯥꯂꯇꯨ /pʰal.tu/*n.* an odd person.

phi ꯐꯤ /pʰĩ/ *n.* cloth, dress, garment, etc. ~ **in-** /~ in/ *v.* to wear an oblong or square cloth to cover one's shoulders, etc. *Morph:* ~ **in- [~ to wear]**. **phingāng** /pʰi.ŋáŋ/ *n.* a red cloth. *Morph:* **phi-ngāng [cloth-to be red]**. **phingou** /pʰi.ŋəu/ *n.* a white cloth. *Morph:* **phi-ngou [cloth-to be white]**. **phijāo** /pʰi.jao/*n.* a large, thick cloth. *Morph:* **phi-jāo [cloth-to be large]**. **phiji** /pʰi.ji/ *n.* the corner of an oblong cloth. *Morph:* **phi-ji [cloth-corner]**. ~ **thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to undress oneself. *Morph:* ~ **thok- [~ to undress]**. **phiman** /pʰi.mən/ *n.* old, worn cloth. *Morph:* **phi-man [cloth-to be old/used]**. **phimu** /pʰi.mu/ *n.* a black cloth. *Morph:* **phi-mu [cloth-to be black]**. ~ **sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to weave. *Morph:* ~ **sā- [~ to make]**. **phisābi** /pʰi.sa.bi/ *n.* a weaver usu a woman. *Morph:* **phi-sā-bi [cloth-to make-Feminine]**. ~ **set-** /~ set/ *v.* to put on a dress. *Morph:* ~ **set- [~ to put on]**. ~ **hong-** /~ hoŋ/ *v.* to change dress. *Morph:* ~ **hong- [~ to change]**.

phikhan ꯐꯤꯔꯦꯟ /pʰí.kʰən/ *n.* curtain; screen. *Morph:* **phi-khan [cloth-to put sth in between]**.

phigā ꯐꯤꯒꯥ /pʰí.ga/ *n.* undergarment. *Morph:* **phi-gā [cloth-a place/point below or under sth/sb]**.

phigāo ꯐꯤꯒꯥꯎ /pʰí.gao/ *n.* a temporary bag, usu made with the cloth worn by oneself. *Morph:* **phi-gāo [cloth-bag]**. ~ **sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to make such a bag. *Morph:* ~ **sā- [~ to make]**.

phige ꯐꯤꯒꯦ /pʰí.ge/*n.* a special, expensive phanek (women's dress worn at the waist and reaches the ankle). *Morph:* **phi-ge(<ke) [cloth-to dress up beautifully]**.

phigon ꯐꯤꯒꯣꯟ /pʰi.gon/ *n.* a roll of cloth. *Morph:* **phi-gon [cloth-to roll]**.

phingāiruk ꯐꯤꯡꯥꯏꯔꯨꯀ /pʰi.ŋai.ruk/ *n.* a lidded basket, usu made of bamboo for keeping clothes. *Morph:* **phi-ngāi-ruk [cloth-to wait-basket]**.

phijigri ꯐꯤꯖꯤꯒꯤꯔꯤ /pʰi.ji.gri/ *n.* alum.

phijin ꯐꯤꯖꯤꯟ /pʰí.jin/ *n.* the border of an oblong cloth, sometimes, considered the one fixed to either end.

phijum ꯐꯤꯖꯨꯝ /pʰi.jum/ *n.* cheesecloth. *Morph:* **phi-jum [cloth-to filter]**.

phijet ꯐꯤꯖꯦꯠ /pʰi.jet/ *n.* costume, dress, apparel. *Morph:* **phi-jet [cloth-to wear]**. **phijet cākcā**

/pʰi.jet cak.cá/ *n.* varied types of dress and food-habit, often referred to individuals or a community. *Morph:* **phi-jet cāk-cā [cloth-to wear; cooked rice-to eat]**. **phijet leiteng** /pʰi.jet lə.teŋ/ *n.* ornament. *Morph:* **phi-jet lei-teng [cloth-to wear; flower-to help]**.

phijet ꯔꯦꯛꯇ /pʰí.jet/ *n.* rags; old, worn clothes. *Morph:* **phi-jet [cloth-to tear]**.

phijon ꯔꯦꯛꯌꯣꯟ /pʰí.jon/ *n.* dress, costume, apparel. *Morph:* **phi-jon [cloth-to be full]**.

phidam ꯔꯦꯗꯥꯝ /pʰi.dəm/ *n.* an ideal: a goal or principle, especially, one of a noble character. *Morph:* **phi-dam [cloth-to learn]**.

phidā ꯔꯦꯗꯥ /pʰi.da/ *n.* any of various things used as a seat. *Morph:* **phi-dā [cloth-to spread]**.

phidup ꯔꯦꯗꯨꯄ /pʰi.dup/ *n.* a crease (in a cloth) made by folding and pressing. *Morph:* **phi-dup [cloth-to fold]**.

phidon ꯔꯦꯗꯣꯟ /pʰi.don/ *n.* the upper side of phanek (women's dress worn at the waist and reaches the ankle). *Morph:* **phi-don [cloth-top]**. **~ cingkhat-** /~ ciŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to wear a phanek, etc. by covering the breasts. *Morph:* **~ cing-khat- [~ to pull-Up]**.

phinung ꯔꯦꯅꯤꯡ /pʰi.nuŋ/ *n.* private parts. *Morph:* **phi-nung [cloth-inside]**.

phi phi ꯔꯦ ꯔꯦ /pʰi pʰi/ *n.* condition of producing a hissing sound. **~ kām-** /~ kam/ *v.* 1) to hiss. 2) to show dislike or disapproval of (sth/sb) by muttering. *Morph:* **~ kām- [~ to blow]**.

phibam ꯔꯦꯕꯥꯝ /pʰi.bəm/ *n.* condition; situation. *Morph:* **phi-bam [cloth-place]**. *Variant:* **phibham**.

phibān ꯔꯦꯕꯥꯟ /pʰí.ban/ *n.* the lengthwise border, usu of an oblong cloth. *Morph:* **phi-bān [cloth-edge]**.

phibun ꯔꯦꯕꯨꯟ /pʰí.bún/ *n.* an intertwisted piece of cloth. *Morph:* **phi-bun [cloth-bundle]**.

phibun hābi ꯔꯦꯕꯨꯟ ꯍꯥꯕꯤ /pʰí.bún ha.bi/ *n.* a traditional children's game where they play by throwing an intertwisted piece of cloth to each other. *Morph:* **phi-bun hā(<hāi)-bi [cloth-bundle; to swing-NF]**.

phibong ꯔꯦꯕꯣꯡ /pʰí.boŋ/ *n.* a kind of thick, warm cloth. *Morph:* **phi-bong [cloth-to bulge]**.

phiboupham ꯔꯦꯕꯣꯡꯔꯦꯝ /pʰi.bəu.pʰəm/ *n.* a place where clothes are hung for drying or airing. *Morph:* **phi-bou-pham [cloth-to dry-place]**.

phiyānkhok ꯔꯦꯌꯥꯟꯈꯣꯡ /pʰi.yan.kʰok/ *n.* a stand for hanging clothes. *Morph:* **phi-yān-khok [cloth-to hang-handle]**.

phiyonpham ꯔꯦꯌꯣꯟꯔꯦꯝ /pʰi.yon.pʰəm/ *n.* the place where (usu) women sell clothes. *Morph:* **phi-yon-pham [cloth-to sell-place]**.

phiyonbi ꯔꯦꯌꯣꯟꯕꯤ /pʰi.yon.bi/ *n.* a woman who sells clothes. *Morph:* **phi-yon-bi [cloth-to sell-Feminine]**.

phiyom ꯔꯦꯌꯣꯝ /pʰi.yom/ *n.* a bundle of clothes. *Morph:* **phi-yom [cloth-to wrap]**.

phirāk ꯔꯦꯔꯥꯀ /pʰí.rak/ *n.* liver.

phirān ꯔꯦꯔꯥꯟ /pʰí.ran/ *n.* flag. *Morph:* **phi-rān [cloth-war]**. *Variant:* **phirāl**.

phiruk ꯔꯦꯔꯨꯀ /pʰí.ruk/ *n.* a lidded basket, made of bamboo and cane. *Morph:* **phi-ruk [cloth-basket]**.

phiren ꯔꯦꯔꯣꯟ /pʰi.ren/ *n.* the best attire or dress. *Morph:* **phi-ren [cloth-excellent]**.

phirep ꯔꯦꯔꯣꯄ /pʰi.rep/ *n.* one's position, condition, etc. *Morph:* **phi-rep [cloth-to stand]**.

phiroi ꯔꯦꯔꯣꯌ /pʰí.roi/ *n.* a main ritual ceremony held after one year of the death of a person. *Morph:* **phi-roi [cloth-to come to an end]**.

phisā ꯔꯦꯁꯥ /pʰi.sa/ *n.* texture, as of a woven fabric. *Morph:* **phi-sā [cloth-to make]**. **phisā lonsā** /pʰi.sa lon.sa/ *n.* the craft of weaving, etc. *Morph:* **phi-sā lon-sā [cloth-to make; to knit-to make]**.

phisābi ꯔꯦꯁꯥꯕꯤ /pʰi.sa.bi/ *n.* a female weaver. *Morph:* **phi-sā-bi [cloth-to make-Feminine]**.

phu- ꯔꯨ- /pʰú/ *v.* to beat, strike, hit. **phugat-** /pʰú.gət/ *v.* to strike upward. *Morph:* **phu-gat- [to strike-Up]**. **phugāi-** /pʰú.gái/ *v.* to beat severely. *Morph:* **phu-gāi- [to beat-to break]**. **phujin-** /pʰú.jin/ *v.* 1) to strike inward. 2) to beat repeatedly. *Morph:* **phu-jin- [to beat-In]**. **phuda-** /pʰú.də/ *v.* to strike downward. *Morph:* **phu-da [to strike-Down]**. **phudat-** /pʰú.dət/ *v.* to beat severely. *Morph:* **phu-dat- [to beat-to tear]**. **phudok-** /pʰú.dok/ *v.* to strike outward. *Morph:* **phu-dok- [to strike-Out]**.

phuk- ꯔꯨꯀ- /pʰuk/ *v.* to remove a standing post, plant, etc. **phuktok-** /pʰuk.tok/ *v.* to uproot; eradicate. *Morph:* **phuk-tok- [to remove..-Out]**.

phugri ꯔꯨꯕꯔꯤ /pʰu.gri/ *n.* itch. *Variant:* **phuri**.

phunggā ꯔꯨꯡꯖꯥ /pʰuŋ.ga/ *n.* a fire place in the kitchen, especially, for boiling water, etc.

phunggā lāiru ꯔꯨꯡꯖꯥ ꯂꯥꯏꯔꯨ /pʰuŋ.ga lai.ru/ *n.* the side of phunggā (fire place) considered to be the abode of Imoinu (a goddess). *Morph:* **phunggā lāi-ru [a fire place in the kitchen ...; god-to be difficult to please]**.

phunggā wāri /pʰuŋ.ga wa.ri/ *n.* folk tale. *Morph:* **phunggā wā-ri [a fire place in the kitchen ...; word-a length of sth].**

phut /pʰut/ *n.* foot: a unit of linear measure.

phut- /pʰút/ *v.* to boil. **phuttok-** /pʰút.tok/ *v.* to boil sth properly. *Morph:* **phut-tok- [to boil-Out].**

phutin /pʰu.tin/ *n.* putty.

phun- /pʰun/ *v.* to block (the passage, etc.). **phunjin-** /pʰun.jin/ *v.* to fill in a pit, drain, pond, etc. with sth. *Morph:* **phun-jin- [to block-In].**

phuna- /pʰú.nə/ *v.* to fight. *Morph:* **phu-na- [to beat-Reciprocal].**

phundrei /pʰun.drəi/ *n.* a kind of lathe, used by a carpenter for shaping an article of wood.

phum- /pʰum/ *v.* to bury. **phumjin-** /pʰum.jin/ *v.* to bury sth properly. *Morph:* **phum-jin- [to bury-In].**

phum /pʰúm/ *n.* floating thick biomass of weeds, etc. **phumthi** /pʰúm.tʰî/ *n.* a mat of floating biomass. *Morph:* **phum-thi [floating thick biomass of weeds, etc.-faeces].** *Variant:* **phumdi.**

phumlen thānggon /pʰúm.lén tʰáŋ.gon/ *n.* a tool with a long blade, used for cutting thick floating biomass. *Morph:* **phum-len thāng-gon [floating biomass-to cut; knife-to be curved].**

phurā /pʰú.rá/ *n.* temple: a building for the worship of a divinity or divinities.

phurit /pʰú.rit/ *n.* shirt.

phuritkhāo /pʰú.rit.kʰao/ *n.* pocket of a shirt or pants. *Morph:* **phurit-khāo [shirt-pocket].**

phurup /pʰu.rup/ *n.* ethnic community.

phuhing /pʰú.hiŋ/ *n.* unbaked earthen pot. *Morph:* **phu-hing [container-to be raw].**

pheng- /pʰéŋ/ *v.* 1) to scour (of utensil, etc.). 2) to sharpen blade, etc. 3) to rub its horns by an animal over sth. **phengdok-** /pʰéŋ.dok/ *v.* to scour (of utensil, etc.) properly. *Morph:* **pheng-dok- [to scour-Out].**

phet phet /pʰet pʰet/ *n.* condition of flouncing. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to flounce. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]. ~ lao-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be short-tempered. *Morph:* **~ lao- [~ to be in a state of].**

phen- /pʰen/ *v.* to carry the weft (by a shuttle) across the warp.

phenāt /pʰe.nat/ *n.* sandal.

phel /pʰel/ *n.* failure. **~ oi-** /~ oi/ *v.* to fail. *Morph:* **~ oi- [~ to be].**

phei /pʰəi/ *n.* upper portion of leg. **pheigan** /pʰəi.gən/ *n.* thigh. *Morph:* **phei-gan [upper portion of leg-to be hard].**

phei- /pʰəi/ *v.* to put/place sth horizontally or crosswise. **pheina** /pʰəi.nə/ *adj.* in the manner of putting/placing horizontally. *Morph:* **phei-na [to put/place sth horizontally-Adverb].**

phei- /pʰái/ *v.* to slant; be oblique. **pheina** /pʰái.nə/ *adv.* slantingly; obliquely. *Morph:* **phei-na [to slant-Adverb].**

pheijā₁ /pʰəi.ja/ *n.* a tight coil made with a length of cloth, worn over one's head while carrying a heavy object or load.

pheijā₂ /pʰəi.ja/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Wenlaudia) of the rubiaceae family, with edible flowers.

pheijup /pʰəi.jup/ *n.* blanket, quilt, or any other large piece of cloth, often used to cover one's body during sleep. *Morph:* **phei-jup [to place horizontally-to cover one's body during sleep].**

pheijom /pʰəi.jom/ *n.* dhoti. *Morph:* **phei-jom [upper portion of leg-to be shaggy].**

pheidā /pʰəi.da/ *n.* eunuch; castrated man.

pheidom /pʰəi.dom/ *n.* a raised and tilled area with narrow and shallow drains around it for growing vegetables.

pheibāk /pʰəi.bak/ *n.* thigh. *Morph:* **phei-bāk [upper portion of leg-to be broad].**

pheibom /pʰəi.bom/ *n.* thigh muscle. *Morph:* **phei-bom [upper portion of leg-to swell].**

pheireng tureng /pʰəi.reŋ tu.reŋ/ *n.* 1) sth unacceptable. 2) misconception; misunderstanding. *Morph:* **phei-reng tu-reng [to put/place horizontally-to pierce; to fall-to pierce].**

pheirengnana /pʰəi.reŋ.nə.nə/ *adv.* wrongly; improperly; unsuitably. *Morph:* **phei-reng-na-na [to put/place horizontally-to pierce-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

pheiren /pʰái.ren/ *n.* a strong, long bar (of wood, etc.) placed horizontally between the pillars. *Morph:* **phei-ren [to put/place sth horizontally-excellent].**

phoi- /pʰoi/ *v.* to take out in a small quantity.

phoi- /pʰói/ *v.* 1) to uproot plants, etc. 2) to tear the hair up. **phoidat-** /pʰói.dət/ *v.* 1) to uproot weeds, etc. 2) to tear other's hair in anger

or in a fight. *Morph:* **phoi-dat- [to uproot/tear up-to break]. phoidok-** /pʰói.dok/ *v.* to weed out completely. *Morph:* **phoi-dok- [to uproot/tear up-Out].**

phong- ꯑꯣꯡ- /pʰoŋ/ *v.* to be open, not hidden. **phongdok-** /pʰoŋ.dok/ *v.* to disclose, divulge. *Morph:* **phong-dok- [to be open-Out]. phongna** /pʰoŋ.nə/ *adv.* openly; directly. *Morph:* **phong-na [to be open-Adverb].**

phong- ꯑꯣꯡ- /pʰóŋ/ *v.* 1) to publish sth. 2) to expose (a secret, etc.). 3) to solve a riddle, etc. **phongdok-** /pʰóŋ.dok/ *v.* 1) to publish. 2) to express one's thoughts, ideas, etc. *Morph:* **phong-dok- [to publish/express-Out].**

phong phong ꯑꯣꯡ ꯑꯣꯡ /pʰóŋ pʰóŋ/ *n.* condition of being warm and fresh. **~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to be warm and fresh. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to be warm].**

phot- ꯑꯣꯠ- /pʰot/ *v.* to stitch (sth torn). **photcin-** /pʰot.cin/ *v.* to stitch (sth torn) properly. *Morph:* **phot-cin- [to stitch-In].**

photo ꯑꯣꯠꯣ /pʰoto/ *n.* photograph.

phop phop ꯑꯣꯄ ꯑꯣꯄ /pʰop pʰop/ *n.* condition of being soft and weak. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be soft and weak. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

phopcāona- ꯑꯣꯄꯆꯥꯎꯣꯕ- /pʰop.cao.nə/ *v.* to be fat, big and with no well-defined structure. *Morph:* **phop-cāo-na- [to be soft and weak-to be big-Reciprocal].**

phorsā ꯑꯣꯔꯁꯥ /pʰor.sa/ *n.* failure; condition of being unsuccessful.

pholā ꯑꯣꯂꯥ /pʰo.la/ *n.* a relish made of milk, curd, sugar, flattened rice, banana, etc.

pholāona- ꯑꯣꯂꯥꯎꯣꯕ- /pʰo.lao.nə/ *v.* to be pale, as of one's complexion.

pholi ꯑꯣꯂꯤ /pʰo.li/ *n.* silt.

phou ꯑꯣꯎ /pʰəu/ *n.* paddy: rice in the husk. **phou carong** /pʰəu cə.roŋ/ *n.* the ear of paddy. *Morph:* **phou ca-rong [paddy; WFP-to bifurcate]. phou ceng** /pʰəu céŋ/ *n.* rice and the like. *Morph:* **phou ceng [paddy; rice]. ~ tāi-** /~ tai/ *v.* to sell paddy. **phou pāmbi** /pʰəu pám.bi/ *n.* paddy plant. *Morph:* **phou pāmbi [paddy; plant]. ~ yei-** /~ yái/ *v.* to thresh (of paddy, etc.). *Morph:* **~ yei- [~ to strike]. ~ su-** /~ su/ *v.* to pound paddy, as in a kind of big, wooden mortar with a kind of heavy wooden pestle. *Morph:* **~ su- [~ to pound].**

phou- ꯑꯣꯎ- /pʰəu/ *v.* to put sth, usu in the sun. **phoudok-** /pʰəu.dok/ *v.* to put sth, usu in the sun so as to make it dried. *Morph:* **phou-dok- [to put sth usu in the sun-Out].**

phouoibi ꯑꯣꯎꯣꯏꯕꯤ /pʰəu.oi.bi/ *n.* the goddess of paddy. *Morph:* **phou-oi-bi [paddy-to be-Feminine].**

phougei ꯑꯣꯎꯒꯤ /pʰəu.gəi/ *n.* granary, especially, for storing paddy. *Morph:* **phou-gei [paddy-granary].**

phoujum ꯑꯣꯎꯖꯨꯝ /pʰəu.jum/ *n.* a small, winged insect, usu found in a paddy granary.

phouthok ꯑꯣꯎꯠꯣꯠ /pʰəu.tʰok/ *n.* production of paddy. *Morph:* **phou-thok [paddy-to produce].**

phoudamsen ꯑꯣꯎꯗꯝꯁꯦꯟ /pʰəu.dəm.sen/ *n.* money paid in well advance to a farmer for buying paddy. *Morph:* **phou-dam-sen [paddy-to give-money].** *Variant:* **phoudamsel.**

phoudāipham ꯑꯣꯎꯗꯥꯏꯄꯝ /pʰəu.dai.pʰəm/ *n.* the place where paddy is sold. *Morph:* **phou-dāi-pham [paddy-to sell-place].**

phoudi ꯑꯣꯎꯗꯤ /pʰəu.di/ *n.* selected paddy for sowing.

phoudum ꯑꯣꯎꯗꯨꯝ /pʰəu.dum/ *n.* a species of paddy. *Morph:* **phou-dum [paddy-to be round].**

phounā ꯑꯣꯎꯅꯥ /pʰəu.na/ *n.* leaf of a paddy plant. *Morph:* **phou-nā [paddy-leaf].**

phoumānbi ꯑꯣꯎꯃꯥꯟꯕꯤ /pʰəu.man.bi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Trachyspermum) of the umbelliferae family. *Morph:* **phou-mān-bi [paddy-to resemble-NF].**

phouyeipham ꯑꯣꯎꯌꯦꯏꯄꯝ /pʰəu.yái.pʰəm/ *n.* a threshing floor. *Morph:* **phou-yei-pham [paddy-to strike-place].**

phourā ꯑꯣꯎꯔꯥ /pʰəu.ra/ *n.* a big, shallow, rounded basket, used for drying paddy and other grains in the sun. *Morph:* **phou-rā [paddy-a large flat plate].**

phouren ꯑꯣꯎꯔꯦꯟ /pʰəu.ren/ *n.* a good variety of paddy. *Morph:* **phou-ren [paddy-excellent].**

phousu ꯑꯣꯎꯁꯨ /pʰəu.su/ *n.* the act of pounding rice. *Morph:* **phou-su [paddy-to pound]. ~ lang-** /~ láŋ/ *v.* to engage oneself in pounding rice for livelihood. *Morph:* **~ lang- [~ to exchange].**

phouhām ꯑꯣꯎꯍꯝ /pʰəu.ham/ *n.* underdeveloped grain (of paddy). *Morph:* **phou-hām [paddy-to be empty].**

phrang phrang ꯑꯔꯥꯡ ꯑꯔꯥꯡ /pʰrəŋ pʰrəŋ/ *n.* condition of moving in quick succession. **~ cong-** /~ coŋ/ *v.* to jump in quick succession. *Morph:* **~ cong- [~ to jump]. ~ pāi-** /~ pai/ *v.* to fly actively. *Morph:* **~ pāi- [~ to fly].**

phri phri ꯑꯔꯤ ꯑꯔꯤ /pʰri pʰri/ *n.* condition of

gushing forcefully. ~ **kāp-** /~ káp/ *v.* to gush. *Morph:* ~ **kāp- [~ to shoot]**.

phring phring ꯔꯥꯡꯕ ꯔꯥꯡꯕ /pʰriŋ pʰriŋ/ *n.* condition of flinging. ~ **cong-** /~ coŋ/ *v.* to fling. *Morph:* ~ **cong- [~ to jump]**.

B - b

ba ꯕ /bə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri voiced, bilabial, stop.

bagal ꯕꯥꯒꯤꯜ /bə.gəl/ *n.* side (of the body); flank, side (of an object). ~ **lou-** /~ lə́u/ *v.* to overtake: to catch up with and, often, go beyong. *Morph:* ~ **lou- [~ to take]**.

bagalos ꯕꯥꯒꯤꯜꯃꯔ /bə.gə.los/ *n.* buckle.

badnām ꯕꯥꯗꯅꯥꯝ /bəd.nam/ *n.* bad name; ill reputation.

banān ꯕꯥꯅꯥꯅ /bə.nan/ *n.* spelling.

bandi ꯕꯅꯗꯤ /bən.di/ *n.* a prisoner; captive.

bandhān ꯕꯅꯗꯥꯅ /bən.dʰan/ *n.* mortgage, pawning. ~ **tham-** /~ tʰəm/ *v.* to mortgage, pawn. *Morph:* ~ **tham- [~ to keep]**.

bam ꯕꯥꯝ /bəm/ *n.* either of the two extended poles of a bullock cart beyond the rest of the body at the back.

bambulā ꯕꯥꯝꯕꯨꯂꯥ /bəm.bu.la/ *n.* firecracker.

barap ꯕꯥꯔꯥꯄ /bə.rəp/*n.* ice.

barāk ꯕꯥꯔꯥꯛ /bə.rak/*n.* name of an important river that originates from the hills of Manipur and flows into Cachar of Assam.

barābar ꯕꯥꯔꯥꯕꯥꯔ /bə.ra.bər/ *adv.* always; regularly.

barti ꯕꯥꯔꯥꯇꯤ /bər.ti/ *n.* a small stick rolled with cotton fibre used for burning.

barphi ꯕꯥꯔꯥꯐꯤ /bər.pʰi/ *n.* a kind of sweetmeat made of condensed cow-milk.

bali ꯕꯥꯂꯤ /bə.li/ *n.* sacrifice. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to sacrifice (of an animal). *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**. **baligi sā** /bə.li.gi sá/ *n.* sacrificial beast. *Morph:* **bali-gi sā [sacrifice-Genitive; beast]**.

baltin ꯕꯥꯂꯇꯤꯅ /bal.tin/ *n.* bucket.

basanta ꯕꯥꯁꯥꯅꯇꯥ /bə.sən.tə/ *n.* spring season.

basanta rās ꯕꯥꯁꯥꯅꯇꯥ ꯔꯥꯁ /bə.sən.tə ras/ *n.* Ras Lila (name of Manipuri classical dance) performed on the fullmoon night of Sajibu (the first month of Meitei calendar).

bāki ꯕꯥꯛꯇꯤ /ba.ki/*n.* the due payment.

bāgi ꯕꯥꯒꯤ /ba.gi/ *n.* bubo.

bājār ꯕꯥꯖꯥꯔ /ba.jar/ *n.* bazaar.

bāji ꯕꯥꯖꯤ /ba.ji/*n.* a term for address to one's own father.

bādām ꯕꯥꯗꯥꯝ /badam/ *n.* almond. *Variant:* **badām**.

bābā ꯕꯥꯕꯥ /ba.ba/*n.* a term for address to one's own father.

bābu ꯕꯥꯕꯨ /ba.bu/ *n.* 1) a title affixed to the name of a gentleman, etc. 2) a term for address to a proprietor, master, employer, officer, etc.

bāmon ꯕꯥꯝꯥꯟ /ba.mon/ *n.* brahmin, brahman.

bāruni ꯕꯥꯔꯨꯅꯤ /ba.ru.ni/ *n.* name of an important hill to the east of Imphal.

bāro ꯕꯥꯔꯣ /ba.ro/ *n.* twelve, often said of noon or midnight, or sometimes, in measurement.

bārton ꯕꯥꯔꯣꯅꯥꯟ /bar.ton/ *n.* invitation. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to invite. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

bālbhog ꯕꯥꯂꯥꯝꯒꯣꯛ /bal.bʰog/*n.* the fruit that has been offered to a deity. *Variant:* **bālbhok**.

bāsi ꯕꯥꯁꯤ /ba.si/*n.* flute.

bicār ꯕꯤꯆꯥꯔ /bi.car/ *n.* judgment.

bijali ꯕꯤꯖꯥꯂꯤ /bi.jə.li/ *n.* electricity.

bidāi ꯕꯤꯗꯥꯏ /bi.dai/ *n.* separation.

bidyā ꯕꯤꯗꯤꯌꯥ /bi.dya/ *n.* 1) a field of knowledge. 2) a particular skill or art.

bidhātā ꯕꯤꯗꯥꯟꯗꯥ /bi.dʰa.ta/ *n.* creator; ordainer.

bindu ꯕꯤꯟꯗꯨ /bin.du/ *n.* a dot or point.

bibhulā ꯕꯤꯕꯨꯂꯥ /bi.bʰu.la/*n.* confusion. ~ **cu-** /~ cu/ *v.* to be at a loss. *Morph:* ~ **cu- [~ to get affected]**.

-biyā -ꯕꯤꯌꯥ /bi.ya/ *suffix.* actor formative, added to a verb root. **ngāngbiyā** a talkative person

bu ꯕꯨ /bú/ *n.* a dull, ignorant person.

but ꯕꯨꯇ /but/*n.* boot (a man's shoe).

budu$_1$ ꯕꯨꯗꯨ /bu.du/ *n.* a brace, used for holding and rotating drilling bit.

budu$_2$ ꯕꯨꯗꯨ /bu.du/ *n.* a dull, stupid person.

budhi ꯕꯨꯗꯤ /bu.dʰi/*n.* intellect; sense; perception; understanding.

buruja ꯕꯨꯔꯨꯖ /bu.ru.jə/ *n.* brush. *Variant:* **bras**.

beng beng ꯕꯦꯟ ꯕꯦꯟ /beŋ beŋ/ *n.* condition of prating. ~ **ngāng** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to prate. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak]**.

benggun ꯕꯦꯟꯒꯨꯟ /beŋ.gun/ *n.* bugle.

beda ꯕꯦꯗꯥ /be.də/*n.* Veda.

beni ꯕꯦꯅꯤ /be.ni/ *n.* plait (of hair). ~ **lon-** /~ lón/ *v.* to braid (of hair). *Morph:* ~ **lon- [~ to interweave]**.

bens ꯕꯦꯟꯁ /bens/ *n.* bench.

berā ꯕꯦꯔꯥ /be.ra/ *n.* a sweetmeat made of milk.
belandri ꯕꯦꯂꯟꯗꯔꯤ /be.lən.dri/ *n.* lady's finger.
belun ꯔꯦꯂꯨꯅ /be.lun/ *n.* 1) balloon: an airtight bag that rises and floats above the earth. 2) a bag of this sort with an attached car or gondola for carrying sth/sb.
belon ꯔꯦꯂꯣꯅ /be.lon/ *n.* a roller for making chapattis, etc.
besa ꯕꯦꯁ /be.sə/ *n.* a mendicant. ~ **on-** /~ ón/ *v.* to become a mendicant. *Morph:* ~ **on- [~ to change].**
besan ꯕꯦꯁꯅ /be.sən/ *n.* powdered pulse, usu of dried pea, gram, etc.
besā ꯕꯦꯁꯥ /be.sa/ *n.* a prostitute.
boinā ꯕꯣꯌꯅꯥ /boi.na/ *n.* a part of the full price paid in advance.
bokul ꯕꯣꯀꯨꯜ /bo.kul/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Mimusops) of the sapotaceae family.
bogrā ꯕꯣꯒꯔꯥ /bo.gra/ *n.* a kind of small, black fish.
bom ꯕꯣꯝ /bom/ *n.* bomb.
bor$_1$ ꯕꯣꯔ /bor/ *n.* bridegroom.
bor$_2$ ꯕꯣꯔ /bor/ *n.* boon; benediction.
borā ꯕꯣꯔꯥ /bo.ra/ *n.* a type of deep-fried food, made from the mixture of pea/gram flour, chili, salt and other spices.
borā ꯕꯣꯔꯥ /bó.ra/ *n.* gunnysack.
borā yettum ꯕꯣꯔꯥ ꯌꯦꯟꯕꯨꯝ /bó.ra yet.tum/ *n.* a big needle, commonly used for stitching a gunnysack. *Morph:* **borā yet-tum [gunnysack; to wind round-sth small, slender and pointed].**
bori ꯕꯣꯔꯤ /bo.ri/ *n.* a small cake, made of pulse flour.
bori- ꯕꯣꯔꯤ- /bo.ri/ *v.* to offer a gift (with honour) to a guru as an initiation for learning sth.
boro soro ꯕꯣꯔꯣ ꯁꯣꯔꯣ /bo.ro so.ro/ *n.* condition of being clumsy, awkward, etc.
boroi ꯕꯣꯔꯣꯌ /bo.roi/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Zizyphus) of the rhamnaceae family and its edible fruit.
bol ꯕꯣꯜ /bol/ *n.* ball: any round, or spherical object.
byakaran ꯕꯩꯀꯥꯔꯅ /bya.kə.rən/ *n.* grammar.
byapāri ꯕꯩꯄꯥꯔꯤ /bya.pa.ri/ *n.* a trader.
byabahār ꯕꯩꯕꯣꯍꯔ /bya.bə.har/ *n.* conduct; behaviour; demeanour.
braja ꯕꯔꯖ /brə.jə/ *n.* 1) thunderbolt. 2) the weapon of Lord Indra.
brahma sabhā ꯕꯔꯍꯃ ꯁꯥ /brəh.mə sə.bʰa/ *n.* an assembly of Brahmins.
bricik ꯕꯔꯤꯁꯤꯀ /bri.cik/ *n.* Scorpio (zodiac).
briti ꯕꯔꯤꯇꯤ /bri.ti/ *n.* scholarship.
brisa ꯕꯔꯤꯁ /brisə/ *n.* Taurus (zodiac).
brihaspati ꯕꯔꯤꯍꯁꯄꯇꯤ /bri.həs.pə.ti/ *n.* (myth.) the preceptor of gods; the Jupiter.

BH - bh

bha ꯘ /bʰə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri aspirated, voiced, bilabial, stop sound.
bhakta ꯘꯀꯦꯟ /bʰək.tə/ *n.* devotee; worshipper.
bhakti ꯘꯀꯦꯟꯇꯤ /bʰək.ti/ *n.* personal devotion to a particular deity. ~ **kat-** /~ kət/ *v.* to show respect, honour, etc. *Morph:* ~ **kat- [~ to offer].**
bhagabad gitā ꯘꯒꯥꯕꯥꯗ ꯒꯤꯇꯥ /bʰə.gə.bəd gi.ta/ *n.* Bhagavad-Gita: a sacred Hindu text, found in the Mahabharata.
bhagabān ꯘꯒꯥꯕꯥꯅ /bʰə.gə.ban/ *n.* God.
bhajan ꯘꯖꯥꯅ /bʰə.jən/ *n.* devotional song.
bhāi ꯘꯥꯏ /bʰai/ *n.* a term for address to a friend, commonly used among boys, men.
bhāng ꯘꯥꯡ /bʰaŋ/ *n.* leaves and shoots of hemp.
bhāp ꯘꯥꯝꯄ /bʰap/ *n.* idea; notion. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to understand or comprehend. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall].**
bhābok ꯘꯥꯕꯣꯀ /bʰa.bok/ *n.* audience, spectator.
bhār ꯘꯥꯔ /bʰar/ *n.* 1) responsiblity. 2) burden.
bhārā ꯘꯥꯔꯥ /bʰa.ra/ *n.* fare.
bhālo ꯘꯥꯂꯣ /bʰa.lo/ *interj.* hurrah; bravo.
bhiksā ꯘꯤꯀꯁꯥ /bʰik.sa/ *n.* alms. *Variant:* **bhikhā.** ~ **ni-** /~ ni/ *v.* to beg alms, etc. *Morph:* ~ **ni- [~ to beg].**
bhikhāri ꯘꯤꯈꯥꯔꯤ /bʰi.kʰa.ri/ *n.* a beggar.
bhugol ꯘꯨꯒꯣꯜ /bʰu.gol/ *n.* geography.
bhut ꯘꯨꯠ /bʰut/ *n.* 1) ghost. 2) a very foolish or stupid person.
bhek ꯘꯦꯀ /bʰek/ *n.* asceticism; Vaishnaba asceticism.
bhram ꯘꯔꯝ /bʰrəm/ *n.* an error; mistake.

M - m

ma ꯃ /mə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri bilabial, nasal.

ma-$_1$ ꯃ- /mə/ *prefix.* Noun Marker, added to a bound form of noun or verb.

ma-$_2$ ꯃ- /mə/*prefix.* showing manner or mode of action, process, behaviour, etc. (abbreviated as Md).

ma-$_3$ ꯃ- /mə/ *prefix.* third person pronominal prefix (abbreviated as 3pp).

mau ꯃꯎ /mə.u/ *n.* trunk (of a tree). *Morph:* **ma-u [3pp-tree]**.

maun ꯃꯎꯟ /mə.un/ *n.* skin, usu said of an animal. *Morph:* **ma-un [3pp-skin]**.

maong ꯃꯋꯥꯡ /mə.oŋ/ *n.* 1) shape; form. 2) manner; behaviour. *Morph:* **ma-ong [NM-shape/manner]**.

maon maon ꯃꯋꯥꯟ ꯃꯋꯥꯟ /mə.on mə.on/ *n.* condition of being infirm, not stable. **~ khan-** /~ kʰə́n/ *v.* to be unable to take a firm decision. *Morph:* **~ khan- [~ to think]**.

mak- ꯃꯈ- /mək/ *v.* to be dull (of colour); be lusterless or not glossy. **maksin-** /mək.sin/ *v.* to become lusterless. *Morph:* **mak-sin- [to be lusterless-In]**.

-mak -ꯃꯈ /mək/ *suffix.* showing exclusiveness, added to a noun.

makak ꯃꯀꯀꯈ /mə.kək/ *n.* a piece of sth. *Morph:* **ma-kak [NM-to cut]**. **makak manāo** /mə.kək mə.nao/ *n.* sth that is incomplete, not well-shaped, etc. *Morph:* **ma-kak ma-nāo [NM-to cut; NM-small]**.

makak makak ꯃꯀꯀꯈ ꯃꯀꯀꯈ /mə.kək mə.kək/ *n.* small pieces. **~ kak-** /~ kək/ *v.* to cut into small pieces. *Morph:* **~ kak- [~ to cut]**.

makar rāsi ꯃꯀꯔ ꯔꯥꯁꯤ /mə.kər ra.si/ *n.* the Capricon.

makā ꯃꯀꯥ /mə.ka/ *n.* one's own place, room, etc. *Morph:* **ma-kā [3pp-room]**. **makā phanna** /mə.ka pʰən.nə/ *adv.* beautifully, usu said of a blooming flower. *Morph:* **ma-kā phan-na [NM-room; to expand-Adverb]**. **~ lām-** /~ lam/ *v.* to be free from anxiety, sorrow, etc. *Morph:* **~ lām- [~ to be free]**.

maku$_1$ ꯃꯀꯨ /mə.ku/ *n.* owl.

maku$_2$ ꯃꯀꯨ /mə.ku/ *n.* bobbin (of sewing maching).

maku$_1$ ꯃꯀꯨ /mə́.ku/ *n.* one's father-in-law. *Morph:* **ma-ku [3pp-father-in-law]**.

maku$_2$ ꯃꯀꯨ /mə́.ku/ *n.* skin; peel; shell; rind. *Morph:* **ma-ku [NM-outer layer]**.

maku mang ꯃꯀꯨ ꯃꯡ /mə.ku máŋ/ *n.* reverie; daydream. *Morph:* **maku mang [owl; dream]**.

makup ꯃꯀꯨꯄ /mə.kup/ *n.* mote; grit; powder. *Morph:* **ma-kup [NM-to be fine/small]**.

makubok ꯃꯀꯨꯕꯥꯀ /mə.ku.bok/*n.* one's father-in-law. *Morph:* **ma-ku-bok [3pp-father-in-law-to give birth]**.

makum ꯃꯀꯨꯃ /mə.kum/ *n.* rubbish; waste. *Morph:* **ma-kum [NM-left out pieces of sth]**.

makumthā ꯃꯀꯨꯃꯇꯥ /mə.kum.tʰa/ *n.* a particular season during which sth dominates. *Morph:* **ma-kum-thā [3pp-year-month]**.

make ꯃꯀꯦ /mə.ke/ *n.* condition of being dressed up oneself beautifully. *Morph:* **ma-ke [3pp-to dress up]**. **~ sem-** /~ sém/ *v.* to dress up oneself beautifully. *Morph:* **~ sem- [~ to make]**.

makoi ꯃꯀꯥꯡꯗꯤ /mə.koi/ *n.* one's beard, whiskers, etc. *Morph:* **ma-koi [3pp-beard/whiskers]**.

makoi ꯃꯀꯥꯡꯗꯤ /mə.kói/ *n.* circumference; circle. *Morph:* **ma-koi [NM-to be round]**.

makok ꯃꯀꯥꯡꯀ /mə.kok/*n.* 1) one's head. 2) a leader. *Morph:* **ma-kok [3pp-head]**. **~ oi-** /~ oi/ *v.* to rank first in a competition, contest, or examination. *Morph:* **~ oi- [~ to be]**. **~ thong-** /~ tʰoŋ/ *v.* see ~ oi. *Morph:* **~ thong- [~ to stay above]**. **~ pham-** /~ pʰə́m/ *v.* to occupy the first seat which is kept for a respectable person at a feast, etc. *Morph:* **~ pham- [~ to seat]**. **~ hou-** /~ həu/ *v.* to start from the beginning. *Morph:* **~ hou- [~ to start]**.

makok mamei ꯃꯀꯥꯡꯀ ꯃꯃꯤ /mə.kok mə.méi/ *n.* head and tail. *Morph:* **ma-kok ma-mei [3pp-head; 3pp-tail]**. **~ onna-** /~ ón.nə/ *v.* to be in a wrong order; be topsy-turvy. *Morph:* **~ on-na- [~ to turn-Reciprocal]**. **~ khangda-** /~ kʰə́ŋ.də/ *v.* to be in confusion or perplexity. *Morph:* **~ khang-da- [~ to know-Negative]**.

makon ꯃꯀꯥꯡꯎ /mə.kon/*n.* 1) a resting place of an animal or bird. 2) a hiding place of a thief or thieves. *Morph:* **ma-kon [NM-enclosure]**.

makon ꯃꯀꯥꯡꯎ /mə.kón/ *n.* a coil of rope, string, flexible pipe, etc. *Morph:* **ma-kon [NM-to coil]**.

makhajāi ꯃꯈꯥꯖꯥꯡꯗꯤ /mə.kʰə.jai/ *n.* one's cheek, face. *Morph:* **ma-khajāi [3pp-cheek]**.

makhal ꯃꯈꯥꯜ /mə.kʰəl/ *n.* variety; kind. *Morph:*

ma-khal [NM-to place sth between others]. makhal makhal /mə.kʰəl mə.kʰəl/ *n.* varieties; different kinds. **makhal mathen** /mə.kʰəl mə.tʰen/ *n.* varieties; different kinds, types, etc. *Morph:* **ma-khal ma-then [NM-to place sth between others; NM-to display].**

makhā ꯃꯈꯥ /mə.kʰa/ *n.* 1) south. 2) bottom; a place or point below sb/sth. 3) a junior in age or rank. *Morph:* **ma-khā [NM-a place or point below sb/sth]. ~ cattha-** /~ cət.tʰə/ *v.* to continue. *Morph:* **~ cat-tha- [~ to go-Down]. ~ thang-** /~ tʰəŋ/ *v.* to remain or stay below sb/sth. *Morph:* **~ thang- [~ to remain next]. ~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to be junior in age, rank, etc. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to remain]. makhāda** /mə.kʰa.də/ *adv.* below; underneath. *Morph:* **ma-khā-da [NM-a place/point below sb/sth-Locative]. ~ pon-** /~ pon/ *v.* to depend on. *Morph:* **~ pon- [~ to bend]. makhāromda** /mə.kʰa.rom.də/ *adv.* southward; downward. *Morph:* **ma-khā-rom-da [NM-a place/point below sb/sth-toward-Locative].**

makhā ꯃꯈꯥ /mə.kʰá/ *n.* mouth. *Morph:* **ma-khā [NM-mouth].**

makhāi ꯃꯈꯥꯡ /mə.kʰái/ *n.* 1) half. 2) one half of a rupee. *Morph:* **ma-khāi [NM-to cut].**

makhāk ꯃꯈꯥꯛ /mə.kʰak/*n.* arrears; remainder. *Morph:* **ma-khāk [NM-to leave sth for future use].**

makhu ꯃꯈꯨ /mə.kʰu/ *n.* one's knee. *Morph:* **ma-khu [3pp-knee].**

makhujin ꯃꯈꯨꯖꯤꯟ /mə.kʰu.jin/ *n.* sb's or an animal's nail. *Morph:* **ma-khu-jin [3pp-limb-tip]. *Variant:* makhujil.**

makhut ꯃꯈꯨꯇ /mə.kʰut/ *n.* 1) one's hand. 2) other's interference. *Morph:* **ma-khut [3pp-hand].**

makhun ꯃꯈꯨꯅ /mə.kʰun/ *n.* one's native village. *Morph:* **ma-khun [3pp-village]. *Variant:* makhul.**

makhun ꯃꯈꯨꯅ /mə.kʰún/ *n.* hole; opening. *Morph:* **ma-khun [NM-hole]. *Variant:* makhul. ~ hut-** /~ hut/ *v.* to bore a hole, etc. *Morph:* **~ hut- [~ to bore].**

makhubāk ꯃꯈꯨꯕꯥꯛ /mə.kʰu.bak/*n.* one's palm. *Morph:* **ma-khu(<khut)-bāk [3pp-hand-to be broad].**

makhum ꯃꯈꯨꯝ /mə.kʰum/*n.* a cover or lid. *Morph:* **ma-khum [NM-to cover].**

makhe ꯃꯈꯩ /mə.kʰe/ *n.* act of making hysterical laughter. *Morph:* **ma-khe [NM-to make hysterical laughter]. ~ lāng-** /~ laŋ/ *v.* to make noise. *Morph:* **~ lāng- [~ to give].**

makhei ꯃꯈꯩꯤ /mə.kʰəi/ *n.* extremity; the greatest degree. *Morph:* **ma-khei [NM-the farthest point].**

makhoi ꯃꯈꯣꯡ /mə.kʰói/ *pron.* they. *Morph:* **ma-khoi [3pp-human plural].**

makhoi ꯃꯈꯣꯡ /mə.kʰoi/ *n.* one's navel. *Morph:* **ma-khoi [3pp-navel]. makhoi marin** /mə.kʰoi mə.rin/*n.* entrails; intestine. *Morph:* **ma-khoi ma-rin [3pp-navel; NM-diameter of pipe, etc.].**

makhok ꯃꯈꯣꯛ /mə.kʰok/ *n.* 1) handle; hilt. 2) stalk (of a flower, fruit, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-khok [NM-the part of sth which is to be held with hand or from which sth hangs].**

makhong ꯃꯈꯣꯡ /mə.kʰoŋ/ *n.* manner of producing sound by an animal, wind/stringed instrument, etc. *Morph:* **ma-khong [Md-to produce sound...].**

makhong ꯃꯈꯣꯡ /mə.kʰóŋ/ *n.* 1) one's leg. 2) pillar, post, etc. *Morph:* **ma-khong [3pp-leg]. makhongda** /mə.kʰóŋ.də/ *adv.* at the foot of sb/sth. *Morph:* **ma-khong-da [3pp-leg-Locative].**

makhon ꯃꯈꯣꯟ /mə.kʰon/ *n.* sound; voice. *Morph:* **ma-khon [NM-sound]. *Variant:* makhol. makhon thoktaba** /mə.kʰon tʰok.tə.bə/ *adj.* mute; silent. *Morph:* **ma-khon thok-ta-ba [NM-sound; to produce-Negative-Nom].**

makhonjen ꯃꯈꯣꯟꯖꯦꯟ /mə.kʰon.jen/ *n.* one's voice. *Morph:* **ma-khon-jen [3pp-sound-to carry]. *Variant:* makhonjel.**

makhom ꯃꯈꯣꯝ /mə.kʰom/ *n.* 1) milk; breast. 2) any of the milky and/or sticky substance secreted by a fruit or plant. *Morph:* **ma-khom [3pp-milk]. ~ sum-** /~ sum/ *v.* to milk. *Morph:* **~ sum- [~ to extract].**

magun ꯃꯎꯒꯨꯅ /mə.gun/ *n.* one's quality. *Morph:* **ma-gun [3pp-quality].**

mang ꯃꯡ /məŋ/ *n.* crematory ground. **manglen** /məŋ.len/ *n.* crematory ground of a king, etc. *Morph:* **mang-len [crematory ground-excellent].**

mang- ꯃꯡ- /məŋ/ *v.* to be cloudy, overcast.

mang ꯃꯡ /máŋ/ *n.* dream. **~ mang-** /~ máŋ/ *v.* to dream. *Morph:* **~ mang- [~ to dream].**

mangak ꯃꯅꯥꯛ /mə.ŋək/ *n.* one's neck. *Morph:* **ma-ngak [3pp-neck]. ~ kan-** /~ kən/ *v.* to be stubborn, disobedient. *Morph:* **~ kan- [~ to be**

strong].

mangam ꯃꯅꯥꯝ /mə.ŋəm/ *n.* progression (of acts). *Morph:* **ma-ngam [NM-to be able]. ~ sān-** /~ sán/ *v.* to have a progress. *Morph:* **~ sān- [~ to reach far, as of throwing, shooting, etc.].**

mangān ꯃꯅꯥꯡ /mə.ŋan/ *n.* light. *Morph:* **ma-ngān [NM-to have enough light].** *Variant:* **mangāl.**

manggal ꯃꯋꯥꯕꯥꯜ /məŋ.gəl/ *n.* dried pea.

manggārak- ꯃꯋꯥꯕꯥꯡꯔꯥꯕ- /mən.ga.rək/ *v.* to come back home after attending a funeral rite. *Morph:* **mang-gā-rak- [crematory ground-to climb up-Distal].**

manggum- ꯃꯋꯥꯕꯨꯝ- /mən.gum/ *v.* to attend a funeral rite. *Morph:* **mang-gum- [crematory ground-to climb down].**

mangge ꯃꯋꯥꯕꯦ /məŋ.ge/ *n.* tamarind. *Tamarindus indica.*

mangge thenggu ꯃꯋꯥꯕꯦ ꯇꯦꯋꯥꯕꯨ /məŋ.ge tʰéŋ.gu/ *n.* mallet, usu made of tamarind wood.

manggol ꯃꯋꯥꯕꯣꯜ /məŋ.gol/ *n.* good luck; success. **~ oi-** /~ oi/ *v.* to bring good luck. *Morph:* **~ oi- [~ to be].**

manggrā ꯃꯋꯥꯕꯥꯡ /məŋ.gra/ *n.* sweet potato.

manggrā macu ꯃꯋꯥꯕꯥꯡ ꯃꯥꯨ /məŋ.gra mə.cu/ *n.* violet. *Morph:* **manggrā ma-cu [sweet potato; NM-to stain].**

mangtāk ꯃꯋꯥꯇꯥꯡꯀ /máŋ.tak/ *n.* a cure or means believed to be said in one's dream. *Morph:* **mang-tāk [dream-to teach].**

manglākna- ꯃꯋꯥꯡꯂꯥꯀꯅ- /máŋ.lak.nə/ *v.* to have a nightmare. *Morph:* **mang-lāk-na- [dream-to bind-Reciprocal].**

mangsat ꯃꯋꯥꯁꯥꯇ /məŋ.sət/ *n.* vengeance. *Morph:* **mang-sat [crematory ground-to draw back]. ~ tān-** /~ tan/ *v.* to revenge. *Morph:* **~ tān- [~ to earn].**

macang ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯋ /mə.cəŋ/ *n.* the best of the lot.

macat ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯇ /mə.cət/ *n.* one's behaviour, character. *Morph:* **ma-cat [3pp-to go]. macat maong** /mə.cət mə.oŋ/ *n.* one's behaviour, character. *Morph:* **ma-cat ma-ong [3pp-to go; NM-shape].**

macan ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯡ /mə.cən/ *n.* component, ingredient. *Morph:* **ma-can [NM-to have the capacity to hold sth in a container, etc.].**

macan ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯡ /mə.cə́n/ *n.* one's younger sister (male ego). *Morph:* **ma-can [3pp-younger sister].**

macā ꯃꯥꯆꯥ /mə.ca/ *n.* a single strand (of thread, etc.). **~ khāi-** /~ kʰái/ *v.* to be in detail. *Morph:* **~ khāi- [~ to split]. macā khāina** /mə.ca kʰái.nə/ *adv.* in detail. *Morph:* **macā khāi-na [a single strand (of thread, etc.; to split-Adverb].**

macā₁ ꯃꯥꯆꯥ /mə.cá/ *n.* one's son or daughter. *Morph:* **ma-cā [3pp-offspring]. ~ cen-** /~ cen/ *v.* to have a suckling. *Morph:* **~ cen- [~ to carry]. ~ pok-** /~ pok/ *v.* to give birth to. *Morph:* **~ pok- [~ to give birth to]. macā manāi** /mə.cá mə.nai/ *n.* a person's faithful attendants, followers, or near and dear ones. *Morph:* **ma-cā ma-nāi [3pp-offspring; 3pp-servant/attendant]. macā manāo** /mə.cá mə.nao/ *n.* one's son and younger brother. *Morph:* **ma-cā ma-nāo [3pp-offspring; 3pp-younger sister/brother]. macā masu** /mə.cá mə.sú/ *n.* one's posterity. *Morph:* **ma-cā ma-su [3pp-offspring; 3pp-grandchild].**

macā₂ ꯃꯥꯆꯥ /mə.cá/ *n.* state of being small. *Morph:* **ma-cā [NM-sth/sb small].**

macāi macāi ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯏ ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯏ /mə.cai mə.cai/ *n.* condition of being scattered. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be found in disorder. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

macāo marāk ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯎ ꯃꯥꯡꯔꯥꯀ /mə.cao mə.rak/ *n.* shape and size. *Morph:* **ma-cāo ma-rāk [NM-to be big; NM-width].**

macāk ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯀ /mə.cak/ *n.* component; constituent part. *Morph:* **ma-cāk [3pp-cooked rice/food]. macāk maran** /mə.cak mə.rən/ *n.* one's wealth, property, etc. *Morph:* **ma-cāk ma-ran [3pp-cooked rice/food; 3pp-wealth].**

macānupā ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯅꯨꯄꯥ /mə.cá.nu.pa/ *n.* one's son. *Morph:* **ma-cā-nu-pā [3pp-offspring-human being-Masculine].** *Variant:* **macānipā.**

macānupi ꯃꯥꯆꯥꯅꯨꯄꯤ /mə.cá.nu.pi/ *n.* one's daughter. *Morph:* **ma-cā-nu-pi [3pp-offspring-human being-Feminine].** *Variant:* **macānipi.**

maci ꯃꯥꯆꯤ /mə.ci/ *n.* the highly nutritious ingredient or substance in a food. *Morph:* **ma-ci [NM-to separate pure portion from its impurities (of liquid)]. ~ oi-** /~ oi/ *v.* to be nutritious. *Morph:* **~ oi- [~ to be].**

maci₁ ꯃꯥꯆꯤ /mə.cí/ *n.* horn (of animal). *Morph:* **ma-ci [NM-horn].**

maci₂ ꯃꯥꯆꯤ /mə.ci̍/ *n.* corner (of a room); a point or place at the border, edge, etc. *Morph:* **ma-ci [NM-corner].**

macing ꯃꯥꯆꯤꯋꯥꯡ /mə.ciŋ/ *n.* caprice. **~ lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be capricious. *Morph:* **~ lei- [~ to have].**

macit ꯃꯥꯆꯤꯇ /mə.cit/ *n.* remnant; remainder. *Morph:* **ma-cit [NM-to leave behind a small**

quantity of sth]. **macit makhāk** /mə.cit mə.kʰak/ *n.* remnants and the like. *Morph:* **ma-cit ma-khāk [NM-to leave behind a small quantity of sth; NM-to spare sth for future use]**.

macin /mə.cín/ *n.* 1) one's mouth. 2) the opening, as of a bottle, etc. 3) either endpart of a length of string, wire, rope, etc. 4) tip of sth. *Morph:* **ma-cin [3pp-mouth]**. **macin cat-** /mə.cín cət/ *v.* to be popular and influential. *Morph:* **ma-cin cat- [3pp-mouth; to go]**. **macin cum-** /mə.cín cum/ *v.* to speak out the truth. *Morph:* **ma-cin cum- [3pp-mouth; to be true]**. **macin tum-** /mə.cin tum/ *v.* to be pointed. *Morph:* **ma-cin tum- [3pp-tip; to be pointed]**. **macin tong-** /mə.cin tóŋ/ *v.* to be popular and powerful. *Morph:* **ma-cin tong- [3pp-mouth; to protrude]**. **macin thi-** /mə.cin tʰí/ *v.* to tell a lie. *Morph:* **ma-cin thi- [3pp-mouth; to be ugly]**. **macin nāi-** /mə.cin nai/ *v.* to have an opening. *Morph:* **ma-cin nāi- [3pp-opening; to be in a state of]**.

macin manāo /mə.cin mə.nao/ *n.* one's brothers and sisters. *Morph:* **ma-cin ma-nāo [3pp-tip; 3pp-younger brother/sister]**.

macin moupwā /mə.cin məu.pwa/ *n.* a girl and her younger brother. *Morph:* **ma-cin mou(<ma)-pwā [3pp-tip; 3pp-younger brother (female ego)]**.

macinjāk /mə.cin.jak/ *n.* one's food; food (of animals, birds, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-cin-jāk [3pp-food-cooked rice]**.

macinbān /mə.cin.ban/ *n.* one's lips. *Morph:* **ma-cin-bān [3pp-mouth-edge]**.

macu /mə.cu/ *n.* colour. *Morph:* **ma-cu [NM-to stain]**. **~ cet-** /~ cet/ *v.* to have fast colour. *Morph:* **~ cet- [~ to be firm]**. **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to be proper, orderly. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall]**. **macu tāna** /mə.cu ta.nə/ *adv.* nicely; properly. *Morph:* **ma-cu tā-na [NM-to stain; to fall-Adverb]**.

macum /mə.cum/ *n.* 1) water or other liquids accumulated after passing through some other solid particles. 2) water or other liquids left after washing sth; remnants. *Morph:* **ma-cum [NM-to filter]**. **~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to survive on what others provide. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to eat]**.

mace /mə.ce/ *n.* one's older sister. *Morph:* **ma-ce [3pp-older sister]**.

macek /mə.cek/ *n.* side. *Morph:* **ma-cek [NM-side]**. **macekna yei-** /mə.cek.nə yəi/ *v.* to reproach indirectly. *Morph:* **ma-cek-na yei- [NM-side-Adverb; to strike]**.

macet /mə.cet/ *n.* a small piece; fragment. *Morph:* **ma-cet [NM-fragment]**. **macet macet** /mə.cet mə.cet/ *n.* fragments. *Morph:* **ma-cet ma-cet [NM-fragment; NM-fragment]**.

macem /mə.cem/ *n.* one's older sister. *Morph:* **ma-cem [3pp-older sister]**. **macemhan** /mə.cem.hən/ *n.* one's oldest sister. *Morph:* **ma-cem-han [3pp-older sister-to be older than]**.

macei /mə.cəi/ *n.* a rod of metal, wood, etc. *Morph:* **ma-cei [3pp-stick]**. **macei mapot** /mə.cəi mə.pot/ *n.* necessary items belonged to sb/sth. *Morph:* **ma-cei ma-pot [3pp-stick; 3pp-thing]**.

macoi macoi /mə.coi mə.coi/ *n.* condition of being scattering. *Morph:* **ma-coi ma-coi [NM-to be loose; NM-to be loose]**. **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to fall scatteringly. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall]**.

macompāk /mə.com.pak/ *n.* manner; courtesy. **~ nāida-** /~ nai.də/ *v.* to be rude, impolite. *Morph:* **~ nāi-da [~ to be in a state of-Negative]**.

macou macā /mə.cəu mə.cá/ *n.* condition of being uneven, jagged. **~ nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to be uneven, jagged. *Morph:* **~ nāi- [~ to be in a state of]**.

majāibungngo /mə.jai.buŋ.ŋo/ *n.* a respectable form of address used to a prince, king, etc. *Morph:* **ma-jā-i-bung-ngo [3pp-offspring-1pp-older brother-respectable addressing marker]**.

majāibemma /mə.jai.bem.mə/ *n.* a respectable form of address used to a princess, queen, etc. *Morph:* **ma-jā-i-bemma [3pp-offspring-1pp-lady]**.

mat- /mət/ *v.* to confiscate; seize other's property.

matat /mə.tət/ *n.* a small piece of rope, cord, thread, etc. *Morph:* **ma-tat [NM-to break]**. **matat matat** /mə.tət mə.tət/ *n.* small pieces of rope, cord, thread, etc. *Morph:* **ma-tat ma-tat [NM-to break; NM-to break]**. **matat matat tat-** /mə.tət mə.tət tət/ *v.* to break into small pieces (of rope, cord, thread, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-tat ma-tat tat- [NM-to break; NM-to break; to break]**.

matat matā /mə.tət mə.ta/ *n.* a mass of small pieces of rope, thread, etc. *Morph:*

ma-tat ma-tā [NM-to break; NM-to fall].

matam ꯃꯅꯥꯝ /mə.təm/ *n.* time; period; duration. **matam amada** /mə.təm ə.mə.də/ *adv.* once upon a time. *Morph:* **matam a-ma-da [time; Att-one-Locative].** ~ **ngāi-** /~ ŋai/ *v.* to wait for an opportune moment. *Morph:* ~ **ngāi- [~ to wait].** ~ **cang-** /~ cəŋ/*v.* to take a long time to accomplish sth. *Morph:* ~ **cang- [~ to enter].** ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to happen on the right time. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to be suitable].** **matam cādana** /mə.təm cá.də.nə/ *adv.* untimely. *Morph:* **matam cā-da-na [time; to be suitable-Negative-Adverb].** **matam cāna** /mə.təm cá.nə/*adv.* timely; at the right time. *Morph:* **matam cā-na [time; to be suitable-Adverb].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to give a particular or approximate date about meeting, doing sth, or likely to happen sth. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to offer].** ~ **yeithok-** /~ yə́i.tʰok/ *v.* to postpone. *Morph:* ~ **yei-thok- [~ to strike-Out].** ~ **lep-** /~ lep/ *v.* to fix a particular time or date. *Morph:* ~ **lep- [~ to decide].** ~ **len-** /~ lén/ *v.* to while away. *Morph:* ~ **len- [~ to spend].** **matam leiba khibikta** /mə.təm ləi.bə kʰi.bik.tə/ *adv.* always; at all times. *Morph:* **matam lei-ba khibik-ta [time; to be-Nom; all-Locative].**

matamgi khonglei ꯃꯅꯥꯝꯒꯤ ꯈꯣꯡꯂꯩ /mə.təm.gi kʰóŋ.lə́i/ *n.* pace of time. *Morph:* **matam-gi khong-lei [time-Genitive; leg-to turn].** **matamgi matung inna** /mə.təm.gi mə.tuŋ in.nə/ *adv.* in accordance with a particular situation, context, etc. *Morph:* **matam-gi ma-tung in-na [time-Genitive; NM-a place/point behind sth/sb; to follow-Adverb].**

matamduda ꯃꯅꯥꯝꯗꯨꯗꯥ /mə.təm.du.də/ *adv.* at that time. *Morph:* **matam-du-da [time-Distal determiner-Locative].**

matampāk ꯃꯅꯥꯝꯄꯥꯛ /mə.təm.pak/ *n.* one's lap. *Morph:* **ma-tam-pāk [3pp-valley-to be wide].**

matā ꯃꯅꯥ /mə.ta/ *n.* 1) mode of executing sth. 2) nature of sb/sth. *Morph:* **ma-tā [NM-to fall].** ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to get an opportunity or chance. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to be suitable].**

matā ꯃꯅꯥ /mə.tá/ *n.* one's friend, usu said of girls. *Morph:* **ma-tā [3pp-female friend].** ~ **sāna-** /~ sa.nə/ *v.* to make a friend(s), usu said of girls. *Morph:* ~ **sā-na- [~ to make-Reciprocal].**

matāi ꯃꯅꯥꯏ /mə.tai/ *n.* border; edge. *Morph:* **ma-tāi [NM-to stitch].** ~ **thang-** /~ tʰəŋ/ *v.* to remain or stay on the border, at the edge of sth. *Morph:* ~ **thang- [~ to remain next to].**

matāo ꯃꯅꯥꯎ /mə.tao/ *n.* one's friend, usu said of boys or men. *Morph:* **ma-tāo [3pp-friend].** ~ **sāna-** /~ sa.nə/*v.* to make friend(s), usu said of boys or men. *Morph:* ~ **sā-na- [~ to make-Reciprocal].**

matāng ꯃꯅꯥꯡ /mə.taŋ/ *n.* 1) chapter; phase. 2) node (of a plant). *Morph:* **ma-tāng [3pp-joint].** ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be at the right time. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to be suitable].** **matāng cāna** /mə.taŋ cá.nə/ *adv.* timely; at the right time. *Morph:* **ma-tāng cā-na [3pp-joint; to be suitable-Adverb].** ~ **nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* 1) to have nodes, usu said of a plant. 2) to arrange into chapters. *Morph:* ~ **nāi- [~ to be in a state of].**

matik ꯃꯅꯥꯇꯤꯛ /mə.tik/ *n.* one's power, courage. *Morph:* **ma-tik [3pp-courage].** ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be perfect, competent. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to be suitable].**

matin ꯃꯅꯥꯇꯤꯟ /mə.tin/ *n.* saliva (of a person or animal). *Morph:* **ma-tin [3pp-saliva].** ~ **co-** /~ co/ *v.* to secrete saliva profusely. *Morph:* ~ **co- [~ to secrete profusely].**

matu ꯃꯅꯨ /mə.tu/ *n.* 1) one's body hair. 2) feather; fur. *Morph:* **ma-tu [3pp-hair].** ~ **com-** /~ com/ *v.* to be shaggy or hairy. *Morph:* ~ **com [~ to be shaggy].** ~ **sin** /~ sin/ *v.* to moult. *Morph:* ~ **sin- [~ to replace].** ~ **son-** /~ són/ *v.* to be poor or helpless. *Morph:* ~ **son- [~ to be weak].**

matu ꯃꯅꯨ /mə.tú/ *n.* one's wife. *Morph:* **ma-tu [3pp-wife].** ~ **thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to marry, usu said of a man. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to search for].** **matuna ngam-** /mə.tú.nə ŋəm/ *v.* to be uxorious. *Morph:* **ma-tu-na ngam- [3pp-wife-Nominative; to be able].**

matung ꯃꯅꯨꯡ /mə.tuŋ/ *n.* a place or point behind sb/sth. *Morph:* **ma-tung [3pp-place/point behind sb/sth].** ~ **in-** /~ in/ *v.* to follow. *Morph:* ~ **in- [~ to follow].** **matung inna** /mə.tuŋ in.nə/ *adv.* accordingly. *Morph:* **ma-tung in-na [3pp-place/point behind sb/sth; to follow-Adverb].** **matungda** /mə.tuŋ.də/ *adv.* afterwards; at a later time. *Morph:* **ma-tung-da [3pp-a place/point behind sb/sth-Locative].** **matung manāo** /mə.tuŋ mə.nao/ *adv.* afterwards; subsequently. *Morph:* **ma-tung ma-nāo [3pp-place/point behind sb/sth; 3pp-to happen later].**

matup ꯃꯅꯨꯄ /mə.tup/ *n.* a piece or part of sth. *Morph:* **ma-tup [NM-to cut completely].** **matup matup** /mə.tup mə.tup/ *n.* small

pieces or parts of sth. *Morph:* **ma-tup ma-tup [NM-to cut completely; NM-to cut completely].**

matum ꯃꯇꯨꯝ /mə.túm/ *n.* sth round, spherical. *Morph:* **ma-tum [NM-to be rounded]. ~ tā-** /~ tá/ *v.* to make dough or any other soft, thick mass into a round or spherical shape. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to make round or spherical].**

matek ꯃꯇꯦꯛ /mə.tek/ *n.* a fragment or small piece of sth. *Morph:* **ma-tek [NM-to break]. matek matā** /mə.tek mə.ta/ *n.* fragments; remnants. *Morph:* **ma-tek ma-tā [NM-to break; NM-to fall].**

mateng ꯃꯇꯦꯡ /mə.teŋ/ *n.* (one's) help, aid. *Morph:* **ma-teng [3pp-help]. ~ ni-** /~ ni/ *v.* to seek help. *Morph:* **~ ni- [~ to beg]. ~ pāng-** /~ paŋ/ *v.* to help. *Morph:* **~ pāng- [~ to give]. ~ pi-** /~ pí/ *v.* to help, support. *Morph:* **~ pi- [~ to give]. ~ lou-** /~ láu/ *v.* to seek or take help. *Morph:* **~ lou- [~ to take].**

matei ꯃꯇꯩ /mə.təi/ *n.* one's husband's older brother; older sister's husband (female ego); older male cross-cousin (female ego). *Morph:* **ma-tei [3pp-husband's older brother/older sister's husband/older male cross-cousin]. matei manāo** /mə.təi mə.nao/ *n.* husband and wife. *Morph:* **ma-tei ma-nāo [3pp-husband's older brother/older sister's husband/older male cross-cousin; 3pp-younger sister/brother].**

mateimā ꯃꯇꯩꯃꯥ /mə.təi.ma/ *n.* sister-in-law: one's older brother's wife (male ego); wife's older sister; wife's older brother's wife; older female cross-cousin (male ego). *Morph:* **ma-tei-mā [3pp-(brother-in-law/sister-in-law)-mother].**

matoina ꯃꯇꯣꯌꯅꯥ /mə.toi.nə/ *adv.* 1) frequently. 2) intentionally; deliberately. *Morph:* **ma-toi-na [NM-to be frequent-Adverb].**

matok ꯃꯇꯣꯛ /mə.tok/ *n.* crest; comb, as of a rooster, etc.

matong ꯃꯇꯣꯡ /mə.toŋ/ *n.* flesh; kernel (of nut, fruit, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-tong [NM-flesh/kernel].**

maton ꯃꯇꯣꯟ /mə.ton/ *n.* 1) top; peak of a structure. *Morph:* **ma-ton [NM-to be the last].** *Variant:* **matol. matonda** mə.ton.də/ *adv.* at the top. *Morph:* **ma-ton-da [NM-to be the last-Locative].**

maton ꯃꯇꯣꯟ /mə.tón/ *n.* sprout; shoot. *Morph:* **ma-ton [NM-sprout]. ~ cong-** /~ coŋ/ *v.* to give rise to new shoot. *Morph:* **~ cong- [~ to give rise to].**

matomda ꯃꯇꯣꯃꯗꯥ /mə.tom.də/ *pron.* (s)he, they alone. *Morph:* **ma-tom-da [3pp-alone-Only].**

matou ꯃꯇꯨ /mə.təu/ *n.* 1) condition; nature. 2) behaviour. *Morph:* **ma-tou [NM-to do]. ~ tam-** /~ təm/ *v.* to imitate, counterfeit. *Morph:* **~ tam- [~ to learn]. ~ lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be beautiful, charming. *Morph:* **~ lei- [~ to have].**

matou karamna ꯃꯇꯨ ꯀꯥꯡꯃꯅꯥ /mə.təu kə.rəm.nə/ *adv.* how. *Morph:* **ma-tou ka-ram-na [NM-to do; QWFP-Distal-Adverb].**

matougumna ꯃꯇꯨꯒꯨꯡꯃꯅꯥ /mə.təu.gum.nə/ *adv.* likewise; in the same manner. *Morph:* **ma-tou-gum-na [NM-to do-Like-Adverb].**

mathak ꯃꯇꯦꯛ /mə.tʰək/ *n.* 1) top. 2) sb older than or senior to. *Morph:* **ma-thak [NM-a place/point above sb/sth]. ~ thong-** /~ tʰoŋ/ *v.* to be superior or senior. *Morph:* **~ thong- [~ to remain above]. ~ thongba** /~ tʰoŋ.bə/ *adj.* superior; senior. — *n.* a superior; senior. *Morph:* **~ thong-ba [~ to remain above-Nom]. mathaklomda** /mə.tʰək.lom.də/ *adv.* to the upward direction. *Morph:* **ma-thak-lom-da [NM-a place/point above sb/sth-toward-Locative].**

mathak makhā ꯃꯇꯦꯛ ꯃꯈꯥ /mə.tʰək mə.kʰa/ *n.* up and down; inside and outside. *Morph:* **ma-thak ma-khā [NM-a place/point above sb/sth; NM-a place/point below sb/sth]. ~ on-** /~ ań/ *v.* to turn upside down. *Morph:* **~ on- [~ to turn].**

mathang ꯃꯇꯦꯡ /mə.tʰáŋ/ *n.* a next person or thing. *Morph:* **ma-thang [NM-to remain next to sb/sth]. mathangda** /mə.tʰáŋ.də/ *adv.* next. *Morph:* **ma-thang-da [NM-to remain next to sb/sth-Locative]. mathang mathang** /mə.tʰáŋ mə.tʰáŋ/ *adv.* one by one; one after another. *Morph:* **ma-thang ma-thang [NM-to remain next to sb/sth; NM-to remain next to sb/sth]. mathang manāo** /mə.tʰáŋ mə.nao/ *n.* condition of being arranged or listed in a proper order. *Morph:* **ma-thang ma-nāo [NM-to remain next to sb/sth; NM-a state of having come later or last].**

mathang ꯃꯇꯦꯡ /mə.tʰəŋ/ *n.* insanity; derangement.

mathangsitna ꯃꯇꯦꯡꯁꯤꯠꯅꯥ /mə.tʰáŋ.sit.nə/ *adv.* respectively. *Morph:* **ma-thang-sit-na [NM-to remain next to sb/sth-to sweep-Adverb].**

mathanta ꯃꯇꯦꯟꯇꯥ /mə.tʰən.tə/ *pron.* (s)he, they alone. *Morph:* **ma-than-ta [3pp-alone-Only].**

mathawāi ꯃꯇꯦꯥꯋꯥꯌ /mə.tʰə.wai/ *n.* one's soul,

spirit. *Morph:* **ma-thawāi [3pp-soul/spirit]**. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to die, expire. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to send]**. ~ **pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to be animate. *Morph:* ~ **pān- [~ to have]**. ~ **pāndaba** /~ pan.də.bə/ *adj.* inanimate. *Morph:* ~ **pān-da-ba [~ to have-Negative-Nom]**. ~ **yāo-** /~ yáo/ *v.* to concentrate on one's own work or duty. *Morph:* ~ **yāo- [~ to participate]**. ~ **lou-** /~ lə́u/ *v.* to kill or murder. *Morph:* ~ **lou- [~ to take]**.

mathā ꯃꯇꯥ /mə.tʰa/ *n.* a small heap of vegetables, small fish, etc., usu offered for sale. *Morph:* **ma-thā [NM-to place/spread]**.

mathā ꯃꯇꯥ /mə́.tʰa/ *n.* dewlap (of an animal). *Morph:* **ma-thā [3pp- upper part of trunk (of a human being or animal)]**.

mathāi thāina ꯃꯇꯥꯡ ꯇꯥꯡꯅꯥ /mə.tʰai tʰai.nə/ *adv.* a long time ago. *Morph:* **ma-thāi thāi-na [NM-a point of time in the remote past; a point of time in the remote past-Adverb]**.

mathāng ꯃꯇꯥꯡ /mə.tʰáŋ/ *n.* 1) stage: a level in a process of change. 2) a place where a stop is made on a transport. *Morph:* **ma-thāng [NM-to shift]**.

mathi ꯃꯇꯤ /mə.tʰi/ *n.* condition of being opened to others. *Morph:* **ma-thi [NM-to search]**. ~ **phong-** /~ pʰoŋ/ *v.* to keep no secrecy or privacy. *Morph:* ~ **phong- [~ to be opened]**.

mathi ꯃꯇꯤ /mə.tʰí/ *n.* 1) one's faeces; animal excrement. 2) dregs. *Morph:* **ma-thi [3pp-faeces]**. ~ **pu-** /~ pu/ *v.* to carry the burden of (others), usu of not deserving to praise. *Morph:* ~ **pu- [~ to carry]**. **mathi makum** /mə.tʰí mə.kum/ *n.* rubbish; discarded articles, things, etc. *Morph:* **ma-thi ma-kum [3pp-faeces; NM-fine remnants of sth]**.

mathibong ꯃꯇꯤꯕꯥꯡ /mə.tʰí.boŋ/ *n.* one's food, a vulgar usage. *Morph:* **ma-thi-bong [3pp-faeces-id.]**.

mathun ꯃꯇꯨꯡ /mə.tʰun/ *n.* 1) one's buttock. 2) bottom of a pot, etc. 3) the end of a row, line, etc. *Morph:* **ma-thun [3pp-buttock]**.

mathum marāng ꯃꯇꯨꯝ ꯃꯔꯥꯡ /mə.tʰúm mə.ráŋ/ *n.* excitement; eagerness. *Morph:* **ma-thum ma-rāng [NM-inundate; NM-to be noisy]**. ~ **hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to be excited. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to arouse]**.

mathek makon ꯃꯇꯦꯛ ꯃꯀꯣꯡ /mə.tʰek mə.kón/ *n.* zigzag. *Morph:* **ma-thek ma-kon [NM-to bend; NM-to curve]**.

mathen ꯃꯇꯣꯡ /mə.tʰen/ *n.* a variety of dishes (of cooked food), items, etc. *Morph:* **ma-then [NM-to display]**. **mathen lukkoi** /mə.tʰen luk.koi/ *n.* varieties of dishes. *Morph:* **ma-then luk-koi [NM-to display; food-to round]**.

mathen ꯃꯇꯣꯡ /mə́.tʰén/ *n.* vigour; vitality. *Morph:* **ma-then [NM-vigour]**. ~ **phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to regain one's health completely, usu after a prolonged sickness. *Morph:* ~ **phā- [~ to complete]**.

mathoi ꯃꯇꯣꯌ /mə.tʰoi/ *n.* interest, as of money borrowed or lent. *Morph:* **ma-thoi [NM-to win]**. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to pay interest for the use of money, etc. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to pay]**.

mathong ꯃꯇꯣꯡ /mə.tʰoŋ/ *n.* 1) character, behaviour, habit (of a person). 2) manner, mode (of doing sth). ~ **cāda-** /~ cá.də/ *v.* 1) to be mischievous. 2) to be unsuitable (in doing sth). *Morph:* ~ **cā-da- [~ to be fit-Negative]**.

mathon ꯃꯇꯣꯡ /mə́.tʰón/ *n.* storey (of a building,etc.). *Morph:* **ma-thon [NM-to heighten]**.

mathou$_1$ ꯃꯇꯣꯎ /mə́.tʰóu/ *n.* one's duty. *Morph:* **ma-thou [3pp-duty]**. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to be dutiful. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**. ~ **sang-** /~ səŋ/ *v.* to engage in no particular job, work, etc. *Morph:* ~ **sang- [~ to be free]**.

mathou$_2$ ꯃꯇꯣꯎ /mə́.tʰə́u/ *n.* state of being sharp, usu said of the edge of a blade, etc. *Morph:* **ma-thou [NM-to be sharp]**. ~ **kan-** /~ kə́n/ *v.* to be very sharp (of the edge of a blade, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be strong]**. ~ **sang-** /~ sə́ŋ/ *v.* to whet (of the edge of a knife, tool, etc.). ~ **han-** /~ hən/ *v.* to become dull (of the edge of a knife, tool, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **han [~ to go back]**.

mathoudāng ꯃꯇꯣꯎꯗꯥꯡ /mə́.tʰə́u.daŋ/ *n.* one's bounden duty. *Morph:* **ma-thou-dāng [3pp-duty-a particular part of time, a progress, or an act]**.

mathounā ꯃꯇꯣꯎꯅꯥ /mə́.tʰáu.na/ *n.* one's valour, courage, etc. *Morph:* **ma-thounā [3pp-valour]**.

madu ꯃꯗꯨ /mə.du/ *pron.* that. *Morph:* **ma-du [NM-Distal determiner]**. **madugumna** /mə.du.gum.nə/ *adv.* likewise. *Morph:* **ma-du-gum-na [NM-Distal determiner-Like-Adverb]**.

madom ꯃꯗꯣꯃ /mə.dom/ *pron.* (s)he alone. *Morph:* **ma-dom [3pp-alone]**.

madhumati ꯃꯗꯨꯃꯤꯇꯤ /mə.dʰu.mə.ti/ *n.* a plant of the caprifoliaceae family, with beautiful flowers.

man ꯃꯅꯥ /mən/ *n.* wrestling; somersault. ~ **on-** /~

ón/*v.* to somersault. *Morph:* ~ **on- [~ to turn]**.

man- ꯃꯅꯩ- /mə́n/ *v.* to be excessive.

man-$_1$ ꯃꯅꯩ- /mən/ *v.* to be old (of sth). **mantha-** /mən.tʰə/ *v.* to become worn and old. *Morph:* **man-tha- [to be old-Down]**. **manthok-** /mən.tʰok/ *v.* to wear or use (a special dress, any other thing, etc.) anytime, even when not required. *Morph:* **man-thok- [to be old-Out]**.

man-$_2$ ꯃꯅꯩ- /mən/ *v.* 1) to prepare leafy vegetable by nipping and removing the spoiled parts. 2) to remove dirt from a quantity of foodgrain, pulse, etc.

manam ꯃꯅꯥꯝ /mə.nəm/ *n.* odour, smell, scent. *Morph:* **ma-nam [NM-to smell]**. ~ **nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to smell. *Morph:* ~ **nam- [~ to smell]**. **manam mahā** /mə.nəm mə.ha/ *n.* odour and the like. *Morph:* **ma-nam ma-hā [NM-to smell; NM-id.]**.

manam ꯃꯅꯥꯝ /mə́.nəm/ *n.* 1) one's back. 2) the dull edge of the blade of a knife, etc. ~ **pon-** /~ pon/ *v.* to be humpbacked. *Morph:* ~ **pon- [~ to curve]**.

manam manam ꯃꯅꯥꯝ ꯃꯅꯥꯝ /mə́.nə́m mə́.nə́m/ *n.* state of happening one after another. *Morph:* **ma-nam ma-nam [NM-to press; NM-to press]**.

manammā ꯃꯅꯥꯝꯃꯥ /mə.nəm.ma/ *n.* wife of one's older brother (female ego); older sister of one's husband. *Morph:* **ma-nammā [3pp-older brother's wife/husband's older sister]**.

manā ꯃꯅꯥ /mə.na/ *n.* 1) ear of an animal or person. 2) handle (of a container, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-nā [3pp-ear]**. ~ **kan-** /~ kə́n/ *v.* to pay no attention to. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be hard]**.

manā$_1$ ꯃꯅꯥ /mə.ná/ *n.* leaf. *Morph:* **ma-nā [NM-leaf]**.

manā$_2$ ꯃꯅꯥ /mə.ná/ *n.* reward. *Morph:* **ma-nā [NM-leaf]**. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to commend on the importance of one's own work. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to grow]**. **manā mathum** /mə.ná mə.tʰum/ *n.* rewards and the like. *Morph:* **ma-nā ma-thum [NM-leaf; NM-to be sweet]**.

manā manin ꯃꯅꯥ ꯃꯅꯤꯅ /mə.na mə.nin/ *n.* state of being noisy. *Morph:* **ma-nā ma-nin [3pp-ear; NM-to be noisy]**. ~ **nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to become known to everyone. *Morph:* ~ **nāi- [~ to be in a state of]**. ~ **nāidana** /~ nai.də.nə/ *adv.* quietly; stealthily. *Morph:* ~ **nāi-da-na [~ to be in a state of-Negative-Adverb]**.

manā masing ꯃꯅꯥ ꯃꯍꯟꯃꯤꯡ /mə.ná mə.síŋ/ *n.* vegetables and the like, usu of leafy ones. *Morph:* **ma-nā ma-sing [NM-leaf; NM-Plural]**.

manāi ꯃꯅꯥꯏ /mə.nai/ *n.* one's servant, attendant, etc. *Morph:* **ma-nāi [3pp-servant]**. **manāi masan** /mə.nai mə.sən/ *n.* one's servants and whatever that serve him/her. *Morph:* **ma-nāi ma-san [3pp-servant; 3pp-cow/ox]**.

manāinupā ꯃꯅꯥꯏꯅꯨꯄꯥ /mə.nai.nu.pa/ *n.* a manservant. *Morph:* **ma-nāi-nu-pā [3pp-servant-human being-Masculine]**.

manāinupi ꯃꯅꯥꯏꯅꯨꯄꯤ /mə.nai.nu.pi/ *n.* a maidservant. *Morph:* **ma-nāi-nu-pi [3pp-servant-human being-Feminine]**.

manāo ꯃꯅꯥꯎꯔ /mə.nao/ *n.* one's younger sibling. *Morph:* **ma-nāo [3pp-younger sibling]]**.

manāonupā ꯃꯅꯥꯎꯔꯅꯨꯄꯥ /mə.nao.nu.pa/ *n.* one's younger brother (male ego); husband's younger brother. *Morph:* **ma-nāo-nu-pā [3pp-younger sibling-human being-Masculine]**. *Variant:* **manāonipā**.

manāonupi ꯃꯅꯥꯎꯔꯅꯨꯄꯤ /mə.nao.nu.pi/ *n.* one's younger sister (female ego); one's younger brother's wife (male ego). *Morph:* **ma-nāo-nu-pi [3pp-younger sibling-human being-Feminine]**.

manāk ꯃꯅꯥꯀ /mə.nak/ *n.* a nearby place or point to sb/sth. *Morph:* **ma-nāk [3pp-a nearby place/point]**.

manākong ꯃꯅꯥꯀꯣꯡ /mə.na.koŋ/ *n.* one's ear(s). *Morph:* **ma-nākong [3pp-ear]**.

manāt ꯃꯅꯥꯇ /mə.nat/ *n.* one's custom, tradition, etc. *Morph:* **ma-nāt [3pp-custom/tradition]**.

manāton ꯃꯅꯥꯎꯟ /mə.na.ton/ *n.* one's nose. *Morph:* **ma-nāton [3pp-nose]**.

manāhi ꯃꯅꯥꯍꯤ /mə.na.hi/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Terminalia) of the cembretaceae family.

manāhidāk ꯃꯅꯥꯍꯤꯗꯥꯀ /mə.na.hi.dak/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Bryophyllum) of the crassulaceae family, its leaves are used as medicine. *Morph:* **ma-nā-hidāk [NM-leaf-medicine]**.

mani ꯃꯅꯤ /mə.ni/ *n.* gem; jewel; diamond.

maning$_1$ ꯃꯅꯤꯡ /mə́.níŋ/ *n.* 1) rear; bottom. 2) west. *Morph:* **ma-ning [NM-rear/bottom]**. **maningda** /mə.níŋ.də/ *adv.* at the back. *Morph:* **ma-ning-da [NM-rear-Locative]**.

maning$_2$ ꯃꯅꯤꯡ /mə́.níŋ/ *n.* one's wish or desire. *Morph:* **ma-ning [3pp-to wish]**.

maning makhā ꯃꯅꯤꯡ ꯃꯈꯥ /mə́.níŋ mə.kʰa/ *n.* independence; freedom. *Morph:* **ma-ning ma-khā [3pp-to wish; 3pp-a point/place underneath]**. ~ **tam-** /~ təm/ *v.* to gain

independence. *Morph:* ~ **tam-** [~ **to learn**]. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to do anything what one wishes. *Morph:* ~ **tou-** [~ **to do**].

maningthong ꯃꯅꯤꯡꯊꯣꯡ /mə́.níŋ.tʰóŋ/ *n.* the door at the back of a house, building, etc.; rear entrance. *Morph:* **ma-ning-thong [NM-rear-door]**.

manin ꯃꯅꯤꯅ /mə.nin/ *n.* vapour, steam, etc. *Morph:* **ma-nin [NM-vapour/steam]**. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to give off vapour. *Morph:* ~ **kā-** [~ **to climb**].

manipur ꯃꯅꯤꯄꯨꯔ /mə.ni.pur/ *n.* Manipur: a north eastern state of India.

manung ꯃꯅꯨꯡ /mə.nuŋ/ *n.* inside; inner side. *Morph:* **ma-nung [NM-inside]**. ~ **ithang thang-** /~ i.tʰəŋ tʰəŋ/ *v.* to remain the innermost. *Morph:* ~ **i-thang thang- [~ Redpf-to remain next to; to remain next to]**. ~ **kan-** /~ kə́n/ *v.* to be contumacious, disobedient. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be hard]**. ~ **can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to include; consist of. *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to make]**. ~ **thang** /~ tʰəŋ/ *v.* to remain inside. *Morph:* ~ **thang- [~ to remain next to]**. **manungda** /mə.nuŋ.də/ *adv.* inside; within. *Morph:* **ma-nung-da [NM-inside-Locative]**. **manung mapān** /mə.nuŋ mə.pan/ *n.* inside and outside. *Morph:* **ma-nung ma-pān [NM-inside; NM-outside]**. **manunggi bhāp** /mə.nuŋ.gi bʰap/ *n.* the central idea (of a prose, poem, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-nung-gi bhāp [NM-inside-Genitive; idea]**.

mane ꯃꯅꯤ /mə́.ne/ *n.* one's aunt: father's sister; maternal uncle's wife. *Morph:* **ma-ne [3pp-father's sister/maternal uncle's wife]**.

manem ꯃꯅꯤꯃ /mə́.ném/ *n.* one's mother-in-law. *Morph:* **ma-nem [3pp-mother-in-law]**.

manembok ꯃꯅꯤꯃꯄꯣꯡ /mə́.ném.bok/ *n.* one's mother-in-law. *Morph:* **ma-nem-bok [3pp-mother-in-law-to give birth]**.

manei manei ꯃꯅꯤ ꯃꯅꯤ /mə.nəi mə.nəi/ *n.* 1) condition of being muddy. 2) condition of being disorder. *Morph:* **ma-nei ma-nei [NM-to be muddy; NM-to be muddy]**.

manjuna- ꯃꯅꯨꯡꯅ- /mən.ju.nə/ *v.* to be old and worn, usu said of a cloth. *Morph:* **man-ju-na [to be old-to stain-Reciprocal]**.

mantak ꯃꯅꯨꯡꯇꯣꯀ /mən.tək/ *n.* condition of being slightly worn and old. *Morph:* **man-tak [to be old-showing slightness]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be slightly worn and old. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to change into a state]**.

mantikna- ꯃꯅꯨꯡꯇꯤꯀꯅ- /mən.tik.nə/ *v.* to bargain for (of price, etc.). *Morph:* **man-tik-na- [price-to buy-Reciprocal]**.

mantra ꯃꯅꯨꯡꯇꯔ /mən.trə/ *n.* mantra; hymn. ~ **thi-** /~ tʰí/ *v.* to chant mantra. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to chant]**. ~ **son-** /~ son/ *v.* see ~ thi-. *Morph:* ~ **son- [~ to mutter]**.

mantri ꯃꯅꯨꯡꯇꯔꯤ /mən.tri/ *n.* minister.

manthina- ꯃꯅꯨꯡꯊꯤꯅ- /mən.tʰi.nə/ *v.* to bargain for (of price). *Morph:* **man-thi-na- [price-to search-Reciprocal]**.

mandir ꯃꯅꯨꯡꯗꯤꯔ /mən.dir/ *n.* temple.

mandilā ꯃꯅꯨꯡꯗꯤꯂꯥ /mən.di.la/ *n.* a pair of small cymbals, generally used while singing.

mapang ꯃꯔꯥꯡ /mə.pəŋ/ *n.* solid.

mapan ꯃꯔꯥꯅ /mə́.pən/ *n.* older brother of one's father. *Morph:* **ma-pan [3pp-father's older brother]**. *Variant:* **mapal**.

mapā ꯃꯔꯥ /mə́.pá/ *n.* one's father. *Morph:* **ma-pā [3pp-father]**. **mapā mamā** /mə́.pá mə́.ma/ *n.* one's parents. *Morph:* **ma-pā ma-mā [3pp-father; 3pp-mother]**. **mapā macā** /mə́.pá mə́.cá/ *n.* both one's father and his son or daughter. *Morph:* **ma-pā ma-cā [3pp-father; 3pp-son/daughter]**. **mapā maton** /mə́.pá mə́.ton/ *n.* one's father and younger uncle. *Morph:* **ma-pā ma-ton [3pp-father; 3pp-younger uncle]**. **mapā mapu** /mə́.pa mə́.pu/ *n.* one's ancestry, pedigree. *Morph:* **ma-pā ma-pu [3pp-father; 3pp-grandfather]**.

mapā ꯃꯔꯥ /mə́.pa/ *n.* one's eyelash. *Morph:* **ma-pā [3pp-eyelash]**.

mapā$_1$ ꯃꯔꯥ /mə.pa/ *n.* one's match or rival. *Morph:* **ma-pā [3pp-match/rival]**. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be equal. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to be suitable]**.

mapā$_2$ ꯃꯔꯥ /mə.pa/ *n.* the point or place falling in a straight line with sb/sth. *Morph:* **ma-pā [3pp-point/place falling in a straight line..]**. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to fall/set in a straight line. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to be suitable]**. ~ **cum-** /~ cum/ *v.* to fall in a straight line. *Morph:* ~ **cum- [~ to be straight]**. **mapāda** /mə.pa.də/ *adv.* in front of. *Morph:* **ma-pā-da [3pp-point/place falling in a straight line..-Locative]**.

mapāo ꯃꯔꯥꯎꯥ /mə.pao/ *n.* any message or news about someone. *Morph:* **ma-pāo [3pp-news/message]**.

mapāk ꯃꯔꯥꯀ /mə́.pak/ *n.* 1) width, breadth. 2) a flat piece of sth. *Morph:* **ma-pāk [NM-to be wide]**.

mapāng ꯃꯔꯥꯡ /mə.paŋ/ *n.* 1) one's friend.

2) supplement: sth added to make up for a deficiency. *Morph:* **ma-pāng [3pp-to help]**.

mapānggan /mə.paŋ.gən/ *n.* one's strength or power. *Morph:* **ma-pānggan [3pp-strength/power]**. *Variant:* **mapānggal**. **~ kan-** /~ kə́n/ *v.* to be strong, said of sb/sth. *Morph:* **~ kan- [~ to be strong]**. **~ son-** /~ són/ *v.* to be weak, not strong, said of sb/sth. *Morph:* **~ son- [~ to be weak]**.

mapān /mə́.pan/ *n.* 1) edge; border; brim. 2) bank (of a body of water). **~ khop-** /~ kʰop/ *v.* to hem (of the border of cloth, etc.). *Morph:* **~ khop- [~ to hem]**. **~ nāida-** /~ nai.də/ *v.* to be boundless, limitless, etc. *Morph:* **~ nāi-da- [~ to be in a state of-Negative]**.

mapān$_1$ /mə.pan/ *n.* one's strength, capability, etc. *Morph:* **ma-pān [3pp-strength/capability]**. **~ tāng-** /~ taŋ/ *v.* to survive with the help of others. *Morph:* **~ tāng- [~ to depend on]**.

mapān$_2$ /mə.pan/ *n.* flower. *Morph:* **ma-pān [NM-flower]**. *Variant:* **mapāl**. **~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to bloom. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to make]**. **~ sāt-** /~ sat/ *v.* to bloom. *Morph:* **~ sāt- [~ to bear]**.

mapān$_3$ /mə.pan/ *n.* outside. *Morph:* **ma-pān [NM-outside]**. **~ thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* (euph.) to urinate. *Morph:* **~ thok- [~ to go out]**. **mapānda** /mə.pan.də/ *adv.* outside. *Morph:* **ma-pān-da [NM-outside-Locative]**.

mapān thokpham /mə.pan tʰok.pʰəm/ *n.* a place for urinating (urinal). *Morph:* **ma-pān thok-pham [NM-outside; to go out-place]**.

mapānthong /mə.pan.tʰoŋ/ *n.* superficiality. *Morph:* **ma-pān-thong [NM-outside-bridge/connection]**.

mapām /mə́.pam/ *n.* the natal home, usu said of a married woman. *Morph:* **ma-pām [3pp-natal home]**. **mapām lamdam** /mə́.pam ləm.dəm/ *n.* one's native land. *Morph:* **ma-pām lam-dam [3pp-natal home; land-valley]**.

mapām cākkouba /mə́.pam cak.kəu.bə/ *n.* a grand-feast held on the sixth day after the wedding, usu hosted by the wife's family. *Morph:* **ma-pām cāk-kou-ba [3pp-natal home; food/cooked rice-to call-Nom]**.

mapām cākcāba /mə́.pam cak.cá.bə/ *n.* see mapām cākkouba. *Morph:* **ma-pām cāk-cā-ba [3pp-natal home; food/cooked rice-to eat-Nom]**.

mapāri /mə.pa.ri/ *n.* one's son, typically used in literary language. *Morph:* **ma-pāri [3pp-son]**.

mapā sā /mə́.pá sá/ *n.* a young healthy male animal, usu said of a horse. *Morph:* **ma-pā sā [3pp-father; animal]**.

mapi /mə.pi/ *n.* one's tears. *Morph:* **ma-pi [3pp-tear]**.

mapi /mə́.pî/ *n.* a mature, full-grown animal or bird.

mapu /mə.pu/ *n.* 1) owner. 2) master. *Morph:* **ma-pu [NM-owner]**. **~ pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to have a owner of. *Morph:* **~ pān- [~ to rule]**. **mapu manāi** /mə.pu mə.nai/ *n.* both the master and his/her servant. *Morph:* **ma-pu ma-nāi [NM-owner; 3pp-servant]**.

mapung /mə.puŋ/ *n.* whole, completeness. *Morph:* **ma-pung [NM-to be dense]**. **~ phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to complete, be flawless. *Morph:* **~ phā- [~ to complete]**. **mapung phāna** /mə.puŋ pʰa.nə/ *adv.* completely, perfectly. *Morph:* **ma-pung phā-na [NM-to be dense; to complete-Adverb]**.

mapun /mə.pun/ *n.* bundle. *Morph:* **ma-pun [NM-to tie]**.

mapum /mə.pum/ *n.* the whole of sth; the entire amount. *Morph:* **ma-pum [NM-whole]**.

mapuroiba /mə.pu.roi.bə/ *n.* one's husband. *Morph:* **ma-pu-roi(<oi)-ba [3pp-owner-to be-Nom]**.

mapei /mə.pəi/ *n.* heap; pile. *Morph:* **ma-pei [NM-to heap]**.

mapok /mə́.pok/ *n.* life; birth. *Morph:* **ma-pok [NM-to give birth]**. **mapok numit** /mə́.pok nu.mit/ *n.* one's birthday. *Morph:* **ma-pok numit [3pp-to give birth; day]**.

mapot /mə.pot/ *n.* sth that belongs to sb. *Morph:* **ma-pot [3pp-thing]**. **mapot macei** /mə́.pot mə́.cəi/ *n.* one's belongings. *Morph:* **ma-pot ma-cei [3pp-thing; 3pp-stick]**.

mapop /mə.pop/ *n.* size, usu said of a cylindrical object. *Morph:* **ma-pop [NM-size of circumference]**.

maprām /mə.pram/ *n.* membrane.

mapwā /mə.pwa/ *n.* one's younger brother (female ego). *Morph:* **ma-pwā [3pp-younger brother]**.

maphat /mə.pʰət/ *n.* a person who tends to act in wrong time or a thing that is unfit.

mapham /mə.pʰəm/ *n.* place; the place

where sb lives or sth is placed. *Morph:* **ma-pham [3pp-place].**

mapham marāng ꯃꯄꯥꯝ ꯃꯔꯥꯡ /mə.pʰəm mə.raŋ/ *n.* state of being in confusion. *Morph:* **ma-pham ma-rāng [3pp-place; NM-to be noisy].** ~ **khangda** /~ kʰəŋ.də/ *v.* to be in confusion. *Morph:* ~ **khang-da- [~ to know-Negative].**

maphut maphut ꯃꯄꯨꯇ ꯃꯄꯨꯇ /mə.pʰut mə.pʰut/ *n.* state of having many holes. *Morph:* **ma-phut ma-phut [NM-hole; NM-hole].** ~ **ho-** /~ ho/ *v.* to have a number of holes on sth. *Morph:* ~ **ho- [~ to have a hole].**

maphen ꯃꯄꯦꯟ /mə.pʰen/ *n.* weft (of weaving). *Morph:* **ma-phen [NM-to carry the yarn across the warp].**

maphei ꯃꯄꯩ /mə.pʰəi/ *n.* 1) breadth, width. 2) a length of wood, bamboo, etc. used in the breadth of a structure. *Morph:* **ma-phei [NM-to place a length of wood, bamboo, etc. horizontally].**

maphon ꯃꯄꯣꯟ /mə.pʰon/ *n.* 1) fibre (of cotton, etc.). 2) pulp (of a fruit, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-phon [NM-a soft mass].**

mabāi ꯃꯕꯥꯏ /mə.bai/ *n.* husband of one's older sister; older brother of one's wife; one's older male cross cousin (male ego). *Morph:* **ma-bāi [3pp-husband of older sister/wife's older brother/older male cross cousin].**

mabāni ꯃꯕꯥꯅꯤ /mə.ba.ni/*pron.* they two. *Morph:* **ma-bā(<pa)-ni [3pp-Nom-two].**

mabuk ꯃꯕꯨꯛ /mə.buk/ *n.* 1) one's belly, stomach. 2) one's mentality. 3) abdominal part of an animal. *Morph:* **ma-buk [3pp-belly].** ~ **kang-** /~ kəŋ/ *v.* to have a potbelly, said of a person or animal. *Morph:* ~ **kang [~ to protrude].** ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to tend to eat too much. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large].** ~ **thou-** /~ tʰáu/ *v.* to insist on sb to speak out the secret. *Morph:* ~ **thou- [~ to ride].** ~ **pha-** /pʰə/ *v.* to be helpful, generous. *Morph:* ~ **pha- [~ to be good].**

mabuk mapāo ꯃꯕꯨꯛ ꯃꯋꯥꯄꯣ /mə.buk mə.pao/ *n.* state of being sociable, kind-hearted, etc. *Morph:* **ma-buk ma-pāo [3pp-belly; 3pp-news].** ~ **pha-** /~ pʰə/ *v.* to be sociable, kind-hearted, etc. *Morph:* ~ **pha- [~ to be good].**

mabukcen ꯃꯕꯨꯛꯆꯦꯟ /mə.buk.cen/ *n.* one's nature, mentality. *Morph:* **ma-buk-cen [3pp-belly-to carry].**

mabung ꯃꯕꯨꯡ /mə́.buŋ/ *n.* one's older brother (female ego). *Morph:* **ma-bung [3pp-older brother].**

mabungngo ꯃꯕꯨꯡꯅꯣ /mə.buŋ.ŋo/ *n.* one's master, lord, etc. *Morph:* **ma-bung-ngo [3pp-older brother-respectable/affectionate marker].**

mabudhou ꯃꯕꯨꯗꯣꯟ /mə.bu.dʰəu/ *n.* one's great grandfather. *Morph:* **ma-bu-dhou [3pp-grandfather-grandparent].**

maben ꯃꯕꯦꯟ /mə.ben/ *n.* one's grandmother. *Morph:* **ma-ben [3pp-grandmother].**

mabendhou ꯃꯕꯦꯟꯗꯣꯟ /mə.ben.dʰəu/ *n.* one's great grandmother. *Morph:* **ma-ben-dhou [3pp-grandmother-grandparent].**

mam- ꯃꯄꯥ- /mə́m/ *v.* to be dark. **mamtha-** /mə́m.tʰə/ *v.* to reduce the intensity of light. *Morph:* **mam-tha- [to be dark-Down].** **mamsin-** /mə́m.sin/ *v.* to become dark. *Morph:* **mam-sin- [to be dark-In].**

mam mam ꯃꯄꯥ ꯃꯄꯥ /məm məm/ *n.* sound made while feeding a baby.

mamal ꯃꯃꯥꯂ /mə.məl/ *n.* price; value. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to be expensive. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to climb].** ~ **hunna-** /~ hun.nə/*v.* to bargain for (price).

mamā ꯃꯃꯥ /mə́.má/ *n.* one's mother. *Morph:* **ma-mā [3pp-mother].** **mamā mapā** /mə́.má mə́.pá/ *n.* one's parents. *Morph:* **ma-mā ma-pā [3pp-mother; 3pp-father].**

mamāi ꯃꯃꯥꯏ /mə́.mái/ *n.* 1) one's face. 2) face of sth. *Morph:* **ma-māi [3pp-face].** ~ **lei-** /~ lə́i/ *v.* 1) to turn or change the direction of driving, riding, etc. 2) to stop giving help or support. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to turn].**

mamāng ꯃꯃꯥꯡ /mə.máŋ/ *n.* a point/place in front of sb/sth; a point of time in the past. *Morph:* **ma-māng [3pp-a point/place in front of].**

mamāngngei ꯃꯃꯥꯡꯅꯩ /mə.maŋ.ŋəi/ *adv.* long long ago. *Morph:* **ma-māng-ngei [NM-a point/place in front of sb/sth-time].**

mamāsija ꯃꯃꯥꯁꯤꯖ /mə́.má.si.jə/ *n.* a respectful term for address to king's mother. *Morph:* **ma-mā-sija [3pp-mother-a respectful term for address to a woman of royal family].**

mami ꯃꯃꯤ /mə.mi/ *n.* shadow; image: visual impression of sth produced by reflection from a mirror. *Morph:* **ma-mi [3pp-shadow/image].**

mami sāmi ꯃꯃꯤ ꯁꯥꯃꯤ /mə.mi sa.mi/ *n.* condition of being indistinctive. *Morph:* **ma-mi sā-mi [3pp-shadow/image; to make-shadow/image].** ~ **oina-** /~ oi.nə/ *adv.* indistinctly. *Morph:* ~ **oi-na- [~ to be-Adverb].**

maming ꯃꯃꯤꯡ /mə́.miŋ/ *n.* name of a person,

animal or any other thing. *Morph:* **ma-ming [3pp-name]**. ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to be famous or well-known. *Morph:* ~ **cat- [~ to go]**. ~ **can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to enroll. *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to include]**. ~ **thon-** /~ tʰon/ *v.* to give a name. *Morph:* ~ **thon- [~ to offer]**. **maming mathā** /mə.miŋ mə.tʰa/ *n.* name and address. *Morph:* **ma-ming ma-thā [3pp-name; NM-to write/paint]**.

mamit /mə́.mit/ *n.* one's eye; eye of an animal or any other thing. *Morph:* **ma-mit [3pp-eye]**.

mamu /mə.mu/ *n.* sting: sharp-pointed organ in insects, etc. *Morph:* **ma-mu [NM-to burn slightly]**.

mamut /mə.mut/ *n.* precision. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to be precise. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall]**.

mamun /mə.mun/ *n.* condition of being matured, full-grown. *Morph:* **ma-mun [NM-to be ripe]**. ~ **phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to be ripe. *Morph:* ~ **phā- [~ to complete]**.

mamei /mə.méi/ *n.* tail; the end part of a queue, line, etc. *Morph:* **ma-mei [3pp-tail]**. ~ **thang-** /~ tʰəŋ/ *v.* to remain or stay at the end of a line, row, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thang- [~ to remain next to]**. **mamei makok** /mə.méi mə.kok/ *n.* 1) head and tail. 2) front and back. *Morph:* **ma-mei ma-kok [3pp-tail; 3pp-head]**.

mameithangda /mə.méi.tʰəŋ.də/ *adv.* at last; finally. *Morph:* **ma-mei-thang-da [3pp-tail-to remain next to-Locative]**.

mamom /mə.mom/ *n.* one's daughter, typically used as a literary language. *Morph:* **ma-mom [3pp-daughter]**.

mamou /mə.məu/ *n.* one's daughter-in-law: son's wife, sister's daughter (male ego), husband's sister's daughter. *Morph:* **ma-mou [3pp-daughter-in-law]**.

mayā /mə.ya/ *n.* a point/place near sth/sb. *Morph:* **ma-yā [NM-edge]**. **mayāda** /mə.ya.də/ *adv.* near. *Morph:* **ma-yā-da [NM-edge-Locative]**.

mayā /mə́.ya/ *n.* 1) one's tooth. 2) the sharp edge of a knife, tool, etc. *Morph:* **ma-yā [3pp-tooth]**. ~ **kum-** /~ kum/ *v.* to become blunt (of the edge of a blade, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **kum- [~ to be damaged]**. ~ **ken-** /~ ken/ *v.* 1) to lose one's tooth. 2) to get damaged the edge (of a tool, knife, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **ken [~ to fall off]**. ~ **thāng-** /~ tʰaŋ/ *v.* to whet a knife, tool, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thāng- [~ to put]**.

mayāi /mə.yai/ *n.* 1) the addictive property of sth. 2) effect: the power or ability to bring about results. *Morph:* **ma-yāi [3pp-gem]**. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to be intoxicated. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to climb]**. **mayāi kāba** /mə.yai ká.bə/ *n.* intoxicating, addicting substance. — *adj.* of intoxicating, addicting substance. *Morph:* **ma-yāi kā-ba [3pp-gem; to climb-Nom]**. ~ **cam-** /~ cəm/ *v.* to be powerless or useless. *Morph:* ~ **cam- [~ to be simple]**.

mayāi /mə.yái/ *n.* middle; centre. *Morph:* **ma-yāi [NM-middle\centre]**. **mayāi oina tou-** /mə.yái oi.nə təu/ *v.* to be of average or medium quality. *Morph:* **ma-yāi oi-na tou [NM-middle/centre; to be-Adverb; to do]**. **mayāi cabuk** /mə.yái cə.buk/ *n.* the exact central point or place. *Morph:* **ma-yāi ca-buk [NM-middle/centre; cooked rice-belly]**.

mayāng /mə.yaŋ/ *n.* people of the west, particularly, referred to other Indians.

mayāng kang- /mə.yaŋ kəŋ/ *v.* to be thin. *Morph:* **ma-yāng kang- [3pp-backbone; to dry]**.

mayāng kwāk /mə.yaŋ kwak/ *n.* a species of crow found in other parts of India. *Morph:* **mayāng kwāk [people of the west; crow]**.

mayāng sekpi /mə.yaŋ sek.pi/ *n.* a species of large bat. *Morph:* **mayāng sekpi [people of the west; bat]**.

mayāngba /mə.yaŋ.bə/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Ocimum) of the libiatae family, with aromatic leaves.

mayānglen /mə.yaŋ.len/ *n.* 1) one's backbone. 2) backbone of an animal. *Morph:* **ma-yāng-len [3pp-backbone-excellent]**.

mayān /mə.yan/ *n.* 1) mixture. 2) ingredients, kinds, etc. *Morph:* **ma-yān [NM-to mix]**. **mayān tuyān** /mə.yan tu.yan/ *n.* an elaborate mixture. *Morph:* **ma-yān tu-yān [NM-to mix; id.-to mix]**.

mayām /mə.yam/ *n.* 1) a group of people; public. 2) a collection of sth; a large number of sb/sth. *Morph:* **ma-yām [NM-to be many]**.

mayāmba /mə́.yám.bə/ *n.* one's older brother. *Morph:* **ma-yāmba [3pp-older brother]**.

mayi /mə.yi/ *n.* 1) the line(s) and mark(s) on sth. 2) crack; chink; fissure. ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to crack. *Morph:* ~ **cat- [~ to go]**.

mayung$_1$ /mə́.yuŋ/ *n.* length. *Morph:* **ma-yung [NM-to erect]**. **mayung maphen**

/mə́.yuŋ mə.pʰen/ *n.* 1) length and breadth. 2) warp and weft. *Morph:* **ma-yung ma-phen [NM-to erect; NM-to carry yarns across the warp]**.

mayung$_2$ /mə́.yuŋ/ *n.* 1) one's urine. 2) urine of an animal. *Morph:* **ma-yung [3pp-urine]**.

mayung lang /mə́.yuŋ ləŋ/ *n.* warp (in weaving). *Morph:* **ma-yung lang [NM-to erect; yarn/thread]**.

mayek /mə.yek/ *n.* letter; figure; script. *Morph:* **ma-yek [NM-to draw]**. **~ khang-** /~ kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to be literate. *Morph:* **~ khang- [~ to know]**. **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to be able to read and write, usu said of a beginner. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to go]**. **~ lā-** /~ lá/ *v.* to be legible; distinct. *Morph:* **~ lā- [~ to be legible/distinct]**. **~ lāna** /~ lá.nə/ *adv.* legibly; distinctly. *Morph:* **~ lā-na [~ to be legible/distinct-Adverb]**. **~ seng-** /~ seŋ/ *v.* 1) to be precise. 2) to be easily understandable. *Morph:* **~ seng- [~ to be pure/clear]**.

mayeng /mə.yeŋ/ *n.* 1) level: usual or normal position with reference to a certain height. 2) a certain volume, quantity, or number. *Morph:* **ma-yeng [NM-to look at]**. **~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to decrease, recede, etc. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall]**.

mayon /mə́.yon/ *n.* bud (of plant); core of a stem. *Morph:* **ma-yon [NM-core]**. **~ cong-** /~ coŋ/ *v.* to give rise to new buds. *Morph:* **~ cong- [~ to jump]**.

mayom /mə́.yóm/ *n.* packet. *Morph:* **ma-yom [NM-to wrap]**. **mayom mayom** /mə́.yóm mə́.yóm/ *n.* packets. *Morph:* **ma-yom ma-yom [NM-to wrap; NM-to wrap]**. **~ yom-** /~ yóm/ *v.* to wrap sth together with a piece of cloth, paper, etc. *Morph:* **~ yom- [~ to wrap]**.

marak /mə.rək/ *n.* a gap or space between sth. *Morph:* **ma-rak [3pp-gap]**. **marakta** /mə.rək.tə/ *adv.* at a place/point between sb/sth. *Morph:* **ma-rak-ta [3pp-gap-Locative]**.

maran /mə.rən/ *n.* one's wealth, property, etc. *Morph:* **ma-ran [3pp-wealth/property]**. *Variant:* **maral**.

maranāi /mə.rə.nai/ *pron.* oneself. *Morph:* **ma-ranāi [3pp-self]**.

maram$_1$ /mə́.rə́m/ *n.* 1) reason. 2) procedure. *Morph:* **ma-ram [3pp-path]**. **~ ok-** /~ ok/ *v.* to be dutiful; be obedient. *Morph:* **~ ok- [~ to catch]**. **~ khang-** /~ kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to know the procedure. *Morph:* **~ khang- [~ to know]**. **~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be reasonable. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to be suitable]**. **maram cāna** /mə.rəm cá.nə/ *v.* reasonably. *Morph:* **ma-ram cā-na [3pp-path; to be suitable-Adverb]**. **maramna** /mə́.rə́m.nə/ *adv.* hence; therefore. *Morph:* **ma-ram-na [3pp-path-Adverb]**.

maram$_2$ /mə́.rə́m/ *n.* track (of footprints, wheel rut, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-ram [3pp-path]**.

maramcat /mə́.rə́m.cət/ *n.* one's character, behaviour. *Morph:* **ma-ram-cat [3pp-path-to go]**.

maramsina /mə́.rə́m.si.nə/ *adv.* therefore; for this reason. *Morph:* **ma-ram-si-na [NM-path-Proximal determiner-Adverb]**.

marā /mə.ra/ *n.* root. *Morph:* **ma-rā [NM-root]**. **~ cet-** /~ cet/ *v.* to be steady, firm, etc. *Morph:* **~ cet- [~ to be tight]**. **~ tap-** /~ təp/ *v.* to be stable and peaceful. *Morph:* **~ tap- [~ to be gentle]**.

marāi$_1$ /mə́.rai/ *n.* luck. *Morph:* **ma-rāi [NM-to be easy]**. **~ cāitha-** /~ cái.tʰə/ *v.* to be ruined, devastated. *Morph:* **~ cāi-tha- [~ to hit-Down]**.

marāi$_2$ /mə́.rai/ *n.* one's forehead. *Morph:* **ma-rāi [3pp-forehead]**. **~ luk-** /~ luk/ *v.* to be humble. *Morph:* **~ luk- [~ to bend head]**.

marāi$_1$ /mə.rai/ *n.* contagion.

marāi$_2$ /mə.rai/ *n.* one's vagina. *Morph:* **ma-rāi [3pp-female genital organ]**.

marāibak /mə́.rai.bək/ *n.* one's fortune or luck. *Morph:* **ma-rāibak [3pp-fortune]**.

marāk /mə́.rak/ *n.* breadth, width. *Morph:* **ma-rāk [NM-to bind]**. **~ tāi-** /~ tai/ *v.* to sew two pieces of cloth lengthwise, usu in the middle. *Morph:* **~ tāi- [~ to sew]**. **marāk mayung** /mə́.rak mə́.yuŋ/ *n.* length and breadth. *Morph:* **ma-rāk ma-yung [NM-to bind; NM-to erect]**.

marāng kāi- /mə.raŋ kái/ *v.* to be abundant, plentiful. *Morph:* **ma-rāng kāi- [NM-to be noisy; to break]**. **marāng kāina** /mə.raŋ kái.nə/ *adv.* abundantly, plentifully. *Morph:* **ma-rāng kāi-na [NM-to be noisy; to break-Adverb]**.

marāng turāng /mə.raŋ tu.raŋ/ *n.* state of having odd patterns of different colours. — *v.* to have odd patterns of different colours. *Morph:* **ma-rāng tu-rāng [NM-to have patterns of different colours; id.-to have patterns of different colours]**.

marān ꯃꯔꯥꯟ /mə.ran/ *n.* one's fault, wrongdoing. *Morph:* **ma-rān [3pp-to be wrong]. ~ thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to find one's fault. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to search]. ~ pi-** /~ pî/ *v.* to blame on. *Morph:* **~ pi- [~ to give]. ~ lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be guilty. *Morph:* **~ lei- [~ to have].**

marān ꯃꯔꯥꯟ /má.ran/ *n.* one's home, typically used in literary language. *Morph:* **ma-rān [3pp-home].**

marānyāi ꯃꯔꯥꯟꯌꯥꯏ /má.ran.yai/ *n.* one's home, typically used in literary language. *Morph:* **ma-rān-yāi [3pp-home-gem].**

mari ꯃꯔꯤ /má.ri/ *n.* 1) a length of sth. 2) relationship. *Morph:* **ma-ri [NM-a length of sth]. mari makhong** /má.ri mə.kʰóŋ/ *n.* origin; source. *Morph:* **ma-ri ma-khong [NM-a length of sth; 3pp-leg]. mari matā** /má.ri mə.ta/ *n.* kith and kin. *Morph:* **ma-ri ma-tā [NM-a length of cord, string; NM-to fall]. ~ leina-** /~ ləi.nə/ *v.* to be related. *Morph:* **~ leina- [~ to have-Reciprocal].**

marik ꯃꯔꯤꯡ /mə.rik/ *n.* drop. *Morph:* **ma-rik [NM-drop]. marik marik** /mə.rik mə.rik/ *n.* drops. *Morph:* **ma-rik ma-rik [NM-drop; NM-drop]. marik marik tā-** /mə.rik mə.rik ta/ *v.* to fall in drops. *Morph:* **ma-rik ma-rik tā- [NM-drop; NM-drop; to fall].**

maring ꯃꯔꯤꯡ /mə.riŋ/ *n.* Maring: an ethnic group living in Manipur.

marin$_1$ ꯃꯔꯤꯟ /má.rin/ *n.* a person's attitude of facing and dealing with danger, difficulty, or pain. *Morph:* **ma-rin [3pp-attitude of facing and dealing with danger...]. ~ cum-** /~ cum/ *v.* to be honest. *Morph:* **~ cum- [~ to be straight]. ~ pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to be courageous. *Morph:* **~ pān- [~ to bear]. ~ pha-** /~ pʰə/ *v.* to be brave, fearless. *Morph:* **~ pha- [~ to be good].**

marin$_2$ ꯃꯔꯤꯟ /má.rin/ *n.* bore: the hollow part inside a tube, pipe, or cylinder. *Morph:* **ma-rin [NM-bore]. ~ khu-** /~ kʰú/ *v.* to have a small bore. *Morph:* **~ khu- [~ to be narrow]. ~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to have a large bore. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be large].**

maribop ꯃꯔꯤꯕꯣꯟ /mə.ri.bop/ *n.* name of a species of bamboo.

mari mari ꯃꯔꯤ ꯃꯔꯤ /má.ri má.ri/ *n.* succession: act of coming one after another in order. *Morph:* **ma-ri ma-ri [NM-a length of sth; NM-a length of sth]. ~ lāk-** /~ lak/ *v.* to come in succession. *Morph:* **~ lāk- [~ to come]. ~ phang-** /~ pʰəŋ/ *v.* to receive in succession. *Morph:* **~ phang- [~ to receive].**

maru ꯃꯔꯨ /má.ru/ *n.* 1) seed; stone of a fruit. 2) bone of fish, chicken, etc. *Morph:* **ma-ru [NM-seed/bone]. ~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to sow seed. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall].**

maru$_1$ ꯃꯔꯨ /mə.ru/ *n* cause. *Morph:* **ma-ru [NM-to be deep]. ~ oi-** /~ oi/ *v.* to be important. *Morph:* **~ oi- [~ to be]. maru oina** /mə.ru oi.nə/ *adv.* chiefly. *Morph:* **ma-ru oi-na [NM-to be deep; to be-Adverb].**

maru$_2$ ꯃꯔꯨ /mə.ru/ *n.* part of the stem underground from which roots grow. *Morph:* **ma-ru [NM-underground stem]. ~ phuk-** /~ pʰuk/ *v.* 1) to extirpate, root out. 2) to eradicate a disease, etc. *Morph:* **~ phuk- [~ to root out].**

maru marāng ꯃꯔꯨ ꯃꯔꯥꯡ /má.ru má.raŋ/ *n.* spieces such as cumin, cinnamon, nutmeg, pepper, etc. *Morph:* **ma-ru ma-rāng [NM-seed/bone; NM-and the like].**

marup$_1$ ꯃꯔꯨꯄ /má.rup/ *n.* friend. *Morph:* **ma-rup [NM-union]. marup mapāng** /má.rup má.paŋ/ *n.* friends and the like. *Morph:* **ma-rup ma-pāng [NM-union; NM-to help]. marup mapijā** /má.rup má.pi.ja/ *n.* friends and the like. *Morph:* **ma-rup ma-pi-jā [NM-friend; NM-to give-to eat].**

marup$_2$ ꯃꯔꯨꯄ /má.rup/ *n.* a form of organization which collects shares from its members at regular intervals and the total is given to a member in rotation. *Morph:* **ma-rup [NM-union].**

marubhumi ꯃꯔꯨꯕꯨꯃꯤ /mə.ru.bʰu.mi/ *n.* desert.

marum$_1$ ꯃꯔꯨꯝ /mə.rum/ *n.* shadow. *Morph:* **ma-rum [NM-to block the sight of sb/sth]. ~ thup-** /~ tʰup/ *v.* to take shelter. *Morph:* **~ thup- [~ to fold]. marumda** /mə.rum.də/ *adv.* behind. *Morph:* **ma-rum-da [NM-to block the sight of sb/sth-Locative].**

marum$_2$ ꯃꯔꯨꯝ /mə.rum/ *n.* hump (of a bull, camel, etc.). **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to have a hump. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to climb].**

marum$_1$ ꯃꯔꯨꯝ /má.rum/ *n.* egg (of a bird, insect, or reptile). *Morph:* **ma-rum [NM-egg]. ~ kok-** /~ kok/ *v.* to lay egg(s). *Morph:* **~ kok- [~ to lay]. ~ kon-** /~ kon/ *v.* to brood. *Morph:* **~ kon- [~ to embrace]. ~ thu-** /~ tʰu/ *v.* to amass eggs in the ovary, usu said of fish, gastropods, or reptiles. *Morph:* **~ thu- [~ to be caught].**

marum$_2$ ꯃꯔꯨꯝ /má.rum/ *n.* weight. *Morph:* **ma-rum [NM-to be heavy].**

marumbi /mə.rum.bi/ *n.* concubine; paramour. *Morph:* **ma-rum-bi [NM-to lurk-Feminine].**

marek /mə́.rek/ *n.* fat or oily substance. *Morph:* **ma-rek [NM-sebum]. marek mahāo** /mə.rek mə.hao/ *n.* oily substance and the like. *Morph:* **ma-rek ma-hāo [NM-sebum; NM-to be tasty].**

marek /mə.rek/ *n.* name of a disease of rice plants.

marengjum /mə.reŋ.jum/ *n.* one's shoulder(s). *Morph:* **ma-reng-jum [3pp-shoulder-to be straight].**

marep /mə.rep/ *n.* 1) height. 2) depth of a body of water. *Morph:* **ma-rep [NM-to stand]. marep mangān** /mə.rep mə.ŋan/ *n.* physical appearance. *Morph:* **ma-rep ma-ngān [NM-to stand; NM-to shine].**

marei /mə́.rəi/ *n.* one's tongue. *Morph:* **ma-rei [3pp-tongue].**

marei /mə.rəi/ *n.* 1) argument. 2) thread. *Morph:* **ma-rei [NM-to twist]. ~ kan-** /~ kə́n/ *v.* to be argumentative. *Morph:* **~ kan- [~ to be hard]. marei marā** /mə.rəi mə.ra/ *n.* slyness; trickery. *Morph:* **ma-rei ma-rā [NM-to twist; NM-and the like]. marei marei** /mə.rəi mə.rəi/ *n.* state of being twisted tightly. *Morph:* **ma-rei ma-rei [NM-to twist; NM-to twist]. ~ yet-** /~ yet/ *v.* to argue. *Morph:* **~ yet- [~ to wind].**

marei pareng /mə.rəi pə.reŋ/ *n.* a special kind of necklace, especially worn by women. *Morph:* **ma-rei pa-reng [NM-to twist; a point in the same line-to thread].**

mareibāk /mə.rəi.bak/ *n.* one's native land. *Morph:* **ma-rei-bāk [3pp-soil-to be wide].**

maroi /mə́.roi/ *n.* leafy or bulbous spice such as leek, garlic, onion, etc. *Morph:* **ma-roi [NM-spice]. maroi mapāng** /mə́.roi mə́.paŋ/ *n.* leafy or bulbous spice and the like. *Morph:* **ma-roi ma-pāng [NM-spice; 3pp-companion].**

marok /mə́.rok/ *n.* pulp of a fruit, etc. *Morph:* **ma-rok [NM-pulp].**

marong marong /mə́.róŋ mə́.róŋ/ *n.* state of being ramified. *Morph:* **ma-rong ma-rong [NM-to ramify; NM-to ramify]. ~ long-** /~ lóŋ/ *v.* to give rise to many ramifications. *Morph:* **~ long- [~ to ramify].**

maron /mə.ron/ *n.* layer. *Morph:* **ma-ron [NM-to place one above another]. maron ahum** /mə.ron ə.hum/ *n.* heaven, earth and hell. *Morph:* **ma-ron a-hum [NM-to place one above another; Att-three].**

maron /mə́.rón/ *n.* one's mother tongue. *Morph:* **ma-ron [3pp-language]. maron lonba mi** /mə́.rón lón.bə mî/ *n.* a foreigner. *Morph:* **ma-ron lon-ba mi [3pp-language; to speak-Nom; person].**

maron marān /mə.ron mə.ran/ *n.* everything including home and estate. **~ tāk-** /~ tak/ *v.* to be completely ruined. *Morph:* **~ tāk- [~ to leave nothing].**

marou /mə.rəu/ *n.* the fifth day.

marou /mə́.rə́u/ *n.* attitude of being vindictive, revengeful. *Morph:* **ma-rou [NM-to hook]. ~ cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be vindictive, revengeful. *Morph:* **~ cāo- [~ to be large].**

marou masing /mə́.rə́u mə́.siŋ/ *n.* one's landed property. *Morph:* **ma-rou ma-sing [3pp-paddy field; NM-expressing a great number of].**

malom /mə.lom/ *n.* vengeance. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be revengeful. *Morph:* **~ tou [~ to do].**

mawā /mə.wa/ *n.* one's husband. *Morph:* **ma-wā [3pp-husband]. ~ nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to marry, said of a woman (a vulgar usage). *Morph:* **~ nāi- [~ to be in a state of].**

mawā /mə.wá/ *n.* one's word(s) or order. *Morph:* **ma-wā [3pp-word].**

mawāhei /mə.wa.hái/ *n.* one's word(s). *Morph:* **ma-wāhei [3pp-word]. mawāhei khonpham** /mə.wa.hái kʰon.pʰəm/ *n.* one's way of speaking to others. *Morph:* **ma-wāhei khon-pham [3pp-word(s); sound-place].**

masak /mə́.sək/ *n.* 1) one's countenance, appearance. 2) design, model of sth. *Morph:* **ma-sak [3pp-appearance]. ~ on-** /~ ón/ *v.* to transmute, transform; convert. *Morph:* **~ on- [~ to change]. ~ khang-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* 1) to be familiar with. 2) to be able to identify or distinguish. *Morph:* **~ khang- [~ to know]. ~ thi-** /~ tʰî/ *v.* to be ugly. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to be ugly]. ~ nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* 1) to have a special quality. 2) to become well-known. *Morph:* **~ nāi- [~ to be in a state of]. ~ phaja-** /~ pʰə.jə/ *v.* to be beautiful, pretty, good-looking, etc. *Morph:* **~ pha-ja- [~ to be good-Reflexive]. masak maong** /mə́.sək mə.oŋ/ *n.* shape and size of sth. *Morph:* **ma-sak ma-ong [3pp-appearance; 3pp-shape/behaviour]. masak matou** /mə́.sək mə.təu/ *n.* one's look and behaviour. *Morph:* **ma-sak ma-tou**

[3pp-appearance; 3pp-to do].

masajit ꯃꯅꯊꯤꯗ /mə.sə.jit/ *n.* mosque.

masan maok ꯃꯅꯥꯏ ꯃꯋꯥꯀ /mə.sən mə.ok/ *n.* domestic animals belonged to sb. *Morph:* **ma-san ma-ok [3pp-cow/ox; 3pp-pig].**

masam ꯃꯅꯥꯝ /mə́.səm/ *n.* one's hair. *Morph:* **ma-sam [3pp-hair]. masam manā** /mə́.səm mə.na/ *n.* one's hair and the like. *Morph:* **ma-sam ma-nā [3pp-hair; 3pp-ear].**

masalā ꯃꯅꯂ /mə.sə.la/ *n.* spices.

masā ꯃꯅꯤ /mə́.sa/ *n.* 1) one's body. 2) flesh. *Morph:* **ma-sā [3pp-body]. ~ on-** /~ ón/ *v.* to castrate or geld such as ox, horse, etc. *Morph:* **~ on- [~ to change]. ~ pā-** /~ pá/ *v.* to be slim or slender, said of one's body. *Morph:* **~ pā- [~ to be thin]. ~ ling-** /liŋ/ *v.* to be strong, said of one's body. *Morph:* **~ ling- [~ to be strong].**

masā ꯃꯅꯤ /mə.sa/ *n.* 1) branch; wing. 2) an implement, used for placing the coil of thread when winding upon a spool, etc. *Morph:* **ma-sā [NM-branch].**

masāigup ꯃꯅꯤꯄꯥꯏꯒꯨꯄ /mə.sai.gup/ *n.* fin of a fish, etc. *Morph:* **ma-sāigup [NM-fin].**

masāng ꯃꯅꯤꯡ /mə́.saŋ/ *n.* a length of sth. *Morph:* **ma-sāng [NM-to be long]. masāng oina** /mə́.saŋ oi.nə/ *adv.* lengthwise. *Morph:* **ma-sāng oi-na [NM-to be long; to be-Adverb].**

masānou ꯃꯅꯤꯑꯣꯏ /mə.sa.nəu/ *n.* one's younger brother or wife, typically used in literary language. *Morph:* **ma-sā-nou [3pp-body-to be new].**

masāmak ꯃꯅꯤꯃꯀ /mə.sa.mək/ *pron.* oneself; himself, herself. *Morph:* **ma-sā-mak [3pp-body-Only].**

masing ꯃꯅꯤꯡꯀ /mə.siŋ/ *n.* fibre. *Morph:* **ma-sing [NM-fibre].**

masing ꯃꯅꯤꯡꯀ /mə́.siŋ/ *n.* number. *Morph:* **ma-sing [NM-number]. ~ thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to count (number). *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to count].**

masinggā ꯃꯅꯤꯡꯒꯥ /mə.siŋ.ga/ *n.* gallbladder.

masin ꯃꯅꯤꯡ /mə.sin/ *n.* one's duty. *Morph:* **ma-sin [3pp-duty/work].**

masu ꯃꯅꯨ /mə́.su/ *n.* one's grandchild. *Morph:* **ma-su [3pp-grandchild].**

masung ꯃꯅꯨꯡ /mə.suŋ/ *n.* 1) one fourth of sth; a quarter. 2) a section of a fruit, as of lemon, orange, etc. *Morph:* **ma-sung [NM-to shrink].**

masung mamānnaba ꯃꯅꯨꯡ ꯃꯃꯥꯏꯅꯥꯕꯥ /mə.suŋ mə.man.nə.bə/ *n.* comtemporaries, friends, etc. *Morph:* **ma-sung ma-mān-na-ba [NM-to shrink; 3pp-to resemble-Reciprocal-Nom].**

masunupā ꯃꯅꯨꯅꯨꯄꯥ /mə́.su.nu.pa/ *n.* one's grandson. *Morph:* **ma-su-nu-pā [3pp-grandchild-human being-Masculine].** *Variant:* **masunipā.**

masunupi ꯃꯅꯨꯅꯨꯄꯤ /mə́.su.nu.pi/ *n.* one's granddaughter. *Morph:* **ma-su-nu-pi [3pp-grandchild-human being-Feminine].** *Variant:* **masunipi.**

masek ꯃꯅꯩꯀ /mə.sek/ *n.* ray (of light). *Morph:* **ma-sek [3pp-ray]. masek mangān** /mə.sek məŋan/ *n.* rays (of light). *Morph:* **ma-sek ma-ngān [3pp-ray; 3pp-to shine].**

masen ꯃꯅꯩꯅ /mə́.sén/ *n.* brother-in-law: husband of one's younger sister (male ego); younger brother of one's wife; one's younger male cross cousin (male ego). *Morph:* **ma-sen [3pp-younger sister's husband (male ego)/wife's younger brother/younger male cross cousin (male ego).**

masem ꯃꯅꯩꯝ /mə.sem/ *n.* the fourth day.

masong ꯃꯅꯥꯡ /mə.soŋ/ *n.* mane. *Morph:* **ma-song [NM-to be dense].**

mahā ꯃꯍꯥ /mə.ha/ *adj.* great; mighty. **mahā pralay** /mə.ha prə.ləy/ *n.* complete dissolution of the universe; a universal cataclysm. **mahā prasād** /mə.ha prə.sad/ *n.* food offered to a deity, and then distributed among those present.

mahā$_1$ ꯃꯍꯥ /mə́.ha/ *n.* young, small fish. *Morph:* **ma-hā [NM-state of being young].**

mahā$_2$ ꯃꯍꯥ /mə́.ha/ *n.* part of leg or hand between joints.

mahāo ꯃꯍꯥꯎꯥ /mə.hao/ *n.* taste; flavour. *Morph:* **ma-hāo [NM-to be tasty].**

mahāk ꯃꯍꯥꯀ /mə.hak/ *pron.* he or she. *Morph:* **ma-hāk (<hak) [3pp-body].**

mahājan ꯃꯍꯥꯖꯥꯡ /mə.ha.jən/ *n.* a money-lender, banker; merchant.

mahādeba ꯃꯍꯥꯗꯦꯕꯥ /mə.ha.de.bə/ *n.* a title of Lord Siva.

mahādes ꯃꯍꯥꯗꯦꯁ /mə.ha.des/ *n.* continent.

mahāprabhu ꯃꯍꯥꯄꯔꯥꯕꯨ /mə.ha.prə.bʰu/ *n.* a great master or saint or prophet; an appellation of Chaitanya.

mahām ꯃꯍꯥꯝ /mə.ham/ *n.* state of being empty. *Morph:* **ma-hām [NM-to be empty]. ~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to decrease. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall].**

mahārāja ꯃꯍꯥꯔꯥꯖ /məha.ra.jə/ *n.* a great king, emperor.

mahārāni ꯃꯍꯥꯔꯥꯅꯤ /mə.ha.ra.ni/ *n.* wife of a great king; a great queen. *Morph:* **mahā-rāni [mighty-queen].**

mahārās /mə.ha.ras/ *n.* Ras lila held on the full moon of Hiyangei (the eighth month of Meitei calendar).

mahāsāgar /mə.ha.sa.gər/ *n.* a big ocean, sea, etc. *Morph:* **mahā-sāgar [mighty-ocean]**.

mahi /mə.hi/ *n.* juice; liquid. *Morph:* **ma-hi [NM-liquid]**. ~ **cen-** /~ cén/ *v.* to melt. *Morph:* ~ **cen- [~ to flow]**. ~ **lāng-** /~ láŋ/ *v.* to be watery. *Morph:* ~ **lāng- [~ to have a low density]**. ~ **hom-** /~ hóm/ *v.* to be juicy, succulent. *Morph:* ~ **hom- [~ to be soft]**.

mahik /mə.hik/ *n.* germ. **mahik matāi** /mə.hik mə.tai/ *n.* germs and the like.

mahu /mə́.hu/ *n.* venom: the poison secreted by some animals, insects. *Morph:* **ma-hu [3pp-poison]**. ~ **pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to be venomous, poisonous. *Morph:* ~ **pān- [~ to have]**.

mahut /mə́.hut/ *n.* substitute. *Morph:* **ma-hut [3pp-substitute]**. **mahutta** /mə́.hut.tə/ *adv.* 1) in place of a person or thing. 2) at a price with no profit. *Morph:* **ma-hut-ta [3pp-substitute-Locative]**. ~ **sin-** /~ sin/ *v.* to substitute. *Morph:* ~ **sin- [~ to exchange]**.

mahum /mə́.hum/ *n.* nest; cocoon. *Morph:* **ma-hum [3pp-nest/cocoon]**.

mahei /mə.həi/ *n.* learning: acquired knowledge or skill. *Morph:* **ma-hei [NM-to have knowledge/skill of]**. **mahei tampham** /mə.həi təm.pʰəm/ *n.* a place or institution for learning sth. *Morph:* **ma-hei tam-pham [NM-to have knowledge/skill of; to learn-place]**. **mahei masing** /mə.həi mə.siŋ/ *n.* education; learning. *Morph:* **ma-hei ma-sing [NM-to have knowledge/skill of; NM-number]**. ~ **hei-** /~ həi/ *v.* to get educated or learned in a special field. *Morph:* ~ **hei- [~ to have the knowledge/skill of]**.

mahei /mə.hə́i/ *n.* 1) fruit (of plant). 2) result (of an action, etc.). *Morph:* **ma-hei [3pp-fruit]**. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to enjoy the good result of sth. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to eat]**. **mahei marong** /mə.hə́i mə.roŋ/ *n.* cereal crop and the like. *Morph:* **ma-hei ma-rong [3pp-fruit; NM-to ramify]**. ~ **yān-** /~ yan/ *v.* 1) to bear fruits. 2) to be successful. *Morph:* ~ **yān- [~ to hang]**.

mahou mahou /mə.həu mə.həu/ *n.* condition of being frequent. *Morph:* **ma-hou ma-hou [NM-to rise up ; NM-to rise up]**.

mahousā /mə.həu.sa/ *n.* nature. **mahousā oina** /mə.həu.sa oi.nə/ *adv.* generally; usually. *Morph:* **mahousā oi-na [nature; to be-Adverb]**. **mahousāgumna** /mə.həu.sa.gum.nə/ *adv.* usually; generally. *Morph:* **mahousā-gum-na [nature-Like-Adverb]**.

mahousā lāirembi /mə.həu.sa lai.rem.bi/ *n.* Mother Nature. *Morph:* **mahousā lāi-rem(<len)-bi [nature; god-excellent-Feminine]**.

mā-$_1$ /ma/ *v.* to grope.

mā-$_2$ /ma/ *v.* to fail to hatch: said of egg.

mā /má/ *n.* bedbug.

mā /má/ *pron.* he or she.

māi /mai/ *adv.* no; nay.

māi /mái/ *n.* face; countenance. ~ **onsin-** /~ ón.sin/ *v.* to pay attention to. *Morph:* ~ **on-sin- [~ to turn-In]**. ~ **kan-** /~ kán/ *v.* to be harmless. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be hard]**. ~ **khu-** /~ kʰú/ *v.* to lose one's reputation. *Morph:* ~ **khu- [~ to be narrow]**. ~ **ngāk-** /~ ŋak/ *v.* to save sb from losing his/her reputation. *Morph:* ~ **ngāk- [~ to support]**. ~ **cām-** /~ cám/ *v.* to cover with pockmarks on the face. *Morph:* ~ **cām- [~ to cover with pockmarks]**. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to be barefaced, shameless. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to be thick]**. **māithong** /mái.tʰóŋ/ *n.* countenance; visage. *Morph:* **māi-thong [face-door]**. ~ **pānda-** /~ pan.də/ *v.* to be barefaced, shameless. *Morph:* ~ **pān-da- [~ to have-Negative]**. **māi māi onsinna-** /mái mái ón.sin.nə/ *v.* to meet face to face. *Morph:* **mā-ai māi on-sin-na- [face; face; to turn-In-Reciprocal]**. ~ **yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to refrain from taking any action against sb as (s)he is known to. *Morph:* ~ **yeng- [~ to look at]**. ~ **son-** /~ són/ *v.* to be shy or bashful. *Morph:* ~ **son- [~ to be weak]**.

māik /maik/ *n.* a device for amplifying sound.

māikei /mái.kə́i/ *n.* direction. **māikei khudingda** /mái.kə́i kʰu.diŋ.də/ *adv.* in all directions. *Morph:* **māikei khuding-da [direction; every-Locative]**.

māikhan /mái.kʰən/ *n.* a light movable covered frame, serving as a portable partition. *Morph:* **māi-khan [face-to shade]**.

māikhum /mái.kʰum/ *n.* mask; veil. *Morph:* **māi-khum [face-to cover]**. **māikhumphi** /mái.kʰum.pʰi/ *n.* veil. *Morph:* **māi-khum-phi [face-to cover-cloth]**.

māicou ꯃꯥꯏꯀꯎꯋ /mái.cəu/ *n.* a scholar or learned person. *Morph:* **māi-cou [priest/exorcist/physician-to be large].**

māithi- ꯃꯥꯏꯊꯤ- /mái.tʰi/ *v.* to lose in a war, match, competition, etc. *Morph:* **māi-thi- [face-to be ugly].**

māithiba ꯃꯥꯏꯊꯤꯕ /mái.tʰi.bə/ *n.* defeat. *Morph:* **māi-thi-ba [face-to be ugly-Nom].** ~ **pi-** /~ pî/ *v.* to defeat. *Morph:* ~ **pi- [~ to give].**

māinou ꯃꯥꯏꯅꯎꯋ /mái.nəu/ *n.* a disciple. *Morph:* **māi-nou [priest/exorcist/physician-to be new].**

māipāk- ꯃꯥꯏꯄꯥꯛ- /mái.pak/ *v.* to succeed in doing sth. *Morph:* **māi-pāk- [face-to be broad].** **māipākpa** /mái.pak.pə/ *n.* success. *Morph:* **māi-pāk-pa [face-to be broad-Nom].**

māipuna- ꯃꯥꯏꯄꯨꯅ- /mái.pu.nə/ *v.* to take responsibility in carrying out sth. *Morph:* **māi-pu-na- [face-to carry-Reciprocal].** **māipunana** /mái.pu.nə.nə/ *adv.* responsibly; directly. *Morph:* **māi-pu-na-na [face-to carry-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

māibā ꯃꯥꯏꯕꯥ /mai.ba/ *n.* a person who works as a traditional physician, priest, or exorcist. *Morph:* **māi-bā [physician/priest/exorcist-Masculine].** ~ **sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to work as a traditional physician, priest, or exorcist. *Morph:* ~ **sā- [~ to make].**

māibi ꯃꯥꯏꯕꯤ /mai.bi/ *n.* a woman who works as a traditional priestess, exorcist, or midwife. *Morph:* **māi-bi [priest/exorcist/midwife-Feminine].** ~ **cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to be at the initial stage (of a woman) when becoming a full time māibi. *Morph:* ~ **cang- [~ to enter].** **māibi lāiphāo** /mai.bi lai.pʰao/ *n.* divine revelation conveyed by a traditional priestess. *Morph:* **māi-bi lāi-phāo [priest/exorcist/midwife-Feminine; God-to go through].** **māibi lāimāng pham-** /mai.bi lai.máŋ pʰəm/ *v.* to convey divine revelation by a traditional priestess. *Morph:* **mā-bi lāi-māng pham- [priest/exorcist/midwife-Feminine; God-a place in front of sb/sth; to sit].**

māiyok ꯃꯥꯏꯌꯦꯜ /mái.yok/ *n.* confrontation. *Morph:* **māi-yok(<ok) [face-to receive].** ~ **yā-** /~ ya/ *v.* to confront. *Morph:* ~ **yā- [~ to receive].**

māiyokta ꯃꯥꯏꯌꯦꯜꯇꯥ /mái.yok.tə/ *conj.* against. *Morph:* **māi-yok(<ok)-ta [face-to receive-Locative].**

māiyokna- ꯃꯥꯏꯌꯦꯜꯅꯥ- /mái.yok.nə/ *v.* to confront; oppose. *Morph:* **māi-yok(<ok)-na- [face-to receive-Reciprocal].**

māiyoknabi ꯃꯥꯏꯌꯦꯜꯅꯥꯕꯤ /mái.yok.nə.bi/ *n.* a midwife. *Morph:* **māi-yok(<ok)-na-bi [face-to receive-Reciprocal-Feminine].**

māiyokwā ꯃꯥꯏꯌꯦꯜꯅꯥꯡ /mái.yok.wá/ *n.* an incantation to control a person. *Morph:* **māi-yok(<ok)-wā [face-to receive-word].**

māiyon ꯃꯥꯏꯌꯣꯅ /mái.yon/ *n.* direction. *Morph:* **māi-yon(<on) [face-to turn].**

māiren ꯃꯥꯏꯔꯦꯅ /mai.ren/ *n.* pumpkin.

māirong ꯃꯥꯏꯔꯣꯡ /mái.róŋ/ *n.* condition of confronting difficulties, dangers, etc. *Morph:* **māi-rong [face-to ramify].** ~ **yā-** /~ ya/ *v.* to confront difficulties, dangers, etc. *Morph:* ~ **yā- [~ to receive].**

māirongbi ꯃꯥꯏꯔꯣꯡꯕꯤ /mái.roŋ.bi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Cajanus) of the pipilionaceae family, with edible seeds.

māil ꯃꯥꯏꯂ /mail/ *n.* mile.

māihing ꯃꯥꯏꯍꯤꯡ /mái.hiŋ/ *n.* pigmentation on the face. *Morph:* **māi-hing [face-to be raw].**

māut ꯃꯥꯎꯇ /ma.ut/ *n.* mahout (elephant driver or keeper).

mākhan ꯃꯥꯀꯦꯅ /ma.kʰən/ *n.* butter.

māng- ꯃꯡ- /maŋ/ *v.* 1) to be impure. 2) to defecate. **māngpham** /maŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* latrine; lavatory. *Morph:* **māng-pham [to defecate-place].**

māng ꯃꯡ /máŋ/ *n.* a place/point in front of sb/sth. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* 1) to lead, go in front. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to set foot].**

māng- ꯃꯡ- /máŋ/ *v.* 1) to lose; ruin. 2) to disappear or vanish. ~ **tāk-** /~ tak/ *v.* to ruin, devastate completely. *Morph:* ~ **tāk- [~ to look deserted].** **māngtha-** /máŋ.tʰə/ *v.* 1) to become worse. 2) to become unprofitable. *Morph:* **māng-tha- [to lose-Down].**

māngoinana ꯃꯡꯎꯥꯏꯅꯥꯅꯥ /máŋ.oi.nə.nə/ *adv.* in advance. *Morph:* **māng-oi-na-na [a place/point in front of sb/sth-to be-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

mānggang ꯃꯡꯕꯡ /maŋ.gəŋ/ *n.* a kind of cymbal.

mānggol ꯃꯡꯕꯣꯂ /maŋ.gol/ *n.* verandah. *Morph:* **māng-gol [a place/point in front of sb/sth-to enclose].** **mānggol kācin** /maŋ.gol ka.cin/ *n.* a corner of verandah. *Morph:* **māng-gol kā-cin [a place/point in front of sb/sth-to enclose; room-endpoint].**

māngjin ꯃꯡꯖꯤꯅ /máŋ.jin/ *n.* a forward or leading position. *Morph:* **māng-jin [a place/point in front of sb/sth-endpoint].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to lead. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to set foot].**

māngjong ꯃꯡꯖꯣꯡ /máŋ.joŋ/ *n.* long jump.

Morph: **māng-jong [a place/point in front of sb/sth-to jump].**

māngjounana /máŋ.jəu.nə.nə/ *adv.* beforehand; ahead of time; in advance. *Morph:* **māng-jou-na-na [a place/point in front of sb/sth-to arrive-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

māngpham /máŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* a place where one engages in immoral activities. *Morph:* **māng-pham [to lose-place].**

mādhabi /ma.dʰə.bi/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Hyptase) of the malphigiaceae family.

mān- /man/ *v.* to resemble, be alike.

māni /ma.ni/ *adv.* yes; it is so.

mānja /man.jə/ *n.* husband; a form for address to one's own husband, typically used in literary language.

māndop /man.dop/ *n.* a temporary or permanent open, shed, or building used for social or religious functions.

mānna- /man.nə/ *v.* to be equal. *Morph:* **mān-na- [to resemble-Reciprocal].**

māmā /ma.ma/ *n.* maternal uncle; paternal aunt's husband.

māmton /mam.ton/ *n.* youngest maternal uncle; youngest paternal aunt's husband. *Morph:* **mām-ton [maternal uncle/paternal aunt's husband-to be last].**

māmhan /mam.hən/ *n.* oldest maternal uncle; oldest paternal aunt's husband. *Morph:* **mām-han [maternal uncle/paternal aunt's husband-to be older].**

māyā /ma.ya/ *n.* 1) illusion; deceit. 2) supernatural power; magical power.

māri sā- /ma.ri sa/ *n.* to darn. *Morph:* **māri sā- [a network of stitches across a gap; to make].**

māl /mal/ *n.* merchandise; goods. **māl cāng** /mal caŋ/ *n.* goods; properties. *Morph:* **māl cāng [goods; quantity].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to unload goods, merchandise, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to unload].**

mālang /ma.ləŋ/ sky; open air.

mālangba /ma.leŋ.bə/ *n.* wind; breeze.

mālā /ma.la/ *n.* a rosary; a string of beads. **mālā khāo** /ma.la kʰao/ *n.* a small bag for carrying a rosary. *Morph:* **mālā khāo [rosary; bag].** ~ **cat-** /cət/ *v.* to count beads, as in a meditative devotional exercise. *Morph:* ~ **cat- [~ to go].**

māli /ma.li/ *n.* gardener.

mālikā /ma.li.ka/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Jasminum) of the oleaceae family, with fragrant white flowers.

mālem /ma.lem/ *n.* earth.

māl gāri /mal ga.ri/ *n.* a luggage van; wagon; goods train. *Morph:* **mal gāri [goods; vehicle].**

mālhei /mal.hə́i/ *n.* a small tree of a geuns (Prunus) of the rose family, bearing edible fruits.

māsul /ma.sul/ *n.* duty; tax; customs. **māsul loupham** /ma.sul lə́u.pʰəm/ *n.* a toll station. *Morph:* **māsul lou-pham [duty; to take-place].**

mi$_1$ /mi/ *n.* spider.

mi$_2$ /mi/ *n.* shadow.

mi$_3$ /mi/ *n.* glandular inflammation (adenitis). ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to have a glandular inflammation. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to rise up].**

mi /mî/ *n.* human being; mankind; person. ~ **kung** - /~ kúŋ/ *v.* to be crowded. *Morph:* ~ **kung- [~ to be dense].** ~ **khon-** /~ kʰon/ *v.* to talk sweetly to anyone or receive anyone warmly. *Morph:* ~ **khon- [~ to sweep with a net, etc.].** ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to inhabit, dwell. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall].** ~ **thomjin-** /~ tʰóm.jin/ *v.* to move in a throng. *Morph:* ~ **thom-jin- [~ to gather together-In].** **pi pong** /mî poŋ/ *n.* human beings; mankind; people. *Morph:* **mi pong [human being; name of a race].** **mi macā** /mî mə́.cá/ *n.* a narrow-minded person. *Morph:* **mi ma-cā [human being; NM-state of being small].** ~ **hāp-** /~ hap/ *v.* to appoint sb in an office, institution, etc. *Morph:* ~ **hāp- [~ to give].** ~ **hun-** /~ hun/ *v.* to vilify. *Morph:* ~ **hun- [~ to throw].**

mi mi /mi mi/ *n.* condition of having a low tone. ~ **lao-** /~ lao/ *v.* to sing or speak in a low tone. *Morph:* ~ **lao- [~ to produce sound].**

mioi /mi.oi/ *n.* a person. *Morph:* **mi-oi [human being-to be].** **mioiba** /mi.oi.bə/ *n.* mankind; human beings. *Morph:* **mi-oi-ba [human being-to be-Nom].** **miong** /mi.oŋ/ *n.* the nature of a person. *Morph:* **mi-ong [human being-nature].** **mioi mitou** /mi.oi mi.təu/ *n.* physical appearance of a person. *Morph:* **mi-oi mi-tou [human being-to be; human being-nature].** ~ **su-** /~ su/ *v.* to be matured, usu said of a person. *Morph:* ~ **su- [~ to complete].**

mikap /mi.kəp/ *n.* duration of sleep. ~ **thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to wake up from sleep. *Morph:* ~ **thok- [~ to go out].**

mikā- /mi.ka/ *v.* to be envious, jealous.

mikithi ꯃꯤꯑꯥꯡꯍꯤ /mi.ki.thí/ *n.* a coward. *Morph:* **mi-ki-thi [human being-to fear-to be ugly].**

mikok ꯃꯤꯑꯣꯀ /mî.kok/ *n.* number of persons. *Morph:* **mi-kok [human being-head].** ~ **thi-** /~ tʰî/ *v.* to conduct census. ~ **thiba** /~ thî.bə/ *n.* census. *Morph:* ~ **thi-ba [~ to count-Nom].**

mikou miram ꯃꯤꯑꯣꯏ ꯃꯤꯔꯩ /mi.kəu mi.rəm/ *n.* manner of greeting or addressing sb. *Morph:* **mi-kou mi-ram [human being-to call; human being-path].** ~ **phaja-** /~ pʰə.jə/ *v.* to greet or address sb warmly. *Morph:* ~ **phaja- [~ to be beautiful].**

mikhal ꯃꯤꯈꯥꯎ /mî.kʰəl/ *n.* vote, election. *Morph:* **mi-khal [human being-to select].**

mikhā ꯃꯤꯈꯥ /mî.kʰa/ *n.* a position below sb. *Morph:* **mi-khā [human being-a place/point below sb/sth].** ~ **thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to depend on sb. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to spread (sth) on the floor, ground].** ~ **pon-** /~ pon/ *v.* to depend on. *Morph:* ~ **pon- [~ to bend].**

ming ꯃꯤꯡ /miŋ/ *n.* name. ~ **can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to enroll, enlist. *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to include].** ~ **thon-** /~ tʰon/ *v.* to give a name. *Morph:* ~ **thon- [~ to give].**

mingcat ꯃꯤꯡꯆꯥꯟ /miŋ.cət/ *n.* fame; good reputation. *Morph:* **ming-cat [name-to go].** ~ **thi-** /~ tʰî/ *v.* to lose one's reputation, honour, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to be ugly].**

mingthon ꯃꯤꯡꯍꯣꯟ /miŋ.tʰon/ *n.* title, usu given to a person as a recognition of his/her service, courage, etc. *Morph:* **ming-thon [name-to give].** ~ **pi-** /~ pî/ *v.* to honour sb with a title. *Morph:* ~ **pi- [~ to give].**

mingsel ꯃꯤꯡꯁꯦꯟ /miŋ.sel/ *n.* looking glass; glass.

mingsel thāomei ꯃꯤꯡꯁꯦꯟ ꯍꯥꯣꯃꯦꯌ /miŋ.sel tʰao.məi/ *n.* a lantern, etc. *Morph:* **mingsel thāo-mei [glass; oil-fire].**

micang ꯃꯤꯆꯥꯡ /mî.cáŋ/ *n.* an ally; supporter; partner. *Morph:* **mi-cang [human being-to enter].** ~ **cang -** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to support a side. *Morph:* ~ **cang- [~ to enter].**

micang mikhāi ꯃꯤꯆꯥꯡ ꯃꯤꯈꯥꯏ /mî.cáŋ mî.kʰai/ *n.* condition of being partial, prejudiced. *Morph:* **mi-cang mi-khāi [human being-to enter; human being-to split].** ~ **nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to be partial, prejudiced. *Morph:* ~ **nāi- [~ to be in a state of].**

micang mithok ꯃꯤꯆꯥꯡ ꯃꯤꯍꯣꯀ /mî.cáŋ mî.tʰok/ *n.* condition of being sociable, affable. *Morph:* **mi-cang mi-thok [human being-to enter; human being-to go out].** ~ **pha-** /~ pʰə/ *v.* to be sociable, affable. *Morph:* ~ **pha- [~ to be good].**

micam ꯃꯤꯆꯥꯝ /mî.cəm/ *n.* an ordinary person, layman. *Morph:* **mi-cam [human being-to be simple].**

micā ꯃꯤꯆꯥ /mî.cá/ *n.* other's child. *Morph:* **mi-cā [human being-offspring].**

micāk ꯃꯤꯆꯥꯀ /mî.cak/ *n.* food offered by others. *Morph:* **mi-cāk [human being-food/cooked rice].** ~ **cā-** /~ cá./ *v.* to survive on the mercy of others. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to eat].**

micik mirāokhon ꯃꯤꯆꯤꯀ ꯃꯤꯔꯥꯎꯍꯣꯟ /mî.cik mî.rao.kʰon/ *n.* the sound, noise of human beings, animals, etc. *Morph:* **mi-cik mi-rāo(<lāo)-khon [human being-to be quiet; human being-to shout-sound].** ~ **tādaba** /~ tá.də.bə/ *adj.* very quiet and calm. *Morph:* ~ **tā-da-ba [~ to hear-Negative-Nom].**

micen ꯃꯤꯆꯣꯟ /mî.cén/ *n.* an absconder, fugitive. *Morph:* **mi-cen [human being-to run].**

micei ꯃꯤꯆꯦꯌ /mî.cəi/ *n.* malediction; curse. *Morph:* **mi-cei [human being-to rebuke].**

mijāo ꯃꯤꯖꯥꯎ /mî.jao/ *n.* a tall, heavy person. *Morph:* **mi-jāo [human being-to be large].** **mijāo misāng** /mî.jao mî.saŋ/ *n.* a tall, heavy person, usu of distinguishable from the rest. *Morph:* **mi-jāo mi-sāng [human being-to be large; human being-to be long].**

mit ꯃꯤꯠ /mit/ *n.* eye. ~ **kut-** /~ kut/ *v.* to have sunken eyes. *Morph:* ~ **kut- [~ to be sunken].** ~ **ngap-** /~ ŋəp/ *v.* to feel uncomfortable in the eyes. *Morph:* ~ **ngap- [~ to feel uneasy].** ~ **tāng-** /~ táŋ/ *v.* to be blind. *Morph:* ~ **tāng- [~ to be scarce].** ~ **thak-** /~ tʰək/ *v.* to be dazzled. *Morph:* ~ **thak- [~ to be dazzled].** ~ **thou-** /~ tʰəu/ *v.* to be quick to see. *Morph:* ~ **thou- [~ to be sharp].** **mitna karām-** /mit.nə kə.rám/ *v.* to take (food, etc.) on one's own plate more than (s)he can eat. *Morph:* **mit-na ka(<kā)-rām [eye-Nominative; room-to be hungry].** **mitna kuppada** /mit.nə kup.pə.də/ *adv.* in a moment. *Morph:* **mit-na kup-pa-da [eye-Nominative; to cover-Nom-Locative].** ~ **nā-** /~ na/ *v.* 1) to suffer from conjunctivitis. 2) to be unpleasant to look at. *Morph:* ~ **nā- [~ to suffer].** ~ **pen-** /~ pén/ *v.* to be pleasing to watch. *Morph:* ~ **pen- [~ to satisfy].** ~ **yām-** /~ yam/ *v.* to manage a relationship with more than one partner in love affair, etc. *Morph:* ~ **yām- [~ to be many].** ~ **yu-** /~ yu/ *v.* to fail to see. *Morph:* ~ **yu- [~ to leak].** ~ **sing-** /~ siŋ/ *v.*

to be alert. *Morph:* ~ **sing- [~ to be wise]**. ~ **suk-** /~ suk/ *v.* to frown. *Morph:* ~ **suk- [~ to be dense]**. ~ **sep-** / sep/ *v.* to be cross-eyed. *Morph:* ~ **sep- [~ to remain unbalanced]**.

mitam- ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯃ- /mi.təm/ *v.* to mould (wax) in a diminutive form of a person, especially in black magic. *Morph:* **mi-tam [shadow-to aim at]**.

mitā- ꯃꯤꯇꯥ- /mi.ta/ *v.* 1) to be attracted. 2) to be jealous. *Morph:* **mi-tā- [shadow-to fall]**.

mitā ꯃꯤꯇꯥ /mí.ta/ *n.* the nature of a person. *Morph:* **mi-tā [human being-nature]**.

mitop ꯃꯤꯇꯣꯄ /mí.top/ *n.* stranger. *Morph:* **mi-top [human being-to be different]**.

mitou ꯃꯤꯇꯣ /mi.təu/ *n.* imitation (of others). *Morph:* **mi-tou [person-to do]**. ~ **tam-** /~ təm/ *v.* to imitate. *Morph:* ~ **tam- [~ to learn]**.

mitkup ꯃꯤꯇꯨꯄꯨꯄ /mit.kup/ *n.* moment. *Morph:* **mit-kup [eye-to cover]**. **mitkup nāhum sing-** /mit.kup na.hum siŋ/ *v.* to be alert. *Morph:* **mit-kup nā-hum sing- [eye-to cover; ear-to blow; to be wise]**. **mitkupta** /mit.kup.tə/ *adv.* in a moment. *Morph:* **mit-kup-ta [eye-to cover-Locative]**.

mitcāna- ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯅꯥꯅ- /mit.cá.nə/ *v.* to lock one's eyes with those of another person. *Morph:* **mit-cā-na [eye-to suit-Reciprocal]**.

mitci ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯌꯤ /mit.ci/ *n.* corner of the eye. *Morph:* **mit-ci [eye-corner]**.

mittāngba ꯃꯤꯇꯥꯡꯕꯥ /mit.táŋ.bə/ *n.* a blind person. *Morph:* **mit-tāng-ba [eye-to be scarce-Nom]**.

mitthup ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯍꯨꯄ /mit.tʰup/ *n.* a fine groove on the upper eyelid. *Morph:* **mit-thup [eye-to fold]**.

mitthou ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯍꯨꯣ /mit.tʰəu/ *n.* stye. *Morph:* **mit-thou [eye-to be sharp]**.

mitnahā ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯅꯍꯥ /mit.nə.ha/ *n.* pupil (of eye). *Morph:* **mit-nahā [eye-youth]**.

mit nā ꯃꯤꯇ ꯅꯥ /mit na/ *n.* facial organs. *Morph:* **mit nā [eye ear]**. **mit nā singna lei-** /mit na siŋ.nə ləi/ *v.* to stay alert. *Morph:* **mit nā sing-na lei [eye-ear; to be wise-Adverb; to stay]**.

mitpān ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯄꯥꯟ /mit.pan/ *n.* rim of eyelid. *Morph:* **mit-pān [eye-edge]**.

mityeng ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯌꯦꯡ /mit.yeŋ/ *n.* view; glance. *Morph:* **mit-yeng [eye-to look at]**. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to look at. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall]**.

mitrang ꯃꯤꯇꯣꯔꯥꯡ /mi.trəŋ/ *n.* magic. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to practice magic. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**. **mitrang heiba mi** /mi.trəŋ həi.bə mí/ *n.* magician. *Morph:* **mitrang hei-ba mi [magic; to have the knowledge/skill of-Nom; person]**.

mitlam nāram ꯃꯤꯇꯤꯜꯃ ꯅꯥꯔꯥꯃ /mit.lə́m na.rə́m/ *n.* sensation perceived by eyes, ears, etc. *Morph:* **mit-lam nā-ram [eye-path; ear-path]**. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to be dexterous, skilful. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**.

mitlu ꯃꯤꯇꯤꯜꯨ /mit.lu/ *n.* inward corner of the eye. *Morph:* **mit-lu [eye-to be deep]**.

mitsāng ꯃꯤꯇꯩꯁꯥꯡ /mit.saŋ/ *n.* rheum: a whitish sticky discharge from the mucous membranes of the eyes. *Morph:* **mit-sāng [eye-id.]**.

mithāi ꯃꯤꯇꯥꯏ /mi.tʰai/ *n.* sweatmeat; candy.

mithāna- ꯃꯤꯇꯥꯅꯥ- /mi.tʰa.nə/ *v.* to appreciate sb's work, nature, character, etc. *Morph:* **mi-thā-na- [human being-to describe-Reciprocal]**.

mithi ꯃꯤꯇꯤ /mí.tʰí/ *n.* 1) the last position (in a competition, etc.). 2) a worthless fellow. *Morph:* **mi-thi [human being-faeces]**.

mithungsang ꯃꯤꯇꯨꯡꯁꯥꯡ /mí.tʰuŋ.səŋ/ *n.* inn. *Morph:* **mi-thung-sang [human being-to arrive-house/building]**.

mithun rāsi ꯃꯤꯇꯨꯡ ꯔꯥꯁꯤ /mi.tʰun ra.si/ *n.* the Gemini.

mithoi mihen(-) ꯃꯤꯇꯣꯌ ꯃꯤꯍꯦꯡ(-) /mí.tʰoi mí.hen/ *v.* to excel. — *n.* competition. *Morph:* **mi-thoi mi-hen [human being-to win; human being-to exceed]**. ~ **tānna-** /~ tan.nə/ *v.* to compete. *Morph:* ~ **tān-na- [~ to drive away-Reciprocal]**.

mina rāsi ꯃꯤꯅꯥ ꯔꯥꯁꯤ /mi.nə ra.si/ *n.* the Pisces.

minam(-) ꯃꯤꯅꯥꯃ(-) /mí.nə́m/ *v.* to cheat, deceive. — *n.* cheat; deception. *Morph:* **mi-nam [human being-to press]**. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to cheat, deceive. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to eat]**. **minam sori** /mí.nə́m so.ri/ *n.* fraud; deception. *Morph:* **mi-nam sori [human being-to press; id.]**.

mināi ꯃꯤꯅꯥꯏ /mí.nai/ *n.* servant. *Morph:* **mi-nāi [human being-servant/assistant]**. **mināi nāithāng** /mí.nai nai.tʰáŋ/ *n.* condition of losing freedom, liberty, etc. *Morph:* **mi-nāi nāi-thāng [human being-servant/assistant; servant/assistant-to bind]**. **mināi misan** /mí.nai mí.sən/ *n.* servants and the like. *Morph:* **mi-nāi mi-san [human being-servant/assistant; human being-cow/ox]**.

minu ꯃꯤꯅꯨ /mí.nú/ *n.* evil eye. ~ **cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to be affected with other's evil eye. *Morph:* ~ **cang- [~ to enter]**.

minukhāng ꯃꯤꯅꯨꯈꯥꯡ /mí.nú.kʰáŋ/ *n.* scoundrel;

rascal. *Morph:* **mi-nu-khāng [human being-id.-to endure].**

minungsi ꯃꯤꯅꯨꯡꯁꯤ /mî.nuŋ.si/ *n.* sympathy; pity. *Morph:* **mi-nungsi [human being-love].** ~ **khang-** /~ kʰəŋ/ *v.* to be kind-hearted, generous. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know].**

minek ꯃꯤꯅꯦꯛ /mî.nek/ *n.* a hired person. *Morph:* **mi-nek [human being-to hire].**

minok ꯃꯤꯅꯣꯛ /mî.nok/ *n.* ridicule. *Morph:* **mi-nok [human being-to laugh].** ~ **cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to be the object of ridicule. *Morph:* ~ **cang- [~ to enter].**

mipāi- ꯃꯤꯄꯥꯏ- /mi.pai/ *v.* to be panic. *Morph:* **mi-pāi- [shadow-to fly].** **mipāiba** /mi.pai.bə/ *n.* panic. *Morph:* **mi-pāi-ba [shadow-to fly-Nom].**

mipum ꯃꯤꯄꯨꯝ /mî.púm/ *n.* all persons. *Morph:* **mi-pum [human being-whole].** **mipum khuding** /mî.púm kʰu.diŋ/ *pron.* everyone; every person. *Morph:* **mi-pum khuding [human being-whole; every].**

miphā mipun ꯃꯤꯐꯥ ꯃꯤꯄꯨꯟ /mi.pʰá mî.pun/ *n.* act of mass arrest. *Morph:* **mi-phā mi-pun [human being-to arrest; human being-to bind].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/*v.* to undergo an operation of mass arrest. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

mimānna- ꯃꯤꯃꯥꯅꯅ- /mî.man.nə/ *v.* to sustain a normal living like others. *Morph:* **mi-mān-na- [human being-to resemble-Reciprocal].**

miyād ꯃꯤꯌꯥꯗ /mi.yad/ *n.* term of imprisonment. ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to remain in prison. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall].**

miyām ꯃꯤꯌꯥꯝ /mî.yam/ *n.* public; people. *Morph:* **mi-yām [human being-to be many].**

mirak ꯃꯤꯔꯛ /mî.rək/ *n.* 1) a circle of friends and acquaintance. 2) crowd. *Morph:* **mi-rak [human being-gap/space between persons, things, etc.].** ~ **tin-** /~ tin/ *v.* to socialize. *Morph:* ~ **tin- [~ to join];** **mirak micanthi** /mî.rək mî.cən.tʰî/ *n.* coward. *Morph:* **mi-rak mi-can-thi [human being-gap/space between persons. things, etc.-to be ugly].**

mirat nārat ꯃꯤꯔꯥꯠ ꯅꯥꯔꯥꯠ /mî.rət na.rət/ *n.* a safe, opportune moment. *Morph:* **mi-rat(<lat) nā-rat(<lat) [human being-to be infrequent; ear/nose-to be infrequent].** ~ **yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to wait for a safe, opportune moment. *Morph:* ~ **yeng- [~ to look].**

miram ꯃꯤꯔꯥꯝ /mî.rəm/ *n.* a foreign land. *Morph:* **mi-ram [human being-land].**

miramlen ꯃꯤꯔꯥꯝꯂꯦꯟ /mî.rəm.len/ *n.* the world of mankind. *Morph:* **mi-ram-len [human being-land-excellent].**

mirāi- ꯃꯤꯔꯥꯏ- /mî.rai/ *v.* 1) to ignore, disregard sb. 2) to discredit one's work. *Morph:* **mi-rāi- [human being-to be easy].**

mirāng ꯃꯤꯔꯥꯡ /mi.raŋ/ *n.* cobweb. *Morph:* **mi-rāng(<lāng) [spider-net].** ~ **thu-** /~ tʰu/ *v.* to cover with cobwebs. *Morph:* ~ **thu- [~ to stick].**

miru ꯃꯤꯔꯨ /mî.ru/ *n.* a cunning fellow; a rogue. *Morph:* **mi-ru [human being-to be deep].**

mirum ꯃꯤꯔꯨꯝ /mi.rum/ *n.* shadow (of a person, thing, etc.). *Morph:* **mi-rum [shadow-shade].**

miren ꯃꯤꯔꯦꯟ /mi.ren/ *n.* soul, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **mi-ren [shadow-excellent].**

mirem ꯃꯤꯔꯦꯝ /mî.rem/ *n.* a worthless fellow. *Morph:* **mi-rem [human being-to remain sb/sth unused].**

mireibāk ꯃꯤꯔꯩꯕꯥꯛ /mî.rəi.bak/ *n.* a foreign land. *Morph:* **mi-rei-bāk [human being-land-to be broad].**

mireihat ꯃꯤꯔꯩꯍꯥꯠ /mî.rəi.hət/ *n.* a crank, said of a person. *Morph:* **mi-rei-hat(<hāt) [human being-to buy-to kill].**

miron ꯃꯤꯔꯣꯟ /mî.ron/ *n.* generation (of natural descent). *Morph:* **mi-ron [human being-to put or spread sth over another].**

miron- ꯃꯤꯔꯣꯟ- /mî.ron/ *v.* to be pregnant. *Morph:* **mi-ron- [human being-to put or spread sth over another].**

miron$_1$ ꯃꯤꯔꯣꯟ /mî.rón/ *n.* a foreign language. *Morph:* **mi-ron [human being-language].**

miron$_2$ ꯃꯤꯔꯣꯟ /mî.rón/ *n.* intellect; power of thought. *Morph:* **mi-ron [human being-language].** ~ **cāda-** /~ cá.də/ *v.* to be insane. *Morph:* ~ **cā-da- [~ to be suitable-Negative].** ~ **yāoda-** /~ yáo.də/ *v.* see ~ cāda-. *Morph:* ~ **yāo-da- [~ to consist of].**

miwā ꯃꯤꯋꯥ /mî.wá/ *n.* gossip, especially about others' private affairs. *Morph:* **mi-wā [human being-word].** ~ **ngāngna-** /~ ŋáŋ.nə/ *v.* to engage oneself in a gossip. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng-na- [~ to speak-Reciprocal].** ~ **tā-** /~ tá/*v.* to find oneself reprimanded. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to hear].**

misak mimāi ꯃꯤꯁꯛ ꯃꯤꯃꯥꯏ /mî.sək mî.mái/ *n.* appearance, countenance (of a person). *Morph:* **mi-sak mi-māi [human being-countenance; human being-face].** ~ **khangda-** /~ kʰáŋ.də/ *v.* to behave improperly. *Morph:* ~ **khang-da- [~ to know-Negative].** ~

yeng- /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to be partial, biased. *Morph:* ~ **yeng- [~ to look].**

misi$_1$ ꯃꯤꯁꯤ /mi.si/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Stereospermum) of the bignonaceae family.

misi$_2$ ꯃꯤꯁꯤ /mi.si/ *n.* lead: a bluish-gray metallic chemical element.

misi ꯃꯤꯁꯤ /mî.si/ *n.* death, as of a person. *Morph:* **mi-si [human being-to die].**

misi minā ꯃꯤꯁꯤ ꯃꯤꯅꯥ /mî.si mî.ná/ *n.* carnage. *Morph:* **mi-si mi-na [person-to die; person-to feel sick].**

mistri ꯃꯤꯁꯥꯔꯤ /mis.tri/ *n.* a carpenter; mason; artisan.

mihāt ꯃꯤꯍꯥꯠ /mî.hat/ *n.* murder. *Morph:* **mi-hāt [human being-to kill]. mihātpa** /mî.hat.pə/ *n.* a murderer. *Morph:* **mi-hāt-pa [human being-to kill-Nom]. mihātpung** /mî.hat.puŋ/ *n.* execution ground. *Morph:* **mi-hāt-pung [human being-to kill-mound]. mihāt mi-pun** /mî.hat mî.pun/ *n.* carnage; a high degree of the violation of law and order. *Morph:* **mi-hāt mi-pun [human being-to kill; human being-to bind].**

mihut ꯃꯤꯍꯨꯠ /mî.hut/ *n.* a representative; an elected member. *Morph:* **mi-hut [human being-substitute].** ~ **sin-** /~ sin/ *v.* to represent (to act or stand in place of). *Morph:* ~ **sin- [~ to exchange].**

mihutthong ꯃꯤꯍꯨꯠꯊꯧꯋꯥꯡ /mî.hut.tʰoŋ/ *n.* window. *Morph:* **mi-hut-thong [shadow-to pierce-door].**

mihun ꯃꯤꯍꯨꯅ /mi.hun/ *n.* pulse: the regular beating in the arteries; the rate of heartbeat. *Variant:* **mihul.** ~ **cenkhat-** /~ cén.kʰət/ *v.* to be aghast, terrified. *Morph:* ~ **cen-khat- [~ to run-Up].** ~ **yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to examine one's pulse or rate of heartbeat. *Morph:* ~ **yeng- [~ to look].** ~ **wāt-** /~ wat/ *v.* to be insane. *Morph:* ~ **wāt- [~ to lack].** ~ **hun-** /~ hun/ *v.* to pulsate: said of the heart. *Morph:* ~ **hun- [~ to jump].**

mihou(-) ꯃꯤꯍꯣꯟ(-) /mi.háu/ *n.* the state of being greedy. — *v.* to be greedy. *Morph:* **mi-hou(-) [shadow-to grow].** ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be greedy. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large]. mihoujāo** /mi.háu.jao/ *n.* a greedy person. *Morph:* **mi-hou-jāo [shadow-to grow-to be large].**

mu- ꯃꯨ- /mu/ *v.* to be black. **mureina-** mu.rəi.nə/ *v.* to be slightly black. *Morph:* **mu-rei-na- [to be black-to twist-Reciprocal]. musin-** /mu.sin/ *v.* to become darker or more black. *Morph:* **mu-sin- [to be black-In]. musin mu-** /mu.sin mu/ *v.* to be coal black or jet-black. *Morph:* **mu-sin mu- [to be black-In; to be black]. musuk mu-** /mu.suk mu/ *v.* to be coal black or jet-black. *Morph:* **mu-suk mu- [to be black-to be dense; to be black].**

mu- ꯃꯨ- /mú/ *v.* to roast sth slightly over ember.

muk ꯃꯨꯛ /muk/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Phaseolus) of the papilionaceae family, seeds are eaten as dal.

muk ꯃꯨꯛ /múk/ *n.* ink. ~ **hā-** /~ há/ *v.* to blot (of ink). *Morph:* ~ **hā- [~ to be excess].**

muk- ꯃꯨꯛ- /muk/ *v.* 1) to use one's full energy to move or bend sth. 2) to refuse to make an adjustment of opposing principles, systems, etc. **mukna-** /muk.nə/ *v.* to stand against each other. *Morph:* **muk-na- [to refuse to make an adjustment...-Reciprocal].**

-muk –ꯃꯨꯛ /muk/ *suffix.* expressing equivalent degree, quality, quantity, manner, etc., added to a noun, pronoun, etc.

mukāklei ꯃꯨꯛꯀꯥꯀꯤꯗꯤ /mu.kak.ləi/ *n.* a small plant of a genius (Mirabilis) of the nyctaginaceae family, with small pink flowers.

mukāngā ꯃꯨꯛꯀꯥꯡꯒꯥ /mu.ka.ŋá/ *n.* a small, white fish. *Morph:* **mukā-ngā [silk-fish].**

mukcābi ꯃꯨꯛꯆꯥꯕꯤ /múk.cá.bi/ *n.* blotting paper. *Morph:* **muk-cā-bi [ink-to eat-NF].**

muktā ꯃꯨꯛꯇꯥ /muk.ta/ *n.* pearl. ~ **thin-** /~ tʰin/ *v.* to set pearl(s) in a ring, earring, necklace, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thin- [~ to set].**

muktābi ꯃꯨꯛꯇꯥꯕꯤ /múk.ta.bi/ *n.* fountain pen. *Morph:* **muk-tā-bi [ink-to fall-NF].**

mukti ꯃꯨꯛꯇꯤ /muk.ti/ *n.* emancipation, salvation, etc. ~ **phang-** /~ pʰəŋ/ *v.* to attain emancipation, salvation, etc. *Morph:* ~ **phang- [~ to find].**

mukthrubi$_1$ ꯃꯨꯛꯊꯣꯔꯕꯤ /muk.tʰru.bi/ *n.* a kind of winged insect.

mukthrubi$_2$ ꯃꯨꯛꯊꯣꯔꯕꯤ /muk.tʰru.bi/ *n.* a shrub of a genus (Zanthoxylum) of the rutaceae family, leaves have medicinal value.

muknā ꯃꯨꯛꯅꯥ /muk.na/ *n.* a traditional form of wrestling played by the Meiteis.

mukmu ꯃꯨꯛꯃꯨ /muk.mu/ *n.* cow, typically not used colloquially.

muksan ꯃꯨꯛꯁꯥꯅ /muk.sən/ *n.* hybrid, usu said of an animal.

mukhi pān ꯃꯨꯛꯍꯤ ꯄꯥꯅ /mu.kʰi pán/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Eolocasia) of the araceae family, modified stem is eaten as a vegetable. *Variant:* **mukhi pāl.**

mugā /mu.ga/ *n.* silk. *Variant:* **mukā**.

mungnaba /muŋ.nə.bə/ *n.* a customary practice of the Meiteis that forbids intermarriage between particular clans. *Morph:* **mung-na-ba [to forbid-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

muci /mu.ci/ *n.* cobbler. *Variant:* **moji**.

mut- /mút/ *v.* 1) to become extinct, said of a plant or animal. 2) to burn out. 3) to cut off electric current. **mutthat-** /mut.tʰət/ *v.* 1) to extinguish (fire), turn off gas supply, electicity, etc. 2) to abolish. *Morph:* **mut-that- [to lose existence-to nip]**.

mut /mut/ *n.* a handful of grains, etc.

mun-$_1$ /mun/ *v.* 1) to be ripe. 2) to cook properly. **munsin-** /mun.sin/ *v.* to be completely ripe. *Morph:* **mun-sin- [to be ripe-In]**.

mun-$_2$ /mun/ *v.* to be careful. **munna** /mun.nə/ *adv.* in detail; comprehensively. *Morph:* **mun-na [to be careful-Adverb]**.

mun-$_3$ /mun/ *v.* to snatch or take sth forcibly. **munna-** /mun.nə/ *v.* to snatch each other. *Morph:* **mun-na- [to snatch-Reciprocal]**.

mun /mún/ *n.* pubic hair.

muni /mu.ni/ *n.* saint; sage.

murum murum /mu.rum mu.rum/ *n.* act of being muttered. **~ son-** /~ son/ *v.* to mutter. *Morph:* **~ son- [~ to mutter]**.

murti /mur.ti/ *n.* 1) figure; form. 2) idol; statue; image.

mulā /mu.la/ *n.* radish.

musalmān /mu.səl.man/ *n.* Muslim.

musi musi /mu.si mu.si/ *n.* condition of being dim. *Morph:* **mu-si mu-si [to be black-to die; to be black-to die]**. **~ thān-** /~ tʰan/ *v.* to light (a lamp, etc.) dimly. *Morph:* **~ thān- [~ to light]**.

muhor /mu.hor/ *n.* seal.

mekruk /me.kruk/ *n.* a kind of resin, commonly used as incense.

meng- /méŋ/ *v.* to be soft, mild, etc.

meja /mejə/ *n.* table or desk.

met- /mét/ *v.* to squeeze, press, usu with hands. **metkhāi-** /mét.kʰái/ *v.* to crush or squeeze together, usu with hands. *Morph:* **met-khāi- [to squeeze-to cut]**. **metthok-** /mét.tʰok/ *v.* to remove sth by squeezing with hands. *Morph:* **met-thok- [to squeeze-Out]**.

metrik parikhā /me.trik pə.ri.kʰa/ *n.* the tenth standard examination.

methi /me.tʰi/ *n.* fenugreek plant or its seed.

men- /men/ *v.* to fill a hole, leak, etc. **menkhat-** /men.kʰət/ *v.* to recoup (a loss). *Morph:* **men-khat- [to fill a hole-Up]**. **mensin-** /men.sin/ *v.* to fill a hole, leak, etc. completely. *Morph:* **men-sin- [to fill a hole-In]**.

mep /mep/ *n.* map.

mem /mem/ *n.* 1) madam: a European woman. 2) a lady officer; lady teacher: a polite term of address.

merā /me.ra/ *n.* name of the seventh month of Meitei calendar.

merā thāomei /me.ra tʰao.məi/ *n.* a night lamp lighted by hanging from a pole in the courtyard during the month of Mera as a religious practice observed by the Meitei Hindus. *Morph:* **merā thāo-mei [name of the seventh month of Meitei calendar; oil-fire]**.

merā thouri /me.ra tʰəu.ri/ *n.* a kind of thin, long rope, commonly used in hoisting merā thāomei. *Morph:* **merā thou-ri [name of the seventh month of Meitei calendar; work-a length of sth]**.

meruk /me.ruk/ *n.* a small basket, used for measuring a quantity of rice to cook. *Morph:* **me-ruk [id.-basket]**.

melā /me.la/ *n.* a fair; temporary exhibition.

melei /me.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Dendrobium) of the orchidaceae family.

mesa rāsi /mesə ra.si/ *n.* the Aries.

mei /mái/ *n.* fire. **~ ik-** /~ ik/ *v.* to bake, roast, etc. *Morph:* **~ ik- [~ to bake/roast]**. **~ cu-** /~ cú/ *v.* to kindle. *Morph:* **~ cu- [~ to set on]**. **~ tik-** /~ tik/ *v.* to warm oneself by sitting near a fire-place. *Morph:* **~ tik- [~ to make warm]**. **~ thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to burn. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to send]**. **~ mut-** /~ mut/ *v.* 1) to die out, said of fire. 2) to cut off the supply of electricity, etc. *Morph:* **~ mut- [~ to be extinct]**. **~ yāng-** /~ yáŋ/ *v.* to add more fuel (firewood, etc.) to the fire. *Morph:* **~ yāng- [~ to add]**. **~ wāi-** /~ wái/ *v.* to spread fire. *Morph:* **~ wāi- [~ to borrow]**. **~ hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to throw off sparks. *Morph:* **~ hou- [~ to grow]**.

meikāppi /mái.káp.pi/ *n.* a type of squib (firecracker) that does not explode. *Morph:* **mei-kāp-pi [fire-to shoot-NF]**.

meikhāk /mái.kʰak/ *n.* the remainder of a burnt firewood. *Morph:* **mei-khāk [fire-to keep sth for later use]**.

meikhu /mái.kʰu/ *n.* smoke. *Morph:* **mei-khu [fire-to cough]**. **meikhuthong**

/mə́i.kʰu.tʰóŋ/ *n.* chimney. *Morph:* **mei-khu-thong [fire-to cough-door].**

meikhet /mə́i.kʰət/ *n.* matchbox with matches; lighter. *Morph:* **mei-khet [fire-to scratch]. meikhet maru** /mə́i.kʰet mə́.ru/ *n.* match stick. *Morph:* **mei-khet ma-ru [fire-to scratch; NM-seed].**

meingāl /mə́i.ŋal/ *n.* the light of a lamp, fire, etc. *Morph:* **mei-ngāl [fire-to shine].** *Variant:* **meingān.**

meicam /mə́i.cəm/ *n.* a kindling. *Morph:* **mei-cam [fire-to kindle].**

meicāk /mə́i.cak/ *n.* 1) heat emitted from a burning substance. 2) mode of burning. 3) pain; suffering. *Morph:* **mei-cāk [fire-to burn].**

meicrāng /mə́i.craŋ/ *n.* socio-political unheaval. *Morph:* **mei-crāng(<lāng) [fire-to make a noise]. ~ pāi-** /~ pai/ *v.* to cause socio-political upheaval. *Morph:* **~ pāi- [~ to fly].**

meijāo /mə́i.jao/ *n.* bonefire; a big fire. *Morph:* **mei-jāo [fire-to be big].**

meitatpa /mə́i.tət.pə/ *n.* a person regarded with disgust, contempt, etc. *Morph:* **mei-tat-pa [tail-to cut completely-Nom].**

meitāl /mə́i.tal/ *n.* charcoal. *Morph:* **mei-tāl [fire-residue left after burning].** *Variant:* **meitān. meitāl angāngba** /mə́i.tal ə.ŋáŋ.bə/ *n.* ember: a glowing piece of charcoal. *Morph:* **mei-tāl a-ngāng-ba [fire-residue left after burning; Att-to be red-Nom]. meitāl arāba** /mə́i.tal ə.ra.bə/ *n.* ember: a glowing piece of charcoal. *Morph:* **mei-tāl a-rā-ba [fire-residue left after burning; Att-to be distinct-Nom].**

meitei /mə́i.təi/ *n.* the Meitei (Meithei).

meitei leimā /mə́i.təi léi.ma/ *n.* the queen of Manipur. *Morph:* **meitei lei-mā [Meitei; land-mother].**

meiteilon /mə́i.təi.lón/ *n.* language of the Meiteis; Manipuri (language) *Morph:* **meitei-lon [Meitei-language].**

meiton /mə́i.ton/ *n.* the end part of tail. *Morph:* **mei-ton [tail-endpart].**

meithinjei /mə́i.tʰin.jəi/ *n.* a long pole used for taking out burning charcoal. *Morph:* **mei-thin-jei [fire-to pierce-stick].**

meidingngu /mə́i.diŋ.ŋu/ *n.* king.

meinam /mə́i.nə́m/ *n.* torch: a portable light consisting of a long piece of bamboo filled with kerosene into which a twisted tow is dipped. *Morph:* **mei-nam [fire-to press].**

meināk /mə́i.nak/ *n.* a place or point nearby a fire-place. *Morph:* **mei-nāk [fire-a point/place nearby sth/sb].**

meinin /mə́i.nin/ *n.* the heat of fire. *Morph:* **mei-nin [fire-heat].**

meinung /mə́i.nuŋ/ *n.* inside the fire. *Morph:* **mei-nung [fire-inside].**

meipham /mə́i.pʰəm/ *n.* fireplace. *Morph:* **mei-pham [fire-place].**

meiphu /mə́i.pʰu/ *n.* a portable charcoal heater. *Morph:* **mei-phu [fire-container].**

meibā /mə́i.ba/ *n.* spark (of fire). *Morph:* **mei-bā [fire-to match]. ~ cing-** /~ ciŋ/ *v.* to produce spark (of fire) by striking two stones against each other. *Morph:* **~ cing- [~ to pull].**

meiram /mə́i.rəm/ *n.* southeast direction.

meirā /mə́i.ra/ *n.* a form of light (of candle, resinous wood) offered to a deity. *Morph:* **mei-rā [fire-to be distinct].**

meirānbi /mə́i.ran.bi/ *n.* a kind of insect. *Morph:* **mei-rān-bi [fire-to cross-NF].**

meiri /mə́i.ri/ *n.* flame. *Morph:* **mei-ri [fire-a length of sth].**

meirik /mə́i.rik/ *n.* spark (of fire). *Morph:* **mei-rik [fire-drop].**

meiru /mə́i.ru/ *n.* a small piece of charcoal, etc. placed inside the chillum to fill the hole partially. *Morph:* **mei-ru [fire-seed].**

meirou cegap /mə́i.rəu ce.gəp/ *n.* a kind of tongs. *Morph:* **mei-rou cegap [fire-to roast; tongs].**

meisā /mə́i.sa/ *n.* 1) heat (of fire). 2) pain; suffering. *Morph:* **mei-sā [fire-to be hot].**

meihum /mə́i.hum/ *n.* a burnt piece of firewood. *Morph:* **mei-hum [fire-to blow].**

meihouron /mə́i.həu.ron/ *n.* 1) origin. 2) ancient time; a point of time in the remote past. *Morph:* **mei-hou-ron [fire-to start-layer/generation].**

mo /mo/ *n.* moo. **~ khong-** /~ kʰoŋ/ *v.* to moo. *Morph:* **~ khong- [~ to make noise].**

mo /mó/ *n.* a kind of flea.

moi /moi/ *n.* fart: gas emitted from the intestines through the anus. **~ thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to fart. *Morph:* **~ thok- [~ to go out].**

moithāp /moi.tʰap/ *n.* cotton fibre. **~ nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to spin (cotton, etc.). *Morph:* **~ nāi- [~ to make into a particular form].**

moithem /moi.tʰem/ *n.* flattery. *Morph:* **moi-them [id.-to console]. ~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to flatter. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

moinā /moi.na/ *n.* myna or mynah.

moibung ꯃꯣꯌꯕꯨꯡ /moi.buŋ/ *n.* conch. *Morph:* **moi-bung(<pung) [shell-a kind of longish tom-tom].**

moirāng ꯃꯣꯌꯔꯥꯡ /moi.raŋ/ *n.* 1) Moirang: name of a historically important place in Manipur. 2) name of a Meitei clan.

moirāngphi ꯃꯣꯌꯔꯥꯡꯐꯤ /moi.raŋ.pʰi/ *n.* an oblong cloth, with peculiar designs especially worn by women. *Morph:* **moirāng-phi [name of a place/Meitei clan-cloth].**

mong- ꯃꯣꯡ- /moŋ/ *v.* to jump out of water, usu said of fish.

mongpham ꯃꯣꯡꯐꯝ /moŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* funeral ground; graveyard. *Morph:* **mong-pham [id.-place].**

mongba ꯃꯣꯡꯕꯥ /moŋ.bə/ *n.* a small, dull yellowish bird.

mongsong ꯃꯣꯡꯁꯣꯡ /moŋ.sóŋ/ *n.* a thicket; coppice. *Morph:* **mong-song [id.-to be dense].**

mojā ꯃꯣꯖꯥ /mo.ja/ *n.* 1) stockings; socks; glove. 2) sth worn inside. ~ **lon-** /~ lón/ *v.* to knit. *Morph:* ~ **lon- [~ to knit].**

mojā phurit ꯃꯣꯖꯥ ꯐꯣꯔꯤꯠ /mo.ja pʰu.rit/ *n.* men's underwear, worn under the shirt. *Morph:* **mojā phurit [sth worn inside; shirt].**

mot ꯃꯣꯠ /mot/ *n.* opinion; viewpoint.

mot- ꯃꯣꯠ /mót/ *v.* to be dirty, untidy. **motsin-** /mót.sin/ *v.* to become dirty, untidy. *Morph:* **mot-sin- [to be dirty/untidy-In].** **mothan-** /mót.hən/ *v.* to sully; contaminate; pollute. *Morph:* **mot-han- [to be diry/untidy-Causative].**

mottāi cudāina- ꯃꯣꯠꯇꯥꯌ ꯆꯨꯗꯥꯌꯅ- /mot.tai cu.dai.nə/ *v.* to be very dirty, shabby. *Morph:* **mot-tāi cu-dāi-na [to be dirty-to be faded; to stain-to be faded-Reciprocal].**

modolei ꯃꯣꯗꯣꯂꯦꯡ /mo.do.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Pancreatium) of the amaryllidaceae family, with beautiful flowers.

mon ꯃꯣꯡ /mon/ *n.* pillow. ~ **khāng-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to place one's head on a pillow. *Morph:* ~ **khāng- [~ to bear].**

mon- ꯃꯣꯡ- /mon/ *v.* to trim, lop. **monthok-** /mon.tʰok/ *v.* to trim, lop properly. *Morph:* **mon-thok- [to trim-Out].**

mon-$_1$ ꯃꯣꯡ- /món/ *v.* to be slow, said of a person.

mon-$_2$ ꯃꯣꯡ- /món/ *v.* to be soft, silky, etc.

mon mon ꯃꯣꯡ ꯃꯣꯡ /món món/ *n.* condition of being very soft, silky, etc. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be very soft, silky, etc. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

monkhum ꯃꯣꯡꯈꯨꯝ /mon.kʰum/ *n.* a piece of cloth used to cover a pillow. *Morph:* **mon-khum [pillow-to cover].**

montek ꯃꯣꯡꯇꯦꯛ /mon.tek/ *n.* a flat, squarish pillow. *Morph:* **mon-tek [pillow-to break].**

mondum ꯃꯣꯡꯗꯨꯝ /mon.dum/ *n.* a round, elongated pillow. *Morph:* **mon-dum [pillow-round].**

monpāk ꯃꯣꯡꯄꯥꯛ /mon.pak/ *n.* mattress. *Morph:* **mon-pāk [pillow-to be broad/flat].**

monpāk phidak ꯃꯣꯡꯄꯥꯛ ꯐꯤꯗꯥꯛ /mon.pak pʰi.dək/ *n.* bedcover. *Morph:* **mon-pāk phi-dak [pillow-to be broad; cloth-a point/place above sth/sb].**

monphi ꯃꯣꯡꯐꯤ /mon.pʰi/ *n.* cloth used in making a pillow. *Morph:* **mon-phi [pillow-cloth].**

monsāobi ꯃꯣꯡꯁꯥꯎꯕꯤ /mon.sao.bi/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Chenopodium) of the chenopodiaceae family.

mom ꯃꯣꯝ /mom/ *n.* wax.

momon ꯃꯣꯃꯣꯡ /mo.mon/ *n.* condition of being warmhearted. ~ **nok-** /~ nok/ *v.* to smile. *Morph:* ~ **nok- [~ to laugh].**

morā ꯃꯣꯔꯥ /mo.ra/ *n.* a white horse.

morā ꯃꯣꯔꯥ /mó.ra/ *n.* any of the various round-shaped stools, usu made of bamboo and cane.

morāmbi ꯃꯣꯔꯥꯝꯕꯤ /mo.ram.bi/ *n.* a figure of baby, usu made of cloth.

morok ꯃꯣꯔꯣꯛ /mo.rok/ *n.* chili. **morok angāngba** /mo.rok ə.ŋáŋ.bə/ *n.* red chili. *Morph:* **morok a-ngāng-ba [chili; Att-to be red-Nom].** **morok atekpa** /mo.rok ə.tek.pə/ *n.* green chili. *Morph:* **morok a-tek-pa [chili; Att-to be fresh-Nom].** **morok makup** /mo.rok mə́.kup/ *n.* chili powder. *Morph:* **morok ma-kup [chili; NM-to be fine].** **morok heirok** /mo.rok hə́i.rok/ *n.* chili and the like. *Morph:* **morok heirok [chili; id.].**

molāng ꯃꯣꯂꯥꯡ /mo.laŋ/ *n.* pillow, typically not used colloquially.

molom ꯃꯣꯂꯣꯝ /mo.lom/ *n.* ointment.

mohor ꯃꯣꯍꯣꯔ /mo.hor/ *n.* a unit of weight, usu for measuring gold and silver equal to 145 ounces.

mou ꯃꯨ /məu/ *n.* a married woman; one's daughter-in-law. ~ **thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to look for a suitable woman to become one's daughter-in-law. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to look for].** **mou nahā** /məu nə.ha/ *n.* a young married woman. *Morph:* **mou nahā [a married woman; youth].** ~ **lou-** /~ lə́u/ *v.* to marry a divorcee. *Morph:* ~ **lou-**

[~ to take].

moukhat- ꯃꯣꯀꯥꯠ- /məu.kʰət/ *v.* to increase the water level, usu in an enclosed area. *Morph:* **mou-khat- [to collect-Up].**

moukhik ꯃꯣꯀꯤꯛ /məu.kʰik/ *n.* oral arithmetic.

mouni ꯃꯣꯎꯤ /məu.ni/ *n.* an instance of observing a vow of silence.

moubi ꯃꯣꯕꯤ /məu.bi/ *n.* a species of bamboo, generally used in making mats.

moulubi ꯃꯣꯎꯂꯕꯤ /məu.lu.bi/ *n.* a Mohammedan scholar or teacher.

Y - y

ya ꯌ /yə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri palatal, semivowel.

yāiskul ꯌꯥꯏꯁꯥꯎꯂ /yais.kul/ *n.* Yaiskul: name of an important place in Imphal, Manipur.

yak ꯌꯔꯛ /yək/ *n.* condition of being extreme.

yagya ꯌꯥꯒꯌ /yə.gyə/ *n.* sacrifice. *Variant:* **jagya.**

yajamān ꯌꯥꯖꯥꯃꯥꯅ /yə.jə.man/ *n.* one on whose behalf a priest worships.

yam ꯌꯥꯃ /yəm/ *n.* Yama, the Hindu God of death. **yam leibāk** /yəm lái.bak/ *n.* the world where God of death reigns. *Morph:* **yam lei-bāk [Yama; land-to be wide].**

yamunā ꯌꯥꯃꯨꯅꯥ /yə.mu.na/ *n.* Jamuna, one of the Hindu's sacred river.

yā ꯌꯥ /ya/ *n.* tooth. **~ kum-** /~ kum/ *v.* to cause a sensation of tingling discomfort, as of one's teeth. *Morph:* **~ kum- [~ to become the edge of blade, tooth, etc. unused].** **~ khigat-** /~ kʰi.gət/ *v.* to show one's teeth, usu implies lack of seriousness. *Morph:* **~ khi-gat- [~ to show teeth-Up].** **~ thin-** /~ tʰin/ *v.* to brush one's teeth. *Morph:* **~ thin- [~ to pierce].** **~ nā-** /~ na/ *v.* to suffer from toothache. *Morph:* **~ nā- [~ to feel pain/ache].** **~ pom-** /~ pom/ *v.* to suffer from gumboil. **~ sin-** /~ sin/ *v.* to grow a new tooth in place of the previous one. *Morph:* **~ sin- [~ to exchange].** **~ hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to grow one's tooth. *Morph:* **~ hou- [~ to grow].**

yā-₁ ꯌꯥ- /ya/ *v.* to agree. **yāthok-** /ya.tʰok/ *v.* to agree on sth readily. *Morph:* **yā-thok- [to agree-Out].** **yāna-** /ya.nə/ *v.* to enter into an agreement. *Morph:* **yā-na- [to agree-Reciprocal].** **yābi-** /ya.bi/ *v.* to give permission, approval. *Morph:* **yā-bi- [to agree-FSO].** **yāsin-** /ya.sin/ *v.* to agree instantly, usu without considering pros and cons. *Morph:* **yā-sin- [to agree-In].** **yāhan-** /ya.hən/ *v.* to convince. *Morph:* **yā-han- [to agree-Causative].**

yā-₂ ꯌꯥ- /ya/ *v.* to fill a container with water or other liquid from a tap, etc.

yāi ꯌꯥꯏ /yai/ *n.* 1) precious stone; gem. 2) sth which is believed to have a healing, curing power. **~ cen-** /~ cen/ *v.* 1) to possess a gem. 2) to be fortunate. *Morph:* **~ cen- [~ to carry].** **~ thā-** /~ tʰa/ *v.* to spellbind, enchant. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to spread/place sth on the ground].** **~ pu-** /~ pu/ *v.* see ~ cen. *Morph:* **~ pu- [~ to carry].**

yāi- ꯌꯥꯏ- /yai/ *v.* 1) to put sth in the sun, over the fire. 2) to bask, as in the sunlight.

yāingang ꯌꯥꯏꯅꯥꯅ /yai.ŋəŋ/ *n.* turmeric.

yāingou ꯌꯥꯏꯅꯣꯎ /yai.ŋəu/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Curcuma) of the zingiberaceae family.

yāithibi ꯌꯥꯏꯔꯤꯕꯤ /yai.tʰi.bi/ *n.* a degraded class of people.

yāithong ꯌꯥꯏꯔꯣꯅ /yai.tʰóŋ/ *n.* door or gate of the death. *Morph:* **yāi-thong [gem-door].**

yāipal ꯌꯥꯏꯄꯥꯜ /yai.pəl/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Curcuma) of the zingiberaceae family, its flowers are eaten as a vegetable.

yāipha- ꯌꯥꯏꯄꯥ- /yai.pʰə/ *v.* to be prosperous. *Morph:* **yāi-pha- [gem-to be good].**

yāipha nungngāi ꯌꯥꯏꯄꯥ ꯅꯨꯡꯅꯥꯏ /yai.pʰə nuŋ.ŋai/ *n.* condition of being well-to-do, wealthy. *Morph:* **yāi-pha nungngāi [gem-to be good; to be happy].**

yāiphabi ꯌꯥꯏꯄꯥꯕꯤ /yai.pʰə.bi/ *n.* a fortunate woman. *Morph:* **yāi-pha-bi [gem-to be good-Feminine].**

yāiphou ꯌꯥꯏꯄꯣꯎ /yai.pʰəu/ *n.* sth that is broiled and dried in the sun. *Morph:* **yāi-phou [to put sth in the sun/over the fire-to put sth in the sun].**

yāibi ꯌꯥꯏꯕꯤ /yai.bi/ *n.* soul. **yāibi thawāi** /yai.bi tʰə.wai/ *n.* soul. *Morph:* **yāibi thawāi [soul; soul].**

yāima ꯌꯥꯏꯃꯥ /yai.mə/ *n.* one's middle son or daughter. *Morph:* **yāi-ma [middle-one].**

yāimaba ꯌꯥꯏꯃꯥꯕ /yai.mə.bə/ *adj.* of medium rate, size, etc. — *n.* a thing of medium rate, size, etc. *Morph:* **yāi-ma-ba [middle-one-Nom].**

yāiri ꯌꯥꯏꯔꯤ /yai.ri/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Calamus) of the Palmae family with flexible stem.

yāisā ꯌꯥꯏꯁꯥ /yai.sa/ *n.* the most important animal

usu said of the royal horse or elephant. *Morph:* **yāi-sā [gem-animal]**.

yāum ꯌꯥꯎ /ya.um/ *n.* a mouthful, as of water or any other drink. *Morph:* **yā-um [tooth-to hold sth in the mouth]**.

yāo ꯌꯥꯋ /yao/ *n.* sheep.

yāo- ꯌꯥꯋ- /yáo/ *v.* 1) to include; enlist. 2) to participate. **yāosin-** /yáo.sin/ *v.* to participate actively. *Morph:* **yāo-sin- [to participate-In]**.

yāodana ꯌꯥꯋꯗꯅ /yáo.də.nə/ *adv.* without. *Morph:* **yāo-da-na [to include/participate-Negative-Adverb]**.

yāon ꯌꯥꯋꯣꯟ /ya.ón/ *n.* a complete change, usu said of political and/or social system. *Morph:* **yā-on [id.-to turn]**.

yāon- ꯌꯥꯋꯣꯟ- /ya.ón/ *v.* to turn one's own body when sleeping. *Morph:* **yā-on- [tooth-to turn]**.

yāosenba ꯌꯥꯋꯁꯦꯟꯕꯥ /yao.sen.bə/*n.* shepherd. *Morph:* **yāo-sen-ba [sheep-to herd and take care of-Nom]**.

yāk-$_1$ ꯌꯥꯀ- /yak/ *v.* to be salty.

yāk-$_2$ ꯌꯥꯀ- /yak/ *v.* to be harsh, usu said of one's voice.

yākā ꯌꯥꯀꯥ /ya.ka/ *n.* sb's response or reaction to a suggestion, proposal, idea, approach, etc. *Morph:* **yā-kā [tooth-to open]**. **~ yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to concern with what others like or dislike. *Morph:* **~ yeng- [~ to look at]**.

yākāpham ꯌꯥꯀꯥꯝ /ya.ka.pʰəm/ *n.* an open air where people gather and have regular meetings. *Morph:* **yā-kā-pham [tooth-to open-place]**.

yākhā ꯌꯥꯈꯥ /yá.kʰa/ *n.* a tooth or teeth in the lower jaw. *Morph:* **yā-khā [tooth-a point/place below sb/sth]**.

yākhei ꯌꯥꯈꯩ /yá.kʰəi/ *n.* wisdom tooth. *Morph:* **yā-khei [tooth-farthest point]**.

yāng- ꯌꯥꯡ- /yaŋ/*v.* to be light, not heavy. **yāngna** /yaŋ.nə/ *adv.* lightly. *Morph:* **yāng-na [to be light-Adverb]**.

yāng ꯌꯥꯡ /yáŋ/ *n.* 1) back bone. 2) ridge (of a roof). **~ nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to have a ridge: said of a house. *Morph:* **~ nāi- [~ to be in a state of]**.

yāng- ꯌꯥꯡ- /yáŋ/ *v.* to be fast, swift, speedy. **yāngkhat-** /yáŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to become faster. *Morph:* **yāng-khat- [to be fast-Up]**. **yāngna** /yáŋ.nə/ *adv.* fast; swiftly; speedily. *Morph:* **yāng-na [to be fast-Adverb]**.

yāng cingba ꯌꯥꯡ ꯆꯤꯡꯕꯥ /yáŋ ciŋ.bə/ *n.* convulsions (of the muscles). *Morph:* **yāng cingba [back bone; to pull-Nom]**.

yāngou ꯌꯥꯡꯎ /ya.ŋəu/ *n.* a kind of tree. *Dipterocarpus turbinatus*.

yāngkok ꯌꯥꯡꯀꯦꯀ /yaŋ.kok/ *n.* a rounded, very shallow basket used for winnowing grains.

yānggangba ꯌꯥꯡꯂꯡꯕꯥ /yáŋ.gəŋ.bə/ *n.* a lean or thin person. — *adj.* thin or lean (said of a person). *Morph:* **yāng-gang-ba [back bone-to dry-Nom]**.

yānggen ꯌꯥꯡꯂꯦꯟ /yaŋ.gen/ *n.* a kind of reed, used for making broom.

yānggonba ꯌꯥꯡꯂꯣꯟꯕꯥ /yáŋ.gón.bə/ *n.* a person whose body is chronically bent forward. *Morph:* **yāng-gon-ba [back bone-to bend-Nom]**.

yāngnam ꯌꯥꯡꯅꯝ /yáŋ.nəm/ *n.* a length of wood or bamboo fixed along the ridge of a roof. *Morph:* **yāng-nam [ridge-to press]**.

yāngli ꯌꯥꯡꯂꯤ /yaŋ.li/ *n.* a kind of creeper plant of the mimoseae family.

yānglen ꯌꯥꯡꯂꯦꯟ /yáŋ.len/ *n.* back bone; ridge (of a roof). *Morph:* **yāng-len [back bone/ridge-excellent]**.

yācangba ꯌꯥꯆꯡꯕꯥ /yá.cáŋ.bə/ *n.* dusk: said of evening time. *Morph:* **yā-cang-ba [id.-to enter-Nom]**.

yācan ꯌꯥꯆꯦꯟ /ya.cən/ *n.* bridle. *Morph:* **yā-can [tooth-to make]**.

yācubi ꯌꯥꯆꯨꯕꯤ /ya.cu.bi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Melastoma) of the melastomaceae family, well-known for the medicinal values.

yācouba ꯌꯥꯆꯣꯕꯥ /yá.cáu.bə/ *n.* a person having big incisors. *Morph:* **yā-cou-ba [tooth-to be big-Nom]**.

yāt- ꯌꯥꯟ- /yat/ *v.* to cut, shear, scissor, etc. **yātkhāi-** /yát.kʰái/ *v.* to cut into small pieces, usu with scissors, sharp blade, etc. *Morph:* **yāt-khāi- [to shear-to split]**. **yātthok-** /yát.tʰok/ *v.* to make a form or shape (out of sth) with scissors, etc. *Morph:* **yāt-thok- [to shear-Out]**.

yāton ꯌꯥꯇꯣꯟ /ya.ton/ *n.* tip of a tooth. *Morph:* **yā-ton [tooth-tip]**.

yāthak ꯌꯥꯗꯀ /yá.tʰək/ *n.* tooth or teeth in the upper jaw. *Morph:* **yā-thak [tooth-a place/point above sb/sth]**.

yāthang ꯌꯥꯗꯡ /ya.tʰəŋ/ *n.* order; command; decree. **~ in-** /~ in/ *v.* to obey an order. *Morph:* **~ in- [~ to follow]**. **~ ngāk-** /~ ŋak/ *v.* to obey a command. *Morph:* **~ ngāk- [~ to keep]**. **~ pi-** /~ pí/ *v.* to order, command. *Morph:* **~ pi- [~ to give]**. **~ hiktok-** /~ hik.tok/ *v.* to disobey. *Morph:* **~ hik-tok- [~ to be loose-Out]**.

yāthin payā ꯌꯥꯗꯤꯟ ꯄꯥꯌꯥ /ya.tʰin pə́.ya/ *n.*

bamboo split used in cleaning teeth. *Morph:* **yā-thin payā [tooth-to pierce; bamboo split].**

yāthinjei ꯌꯥꯟꯊꯤꯖꯤ /ya.tʰin.jəi/ *n.* toothpick. *Morph:* **yā-thin-jei [tooth-to pierce-stick].**

yān-$_1$ ꯌꯥꯟ- /yan/ *v.* to mix, combine. **yānsin-** /ya.sin/ *v.* to adulterate. *Morph:* **yān-sin- [to mix-In].**

yān-$_2$ ꯌꯥꯟ- /yan/ *v.* 1) to hang, suspend from above. 2) to wear earrings. **yānkhat-** /yan.kʰət/ *v.* to put sth hanging overhead. *Morph:* **yān-khat- [to hang-Up]. yāntha-** /yan.tʰə/ *v.* to hang sth from a ceiling, etc. *Morph:* **yān-tha- [to hang-Down]. yānthok-** /yan.tʰok/ *v.* to hang (clothes, etc.) outside for drying. *Morph:* **yān-thok- [to hang-Out].**

yān- ꯌꯥꯟ- /yán/ *v.* to cut, chop, etc. **yānkhāi-** /yán.kʰái/ *v.* to damage or destroy sth by cutting into pieces. *Morph:* **yān-khāi- [to cut-to split]. yāntha-** /yán.tʰə/ *v.* to cut down, as of branches of a tree, etc. *Morph:* **yān-tha- [to cut-Down]. yānthek-** /yán.tʰek/ *v.* to damage sth or clear a bush by cutting down. *Morph:* **yān-thek- [to cut-to break]. yānna-** /yán.nə/ *v.* to fight, usu with swords. *Morph:* **yān-na- [to cut-Reciprocal].**

yāni yāroi ꯌꯥꯅꯤ ꯌꯥꯡꯗꯣꯡ /ya.ni ya.roi/ *n.* yes or no. *Morph:* **yā-ni yā-roi [to agree-Copula; to agree-Non-potential].**

yāpang ꯌꯥꯄꯥꯡ /yá.páŋ/ *n.* a molar tooth. *Morph:* **yā-pang [tooth-to be blunt].**

yām- ꯌꯥꯝ- /yam/ *v.* to be many. **yāmkhatlak-** /yam.kʰət.lək/ *v.* to increase in number, volume, quantity, etc. *Morph:* **yām-khat-lak- [to be many-Up-Distal]. yāmna** /yam.nə/ *adv.* very; much; to a great extent or degree. *Morph:* **yām-na [to be many-Adverb].**

yām ꯌꯥꯝ /yám/ *n.* whole-wheat flour.

yāmdrabada ꯌꯥꯝꯗꯤꯄꯥꯕꯥꯗꯥ /yam.drə.bə.də/ *adv.* at least. *Morph:* **yām-d(<da)-ra-ba-da [to be many-Negative-Prospective-Nom-Locative].**

yāmbung ꯌꯥꯝꯕꯨꯡ /yám.buŋ/ *n.* a term of address for older brother used among members of the royal family and by an outsider to them.

yāmlabada ꯌꯥꯝꯂꯥꯕꯥꯗꯥ /yam.lə.bə.də/ *adv.* at (the) most. *Morph:* **yām-la-ba-da [to be many-Prospective-Nom-Locative].**

yārak ꯌꯥꯡꯔꯥꯀ /yá.rək/ *n.* gap between teeth. *Morph:* **yā-rak [tooth-gap]. yārakta ngang-** /yá.rək.tə ŋəŋ/ *v.* to mumble or mutter. *Morph:* **yā-rak-ta ngang- [tooth-gap-Locative; to hum].**

yārāi ꯌꯥꯡꯔꯥꯏ /ya.rai/ *n.* toothache. *Morph:* **yā-rāi [tooth-disease].**

yāri ꯌꯥꯡꯔꯤ /yá.ri/ *n.* gum. *Morph:* **yā-ri [tooth-a length of sth].**

yārek- ꯌꯥꯡꯔꯦꯛ- /ya.rek/ *v.* to halt a night. **yārekpham** /ya.rek.pʰəm/ *n.* a place where sb usu halts a night. *Morph:* **yārek-pham [to halt a night-place]. yāreksang** /ya.rek.sáŋ/ *n.* sleeping place; inn; lodge. *Morph:* **yārek-sang [to halt a night-house].**

yārou ꯌꯥꯡꯔꯣꯎ /ya.rəu/ *n.* animal or beast, typically not used colloquially.

yāwā ꯌꯥꯎꯗꯥ /ya.wa/ *n.* voice, commonly used in the verses, etc.

yāhidāk ꯌꯥꯍꯤꯗꯥꯀ /ya.hi.dak/ *n.* toothpaste; tooth powder. *Morph:* **yā-hidāk [tooth-medicine].**

yāhip ꯌꯥꯍꯤꯄ /yá.hip/ *n.* position of one's sleep. *Morph:* **yā-hip [id.-to lie down]. yāhippham** /yá.hip.pʰəm/ *n.* bedroom, commonly not used colloquially. *Morph:* **yā-hip-pham [id.-to lie down-place].**

yāhou- ꯌꯥꯍꯣꯎ- /yá.háu/ *v.* to wake up. — *n.* state of being woken up. *Morph:* **yā-hou [id.-to wake up]. ~ ngan-** /~ ŋən/ *v.* to wake up early. *Morph:* **~ ngan- [~ to be early]. ~ theng-** /~ tʰeŋ/ *v.* to wake up late. *Morph:* **~ theng- [~ to be late].**

yu ꯌꯨ /yu/ *n.* an alcoholic drink, wine, etc. **~ ngāo-** /~ ŋáo/ *v.* to get drunk or intoxicated. *Morph:* **~ ngāo- [~ to be mad]. ~ sung-** /~ suŋ/ *v.* to distil an alcoholic drink. *Morph:* **~ sung- [~ to extract].**

yu- ꯌꯨ- /yú/ *v.* to get hurt or injured with a thorn, nail, etc.

yukhal ꯌꯨꯀꯦꯜ /yú.kʰəl/ *n.* screen; curtain.

yuga ꯌꯨꯒꯥ /yu.gə/ *n.* Yuga: any of the four eras of the world according to Hindu religious writings. **~ loi-** /~ loi/ *v.* to become powerless, usu said of a minister, bureaucrat, etc. *Morph:* **~ loi- [~ to end].**

yung ꯌꯨꯡ /yuŋ/ *n.* urine. **~ hān-** /~ hán/ *v.* to urinate. *Morph:* **~ hān- [~ to discharge (urine, etc.) from the body]. yunggom** /yuŋ.gom/ *n.* urinal. *Morph:* **yung-gom [urine-pit].**

yung- ꯌꯨꯡ- /yuŋ/ *v.* to erect. **yungkhat-** /yuŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to erect the pole of a flag, etc. *Morph:* **yung-khat- [to erect-Up]. yunggāna-** /yuŋ.ga.nə/ *v.* to be tall. *Morph:* **yung-gā-na- [to erect-to climb-Reciprocal].**

yuthak ꯌꯨꯊꯥꯀ /yú.tʰək/ *n.* one part of the eight divisions of day and night (24 hours).

yuthakpa /yu.tʰək.pə/ *n.* a drunkard. *Morph:* **yu-thak-pa [alcoholic drink-to drink-Nom].**

yubarāja /yu.bə.ra.jə/ *n.* a crown prince.

yubi /yu.bi/ *n.* coconut. **yubi pāmbi** /yu.bi pám.bi/ *n.* coconut palm. *Morph:* **yubi pāmbi [coconut; plant]. yubi maku** /yu.bi mə.ku/ *n.* coconut husk. *Morph:* **yubi ma-ku [coconut; NM-outermost layer]. yubi mahi** /yu.bi mə.hi/ *n.* coconut water. *Morph:* **yubi ma-hi [coconut; NM-liquid].**

yubi khujāi /yu.bi kʰu.jai/ *n.* a round, wooden vessel. *Morph:* **yubi khujāi [coconut; a vessel for holding water].**

yubi thāo /yu.bi tʰao/ *n.* coconut oil. *Morph:* **yubi thāo [coconut; oil].**

yubi thouri /yu.bi tʰóu.ri/ *n.* rope made of coconut fibre. *Morph:* **yubi thou-ri [coconut; work-a length of sth].**

yubilākpi /yu.bi.lák.pi/ *n.* a kind of traditional game where the two teams struggle to place a slippery coconut at a particular corner of the field. *Morph:* **yubi-lāk-pi [coconut-to snatch-NF].**

yum /yúm/ *n.* house, residence, etc. **yum ingkhol** /yúm iŋ.kʰol/ *n.* homestead. *Morph:* **yum ingkhol [house; plot]. ~ ning-** /~ níŋ/ *v.* to be homesick. *Morph:* **~ ning- [~ to devote]. ~ thangna-** /~ tʰəŋ.nə/ *v.* to live near another house or family. *Morph:* **~ thang-na- [~ to remain next to-Reciprocal]. ~ pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* 1) to marry. 2) to maintain one's own family. *Morph:* **~ pān- [~ to maintain]. ~ māng-** /~ maŋ/ *v.* to go through a phase of abstinence from all sorts of customary religious practices directly by the members of a family or clan when birth or death occurs in the same family or clan. *Morph:* **~ māng- [~ to be impure].**

yum kei /yúm kəi/ *n.* house and other landed property. *Morph:* **yum kei [house; granary]. ~ pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* 1) to marry. 2) to maintain one's own family. *Morph:* **~ pān- [~ to maintain].**

yumkok /yúm.kok/ *n.* number of houses. *Morph:* **yum-kok [house-head].**

yumgi lāi /yúm.gi lai/ *n.* household deity. *Morph:* **yum-gi lāi [house-Genitive; deity].**

yumjāo /yúm.jao/ *n.* a large house. *Morph:* **yum-jāo [house-to be large].**

yumjāo lāiremmā /yúm.jao lai.rem.ma/ *n.* name of an important Meitei goddess. *Morph:* **yum-jāo lāi-rem(<len)-mā [house-to be large; god-excellent-mother].**

yumthak /yúm.tʰək/ *n.* roof. *Morph:* **yum-thak [house-a point/place above sb/sth].**

yumthangnaba /yúm.tʰəŋ.nə.bə/ *n.* neighbour. *Morph:* **yum-thang-na-ba [house-to remain next to-Reciprocal-Nom].**

yumthong /yúm.tʰóŋ/ *n.* a house or family. *Morph:* **yum-thong [house-door].**

yumda yokpa /yúm.də yok.pə/ *adj.* domestic, said of an animal. — *n.* condition of being domesticated. *Morph:* **yum-da yok-pa [house-Locative; to rear-Nom].**

yumda sāba /yúm.də sa.bə/ *adj.* homemade. — *n.* condition of being made at home. *Morph:* **yum-da sā-ba [house-Locative; to make-Nom].**

yumdā keidā /yúm.da kəi.da/ *n.* standard of living. *Morph:* **yum-dā kei-dā [house-shape; granary-shape].**

yumdāng- /yúm.daŋ/ *v.* to take shelter at another's house. *Morph:* **yum-dāng- [house-to depend on]. yumdāngba** /yúm.daŋ.bə/ *n.* a person who takes shelter at another's house. *Morph:* **yum-dāng-ba [house-to depend on-Nom].**

yumdinna- /yúm.din.nə/ *v.* to copulate. *Morph:* **yum-din-na- [house-to join-Reciprocal].**

yumdompok /yúm.dom.pok/ *n.* a solitary house. *Morph:* **yum-dom-pok [house-self-to give birth to].**

yumnāk /yúm.nak/ *n.* family name or surname. *Morph:* **yum-nāk [house-a point/place nearby].**

yumnām hei /yúm.nam hói/ *n.* a species of mango. *Morph:* **yumnām hei [name of a place; fruit].**

yumning /yúm.níŋ/ *n.* back part of a house. *Morph:* **yum-ning [house-a point/place behind sb/sth].**

yumpham /yúm.pʰəm/ *n.* the place where a house is built. *Morph:* **yum-pham [house-place].**

yumbān /yúm.ban/ *n.* knowledge and/or act of running a family. *Morph:* **yum-bān [house-to maintain]. yumbān keibān** /yúm.ban kəi.ban/ *n.* standard or maintenance of one's living. *Morph:* **yum-bān kei-bān**

[house-to maintain; granary-to maintain].

yumbāllon ꯌꯨꯝꯕꯥꯟꯊꯣꯟ /yúm.bal.lón/ *n.* dos and don'ts (rules and regulations) of maintaining a family. *Morph:* **yum-bāl-lon [house-to maintain-language]**.

yumbi ꯌꯨꯝꯕꯤ /yúm.bi/*n.* a main pillar of a house or building. *Morph:* **yum-bi [house-adult]**.

yumbu ꯌꯨꯝꯕꯨ /yúm.bu/ *n.* owner of a house. *Morph:* **yum-bu [house-owner]**.

yumbubi ꯌꯨꯝꯕꯨꯕꯤ /yúm.bu.bi/ *n.* a woman who mainly supports her family. *Morph:* **yum-bu-bi [house-owner-Feminine]**.

yumburen ꯌꯨꯝꯕꯨꯔꯦꯟ /yúm.bu.ren/ *n.* the head of a family. *Morph:* **yum-bu-ren [house-owner-excellent]**.

yummāng ꯌꯨꯝꯃꯥꯡ /yúm.máŋ/ *n.* front part of a house. *Morph:* **yum-māng [house-a point/place in front of sb/sth]**.

yummāng pāo ꯌꯨꯝꯃꯥꯡ ꯄꯥꯎ /yúm.maŋ pao/ *n.* the message of birth or death of a member of a clan communicated to other members of the same clan. *Morph:* **yum-māng pāo [house-to be impure; message]**.

yumlak ꯌꯨꯝꯂꯥꯛ /yúm.lək/ *n.* a point/place within an inhabited area. *Morph:* **yum-lak [house-gap]**.

yumlei keirei ꯌꯨꯝꯂꯩ ꯀꯩꯔꯩ /yúm.ləi kəi.rəi/ *n.* standard of living. *Morph:* **yum-lei kei-rei [house-to live; granary-to live]**.

yumlon ꯌꯨꯝꯂꯣꯟ /yúm.lon/ *n.* row of houses. *Morph:* **yum-lon [house-to place sth one over another]**.

yumlonnaba ꯌꯨꯝꯂꯣꯟꯅꯥꯕ /yúm.lon.nə.bə/ *n.* neighbour. *Morph:* **yum-lon-na-ba [house-to place sth one over another-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

yumsakeisa ꯌꯨꯝꯁꯥꯀꯩꯁ /yúm.sə.kəi.sə/ *n.* Wednesday.

yumsā ꯌꯨꯝꯁꯥ /yúm.sa/ *n.* the design of a house. *Morph:* **yum-sā [house-to make]**.

yumsā ꯌꯨꯝꯁꯥ /yúm.sá/ *n.* a domestic animal. *Morph:* **yum-sā [house-animal]**.

yumsāba ꯌꯨꯝꯁꯥꯕ /yúm.sa.bə/ *n.* a person whose job is building a house, etc. *Morph:* **yum-sā-ba [house-to make-Nom]**.

yumsāron ꯌꯨꯝꯁꯥꯔꯣꯟ /yúm.sa.rón/ *n.* instructions and rules of building a house. *Morph:* **yum-sā-ron [house-to make-language]**.

yumsengba ꯌꯨꯝꯁꯦꯡꯕꯥ /yúm.seŋ.bə/ *n.* a ritual sanctification of a family and/or of the whole clan. *Morph:* **yum-seng-ba [house-to purify-Nom]**.

yurāng- ꯌꯨꯔꯥꯡ- /yu.raŋ/ *v.* to offer an alcoholic drink, wine, etc. *Morph:* **yu-rāng- [alcoholic drink-to offer]**.

yurān ꯌꯨꯔꯥꯟ /yu.ran/ *n.* a kind of insect. *Simulium vittatum*.

yuhār hā- ꯌꯨꯍꯥꯔ ꯍꯥ- /yu.har (ju.har) ha/ *v.* to cause an earthquake. **yuhār hāba** /yu.har (ju.har) ha.bə/ *n.* earthquake. *Morph:* **yuhār hā-ba [earthquake; to shake-Nom]**.

yek ꯌꯦꯛ /yek/ *n.* clan; origin of a family. **~ tinna-** /~ tin.nə/ *v.* to belong to the same clan. *Morph:* **~ tin-na- [~ to join-Reciprocal]**. **~ thokna-** /~ tʰok.nə/*v.* to be in a state of forbidding the marriage between two individuals belonging to the same clan. *Morph:* **~ thok-na- [~ to happen-Reciprocal]**.

yek- ꯌꯦꯛ- /yek/ *v.* to draw, paint, etc. **yek khotpa** /yek kʰot.pə/ *n.* painting, drawing, etc. *Morph:* **yek khot-pa [to paint; to scratch-Nom]**. **yekthok-** /yek.tʰok/ *v.* to draw what is in one's mind. *Morph:* **yek-thok- [to draw-Out]**. **yeksin-** /yek.sin/ *v.* to sketch sth, usu on a wrong place. *Morph:* **yek-sin- [to draw-In]**.

yekna- ꯌꯦꯛꯅ- /yek.ná/ *v.* to be antagonistic, hateful, etc. *Morph:* **yek-na- [to mark-Reciprocal]**. **yeknaba** /yek.ná.bə/ *n.* enemy. *Morph:* **yek-na-ba [to mark-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

yeng- ꯌꯦꯡ- /yeŋ/ *v.* to see, look, watch. **yengkhat-** /yeŋ.kʰət/*v.* to look upward. *Morph:* **yeng-khat- [to look-Up]**. **yengtha-** /yeŋ.tʰə/ *v.* to look downward. *Morph:* **yeng-tha- [to look-Down]**. **yengthok-** /yeŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to try out. *Morph:* **yeng-thok- [to look-Out]**. **yengsin-** /yeŋ.sin/ *v.* to keep an eye on sb/sth; superintend. *Morph:* **yeng-sin- [to look-In]**.

yengthi- ꯌꯦꯡꯊꯤ /yeŋ.tʰí/ *v.* to hate, loathe. *Morph:* **yeng-thi- [to look at-to be ugly]**. **yengthina-** /yeŋ.tʰí.nə/ *v.* to be hostile to one another. *Morph:* **yeng-thi-na- [to look at-to be ugly-Reciprocal]**.

yengna- ꯌꯦꯡꯅ- /yeŋ.nə/ *v.* 1) to look at each other. 2) to help each other. 3) to compete; contend. *Morph:* **yeng-na- [to look-Reciprocal]**.

yengbi- ꯌꯦꯡꯕꯤ- /yeŋ.bi/ *v.* 1) to favour sb. 2) to look after. *Morph:* **yeng-bi- [to look-FSO]**.

yet ꯌꯦꯠ /yet/ *n.* right hand.

yet-$_1$ ꯌꯦꯠ- /yet/ *v.* to wind (string, ribbon, etc.). **yetthok-** /yet.tʰok/ *v.* to wind (string, ribbon, etc.) again to a new reel, spool, etc. *Morph:*

yet-thok- [to wind-Out]. yetsin- /yet.sin/ *v.* to wind (string, ribbon, etc.) into a ball shape or over a reel, spool, etc. *Morph:* **yet-sin- [to wind-In].**

yet-$_2$ ꯌꯦꯠ- /yet/ *v.* to disturb, interfere.

yet oi ꯌꯦꯠ ꯑꯣꯏ /yet ói/ *n.* right and left. *Morph:* **yet oi [right; left]. yetoinana** /yet.oi.nə.nə/ *adv.* to the right. *Morph:* **yet-oi-na-na [right-to be-Reciprocal-Adverb]. ~ su-** /~ su/ *v.* to be dexterous. *Morph:* **~ su- [~ to complete].**

yetki lamdāng ꯌꯦꯠꯀꯤ ꯂꯝꯗꯥꯡ /yet.ki lə́m.daŋ/ *n.* man, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **yet-ki lam-dāng [right-Genitive; path-joint].**

yettum ꯌꯦꯠꯇꯨꯝ /yet.tum/ *n.* needle. *Morph:* **yet-tum [to wind-sliver]. yettum manā** /yet.tum mə.na/ *n.* eye of a needle. *Morph:* **yet-tum ma-nā [to wind-sliver; 3pp-ear].**

yetthangba ꯌꯦꯠꯂꯥꯡꯕ /yet.tʰəŋ.bə/ *adj.* of sb/sth found on the right-hand side. *Morph:* **yet-thang-ba [right-to remain next to-Nom].**

yetna- ꯌꯦꯠꯅ- /yet.nə́/ *v.* to have a dispute. *Morph:* **yet-na [to wind-Reciprocal].**

yetlom māirom ꯌꯦꯠꯂꯣꯝ ꯃꯥꯏꯔꯣꯝ /yet.lóm mái.rom/ *adv.* on both sides; on all sides. *Morph:* **yet-lom māi-rom [right-toward; face-toward].**

yen ꯌꯦꯅ /yen/ *n.* chicken.

yen- ꯌꯦꯅ- /yen/ *v.* to distribute. **yenthok-** /yen.tʰok/ *v.* to distribute sth, usu to the public at a cheaper rate or free of cost. *Morph:* **yen-thok- [to distribute-Out].**

yen ꯌꯦꯅ /yén/ *n.* excretion or secretion of such organs as mouth, nose, ear, eye, genital organ, anus, etc.

yenakhā ꯌꯦꯅꯀꯥ /ye.nə.kʰa/ *n.* either side of a house. **yenakhā lukhā** /ye.nə.kʰa lu.kʰa/ *n.* either side of a house and the like.

yenam nākuppi ꯌꯦꯅꯝ ꯅꯥꯀꯨꯄꯤ /ye.nəm na.kup.pi/ *n.* an aromatic herb of a genus (Allium) of the liliaceae family. *Morph:* **yenam nā-kup-pi [name of aromatic herb; leaf-to be fine-NF].**

yenam nāpākpi ꯌꯦꯅꯝ ꯅꯥꯄꯥꯀꯤ /ye.nəm na.pak.pi/ *n.* an aromatic herb of a genus (Allium) of the liliaceae family, with broader leaves. *Morph:* **yenam nā-pāk-pi [name of aromatic herb; leaf-to be broad-NF].**

yenkhong ꯌꯦꯅꯀꯣꯡ /yen.kʰoŋ/ *n.* cackle. *Morph:* **yen-khong [chicken-to produce noise/sound].**

yengon ꯌꯦꯅꯒꯣꯅ /yen.gon/ *n.* coop. *Morph:* **yen-gon [chicken-enclosure].**

yenthou ꯌꯦꯅꯊꯨ /yen.tʰəu/ *n.* a kind of reed of a genus (Arundo) of the gramineae family.

yendang ꯌꯦꯅꯗꯥꯡ /yén.dəŋ/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Cycas) of the cycadaceae family, its tender shoot is eaten as a vegetable.

yendāi ꯌꯦꯅꯗꯥꯏ /yén.dai/ *n.* a small basket used for holding flowers, etc.

yendu ꯌꯦꯅꯗꯨ /yen.du/ *n.* feather of chicken. *Morph:* **yen-du [chicken-feather].**

yendem ꯌꯦꯅꯗꯦꯝ /yen.dem/ *n.* a plant of the araceae family, its stem is eaten as a vegetable.

yendem amuba ꯌꯦꯅꯗꯦꯝ ꯃꯨꯃꯕ /yen.dem ə.mu.bə/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Xanthosoma) of the araceae family, with edible stem. *Morph:* **yendem a-mu-ba [a plant of araceae family; Att-to be black-Nom].**

yenna- ꯌꯦꯅꯅ- /yen.nə/ *v.* to give out in shares. *Morph:* **yen-na- [to distribute-Reciprocal].**

yennakhang ꯌꯦꯅꯅꯀꯥꯡ /yén.nə.kʰəŋ/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Scutellaria) of the labiatae family, well-known for its medicinal values.

yennaba ꯌꯦꯅꯅꯕ /yen.nə.bə/ *n.* division (in mathematics). *Morph:* **yen-na-ba [to distribute-Reciprocal-Nom].**

yennariba masing ꯌꯦꯅꯅꯔꯤꯕ ꯃꯋꯤꯡ /yen.nə.ri.bə mə́.siŋ/ *n.* divisor (in mathematics). *Morph:* **yen-na-ri-ba ma-sing [to distribute-Reciprocal-Progressive-Nom; NM-Plural].**

yennāo ꯌꯦꯅꯅꯥꯎꯟ /yen.nao/ *n.* chick. *Morph:* **yen-nāo [chicken-state of being small/young]. yennāo macā** /yen.nao mə́.cá/ *n.* a very young chick. *Morph:* **yen-nāo ma-cā [chicken-state of being small/young; 3pp-offspring].**

yenning ꯌꯦꯅꯅꯤꯡ /yén.niŋ/ *n.* new bud, young shoot, etc. **~ hun-** /~ hun/ *v.* to give rise to new buds. *Morph:* **~ hun- [~ to throw].**

yenbā ꯌꯦꯅꯕꯥ /yen.ba/ *n.* rooster, cock. *Morph:* **yen-bā [chicken-Masculine].**

yenbārāba ꯌꯦꯅꯕꯥꯔꯥꯕ /yen.ba.ra.bə/ *n.* see yenbā. *Morph:* **yen-bā-rāba(<lāba) chicken-Masculine-male].**

yenbi ꯌꯦꯅꯕꯤ /yen.bi/ *n.* hen. *Morph:* **yen-bi [chicken-Feminine].**

yenbining ꯌꯦꯅꯕꯤꯅꯤꯡ /yen.bi.niŋ/ *n.* hypertrophic scar, usu found in one's earring hole. *Morph:* **yen-bi-ning [chicken-Feminine-buttock].**

yen matok ꯌꯦꯅ ꯃꯥꯠꯀ /yen mə.tok/ *n.* comb, as of a rooster, etc. *Morph:* **yen ma-tok [chicken;**

NM-a distinct projection].

yensāng ꯌꯦꯟꯁꯥꯡ /yen.saŋ/ *n.* 1) a cooked vegetable, fish, meat, etc. 2) vegetable, pulse, meat, fish, etc. **yensāng nāpi** /yen.saŋ ná.pi/ *n.* vegetables and the like. *Morph:* **yensāng nāpi [vegetable, pulse...etc.; grass]. yensāng mahi** /yen.saŋ má.hi/ *n.* the gravy of a cooked vegetable, meat, etc. *Morph:* **yensāng ma-hi [vegetable, pulse..etc.; NM-liquid].**

yensin$_1$ ꯌꯦꯟꯁꯤꯟ /yén.sín/ *n.* a small herb of a genus(Oxalis) of the gramineae family.

yensin$_2$ ꯌꯦꯟꯁꯤꯟ /yén.sín/ *n.* club (of playing cards).

yep- ꯌꯦꯝ- /yép/ *v.* 1) to tuck. 2) to carry sth hidingly with oneself. 3) to shoplift. **yepkhat-** /yép.k^{h}ət/ *v.* to tuck up so as to make shorter. *Morph:* **yep-khat- [to tuck-Up].**

yempāk ꯌꯦꯝꯄꯥꯛ /yem.pak/ *n.* an umbrella-like sunshade, usu made of palm leaves. *Morph:* **yem(<yen)-pāk [mushroom-to be broad].**

yerum ꯌꯦꯔꯨꯝ /ye.rum/ *n.* egg (of chicken). *Morph:* **ye(<yen)-rum [chicken-egg]. yerum maong** /ye.rum mə.oŋ/ *n.* oval shape. *Morph:* **ye(<yen)-rum ma-ong [chicken-egg; NM-shape]. yerum mamut** /ye.rum mə.mut/ *n.* yolk. *Morph:* **ye(<yen)-rum ma-mut [chicken-egg; NM-yolk].**

yerum keirum ꯌꯦꯔꯨꯝ ꯀꯩꯔꯨꯝ /ye.rum kəi.rum/ *n.* a small plant of a genus (Stellaria) of the caryophyllaceae family, eaten as a vegetable.

yerum tal ꯌꯦꯔꯨꯝ ꯇꯥꯜ /ye.rum təl/ *n.* omelette. *Morph:* **ye(<yen)-rum tal [chicken-egg; flat, thin unleavened bread of India].**

yerum lei ꯌꯦꯔꯨꯝ ꯂꯩ /ye.rum ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Yucca) of the agavaceae family, with beautiful flowers. *Morph:* **ye(<yen)-rum lei [chicken-egg; flower].**

yelā ꯌꯦꯂꯥ /ye.la/ *n.* a variety of mustard plant, usu grown for seeds.

yelāng ꯌꯦꯂꯥꯡ /ye.láŋ/ *n.* a small plant of a genus (Polygonum) of the polygonaceae family, leaves and tender shoots are eaten as a vegetable.

yelli ꯌꯦꯜꯂꯤ /yél.li/ *n.* the edible stem of a Trapa species of the onagraceae family.

yellu ꯌꯦꯜꯂꯨ /yel.lu/ *n.* dirt in the naval.

yelhoungei ꯌꯦꯜꯂꯣꯡꯒꯤ /yel.háu.ŋəi/ *n.* a point of time in the remote past. *Morph:* **yel-hou-ngei [id.-to grow-time].**

yei- ꯌꯩ- /yəi/ *v.* to strike, hit. **yeithat-** /yəi.t^{h}ət/ *v.* 1) to cut, damage by hitting. 2) to disapprove. *Morph:* **yei-that- [to hit-to nip]. yeithu-** /yəi.t^{h}u/ *v.* to hit and knock down. *Morph:* **hei-thu- [to hit-to be caught in a trap]. yeithok-** /yəi.t^{h}ok/ *v.* 1) to hit sth away. 2) to postpone; adjourn. *Morph:* **yei-thok- [to hit-Out].**

yeikhāi- ꯌꯩꯈꯥꯏ- /yəi.k^{h}ái/ *v.* 1) to damage by hitting. 2) to disturb; obstruct. *Morph:* **yei-khāi- [to hit-to split]. yeikhāi thingāi-** /yəi.k^{h}ái t^{h}in.gai/ *v.* to disturb, disrupt, interfere, etc. *Morph:* **yei-khāi thin-gāi- [to hit-to split; to pierce-to break].**

yeina- ꯌꯩꯅ- /yəi.nə/ *v.* 1) to fight. 2) to hit each other. *Morph:* **yei-na- [to hit-Reciprocal].**

yeina ceina- ꯌꯩꯅ ꯆꯩꯅ- /yəi.nə cəi.nə/ *v.* to have a fight, brawl, etc. *Morph:* **yei-na cei-na- [to hit-Reciprocal; to rebuke-Reciprocal]. yeina ceinaba** /yəi.nə cəi.nə.bə/ *n.* fight, brawl, etc. *Morph:* **yei-na cei-na-ba [to hit-Reciprocal; to rebuke-Reciprocal-Nom].**

yeina thinna- ꯌꯩꯅ ꯇꯤꯅꯅ- /yəi.nə t^{h}in.nə/ *v.* to fight, scuffle. *Morph:* **yei-na thin-na- [to hit-Reciprocal; to pierce-Reciprocal]. yeina thinnaba** /yəi.nə t^{h}in.nə.bə/ *n.* fight, scuffle. *Morph:* **yei-na thin-na-ba [to hit-Reciprocal; to pierce-Reciprocal-Nom].**

yeinaphak ꯌꯩꯅꯐꯕ /yəi.nə.p^{h}ək/ *n.* the mat on which grains are threshed. *Morph:* **yei-na-phak [to hit-Reciprocal-mat].**

yeina suna- ꯌꯩꯅ ꯁꯨꯅ- /yəi.nə su.nə/ *v.* to fight, quarrel, etc. *Morph:* **yei-na su-na- [to hit-Reciprocal; to pound-Reciprocal]. yeina sunaba** /yəi.nə su.nə.bə/ *n.* fight, quarrel, etc. *Morph:* **yei-na su-na-ba [to hit-Reciprocal; to pound-Reciprocal-Nom].**

yoimayāi tāodanba ꯌꯣꯡꯃꯌꯥꯏ ꯇꯥꯎꯗꯥꯅꯕ /yoi.mə.yai tao.dən.bə/ *n.* sun, typically not used colloquially.

yok- ꯌꯣꯕ- /yok/ *v.* to bring up; rear. **yokkhat-** /yok.k^{h}ət/ *v.* to support sb to attain perfection. *Morph:* **yok-khat- [to bring up-Up]. yokcaba** /yok.cə.bə/ *adj.* characteritic of a child being adopted. *Morph:* **yok-ca-ba [to bring up-Reflexive-Nom].**

yokcabi ꯌꯣꯕꯆꯥꯕꯤ /yok.cə.bi/ *n.* nursemaid. *Morph:* **yok-ca-bi [to bring up-Reflexive-Feminine].**

yokpi- ꯌꯣꯕꯄꯤ- /yok.pi/ *v.* to bring up, usu a poor and/or parentless child. *Morph:* **yok-pi- [to bring up-FSO].**

yokpi thākpi- ꯌꯣꯕꯄꯤ ꯇꯥꯄꯄꯤ- /yok.pi t^{h}ak.pi/

v. to nurture. *Morph:* **yok-pi thak-pi- [to bring up-FSO; to feed-FSO]. yokpi thākpi** /yok.pi tʰak.pi/ *n.* condition of sb being nurtured. *Morph:* **yok-pi thak-pi [to bring up-FSO; to feed-FSO]**.

yogi ꯌꯣꯒꯤ /yo.gi/ *n.* ascetic; hermit.

yong ꯌꯣꯡ /yoŋ/ *n.* monkey. **yongjāo** /yoŋ.jao/ *n.* a big monkey; ape. *Morph:* **yong-jāo [monkey-to be large]. yongthi** /yoŋ.tʰî/ *n.* monkey shit. *Morph:* **yong-thi [monkey-shit]. yongnāo** /yoŋ.nao/ *n.* a young, small monkey. *Morph:* **yong-nāo [monkey-state of being small/young]**.

yongkok ꯌꯣꯡꯀꯣꯀ /yoŋ.kok/ *n.* a kind of hookah.

yongkham ꯌꯣꯡꯀꯣꯝ /yoŋ.kʰəm/ *n.* a loom, usu operated manually.

yongkhot ꯌꯣꯡꯀꯣꯠ /yoŋ.kʰot/ *n.* a small, curved instrument, used for peeling the skin of vegetable or grating meat of coconut. *Morph:* **yong(<yongcāk)-khot [a Parkia species-to scrape]**.

yongcāk ꯌꯣꯡꯆꯥꯀ /yoŋ.cak/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Parkia) of the mimoseae family, with edible long, green fruits.

yongmu ꯌꯣꯡꯃꯨ /yoŋ.mu/ *n.* a species of monkey, with black coat. *Morph:* **yong-mu [monkey-to be black]**.

yot ꯌꯣꯠ /yot/ *n.* 1) iron. 2) hoe. **yotthi** /yot.tʰî/ *n.* impurities of iron ore. *Morph:* **yot-thi [iron-faeces/shit]**.

yot- ꯌꯣꯠ- /yot/ *v.* to swallow. **yottha-** /yot.tʰə/ *v.* to take a long breath. *Morph:* **yot-tha- [to swallow-Down]. yotsin-** /yot.sin/ *v.* to swallow sth completely. *Morph:* **yot-sin- [to swallow-In]**.

yotkhok ꯌꯣꯠꯀꯣꯀ /yot.kʰok/ *n.* handle of a hoe, spade. *Morph:* **yot-khok [hoe/spade-handle]**.

yotcābi ꯌꯣꯠꯆꯥꯕꯤ /yot.cá.bi/ *n.* magnet. *Morph:* **yot-cā-bi [iron-to eat-NF]**.

yottek ꯌꯣꯠꯇꯦꯀ /yot.tek/ *n.* iron scrap. *Morph:* **yot-tek [iron-to break]**.

yotpāk ꯌꯣꯠꯄꯥꯀ /yot.pak/ *n.* hoe; spade. *Morph:* **yot-pāk [iron-to be broad]**.

yotpi ꯌꯣꯠꯄꯤ /yot.pi/ *n.* nail: a tapered piece of metal commonly pointed and having a flattened head. *Morph:* **yot-pi [iron-adult]**.

yotphāl ꯌꯣꯠꯐꯥꯜ /yot.pʰal/ *n.* anvil. *Morph:* **yot-phāl [iron-seat]**.

yotlam ꯌꯣꯠꯂꯝ /yot.lə́m/ *n.* furrow, usu made in the ground by a plough. *Morph:* **yot-lam [iron-path]**.

yotli ꯌꯣꯠꯂꯤ /yot.lî/ *n.* iron chain. *Morph:* **yot-li [iron-a length of sth]**.

yotling ꯌꯣꯠꯂꯤꯡ /yot.liŋ/ *n.* handcuff; fetter. *Morph:* **yot-ling [iron-to be stiff]. ~ can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to put sb/sth in fetters. *Morph:* **~ can- [~ to make]**.

yotling phalāng ꯌꯣꯠꯂꯤꯡ ꯐꯥꯜꯡ /yot.liŋ pʰə.laŋ/ *n.* fetter, shackle, etc. **~ can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to put sb/sth in fetters, shackles, etc. *Morph:* **~ can- [~ to make]**.

yotlou kolou ꯌꯣꯠꯂꯣꯟ ꯀꯣꯂꯣꯟ /yot.ləu ko.ləu/ *n.* shackles, fetters, etc. *Morph:* **yot-lou ko(<kon)-lou [iron-to hook; to be curved-to hook]**.

yotsabi ꯌꯣꯠꯁꯥꯕꯤ /yot.sə.bi/ *n.* a low, iron tripod, used in a fireplace as a support for a pot, pan, etc. *Morph:* **yot-sa(<sam)-bi [iron-to connect-NF]**.

yon- ꯌꯣꯟ- /yon/ *v.* to sell. **yonthok-** /yon.tʰok/ *v.* to sell off. *Morph:* **yon-thok- [to sell-Out]. yonsin-** /yon.sin/ *v.* to sell sth by convincing the customer to buy it. *Morph:* **yon-sin- [to sell-In]**.

yom-$_1$ ꯌꯣꯝ- /yóm/ *v.* to wrap. **yomsin-** /yóm.sin/ *v.* to wrap sth properly. *Morph:* **yom-sin- [to wrap-In]**.

yom-$_2$ ꯌꯣꯝ- /yóm/ *v.* to swarm.

you- ꯌꯨ- /yəu/ *v.* to reach. **youna** /yəu.nə/ *adv.* extremely; to the greatest degree or extent. *Morph:* **you-na [to reach-Adverb]. youpham** /yəu.pʰəm/ *n.* destination. *Morph:* **you-pham [to reach-place]**.

you you ꯌꯨ ꯌꯨ /yə́u yə́u/ *n.* state of being noisy. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to throw tantrums. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to produce sound]**.

R - r

ra ꯔ /rə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri trill sound.

-ra -ꯔ rə/ *suffix.* a yes/no interrogative marker, added to a noun.

rakta candan ꯔꯥꯀꯇꯥ ꯆꯥꯡꯗꯥꯡ /rək.tə cən.dən/ *n.* red sandalwood.

rang ꯔꯡ /rəŋ/ *n.* colour; paint. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to paint. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.
racanā ꯔꯆꯅ /rə.cə.na/ *n.* essay.
ramjān ꯔꯝꯖꯥꯟ ram.jan/ *n.* Ramadan, the ninth month of the Muslim year.
ras ꯔꯁ /rəs/ *n.* 1) taste, flavour. 2) any of several tastes or sentiments characterising a literary work.
rasgulā ꯔꯁꯒꯨꯂꯥ /rəs.gu.la/ *n.* a sweet: balls of soft milk-cheese soaked in syrup.
rāi ꯔꯥꯏ /rai/ *n.* judgment.
rāga ꯔꯥꯒ /ra.gə/ *n.* 1) passion; desire; love. 2) a musical mode or sequence.
rāng ꯔꯥꯡ /raŋ/ *n.* an easily meltable metal, used in welding.
rāj singhāsan ꯔꯥꯖ ꯁꯤꯡꯍꯥꯁꯅ /raj siŋ.ha.sən/ *n.* royal throne.
rājniti ꯔꯥꯖꯅꯤꯇꯤ /raj.ni.ti/ *n.* politics.
rādhā ꯔꯥꯗ /ra.dʰa/ *n.* Radha: the lady love of Lord Krishna.
rādhikā ꯔꯥꯗꯤꯀꯥ /ra.dʰi.ka/ *n.* another name of Radha.
rāni ꯔꯥꯅꯤ /ra.ni/ *n.* queen.
rāmāyan ꯔꯥꯝꯥꯌꯥꯟ /ra.ma.yən/ *n.* Ramayana.
rāmcandra ꯔꯥꯝꯆꯥꯟꯗꯔ /ram.cən.drə/ *n.* Lord Ram.
rās ꯔꯥꯁ /ras/ *n.* a circular dance associated with Lord Krishna.
rāsi ꯔꯥꯁꯤ /ra.si/ *n.* a zodiacal sign. **rāsi phaba** /ra.si pʰə.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of sb being fortunate. *Morph:* **rāsi pha-ba [zodiacal sign; to be good-Nom]**. ~ **lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be good-looking. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to have]**.
rāhu ꯔꯥꯍꯨ /ra.hu/ *n.* 1) (myth.) a truncated demon. 2) an enemy or one who causes ruin or evil influence.
ritu ꯔꯤꯇꯨ /ri.tu/ *n.* 1) a period of two months. 2) (euph.) menses. **ritu kham-** /ri.tu kʰəm/ *v.* to attain menopause. *Morph:* **ritu kham- [menses; to cease]**. **ritu lāk-** /ri.tu lak/ *v.* to menstruate. *Morph:* **ritu lāk- [menses; to come]**.
risi ꯔꯤꯁꯤ /ri.si/ *n.* saint; sage.
risip ꯔꯤꯁꯤꯄ /ri.sip/ *n.* receipt.
rui ꯔꯨꯏ /rui/ *n.* an oblong cotton cloth.
rumāl ꯔꯨꯝꯥꯂ /ru.mal/ *n.* handkerchief.
reti ꯔꯦꯇꯤ /re.ti/ *n.* a file, said of a steel tool.
rel ꯔꯦꯂ /rel/ *n.* a rail; a railway train or carriage.
resam ꯔꯦꯁꯝ /re.səm/ *n.* silk; velvet.
ro-ro ꯔꯣ-ꯔꯣ /ro-ro/ *n.* a sound used to stop a yoke of oxen, etc.
rou ꯔꯣꯎ /rou/ *n.* a species of fish, *Cyprinus rohita*.

L - l

la ꯂ /lə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri lateral sound.
-la$_1$ –ꯂ /lə/ *suffix.* perfect marker, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-ra**. (after a voiced sound)
-la$_2$ –ꯂ /lə/ *suffix.* prospective marker, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-ra**. (after a voiced sound)
-la$_3$ –ꯂ /lə/ *suffix.* a directional marker, indicating an action is performed where the speech event takes place by coming from somewhere else. *Variant:* **-ra**. (after a voiced sound)
lau ꯂꯣꯟ /lə.u/ *n.* a complete stem of many bunches of bananas.
lak ꯂꯛ /lək/ *n.* luck. ~ **yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to take a risk when doing sth for the first time. *Morph:* ~ **yeng- [~ to look at]**.
lak- ꯂꯛ- /lák/ *v.* to be caught, usu said of fish with a net.
-lak$_1$ –ꯂꯛ /lək/ *suffix.* a nominal suffix, indicating multiplication. *Variant:* **-rak**.
-lak$_2$ –ꯂꯛ /lək/ *suffix.* a distal directional marker, indicating an action is done away from the speech event takes place.
lakāng ꯂꯀꯥꯡ /lə.kaŋ/ *n.* smut; sooty matter. *Variant:* **leikāng**.
lakna- ꯂꯛꯅ- /lak.nə/ *v.* 1) to tease; bully. 2) to laugh at, mock.
lakli ꯂꯛꯂꯤ /lək.li/ *n.* a crucial moment.
laksmi ꯂꯛꯁꯝꯤ /lək.smi/ *n.* Hindu goddess of wealth and prosperity.
lakhā ꯂꯀꯥ /lə.kʰa/ *n.* hoop, usu of iron.
-laga –ꯂꯒ /lə.gə/ *suffix.* expression of 'after doing sth or after being in a particular state', added to a verb. *Variant:* **-raga**. (after voiced sound)
lagāo ꯂꯒꯥꯎ /lə.gao/ *n.* a form of gambling played with six dices.
lagām ꯂꯒꯥꯝ /lə.gam/ *n.* bridle; rein.
lang ꯂꯡ /ləŋ/ *n.* thread; yarn. ~ **nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to spin (thread, yarn, etc.]. *Morph:* ~ **nāi- [~ to make into a particular form/shape]**. ~ **leng-** /~ leŋ/ *v.* to put a thread/yarn through the eye

(of a needle); to thread. *Morph:* ~ **leng-** [~ **to pierce completely**].

lang-$_1$ ꯂꯥꯡ- /ləŋ/ *v.* to throw. **langkhat-** /ləŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to throw sth upward. *Morph:* **lang-khat-** [**to throw-Up**]. **langkhāi-** /ləŋ.kʰái/ *v.* to throw over; overturn. *Morph:* **lang-khāi-** [**to throw-to split**]. **langtha-** /ləŋ.tʰə/ *v.* to throw sth/sb from a higher place, into the water, etc. *Morph:* **lang-tha-** [**to throw-Down**]. **langthok-** /ləŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to throw sth away. *Morph:* **lang-thok-** [**to throw-Out**]. *Variant:* **langsek-**.

lang-$_2$ ꯂꯥꯡ- /ləŋ/ *v.* to be bright, shiny. **langkhat-** /ləŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to be glaring. *Morph:* **lang-khat-** [**to be bright-Up**].

langkhāi ꯂꯥꯡꯈꯥꯏ /ləŋ.kʰái/ *n.* one hank (of thread, yarn, etc.). *Morph:* **lang-khāi** [**thread/yarn-to split**].

langcāk ꯂꯥꯡꯆꯥꯀ /ləŋ.cak/ *n.* spool. *Morph:* **lang-cāk** [**thread/yarn-to spin**].

langja- ꯂꯥꯡꯖ- /láŋ.jə/ *v.* to transgress.

langjā ꯂꯥꯡꯖ /láŋ.ja/ *n.* vulture.

langjin ꯂꯥꯡꯖꯤꯡ /ləŋ.jin/ *n.* clue. *Morph:* **lang-jin** [**thread/yarn-endpoint**].

langdāi ꯂꯥꯡꯗꯥꯏ /ləŋ.dai/ *n.* seam. *Morph:* **lang-dāi** [**thread/yarn-to stitch**].

langdum ꯂꯥꯡꯗꯨꯝ /ləŋ.dum/ *n.* ciew: ball of thread or yarn. *Morph:* **lang-dum** [**thread/yarn-round**].

langphen ꯂꯥꯡꯐꯦꯅ /ləŋ.pʰen/ *n.* weft; woof. *Morph:* **lang-phen** [**thread/yarn-to carry yarn across the warp**].

langphei ꯂꯥꯡꯐꯩ /ləŋ.pʰəi/ *n.* a place other than one's homeland. *Morph:* **lang(<lam)-phei** [**land-to divert**]. ~ **cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to go to another state, country, etc. *Morph:* ~ **cat-** [~ **to go**].

langyāi ꯂꯥꯡꯌꯥꯏ /ləŋ.yai/ *n.* thread or yarn of medium quality. *Morph:* **lang-yāi** [**thread/yarn-middle**].

langyeijei ꯂꯥꯡꯌꯩꯖꯩ /ləŋ.yəi.jəi/ *n.* an implement with a handle, made of wood, used in washing thread. *Morph:* **lang-yei-jei** [**thread/yarn-to bit-stick**].

langyonpham ꯂꯥꯡꯌꯣꯅꯐꯝ /ləŋ.yon.pʰəm/ *n.* a stall or shop selling yarn, thread, etc. *Morph:* **lang-yon-pham** [**thread/yarn-to sell-place**].

langyonbi ꯂꯥꯡꯌꯣꯅꯕꯤ /ləŋ.yon.bi/ *n.* a woman who sells yarn, thread, etc. *Morph:* **lang-yon-bi** [**thread/yarn-to sell-Feminine**].

langlā ꯂꯥꯡꯂꯥ /ləŋ.la/ *n.* a strand of thread, yarn, etc. *Morph:* **lang-lā** [**thread/yarn-strand**].

langsung ꯂꯥꯡꯁꯨꯡ /ləŋ.suŋ/ *n.* a length of intertwined thread, yarn, etc. *Morph:* **lang-sung** [**thread/yarn-to squeeze**].

langhum ꯂꯥꯡꯍꯨꯝ /ləŋ.hum/ *n.* the remaining portion of the warp (in weaving). *Morph:* **lang-hum** [**thread/yarn-to blow**].

lat- ꯂꯥꯠ- /lát/ *v.* to be infrequent.

latna- ꯂꯥꯠꯅ- /lát.nə/ *v.* to commit a mistake. *Morph:* **lat-na-** [**to be infrequent-Reciprocal**].

lat lat ꯂꯥꯠ ꯂꯥꯠ /lát lát *n.* condition of being incoherent. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to speak incoherently. *Morph:* ~ **lāo-** [~ **to be in a state of**].

ladu ꯂꯥꯗꯨ /lə.du/ *n.* a sweet, usu made from pea or chickpea flour and sugar.

lan ꯂꯥꯅ /lən/ *n.* wealth, riches. *Variant:* **lal.** ~ **ton** /~ ton/ *v.* to be in debt. *Morph:* ~ **ton-** [~ **to be poor**]. **lan thum** /lən tʰum/ *n.* wealth and the like. *Morph:* **lan thum** [**wealth; salt**].

lan- ꯂꯥꯅ- /lán/ *v.* to be sparse, not dense. **lanthok-** /lán.tʰok/ *v.* to become sparse. *Morph:* **lan-thok-** [**to be sparse-Out**].

lanāi ꯂꯥꯅꯥꯏ /lə.nai/ *n.* private.

langei ꯂꯥꯡꯕꯩ /lən.gəi/ *n.* treasury: a place where treasure is kept. *Morph:* **lan-gei** [**wealth-granary**].

lansotpa ꯂꯥꯅꯁꯣꯠꯄꯥ /lən.sot.pə/ *adj.* characteristic of being a debtor. — *n.* a debtor. *Morph:* **lan-sot-pa** [**wealth-to buy sth on credit-Nom**].

laphāng ꯂꯥꯐꯥꯡ /lə.pʰaŋ/ *n.* a bunch of bananas. *Morph:* **la-phāng** [**banana-to ramify**].

laphu ꯂꯥꯐꯨ /lə.pʰu/ *n.* banana tree. *Morph:* **la-phu** [**banana-container**].

laphu tunggā ꯂꯥꯐꯨ ꯇꯨꯡꯒꯥ /lə.pʰu tuŋ.ga/ *n.* a layer of the stem of a banana tree. *Morph:* **la-phu tung-gā** [**banana-container; to accumulate-to have a gap**].

laphu tharo ꯂꯥꯐꯨ ꯇꯥꯔꯣ /lə.pʰu tʰə.ro/ *n.* flower of banana plant. *Morph:* **la-phu tharo** [**banana-container; flower**].

laphu nemrā ꯂꯥꯐꯨ ꯅꯦꯝꯔꯥ /lə.pʰu nem.ra/ *n.* a species of banana tree. *Morph:* **la-phu nemrā** [**banana-container; id.**].

laphurit ꯂꯥꯐꯨꯔꯤꯠ /lə.pʰu.rit/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Canna) of the cannaceae family.

laphoi ꯂꯥꯐꯣꯏ /lə.pʰoi/ *n.* banana (fruit). **laphoi laphāng** /lə.pʰoi lə.pʰaŋ/ *n.* a bunch of bananas. *Morph:* **laphoi la-phāng** [**banana; banana-to ramify**].

-laba –ꯂꯥꯕ /lə.bə/ *suffix.* expressive of an action or state having already been realized, added to a

verb. *Variant:* **-raba**. (after a voiced sound)

labangga ꯂꯥꯕꯥꯡꯒ /lə.bəŋ.gə/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Lavanga) of the rutaceae family.

-labadi –ꯂꯥꯕꯥꯗꯤ /lə.bə.di/ *suffix.* a formative of a conditional clause, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-rabadi**. (after a voiced sound)

lam ꯂꯩ /ləm/ *n.* land; state; country; nation. ~ **kok-** /~ kok/ *v.* to clear a thicket, bush, etc. *Morph:* ~ **kok-** [~ **to shave**]. ~ **khop-** /kʰop/ *v.* to encroach, said of land, etc. *Morph:* ~ **khop-** [~ **to sew border**]. ~ **ngān-** /~ ŋan/ *v.* to be fair and handsome. *Morph:* ~ **ngān-** [~ **to shine**]. **lamjāo** /ləm.jao/ *n.* a vast open area. *Morph:* **lam-jāo [land-to be large]**. **lam tu** /ləm tu/ *n.* an area of land and the like. *Morph:* **lam tu [land id.]**. **lamtop** /ləm.top/ *n.* a distinct area. *Morph:* **lam-top [land-to be different]**. ~ **thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to celebrate Lai-haraoba festival by carrying the images of deities to a different place. *Morph:* ~ **thok-** [~ **to go out**]. **lamlen** /ləm.len/ *n.* an important place. *Morph:* **lam-len [land-excellent]**.

lam ꯂꯩ /lə́m/ *n.* 1) path, way, etc. 2) trade: a particular line of business or work. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to signal to start a race, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thā-** [~ **to send**].

-lam –ꯂꯩ /ləm/ *suffix.* expressive of an action or state having already realized, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-ram**. (after a voiced sound)

laman ꯂꯥꯃꯅ /lə.mən/ *n.* what one has done to another. ~ **khum-** /~ kʰum/ *v.* to revenge. *Morph:* ~ **khum-** [~ **to reply**]. ~ **ton-** /~ ton/ *v.* to owe sth to another. *Morph:* ~ **ton-** [~ **to owe**]. ~ **sing-** /~ siŋ/ *v.* 1) to revenge. 2) to pay off (for a favour, help, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **sing-** [~ **to pay off**].

lamuk ꯂꯩꯃꯨꯛ /lə.muk/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Corida) of the euphorbiaceae family.

lamket lamhāi- ꯂꯩꯃꯥꯠ ꯂꯩꯍꯥꯏ- /ləm.ket ləm.hai/ *v.* to be disobedient, arrogant, obstinate. *Morph:* **lam-ket lam-hāi- [land-id.; land-to swing]**. **lamket lamhāiba** /ləm.ket ləm.hai.bə/ *n.* condition or fact of being disobedient, arrogant, etc. *Morph:* **lam-ket lam-hāi-ba [land-id.; lam-to swing-Nom]**.

lamkhan ꯂꯩꯈꯥꯅ /ləm.kʰən/ *n.* name of a spectre, apparition. *Morph:* **lam-khan [land-to spread sth overhead]**.

lamkhāng ꯂꯩꯈꯥꯡ /lə́m.kʰáŋ/ *n.* midway. *Morph:* **lam-khāng [path-to tolerate]**.

lamkhunu ꯂꯩꯈꯨꯅꯨ /ləm.kʰu.nu/ *n.* a species of dove. *Morph:* **lam-khunu [land-dove/pigeon]**.

lamcat ꯂꯩꯆꯥꯠ /lə́m.cət/ *n.* character; behaviour. *Morph:* **lam-cat [way-to go]**. **lamcat sājat** /lə́m.cət sá.jət/ *n.* behaviour and the like. *Morph:* **lam-cat sā-jat [way-to go; animal-to go]**.

lamjā ꯂꯩꯖꯥ /ləm.ja/ *n.* an orphan. *Morph:* **lam-jā [land-offspring]**. **lamjā sārā** /ləm.ja sa.ra/ *n.* an orphan and the like. *Morph:* **lam-jā sā-rā [land-offspring; animal-root]**.

lamjāo ꯂꯩꯖꯥꯎ /lə́m.jao/ *n.* main road. *Morph:* **lam-jāo [path-to be large]**.

lamjing ꯂꯩꯖꯤꯡ /lə́m.jiŋ/ *n.* guidance. *Morph:* **lam-jing(<cing) [path-to pull]**. **lamjingba** /lə́m.jiŋ.bə/ *n.* a guide, leader, etc. *Morph:* **lam-jing(<cing)-ba [path-to pull-Nom]**. **lamjingbi-** /lə́m.jiŋ.bi/ *v.* to guide others. *Morph:* **lam-jing(<cing)-bi- [path-to pull-FSO]**.

lamjen ꯂꯩꯖꯦꯟ /lə́m.jen/ *n.* race. *Morph:* **lam-jen [path-to run]**. ~ **cen-** /~ cén/ *v.* to run, said of a race. *Morph:* ~ **cen-** [~ **to run**]. ~ **tānna-** /~ tan.nə/ *v.* to take part in a competition of the speed of running. *Morph:* ~ **tān-na-** [~ **to chase-Reciprocal**]. ~ **yāng-** /~ yáŋ/ *v.* to be able to run fast. *Morph:* ~ **yāng-** [~ **to be fast**].

lamjei ꯂꯩꯖꯩ /ləm.jəi/ *n.* a rod or pole used as a linear scale, approximately equivalent to 4 cubits. *Morph:* **lam-jei [land-stick]**.

lamtā ꯂꯩꯇꯥ /ləm.ta/ *n.* name of the twelfth month of Meitei calendar.

lamthāng khulat ꯂꯩꯇꯥꯡ ꯈꯨꯂꯠ /ləm.tʰáŋ kʰu.lət/ *n.* a special dress, usu given as a reward.

lamthāpham ꯂꯩꯇꯥꯄꯦꯝ /lə́m.tʰa.pʰəm/ *n.* the starting point or place of a race, etc. *Morph:* **lam-thā-pham [path-to send-place]**.

lamthāba ꯂꯩꯇꯥꯕ /lə́m.tʰá.bə/ *n.* a person who gives the signal to start a race, etc. *Morph:* **lam-thā-ba [path-to send-Nom]**.

lamdam ꯂꯩꯗꯩ /ləm.dəm/ *n.* a place; an area of land. *Morph:* **lam-dam [land-valley]**.

lamdamna- ꯂꯩꯗꯩꯅ- /lə́m.dəm.nə/ *v.* to develop an undesirable habit. *Morph:* **lam-dam-na- [way-to learn-Reciprocal]**.

lamdāng ꯂꯩꯗꯥꯡ /lə́m.daŋ/ *n.* the condition of a place, usu in terms of transportation, communication, etc. *Morph:* **lam-dāng [land-joint]**. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be easily accessible, said of a place. *Morph:* ~ **cā-** [~ **to be suitable**]. ~ **cāda-** /~ cá.də/ *v.* to be difficult to

access, said of a place. *Morph:* **~ cā-da- [~ to be suitable-Negative].**

lamdong ꯂꯝꯗꯣꯡ /ləm.doŋ/ *n.* a high land. *Morph:* **lam-dong [land-to be high (of land)].**

lamdompok ꯂꯝꯗꯣꯝꯄꯣꯡ /ləm.dom.pok/ *n.* a secluded place or village. *Morph:* **lam-dom-pok [land-self-to give birth to].**

lamnem ꯂꯝꯅꯦꯝ /ləm.ném/ *n.* a low land. *Morph:* **lam-nem [land-to be low].**

lampāk ꯂꯝꯄꯥꯡ /ləm.pak/ *n.* an open vast land. *Morph:* **lam-pāk [land-to be broad].**

lamphāng ꯂꯝꯐꯥꯡ /ləm.háŋ/ *n.* crossroad. *Morph:* **lam-phāng [land-to ramify].**

lamphel ꯂꯝꯐꯦꯜ /ləm.pʰel/ *n.* Lamphel: name of an important place in Imphal, Manipur.

lamphel nawā ꯂꯝꯐꯦꯜ ꯅꯥꯎ /ləm.pʰel nə.wa/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Iris) of the iridaceae family, with beautiful flowers.

lamphei ꯂꯝꯐꯦꯌ /lə́m.pʰəi/ *n.* wrong direction. *Morph:* **lam-phei [land-to incline]. ~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* 1) to go to a wrong direction. 2) to deviate from a normal course. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to go].**

lambā ꯂꯝꯕꯥ /ləm.ba/ *n.* rival; competitor. *Morph:* **lam-bā [trade (of occupation, work)-to match]. ~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be fit as a competitor. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to be fit]. ~ pā-** /~ pa/ *v.* to contest. *Morph:* **~ pā- [~ to match].**

lambān ꯂꯝꯕꯥꯟ /ləm.ban/ *n.* an inedible, wild species of the arum family. *Morph:* **lam-bān [land-a species of arum family].**

lambān ꯂꯝꯕꯥꯟ /lə́m.ban/ *n.* roadside. *Morph:* **lam-bān [path-edge].**

lambi ꯂꯝꯕꯤ /lə́m.bi/ *n.* a road, street, etc. *Morph:* **lam-bi [path-adult]. lambi catpa** /lə́m.bi cət.pə/ *n.* a traveller, passerby. *Morph:* **lam-bi cat-pa [path-adult; to go-Nom]. lambi lamsāng** /lə́m.bi lə́m.saŋ/ *n.* a long street, way, etc. *Morph:* **lam-bi lam-sāng [path-adult; path-to be long].**

lambu ꯂꯝꯕꯨ /ləm.bu/ *n.* a kind of spear.

lamboi tuboiba ꯂꯝꯕꯣꯌ ꯇꯨꯕꯣꯌꯕꯥ /ləm.boi tu.boi.bə/ *n.* persons who renounce the worldly pleasures and the like. *Morph:* **lam-boi tu-boi-ba [land-to wander; ditch-to wander-Nom].**

lamboiba ꯂꯝꯕꯣꯌꯕꯥ /ləm.boi.bə/ *n.* an ascetic. *Morph:* **lam-boi-ba [land-to wander-Nom].**

lamboibi ꯂꯝꯕꯣꯌꯕꯤ /ləm.boi.bi/ *n.* an ascetic woman. *Morph:* **lam-boi-bi [land-to wander-Feminine].**

lammāngna- ꯂꯝꯃꯥꯡꯅꯥ- /ləm.máŋ.nə/ *v.* to fail to reach one's destination. *Morph:* **lam-māng-na- [land-to lose-Reciprocal].**

lammāba tumāba ꯂꯝꯃꯥꯕꯥ ꯇꯨꯃꯥꯕꯥ /ləm.ma.bə tu.ma.bə/ *n.* a deity of a particular area. *Morph:* **lam-mā-ba tu-mā-ba [land-to grope-Nom; ditch-to grope-Nom].**

lammit tumit ꯂꯝꯃꯤꯠ ꯇꯨꯃꯤꯠ /ləm.mit tu.mit/ *n.* physical feature of an area, country, etc. *Morph:* **lam-mit tu-mit [land-eye; ditch-eye].**

lammuk ꯂꯝꯃꯨꯡ /ləm.muk/ *n.* kind of tree. <u>*Corida odoratissima*</u>.

lammukna- ꯂꯝꯃꯨꯡꯅꯥ- /ləm.muk.nə/ *v.* to fail to reach one's destination. *Morph:* **lam-muk-na- [land-to resist-Reciprocal].**

lammei ꯂꯝꯃꯩ /lam.mái/ *n.* wild fire; conflagration. *Morph:* **lam-mei [land-fire].**

lammeithānbi ꯂꯝꯃꯩꯊꯥꯡꯕꯤ /lam.mái.tʰan.bi/ *n.* will-o'-the-wisp; jack-o'-lantern. *Morph:* **lam-mei-thān-bi [land-fire-to light-NF].**

lammok ꯂꯝꯃꯣꯡ /ləm.mok/ *n.* Indian wild boar. *Morph:* **lam-mok(<ok) [land-pig].**

lamyāi ꯂꯝꯌꯥꯏ /lə́m.yái/ *n.* 1) the middle of a room. *Morph:* **lam-yāi [path-middle].**

lamyānba ꯂꯝꯌꯥꯟꯕꯥ /lə́m.yán.bə/ *n.* pioneer. *Morph:* **lam-yān-ba [path-to cut-Nom].**

lamyen ꯂꯝꯌꯣꯟ /ləm.yen/ *n.* a common jungle fowl. *Morph:* **lam-yen [land-chicken].**

lamlānba ꯂꯝꯂꯥꯟꯕꯥ /ləm.lan.bə/ *n.* stranger. *Morph:* **lam-lān-ba [land-to cross-Nom].**

lamleimā ꯂꯝꯂꯩꯃꯥ /ləm.ləi.ma/ *n.* dryad; wood nymph. *Morph:* **lam-lei-mā [land-land-mother].**

lamlong ꯂꯝꯂꯣꯡ /lə́m.lóŋ/ *n.* crossroad. *Morph:* **lam-long [path-to ramify].**

lamsan ꯂꯝꯁꯥꯟ /ləm.sən/ *n.* gaur or Indian bison. *Morph:* **lam-san [land-cow/ox].**

lamsā ꯂꯝꯁꯥ /ləm.sá/ *n.* 1) wild beast. 2) (derog.) prostitute, harlot. *Morph:* **lam-sā [land-animal].**

lamsi ꯂꯝꯁꯤ /ləm.si/ *n.* the death of a person away from home; death in the wilds. *Morph:* **lam-si [land-to die].**

lamsen tusenba ꯂꯝꯁꯣꯟ ꯇꯨꯁꯣꯟꯕꯥ /ləm.sen tu.sen.bə/ *n.* a deity of a village, etc. *Morph:* **lam-sen tu-sen-ba [land-to take care of; ditch-to take care of-Nom].**

lamhan ꯂꯝꯍꯥꯟ /ləm.hən/ *n.* an unused field, etc. *Morph:* **lam-han [land-to be new].**

lamhā ꯂꯝꯍꯥ /ləm.ha/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Dioscorea) of the dioscoreaceae family.

lamhāng tuhāng ꯂꯝꯍꯥꯡ ꯇꯨꯍꯥꯡ /ləm.háŋ

tu.háŋ/ *n.* an open vast area and the like. *Morph:* **lam-hāng tu-hāng [land-to be empty/vacant; ditch-to be empty/vacant].**

lamhui ꯂꯝꯍꯨ /ləm.húi/ *n.* fox. *Morph:* **lam-hui [land-dog].**

lamhen- ꯂꯝꯍꯦꯟ- /ləm.hen/ *v.* to be naughty; disobedient. *Morph:* **lam-hen- [land-to exceed].** **lamhenba** /ləm.hen.bə/ *adj.* naughty; disobedient. — *n.* a naughty boy, girl, etc. *Morph:* **lam-hen-ba [land-to exceed-Nom].**

lam heibi ꯂꯝ ꯍꯩꯕꯤ /ləm hái.bi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Gardenia) of the rubiaceae family.

lam houdong ꯂꯝ ꯍꯣꯎꯗꯣꯡ /ləm háu.doŋ/ *n.* wild or stray cat. *Morph:* **lam houdong [land cat].**

lal ꯂꯥꯟ /lə̀l/ *n.* wealth. *Variant:* **lan.**

lallon- ꯂꯥꯟꯂꯣꯟ- /lə̀l.lòn/ *v.* to trade; buy and sell goods. *Morph:* **lal-lon(<on)- [wealth-to exchange].**

lallon itik ꯂꯥꯟꯂꯣꯟ ꯏꯇꯤꯀ /lə̀l.lòn î.tik/ *n.* trade and commerce. *Morph:* **lal-lon(<on) i-tik [weath-to exchange; water-to buy].**

lallonpot ꯂꯥꯟꯂꯣꯟꯄꯣꯠ /lə̀l.lòn.pot/ *n.* merchandise. *Morph:* **lal-lon(<on)-pot [wealth-to exchange-thing].**

lallonpham ꯂꯥꯟꯂꯣꯟꯐꯝ /lə̀l.lòn.pʰəm/ *n.* the place where selling and buying of commodities is done. *Morph:* **lal-lon(<on)-pham [wealth-to exchange-place].**

lawāi ꯂꯥꯋꯥꯏ /lə.wai/ *n.* crown: top part of the skull or head. ~ **sāt-** /~ sat/ *v.* to fill with fright. *Morph:* ~ **sāt- [~ to bloom].**

lasing ꯂꯥꯁꯤꯡ /lə.siŋ/ *n.* cotton. ~ **tak-** /~ tək/ *v.* to gin. *Morph:* ~ **tak- [~ to grind].** **lasing pāmbi** /lə.siŋ pám.bi/ *n.* cotton plant. *Morph:* **lasing pāmbi [cotton plant].** **lasing phi** /lə.siŋ pʰi/ *n.* cloth made from cotton. *Morph:* **lasing phi [cotton cloth].**

lasing kāpon ꯂꯥꯁꯤꯡ ꯀꯥꯝꯄꯣꯟ /lə.siŋ ka.pon/ *n.* a kind of big and long basket. *Morph:* **lasing kāpon [cotton; a kind of basket].**

lā ꯂꯥ /la/ *n.* a flat, large rounded basket, typically used for drying grains in the sun.

lā ꯂꯥ /lá/ *n.* leaf of banana tree.

lā- ꯂꯥ- /lá/ *v.* to be distinct, clear.

lāi- ꯂꯥꯏ- /lái/ *v.* to be easy. **lāithok-** /lái.tʰok/ *v.* to be careless. *Morph:* **lāi-thok- [to be easy-Out].** **lāina** /lái.nə/ *adv.* easily. *Morph:* **lāi-na [to be easy-Adverb].**

lāi$_1$ ꯂꯥꯏ /lai/ *n.* 1) God; deity; spirit. 2) disease. ~ **koi-** /~ kói/ *v.* to go round the image of a god or a temple as a form of prayer. *Morph:* ~ **koi- [~ to go round].** ~ **khurum-** /~ kʰu.rum/ *v.* to do a prayer, pujah, etc. *Morph:* ~ **khurum- [~ to pray].** **lāi tin** /lai tîn/ *n.* God, deity and the like. *Morph:* **lāi tin [God; worm].** ~ **ning-** /~ nîŋ/ *v.* to pray, worship a God. *Morph:* ~ **ning- [~ to pray/worship].** **lāi phattaba** /lai pʰət.tə.bə/ *n.* a fiend, evil spirit. *Morph:* **lāi phat(<pha)-ta-ba [God; good-Negative-Nom].** ~ **son-** /~ son/ *v.* to chant the names of God(s). *Morph:* ~ **son- [~ to chant].**

lāi$_2$ ꯂꯥꯏ /lai/ *n.* picture; painting. ~ **yek-** /~ yek/ *v.* to draw or paint a picture. *Morph:* ~ **yek- [~ to draw].** **lāiyekpa** /lai.yek.pə/ *n.* painter. *Morph:* **lāi-yek-pa [picture-to draw-Nom].**

lāiong ꯂꯥꯏꯃꯣꯡ /lai.oŋ/ *n.* the nature of a diseased condition. *Morph:* **lāi-ong [disease-nature].**

lāikang hum- ꯂꯥꯏꯀꯥꯡ ꯍꯨꯝ- /lai.kəŋ hum/ *v.* to burn a particular aromatic herb when a child suffers from measles, etc. **lāikang humba** /lai.kən hum.bə/ *n.* a customary practice of burning a particular aromatic herb when a child suffers from measles, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-kang hum-ba [disease-to dry; to blow-Nom].**

lāikanna- ꯂꯥꯏꯀꯥꯟꯅꯥ- /lai.kən.nə/ *v.* to pay immediate medical attention to sb. *Morph:* **lāi-kan-na- [disease-to save-Reciprocal].**

lāikup ꯂꯥꯏꯀꯨꯄ /lai.kup/ *n.* measles. *Morph:* **lāi-kup [disease-to be fine].**

lāikoi ꯂꯥꯏꯀꯣꯏ /lai.kói/ *n.* ringworm. *Morph:* **lāi-koi [disease-to go round].**

lāikon ꯂꯥꯏꯀꯣꯟ /lái.kon/ *n.* a grove believed to be the abode of a deity or deities. *Morph:* **lāi-kon [deity-enclosure].**

lāikhan ꯂꯥꯏꯈꯥꯟ /lai.kʰən/ *n.* the front slanting roof, usu said of a traditional Meitei house. *Morph:* **lāi-khan [God-to cut off rays of light, etc. by an opaque object].**

lāikhudeng ꯂꯥꯏꯈꯨꯗꯦꯡ /lai.kʰu.deŋ/ *n.* a big, tublike utensil. *Morph:* **lāi-khu-deng [God-limb-to wash].**

lāikhurembi ꯂꯥꯏꯈꯨꯔꯦꯝꯕꯤ /lai.kʰu.rem.bi/ *n.* name of an important Meitei Goddess.

lāigi nongdam ꯂꯥꯏꯒꯤ ꯅꯣꯡꯗꯝ /lai.gi noŋ.dəm/ *n.* the will of God. *Morph:* **lāi-gi nong-dam [God-Genitive; day-to give].**

lāi guru ꯂꯥꯏ ꯒꯨꯔꯨ /lai gu.ru/ *n.* forefathers; gurus and the like. *Morph:* **lāi guru [God; guru].**

lāicāk ꯂꯥꯏꯆꯥꯀ /lai.cak/ *n.* a fungal skin disease causing white patches. *Morph:* **lāi-cāk [disease-cooked rice].**

lāicāngkhrang ꯂꯥꯏꯆꯥꯡꯀꯔꯡ /lai.caŋ.kʰrəŋ/ *n.* a

fern of a genus (Dryopteris) of the polypodiaceae family.

lāicu- ꯂꯥꯏꯁꯨ- /lái.cu/ *v.* to cause suffering, infliction (which is believed) by the sight of a python. *Morph:* **lāi-cu- [disease-to stain]**.

lāija ꯂꯥꯏꯖ /lai.jə/ *n.* water, typically not used colloquially.

lāijāo ꯂꯥꯏꯖꯌꯥꯎ /lai.jao/ *n.* smallpox. *Morph:* **lāi-jāo [disease-to be large]**.

lāitang ꯂꯥꯏꯇꯥꯡ /lai.təŋ/ *n.* a basket, having a capacity of holding about 12 kilograms of rice.

lāi tharoi ꯂꯥꯏ ꯇꯥꯔꯥꯏ /lai tʰə.roi/ *n.* a kind of freshwater, edible snail. *Morph:* **lāi tharoi [God snail]**.

lāithi lāirum ꯂꯥꯏꯇꯤ ꯂꯥꯏꯔꯥꯡ /lai.tʰí lai.rum/ *n.* eczema. *Morph:* **lāi-thi lāi-rum [disease-faeces; disease-egg]**.

lāithung ꯂꯥꯏꯇꯨꯡ /lái.tʰuŋ/ *n.* an unusual disease, believed to be inflicted from commiting a sin, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-thung [disease-to suffer]**. ~ **thung-** /~ tʰuŋ/ *v.* to suffer from an unusual disease. *Morph:* ~ **thung- [~ to suffer from]**.

lāi thok- ꯂꯥꯏ ꯇꯣꯀ- /lai tʰok/ *v.* to suffer from measles. *Morph:* **lāi thok- [disease; to happen]**.

lāithong ꯂꯥꯏꯇꯣꯡ /lai.tʰóŋ/ *n.* door of a temple. *Morph:* **lāi-thong [God-door]**.

lāina pu- ꯂꯥꯏꯅꯥ ꯄꯨ- /lai.nə pu/ *v.* to be possessed or carried away by a ghost, spirit, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-na pu- [spirit-Nominative; to carry]**.

lāinā ꯂꯥꯏꯅꯥ /lái.na/ *n.* disease. *Morph:* **lāi-nā [disease-to feel pain]**.

lāining ꯂꯥꯏꯅꯤꯡ /lai.niŋ/ *n.* 1) prayer. 2) faith, religious tenets, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-ning [God-to worship]**.

lāiningthou ꯂꯥꯏꯅꯤꯡꯇꯣ /lai.niŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* 1) a great king. 2) an important God. *Morph:* **lāi-ningthou [God-king]**.

lāiningba ꯂꯥꯏꯅꯤꯡꯕꯥ /lai.níŋ.bə/ *n.* an ascetic; a devotee of God. *Morph:* **lāi-ning-ba [God-to worship-Nom]**.

lāipu ꯂꯥꯏꯄꯨ /lái.pu/ *n.* a person in-charge of a temple. *Morph:* **lāi-pu [God-owner]**.

lāiperuk ꯂꯥꯏꯄꯦꯔꯨꯀ /lai.pe.ruk/ *n.* a herb of the umbelliferae family, well-known for its medicinal properties.

lāipok ꯂꯥꯏꯄꯣꯀ /lai.pok/ *n.* a genius. *Morph:* **lāi-pok [God-to give birth to]**.

lāipot ꯂꯥꯏꯄꯣꯠ /lai.pot/ *n.* articles used during a pujah. *Morph:* **lāi-pot [God-thing]**.

lāiphadibi ꯂꯥꯏꯐꯥꯗꯤꯕꯤ /lai.pʰə.di.bi/ *n.* doll. *Morph:* **laai-phadi-bi [God-bath towel-Feminine]**. *Variant:* **lāidi**.

lāipham ꯂꯥꯏꯐꯥꯝ /lai.pʰəm/ *n.* a holy place. *Morph:* **lāi-pham [God-place]**.

lāiphāo ꯂꯥꯏꯐꯥꯎ /lai.pʰáo/ *n.* divine revelation. *Morph:* **lāi-phāo [God-to go through]**.

lāiphi ꯂꯥꯏꯐꯤ /lai.pʰi/ *n.* a cloth offered to a God. *Morph:* **lāi-phi [God-cloth]**.

lāibak ꯂꯥꯏꯕꯥꯀ /lai.bək/ *n.* 1) forehead. 2) luck; fortune. **lāibak cāobi** /lai.bək cao.bi/ *n.* an unfortunate woman. *Morph:* **lāibak cāo-bi [luck; to be big-Feminine]**. ~ **thi-** /~ tʰí/ *v.* to be unfortunate, unlucky. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to be ugly]**. **lāibak thibi** /lai.bək tʰí.bi/ *n.* an unfortunate woman. *Morph:* **lāibak thi-bi [luck; to be ugly-Feminine]**. ~ **pha-** /~ pʰə/ *v.* to be fortunate, lucky. *Morph:* ~ **pha- [~ to be good]**. **lāibak phabi** /lai.bək pʰə.bi/ *n.* a fortunate woman. *Morph:* **lāibak pha-bi [luck; to be good-Feminine]**. ~ **yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to try one's luck. *Morph:* ~ **yeng- [~ to look at]**. **lāibakna tam-** /~ təm/ *v.* to be destined, predetermined. *Morph:* **laibak-na tam- [luck-Nominative; to give]**.

lāibāo ꯂꯥꯏꯕꯥꯎ /lai.bao/ *n.* divine revelation. *Morph:* **lāi-bāo [God-news]**.

lāibung ꯂꯥꯏꯕꯨꯡ /lai.buŋ/ *n.* an open field where Lai-haraoba (God's merry making festival) is held; a temple and its surrounding area. *Morph:* **lāi-bung [God-mound]**.

lāima ꯂꯥꯏꯃꯥ /lai.mə/ *adv.* to the greatest degree or extent.

lāimāng ꯂꯥꯏꯃꯥꯡ /lai.maŋ/ *n.* an evil spirit; fiend. *Morph:* **lāi-māng [God-to be impure]**. **lāimāng tinmāng** /lai.maŋ tín.maŋ/ *n.* fiend and the like. *Morph:* **lāi-māng tin-māng [God-to be impure; worm-to be impure]**.

lāimāng ꯂꯥꯏꯃꯥꯡ /lai.máŋ/ *n.* a point or place in front of an image of God, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-māng [God-a point/place in front of sb/sth]**. ~ **pham-** /~ pʰə́m/ *v.* to convey divine revelation, usu by a traditional priestess (māibi). *Morph:* ~ **pham- [~ to sit]**.

lāiming ꯂꯥꯏꯃꯤꯡ /lái.miŋ/ *n.* the process of taking admission with rite, as to a religious practice or order. *Morph:* **lāi-ming [God-name]**. ~ **lou-** /~ lə́u/ *v.* to take admission with rite, as to a religious practice or order. *Morph:* ~ **lou- [~ to take]**.

lāiyeng(-) ꯂꯥꯏꯌꯦꯡ(-) /lái.yeŋ/ *v.* to treat a patient. — *n.* treatment (of a disease or patient). *Morph:* **lāi-yeng [disease-to look]**.

lāiyengsang ꯂꯥꯌꯦꯡꯁꯥꯡ /lái.yeŋ.səŋ/ *n.* hospital. *Morph:* **lāi-yeng-sang [disease-to look-house].**

lāiyei ꯂꯥꯌꯩ /lai.yái/ *n.* miscarriage (of fetus or embryo). *Morph:* **lāi-yei [God-to strike]. ~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to miscarry (of fetus or embryo). *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to go].**

lāira- ꯂꯥꯔ- /lái.rə/ *v.* to be poor. **lāiraba** /lái.rə.bə/ *adj.* poor; helpless. — *n.* condition of being poor or helpless. *Morph:* **lāira-ba [to be poor-Nom].**

lāira cudatna- ꯂꯥꯔ ꯆꯨꯗꯥꯟ- /lái.rə cú.dət.nə/ *v.* to live in a complete poverty. *Morph:* **lāira cu-dat-na- [to be poor; to be addicted-to break-Reciprocal].**

lāiram ꯂꯥꯔꯩ /lai.rə́m/ *n.* an old, unused ditch, moat. *Morph:* **lāi-ram [God-path].**

lāiramlen ꯂꯥꯔꯩꯂꯦꯟ /lai.rəm.len/ *n.* heaven, paradise. *Morph:* **lāi-rem-len [God-land-excellent].**

lāirik ꯂꯥꯔꯤꯛ /lai.rik/ *n.* book. **~ tam-** /~ təm/ *v.* to attain a school, college, etc. *Morph:* **~ tam- [~ to learn]. ~ thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to recite a text from a religious book, etc. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to recite]. lāirik lāisu** /lai.rik lai.su/ *n.* 1) books and the like. 2) knowledge, usu gained from the books.

lāirik khāo ꯂꯥꯔꯤꯛ ꯈꯥꯎ /lai.rik kʰao/ *n.* satchel. *Morph:* **lāirik khāo [book bag].**

lāirik tampham ꯂꯥꯔꯤꯛ ꯇꯥꯡꯃ /lai.rik təm.pʰəm/ *n.* a school, college, etc. *Morph:* **lāirik tam-pham [book; to learn-place].**

lāirik phāl ꯂꯥꯔꯤꯛ ꯐꯥꯜ /lai.rik pʰal/ *n.* a desk for reading and writing. *Morph:* **lāirik phāl [book desk].**

lāiru /lái.ru/ *n.* sth that looks easy but difficult to do it. *Morph:* **lāi-ru [to be easy-to be difficult].**

lāiruk ꯂꯥꯔꯨꯛ /lai.ruk/ *n.* an offering to a God, consisting of a plate of cooked rice, vegetables, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-ruk [God-cooked food].**

lāiren ꯂꯥꯔꯦꯟ /lai.ren/ *n.* python.

lāiren sajik ꯂꯥꯔꯦꯟ ꯁꯥꯖꯤꯛ /lai.ren sə.jik/ *n.* a kind of wart (on one's skin). *Morph:* **lāiren sajik [python wart].**

lāirembi ꯂꯥꯔꯦꯩꯕꯤ /lai.rem.bi/ *n.* goddess. *Morph:* **lāi-rem(<len)-bi [God-excellent-Feminine].**

lāiremmā ꯂꯥꯔꯦꯩꯃꯥ /lai.rem.ma/ *n.* goddess. *Morph:* **lāi-rem(<len)-mā [God-excellent-mother].**

lāireibāk ꯂꯥꯔꯩꯕꯥꯛ /lai.rəi.bak/ *n.* heaven; paradise. *Morph:* **lāi-rei-bāk [God-land-to be broad].**

lāiroi ꯂꯥꯔꯣꯌ /lai.roi/ *n.* the last day of Lai-haraoba festival. *Morph:* **lāi-roi [God-to end].**

lāiron ꯂꯥꯔꯣꯟ /lai.rón/ *n.* sth chanted or intoned as an incantation, prayer, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-ron [God-language]. lāiron tillon** /lai.rón tíl.lón/ *n.* a mystic (and esoteric) word or words recited in a prayer to God, deity, fiend, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-ron til-lon [God-language; worm-language].**

lāirou ꯂꯥꯔꯣꯎ /lai.rə́u/ *n.* a paddy field registered in the name of a temple. *Morph:* **lāi-rou [God-paddy field].**

lāiwā ꯂꯥꯌꯥ /lai.wá/ *n.* an incantation; spell. *Morph:* **lāi-wā [God-word]. lāiwā tilwā** /lai.wá tíl.wá/ *n.* an incantation and the like. *Morph:* **lāi-wā til-wā [God-word; worm-word].**

lāisak ꯂꯥꯁꯨꯛ /lai.sək/ *n.* the nature of sickness, diseased condition, etc. *Morph:* **lāi-sak [disease-countenance]. ~ khang-** /~ kʰə́ŋ/ *v.* to diagnose. *Morph:* **~ khang- [~ to know].**

lāisagol ꯂꯥꯁꯥꯡꯒꯣꯜ /lai.sə.gol/ *n.* a species of smelly insect with numerous legs. *Morph:* **lāi-sagol [God-horse].**

lāisang ꯂꯥꯁꯥꯡ /lai.sə́ŋ/ *n.* temple; shrine. *Morph:* **lāi-sang [God-house].**

lāison ꯂꯥꯁꯣꯟ /lai.son/ *n.* prayer; devotional chant. *Morph:* **lāi-son [God-to chant]. lāison isei** /lai.son i.səi/ *n.* a devotional song, as of praising God(s). *Morph:* **lāi-son isei [God-to chant; song].**

lāihidāk ꯂꯥꯍꯤꯗꯥꯛ /lai.hi.dak/ *n.* a large deciduous tree of a genus (Dalbergia) of the papilionaceae family.

lāihou ꯂꯥꯍꯣꯎ /lai.háu/ *n.* fever. *Morph:* **lāi-hou [disease-to grow]. ~ hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to suffer from fever. *Morph:* **~ hou- [~ to grow].**

lāo-$_1$ ꯂꯣ- /lao/ *v.* to be in a state of, as in cabet cabet lāo-.

lāo-$_2$ ꯂꯥ- /lao/ *v.* 1) to shout. 2) to produce sound as in crek crek lāo. **lāo khong-** /lao kʰoŋ/ *v.* to vociferate. *Morph:* **lāo khong- [to shout; to produce noise]. lāothok-** /lao.tʰok/ *v.* to announce, declare. *Morph:* **lāo-thok- [to shout-Out]. lāona** /lao.nə/ *adv.* aloud; loudly. *Morph:* **lāo-na [to shout-Adverb]. lāohat-** /lao.hət/ *v.* to shout down. *Morph:* **lāo-hat(<hāt)- [to shout-to kill].**

lāo- ꯂꯥ- /láo/ *v.* to be wide, broad. **lāothok-** /láo.tʰok/ *v.* to become broader, wider. *Morph:* **lāo-thok- [to be wide-Out].**

lāk ꯂꯥꯛ /lak/ *n.* lakh: one hundred thousand.

lāk- ꯂꯥꯛ- /lak/ *v.* to come. **lākkhat-** /lak.kʰət/ *v.* to start coming. *Morph:* **lāk-khat- [to come-Up].** **lāksin-** /lak.sin/ *v.* to come, said of a person at a wrong place, time, etc. *Morph:* **lāk-sin- [to come-In].**

lāk-₁ ꯂꯥꯛ- /lák/ *v.* 1) to control, overpower. 2) to bind, tie. **lāksin-** /lák.sin/ *v.* to bind sth tighter. *Morph:* **lāk-sin- [to bind-In].**

lāk-₂ ꯂꯥꯛ- /lák/ *v.* to snatch.

lāk-₃ ꯂꯥꯛ- /lák/ *v.* to soak (clothes, etc.) in a diluted detergent, etc.

lākum singgum ꯂꯥꯛꯃ ꯁꯤꯡꯒꯨꯃ /lá.kum síŋ.gum/ *n.* torn pieces of banana leaf and the like. *Morph:* **lā-kum sing-gum [banana leaf-torn pieces; fibre-torn pieces].**

lākngam phāngamdaba ꯂꯥꯛꯅꯥꯃ ꯐꯥꯡꯒꯥꯃꯗꯥꯕꯥ /lák.ŋəm pʰá.ŋəm.də.bə/ *n.* condition of being uncontrollable. — *adj.* uncontrollable. *Morph:* **lāk-ngam phā-ngam-da-ba [to control-to be able; to catch-to be able-Negative-Nom].**

lākca- ꯂꯥꯛꯆ- /lák.cə/ *v.* to be subdued, overpowered. *Morph:* **lāk-ca- [to snatch-Reflexive].** **lākcana** /lák.cə.nə/ *adv.* easily (in a competition, etc.). *Morph:* **lāk-ca-na [to snatch-Reflexive-Adverb].**

lākthu- ꯂꯥꯛꯊꯨ- /lák.tʰu/ *v.* to maltreat; suppress; overpower. *Morph:* **lāk-thu- [to snatch-to be trapped].**

lākna- ꯂꯥꯛꯅ- /lák.nə/ *v.* to harass; trouble. *Morph:* **lāk-na- [to bind-Reciprocal].**

lākna phāna ꯂꯥꯛꯅ ꯐꯥꯅ /lák.nə pʰá.nə/ *n.* a children's game in which one player tries to touch or catch another player. *Morph:* **lāk-na phā-na [to snatch-Reciprocal; to catch-Reciprocal].**

lākyen ꯂꯥꯛꯌꯦꯟ /lák.yen/ *n.* seam. *Morph:* **lāk-yen [to bind-id.].** ~ **tāi-** /~ tai/ *v.* to stitch two pieces of cloth, etc. together. *Morph:* ~ **tāi- [~ to stitch].**

lākhāk ꯂꯥꯟꯍꯥꯛ /lá.kʰák/ *n.* the remaining portion of banana leaf which is left on the tree itself, usu after the leaf is cut off. *Morph:* **lā-khāk [banana leaf-to keep sth for future use].**

lākhāng ꯂꯥꯟꯍꯥꯡ /lá.kʰáŋ/ *n.* a small semicircular piece of banana leaf. *Morph:* **lā-khāng [banana leaf-to rest upon].**

lāgā ꯂꯥꯒꯥ /la.ga/ *n.* bridle.

lāng ꯂꯥꯡ /laŋ/ *n.* snare; trap; net. ~ **thāk-** /~ tʰák/ *v.* to lay a trap. *Morph:* ~ **thāk- [~ to lay].**

lāng-₁ ꯂꯥꯡ- /laŋ/ *v.* to have a pattern of multi-colour.

lāng-₂ ꯂꯥꯡ- /laŋ/ *v.* 1) to offer, usu said of flowers. 2) to cause shade.

lāng-₁ ꯂꯥꯡ- /láŋ/ *v.* 1) to make a noise. 2) to have social and political instability.

lāng-₂ ꯂꯥꯡ- /láŋ/ *v.* to arrange; manage.

lāngon ꯂꯥꯡꯋꯥꯅ /laŋ.on/ *n.* reincarnation; rebirth. *Morph:* **lāng-on [id.-to change].**

lāngkap lāngkap ꯂꯥꯡꯀꯥꯄ ꯂꯥꯡꯀꯥꯄ /laŋ.kəp laŋ.kəp/ *n.* condition of doing or happening to a lesser degree or extent.

lāngkhong ꯂꯥꯡꯀꯦꯡ /laŋ.kʰoŋ/ *n.* a ditch, trench, etc. used as a trap. *Morph:* **lāng-khong [trap-ditch].**

lānggoi₁ ꯂꯥꯡꯒꯣꯌ /laŋ.goi/ *n.* horse or elephant, typically not used colloquially.

lānggoi₂ ꯂꯥꯡꯒꯣꯌ /laŋ.goi/ *n.* a surround trap. *Morph:* **lāng-goi [trap-to surround].** ~ **can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to surround from all directions. *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to make].**

lānggon ꯂꯥꯡꯒꯣꯅ /laŋ.gon/ *n.* plough. **lānggon yotlam** /laŋ.gon yot.lə́m/ *n.* the track made by a plough. *Morph:* **lānggon yot-lam [plough; iron-path].** **lānggon longkhum** /laŋ.gon loŋ.kʰum/ *n.* ploughshare. *Morph:* **lānggon long-khum [plough; id.-to cover].**

lāngtakna- ꯂꯥꯡꯇꯥꯛꯅ- /láŋ.tək.nə/ *v.* to be very anxious; worried. *Morph:* **lāng-tak-na- [to make noise-to grind-Reciprocal].**

lāngthrei ꯂꯥꯡꯊꯤ /laŋ.thrəi/ *n.* a medicinal herb of a genus (Eupatorium) of the compositae family.

lāngpham ꯂꯥꯡꯐꯝ /laŋ.pʰəm/ *n.* 1) a critical moment or period. 2) a time of misfortune. *Morph:* **lāng-pham [trap-place].**

lāng phāng ꯂꯥꯡ ꯐꯥꯡ /laŋ pʰaŋ/ *n.* improper, immoral behaviour, act, etc. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to behave, act improperly or immorally. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

lāngban ꯂꯥꯡꯕꯥꯅ /laŋ.bən/ *n.* name of the sixth month of Meitei calendar.

lāngmeiton ꯂꯥꯡꯃꯦꯌꯣꯅ /laŋ.məi.ton/ *n.* hornbill (Buceros species).

lānglen ꯂꯥꯡꯂꯦꯅ /laŋ.len/ *n.* daughter, typically not used colloquially.

lāt- ꯂꯥꯇ- /lat/ *v.* to worship a God or deity.

lāton ꯂꯥꯇꯣꯅ /la.ton/ *n.* the top part of a banana leaf. *Morph:* **lā-ton [banana leaf-tip].**

lān ꯂꯥꯅ /lan/ *n.* war; battle. *Variant:* **lāl.** ~ **ngam-** /~ ŋəm/ *v.* to win a war. *Morph:* ~ **ngam- [~ to win].** ~ **cang-** /~ cə́ŋ/ *v.* to engage oneself at a war. *Morph:* ~ **cang- [~ to enter].** ~ **cen-** /~

cén/ *v.* to evacuate during the wartime. *Morph:* ~ **cen [~ to run]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to wage a war. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**. ~ **nang-** /~ nəŋ/ *v.* to meet a violent situation or war. *Morph:* ~ **nang- [~ to reach on time]**. ~ **nek-** /~ nek/ *v.* to hire sb for help during a war-time. *Morph:* ~ **nek- [~ to hire]**. ~ **nem-** /~ ném/ *v.* to become calm, said of a war. *Morph:* ~ **nem- [~ to be calm]**. ~ **sokna-** /~ sok.nə/ *v.* to participate in a war against the enemy. *Morph:* ~ **sok-na- [~ to touch-Reciprocal]**. ~ **hou-** /~ háu/ *v.* to revolt. *Morph:* ~ **hou- [~ to grow]**.

lān-$_1$ ꯂꯥꯟ- /lan/ *v.* to give; offer. **lānthok-** /lan.tʰok/ *v.* to give or offer sth to another who is waiting outside. *Morph:* **lān-thok- [to give-Out]**. **lānsin-** /lan.sin/ *v.* to carry and give what is needed by the recipient. *Morph:* **lān-sin- [to give-In]**.

lān-$_2$ ꯂꯥꯟ- /lan/ *v.* 1) to be wrong; incorrect. 2) to commit a mistake.

lān- ꯂꯥꯟ- /lán/ *v.* 1) to cross over (a river, street, etc.). 2) to die. **lānthok-** /lán.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to cross over completely. 2) to pass a stage. *Morph:* **lān-thok- [to cross over-Out]**. **lānpham** /lán.pʰəm/ *n.* a crossing. *Morph:* **lān-pham [to cross over-place]**.

lāngāi ꯂꯥꯟꯖꯥꯤ /lan.gái/ *n.* to be in chaos due to war. *Morph:* **lān-gāi [war-to break]**. **lāngāiwā** /lan.gái.wá/ *n.* an incantation believed to bring chaos to the enemy side at a war time. *Morph:* **lān-gāi-wā [war-to break-word]**.

lānjing- ꯂꯥꯟꯖꯤꯡ- /lan.jiŋ/ *v.* to lead a force (of military). *Morph:* **lān-jing- [war-to pull]**.

lānjinpuren ꯂꯥꯟꯖꯤꯡꯄꯨꯔꯦꯟ /lan.jiŋ.pu.ren/ *n.* a general (of army). *Morph:* **lān-jing-pu-ren [war-to pull-owner-excellent]**.

lānthāng ꯂꯥꯟꯊꯥꯡ /lan.tʰáŋ/ *n.* a big sword, typically used during a war. *Morph:* **lān-thāng [war-sword]**.

lānthi ꯂꯥꯟꯊꯤ /lan.tʰí/ *n.* an urge of defecating at a critical moment. *Morph:* **lān-thi [war-faeces]**.

lānthuppham ꯂꯥꯟꯊꯨꯄꯥꯝ /lan.tʰup.pʰəm/ *n.* fortification. *Morph:* **lān-thup-pham [war-to take shelter-place]**.

lānthengna- ꯂꯥꯟꯊꯦꯡꯅꯥ- /lan.tʰeŋ.nə/ *v.* to fight a war. *Morph:* **lān-theng-na- [war-to touch-Reciprocal]**.

lānthong ꯂꯥꯟꯊꯣꯡ /lan.tʰóŋ/ *n.* strategy (of war). *Morph:* **lān-thong [war-door]**. ~ **sin-** /~ sín/ *v.* to manage strategic war plans. *Morph:* ~ **sin- [~ to manage]**.

lāndā- ꯂꯥꯟꯗꯥ- /lan.da/ *v.* to invade. *Morph:* **lān-dā- [war-to fall]**.

lānnaduna ꯂꯥꯟꯅꯨꯗꯨꯅꯥ /lan.nə.du.nə/ *adv.* as making mistakes from both sides. *Morph:* **lān-na-du-na [to be wrong-Reciprocal-Distal determiner-Adverb]**.

lānnaba ꯂꯥꯟꯅꯥꯕ /lan.nə.bə/ *n.* adultery. *Morph:* **lān-na-ba [to give-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

lānpham$_1$ ꯂꯥꯟꯄꯥꯝ /lan.pʰəm/ *n.* battlefield; warfield.

lānpham$_2$ ꯂꯥꯟꯄꯥꯝ /lan.pʰəm/ *n.* a place or point where one makes a mistake. *Morph:* **lān-pham [to be wrong-place]**.

lānphā ꯂꯥꯟꯄꯥ /lan.pʰá/ *n.* prisoner of war. *Morph:* **lān-phā [war-to catch]**.

lānban ꯂꯥꯟꯕꯥꯟ /lan.bən/ *n.* fort. *Morph:* **lān-ban [war-embankment]**.

lānbung ꯂꯥꯟꯕꯨꯡ /lan.buŋ/ *n.* a kind of big drum used during a war. *Morph:* **lān-bung [war-drum]**.

lānmāi ꯂꯥꯟꯃꯥꯤ /lan.mái/ *n.* the act of confrontation with the enemy at a warfield. *Morph:* **lān-māi [war-face]**. ~ **lei-** /~ lái/ *v.* to retreat (said of troops). *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to turn]**.

lānmi ꯂꯥꯟꯃꯤ /lan.mí/ *n.* soldier; warrior. *Morph:* **lān-mi [war-person]**.

lānsang ꯂꯥꯟꯁꯥꯡ /lan.sáŋ/ *n.* a camp built at warfield. *Morph:* **lān-sang [war-house]**.

lānsā ꯂꯥꯟꯁꯥ /lan.sá/ *n.* a charger, said of horse. *Morph:* **lān-sā [war-animal]**.

lānhandana ꯂꯥꯟꯍꯥꯟꯗꯥꯅꯥ /lan.hən.də.nə/ *adv.* accurately; correctly. *Morph:* **lān-han-da-na [to be wrong-Causative-Negative-Adverb]**.

lānhou- ꯂꯥꯟꯍꯣꯟ- /lan.háu/ *v.* to rebel, revolt. *Morph:* **lān-hou- [war-to grow-]**.

lānhouba ꯂꯥꯟꯍꯣꯟꯕꯥ /lan.háu.bə/ *n.* insurgency. *Morph:* **lān-hou-ba [war-to grow-Nom]**.

lāp- ꯂꯥꯝ- /láp/ *v.* to be far. **lāpna-** /láp.nə́/ *v.* to be distant between (of time, space, or relationship]. *Morph:* **lāp-na [to be far-Reciprocal]**. **lāpna** /láp.nə/ *adv.* far. *Morph:* **lāp-na [to be far-Adverb]**.

lāpān ꯂꯥꯝꯄꯥꯟ /la.pan/ *n.* margin. *Morph:* **lā-pān [sth flat-edge]**.

lāba ꯂꯥꯕꯥ /la.bə/ *n.* male, said of an animal.

lām- ꯂꯥꯝ- /lam/ *v.* to reach out (the hand, foot, etc.). **lāmkhat-** /lam.kʰət/ *v.* to reach out one's hand(s) upward. *Morph:* **lām-khat- [to reach out-Up]**. **lāmtha-** /lam.tʰə/ *v.* to reach out one's hand(s) downward. *Morph:* **lām-tha- [to reach out-Down]**. **lāmsin-** /lam.sin/ *v.* to pull sth

closer towards oneself. *Morph:* **lām-sin- [to reach out-In].**

lām- ꯂꯥꯝ- /lám/ *v.* to be hungry.

lāmāi ꯂꯥꯝꯌꯥꯡ /lá.mái/ *n.* page. *Morph:* **lā-mái [sth flat-face].**

lāmcā ꯂꯥꯝꯆꯥ /lam.ca/ *n.* a young, not fully matured ox. *Morph:* **lā(<lāba)-m(<ma)-cā [male-NF-state of being small].**

lārei ꯂꯥꯔꯩꯌꯩ /lá.rə́i/ *n.* a kind of pipe for smoking, made of banana leaf. *Morph:* **lā-rei [banana leaf-to twist].**

lālu ꯂꯥꯂꯨ /la.lu/ *n.* a sweet, made from rice and sugar.

lālukok ꯂꯥꯂꯨꯀꯣꯀ /la.lu.kok/ *n.* a medicinal plant of a genus (Blumea) of the compositae family.

lālup ꯂꯥꯂꯨꯄ /la.lup/ *n.* a formerly prevalent practice of forced and free labour (for a king or the state). **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to engage oneself at the forced and free labour. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to attend]. ~ pu-** /~ pu/ *v.* see ~ kā-. *Morph:* **~ pu- [~ to carry].**

lāllumpham ꯂꯥꯂꯨꯃꯐꯝ /lal.lum.pʰəm/ *n.* a place for hiding to make a surprise attack during war. *Morph:* **lāl-lum-pham [war-to lurk-place].**

lāllong ꯂꯥꯂꯣꯡ /lal/lóŋ/ *n.* strategy, especially for war. *Morph:* **lāl-long [war-to ramify]. ~ sin-** /~ sîn/ *v.* to manoeuvre forces into the most advantageous position during war. *Morph:* **~ sin- [~ to manage].**

li- ꯂꯤ- /li/ *v.* 1) to be old. 2) to be matured. 3) to be ancient. **liraba** /li.rə.bə/ *adj.* old. *Morph:* **li-ra-ba [to be old-Perfect-Nom].**

li ꯂꯤ /lí/ *n.* cane. **liren** /lí.ren/ *n.* a big and strong cane. *Morph:* **li-ren [cane-excellent].**

li-$_1$ ꯂꯤ- /lî/ *v.* to preserve a foodstuff, etc. **lisin-** /lî.sin/ *v.* to preserve a foodstuff, etc. for later use. *Morph:* **li-sin- [to preserve a foodstuff-In].**

li-$_2$ ꯂꯤ- /lí/ *v.* to narrate. **lithok-** /lí.tʰok/ *v.* to narrate sth completely. *Morph:* **li-thok- [to narrate-Out].**

-li -ꯂꯤ /li/ *suffix.* expressing progressive aspect, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-ri.** (after a voiced sound)

lik ꯂꯤꯀ /lik/ *n.* necklace; beads. **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to exercise a meditative devotion with beads. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to go]. lik pareng** /lik pə.reŋ/ *n.* necklace. *Morph:* **lik pa-reng [necklace; a place or point in the same line-to pierce]. ~ leng-** /leŋ/ *v.* to thread beads. *Morph:* **~ leng- [~ to pierce].**

lik- ꯂꯤꯀ- /lik/ *v.* to be stingy. **liksin-** /lik.sin/ *v.* to economize. *Morph:* **lik-sin- [to be stingy-In].**

likon ꯂꯤꯀꯣꯅ /lí.kon/ *n.* cowry.

likon sānnaba ꯂꯤꯀꯣꯅ ꯁꯥꯅꯅꯥꯕ /lí.kon san.nə.bə/ *n.* an indoor game played with cowries. *Morph:* **likon sānna-ba [cowry; to play-Nom].**

liklam ꯂꯤꯀꯂꯥꯝ /lik.lə́m/ *n.* a rut, goove or furrow in the ground. *Morph:* **lik-lam [necklace-path].**

liklā ꯂꯤꯀꯂꯥ /lik.la/ *n.* dew.

liklāng ꯂꯤꯀꯂꯥꯡ /lik.laŋ/ *n.* necklace, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **lik-lāng [necklace-net].**

likli ꯂꯤꯀꯂꯤ /lik.li/ *n.* glass.

liklu ꯂꯤꯀꯂꯨ /lik.lu/ *n.* a kind of necklace. *Morph:* **lik-lu [necklace-seed].**

likhat- ꯂꯤꯈꯥꯠ- li.kʰət/ *v.* to be vainglorious, self-conceited. *Morph:* **li-khat [to be matured-Up].**

likhāi ꯂꯤꯈꯥꯡꯌꯥꯡ /li.kʰái/ *n.* a kind of big basket.

likhun ꯂꯤꯈꯨꯅ /li.kʰun/ *n.* source; origin. *Morph:* **li-khun [a length of sth-hole]. ~ thi-** /~ tʰi/ *v.* to search for the source or cause of sth. *Morph:* **~ thi- [~ to search for].**

ling-$_1$ ꯂꯤꯡ- /liŋ/ *v.* 1) to transplant, said of plants. 2) to establish an institution, etc. **lingthok-** /liŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to transplant properly, said of plants. *Morph:* **ling-thok- [to transplant-Out]. lingthok khottok-** /liŋ.tʰok kʰot.tok/ *v.* to transplant and arrange properly, said of plants. *Morph:* **ling-thok khot-tok- [to transplant-Out; to scratch-Out].**

ling-$_2$ ꯂꯤꯡ- /liŋ/ *v.* 1) to be stiff. 2) to be strong.

lingkhat- ꯂꯤꯡꯈꯥꯠ- /liŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to establish. *Morph:* **ling-khat- [to be stiff-Up].**

lingjen ꯂꯤꯡꯖꯦꯅ /liŋ.jen/ *n.* courage; valour. *Morph:* **ling-jen [to be stiff-to carry]. ~ khā-** /~ kʰa/ *v.* to be courageous. *Morph:* **~ khā- [~ to be bitter]. ~ pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to be courageous, high-spirited. *Morph:* **~ pān- [~ to bear]. ~ pha-** /~ pʰə/ *v.* to be courageous, brave. *Morph:* **~ pha- [~ to be good]. ~ mānna-** /~ man.nə/ *v.* 1) to be united. 2) to be in agreement or harmony. *Morph:* **~ mān-na- [~ to resemble-Reciprocal].**

licat ꯂꯤꯆꯥꯠ /lí.cət/ *n.* character; behaviour; conduct. *Morph:* **li-cat [id.-to go].**

licu ꯂꯤꯆꯨ /li.cu/ *n.* litchi.

licei ꯂꯤꯆꯩꯌꯩ /lí.cə́i/ *n.* a walking stick. *Morph:* **li-cei [cane-stick].**

lit-$_1$ ꯂꯤꯠ- /lit/ *v.* 1) to pass through a sieve, filter, etc. 2) to pass through a hole (of wall, fence, etc.). **litkhat-** /lit.kʰət/ *v.* to succeed in doing sth, usu in an unfavourable condition. *Morph:* **lit-khat- [to pass through-Up]. littha-** /lit.tʰə/

v. 1) to fall through a hole, etc. 2) to stay behind quietly from a group, etc. *Morph:* **lit-tha- [to pass through-Down]. litthok-** /lit.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to pass through a hole, etc. completely. 2) to escape from a dangerous, difficult situation. *Morph:* **lit-thok- [to pass through-Out]. litsin-** /lit.sin/ *v.* to make one's way through, usu in a dense crowd. *Morph:* **lit-sin- [to pass through-In].**

lit-$_2$ ꯂꯤꯠ- /lit/ *v.* to wear a shirt, jacket, etc. **litthok-** /lit.tʰok/ *v.* to start wearing a new shirt, jacket, etc. anytime. *Morph:* **lit-thok- [to wear a shirt, jacket, etc.-Out]. litsin-** /lit.sin/ *v.* to wear a shirt, jacket, etc. properly. *Morph:* **lit-sin- [to wear a shirt, jacket, etc.-In]. litsin khotsin** /lit.tʰok lit.sin/ *n.* act of wearing a shirt, jacket, and other things. *Morph:* **lit-sin khot-sin [to wear a shirt, jacket, etc.-In; to scratch-In].**

lindā ꯂꯤꯅꯗꯥ /lin.da/ *n.* the nature of one's courage, braveness, etc. *Morph:* **lin-dā [courage-nature].**

lindu ꯂꯤꯅꯨ /lin.du/ *n.* a species of big snake.

linlam ꯂꯤꯅꯂꯩ /lin.lə́m/*n.* a long ditch. *Morph:* **lin-lam [snake-path].** *Variant:* **lillam.**

lipat lipat ꯂꯤꯄꯥꯠ ꯂꯤꯄꯥꯠ /li.pət li.pət/ *n.* the fact of being repeated. **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to walk to and fro. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to walk/go].**

liri ꯂꯤꯔꯤ /lí.ri/ *n.* bowstring. *Morph:* **li-ri [cane-a length of sth].**

liri khoiri- ꯂꯤꯔꯤ ꯈꯣꯡꯔꯤ- /li.ri kʰoi.ri/ *v.* to be modest, decent.

liri liri ꯂꯤꯔꯤ ꯂꯤꯔꯤ /li.ri li.ri/ *n.* the fact of being gentle, mild: usu said of wind. **~ sit-** /~ sit/ *v.* to blow gently (said of wind). *Morph:* **~ sit- [~ to blow].**

lirung ꯂꯤꯔꯨꯡ /lí.ruŋ/ *n.* bow: a device for shooting arrows. *Morph:* **li-rung [cane-main frame].**

lil ꯂꯤꯡ /lil/ *n.* snake; serpent. *Variant:* **lin.**

lilā ꯂꯤꯂꯥ /li.la/ *n.* a form of drama or dance.

lilām ꯂꯤꯂꯩ /li.lam/ *n.* auction. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to auction. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to shout].**

lilceisu ꯂꯤꯡꯆꯩꯁꯨ /lil.cə́i.su/ *n.* a small plant of a genus (Morchella). *Morph:* **lil-cei-su [snake-stick-to hit].**

lilthup ꯂꯤꯡꯊꯨꯄ /lil.tʰup/ *n.* the state of being coiled like a snake. *Morph:* **lil-thup [snake-to fold]. ~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to coil like a snake. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to make].**

lil maku ꯂꯤꯡ ꯃꯄꯨ /lil mə.ku/ *n.* slough; the skin of a snake. *Morph:* **lil ma-ku [snake; NM-outer layer].**

lil marei ꯂꯤꯡ ꯃꯔꯤ /lil mə.rəi/ *n.* a medicinal plant of a genus (Oldenlaudia) of the rubiaceae family. *Morph:* **lil marei [snake; 3pp-tongue].**

lillabop ꯂꯤꯡꯂꯥꯕꯣꯄ /lil.lə.bop/ *n.* a species of non-poisonous snake.

lilhā ꯂꯤꯡꯍꯥ /lil.ha/ *n.* a species of small snake, commonly found in the garden. *Morph:* **lil-hā [snake-state of being small].**

lising ꯂꯤꯁꯤꯡ /li.siŋ/ *n.* thousand. **lising lising** /li.siŋ li.siŋ/ *n.* an indefinite number: a hyperbolic use.

lu ꯂꯨ /lu/ *n.* head. **~ kok-** /~ kok/ *v.* to shave off one's head. *Morph:* **~ kok- [~ to shave]. lukok** /lu.kok/ *n.* a person having his/her head shaved off. *Morph:* **lu-kok [head-to shave]. lukham** /lú.kʰəm/ *n.* back part of the head. *Morph:* **lu-kham [head-to end]. lutung** /lu.tuŋ/ *n.* occiput: back part of the skull or head. *Morph:* **lu-tung [head-a point/place behind sb/sth]. luton** /lu.ton/ *n.* top part of the skull or head. *Morph:* **lu-ton [head-top]. lumāng** /lu.máŋ/ *n.* front part of the head. *Morph:* **lu-māng [head-a point/place in front of sb/sth].**

lu-$_1$ ꯂꯨ- /lu/ *v.* to be deep. **lutha-** /lu.tʰə/ *v.* to become deeper. *Morph:* **lu-tha- [to be deep-Down].**

lu-$_2$ ꯂꯨ- /lu/ *v.* 1) to be difficult. 2) to be serious. **lutha-** /lu.tʰə/ *v.* to be more difficult. *Morph:* **lu-tha- [to be difficult-Down]. luna** /lu.nə/ *adv.* carefully. *Morph:* **lu-na [to be serious-Adverb]. luraba** /lu.rə.bə/ *adj.* critical; decisive. *Morph:* **lu-ra-ba [to be difficult-Perfect-Nom].**

lu$_1$ ꯂꯨ /lú/ *n.* a kind of fishing basket.

~ thum- /~ tʰum/ *v.* to place such a fishing basket in the water. *Morph:* **~ thum- [~ to place].**

lu$_2$ ꯂꯨ /lú/ *n.* bone. **lu tāng** /lú taŋ/*n.* joints, usu said of human body. *Morph:* **lu tāng [bone; joint]. lu tāng cikpa** /lú taŋ cik.pə/ *n.* rheumatic pain. *Morph:* **lu tāng cik-pa [bone; joint; to ache-Nom]. lu tong** /lú toŋ/ *n.* flesh and bone. *Morph:* **lu tong [bone flesh].**

lu- ꯂꯨ- /lú/ *v.* to be clean, tidy.

-lu ꯂꯨ /lu/ *suffix.* expressive of an action performed away from the speech event takes place, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-ru.** (after a voiced sound)

lu yāng cikpa ꯂꯨ ꯌꯥꯡ ꯆꯤꯀꯄꯥ /lú yáŋ cik.pə/ *n.* a form of severe rheumatic pain. *Morph:* **lu yāng cik-pa [bone; backbone; to ache-Nom].**

luk- ꯂꯨꯀ- /luk/ *v.* to bend. **luktha-** /luk.tʰə/ *v.* to bow or bend down one's head. *Morph:* **luk-tha-**

[to bend-Down].

luk ꯂꯨꯛ /luk/ *n.* meal, used as honorific. ~ **hā-** /~ ha/ *v.* to have meal, used in formal context. *Morph:* ~ **hā-** [~ to eat].

lukāihi ꯂꯨꯛꯀꯥꯏꯍꯤ /lu.kai.hi/ *n.* a kind of small boat, used in fishing. *Morph:* **lu-kāi-hi [a kind of fishing basket-to remove-boat].**

lukmāi ꯂꯨꯛꯃꯥꯏ /luk.mái/ *n.* a medium, rounded shallow basket. *Morph:* **luk-māi [basket-face].** ~ **pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to sell things, usu vegetables, snacks, etc. in small quantities by keeping them in such a basket. *Morph:* ~ **pān- [~ to fix].**

lukrāk ꯂꯨꯛꯔꯥꯛ /lu.krak/ *n.* the outer covering of young bamboo plant.

lukhum ꯂꯨꯈꯨꯝ /lu.k^{h}um/ *n.* the side of the bed where one rests his/her head when sleeping. *Morph:* **lu-khum [head-to cover].**

lukhrābi ꯂꯨꯈꯔꯥꯛꯄꯤ /lu.k^{h}ra.bi/ *n.* widow. *Morph:* **lukhrā-bi [widow-Feminine].** *Variant:* **lukhrā.**

lugun ꯂꯨꯒꯨꯟ /lu.gun/ *n.* the sacred thread worn by the Hindus. ~ **thāng-** /~ t^{h}aŋ/ *v.* to perform sacred thread wearing ceremony. *Morph:* ~ **thāng- [~ to wear].**

lugun thāngba ꯂꯨꯒꯨꯟ ꯇꯥꯡꯕꯥ /lu.gun t^{h}aŋ.bə/ *n.* the sacred-thread wearing ceremony, related to Hindu faith. *Morph:* **lugun thāng-ba [sacred thread; to wear-Nom].**

lucing- ꯂꯨꯆꯤꯡ- /lu.ciŋ/ *v.* to lead, guide. *Morph:* **lu-cing- [head-to pull]. lucingba** /lu.ciŋ.bə/ *n.* leader. *Morph:* **lu-cing-ba [head-to pull-Nom].** **lucingbi** /lu.ciŋ.bi/ *n.* a female leader. *Morph:* **lu-cing-bi [head-to pull-Feminine].**

luja- ꯂꯨꯖ- /lu.jə/ *v.* to bathe. *Morph:* **lu-ja- [to wash-Reflexive].**

lujāo ꯂꯨꯖꯥꯎ /lú.jao/ *n.* backbone; a big bone. *Morph:* **lu-jāo [bone-to be large].**

lut ꯂꯨꯟ /lut/ *n.* loot; plunder; robbery. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to loot. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

lut pāt ꯂꯨꯟ ꯄꯥꯟ /lut pat/ *n.* an extensive plunder or pillage. *Morph:* **lut pāt [loot id.].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to do an extensive plunder or pillage. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

lup ꯂꯨꯄ /lup/ *n.* group; union; organization.

lup- ꯂꯨꯄ- /lup/ *v.* 1) to dip, immerse, sink. 2) to absorb one's heart into sth. **luptha-** /lup.t^{h}ə/ *v.* to sink down under the water or other liquids. *Morph:* **lup-tha- [to sink-Down].** **lupthok-** /lup.t^{h}ok/ *v.* to soak clothes, etc. completely in water or other liquids. *Morph:* **lup-thok- [to sink-Out].** **lupsin-** /lup.sin/ *v.* to dip sth completely into water or other liquids. *Morph:* **lup-sin- [to dip-In].**

lupā ꯂꯨꯄꯥ /lu.pa/ *n.* 1) silver. 2) rupee: the basic monetary unit of India.

lupā hidāk ꯂꯨꯄꯥ ꯍꯤꯗꯥꯛ /lu.pa hi.dak/ *n.* borax. *Morph:* **lupā hidāk [silver; medicine].**

lupou ꯂꯨꯄꯣꯎ /lu.póu/ *n.* dandruff. *Morph:* **lu-pou [head-to be coarse].**

lubāk ꯂꯨꯕꯥꯛ /lú.bak/ *n.* a squarish, lidded basket, commonly used for carrying and/or holding fish, etc. *Morph:* **lu-bāk [a kind of basket-to be broad].**

-lum -ꯂꯨꯝ /lum/ *suffix.* the considerable state of sth, added to a duplicated verb. **sārum sārum** *Variant:* **-rum.**

lum-$_1$ ꯂꯨꯝ- /lum/ *v.* 1) to lurk. **lumsin-** /lum.sin/ *v.* to obstruct the sight of sb/sth. *Morph:* **lum-sin- [to lurk-In].**

lum-$_2$ ꯂꯨꯝ- /lum/ *v.* to boil, said of water. **lumthok-** /lum.t^{h}ok/ *v.* to boil (water) properly. *Morph:* **lum-thok- [to boil-Out].**

lum- ꯂꯨꯝ- /lúm/ *v.* to be heavy. **lumtha-** /lúm.thə/ *v.* to become heavier. *Morph:* **lum-tha- [to be heavy-Down].**

lumbu lumbu ꯂꯨꯝꯕꯨ ꯂꯨꯝꯕꯨ /lum.bu lum.bu/ *n.* the condition of being lukewarm: said of liquids. *Morph:* **lum-bu lum-bu [to boil-to carry; to boil-to carry].** ~ **sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to be lukewarm. *Morph:* ~ **sā- [~ to be hot].**

lurākna- ꯂꯨꯔꯥꯛꯅ- /lu.rak.nə/ *v.* to bend down one's head. *Morph:* **lu-rāk-na- [head-to snatch-Reciprocal].** **lurāknana** /lu.rak.nə.nə/ *adv.* as bending down one's head. *Morph:* **lu-rāk-na-na [head-to snatch-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

luren ꯂꯨꯔꯦꯟ /lu.ren/ *n.* head, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **lu-ren [head-excellent].**

luwāoba ꯂꯨꯋꯥꯎꯕꯥ /lu.wao.bə/ *n.* sb unclean, shabby. *Morph:* **lu-wāo-ba [head-to be unclean-Nom].**

luwāng ꯂꯨꯋꯥꯡ /lu.waŋ/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

lusam ꯂꯨꯁꯝ /lu.sóm/ *n.* hair grown on the back part of the head. *Morph:* **lu-sam [head-hair].**

luhup ꯂꯨꯍꯨꯄ /lu.hup/ *n.* crown. *Morph:* **lu-hup(<up) [head-to wear].**

luhong- ꯂꯨꯍꯣꯡ- /lu.hóŋ/ *v.* to marry, wed. **luhongdriba** /lu.hóŋ.dri.bə/ *adj.* unmarried. *Morph:* **luhong-d(<da)-ri-ba [to marry-Negative-Progressive-Nom].**

luhongba /lu.hóŋ.bə/ *n.* marriage; wedding. *Morph:* **luhong-ba [to marry-Nom].**

luhonglabi /lu.hóŋ.lə.bi/ *n.* a married

woman. *Morph:* **luhong-la-bi [to marry-Perfect-Feminine].**

lek ꯂꯩꯔ /lek/ *n.* 1) sebum. 2) fat (of animal, etc.).

lek-$_1$ ꯂꯩꯔ- /lek/ *v.* to halt a night somewhere else.

lek-$_2$ ꯂꯩꯔ- /lek/ *v.* to lick, lap. **lekthok-** /lek.tʰok/ *v.* to lick up. *Morph:* **lek-thok- [to lick-Out].** **leksin-** /lek.sin/ *v.* to lick up. *Morph:* **lek-sin- [to lick-In].**

lekthok- ꯂꯩꯔꯛꯩꯔ- /lek.tʰok/ *v.* to fill one's stomach easily, as of eating greasy food. *Morph:* **lek-thok- [fat-to come out].**

lekhā ꯂꯩꯍꯥ /le.kʰa/ *n.* handwriting. **~ i-** /~ i/ *v.* to practice handwriting. *Morph:* **~ i- [~ to write].**

leng ꯂꯩꯅ /leŋ/ *n.* shoulder. **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to get promotion. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to climb].**

leng-$_1$ ꯂꯩꯅ- /leŋ/ *v.* 1) to pierce. 2) to thread (of beads, flowers, etc.). **lengthok-** /leŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to thread (beads) again with a new thread. *Morph:* **leng-thok- [to thread-Out].** **lengsin-** /leŋ.sin/ *v.* to thread sth properly. *Morph:* **leng-sin- [to thread-In].**

leng-$_2$ ꯂꯩꯅ- /leŋ/ *v.* to write a song, etc.

leng- ꯂꯩꯅ- /léŋ/ *v.* 1) to move. 2) to go. **lengkhat-** /léŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to wake up. *Morph:* **leng-khat- [to move-Up].** **lengngam sāngamda-** /leŋ.ŋəm sa.ŋəm.də/ *v.* to be sluggish. *Morph:* **leng-ngam sā-ngam-da- [to move-to be able; body-to be able-Negative].** **lengthok-** /léŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to go out. *Morph:* **leng-thok- [to go-Out].** **lengsin-** /léŋ.sin/ *v.* 1) to enter a room, building, etc. 2) to take a seat. *Morph:* **leng-sin- [to move-In].**

leng leng ꯂꯩꯅ ꯂꯩꯅ /léŋ léŋ/ *n.* the process of being unstable. *Morph:* **leng leng [to move; to move].** **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to fail to remain in a proper posture or at a fixed position. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to go].**

lengkot ꯂꯩꯅꯀꯣꯠ /leŋ.kot/ *n.* a kind of elongated basket for holding things, usu carried on one's back.

lenggā ꯂꯩꯅꯒꯥ /leŋ.ga/ *n.* a coeval, contemporary. *Morph:* **leng-gā [shoulder-room].**

lenggonna- ꯂꯩꯅꯒꯣꯅꯅꯩꯔ- /leŋ.gon.nə/ *v.* to hold each other by placing one's arm over another's shoulders. *Morph:* **leng-gon-na- [shoulder-to embrace-Reciprocal].**

lengjum ꯂꯩꯅꯖꯨꯝ /leŋ.jum/ *n.* shoulder. *Morph:* **leng-jum [shoulder-to be straight].**

lengtheina- ꯂꯩꯅꯛꯩꯌꯥꯔ- /leŋ.tʰəi.nə/ *v.* to pass by each other. *Morph:* **leng-thei-na- [shoulder-to divert-Reciprocal].**

lengthong ꯂꯩꯅꯛꯣꯅ /leŋ.tʰoŋ/ *n.* load (usu carried on one's shoulders). *Morph:* **leng-thong [shoulder-to carry on the head or shoulders].** **~ nā-** /~ ná/ *v.* to carry sth on one's shoulders. *Morph:* **~ nā- [~ to do].**

lengbā ꯂꯩꯅꯕꯥ /leŋ.ba/ *n.* 1) a rival, competitor. 2) one of a pair. *Morph:* **leng-bā [shoulder-to match].** **~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be fit of being a competitor. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to be fit].** **lengbā san** /leŋ.ba sən/ *n.* pair of oxen. *Morph:* **leng-bā san [shoulder-to match; cow/ox].**

lengbān ꯂꯩꯅꯕꯥꯟ /leŋ.ban/ *n.* shoulder. *Morph:* **leng-bān [shoulder-outside].**

lengmānna- ꯂꯩꯅꯃꯥꯟꯅꯩꯔ- /leŋ.man.nə/ *v.* to be of the same age, rank, position, etc. *Morph:* **leng-mān-na- [shoulder-to resemble-Reciprocal].**

lengyān ꯂꯩꯅꯌꯥꯟ /leŋ.yan/ *n.* a length of cloth carried on one's shoulders, usu by folding it. *Morph:* **leng-yān [shoulder-to hang].**

lenglāi ꯂꯩꯅꯂꯥꯏ /leŋ.lai/ *n.* a kind of skin disease, especially on the neck of a yoked ox. *Morph:* **leng-lāi [shoulder-disease].** **~ thung-** /~ tʰuŋ/ *v.* to be infected with such a skin disease. *Morph:* **~ thung- [~ to suffer].**

lengli pālliba ꯂꯩꯅꯂꯤ ꯄꯥꯂꯤꯕꯥ /léŋ.li pal.li.bə/ *n.* creatures; living beings. *Morph:* **leng-li pāl-li-ba [to move-Progressive; to reign-Progressive-Nom].**

len$_1$ ꯂꯩꯟ /len/ *n.* hailstone. *Variant:* **lel.**

len$_2$ ꯂꯩꯟ /len/ *n.* the best thing; excellence. *Variant:* **ren.**

len- ꯂꯩꯟ- /lén/ *v.* to saw. **lenkhāi-** /lén.kʰái/ *v.* to saw sth into pieces. *Morph:* **len-khāi- [to saw-to split].**

lenna- ꯂꯩꯟꯅꯩꯔ- /lén.nə/ *v.* to show off.

lep ꯂꯩꯄ /lep/ *n.* height. **~ thum-** /~ tʰúm/ *v.* to be as much deep as the average height of a man, usu said of a body of water. *Morph:* **~ thum- [~ to accumulate (of water, etc.)].** **~ phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to be full-grown. *Morph:* **~ phā- [~ to be complete].**

lep-$_1$ ꯂꯩꯄ- /lep/ *v.* 1) to stand. 2) to stop, cease. **lepkhat-** /~ lep.kʰət/ *v.* to stand up. *Morph:* **lep-khat- [to stand-Up].** **leptana** /lep.tə.nə/ *adv.* incessantly. *Morph:* **lep-ta-na [to cease-Negative-Adverb].** **lepthok-** /lep.tʰok/ *v.* to stop doing or attending sth before completion. *Morph:* **lep-thok- [to stop-to go out].**

lep-$_2$ ꯂꯩꯄ- /lep/ *v.* to decide. **lepna-** /lep.nə/ *v.* to decide unanimously. *Morph:* **lep-na- [to decide-Reciprocal]. lepnamak** /lep.nə.mək/ *adv.* certainly; absolutely. *Morph:* **lep-na-mak [to decide-Reciprocal-self].**

leplei ꯂꯩꯄꯥꯏ /lep.lə́i/ *n.* a carpenter's tool to make a hole.

lephāphā ꯂꯩꯐꯥꯐꯥ /le.pʰa.pʰa/ *n.* envelope: said of a folded paper container.

lem- ꯂꯩꯃ- /lem/ *v.* to be handsome and decent. **lemthok-** /lem.tʰok/ *v.* to behave decently when others do not do. *Morph:* **lem-thok- [to be handsome and decent-Out]. lemna** /lem.nə/ *adv.* decently. *Morph:* **lem-na [to be handsome and decent-Adverb].**

lem- ꯂꯩꯃ- /lém/ *v.* to consist of sth/sb rather than required. **lemkhāk** /lém.kʰak/ *n.* residue; leftovers. *Morph:* **lem-khāk [to consist of sth/sb more than required-to save sth/sb for later use]. lemna** /lém.nə/ *adv.* free of cost. *Morph:* **lem-na [to consist of sth/sb more than required-Adverb]. lem pāna** /lém pa.nə/ *adv.* abundantly; plentifully. *Morph:* **lem pā-na [to consist of sth/sb more than required; to overflow-Adverb].**

lemphu ꯂꯩꯃꯐꯨ /lem.pʰu/ *n.* edible tuber of water lily.

lemlei ꯂꯩꯃꯂꯥꯏ /lem.lə́i/ *n.* fish, typically not used colloquially.

lei-$_1$ ꯂꯥꯏ- /lə́i/ *v.* to live, exist. **leithok-** /lə́i.tʰok/ *v.* to stay away without bothering about anything intended to be done. *Morph:* **lei-thok- [to live-Out]. leipham** /lə́i.pʰəm/ *n.* abode; address; a place where one lives. *Morph:* **lei-pham [to live-place]. leisin-** /lə́i.sin/ *v.* to overstay at someone's place. *Morph:* **lei-sin [to live-In].**

lei-$_2$ ꯂꯥꯏ- /lə́i/ *v.* to own, possess.

lei-$_3$ ꯂꯥꯏ- /lə́i/ *v.* to be one's wife.

lei ꯂꯥꯏ /lə́i/ *n.* earth, land, soil, etc. **leikang** /lə́i.kəŋ/ *n.* land, usu not covered by water. *Morph:* **lei-kang [land-to be dry]. leikan** /lə́i.kə́n/*n.* hard land, usu difficult to till. *Morph:* **lei-kan [land-to be hard]. leikhom** /lə́i.kʰom/ *n.* mud. *Morph:* **lei-khom [soil-milk]. leingāng** /lə́i.ŋáŋ/ *n.* ochre. *Morph:* **lei-ngāng [soil-to be red]. leitān** /lə́i.tan/ *n.* a kind of dark-coloured soil, clay. *Morph:* **lei-tān [soil-black]. leitum** /lə́i.túm/ *n.* clod; a lump of earth. *Morph:* **lei-tum [soil-sth rounded]. leinap** /lə́i.nəp/ *n.* soft, sticky soil. *Morph:* **lei-nap [soil-to be sticky]. leināng** /lə́i.naŋ/*n.* thick muddy water. *Morph:* **lei-nāng [soil-to be slimy]. leinung** /lə́i.nuŋ/ *n.* underground. *Morph:* **lei-nung [soil-inside]. leinou** /lə́i.nəu/ *n.* fresh soil or earth. *Morph:* **lei-nou [soil-to be new].**

lei-$_1$ ꯂꯥꯏ- /lə́i/ *v.* to buy, purchase. **leithok-** /lə́i.tʰok/ *v.* to buy sth, with all the money one has. *Morph:* **lei-thok- [to buy-Out]. leisin-** /lə́i.sin/ *v.* to buy extra for later use. *Morph:* **lei-sin- [to buy-In].**

lei-$_2$ ꯂꯥꯏ- /lə́i/ *v.* to turn, whirl. **leikhat-** /lə́i.kʰət/ *v.* to increase volume, intensity, etc. by turning a knob. *Morph:* **lei-khat- [to turn-Up]. leitha-** /lə́i.tʰə/ *v.* to reduce volume, intensity, etc. by turning a knob. *Morph:* **lei-tha- [to turn-Down]. leithok-** /lə́i.tʰok/ *v.* to unscrew. *Morph:* **lei-thok- [to turn-Out]. leisin-** /lə́i.sin/ *v.* 1) to fasten a screw, lid, etc. by turning. 2) to turn off (a faucet, valve, etc.). 3) to turn off (a road, path, etc.). *Morph:* **lei-sin- [to turn-In].**

lei$_1$ ꯂꯥꯏ /lə́i/*n.* tongue. **leikhā** /lə́i.kʰa/ *n.* lower side of the blade of tongue. *Morph:* **lei-khā [tongue-a point/place below sb/sth]. ~ tat-** /~ tət/ *v.* to stammer. *Morph:* **~ tat- [~ to break]. leithak** /lə́i.tʰək/ *n.* upper side of the blade of tongue. *Morph:* **lei-thak [tongue-a point/place above sb/sth]. ~ thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to be unable to pronounce clearly. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to be thick]. ~ lom-** /~ lom/ *v.* to stammer. *Morph:* **~ lom- [~ to end].**

lei$_2$ ꯂꯥꯏ /lə́i/*n.* flower. **leikā** /lə́i.ka/ *n.* point or place between petals. *Morph:* **lei-kā [flower-room]. leikon** /lə́i.kon/ *n.* garden. *Morph:* **lei-kon [flower-enclosure]. leikhāk** /lə́i.kʰak/ *n.* flowers that are left un-picked from the plant. *Morph:* **lei-khāk [flower-to save sth for later use]. leikhok** /lə́i.kʰok/*n.* stalk of a flower. *Morph:* **lei-khok [flower-handle]. leingang** /lə́i.ŋáŋ/ *n.* red flower. *Morph:* **lei-ngāng [flower-to be red]. leican** /lə́i.cən/ *n.* different kinds of flowers. *Morph:* **lei-can [flower-to include]. lei carong** .lə́i cə.roŋ/ *n.* a bunch of flower. *Morph:* **lei ca-rong [flower; id.-to ramify]. ~ cin-** /cin/ *v.* to wear a flower in the hair, etc. *Morph:* **~ cin- [~ to wear]. leinam** /lə́i.nəm/ *n.* smell of flower. *Morph:* **lei-nam [flower-to smell]. leinā** /lə́i.ná/ *n.* petal. *Morph:* **lei-nā [flower-leaf]. lei pareng** /lə́i pə.reŋ/ *n.* garland. *Morph:* **lei pa(<pā)-reng**

[flower; a point/place in the same line-to pierce]. **leipān** /ləi.pan/ *n.* a flowering plant. *Morph:* **lei-pān [flower-to bear]. leiram** /ləi.rə́m/ *n.* different kinds of flowers. *Morph:* **lei-ram [flower-path]. leiren** /ləi.ren/ *n.* any beautiful, sweet-smelling flower. *Morph:* **lei-ren [flower-excellent]; lei-ram [flower-path]. leirik** /ləi.rik/ *n.* pollen. *Morph:* **lei-rik [flower-drop]. leihi** /ləi.hi/ *n.* nectar. *Morph:* **lei-hi [flower-liquid].**

lei$_3$ ꯂꯤ /ləi/ *n.* earring. **~ cin-** /~ cin/ *v.* to wear earrings. *Morph:* **~ cin- [~ to wear]. ~ yān-** /~ yan/ *v.* to wear earrings. *Morph:* **~ yān [~ to hang].**

leion- ꯂꯤꯌꯣꯟ- /lə́i.on/ *v.* to wallow, said of a buffalo. *Morph:* **lei-on [land-to turn].**

leikanglā ꯂꯤꯀꯥꯡꯂꯥ /lə́i.kəŋ.la/ *n.* desert. *Morph:* **lei-kang-lā [land-to be dry-sth wide and flat].**

leikāi ꯂꯤꯀꯥꯏ /lə́i.kai/ *n.* locality; neighbourhood. *Morph:* **lei-kāi [land-to break]. ~ tinna-** /~ tin.nə/ *v.* to maintain a good relationship with the inhabitants of one's own locality. *Morph:* **~ tin-na [~ to join-Reciprocal].**

leikāng ꯂꯤꯀꯥꯡ /lə́i.kaŋ/ *n.* soot; smut.

leikut ꯂꯤꯀꯨꯠ /lə́i.kut/ *n.* 1) a pit in the ground. 2) a low lying area. *Morph:* **lei-kut [land-to be low lying]. leikut leitong** /lə́i.kut lə́i.toŋ/ *n.* an uneven surface or land. *Morph:* **lei-kut lei-tong [land-to be low lying; land-to be high (of land)]. leikut leirāi** /lə́i.kut lə́i.rai/ *n.* pits, holes, etc. in the ground. *Morph:* **lei-kut lei-rāi [land-to be low lying; land-id.].**

leikoiba ꯂꯤꯀꯣꯌꯕꯥ /ləi.kói.bə/ *n.* a part of marriage ceremony where the bride goes round the bridegroom with a handful of flower petals and shower them over him. *Morph:* **lei-koi-ba [flower-to go round-Nom].**

leikrak ꯂꯤꯀꯣꯔꯀ /lə́i.krək/ *n.* crevice, chink, etc. *Morph:* **lei-krak [land-id.].**

leikhā ꯂꯤꯈꯥ /lə́i.kʰa/ *n.* 1) ground. 2) the bottom of a pond, lake, river, sea, etc. *Morph:* **lei-khā [land-a place/point below sth/sb]. ~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to be ruined, said of an individual, society, nation, etc. *Morph:* **~ tā- [~ to fall].**

leikhāng ꯂꯤꯈꯥꯡ /lə́i.kʰáŋ/ *n.* prolonged exposure to the atmosphere, as of sth. *Morph:* **lei-khāng [land-to endure]. ~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to wear away. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to eat].**

leikhun ꯂꯤꯈꯨꯟ /lə́i.kʰun/ *n.* a hole in the ground. *Morph:* **lei-khun [land-hole].**

leikhet ꯂꯤꯈꯩꯠ /ləi.kʰet/ *n.* tongue-cleaner: a piece of metal or plastic used to clean one's tongue. *Morph:* **lei-khet [tongue-to scrape].**

leingāk ꯂꯤꯍꯥꯡꯀ /lə́i.ŋak/ *n.* administration of a state, nation, etc. *Morph:* **lei-ngāk [land-to administrate].**

leingoi ꯂꯤꯍꯣꯌ /lə́i.ŋoi/ *n.* sand. *Morph:* **lei-ngoi [soil-id.]. leingoi cocrobi** /lə́i.ŋoi co.cro.bi/ *n.* a kind of sand, used in plastering a mud wall. *Morph:* **lei-ngoi cocro-bi [soil-id.; id.-NF]. leingoilam** /lə́i.ŋoi.ləm/ *n.* a sandy place or land. *Morph:* **lei-ngoi-lam [soil-id.-land].**

leicang ꯂꯤꯆꯥꯡ /lə́i.cáŋ/ *n.* the portion of a post, etc. that is buried underground. *Morph:* **lei-cang [soil-to enter].**

leicāk ꯂꯤꯆꯥꯀ /lə́i.cak/ *n.* loose earth, usu caused by the rodents. *Morph:* **lei-cāk [soil-food/cooked rice].**

leicin ꯂꯤꯆꯤꯟ /lə́i.cin/ *n.* cloud. *Variant:* **leicil. ~ thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to be cloudy. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to send]. leicin nongphāi** /lə́i.cin noŋ.pʰai/ *n.* cloud and the like. *Morph:* **leicin nong-phāi [id. rain-to divert].**

leicreng ꯂꯤꯆꯣꯔꯦꯡ /lə́i.creŋ/ *n.* fine particles of soil. *Morph:* **lei-creng [soil-id.]. leicreng cāiba** /lə́i.creŋ cai.bə/ *n.* a spectre believed to be done by a ghost, as throwing the fine particles of soil, etc. on the roof of a house. *Morph:* **lei-creng cāi-ba [soil-id.; to scatter-Nom].**

leijadaba ꯂꯤꯖꯥꯗꯥꯕꯥ /ləi.jə.də.bə/ *adj.* poor; destitute; devoid of any property. — *n.* a poor person. *Morph:* **lei-ja-da-ba [to have-Reflexive-Negative-Nom].**

leitanggāi ꯂꯤꯇꯥꯡꯒꯥꯏ /lə́i.tə́ŋ.gai/ *n.* hard clod; a lump of hard earth. *Morph:* **lei-tang-gāi [soil-to have a lump-to break].**

leita lāira ꯂꯤꯇꯥ ꯂꯥꯏꯔꯥ /ləi.tə lai.rə/ *n.* poverty; penury. *Morph:* **lei-ta lāira [to have-Negative; to be poor].**

leitā- ꯂꯤꯇꯥ- /ləi.ta/ *v.* 1) to settle. 2) to relieve. *Morph:* **lei-tā- [soil-to fall].**

leiteng ꯂꯤꯇꯩꯡ /ləi.teŋ/ *n.* ornament. **leiteng thāng** /ləi.teŋ tʰáŋ/ *n.* a performing art, brandishing a sword in front of the audience. *Morph:* **leiteng thāng [ornament sword].**

leiteng- ꯂꯤꯇꯩꯡ- /ləi.teŋ/ *v.* to ornament, decorate.

leitem ꯂꯤꯇꯩꯃ /lə́i.tem/ *n.* the surface of an area of land. *Morph:* **lei-tem [soil-to level]. ~ mānna-** /~ man.nə/ *v.* to be perfectly flat and even, usu said of the ground or other surface. *Morph:* **~ mān-na- [~ to resemble-Reciprocal].**

leitong ꯂꯤꯇꯣꯡ /lə́i.tóŋ/ *n.* a mound of soil. *Morph:*

lei-tong [soil-to be high].

leiton ꯊꯩꯇꯣꯟ /lə́i.ton/ *n.* tip of the tongue. ~ **seng-** /~ seŋ/ *v.* to be able to pronounce clearly. *Morph:* ~ **seng- [~ to be clear].**

leithak ꯊꯩꯊꯥꯛ /lə́i.tʰək/ *n.* 1) heaven. 2) the surface of the earth. *Morph:* **lei-thak [land-a place/point above sb/sth]. leithak leikhā** /lə́i.tʰək lə́i.kʰa/ *n.* heaven and hell. *Morph:* **lei-thak lei-khā [land-a place/point above sb/sth; land-a place/point below sb/sth].**

leithok- ꯊꯩꯊꯣꯛ- /lə́i.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to waste time, usu without doing any good work. 2) to spend time idly. *Morph:* **lei-thok- [to twist-Out].**

lei nācom ꯊꯩ ꯅꯥꯟꯊꯣꯝ /lə́i na.com/ *n.* a very small bunch of flowers, usu worn in the hair or ear. *Morph:* **lei nā-com [flower; ear-to grow thick].**

leinin ꯊꯩꯅꯤꯟ /lə́i.nin/ *n.* dampness, usu said of the ground. *Morph:* **lei-nin [soil-vapour]. ~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to be damp in the ground, floor, etc. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to rise].**

leinot ꯊꯩꯅꯣꯠ /lə́i.not/ *n.* an amount of fresh soil deposited at a place. *Morph:* **lei-not [soil-to supply].**

leipan ꯊꯩꯄꯥꯟ /lə́i.pən/ *n.* a long embankment, usu made of soil. *Morph:* **lei-pan [soil-embankment].** *Variant:* **leipal.**

leipi ꯊꯩꯄꯤ /lə́i.pí/ *n.* a pasty preparation of cut straw and soil, used for plastering a wall. *Morph:* **lei-pi [soil-adult]. ~ tei-** /~ tə́i/ *v.* to apply such a pasty preparation on the wall. *Morph:* ~ **tei- [~ to apply].**

leipung ꯊꯩꯄꯨꯡ /lə́i.púŋ/ *n.* a mound of soil. *Morph:* **lei-pung [soil-mound]. ~ pham-** /~ pʰə́m/ *v.* to gather at an open place, usu in the evening for chatting. *Morph:* ~ **pham- [~ to sit].**

leiput leiho ꯊꯩꯄꯨꯠ ꯊꯩꯍꯣ /lə́i.put lə́i.ho/ *n.* pits or crevices in the ground. *Morph:* **lei-put lei-ho [soil-to go in the ground; soil-to have a hole].**

leipun ꯊꯩꯄꯨꯟ /lə́i.pun/ *n.* love knot. *Morph:* **lei-pun [flower-to bind].**

leiba yonba ꯊꯩꯕꯥ ꯌꯣꯟꯕꯥ /lə́i.bə yon.bə/ *n.* buying and selling. *Morph:* **lei-ba yon-ba [to buy-Nom; to sell-Nom].**

leibāk ꯊꯩꯕꯥꯛ /lə́i.bak/ *n.* 1) country; nation, etc. 2) earth, soil, etc. *Morph:* **lei-bāk [soil-to be broad]. ~ on-** /~ ón/ *v.* to decompose, usu said of sth lying on the ground or underground. *Morph:* ~ **on- [~ to change]. ~ ngāk-** /~ ŋák/ *v.* to administrate a nation, state, etc. *Morph:* ~ **ngāk- [~ to administrate].**

leibāk pungjāo ꯊꯩꯕꯥꯛ ꯄꯨꯡꯖꯥꯣ /lə́i.bak púŋ.jao/ *n.* public drum by drumming which public announcement is made. *Morph:* **lei-bāk pung-jāo [soil-to be broad; drum-to be large]. ~ thin-** /~ tʰin/ *v.* to make a public announcement by drumming such a drum. *Morph:* ~ **thin- [~ to beat].**

leibākpokpa ꯊꯩꯕꯥꯛꯄꯣꯛꯄꯥ /lə́i.bak.pok.pə/ *n.* Tuesday.

leibāk macā ꯊꯩꯕꯥꯛ ꯃꯥꯟ /lə́i.bak mə.cá/ *n.* a man of dignity. *Morph:* **lei-bāk ma-cā [soil-to be broad; 3pp-offspring]. ~ tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to behave decently or modestly. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to achieve].**

leibāklei ꯊꯩꯕꯥꯛꯊꯩ /lə́i.bak.lə́i/ *n.* a kind of plant, with beautiful flowers. *Morph:* **lei-bāk-lei [soil-to be broad-flower].**

leibāk hawāi ꯊꯩꯕꯥꯛ ꯍꯥꯎꯥꯏ /lə́i.bak hə.wai/ *n.* groundnut. *Morph:* **lei-bāk hawāi [soil-to be broad; pulse].**

leimakon ꯊꯩꯃꯥꯀꯣꯟ /lə́i.mə.kon/ *n.* a place within a palace compound where queen and her maids live. *Morph:* **lei-ma(<mā)-kon [land-mother-enclosure].**

leiman ꯊꯩꯃꯥꯟ /lə́i.mən/ *n.* state of being withered, said of a flower. *Morph:* **lei-man [flower-to be old]. ~ can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to become withered (of flower). *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to include].**

leimanāi ꯊꯩꯃꯥꯅꯥꯏ /lə́i.mə.nai/ *n.* a servant of a queen. *Morph:* **lei-ma(<mā)-naai [land-mother-servant].**

leimaren ꯊꯩꯃꯥꯔꯦꯟ /lə́i.mə.ren/ *n.* 1) queen. 2) goddess. *Morph:* **lei-ma(<mā)-ren [land-mother-excellent].**

leimaren sidabi ꯊꯩꯃꯥꯔꯦꯟ ꯁꯤꯗꯥꯕꯤ /lə́i.mə.ren si.də.bi/ *n.* name of an important Meitei goddess. *Morph:* **lei-ma(<mā)-ren si-da-bi [land-mother-excellent; to die-Negative-Feminine].**

leimā ꯊꯩꯃꯥ /lə́i.ma/ *n.* queen. *Morph:* **lei-mā [land-mother]. leimā ningthou** /lə́i.ma niŋ.tʰəu/ *n.* kind and queen. *Morph:* **lei-mā ningthou [land-mother; king].**

leimāi ꯊꯩꯃꯥꯏ /lə́i.mái/ *n.* surface (of the ground). *Morph:* **lei-māi [land-face].**

leimābā ꯊꯩꯃꯥꯕꯥ /lə́i.ma.ba/ *n.* a ruler, king. *Morph:* **lei-mā-ba [land-to rule-Masculine].**

leimābi ꯊꯩꯃꯥꯕꯤ /lə́i.ma.bi/ *n.* queen. *Morph:* **lei-mā-bi [land-to rule-Feminine].**

leimu ꯊꯩꯃꯨ /lə́i.mu/ *n.* a kind of dark-coloured clay, used for plastering wall. *Morph:* **lei-mu [soil-to be black].**

leiyeng ꯂꯩꯌꯥꯡ /ləi.yeŋ/ *n.* 1) tongue. 2) the act of articulation. *Morph:* **lei-yeng [tongue-to look]**. ~ **phāi-** /~ pʰai/ *v.* to articulate incoherently. *Morph:* ~ **phāi- [~ to divert]**.

leiyei ꯂꯩꯌꯥ /lə́i.yə́i/ *n.* a wooden implement, consisting of a handle and a head with a flat bottom face, used for levelling ground, etc. *Morph:* **lei-yei [soil-to hit]**. *Variant:* **leirei**.

leirang ꯂꯩꯔꯥꯡ /lə́i.rəŋ/ *n.* a very thick mud wall. *Morph:* **lei-rang [soil-id.]**.

leirang ꯂꯩꯔꯥꯡ /lə́i.rə́ŋ/ *n.* kiln; furnace. *Morph:* **lei-rang [soil-id.]**.

leirāi ꯂꯩꯔꯥꯏ /lə́i.rai/ *n.* bank of a pond, lake, river, etc. *Morph:* **lei-rāi [soil-id.]**.

leirāng ꯂꯩꯔꯥꯡ /lə́i.raŋ/ *n.* 1) flower, commonly used in verses. 2) (poetic) an unmarried woman.

leiri ꯂꯩꯔꯤ /lə́i.ri/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Symplocos) of the styraceae family.

leirong ꯂꯩꯔꯣꯡ /lə́i.roŋ/ *n.* patterns of flowers, usu printed or painted on sth. *Morph:* **lei-rong [flower-to ramify]**.

leiron ꯂꯩꯔꯣꯟ /lə́i.rón/ *n.* descriptions of flowers. *Morph:* **lei-ron [flower-language]**.

leiron ꯂꯩꯔꯣꯟ /lə́i.rón/ *n.* layer of earth or soil. *Morph:* **lei-ron [soil-layer]**. ~ **can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to bury, usu of a dead body. *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to make]**.

leisang ꯂꯩꯁꯥꯡ /lə́i.səŋ/ *n.* a plant of the selaginellaceae family, with beautiful flowers.

leisāt ꯂꯩꯁꯥꯠ /lə́i.sat/ *n.* bloom: the state or time of flowering. *Morph:* **lei-sāt [flower-to bloom]**. ~ **tam-** /~ təm/ *v.* to give rise to flower(s). *Morph:* ~ **tam- [~ to learn]**.

leisābi ꯂꯩꯁꯥꯕꯤ /lə́i.sa.bi/ *n.* a young unmarried woman. *Morph:* **lei-sā-bi [flower-to make-Feminine]**. **leisābi sari** /lə́i.sa.bi sə.ri/ *n.* spinster: a middle-aged or older woman who has never married. *Morph:* **lei-sā-bi sa(<sā)-ri [flower-to make-Feminine; body-to be matured]**.

leisi leithonna ꯂꯩꯁꯤ ꯂꯩꯊꯣꯟꯅ /lə́i.si lə́i.tʰon.nə/ *adv.* with adulation. *Morph:* **lei-si lei-thon-na [flower-to use; flower-to supply-Adverb]**.

leisem- ꯂꯩꯁꯦꯝ- /lə́i.sém/ *v.* to create the universe. *Morph:* **lei-sem [land-to make]**. **leisemlon** /lə́i.sém.lón/ *n.* the story about the creation of the universe. *Morph:* **lei-sem-lon [land-to make-language]**.

leisem nongsem ꯂꯩꯁꯦꯝ ꯅꯣꯡꯁꯦꯝ /lə́i.sém noŋ.sém/ *n.* sth about the creation of the universe. *Morph:* **lei-sem nong-sem [land-to make; day-to make]**.

leisou ꯂꯩꯁꯨ /lə́i.səu/ *n.* white ant (termite). *Morph:* **lei-sou [land-to grow]**. **leisoubung** /lə́i.səu.buŋ/ *n.* a mound made by white ants. *Morph:* **lei-sou-bung [land-to grow-mound]**.

leisnā ꯂꯩꯁꯥꯅ /lə́i.sna/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Dendrobium) of the orchidaceae family.

leihāo ꯂꯩꯍꯥꯎ /lə́i.hao/ *n.* champak. *Michelia champaka*. *Morph:* **lei-hāo [flower-to be tasty]**.

leihāo ꯂꯩꯍꯥꯎ /lə́i.hao/ *n.* fertility (of soil). *Morph:* **lei-hāo [soil-to be tasty]**. ~ **cen-** /~ cen/ *v.* to be fertile (of soil). *Morph:* ~ **cen- [~ to carry]**. ~ **cenda-** /~ cen.də/ *v.* to be barren (of soil). *Morph:* ~ **cen-da [~ to carry-Negative]**.

leihāo leiren ꯂꯩꯍꯥꯎ ꯂꯩꯔꯦꯟ /lə́i.hao lə́i.ren/ *n.* a species of champak tree, with fragrant flowers. *Morph:* **lei-hāo lei-ren [flower-to be tasty; flower-excellent]**.

leihing ꯂꯩꯍꯤꯡ /lə́i.hiŋ/ *n.* the smell of damp soil. *Morph:* **lei-hing [soil-to be raw]**.

lo- ꯂꯣ- /lo/ *v.* to be ripe, specifically the fruit of giant water lily (local name: thāngjing).

loi ꯂꯣꯏ /loi/ *n.* exile, banishment. ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to exile, banish. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to send]**. **loilam** /loi.ləm/ *n.* a tributary nation. *Morph:* **loi-lam [exile-land]**.

loi-$_1$ ꯂꯣꯏ- /loi/ *v.* to finish, complete, end. **loithok-** /loi.tʰok/ *v.* to do sth completely. *Morph:* **loi-thok- [to finish-Out]**. **loisin-** /loi.sin/ *v.* 1) to arrange sth properly. 2) to kill a person or animal. 3) to conclude. *Morph:* **loi-sin- [to complete-In]**. **loina** /loi.nə/ *adv.* wholly; totally. *Morph:* **loi-na [to complete-Adverb]**.

loi-$_2$ ꯂꯣꯏ- /loi/ *v.* 1) to rear (an animal, etc.). 2) to own a bus, truck, etc., generally used for earning income.

-loi -ꯂꯣꯏ /loi/ *suffix.* expressing non-potential of an action or state, added to a verb. *Variant:* **-roi**. (after a voiced sound)

loitānnaba ꯂꯣꯏꯇꯥꯟꯅꯥꯕꯥ /loi.tan.nə.bə/ *n.* rut: periodic sexual excitement of certain mammals. *Morph:* **loi-tān-na-ba [to accompany-to chase-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

loidām ꯂꯣꯏꯗꯥꯝ /loi.dam/ *n.* month, typically not used colloquially.

loina- ꯂꯣꯏꯅ- /lói.nə/ *v.* to accompany; be together with. *Morph:* **loi-na [to accompany-Reciprocal]**. **loinana** /lói.nə.nə/ *adv.* together with; along with. *Morph:*

loi-na-na [to accompany-Reciprocal-Adverb].

loipot ꯂꯣꯡꯄꯣꯠ /loi.pot/ *n.* tribute: a regular payment of money, tax, etc. *Morph:* **loi-pot [exile-thing]. ~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to pay tribute. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to pay].**

loibi cing ꯂꯣꯕꯤ ꯆꯤꯡ /loi.bi cîŋ/ *n.* a hill or mountain, typically not used colloquially.

loiroinana ꯂꯣꯔꯣꯏꯅꯥꯅꯥ /loi.roi.nə.nə/ *adv.* at a gradual declivity or acclivity. *Morph:* **loi-roi-na-na [to complete-to complete-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

loisang ꯂꯣꯁꯥꯡ /lói.sáŋ/ *n.* office; institution. *Morph:* **loi-sang [to accompany-house].**

lok$_1$ ꯂꯣꯛ /lok/ *n.* rivine; gorge. **lokcap** /lok.cəp/ *n.* gorge (between steep heights). *Morph:* **lok-cap [gorge-to be narrow]. loksā** /lok.sá/ *n.* a branch of a ravine or gorge. *Morph:* **lok-sā [gorge-branch].**

lok$_2$ ꯂꯣꯛ /lok/ *n.* 1) cold: a contagious infection of the respiratory passages. 2) phlegm; sputum. **lok kangkhu** /lok kəŋ.kʰú/ *n.* dry cough. *Morph:* **lok kang-khu [cold; to be dry-to cough]. ~ khu-** /~ kʰú/ *v.* to cough. *Morph:* **~ khu- [~ to cough]. ~ thung-** /~ tʰuŋ/ *v.* to suffer from cold. *Morph:* **~ thung- [~ to get infected]. lok lāihou** /lok lai.háu/ *n.* influenza. *Morph:* **lok lāi-hou [cold; disease-to grow]. lokkhulāi** /lok.kʰu.lai/ *n.* influenza. *Morph:* **lok-khu-lāi [cold-to cough-disease]. lok tin** /lok tin/ *n.* sputum and the like. *Morph:* **lok tin [sputum saliva].**

lok- ꯂꯣꯛ /lok/ *v.* to reap, as of a crop, etc.

loktāk ꯂꯣꯛꯇꯥꯛ /lok.tak/ *n.* Loktak: name of a famous and important lake in Manipur.

loklei ꯂꯣꯛꯂꯣꯟ /lok.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Hedychium) of the zingiberaceae family, with edible rhizome.

long ꯂꯣꯡ /loŋ/ *n.* a kind of portable, rounded fishing net.

long- ꯂꯣꯡ- /loŋ/ *v.* to turn over. **longthok-** /loŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to turn over completely. *Morph:* **long-thok- [to turn over-Out].**

long ꯂꯣꯡ /lóŋ/ *n.* a fishing implement, consisting of a long handle and a number of sharp elongated spikes.

long- ꯂꯣꯡ- /lóŋ/ *v.* to ramify. **longthok-** /lóŋ.tʰok/ *v.* to branch off. *Morph:* **long-thok- [to ramify-Out].**

longup ꯂꯣꯡꯅꯨꯄ /loŋ.up/ *n.* a cone-shaped fishing basket with a narrow opening at the top. *Morph:* **long-up [a kind of rounded fishing net-to cover].**

longkhāk ꯂꯣꯡꯈꯥꯛ /loŋ.kʰak/ *n.* the state of being overturned. *Morph:* **long-khāk [to overturn-id.]. ~ long-** /loŋ/ *v.* to overturn (of a vehicle, boat, etc.) completely. *Morph:* **~ long- [~ to overturn].**

long khajing ꯂꯣꯡ ꯈꯥꯖꯤꯡ /loŋ kʰə.jiŋ/ *n.* a kind of small, aquatic insect.

longkhum ꯂꯣꯡꯈꯨꯝ /lóŋ.kʰum/ *n.* hoof. *Morph:* **long-khum [pointed end-to cover].**

longgi ꯂꯣꯡꯒꯤ /loŋ.gi/ *n.* lungi: a loincloth.

longdāo ꯂꯣꯡꯗꯥꯎ /loŋ.dao/ *n.* backstroke (of swimming). *Morph:* **long-dāo [to turn over-to float]. ~ tāo-** /~ tao/ *v.* to backstroke. *Morph:* **~ tāo- [~ to float].**

longpān ꯂꯣꯡꯄꯥꯟ /loŋ.pan/ *n.* clove.

longhun ꯂꯣꯡꯍꯨꯟ /loŋ.hun/ *n.* somersault. *Morph:* **long-hun [to turn over-to throw].**

lot- ꯂꯣꯠ- /lot/ *v.* to hide, conceal. **lotpham** /lot.pʰəm/ *n.* a hiding place. *Morph:* **lot-pham [to hide-place]. lotsin-** /lot.sin/ *v.* to hide sth at a safe place. *Morph:* **lot-sin- [to hide-In].**

lon ꯂꯣꯟ /lon/ *n.* a coeval, contemporary. *Variant:* **longā.**

lon ꯂꯣꯟ /lón/ *n.* language. **loncat** /lón.cət/ *n.* one's character, behaviour, etc. *Morph:* **lon-cat [language-to go]. ~ thok-** / ~ tʰok/ *v.* to be able to speak. *Morph:* **~ thok- [~ to go out]. londā** /lón.da/ *n.* one's nature of speaking. *Morph:* **lon-dā [language-nature]. londā pudā** /lón.da pu.da/ *n.* one's nature of speaking and the like. *Morph:* **lon-dā pu-dā [language-nature; id.-nature]. lon li** /lón li/ *n.* language and the like. *Morph:* **lon li [language id.]. ~ handok-** /~ hən.dok/ *v.* to translate (from one language to another). *Morph:* **~ han-dok- [~ to return-Out].**

lon-$_1$ ꯂꯣꯟ- /lon/ *v.* 1) to place sth above another. 2) to wear sth over another. **lonkhat-** /lon.kʰət/ *v.* to heap up. *Morph:* **lon-khat- [to place sth over another-Up]. lonkhatna-** /lon.kʰət.nə/ *v.* to heap up highter. *Morph:* **lon-khat-na- [to place sth over another-Up-Reciprocal]. lonna-** /lon.nə/ *v.* to put one above another. *Morph:* **lon-na- [to place sth above another-Reciprocal].**

lon-$_2$ ꯂꯣꯟ- /lon/ *v.* 1) to prepare tea, coffee, etc. 2) to boil molasses.

lon-$_1$ ꯂꯣꯟ- /lón/ *v.* 1) to knit; embroider. 2) to interweave (of fine splits of bamboo, cane, etc.). 3) to braid (of hair). 4) to lace (of cord,

shoestring, etc.).

lon-$_2$ ꯂꯣꯟ- /lón/ *v.* 1) to close, shut, lock. 2) to be secret. **lonna-** /lón.nə/ *v.* to be adjacent to. *Morph:* **lon-na- [to be close-Reciprocal]**. **lonna** /lón.nə/ *adv.* secretly. *Morph:* **lon-na [to be secret-Adverb]**.

lon-$_3$ ꯂꯣꯟ- /lón/ *v.* to speak. **lonna-** /lón.nə/ *v.* to converse between two or more individuals. *Morph:* **lon-na- [to speak-Reciprocal]**.

lonjā lonthupnana ꯂꯣꯟꯖꯥ ꯂꯣꯟꯊꯨꯄꯅꯥꯅ /lón.ja lón.tʰup.nə.nə/ *adv.* stealthily; secretly. *Morph:* **lon-jā lon-thup-na-na [to be secret-to eat; to be secret-to fold-Reciprocal-Adverb]**.

lonthoktaba ꯂꯣꯟꯊꯣꯛꯇꯥꯕꯥ /lón.tʰok.tə.bə/ *adj.* dumb: lacking the power of speech. *Morph:* **lon-thok-ta-ba [language-to happen-Negative-Nom]**.

londā ꯂꯣꯟꯗꯥ /lon.da/ *n.* a coeval or contemporary.

londinna- ꯂꯣꯟꯗꯤꯅꯥ- /lón.din.nə/ *v.* to have a cordial relationship between two or more individuals. *Morph:* **lon-din-na- [language-to join-Reciprocal]**.

lonnabi ꯂꯣꯟꯅꯥꯕꯤ /lon.nə.bi/ *n.* wives of the same husband. *Morph:* **lon-na-bi [to put one above another-Reciprocal-Feminine]**. **lonnabi macā** /lon.nə.bi mə.cá/ *n.* step brothers and/or sisters. *Morph:* **lon-na-bi ma-cā [to put one above another-Reciprocal-Feminine; 3pp-offspring]**.

lom- ꯂꯣꯝ- /lom/ *v.* to reach the farthest point or greatest degree.

-lom -ꯂꯣꯝ /lom/ *suffix.* expressing the approximation of a particular number, added to a numeral. *Variant:* **-rom**. (after a voiced sound)

lomba ꯂꯣꯝꯕꯥ /lom.bə/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Lavendra) of the labiatae family with aromatic inflorescence.

lolā ꯂꯣꯂꯥ /lo.la/ *n.* donkey.

lolāng ꯂꯣꯂꯥꯡ /lo.laŋ/ *n.* an unripe fruit, said of giant water lily (local name: thāngjing).

lou ꯂꯣꯟ /ləu/ *n.* trick; double-dealing. **~ thi-** /~ tʰí/ *v.* to be deceptive, evasive. *Morph:* **~ thi [~ to be ugly]**.

lou-$_1$ ꯂꯣꯟ- /ləu/ *v.* to entangle. **lousin-** /ləu.sin/ *v.* to catch by entangling. *Morph:* **lou-sin- [to entangle-In]**.

lou-$_2$ ꯂꯣꯟ- /ləu/ *v.* to roast. **louthok-** /ləu.tʰok/ *v.* to roast fish and other edibles properly. *Morph:* **lou-thok- [to roast-Out]**. **lousin-** /ləu.sin/ *v.* to roast fish and other edibles directly in the fire. *Morph:* **lou-sin- [to roast-In]**.

lou ꯂꯣꯟ /láu/ *n.* paddy field; paddy. **~ u-** /~ u/ *v.* to grow paddy. *Morph:* **~ u- [~ to grow]**. **loukut** /láu.kut/ *n.* a low lying paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-kut [paddy field-to be low]**. **~ kum-** /~ kúm/ *v.* to go to a paddy field to work. *Morph:* **~ kum- [~ to climb down]**. **~ khāo-** /~ kʰáo/ *v.* to reap (a crop, etc.). *Morph:* **~ khāo- [~ to reap]**. **~ khoi-** /~ kʰoi/ *v.* to till, plough (a paddy field). **~ ngāk-** /~ ŋak/ *v.* to guard a paddy field. *Morph:* **~ ngāk- [~ to guard]**. **louci** /láu.ci/ *n.* corner of a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-ci [paddy field-corner]**. **loutong** /láu.tóŋ/ *n.* a high paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-tong [paddy field-high]**. **louton** /láu.ton/ *n.* the farthest end of a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-ton [paddy field-top]**. **lounou** /láu.nəu/ *n.* a new paddy field (one that is used recently). *Morph:* **lou-nou [paddy field-to be new]**. **loupān** /láu.pan/ *n.* an area adjoining a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-pān [paddy field-edge]**. **~ peng-** /~ peŋ/ *v.* to weed out (a paddy field). **loupham** /láu.pʰəm/ *n.* a particular paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-pham [paddy field-place]**. **louyā** /láu.ya/ *n.* area adjacent to a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-yā [paddy field-a point/place nearby sth/sb]**. **~ yei-** /~ yái/ *v.* to thresh (paddy). *Morph:* **~ yei- [~ to hit]**. **~ lok-** /~ lok/ *v.* to harvest (paddy). *Morph:* **~ lok- [~ to harvest]**.

lou- ꯂꯣꯟ- /láu/ *v.* 1) to take. 2) to prefer. **loukhat-** /láu.kʰət/ *v.* 1) to pick up. 2) to select. *Morph:* **lou-khat- [to take-Up]**. **loutha-** /láu.tʰə/ *v.* to take sth/sb down from a higher place. *Morph:* **lou-tha- [to take-Down]**. **louthok-** /láu.tʰok/ *v.* 1) to take out. 2) to subtract, extract. *Morph:* **lou-thok- [to take-Out]**. **louthok lousin** /láu.tʰok láu.sin/ *n.* give-and-take. *Morph:* **lou-thok lou-sin [to take-Out; to take-In]**. **loubi-** /láu.bi/ *v.* to accept or approve one's request, prayer, etc. *Morph:* **lou-bi- [to take-FSO]**. **lousin-** /láu.sin/ *v.* to bring in. *Morph:* **lou-sin- [to take-In]**.

loukhatpa ꯂꯣꯟꯈꯥꯇꯔꯄꯥ /láu.kʰət.pə/ *n.* a grand-feast held on the occasion of approving a woman's marriage that was once rejected by her parents. *Morph:* **lou-khat-pa [to take-Up-Nom]**.

loukhāo ꯂꯣꯟꯈꯥꯎꯥꯝ /láu.kʰáo/ *n.* the act of reaping. *Morph:* **lou-khāo [paddy field-to reap]**. **loukhāo phurit** /láu.kʰáo pʰu.rit/ *n.* a kind of shirt, especially worn by farmers. *Morph:* **lou-khāo phurit [paddy field-to reap; shirt]**.

loukhāoman /lǒu.kʰáo.mən/ *n.* hiring charge for reaping crop. *Morph:* **lou-khāo-man [paddy field-to reap-price]**. **loukhāosel** /lǒu.kʰáo.sel/ *n.* an amount paid as the hiring charge for reaping crop. *Morph:* **lou-khāo-sel [paddy field-to reap-money]**.

loukhong ꯂꯣꯏꯕꯥꯡ /lǒu.kʰoŋ/ *n.* irrigation canal. *Morph:* **lou-khong [paddy field-ditch]**.

louci ꯂꯣꯏꯁꯤ /lǒu.ci/ *n.* a corner of a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-ci [paddy field-corner]**.

loutā ꯂꯣꯏꯇꯥ /lǒu.ta/ *n.* the condition or nature of a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-tā [paddy field-nature]**.

loutāng- ꯂꯣꯏꯇꯥꯡ- /lǒu.taŋ/ *v.* to work at other's paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-tāng- [paddy field-to depend on]**.

loutāngsang ꯂꯣꯏꯇꯥꯡꯁꯥꯡ /lǒu.taŋ.sáŋ/ *n.* a small hut built in a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-tāng-sang [paddy field-to depend on-house]**.

loutānna- ꯂꯣꯏꯇꯥꯅꯅꯥ- /ləu.tan.nə/ *v.* to avoid oneself from doing sth but ask others to do it. *Morph:* **lou-tān-na- [trick-to chase-Reciprocal]**.

loutuna- ꯂꯣꯏꯇꯨꯅꯥ- /ləu.tu.nə/ *v.* to conspire. *Morph:* **lou-tu-na- [trick-to stitch-Reciprocal]**.

louthup loukoi ꯂꯣꯏꯇꯨꯄꯨ ꯂꯣꯏꯀꯣꯌ /ləu.tʰup ləu.koi/ *n.* secretiveness; insincerity. *Morph:* **lou-thup lou-koi [trick-to fold; trick-to detour]**. ~ **leita-** /~ ləi.tə/ *v.* to be straightforward. *Morph:* ~ **lei-ta [~ to have-Negative]**.

louna- ꯂꯣꯏꯅꯥ- /lǒu.nə/ *v.* 1) to transmit (of a disease, etc.). 2) to marry. *Morph:* **lou-na- [to take-Reciprocal]**.

lounagan- ꯂꯣꯏꯅꯥꯒꯥꯅ- /lǒu.nə.gən/ *v.* to be contagious, communicable, infectious. *Morph:* **lou-na-gan- [to take-Reciprocal-Habitual]**.

lounaganba ꯂꯣꯏꯅꯥꯒꯥꯅꯕꯥ /lǒu.nə.gən.bə/ *adj.* contagious, communicable, infectious. *Morph:* **lou-na-gan-ba [to take-Reciprocal-Habitual-Nom]**.

lounaganba lāinā ꯂꯣꯏꯅꯥꯒꯥꯅꯕꯥ ꯂꯥꯏꯅꯥ /lǒu.nə.gən.bə lái.na/ *n.* a contagious disease. *Morph:* **lou-na-gan-ba lāi-nā [to take-Reciprocal-Habitual-Nom; disease-to feel pain]**.

lounam ꯂꯣꯏꯅꯥꯃ /ləu.nəm/ *n.* deception; fraud; trickery. — *v.* to cheat, deceive. *Morph:* **lou-nam [trick-to press]**. ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be treacherous. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large]**. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to cheat, deceive. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

louna leina- ꯂꯣꯏꯅꯥ ꯂꯦꯏꯅꯥ- /lǒu.nə ləi.nə/ *v.* to marry and set up a family. *Morph:* **lou-na lei-na [to take-Reciprocal; to live-Reciprocal]**.

louning cāning- ꯂꯣꯏꯅꯥꯡ ꯆꯥꯏꯅꯥꯡ- /lǒu.níŋ cá.níŋ/ *v.* to be greedy. *Morph:* **lou-ning cā-ning- [to take-to wish; to eat-to wish]**.

loupu ꯂꯣꯏꯄꯨ /lǒu.pu/ *n.* owner of a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-pu [paddy field-owner]**.

loubuk ꯂꯣꯏꯕꯨꯛ /lǒu.buk/ *n.* 1) a paddy field. 2) an open field. *Morph:* **lou-buk [paddy field-id.]**.

loubuk tharoi ꯂꯣꯏꯕꯨꯛ ꯇꯥꯔꯣꯌ /lǒu.buk tʰə.roi/ *n.* a kind of freshwater, edible snail. *Morph:* **lou-buk tharoi [paddy field-id.; snail]**.

loumi ꯂꯣꯏꯃꯤ /lǒu.mí/ *n.* farmer, cultivator, grower, etc. *Morph:* **lou-mi [paddy field-person]**.

lourāng ꯂꯣꯏꯔꯥꯡ /lǒu.raŋ/ *n.* the wage-earning work in a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-rāng [paddy field-to give]**. ~ **su-** /~ sú/ *v.* to work in a paddy to earn wage. *Morph:* ~ **su- [~ to work]**.

louri ꯂꯣꯏꯔꯤ /lǒu.ri/ *n.* a number of connected ridges in a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-ri [paddy field-a length of sth]**.

louringsel ꯂꯣꯏꯔꯤꯡꯁꯦꯜ /lǒu.riŋ.sel/ *n.* hiring charge for transplanting rice plant. *Morph:* **lou-ring-sel [paddy field-to transplant-money]**.

lourokthā ꯂꯣꯏꯔꯣꯛꯇꯥ /lǒu.rok.tʰa/ *n.* harvest (of rice). *Morph:* **lou-rok-thā [paddy field-to harvest-month]**.

louwāi ꯂꯣꯏꯋꯥꯏ /lǒu.wái/ *n.* countryside. *Morph:* **lou-wāi [paddy field-to borrow]**. **louwāi macā** /lǒu.wái mə.cá/ *n.* an uncivilized, mannerless person. *Morph:* **lou-wāi ma-cā [paddy field-to borrow; 3pp-offspring]**.

lousang ꯂꯣꯏꯁꯥꯡ /lǒu.sáŋ/ *n.* a small hut built in a paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-sang [paddy field-house]**.

lousān ꯂꯣꯏꯁꯥꯟ /lǒu.san/ *n.* payment made in the form of paddy against the use of other's paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-sān [paddy field-to lend]**.

lousi ꯂꯣꯏꯁꯤ /lǒu.si/ *v.* a barren or infertile paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-si [paddy field-to die]**.

lousing ꯂꯣꯏꯁꯤꯡ /ləu.siŋ/ *n.* intellect; knowledge. *Morph:* **lou-sing [trick-to be clever]**. ~ **tāk-** /~ tak/ *v.* 1) to advise. 2) to give tip(s), usu in an attempt to help sb. *Morph:* ~ **tāk- [~ to teach]**. ~ **then-** /~ tʰé n/ *v.* to be foolish, unwise. *Morph:* ~ **then- [~ to be shallow]**. ~ **sing-** /~ siŋ/ *v.* to be wise, intelligent. *Morph:* ~ **sing- [~ to be wise]**.

lou sing ꯂꯣ ꯁꯤꯡ /lǒu síŋ/ *n.* landed property and

the like. *Morph:* **lou sing [paddy field; id.]**.

lousit ꯂꯣꯟꯁꯤꯠ /lə́u.sit/ *n.* wasteland. *Morph:* **lou-sit [paddy field-to waste]**.

louhut ꯂꯣꯟꯍꯨꯠ /lə́u.hut/ *n.* a substitute paddy field. *Morph:* **lou-hut [paddy field-substitute]**.

louhon ꯂꯣꯟꯍꯣꯟ /lə́u.hon/ *n.* nursery rice plants. *Morph:* **lou-hon [paddy-to carry from one place to another]**.

W - w

wa ꯋ /wə/ *n.* bilabial Manipuri semi-vowel.

wāngkhei ꯋꯥꯡꯀꯦꯡ /waŋ.kʰəi/ *n.* Wangkhei: name of an important place in Imphal East, Manipur.

wā- ꯋꯥ- /wá/ *v.* 1) to be tired, exhausted. 2) to be sad, worried. **wādana** /wá.də.nə/ *adv.* easily; without difficulty. *Morph:* **wā-da-na [to be tired-Negative-Adverb]**. **wāna** /wá.nə/ *adv.* with difficulty. *Morph:* **wā-na [to be tired-Adverb]**.

wā₁ ꯋꯥ /wá/ *n.* bamboo. **wākang** /wá.kəŋ/ *n.* dry bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-kang [bamboo-to be dry]**. **wākhong** /wa.kʰóŋ/ *n.* the place at or around bamboo grove. *Morph:* **wā-khong [bamboo-foot]**. **wājāo** /wá.jao/ *n.* a big bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-jāo [bamboo-to be big]**. **wāton** /wá.ton/ *n.* the top part of a bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-ton [bamboo-top]**. **wānou** /wá.nəu/ *n.* a new, young bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-nou [bamboo-to be new]**. **wāpum** /wá.pum/ *n.* an unbroken (whole) bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-pum [bamboo-whole]**.

wā₂ ꯋꯥ /wá/ *n.* 1) speech; word. 2) a brief expression. 3) gratitude. **~ khang-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to show gratitude. *Morph:* **~ khang- [~ to know]**. **~ khanna-** /~ kʰən.nə/ *v.* to have a discussion on sth. *Morph:* **~ khan-na- [~ to think of-Reciprocal]**. **~ ngāk-** /~ ŋak/ *v.* to keep one's own words or keep a promise. *Morph:* **~ ngāk- [~ to protect]**. **~ ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to give a lecture or speech at a meeting, seminar, conference, etc. *Morph:* **~ ngāng [~ to speak]**. **~ cat-** /~ cət/ *v.* to be influential. *Morph:* **~ cat- [~ to go]**. **~ tānna-** /~ tán.nə/ *v.* to have a discussion on sth. *Morph:* **~ tān(<tā)-na [~ to listen-Reciprocal]**. **~ tup-** /~ tup/ *v.* to arrive at an agreement. *Morph:* **~ tup- [~ to cut completely]**. **~ thin-** /~ tʰin/ *v.* to do inquiry or investigation. *Morph:* **~ thin- [~ to pierce]**. **~ thei-** /~ tʰəi/ *v.* to withdraw from the previous statement. *Morph:* **~ thei- [~ to divert]**. **~ theijin-** /~ tʰəi.jin/ *v.* to pass a charge or blame to another. *Morph:* **~ thei-jin- [~ to divert-In]**. **~ thok-** /~ tʰok/ *v.* to break out a tumult. *Morph:* **~ thok- [~ to happen]**. **~ pet-** /~ pet/ *v.* to be picky. *Morph:* **~ pet- [~ to be hard to please]**. **~ yām-** /~ yam/ *v.* to cause disagreement, disharmony, etc. between two or more individuals. *Morph:* **~ yām- [~ to be many]**. **~ lou-** /~ lə́u/ *v.* to consider one's suggestion, opinion, advice, etc. *Morph:* **~ lou- [~ to take]**. **~ soi-** /~ sói/ *v.* to fail to keep one's own words. *Morph:* **~ soi- [~ to commit a mistake]**. **~ hang-** /~ həŋ/ *v.* to question, ask, interrogate. *Morph:* **~ hang- [~ to ask]**.

wā aroibi ꯋꯥ ꯃꯅꯣꯡꯕꯤ /wá ə.roi.bi/ *n.* ultimatum. *Morph:* **wā a-roi-bi [a brief expression; Att-to end-NF]**.

wā macang ꯋꯥ ꯃꯑꯣꯡ /wá mə.cəŋ/ *n.* the essence or main points, as of a poem, etc. *Morph:* **wā ma-cang [a brief statement; NM-the essential part]**.

wā lāl ꯋꯥ ꯂꯥꯟ /wá lal/ *n.* extensive conversation. *Morph:* **wā lāl [word war]**. **~ ngāngna-** /~ ŋáŋ.nə/ *v.* to converse extensively. *Morph:* **~ ngāng-na- [~ to speak-Reciprocal]**.

wā wā ꯋꯥ ꯋꯥ /wa wa/ *n.* condition of a message, rumour being spread far and wide. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to spread far and wide (of a message, rumour, etc.). *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be loud]**.

wāi ꯋꯥꯡ /wai/ *n.* 1) chaff (of rice or other grains). 2) rubbish. **wāikup** /wai.kup/ *n.* chaff, used as a helper for burning firewood. *Morph:* **wāi-kup [chaff-to be fine]**. **~ cin-** /~ cin/ *v.* 1) to be uncomfortable, disturbed. 2) to be congested. *Morph:* **~ cin- [~ to be tight]**. **~ tei-** /~ təi/ *v.* 1) to wipe the floor with a wet rag, etc. 2) to plaster a wall with a pasty mixture of cut staw and mud. *Morph:* **~ tei- [~ to apply]**. **~ sang-** /~ səŋ/ *v.* 1) to be free. 2) to be relaxed. *Morph:* **~ sang- [~ to remain unoccupied]**. **~ sit-** /~ sit/ *v.* to sweep a floor. *Morph:* **~ sit- [~ to blow]**.

wāi- ꯋꯥꯡ- /wai/ *v.* to gore (with horn).

wāi- ꯋꯥꯡ- /wái/ *v.* to borrow.

-wāi -ꯋꯥꯡ /wai/ *suffix.* around, usu added to one of

the determiners 'si' or 'tu'. **asiwāida** somewhere here

wāikhu$_1$ /wai.kʰu/ *n.* crab (a decapod).

wāikhu$_2$ /wai.kʰu/ *n.* padlock.

wāikhumit /wai.kʰu.mit/ *n.* hangnail. *Morph:* **wāikhu-mit [crab-eye].**

wāinu /wai.nu/ *n.* crane: a long-necked bird.

wāinu carā /wai.nu cə.ra/ *n.* a kind of small, aquatic plant.

wāiru /wai.ru/ *n.* bran (of rice, etc.). *Morph:* **wāi-ru [chaff-seed].**

wāo- /wao/ *v.* 1) to be dull (of colour). 2) to be dry (of skin).

wāoi thouoidaba /wa.oi tʰəu.oi.də.bə/ *n.* an instance of not paying attention to. *Morph:* **wā-oi thou-oi-da-ba [word-to be; duty-to be-Negative-Nom].**

wāothāngna- /wao.tʰaŋ.nə/ *v.* to be grayish. *Morph:* **wāo-thāng-na- [to be dull (of colour)-to stain-Reciprocal].**

wākat- /wá.kət/ *v.* to complain. *Morph:* **wā-kat- [word-to offer].**

wākat /wá.kət/ *n.* complaint. *Morph:* **wā-kat [word-to offer].**

wākat mipham /wá.kət mí.pʰəm/ *n.* sit in protest. *Morph:* **wā-kat mi-pham [word-offer; person-to sit].**

wākāi /wá.kái/ *n.* a statement or remark that causes ill feeling between individuals. *Morph:* **wā-kāi [word-to break].** ~ **su-** /~ sú/ *v.* to give a statement or remark that causes ill feeling between individuals. *Morph:* ~ **su- [~ to work].**

wākoi /wá.koi/ *n.* digression (in writing or talking). *Morph:* **wā-koi [word-to detour].** ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to digress (in talking). *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak].**

wākok /wá.kok/ *n.* a piece of bamboo, usu including its root. *Morph:* **wā-kok [bamboo-head].**

wākong- /wá.koŋ/ *v.* to pay a fine. *Morph:* **wā-kong- [word-to spend].**

wākong /wá.koŋ/ *n.* fine: a sum of money or sth given as a penalty. *Morph:* **wā-kong [word-to spend].**

wākongsel /wá.koŋ.sel/ *n.* a sum of money paid as a fine. *Morph:* **wā-kong-sel [word-to spend-money].**

wākcing /wak.cíŋ/ *n.* name of the tenth month of Meitei calendar.

wākyei /wak.yəi/ *n.* a kind of small boat.

wākring /wa.kriŋ/ *n.* prickly hairlike growth, usu grown on the stem of young bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-kring [bamboo-prickly hairlike growth].**

wākhal /wá.kʰəl/ *n.* thought; idea. *Morph:* **wā-khal [a brief expression-to think of].** *Variant:* **wākhan.** ~ **khan-** /~ kʰán/ *v.* to think of a specific thing. *Morph:* ~ **khan- [~ to think of].** ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to ponder. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].** **wākhal touna** /wá.kʰəl təu.nə/ *adv.* prudently. *Morph:* **wā-khal tou-na [a brief expression-to think of; to do-Adverb].** ~ **then-** /~ tʰén/ *v.* to be shortsighted. *Morph:* ~ **then- [~ to be shallow].** **wākhal matā** /wá.kʰəl mə.ta/ *n.* one's idea, thought, or nature. *Morph:* **wā-khal ma-tā [a brief expression-to think of; NM-nature].**

wākhum /wá.kʰum/ *n.* answer, reply. *Morph:* **wā-khum [word-to answer].**

wāng /waŋ/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Gamelina) of the verbenaceae family, with hard and durable wood.

wāng- /waŋ/ *v.* to be high, tall. **wāngkhat-** /waŋ.kʰət/ *v.* to increase the height. *Morph:* **wāng-khat- [to be high-Up].** **wāngna** /waŋ.nə/ *adv.* to or at a considerable height. *Morph:* **wāng-na [to be high-Adverb].**

wāngāng /wá.ŋáŋ/ *n.* one's nature of speaking. *Morph:* **wā-ngāng [word-to speak].** **wāngāng wātā** /wá.ŋáŋ wá.ta/ *n.* one's nature of speaking and the like. *Morph:* **wā-ngāng wā-tā [word-to speak; word-nature].** **wāngāng sāngāng** /wá.ŋáŋ sa.ŋáŋ/ *n.* one's nature of speaking and the like. *Morph:* **wā-ngāng sā-ngāng [word-to speak; to make-to speak].** ~ **hei-** /~ həi/ *v.* to be eloquent, silver-tongued. *Morph:* ~ **hei- [~ to have the knowledge of].**

wāngma /waŋ.mə/ *n.* the other side. **wāngmada** /waŋ.mə.də/ *adv.* on or to the other side; beyond. *Morph:* **wāngma-da [the other side-Locative].**

wānglen /waŋ.len/ *n.* hour, typically not used colloquially.

wācatsel /wá.cət.sel/ *n.* bribe. *Morph:* **wā-cat-sel [word-to go-money].**

wācap /wá.cəp/ *n.* bamboo splint. *Morph:* **wā-cap [bamboo-to keep sth fixed in an intermediate position].**

wācet /wá.cet/ *n.* bamboo strip. *Morph:* **wā-cet [bamboo-piece].**

wācoi /wá.coi/ *n.* gossip. *Morph:* **wā-coi**

[word-to be unbound].

wācop ꯋꯥꯀꯣꯄ /wá.cop/ *n.* scurrilous, indecent language. *Morph:* **wā-cop [word-to be indecent]**. ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to speak indecent language. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak]**.

wājaman ꯋꯖꯥꯃꯅ /wá.jə.mən/ *n.* remuneration of one's labour or work. *Morph:* **wā-ja-man [to be tired-Reflexive-price]**.

wājāo ꯋꯖꯥꯎ /wá.jao/ *n.* one's self-opinionated talk. *Morph:* **wā-jāo [word-to be large]**. ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to be bigmouthed. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak]**.

wāt- ꯋꯥꯠ- /wat/ *v.* 1) to lack. **wātta pādaba** /wat.tə pa.də.bə/ *adj.* 1) plentiful. 2) rich; wealthy. *Morph:* **wāt-ta pā-da-ba [to lack-Negative; to overflow-Negative-Nom]**.

wātangkhoi ꯋꯥꯇꯥꯡꯀꯣꯌ /wa.təŋ.k^{h}oi/ *n.* a species of bamboo.

wātā ꯋꯥꯇꯥ /wa.ta/ *n.* one's manner or nature of speaking. *Morph:* **wā-tā [word-nature]**. ~ **thi-** /~ t^{h}í/ *v.* to speak rudely or indecently. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to be ugly]**.

wātāthi ꯋꯥꯇꯥꯗꯤ /wa.ta.t^{h}í/ *n.* foul language. *Morph:* **wā-tā-thi [word-nature-to be ugly]**.

wātin$_1$ ꯋꯥꯇꯤꯅ /wá.tín/ *n.* a kind of fleshy worm, usu lives inside a bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-tin [bamboo-worm]**.

wātin$_2$ ꯋꯥꯇꯤꯅ /wá.tín/ *n.* a kind of foodstuff, made of pea flour, usu eaten as a snack.

wātem- ꯋꯥꯇꯦꯝ- /wá.tem/ *v.* to moderate. *Morph:* **wā-tem- [word-to level]**.

wāthi ꯋꯥꯗꯤ /wá.t^{h}í/ *n.* an idle talk or gossip. *Morph:* **wā-thi [word-faeces]**. ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to engage in gossip. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak]**.

wāthok ꯋꯥꯗꯣꯀ /wá.t^{h}ok/ *n.* tumult; commotion. *Morph:* **wā-thok [word-to happen]**.

wān- ꯋꯥꯅ- /wan/ *v.* to eat, usu a light meal.

wān- ꯋꯥꯅ- /wán/ *v.* to purchase rice.

wānā ꯋꯥꯅꯥ /wá.ná/ *n.* leaf of bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-nā [bamboo-leaf]**.

wānom- ꯋꯥꯅꯣꯝ- /wá.nóm/ *v.* 1) to approach able person(s) to seek favour. 2) to bribe. *Morph:* **wā-nom- [word-to work]**. **wānomba** /wá.nóm.bə/ *n.* 1) the instance of seeking favour. 2) bribery: the offering of bribes. *Morph:* **wā-nom-ba [word-to work-Nom]**.

wānomsel ꯋꯥꯅꯣꯝꯁꯦꯜ /wá.nóm.sel/ *n.* a sum of money offered as a bribe. *Morph:* **wā-nom-sel [word-to work-money]**.

wāntha- ꯋꯥꯅꯗ- /wan.t^{h}ə/ *v.* to faint, swoon.

wāpal ꯋꯥꯄꯥꯜ /wá.pəl/ *n.* a clump of bamboos. *Morph:* **wā-pal [bamboo-embankment]**. **wāpal upal** /wá.pəl u.pəl/ *n.* a cluster of bamboos and trees. *Morph:* **wā-pal u-pal [bamboo-embankment; tree-embankment]**.

wāphangna- ꯋꯥꯄꯡꯅ- /wá.p^{h}əŋ.nə/ *v.* to demand an explanation of what one said or done against another. *Morph:* **wā-phang-na- [word-to find-Reciprocal]**. **wāphangnaba** /wá.p^{h}əŋ.nə.bə/ *n.* the instance of demanding an explanation of what one said or done against another. *Morph:* **wā-phang-na-ba [word-to find-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

wāpham ꯋꯥꯄꯝ /wá.p^{h}əm/ *n.* a specific topic or point. *Morph:* **wā-pham [word-place]**.

wāphāng ꯋꯥꯄꯥꯡ /wá.p^{h}aŋ/ *n.* digression. *Morph:* **wā-phāng [word-to run parallel]**. ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to digress (in talking). *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak]**.

wāmāng ꯋꯥꯃꯥꯡ /wá.máŋ/ *n.* sth told beforehand. *Morph:* **wā-māng [word-a point/place in front of sb/sth]**. ~ **yān-** /~ yán/ *v.* to tell (sth) beforehand. *Morph:* ~ **yān- [~ to cut]**.

wāmei ꯋꯥꯃꯩ /wa.mə́i/ *n.* burning chaff (of rice). *Morph:* **wā(<wāi)-mei [chaff-fire]**.

wāyām ꯋꯥꯌꯥꯝ /wá.yam/ *n.* speech full of irrelevant topics. *Morph:* **wā-yām [word-to be many]**. ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ v, to be talkative. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak]**.

wāyum ꯋꯥꯌꯨꯝ /wá.yúm/ *n.* a house, made of bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-yum [bamboo-house]**.

wāyen- ꯋꯥꯌꯦꯅ- /wá.yen/ *v.* 1) to rule, govern. 2) to judge. *Morph:* **wā-yen- [word-to distribute]**.

wāyen ꯋꯥꯌꯦꯅ /wá.yen/ *n.* administration; governance. *Morph:* **wā-yen [word-to distribute]**. ~ **kāi-** /~ kái/ *v.* to be illegal. *Morph:* ~ **kāi- [~ to break]**. **wāyen thoudā** /wá.yen t^{h}əu.da/ *n.* administration; governance. *Morph:* **wā-yen thou-dā [word-to distribute; duty-to send]**. **wāyen pathāp** /wá.yen pə.t^{h}ap/ *n.* rules and regulations of administration or governance. *Morph:* **wā-yen pathāp [word-to distribute; ruler (used in measurement)]**.

wāyenjei ꯋꯥꯌꯦꯅꯖꯦꯡ /wá.yen.jəi/ *n.* laws that empower an authority to deliver justice. *Morph:* **wā-yen-jei [word-to distribute-stick]**.

wāyensang ꯋꯥꯌꯦꯅꯁꯥꯡ /wá.yen.sáŋ/ *n.* court: a building or hall where trials are held. *Morph:* **wā-yen-sang [word-to distribute-house]**.

wāyong ꯋꯌꯥꯡ /wa.yoŋ/ *n.* convenience; advantage. ~ **cāda-** /~ cá.də/ *v.* to be inconvenient (in doing sth). *Morph:* ~ **cā-da- [~ to be fit-Negative].**

wārak- ꯋꯥꯔꯛ- /wá.rək/ *v.* to discipline sb.

wārak$_1$ ꯋꯥꯔꯛ /wá.rək/ *n.* act of disciplining sb. ~ **cet-** /~ cet/ *v.* to be strict in disciplining sb. *Morph:* ~ **cet- [~ to be tight].** ~ **wātem-** /~ wá.tem/ *v.* to discipline sb and the like. *Morph:* ~ **wā-tem- [~ word-to level].**

wārak$_2$ ꯋꯥꯔꯛ /wá.rək/ *n.* a place or point in a bamboo grove. *Morph:* **wā-rak [bamboo-gap].**

wārak heijāng ꯋꯥꯔꯛ ꯍꯩꯖꯥꯡ /wá.rək hái.jaŋ/ *n.* a species of citrus plant. *Morph:* **wā-rak hei-jāng [bamboo-gap; fruit-id.].**

wāram ꯋꯥꯔꯩ /wá.rəm/ *n.* the contents of a message, notice, letter, etc. *Morph:* **wā-ram [word-path].**

wāri ꯋꯥꯔꯤ /wá.ri/ *n.* story. *Morph:* **wā-ri [word-a length of sth].** ~ **li-** /~ lí/ *v.* to tell a story. *Morph:* ~ **li- [~ to tell].** **wāri wākhong** /wá.ri wá.k^{h}óŋ/ *n.* the true account of sth. *Morph:* **wā-ri wā-khong [word-a length of sth; word-foot].** **wāri wātāi** /wá.ri wá.tai/ *n.* conversation and the like. *Morph:* **wā-ri wā-tāi [word-a length of sth'.; word-id.].** ~ **sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to talk or converse. *Morph:* ~ **sā- [~ to make].**

wāri macā ꯋꯥꯔꯤ ꯃꯋꯥ /wá.ri mə.cá/ *n.* short story. *Morph:* **wā-ri ma-cā [word-a length of thread, cord, etc.; NM-state of being small].**

wāriliba ꯋꯥꯔꯤꯂꯤꯕ /wá.ri.lí.bə/ *n.* a story-teller. *Morph:* **wā-ri-li-ba [word-a length of sth-to tell-Nom].**

wārukrāk ꯋꯥꯔꯨꯀꯥꯔꯛ /wá.ru.krak/ *n.* outer covering of young bamboo plant. *Morph:* **wā-ru-krāk [bamboo-bulgy underground stem-state of being hard and dry].**

wāreng ꯋꯥꯔꯦꯡ /wá.reŋ/ *n.* prose. *Morph:* **wā-reng [word-to pierce/thread].**

wārep ꯋꯥꯔꯦꯞ /wá.rep/ *n.* resolution; decision. *Morph:* **wā-rep [word-to decide].** ~ **tā-** /~ ta/ *v.* to come to a decision or resolution. *Morph:* ~ **tā- [~ to fall].** ~ **lou-** /~ lə́u/ *v.* to take a decision or resolution. *Morph:* ~ **lou- [~ to take].**

wārepna- ꯋꯥꯔꯦꯞꯅ- /wá.rep.nə/ *v.* to arrive an agreement or decision. *Morph:* **wā-rep-na- [word-to decide-Reciprocal].**

wārem ꯋꯥꯔꯦꯝ /wá.rem/ *n.* gossip; idle talk. *Morph:* **wā-rem [word-to leave sth as a remainder].** ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to engage oneself in gossip. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak].** **wārem thourem** /wá.rem t^{h}əu.rem/ *n.* gossip and the like. *Morph:* **wā-rem thou-rem [word-to leave sth as a remainder; duty-to leave sth as a remainder].**

wāroi ꯋꯥꯔꯥꯏ /wá.roi/ *n.* conclusion. *Morph:* **wā-roi [word-to end].**

wāroipot ꯋꯥꯔꯥꯏꯄꯣꯠ /wá.roi.pot/ *n.* a customary practice related to betrothal or finalizing a date for marriage done in a ceremonious way. *Morph:* **wā-roi-pot [word-to end-thing].** ~ **pu-** /~ pu/ *v.* to finalize a date for marriage in a ceremonious way. *Morph:* ~ **pu- [~ to carry].**

wārongna- ꯋꯥꯔꯣꯡꯅ- /wá.roŋ.nə/ *v.* 1) to quarrel. 2) to argue. *Morph:* **wā-rong-na- [word-to ramify-Reciprocal].**

wāron ꯋꯥꯔꯣꯡ /wá.rón/ *n.* contents of a message, letter, application, etc. *Morph:* **wā-ron [word-to speak].**

wārou- ꯋꯥꯔꯣꯎ- /wá.rə́u/ *v.* to feel displeasure resulting from mistreatment, opposition, etc. *Morph:* **wā-rou- [word-to take].**

wārou ꯋꯥꯔꯣꯎ /wá.rə́u/ *n.* a feeling of displeasure resulting from mistreatment, opposition, etc. *Morph:* **wā-rou [word-to take].** ~ **cāo-** /~ cao/ *v.* to be hard to please. *Morph:* ~ **cāo- [~ to be large].** ~ **puklou-** /~ puk.lə́u/ *v.* to be hard to please and the like. *Morph:* ~ **puk-lou- [~ belly-to take].**

wālhou- ꯋꯥꯂꯣꯎ- /wal.hə́u/ *v.* to cook, usu to offer to a deity, etc. **wālhousang** /wal.hə́u.sə́ŋ/ *n.* a small open house or shed used as a kitchen at a temple. *Morph:* **wālhou-sang [to cook-house].**

wāsak- ꯋꯥꯁꯛ- /wá.sək/ *v.* to promise. *Morph:* **wā-sak- [word-to intone].**

wāsak ꯋꯥꯁꯛ /wá.sək/ *n.* promise, oath. *Morph:* **wā-sak [word-to intone].** ~ **ngāk-** /~ ŋak/ *v.* to keep promise. *Morph:* ~ **ngāk- [~ to protect].** ~ **cet-** /~ cet/ *v.* to be firm in keeping one's own promise. *Morph:* ~ **cet- [~ to be firm].**

wāsā ꯋꯥꯁꯥ /wá.sa/ *n.* a branch or twig of bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-sā [bamboo-branch].** **wāsā sājei** /wá.sa sá.jəi/ *n.* a twig of bamboo, used as a whip. *Morph:* **wā-sā sā-jei [bamboo-branch; animal-stick].** **wāsā sumjit** /wá.sa sum.jit/ *n.* a broom made from the twigs of bamboo. *Morph:* **wā-sā sum-jit [bamboo-branch; to squeeze-to sweep].**

wāhang ꯋꯥꯍꯥꯡ /wá.həŋ/ *n.* question. *Morph:* **wā-hang [word-to ask].** ~ **hang-** /~ həŋ/ *v.* to

ask a question. *Morph:* ~ **hang- [~ to ask]**.

wāhi ꯋꯥꯍꯤ /wa.hi/ *n.* a kind of insect, usu live in soft soil.

wāhei ꯋꯥꯍꯩ /wá.hái/ *n.* word.

wāhei pareng ꯋꯥꯍꯩ ꯄꯥꯔꯦꯡ /wá.hái pə.reŋ/ *n.* sentence. *Morph:* **wāhei pa(<pā)-reng [word; a point/place in the same line-to pierce]**.

wāhou ꯋꯥꯍꯣ /wá.háu/ *n.* a cause, reason, etc. *Morph:* **wā-hou [word-to grow]**.

wāhoudok ꯋꯥꯍꯣꯗꯣꯡ /wá/həu.dok/ *n.* an introduction, preface, etc. *Morph:* **wā-hou-dok [word-to start-Out]**.

S - s

sa ꯁ /sə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri alveolar fricative.

saun ꯁꯥꯎꯟ /sə.un/ *n.* 1) animal skin or pelt. 2) leather. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-un [animal-skin]**. **saun khongup** /sə.un kʰóŋ.up/ *n.* leather shoe. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-un khong-up [animal-skin; foot-to wear]**. ~ **noi-** /~ noi/ *v.* to tan: said of an animal skin. *Morph:* ~ **noi- [~ to knead]**.

saum ꯁꯥꯎꯝ /sə.um/ *n.* the slight sound produced by the movement of sth. ~ **phang-** /~ pʰəŋ/ *v.* to feel the slight sound produced by the movement of sth. *Morph:* ~ **phang- [~ to find]**.

saom ꯁꯣꯎꯝ /sə.om/ *n.* bear.

sak ꯁꯥꯛ /sək/ *n.* countenance; visage. ~ **ing-** /~ iŋ/ *v.* to look mild and gentle, said of a person. *Morph:* ~ **ing- [~ to be mild and gentle]**. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to know sb personally. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**. ~ **khangna-** /~ kʰáŋ.nə/ *v.* to know each other personally. *Morph:* ~ **khang-na- [~ to know-Reciprocal]**. ~ **cum-** /~ cum/ *v.* to be handsome, beautiful, etc., said of a person. *Morph:* ~ **cum- [~ to be right]**. ~ **tākhat-** /~ tá.kʰət/ *v.* to be vainglorious, self-conceited. *Morph:* ~ **tā-khat- [~ to roll-Up]**. ~ **thi-** /~ tʰí/ *v.* to be ugly, said of a person. *Morph:* ~ **thi- [~ to be ugly]**. ~ **nou-** /~ nəu/ *v.* to look young, said of a person. *Morph:* ~ **nou- [~ to be new]**.

sak-$_1$ ꯁꯥꯛ- /sək/ *v.* to sing.

sak-$_2$ ꯁꯥꯛ- /sək/ *v.* to bring one's relation to another like a parent, brother, sister, etc.

sak cu ꯁꯥꯛ ꯆꯨ /sək cu/ *n.* complexion and physical feature. *Morph:* **sak cu [countenance colour]**.

sak son- ꯁꯥꯛ ꯁꯣꯟ- /sək son/ *v.* to chant or sing and the like. *Morph:* **sak son- [to sing; to chant]**.

sakābda ꯁꯥꯀꯥꯕꯗꯥ /sə.kab.də/ *n.* era of Shalivahana which commences 78 years after the Christian era.

sakong ꯁꯥꯛꯣꯡ /sək.oŋ/ *n.* feature; appearance. *Morph:* **sak-ong [countenance-shape]**.

sakkhang māikhangna- ꯁꯥꯛꯈꯥꯡ ꯃꯥꯏꯈꯥꯡꯅꯥ- /sək.kʰəŋ mái.kʰəŋ.nə/ *v.* to know each other personally. *Morph:* **sak-khang māi-khang-na- [countenance-to know; face-to know-Reciprocal]**.

sakcāo māijāo ꯁꯥꯛꯆꯥꯎꯁꯣ ꯃꯥꯏꯖꯥꯎꯁꯣ /sək.cao mái.jao/ *n.* hugeness, usu said of a person. *Morph:* **sak-cāo māi-jāo [countenance-to be large; face-to be large]**.

sakcinna- ꯁꯥꯛꯆꯤꯅꯥ- /sək.cin.nə/ *v.* to replace sth for another so as to adjust accounts, etc.

saktam ꯁꯥꯛꯇꯥꯝ /sək.təm/ *n.* a role or character that an actor plays in a drama, dance, etc. *Morph:* **sak-tam [countenance-to offer]**.

saktā ꯁꯥꯛꯇꯥ /sək.ta/ *n.* the specific countenance. *Morph:* **sak-tā [countenance-nature]**. **saktā cudā** /sək.ta cu.da/ *n.* countenance and complexion. *Morph:* **sak-tā cu-dā [countenance-nature; colour-nature]**.

saktāthi ꯁꯥꯛꯇꯥꯟꯗꯤ /sək.ta.tʰí/ *n.* 1) an ugly. 2) an indecent person. *Morph:* **sak-tā-thi [countenance-nature-to be ugly]**.

sakti ꯁꯥꯛꯇꯤ /sək.ti/ *n.* power. ~ **lei-** /~ ləi/ *v.* to be powerful. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to have]**.

sakthi ꯁꯥꯛꯗꯤ /sək.tʰí/ *n.* an ugly person. *Morph:* **sak-thi [countenance-to be ugly]**.

sakpham ꯁꯥꯛꯄꯥꯝ /sək.pʰəm/ *n.* facial expression. *Morph:* **sak-pham [countenance-place]**. ~ **hanjin-** /~ hən.jin/ *v.* to look dejected, depressed, etc. *Morph:* ~ **han-jin- [~ to return-In]**.

sakyeng mingsel ꯁꯥꯛꯌꯦꯡ ꯃꯤꯡꯁꯦꯜ /sək.yeŋ miŋ.sel/ *n.* a looking glass. *Morph:* **sak-yeng mingsel [countenance-to look at; mirror]**.

saklon ꯁꯥꯛꯂꯣꯟ /sək.lon/ *n.* one of the many roles played by an actor. *Morph:* **sak-lon [countenance-to put sth over another]**.

sakhenba ꯁꯥꯛꯍꯦꯟꯕꯥ /sək.hén.bə/ *adj.* beautiful;

handsome. — *n.* a beautiful or handsome person. *Morph:* **sak-hen-ba [countenance-to be beautiful-Nom]**.

sakhenbi /sək.hén.bi/ *n.* a beautiful, attractive woman. *Morph:* **sak-hen-bi [countenance-to be beautiful-Feminine]**.

sagan /sə.gən/ *n.* arm (between shoulder and elbow).

sagāi /sə.gai/ *n.* scaffold; shelf.

sagun /sə.gun/ *n.* a mode of burglary by digging a hole in the ground near the wall of a house. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-gun [body-hole]**.

sagup /sə.gup/ *n.* cud. *Morph:* **sa(<sāi)-gup [to chew-to be fine]**. **~ sāi** /~ sái/ *v.* to chew a mouthful of the cud, as of cattle do. *Morph:* **~ sāi- [~ to chew]**.

sagoidāk /sə.goi.dak/ *n.* a popular plant, with trumpet-shaped flower.

sagol /sə.gol/ *n.* horse. **sagol mapāsā** /sə.gol mə.pá.sá/ *n.* a young, energetic horse. *Morph:* **sagol ma-pā-sā [horse; 3pp-father-animal]**. **sagol morā** /sə.gol mo.ra/ *n.* a white horse. **~ lāk-** /~ lák/ *v.* to break a horse. *Morph:* **~ lāk- [~ to control]**. **sagol soi** /sə.gol soi/ *n.* a young horse. *Morph:* **sagol soi [horse; state of being young]**.

sagol kāngjei /sə.gol káŋ.jəi/ *n.* polo: a game played on horseback. *Morph:* **sagol kāng-jei [horse; sth round-stick]**.

sagol gāri /sə.gol ga.ri/ *n.* coach or cart drawn by one or more horses. *Morph:* **sagol gāri [horse vehicle]**.

sagol lamjel /sə.gol lə́m.jel/ *n.* horse race. *Morph:* **sagol lam-jel [horse; path-to run]**.

sagol hawāi /sə.gol hə.wai/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Phaseolus) of the papilionaceae family, with edible black seeds. *Morph:* **sagol hawāi [horse pulse (dal)]**.

sagolsen /sə.gol.sen/ *n.* Thursday.

sang /sə́ŋ/ *n.* house, hut, building, edifice, shed, etc. **~ khan-** /~ kʰən/ *v.* to set up a temporary hut, shed, etc. *Morph:* **~ khan- [~ to set up]**. **sangtap** /sə́ŋ.təp/ *n.* portico. *Morph:* **sang-tap [house-to attach]**. **sangtop** /sə́ŋ.top/ *n.* outhouse. *Morph:* **sang-top [house-to be different]**.

-sang –/səŋ/ *suffix.* expressing the greatest or highest pigmentation, as of colour terms.

sang-$_1$ /səŋ/ *v.* 1) to have free time. 2) to remain being disengaged at anything. 3) to remain uninterrupted, disturbed. **sangsangna** /səŋ.səŋ.nə/ *adv.* explicitly, clearly, vividly. *Morph:* **sang-sang-na [to remain uninterrupted-to remain uninterrupted-Adverb]**.

sang-$_2$ /səŋ/ *v.* to be green.

sang-$_1$ /sə́ŋ/ *v.* to dye. **sangjin-** /sə́ŋ.jin/ *v.* to change the original colour of a cloth, etc. by dyeing.

sang-$_2$ /sə́ŋ/ *v.* 1) to guard sth/sb. 2) to attend on a patient, etc. 3) to housesit.

sangāi /sə.ŋai/ *n.* brow-antlered deer. *Cervus eldi eldi*.

sangkrānti /səŋ.kran.ti/ *n.* (astrol.--of the sun and planets) transit or passage from one zodiacal sign to another.

sanggā- /sə́ŋ.gá/ *v.* to inaugurate. *Morph:* **sang-gā- [house-to climb]**.

sanggāi /səŋ.gai/ *n.* residence, home, used in formal context. *Morph:* **sang-gāi [house-id.]**.

sanggāisen /səŋ.gai.sen/ *n.* meteor; shooting star.

sanggin /səŋ.gin/ *n.* bayonet.

sanggu /səŋ.gu/ *n.* herd, flock, group.

sanggoi /sə́ŋ.goi/ *n.* outhouse. *Morph:* **sang-goi [house-to surround]**. **sanggoi lukoi** /sə́ŋ.goi lu.koi/ *n.* outhouse and the like. *Morph:* **sang-goi lu-koi [house-to surround; head-to surround]**.

sanggon /səŋ.gon/ *n.* cow shed. *Morph:* **sang(<san)-gon [cow-enclosure]**.

sanggom /səŋ.gom/ *n.* cow-milk. *Morph:* **sang(<san)-gom(<khom) [cow-milk]**. **sanggom anouba** /səŋ.gom ə.nəu.bə/ *n.* fresh cow-milk. *Morph:* **sang(<san)-gom(<khom) a-nou-ba [cow-milk; Att-to be new-Nom]**. **sanggom aphamba** /səŋ.gom ə.pʰə́m.bə/ *n.* curd, yogurt. *Morph:* **sang(<san)-gom(<khom) a-pham-ba [cow-milk; Att-to sit-Nom]**. **sanggom mapān** /səŋ.gom mə.pan/ *n.* milk cream. *Morph:* **sang(<san)-gom(<khom) ma-pān [cow-milk; NM-cream]**.

sangtrik /səŋ.trik/ *n.* condition of being intense. **~ yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to look at sth/sb fixedly. *Morph:* **~ yeng- [~ to look at]**. **~ sang-** /~ səŋ/ *v.* to be completely green. *Morph:* **~ sang- [~ to be green]**.

sangbāi /sə́ŋ.bai/ *n.* a large basket for measuring paddy.

sangbrei /səŋ.brəi/ *n.* a shrub of a genus

(Pogostemon) of the labiatae family, with aromatic leaves.

sanglākpa /sáŋ.lák.pə/ *n.* a high official, (becomes obsolete). *Morph:* **sang-lāk-pa [house-to control-Nom].** **sanglākpi** /sáŋ.lák.pi/ *n.* wife of a high official. *Morph:* **sang-lāk-pi [house-to control-Feminine].**

sanglingba /sáŋ.liŋ.bə/ *n.* an executioner. *Morph:* **sang-ling-ba [house-to establish-Nom].**

sanglen /sáŋ.len/ *n.* a head office. *Morph:* **sang-len [house-excellent].**

sangsangba /səŋ.səŋ.bə/ *n.* a species of paddy.

sangskār /səŋ.skar/ *n.* funeral rites.

sangskrit /səŋs.krit/ *n.* Sanskrit language.

sacā /sa.ca/ *n.* frame: basic skeletal structure.

saji /sə.ji/ *n.* deer.

sajik$_1$ /sə.jik/ *n.* fodder; grass, usu eaten by cattle. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to graze. *Morph:* ~ **cā- [~ to eat].** ~ **phān-** /~ p^{h}an/ *v.* to cut grass (for cattle, etc.) with a sickle. *Morph:* ~ **phān- [~ to cut].**

sajik$_2$ /sə.jik/ *n.* name of a star.

sajik$_3$ /sə.jik/ *n.* wart (on the skin). ~ **thung-** /~ t^{h}uŋ/ *v.* to have a growth of wart on the skin. *Morph:* ~ **thung- [~ to suffer].**

sajing /sə.jiŋ/ *n.* whim; caprice. ~ **hou-** /~ həu/ *v.* to become capricious. *Morph:* ~ **hou [~ to start].**

sajibu /sə.ji.bu/ *n.* name of the first month of Meitei calendar.

sajibu ceirāoba /sə.ji.bu cái.rao.bə/ *n.* the new year for the Meiteis.

sat- /sət/ *v.* to remove sth by pulling, drawing, etc. **sattok-** /sat.tok/ *v.* to remove sth completely by pulling, drawing , etc. *Morph:* **sat-tok- [to remove sth by pulling, drawing, etc.-Out].**

sat sat /sət sət/ *n.* the instance of being quick and adroit. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to do sth adroitly and quickly. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

satāk /sə.tak/ *n.* a measure of weight, equal to one sixteenth of a seer.

sati /sə.ti/ *n.* suttee or sati. **sati oibi** /sə.ti oi.bi/ *n.* a chaste woman. *Morph:* **sati oi-bi [sati; to be-Feminine].**

satya /sə.tyə/ *n.* truth; genuineness; veracity.

satya yug /sə.tyə yug/ *n.* the first of the four ages of the world according to Hindu religious writings.

satrang /sə.trəŋ/ *n.* chess: a game of skill.

sadan /sə.dən/ *n.* cutting board or block.

sadung /sə.duŋ/ *n.* weasel. *Mustela frenata.*

sadum /sə.dum/ *n.* a piece of flesh (of a person or animal). *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-dum [flesh-sth rounded].**

sadong /sə.doŋ/ *n.* flesh (of a person or animal). *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-dong [animal-flesh].**

sadon /sə.don/ *n.* area in and around chest. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-don [body-top].**

sadou /sə.dəu/ *n.* the condition of being completely exhausted. ~ **thong-** /~ t^{h}oŋ/ *v.* to be completely exhausted. *Morph:* ~ **thong- [~ to carry].**

san- /sən/ *v.* to spread, propagate. **sandok-** /sən.dok/ *v.* 1) to spread a rumour, propaganda, etc. 2) to transmit a disease, etc. *Morph:* **san-dok- [to spread-Out].**

san$_1$ /sən/ *n.* one fourth of a tula (1tula = 145 ounces (approx.)).

san$_2$ /sən/ *n.* cow, ox. ~ **ngāk-** /~ ŋak/ *v.* to herd cow, ox. *Morph:* ~ **ngāk- [~ to guard].** **san marikpa** /sən mə.rik.pə/ *n.* a spotted cow, ox. *Morph:* **san ma-rik-pa [cow/ox; NM-drop-Nom].** ~ **sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to pose as hands and knees on the ground. *Morph:* ~ **sā- [~ to make].** ~ **sāna cat-** /~ sa.nə cət/ *v.* to crawl: to go on hands and knees. *Morph:* ~ **sā-na cat- [~ to make-Adverb; to go].** ~ **sen-** /~ sen/ *v.* to herd cow, ox. *Morph:* ~ **sen- [~ to herd].** **san hātam** /sən ha.təm/ *n.* a heifer. *Morph:* **san hātam [cow/ox; a young cow].**

san pābot /sən pa.bot/ *n.* a yoke of oxen. *Morph:* **san pā-bot [cow/ox; to match-thing].**

san haying /sən hə.yiŋ/ *n.* gadfly; horsefly. *Morph:* **san haying [cow/ox; fly].**

sanamba /sə.nəm.bə/ *n.* a kind of animal, usu feeds on fish.

sanā /sə.ná/ *n.* gold.

sanā keithel /sə.ná kái.t^{h}el/ *n.* market, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **sanā kei-thel [gold; granary-to display].**

sanākhyā /sə.na.k^{h}ya/ *n.* a respectful term for address to a male member (older than the addresser) of a royal family.

sanāmahi /sə.na.mə.hi/ *n.* Sanamahi: name of an important deity worshipped in every Meitei household.

sanāmahi kācin ꯁꯅꯥꯃꯍꯤ ꯀꯥꯆꯤꯅ /sə.na.mə.hi ka.cin/ *n.* southwestern corner of a house where Sanamahi is worshipped. *Morph:* **sanāmahi kā-cin [Sanamahi; room-endpart].**

sanā yāthang ꯁꯅꯥ ꯌꯥꯡꯂꯥꯡ /sə.ná ya.tʰəŋ/ *n.* order, command, as of a king. *Morph:* **sanā yāthang [gold order].**

sanārei ꯁꯅꯥꯔꯦꯌꯤ /sə.na.rəi/ *n.* marigold. *Morph:* **sanā-rei [gold-flower]. sanārei athonba** /sə.na.rəi ə.tʰón.bə/ *n.* a variety of marigold, with thick and spongy petals. *Morph:* **sanā-rei a-thon-ba [gold-flower; Att-to be thick and spongy-Nom].**

sanā sāba ꯁꯅꯥ ꯁꯥꯕ /sə.ná sa.bə/ *n.* goldsmith. *Morph:* **sanā sā-ba [gold; to make-Nom].**

sanā hidāk ꯁꯅꯥ ꯍꯤꯗꯥꯀ /sə.ná hi.dak/ *n.* mercury. *Morph:* **sanā hi-dāk [gold; sth precious-to teach].**

sangāri ꯁꯅꯥꯕꯥꯔꯤ /sən.ga.ri/ *n.* bullock cart. *Morph:* **san-gāri [cow/ox-vehicle].**

sanja ꯁꯅꯥꯖ /sən.jə/ *n.* tune (of musical tones forming a rhythmic whole).

sanjābung ꯁꯅꯥꯖꯥꯕꯨꯡ /sən.ja.buŋ/ *n.* a grazing mound; pasture. *Morph:* **san-jā-bung [cow/ox-to eat-mound].**

sanjennahā ꯁꯅꯥꯖꯦꯅꯥꯍꯥ /sən.jen.nə.ha/ *n.* a cowherd. *Morph:* **san-jen-nahā [cow/ox-to herd-youth].**

sanjenba ꯁꯅꯥꯖꯦꯅꯕꯥ /sən.jen.bə/ *n.* a festival related to the childhood of Lord Krishna herding cows with his friends (gopas). *Morph:* **san-jen-ba [cow-to herd-Nom].**

sanjenbung ꯁꯅꯥꯖꯦꯅꯕꯨꯡ /sən.jen.buŋ/ *n.* a grazing ground, mound. *Morph:* **san-jen-bung [cow/ox-to herd-mound].**

santhak ꯁꯅꯥꯡꯀ /sən.tʰək/ *n.* a kind of noxious plant whose leaves may cause skin allergy when touched.

santhi ꯁꯅꯥꯡꯤ /sən.tʰí/ *n.* cowdung. *Morph:* **san-thi [cow/ox-dung]. ~ lāk-** /~ lák/ *v.* to soak a (white) cloth in the solution of water and cowdung. *Morph:* **~ lāk- [~ to soak]. ~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to make cakes of cowdung (for using them as a fuel). *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to make].**

santhiyen ꯁꯅꯥꯡꯤꯌꯦꯅ /sən.tʰí.yen/ *n.* a species of mushroom. *Morph:* **san-thi-yen [cow/ox-dung-mushroom].**

santhong ꯁꯅꯥꯡꯋꯥꯡ /sən.tʰóŋ/ *n.* southwest. *Morph:* **san-thong [cow/ox-door].**

sandang ꯁꯅꯥꯗꯥꯡ /sən.dəŋ/ *n.* mithun: a widely reared animal in the hills of Manipur and neighbouring states for its meat.

sanduk ꯁꯅꯥꯗꯨꯕ /sən.duk/ *n.* coffin, typically not used colloquially.

sandung innaba ꯁꯅꯥꯗꯨꯡ ꯑꯣꯅꯥꯕ /sən.duŋ in.nə.bə/ *n.* rut: the periodic sexual heat of cows, oxen. *Morph:* **san-dung in-na-ba [cow/ox-a point/place behind sth/sb; to follow-Reciprocal-Nom].**

sandes ꯁꯅꯥꯗꯦꯁ /sən.des/ *n.* delicious sweetmeat made of posset.

sandokna ꯁꯅꯥꯗꯣꯀꯅꯥ /sən.dok.nə/ *adv.* clearly; explicitly; in detail. *Morph:* **san-dok-na [to spread-Out-Adverb].**

sandhyā ꯁꯅꯥꯡꯍꯌꯥ /sən.dʰya/ *n.* dusk: the time of evening when it is beginning to get dark.

sannāo ꯁꯅꯥꯅꯥꯎ /sən.nao/ *n.* calf: a young cow or bull. *Morph:* **san-nāo [cow/ox-state of being small].**

sannāocā ꯁꯅꯥꯅꯥꯎꯀꯥ /sən.nao.cá/ *n.* calf, usu said of very recently born. *Morph:* **san-nāo-cā [cow/ox-state of being small-offspring].**

sanninghanba ꯁꯅꯥꯅꯤꯡꯍꯥꯅꯕꯥ /sən.nîŋ.hən.bə/ *n.* a person who earns money by working as an agent for recovering a lost cow, ox, etc. *Morph:* **san-ning-han-ba [cow/ox-a point/place behind sth/sb-to return-Nom].**

sanpot ꯁꯅꯥꯄꯣꯠ /sən.pot/ *n.* a yoke of oxen. *Morph:* **san-pot [cow/ox-thing]. ~ khoi-** /~ kʰoi/ *v.* to till soil. *Morph:* **~ khoi- [~ to till].**

sanbi ꯁꯅꯥꯕꯤ /sən.bi/ *n.* cow. *Morph:* **san-bi [cow/ox-Feminine]. sanbi sannāo** /sən.bi sən.nao/ *n.* a cow and its calf. *Morph:* **san-bi san-nāo [cow/ox-Feminine; cow/ox-state of being small].**

sanbu ꯁꯅꯥꯕꯨ /sən.bu/ *n.* owner of a cow/ox. *Morph:* **san-bu [cow/ox-owner].**

sanboi ꯁꯅꯥꯕꯣꯌ /sən.boi/ *n.* a stray cow/ox. *Morph:* **san-boi [cow/ox-to wander].**

sanyung ꯁꯅꯥꯌꯨꯡ /sən.yuŋ/ *n.* urine of cow/ox. *Morph:* **san-yung [cow/ox-urine].**

sabam ꯁꯥꯕꯝ /sə.bəm/ *n.* a specific point of time during which sth happens to an individual. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-bam [body-place].**

sabāk ꯁꯥꯕꯥꯀ /sə.bak/ *n.* condition of being opened wide. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-bāk [body-to be wide]. ~ phāk-** /~ pʰak/ *v.* to open widely, usu said of a door. *Morph:* **~ phāk- [~ to open with effort].**

sabi ꯁꯥꯕꯤ /sə.bi/ *n.* a rat-like animal, usu lives in the clump of bamboos.

sabi ꯁꯥꯕꯤ /sə́.bi/ *n.* state of being matured, as of an animal. **~ phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to be matured.

Morph: ~ **phā- [~ to complete].**

sabhā ꯁꯕꯥ /sə.bʰa/ *n.* an assemblage; meeting.

sabhāpati ꯁꯕꯥꯄꯥꯇꯤ /sə.bʰa.pə.ti/ *n.* the president or chairperson of a meeting.

sam ꯁꯤ /səm/ *n.* a kind of long basket with a long strap, usu carried on one's back.

sam- ꯁꯤ- /səm/ *v.* to join, connect. **samjin-** /səm.jin/ *v.* to connect sth to another. *Morph:* **sam-jin- [to connect-In].**

sam ꯁꯤ /sə́m/ *n.* hair, growing on one's head. ~ **hāt-** *v.* to comb hair. *Morph:* ~ **hāt- [~ to comb]. samdon** /sə́m.don/ *n.* tip of hair. *Morph:* **sam-don [hair-tip]. samnā** /sə́m.ná/ *n.* a single strand of hair. *Morph:* **sam-nā [hair-leaf].**

sam- ꯁꯤ- /sə́m/ *v.* 1) to make shorter (of a route, etc.). 2) to be brief. 3) to be direct. **samjin-** /sə́m.jin/ *v.* 1) to abridge. 2) to do sth improperly, not in detail. *Morph:* **sam-jin- [to make short-In]. samdat-** /sə́m.dət/ *v.* to so sth inexplicitly. *Morph:* **sam-dat- [to make shorter-to break].**

samāi ꯁꯥꯃꯥꯏ /sə.mái/ *n.* direction to which a person faces. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-māi [body-face].** ~ **lei-** /~ lə́i/ *v.* to go back; retreat. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to turn].**

samaj ꯁꯥꯃꯥꯖ /sə.maj/ *n.* society.

samu ꯁꯥꯃꯨ /sə.mu/ *n.* body, typically not used colloquially.

samuk ꯁꯥꯃꯨꯛ /sə́.muk/ *n.* cow, typically not used colloquially.

samuk ꯁꯥꯃꯨꯛ /sə.muk/ *n.* a three-legged utensil, used as a stand to keep things over it.

samudra ꯁꯥꯃꯨꯗꯥ /sə.mu.drə/ *n.* sea, ocean, etc.

samkak ꯁꯥꯃꯀꯀꯛ /sə́m.kək/ *n.* the style of a haircut. *Morph:* **sam-kak [hair-to cut].**

samkakpham ꯁꯥꯃꯀꯀꯛꯐꯥꯃ /sə́m.kək.pʰəm/ *n.* a barbershop. *Morph:* **sam-kak-pham [hair-to cut-place].**

samkhoiba ꯁꯥꯃꯈꯣꯏꯕꯥ /sə́m.kʰoi.bə/ *n.* a person with curly hair. *Morph:* **sam-khoi-ba [hair-to be curly-Nom].**

samkhong ꯁꯥꯃꯈꯣꯡ /sə́m.kʰóŋ/ *n.* hair follicle. *Morph:* **sam-khong [hair-foot].**

samjābi ꯁꯥꯃꯖꯥꯕꯤ /sə́m.já.bi/ *n.* a kind of disease that causes lost of hair on one's head. *Morph:* **sam-jā-bi [hair-to eat-NF].**

samji ꯁꯥꯃꯖꯤ /səm.ji/ *n.* knot of hair. *Morph:* **sam-ji [hair-corner].** ~ **khāi-** /~ kʰai/ *v.* to run away in different directions. *Morph:* ~ **khāi- [~ to separate].**

samjirei ꯁꯥꯃꯖꯤꯔꯦꯡ /səm.ji.rəi/ *n.* an orchid of a genus (Rhyneostylis), with beautiful flowers. *Morph:* **sam-ji-rei [hair-corner-flower].**

samjet ꯁꯥꯃꯖꯦꯠ /sə́m.jet/ *n.* 1) comb, used in cleaning, dressing one's hair. 2) a comb-like part used in the loom. *Morph:* **sam-jet(<set) [hair-to split].**

sampakpi ꯁꯥꯃꯄꯀꯄꯤ /sə́m.pək.pi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Urena), bearing small spiny fruits. *Morph:* **sam-pak-pi [hair-to stick-NF].**

samphaba ꯁꯥꯃꯐꯥꯕꯥ /sə́m.pʰə.bə/ *adj.* of healthy hair, usu said of a person. — *n.* name of a person. *Morph:* **sam-pha-ba [hair-to be good-Nom].**

samphabi ꯁꯥꯃꯐꯥꯕꯤ /sə́m.pʰə.bi/ *n.* a woman having healthy and beautiful hair. *Morph:* **sam-pha-bi [hair-to be good-Feminine].**

samphābi ꯁꯥꯃꯐꯥꯕꯤ /sə́m.pʰá.bi/ *n.* hairpin. *Morph:* **sam-phā-bi [hair-to fasten-NF].**

samban ꯁꯥꯃꯕꯥꯟ /səm.bən/ *n.* fence, as of wooden or metal posts, rails, wire mesh, etc. *Variant:* **sambal.** ~ **khā-** /~ kʰá/ *v.* to make a fence. *Morph:* ~ **khā- [~ to make a partition, etc.].**

samballei ꯁꯥꯃꯕꯥꯜꯂꯦꯡ /səm.bəl.ləi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Duranta) of the verbenaceae family. *Morph:* **sambal-lei [fence-flower].**

sambāndong ꯁꯥꯃꯕꯥꯟꯗꯣꯡ /səm.ban.doŋ/ *n.* a small, separate bundle of hair, especially worn by women. *Morph:* **sam-bān-dong [hair-outside-to sit].**

sambun ꯁꯥꯃꯨꯟ /sə́m.bun/ *n.* bun: said of hairstyle. *Morph:* **sam-bun [hair-to fasten].** *Variant:* **sambul.**

sambubi ꯁꯥꯃꯨꯕꯤ /səm.bu.bi/ *n.* a woman carrying a hanging basket on the back. *Morph:* **sam-bu-bi [a kind of hanging basket-to carry-Feminine].**

sambru ꯁꯥꯃꯨꯔꯨ /sə́m.bru/ *n.* mole, usu said of a cogenital black spot on the human skin. *Morph:* **sam-bru(<ru) [hair-seed].**

samlāng ꯁꯥꯃꯂꯥꯡ /sə́m.laŋ/ *n.* hair, typically used poems, verses, etc. *Morph:* **sam-lāng [hair-id.].**

sayon ꯁꯥꯌꯣꯟ /sə.yon/ *n.* recuperative flesh during the recovery of a wound, etc. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-yon [flesh-bud].**

sarak ꯁꯥꯔꯀ /sə.rək/ *n.* meanwhile. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-rak [body-gap].** ~ **si-** /~ si/ *v.* to have a long gap between two succeeding programmes. *Morph:* ~ **si [~ to die].**

sarat ritu ꯁꯥꯔꯥꯠ ꯔꯤꯇꯨ /sə.rət ri.tu/ *n.* autumn.

sarā ꯁꯥꯔꯥ /sə́.ra/ *n.* the condition of being

disorganized. ~ **san-** /~ sən/ *v.* to spread a rumour, propaganda, etc. far and wide. *Morph:* ~ **san-** [~ **to spread**].

sarāk ꯁꯥꯔꯥꯀ /sə.rak/ *n.* act or skill of hunting, usu said of an animal. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-rāk [animal-to bite]**. ~ **hei-** /~ həi/ *v.* to be skillful in hunting or killing a prey. *Morph:* ~ **hei- [~ to have the knowledge of]**.

sarāng leisāngthem ꯁꯥꯔꯥꯡ ꯂꯩꯁꯥꯡꯊꯦꯝ /sə.raŋ ləi.saŋ.tʰem/ *n.* name of a Meitei clan.

sari ꯁꯥꯔꯤ /sə́.ri/ *n.* promise, generally not used colloquially. ~ **son-** /~ són/ *v.* to swear solemnly, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* ~ **son- [~ to swear]**.

sarik ꯁꯥꯔꯤꯀ /sə.rik/ *n.* bell. **sarik makhoi** /sə.rik mə.kʰói/ *n.* clapper: moving part inside a bell. *Morph:* **sarik ma-khoi [bell; NM-navel]**.

sarik heinou ꯁꯥꯔꯤꯀ ꯍꯩꯅꯎꯊꯤ /sə.rik hə́i.nəu/ *n.* a species of mango tree, bearing small fruits. *Morph:* **sarik heinou [bell mango]**.

saru ꯁꯥꯔꯨ /sə́.ru/ *n.* bone. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-ru [body/animal-bone]**. **saru polāng** /sə́.ru po.laŋ/ *n.* skeleton, usu said of a human being or other vertebrate animals. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-ru polāng [body/animal-bone; basket]**.

saruk ꯁꯥꯔꯨꯀ /sə.ruk/ *n.* one's share or quota of sth.

sareng ꯁꯥꯔꯦꯡ /sə́.reŋ/ *n.* a kind of whitish, smooth skin, freshwater fish.

sareng khoibi ꯁꯥꯔꯦꯡ ꯈꯣꯡꯕꯤ /sə́.reŋ kʰoi.bi/ *n.* a kind of small, smooth skin fish.

sarei ꯁꯥꯔꯩ /sə.rəi/ *n.* whim; caprice. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-rei [body-to turn]**. ~ **kan-** /~ kə́n/ *v.* 1) to be stubborn. 2) to be hard to please. *Morph:* ~ **kan- [~ to be hard]**.

saroi ꯁꯥꯔꯣꯡ /sə.rói/ *n.* evil spirit. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-roi [animal-to accompany]**. **saroi ngāroi** /sə.roi ŋá.roi/ *n.* evil spirit and the like. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-roi ngā-roi [animal-to accompany; fish-to accompany]**.

saroi khāngba ꯁꯥꯔꯣꯡ ꯈꯥꯡꯕꯥ /sə.rói kʰáŋ.bə/ *n.* an offering made to evil spirits on Saturdays during Lamta (last month of Meitei calendar), usu at a crossing of roads. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-roi khāng-ba [animal-to accompany; to offer-Nom]**.

sarou ꯁꯥꯔꯣꯨ /sə.rəu/ *n.* conspiracy. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-rou [body-to hook]**. ~ **sin** /~ sîn/ *v.* to conspire. *Morph:* ~ **sin- [~ to arrange]**.

sarga ꯁꯥꯔꯥꯒ /sər.gə/ *n.* heaven.

sal lāmcā ꯁꯥꯂ ꯂꯥꯝꯆꯥ /səl lam.ca/ *n.* a young, vigorous ox. *Morph:* **sal lā(<lāba)-m(<ma)-cā [cow/ox; male-3pp-offspring]**.

salangkāk ꯁꯥꯂꯥꯡꯈꯥꯀ /sə.ləŋ.kak/ *n.* lapwing. *Lobivanellus indicus*.

salāi ꯁꯥꯂꯥꯏ /sə.lai/ *n.* clan.

salāmi ꯁꯥꯂꯥꯝꯤ /sə.la.mi/ *n.* salutation.

saleibān ꯁꯥꯂꯩꯕꯥꯅ /sə.ləi.ban/ *n.* a sticky fungal deposition on the tongue. *Morph:* **sa(<sā)-lei-bān [animal-tongue-to have]**.

sallam ꯁꯥꯂꯥꯝ /səl.lə́m/ *n.* a narrow path. *Morph:* **sal-lam [cow/ox-path]**.

sallup ꯁꯥꯂꯨꯄ /səl.lup/ *n.* a herd of cow and/or ox. *Morph:* **sal-lup [cow/ox-group]**.

sawā ꯁꯥꯎ /sə.wa/ *n.* death, typically not used colloquially.

sahar ꯁꯥꯍꯔ /sə.hər/ *n.* a city. **sahar macā** /sə.hər mə.ca/ *n.* a town. *Morph:* **sahar ma-cā [city NM-state of being small]**.

sahi ꯁꯥꯍꯤ /sə.hi/ *n.* signature. ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to put one's signature on sth. *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do]**.

sā ꯁꯥ /sá/ *n.* 1) body. 2) animal. 3) flesh or meat. ~ **tān-** /~ tan/*v.* to hunt (a game). *Morph:* ~ **tān- [~ to chase]**. **sā maca** /sá mə.cá/ *n.* 1) a newborn animal. 2) a small animal. *Morph:* **sā ma-cā [animal; 3pp-offspring]**.

sā-$_1$ ꯁꯥ- /sa/ *v.* 1) to make, build, prepare. 2) to play a role of. 3) to dance.

sā-$_2$ ꯁꯥ- /sa/ *v.* to be hot.

sāi ꯁꯥꯏ /sai/ *n.* 1) eaves. 2) bangs (of hair). ~ **kak-** /~ kək/ *v.* to cut one's hair across the forehead. *Morph:* ~ **kak- [~ to cut]**.

sāi- ꯁꯥꯏ- /sái/ *v.* to chew, masticate.

sāijin ꯁꯥꯏꯖꯤꯅ /sai.jin/ *n.* the corner(s) of eaves. *Morph:* **sāi-jin [eaves-tip]**.

sāi tingkhang ꯁꯥꯏ ꯇꯤꯡꯈꯥꯡ /sái tiŋ.kʰəŋ/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Cudrania) of the urticaceae family, with stiff, large thorns on the branches. *Morph:* **sāi tingkhang [id. thorn]**.

sāidāng- ꯁꯥꯏꯗꯥꯡ- /sai.daŋ/ *v.* to take shelter at another's house. *Morph:* **sāi-dāng- [eaves-to depend on]**.

sāiruk ꯁꯥꯏꯔꯨꯀ /sai.ruk/ *n.* a tightly weaved, medium-sized basket, with four short legs. *Morph:* **sāi-ruk [id.-basket]**.

sāirong ꯁꯥꯏꯔꯣꯡ /sai.roŋ/ *n.* a bow with a string, used for shooting pellets of clay.

sāo- ꯁꯥꯎ- /sao/ *v.* to be angry. **sāogat-** /sao.gət/ *v.* to lose one's temper unreasonably and suddenly. *Morph:* **sāo-gat- [to be angry-Up]**. **sāojin-** /sao.jin/ *v.* to show anger towards sb. *Morph:* **sāo-jin- [to be angry-In]**. **sāona-** /sao.nə/ *v.* to

have a strained relation between two or more individuals. *Morph:* **sāo-na- [to be angry-Reciprocal].**

sāong sādā ꯁꯥꯡ ꯁꯥꯗꯥ /sa.oŋ sa.da/ *n.* physical feature of a person. *Morph:* **sā-ong sā-dā [body-shape; body-nature].**

sāk ꯁꯥꯛ /sak/ *n.* a dish of vegetables cooked dry in a little oil.

sākhi ꯁꯥꯖꯤ /sa/kʰi/ *n.* a witness; an eye witness.

sāgat- ꯁꯥꯜꯠ- /sa.gət/ *v.* to begin to construct a house, or any other structure. *Morph:* **sā-gat- [to make-Up]. sāgat khotkat-** /sa.gət kʰot.kət/ *v.* to begin the construction of various things. *Morph:* **sā-gat khot-kat- [to make-Up; to scrape-Up].**

sāgei ꯁꯥꯜꯩ /sa.gəi/ *n.* a common family name; sub-clan. *Morph:* **sā-gei [body-granary]. sāgei jāt** /sa.gəi jat/ *n.* one s family name and caste. *Morph:* **sā-gei jāt [body-granary; caste]. sāgei nātei** /sa.gəi na.təi/ *n.* one's close relatives. *Morph:* **sā-gei nātei [body-granary; id.].**

sāgonnarak- ꯁꯥꯜꯅꯥꯏꯔꯥꯛ- /sa.gon.nə.rək/ *v.* to be inborn or innate. *Morph:* **sā-gon-na-rak- [body-to embrace-Reciprocal-Distal].**

sāng- ꯁꯥꯡ- /saŋ/ *v.* to be long. **sāngtha-** /saŋ.tʰə/ *v.* to continue. *Morph:* **sāng-tha- [to be long-Down]. sāngdok-** /saŋ.dok/ *v.* 1) to become longer. 2) to postpone a dateline. *Morph:* **sāng-dok- [to be long-Out].**

sāngtak ꯁꯥꯡꯗꯛ /saŋ.tək/ *n.* the state of being slightly long. *Morph:* **sāng-tak [to be long-state of being slight]. ~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be slightly long. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

sāngthana ꯁꯥꯡꯕꯥ /saŋ.tʰə.nə/ *adv.* in the manner of doing sth continuously. *Morph:* **sāng-tha-na [to be long-Down-Adverb].**

sājat ꯁꯥꯖꯠ /sá.jət/ *n.* behaviour, character. *Morph:* **sā-jat [animal-to go]. sājat licat** /sá.jət li.cət/ *n.* behaviour and the like. *Morph:* **sā-jat li-cat [animal-to go; id.-to go].**

sājan ꯁꯥꯖꯥꯟ /sa.jən/ *n.* sambar. *Cervus unicolor.*

sājinna- ꯁꯥꯖꯤꯟꯅ- /sa.jin.nə/ *v.* 1) to pretend. 2) to disguise. *Morph:* **sā-jin-na- [to make-In-Reciprocal].**

sājen ꯁꯥꯖꯦꯟ /sá.jen/ *n.* physical exercise. *Morph:* **sā-jen [body-to run]. ~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* 1) to do physical exercise. 2) to be ready to carry out sth or confront. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

sājei ꯁꯥꯖꯩ /sá.jəi/ *n.* whip; a twig used as a whip. *Morph:* **sā-jei [animal-stick]. ~ khāng-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to cut a twig, etc. for using it as a whip. *Morph:* **~ khāng- [~ to make].**

sājon ꯁꯥꯖꯧꯟ /sá.jon/ *n.* arrangement; preparation. *Morph:* **sā-jon(<jen) [body-to run].**

sājouba ꯁꯥꯖꯨꯕꯥ /sá.jəu.bə/ *adj.* fat and fleshy; corpulent. — *n.* corpulence. *Morph:* **sā-jou-ba [body-to be large-Nom].**

sāt- ꯁꯥꯟꯠ- /sat/ *v* to bloom. **sātkāi-** /sat.kai/ *v.* to bloom beautifully. *Morph:* **sāt-kāi- [to bloom-to break]. sāttok-** /sat.tok/ *v.* to bloom and reach a stage as the petals fall apart when touched or disturbed.

sātin ꯁꯥꯟꯇꯤꯟ /sa.tin/ *n.* umbrella.

sātra ꯁꯥꯟꯔꯥ /sa.trə/ *n.* a male student.

sātri ꯁꯥꯟꯔꯤ /sa.tri/ *n.* a female student.

sāthi- ꯁꯥꯕꯤ- /sa.tʰi/ *v.* to be cruel, ferocious, etc. *Morph:* **sā-thi- [body-to be ugly]. sāthina** /sa.tʰi.nə/ *adv.* cruelly, terribly, severely. *Morph:* **sā-thi-na [body-to be ugly-Adverb]. sāthiba** /sa.tʰi.bə/ *adj.* cruel, villainous. — *n.* villain, wicked person. *Morph:* **sā-thi-ba [body-to be ugly-Nom].**

sāthek ꯁꯥꯕꯦꯛ /sá.tʰek/ *n.* the rhythmic movement of body (of dance, gymnastics, etc.). *Morph:* **sā-thek [body-to bend and break].**

sādānba ꯁꯥꯗꯥꯟꯕꯥ /sá.dan.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of being a hunter. — *n.* hunter. *Morph:* **sā-dān-ba [animal-to chase-Nom].**

sān- ꯁꯥꯟ- /san/ *v.* to lend. **sāndok-** /san.dok/ *v.* to lend money or any other thing to earn income. *Morph:* **sān-dok- [to lend-Out].**

sān- ꯁꯥꯟ- /sán/ *v.* 1) to be speedy, swift, etc. 2) to reach a conceivable distance when throwing, kicking sth.

sānā$_1$ ꯁꯥꯅ /sa.na/ *n.* cheesecloth, used for straining.

sānā$_2$ ꯁꯥꯅ /sa.na/ *n.* cheese (paneer).

sānou ꯁꯥꯅꯨ /sa.nəu/ *n.* younger brother or wife, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **sā-nou [body-to be new]. sānouton** /sa.nəu.ton/ *n.* younger brother, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **sā-nou-ton [body-to be new-to be last].**

sānna- ꯁꯥꯟꯅ- /san.nə/ *v.* to play (a game, etc.). **sānnapham** /san.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* playground, field. *Morph:* **sānna-pham [to play-place].**

sānnapot ꯁꯥꯟꯅꯨꯡꯗꯠ /san.nə.pot/ *n.* 1) toy: a plaything usu for children. 2) a cheap person, sometimes specifically meant to a woman having a loose character. *Morph:* **sānna-pot [to play-thing].**

sāp ꯁꯥꯝ /sap/ *n.* curse, malison. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to curse. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

sāpon ꯁꯥꯄꯣꯟ /sa.pon/ *n.* soap. ~ **noi-** /~ noi/ *v.* to apply soap on sth/sb. *Morph:* ~ **noi- [~ to apply].**

sāpha- ꯁꯥ- /sa.pʰə/ *v.* to reduce anxiety, tension, etc. *Morph:* **sā-pha- [body-to be good].**

sāpham lānpham ꯁꯥꯝ ꯂꯥꯟꯝ /sá.pʰəm lan.pʰəm/ *n.* battlefield and the like. *Morph:* **sā-pham lān-pham [animal-place; battle-place].**

sāphi lānphi ꯁꯥꯤ ꯂꯥꯟꯤ /sá.pʰi lan.pʰi/ *n.* costume or dress worn in a war, hunting, etc. *Morph:* **sā-phi lān-phi [animal-cloth; war-cloth].**

sāphu ꯁꯥꯨ /sá.pʰu/ *n.* the force of striking, collision, etc. *Morph:* **sā-phu [body-to beat].**

sāban ꯁꯥꯕꯥꯟ /sa.bən/ *n.* a saddle (on a horseback, bicycle, etc.). *Morph:* **sā-ban(<pān) [animal-to fix].**

sābas ꯁꯥꯕꯥꯁ /sa.bəs/ *interj.* bravo; well done.

sābāk ꯁꯥꯕꯥꯛ /sa.bak/ *n.* condition of being opened widely. *Morph:* **sā-bāk [body-to be wide].** ~ **phāk** /~ pʰak/ *v.* to remain open widely. *Morph:* ~ **phāk- [~ to open].**

sābān ꯁꯥꯕꯥꯟ /sa.ban/ *n.* physical feature or appearance of a person. *Morph:* **sā-bān [body-outside].**

sābi ꯁꯥꯕꯤ /sa.bi/*n.* husband or elder brother, typically not used colloquially. *Morph:* **sā-bi [body-adult].**

sābi sānou ꯁꯥꯕꯤ ꯁꯥꯅꯣꯎ /sa.bi sa.nəu/ *n.* a young man and woman. *Morph:* **sā-bi sā-nou [body-adult; body-to be new].**

sābuk ngābuk ꯁꯥꯕꯨꯛ ꯑꯥꯕꯨꯛ /sá.buk ŋá.buk/ *n.* sth whose character or appearance is hard to be defined. *Morph:* **sā-buk ngā-buk [animal-belly; fish-belly].**

sābeng ꯁꯥꯕꯦꯡ /sa.beŋ/ *n.* goral. <u>*Naemorhedus goral*</u>.

sābou ꯁꯥꯕꯣꯎ /sa.bəu/ *n.* porcupine.

sām- ꯁꯥꯝ- /sám/ *v.* 1) to become less visible. 2) to be dim.

sāmānna- ꯁꯥꯝꯅꯥ- /sá.man.nə/ *v.* 1) to be a match or a coeval. 2) to be a rival. *Morph:* **sā-mān-na [body-to resemble-Reciprocal].** **sāmānnaba** /sá.man.nə.bə/ *n.* 1) a rival. 2) a coeval or contemporary. *Morph:* **sā-mān-na-ba [body-to resemble-Reciprocal-Nom].**

sāmān lengmānnaba ꯁꯥꯝꯅꯥ ꯂꯦꯡꯝꯅꯥꯕꯥ /sá.man leŋ.man.nə.bə/ *n.* a peer; rival. *Morph:* **sā-mān leng-mān-na-ba [body-to resemble; shoulder-to resemble-Reciprocal-Nom].**

sāmin ꯁꯥꯝꯤꯟ /sa.min/ *n.* hint. *Morph:* **sā-min [body-aftereffect].** ~ **phang-** /~ pʰəŋ/ *v.* to receive a hint. *Morph:* ~ **phang- [~ to receive].**

sāmi lānmi ꯁꯥꯝꯤ ꯂꯥꯟꯝꯤ /sá.mi lan.mí/ *n.* cavalrymen and infantrymen. *Morph:* **sā-mi lān-mi [animal-person; war-person].**

sāmu ꯁꯥꯝꯨ /sa.mu/ *n.* elephant. **sāmu kāti** /sa.mu ka.ti/ *n.* a small metal rod with a hook, used in driving an elephant. *Morph:* **sāmu kāti [elephant scissors].** **sāmu tāibot** /sa.mu tai.bot/ *n.* howdah. *Morph:* **sāmu tāi-bot [elephant; to stitch-thing].** **sāmu mayā** /sa.mu mə.ya/ *n.* tusk (of elephant). *Morph:* **sāmu ma-yā [elephant; 3pp-tooth].** **sāmu yāisa** /sa.mu yai.sə/ *n.* a huge, beautiful, royal elephant. *Morph:* **sāmu yāi-sa(<sā) [elephant; gem-animal].** **sāmu lamsā** /sa.mu ləm.sá/ *n.* a wild elephant. *Morph:* **sāmu lam-sā [elephant; land-animal].** **sāmusang** /sa.mu.sáŋ/*n.* a large shed where elephants are sheltered and fed. *Morph:* **sāmu-sang [elephant-house].**

sāmugandā ꯁꯥꯝꯨꯒꯥꯟꯗꯥ /sa.mu.gən.da/ *n.* rhinoceros.

sāmulambel ꯁꯥꯝꯨꯂꯥꯝꯕꯦꯜ /sa.mu.ləm.bel/ *n.* a kind of oil, used in the preparation of certain traditional medicine.

sāmei ꯁꯥꯝꯦꯡ /sá.məi/ *n.* tail of an animal. *Morph:* **sā-mei [animal-tail].**

sāmor ꯁꯥꯝꯣꯔ /sa.mor/ *n.* rock salt.

sāmtu ꯁꯥꯝꯇꯨ /sam.tu/ *n.* wool. *Morph:* **sā-m(<ma)-tu [animal-NM-body hair].**

sāmba ꯁꯥꯝꯕꯥ /sam.bə/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Oroxylum) of the bignonaceae family.

sāyoksang ꯁꯥꯔꯣꯛꯁꯥꯡ /sá.yok.səŋ/ *n.* zoo. *Morph:* **sā-yok-sang [animal-to rear-house].**

sāyon ꯁꯥꯔꯣꯟ /sa.yon/ *n.* incarnation, usu said of God. *Morph:* **sā-yon(<on) [body-to change].**

sāyonpham ꯁꯥꯔꯣꯟꯝ /sá.yon.pʰəm/ *n.* shambles; butcher's stall or shop. *Morph:* **sā-yon-pham [meat-to sell-place].**

sārang ꯁꯥꯔꯥꯡ /sa.rəŋ/ *n.* cage (of a bird or animal). *Morph:* **sā-rang [animal-id.].**

sāram ꯁꯥꯔꯥꯝ /sá.rəm/ *n.* 1) a lair or feeding place, usu of wild animals; a route frequented by animals. 2) a species of animal. *Morph:* **sā-ram [animal-land].**

sāramcat ꯁꯥꯔꯥꯝꯆꯥꯠ /sá.rəm.cət/ *n.* immoral behaviour. *Morph:* **sā-ram-cat [animal-path-to go].**

sārei ꯁꯥꯔꯩ /sá.rəi/ *n.* epilepsy. *Morph:* **sā-rei [body-to whirl]. ~ hou-** /~ həu/ *v.* to suffer from epilepsy. *Morph:* **~ hou- [~ to start].**

sārei ꯁꯥꯔꯩ /sá.rə́i/ *n.* a funnel, used for pouring liquid, powder into a container. *Morph:* **sā-rei [body-to whirl].**

sāl ꯁꯥꯂ /sal/ *n.* shawl.

sā lān ꯁꯥ ꯂꯥꯟ /sá lan/ *n.* a battle and the like. *Morph:* **sā lān [animal battle].**

sālgom ꯁꯥꯂꯒꯣꯝ /sal.gom/ *n.* turnip.

sāsan ꯁꯥꯁꯟ /sa.sən/ *n.* administration. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to administrate, govern. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do].**

sāstra ꯁꯥꯁꯔꯥ /sas.trə/ *n.* 1) Hindu scriptures; any scripture. 2) an art or science.

sāhing ꯁꯥꯍꯤꯡ /sá.hiŋ/ *n.* raw meat, flesh. *Morph:* **sā-hing [meat-to be raw]. ~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to eat raw meat, flesh. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to eat]. sāhing cāba** /sá.hiŋ cá.bə/ *adj.* carnivorous. *Morph:* **sā-hing cā-ba [meat-to be raw; to eat-Nom].**

sāhitya ꯁꯥꯍꯤꯟꯌꯥ /sa.hi.tyə/ *n.* literature; belles-lettres.

sāhui ꯁꯥꯍꯨꯤ /sá.hui/ *n.* the dog used in hunting. *Morph:* **sā-hui [animal-dog].**

-si -ꯁꯤ /si/ *det.* this, usu added to a noun or co-occur with a prefix.

si-$_1$ ꯁꯤ- /si/ *v.* to die. **sidok-** /si.dok/ *v.* to sacrifice one's own life for a cause. *Morph:* **si-dok- [to die-Out]. siraba** /si.rə.bə/ *adj.* dead; defunct. *Morph:* **si-ra-ba [to die-Perfect-Nom].**

si-$_2$ ꯁꯤ- /si/ *v.* to wear (of necklace, earrings, ring, bangle, anklet, etc.). **sijin-** /si.jin/ *v.* to wear a piece of jewellery on the body properly. *Morph:* **si-jin- [to wear-In]. sidok-** /si.dok/ *v.* to wear an expensive jewellery, etc. anytime even while staying at home. *Morph:* **si-dok- [to wear-Out].**

si-$_1$ ꯁꯤ- /sí/ *v.* to dismantle; disassemble. **sida-** /sí.də/ *v.* 1) to pull down (a house, etc.) grandually. 2) to pass negative comments on sb or his/her work. *Morph:* **si-da- [to dismantle-Down]. sidok-** /sí.dok/ *v.* to pull down or disassemble sth completely. *Morph:* **si-dok- [to dismantle-Out].**

si-$_2$ ꯁꯤ- /sí/ *v.* to send sb on an errand.

sik- ꯁꯤꯛ- /sik/ *v.* to pinch. **sikcin-** /sik.cin/ *v.* 1) to pinch firmly. 2) to instigate. *Morph:* **sik-cin- [to pinch-In]. siktok-** /sik.tok/ *v.* to break into small pieces by pinching. *Morph:* **sik-tok [to pinch-Out].**

sikang ꯁꯤꯛꯄꯥꯡ /si.kəŋ/ *n.* condition of being dried up (of a plant, fruit, or animal). *Morph:* **si-kang [to die-to dry]. ~ kang-** /~ kəŋ/ *v.* to dry up completely. *Morph:* **~ kang- [~ to dry].**

sikār ꯁꯤꯛꯄꯥꯔ /si.kar/ *n.* 1) hunting. 2) a hunted wild animal or bird; game. **sikāri** /si.ka.ri/ *n.* a hunter or huntsman.

siki ꯁꯤꯛꯄꯤ /si.ki/ *n.* a coin valuing a quarter of a rupee.

sikli sikli ꯁꯤꯛꯂꯤ ꯁꯤꯛꯂꯤ /sik.li sik.li/ *n.* the fact of supplying, doing little by little. *Morph:* **sik-li sik-li [to pinch-Progressive; to pinch-Progressive].**

sikhā ꯁꯤꯔꯦ /si.kʰa/ *n.* a tuft of hair on the head maintained uncut as by Brahmins. **~ khāk-** /~ kʰak/ *v.* to maintain a tuft of hair uncut on the head. *Morph:* **~ khāk- [~ to grow long (as of hair, etc.)].**

sikhāng ꯁꯤꯔꯦꯡ /si.kʰáŋ/ *n.* condition of being very patient or stubborn. *Morph:* **si-khāng [to die-to tolerate]. ~ khāng-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to be very patient or stubborn. *Morph:* **~ khāng- [~ to tolerate].**

sigeijan ꯁꯤꯒꯩꯖꯥꯟ /si.gəi.jən/ *n.* 1) a very weak and sickly person. 2) a cursed word. *Morph:* **si-gei-jan [to die-granary-to make].**

sing ꯁꯤꯡ /siŋ/ *n.* ginger. *Gingiber officinale.*

sing ꯁꯤꯡ /síŋ/ *n.* 1) firewood. 2) a small piece of wood, etc. **~ can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to collect firewood, usu from a jungle. *Morph:* **~ can- [~ to make]. ~ yāng-** /~ yáŋ/ *v.* to supply firewood in order to keep burning. *Morph:* **~ yāng- [~ to supply firewood].**

-sing -ꯁꯤꯡ /siŋ/ *suffix.* forming the plural of most nouns.

sing-$_1$ ꯁꯤꯡ- /siŋ/ *v.* 1) to be wise. 2) to be sensitive. **singna** /siŋ.nə/ *adv.* wisely; tactfully. *Morph:* **sing-na [to be wise-Adverb].**

sing-$_2$ ꯁꯤꯡ- /siŋ/ *v.* 1) to repay. 2) to pay back; retaliate. **singgat-** /siŋ.gət/ *v.* to pay off a debt, etc. in installments. *Morph:* **sing-gat- [to pay off a debt, etc.-Up].**

sing- ꯁꯤꯡ- /síŋ/ *v.* to wait for an opportune moment for revenge.

singut ꯁꯤꯡꯋꯨꯇ /si.ŋut/ *n.* a kind of tall reed, especially used in making the framework of a mud-wall.

singkāp$_1$ ꯁꯤꯡꯀꯥꯄ /síŋ.kap/ *n.* a long, slender, wooden rod, used in weaving.

singkāp$_2$ ꯁꯤꯡꯀꯥꯄ /síŋ.kap/ *n.* a kind of tall palm, with nut fruits.

singkhā ꯁꯤꯡꯔꯦ /siŋ.kʰa/ *n.* a kind of small plant, with fruits having medicinal values.

singgāipāk ꯁꯤꯡꯕꯥꯏꯄꯥꯛ /sîŋ.gai.pak/ *n.* a large piece of firewood. *Morph:* **sing-gāi-pāk [firewood-to break-to be broad]**.

singgārei ꯁꯤꯡꯕꯥꯔꯤ /siŋ.ga.rəi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Nyctanthes) of the oleaceae family, with beautiful flowers.

singget ꯁꯤꯡꯕꯦꯠ /siŋ.get/ *n.* razor, becomes obsolete. *Morph:* **sing-get(<khet) [id.-to scrape]**.

singgei ꯁꯤꯡꯕꯤ /siŋ.gəi/ *n.* an outhouse, used for keeping firewood. *Morph:* **sing-gei [firewood-storehouse]**.

singcanba ꯁꯤꯡꯆꯥꯕꯥ /sîŋ.cən.bə/ *n.* a firewood-cutter. *Morph:* **sing-can-ba [firewood-to make-Nom]**.

singcep ꯁꯤꯡꯆꯦꯄ /sîŋ.cep/ *n.* wedge. *Morph:* **sing-cep [firewood-to be slant]**.

singjang ꯁꯤꯡꯖꯥꯡ /sîŋ.jəŋ/ *n.* axe. *Morph:* **sing-jang(<cang) [firewood-to enter]**.

singjangkhok ꯁꯤꯡꯖꯥꯡꯈꯣꯛ /sîŋ.jəŋ.k^{h}ok/ *n.* handle of an axe. *Morph:* **sing-jang-khok [firewood-to enter-handle]**.

singjā ꯁꯤꯡꯖꯥ /sîŋ.ja/ *n.* a small tree used as firewood. *Morph:* **sing-jā [firewood-small]**.

singjit ꯁꯤꯡꯖꯤꯠ /siŋ.jit/ *n.* grater. *Morph:* **sing-jit(<sit) [ginger-to grate]**.

singju ꯁꯤꯡꯖꯨ /siŋ.ju/ *n.* a dish of raw, green vegetables mixed with salt, chili, etc.

singthā- ꯁꯤꯡꯇꯥ- /sîŋ.t^{h}a/ *v.* to appreciate. *Morph:* **sing-thā- [a small piece of wood-to count]**.

singna- ꯁꯤꯡꯅꯥ- /sîŋ.nə/ *v.* 1) to challenge. 2) to play a match, etc. *Morph:* **sing-na- [to wait for an opportune moment for revenge-Reciprocal]**.

singnāng ꯁꯤꯡꯅꯥꯡ /sîŋ.náŋ/ *n.* a kind of reed.

singbun ꯁꯤꯡꯕꯨꯡ /sîŋ.bun/ *n.* faggot: a bundle of sticks especially for use as fuel. *Morph:* **sing-bun [firewood-to bind]**.

singli ꯁꯤꯡꯂꯤ /siŋ.li/ *n.* vein. ~ **thup-** /~ t^{h}up/ *v.* to sprain (a joint, as of ankle, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **thup- [~ to fold]**.

singha rāsi ꯁꯤꯡꯍꯥ ꯔꯥꯁꯤ /siŋ.hə ra.si/ *n.* Leo (of zodiac sign).

singhāsan ꯁꯤꯡꯍꯥꯁꯥꯟ /siŋ.ha.sən/ *n.* throne. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/*v.* to ascend the throne; become a king. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to ascend]**.

sija- ꯁꯤꯖ- /si.jə/ *v.* to commit suicide. *Morph:* **si-ja- [to die-Reflexive]**.

sijā ꯁꯤꯖꯥ /si.ja/ *n.* 1) wife of a prince or a male descendant of a royal family. 2) an honourable form for address to such a woman.

sijinna- ꯁꯤꯖꯤꯅꯥ- /sî.jin.nə/ *v.* to use, utilize. *Morph:* **sijin-na [to supply-Reciprocal]**. **sijinnapham** /sî.jin.nə.p^{h}əm/ *n.* utility; usefulness. *Morph:* **sijin-na-pham [to supply-Reciprocal-place]**.

sit-$_1$ ꯁꯤꯠ- /sit/ *v.* to spit (saliva, phelgm, etc.).

sit-$_2$ ꯁꯤꯠ- /sit/ *v.* 1) to sell easily. 2) to be in demand of.

sit-$_3$ ꯁꯤꯠ- /sit/ *v.* to blow, usu said of the wind.

sit-$_4$ ꯁꯤꯠ- /sit/ *v.* to sweep a floor, etc. **sittok-** /sit.tok/ *v.* to sweep a floor, surface, etc. properly. *Morph:* **sit-tok- [to sweep-Out]**.

sit-$_5$ ꯁꯤꯠ- /sit/ *v.* to waste time.

sit-$_6$ ꯁꯤꯠ- /sit/ *v.* to draw one's stomach inward, as of hunger, etc.

sitāphal ꯁꯤꯇꯥꯐꯥꯜ /si.ta.p^{h}əl/ *n.* a climber plant of a genus (Passiflora) of the passifloraceae family.

sitāmisri ꯁꯤꯇꯥꯃꯤꯁꯤꯔꯤ /si.ta.mi.sri/ *n.* a kind of white sugary substance.

sitpi nānbi- ꯁꯤꯠꯄꯤ ꯅꯥꯅꯕꯤ /sit.pi nan.bi/ *v.* to stroke lovingly and/or gently. *Morph:* **sit-pi nān-bi- [to sweep-FSO; to stroke-FSO]**.

sit sitna ꯁꯤꯠ ꯁꯤꯠꯅꯥ /sit sit.nə/ *adv.* completely; thoroughly. *Morph:* **sit sit-na [to sweep; to sweep-Adverb]**.

sidayāi ꯁꯤꯗꯥꯌꯥꯤ /si.də.yai/ *n.* a gem believed to bring immortality. *Morph:* **si-da-yāi [to die-Negative-gem]**. **sidayāi nādayāi** /si.də.yai na.də.yai/*n.* a gem believed to bring immortality and also a remedy for all ailments. *Morph:* **si-da-yāi nā-da-yāi [to die-Negative-gem; to fall sick-Negative-gem]**.

sidahidāk ꯁꯤꯗꯥꯍꯤꯗꯥꯛ /si.də.hi.dak/ *n.* elixir, panacea. *Morph:* **si-da-hidāk [to die-Negative-medicine]**.

sidra ꯁꯤꯗꯔꯥ /si.drə/ *n.* fault; defect. ~ **yeng-** /~ yeŋ/ *v.* to find other's fault or defect.

sidriba ꯁꯤꯗꯔꯤꯕꯥ /si.dri.bə/ *adj.* living, alive. — *n.* sth/sb living. *Morph:* **si-d(<da)-ri-ba [to die-Negative-Progressive-Nom]**.

sidha ꯁꯤꯗꯥ /si.d^{h}ə/ *n.* success; effect. ~ **pān-** /~ pan/ *v.* to be effective. *Morph:* ~ **pān- [~ to hit the target]**.

sin ꯁꯤꯅ /sin/ *n.* duty; occupation. ~ **thā-** /~ t^{h}a/ *v.* to begin one's duty. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to set]**. ~ **pāng-** /~ paŋ/ *v.* to carry out a work. *Morph:* ~ **pāng- [~ to do]**.

-sin –ꯁꯤꯅ /sin/ *suffix.* 1) a verbal derivative, expressive of the inward movement of an action. 2) using in the formation of some resultative verbs. *Variant:* **-cin, -jin**.

sin-$_1$ ꯁꯤꯟ- /sin/ *v.* to change. **sinjin-** /sin.jin/ *v.* to replace sth/sb appropriately. *Morph:* **sin-jin- [to change-In]**. **sindok-** /sin.dok/ *v.* to replace sth/sb that is unwanted or damaged with sth/sb new. *Morph:* **sin-dok- [to change-Out]**.

sin-$_2$ ꯁꯤꯟ- /sin/ *v.* to copy. **sinjin-** /sin.jin/ *v.* to copy sth, as for a record. *Morph:* **sin-jin- [to copy-In]**. **sindok-** /sin.dok/ *v.* 1) to copy sth completely. 2) to plagiarize. *Morph:* **sin-dok- [to copy-Out]**.

sin-$_1$ ꯁꯤꯟ- /sín/ *v.* to arrange, manage. **sindok-** /sín.dok/ *v.* to assign different works or duties to different individuals during the arrangement or running of a show, function, etc. *Morph:* **sin-dok- [to arrange-Out]**. **sinna-** /sín.nə/ *v.* to make a temporary arrangement. *Morph:* **sin-na- [to arrange-Reciprocal]**. **sin lāng-** /sín láŋ/ *v.* to arrange or manage a party, function, etc. elaborately. *Morph:* **sin lāng- [to arrange; to arrange]**.

sin-$_2$ ꯁꯤꯟ- /sín/ *v.* to be sour.

sin thung- ꯁꯤꯟ ꯊꯨꯡ- /sín tʰuŋ/ *v.* 1) to spread everywhere. 2) to reach everywhere. *Morph:* **sin thung- [to arrange; to reach]**. **sin thungna** /sín tʰuŋ.nə/ *adv.* throughout; everywhere. *Morph:* **sin thung-na [to arrange; to reach-Adverb]**.

sinam ꯁꯤꯅꯝ /si.nəm/ *n.* a life-threatening situation. *Morph:* **si-nam [to die-to smell]**. **~ nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to risk a life-threatening situation, often unnecessarily. *Morph:* **~ nam- [~ to smell]**.

sino ꯁꯤꯅꯣ /si.no/ *n.* zero; cipher.

sindam ꯁꯤꯟꯗꯝ /sin.dəm/ *n.* learning; knowledge (of sth). *Morph:* **sin-dam [occupation-to learn]**. **sindam-** /sin.dəm/ *v.* to learn sth that can be one's own career, occupation, or profession. *Morph:* **sin-dam [occupation-to learn]**.

sindamsang ꯁꯤꯟꯗꯝꯁꯥꯡ /sin.dəm.səŋ/ *n.* a school or institution for learning sth. *Morph:* **sin-dam-sang [occupation-to learn-house]**.

sindāng- ꯁꯤꯟꯗꯥꯡ- /sin.daŋ/ *v.* to work under the guidance of sb. *Morph:* **sin-dāng- [occupation-to depend on]**.

sindur ꯁꯤꯟꯗꯨꯔ /sin.dur/ *n.* vermilion. **~ nam-** /~ nə́m/ *v.* to wear vermilion on the forehead. *Morph:* **~ nam- [~ to press]**.

sinna- ꯁꯤꯟꯅ- /sin.nə/ *v.* to exchange. *Morph:* **sin-na- [to change-Reciprocal]**.

-sinna –ꯁꯤꯟꯅ /sin.nə/ *suffix.* a verbal derivative, indicating pretence, a false show.

sinnam ꯁꯤꯟꯅꯝ /sín.nəm/ *n.* a sweaty odour. *Morph:* **sin-nam [to be sour-to smell]**. **~ nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to release a sweaty odour. *Morph:* **~ nam- [~ to smell]**.

sinpham ꯁꯤꯟꯄꯝ /sin.pʰəm/ *n.* a particular occupation, profession, or career. *Morph:* **sin-pham [occupation-place]**.

sinmi ꯁꯤꯟꯃꯤ /sin.mí/ *n.* labourer. *Morph:* **sin-mi [occupation-person]**.

sipham ꯁꯤꯄꯝ /si.pʰəm/ *n.* a place where a person or animal dies. *Morph:* **si-pham [to die-place]**.

siphāi ꯁꯤꯄꯥꯏ /si.pʰai/ *n.* soldier.

siba ꯁꯤꯕ /si.bə/ *n.* Lord Shiva (or Siva).

sibagi hukum ꯁꯤꯕꯒꯤ ꯍꯨꯀꯨꯝ /si.bə.gi hu.kum/ *n.* a sentence to death. *Morph:* **si-ba-gi hukum [to die-Nom-Genitive; order]**.

sibam nābam ꯁꯤꯕꯝ ꯅꯥꯕꯝ /si.bəm na.bəm/ *n.* a highly risky situation. *Morph:* **si-bam nā-bam [to die-place; to feel pain-place]**.

siramdāi ꯁꯤꯔꯥꯝꯗꯥꯏ /si.rəm.dai/ *n.* the time when sb is about to die. *Morph:* **si-ram-dāi [to die-Distal-edge]**.

siris ꯁꯤꯔꯤꯁ /si.ris/ *n.* sandpaper.

sirum nārum ꯁꯤꯔꯨꯝ ꯅꯥꯔꯨꯝ /si.rum na.rum/ *n.* condition of being very sickly. *Morph:* **si-rum nā-rum [to die-shadow; to fall sick-shadow]**. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to be very sickly. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to happen]**.

sileimā ꯁꯤꯂꯩꯃꯥ /si.ləi.ma/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Eugenia) of the myrtaceae family.

sillam ꯁꯤꯂꯝ /sil.lə́m/ *n.* a method or procedure of working out sth. *Morph:* **sil-lam [occupation-path]**. **~ khang-** /~ kʰəŋ/ *v.* to have the experience of working out sth. *Morph:* **~ khang- [~ to know]**.

silhenba ꯁꯤꯂꯍꯦꯕꯥ /sil.hen.bə/ *n.* an observation day on which people do not work. *Morph:* **sil-hen-ba [occupation-to abstain-Nom]**.

si si ꯁꯤ ꯁꯤ /si si/ *n.* hissing sound. **~ kām-** /~ kam/ *v.* to hiss. *Morph:* **~ kām- [~ to blow]**.

sisya ꯁꯤꯁꯨꯡ /si.syə/ *n.* disciple; pupil; follower.

su ꯁꯨ /sú/ *n.* a sturdy cotton thread.

-su –ꯁꯨ /su/ *suffix.* also, added to a noun, pronoun.

su-$_1$ ꯁꯨ- /su/ *v.* to pound. **sudok-** /su.dok/ *v.* to pound sth (to a pulp, powder, etc.) properly. *Morph:* **su-dok- [to pound-Out]**.

su-$_2$ ꯁꯨ- /su/ *v.* to complete or reach a particular number.

su-$_1$ ꯁꯨ- /sú/ *v.* to work. **sujin-** /sú.jin/ *v.* to engage oneself always by doing sth or other. *Morph:* **su-jin- [to work-In]**.

su-$_2$ ꯁꯨ- /sú/ *v.* to wash clothes. **sudok-** /sú.dok/ *v.* to wash clothes, etc. properly. *Morph:* **su-dok- [to wash-Out]**.

su-$_3$ ꯁꯨ- /sú/ *v.* to fill in, as of rice, vegetables into a pot, etc. **sujin-** /sú.jin/ *v.* to fill in, as of rice, vegetables into a pot, etc. properly. *Morph:* **su-jin- [to fill in-In]**.

suk ꯁꯨꯡ /suk/ *n.* a long, heavy, wooden rod, used like a pestle.

suk- ꯁꯨꯡ- /suk/ *v.* 1) to be dense, as of a forest, bushes, etc. 2) to look gloomy or sullen. **sukkat-** /suk.kət/ *v.* to grimace. *Morph:* **suk-kat- [to be dense-Up]**. **suktok-** /suk.tok/ *v.* to frown. *Morph:* **suk-tok- [to be dense-Out]**. **suktha-** /suk.tʰə/ *v.* to be dejected. *Morph:* **suk-tha- [to be dense-Down]**.

suktāni ꯁꯨꯡꯇꯥꯅꯤ /suk.ta.ni/ *n.* a kind of side dish, slightly bitter and sweet in taste.

sugat- ꯁꯨꯒꯥꯠ- /su.gət/ *v.* to grimace, as in expressing contempt, discomfort, uneasiness, etc.

sugāi- ꯁꯨꯒꯥꯏ- /su.gai/ *v.* to pound sth into pieces. *Morph:* **su-gāi- [to pound-to break]**. **sugāina** /su.gai.nə/ *adv.* in detail. *Morph:* **su-gāi-na [to pound-to break-Adverb]**.

sung- ꯁꯨꯡ- /suŋ/ *v.* to extract metal (from ore), juice (from fruit), etc. **sunggat-** /suŋ.gət/ *v.* to draw one's emotion into himself before pouring it out. *Morph:* **sung-gat- [to extract-Up]**. **sungdok-** /suŋ.dok/ *v.* to smelt. *Morph:* **sung-dok- [to extract-Out]**.

sujaman ꯁꯨꯖꯥꯃꯅ /sú.jə.mən/ *n.* remuneration; payment for one's labour. *Morph:* **su-ja-man [to work-Reflexive-price]**.

sujā ꯁꯨꯖ /su.ja/ *n.* mould; mildew. **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to cover with mould. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to grow]**. **~ nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to release a mouldy smell. *Morph:* **~ nam- [~ to smell]**.

sut ꯁꯨꯠ /sut/ *n.* thread.

suti ꯁꯨꯇꯤ /su.ti/ *n.* a holiday; vacation; leave of absence.

suthāng ꯁꯨꯊꯥꯡ /sú.tʰáŋ/ *n.* an offspring of a grandson or granddaughter. *Morph:* **su-thāng [grandchild-to shift]**.

sudarsan cakra ꯁꯨꯗꯥꯔꯁꯥꯅ ꯆꯥꯀꯔꯥ /su.dər.sən cə.krə/ *n.* discus or quoit or Lord Vishnu, used to be hurled at enemies.

sudra ꯁꯨꯗꯔꯥ /su.drə/ *n.* the lowest of four Hindu castes.

sunā$_1$ ꯁꯨꯅꯥ /sú.na/ *n.* a thin iron strip with a hole in the middle through which a warp passes (in weaving).

sunā$_2$ ꯁꯨꯅꯥ /sú.na/ *n.* a fine, sturdy cotton thread. *Morph:* **su-nā [sturdy cotton thread-strand]**.

sunu ꯁꯨꯅꯨ /su.nu/ *n.* lime. **sunu nung** /su.nu núŋ/ *n.* limestone. *Morph:* **sunu nung [lime stone]**.

sup- ꯁꯨꯄ- /sup/ *v.* 1) to cover oneself with a piece of cloth usu when lying on the bed. 2) to cover all. **supcin-** /sup.cin/ *v.* to abridge or shorten. *Morph:* **sup-cin- [to cover all-In]**. **supcinna** /sup.cin.nə/ *adv.* briefly; in short. *Morph:* **sup-cin-na [to cover all-In-Adverb]**. **supna** /sup.nə/ *adv.* altogether; wholly. *Morph:* **sup-na [to cover all-Adverb]**.

suplāk ꯁꯨꯄꯥꯂꯥꯡ /sup.lak/ *n.* multiplication table. *Morph:* **sup-lāk [to cover all-to bind]**.

sum-$_1$ ꯁꯨꯃ- /sum/ *v.* 1) to spellbind or enchant. 2) to lull a baby.

sum-$_2$ ꯁꯨꯃ- /sum/ *v.* 1) to extract, squeeze, as of juice, oil from seeds, etc. 2) to milk. 3) to wring out.

sum ꯁꯨꯃ /súm/ *n.* 1) mite. 2) (derog.) miser. **~ ca-** /~ cá/ *v.* to be infested with mites. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to eat]**.

sumāng ꯁꯨꯃꯥꯡ /su.máŋ/ *n.* courtyard. *Morph:* **su-māng [id.-a point/place in front of sth/sb]**.

sumjit ꯁꯨꯃꯖꯤꯠ /sum.jit/ *n.* broom. *Morph:* **sum-jit(<sit) [to squeeze-to sweep]**.

sumhat- ꯁꯨꯃꯍꯠ- /sum.hət/ *v.* to captivate, fascinate. *Morph:* **sum-hat(<hāt)- [to spellbind-to kill]**.

suri ꯁꯨꯔꯤ /su.ri/ *n.* a knife.

surung ꯁꯨꯔꯨꯡ /su.ruŋ/ *n.* cave.

suron ꯁꯨꯔꯣꯅ /sú.ron/ *n.* generation to which one's grandchild belongs. *Morph:* **su-ron [grandchild-layer]**.

se ꯁꯦ /se/ *interj.* an exclamation used to attract other's attention when giving or saying sth.

sek- ꯁꯦꯡ- /sek/ *v.* to limp.

sekpi ꯁꯦꯡꯄꯤ /sek.pi/ *n.* bat: a nocturnal flying mammal.

sekpin ꯁꯦꯡꯄꯤꯅ /sek.pin/ *n.* a nine-storied umbrella.

segā ꯁꯦꯒꯥ /se.ga/ *n.* armpit and its adjoining area. **~ yep** /~ yep/ *v.* to hold sth between the arm and the side of body. *Morph:* **~ yep- [~ to tuck]**.

segāi- ꯁꯦꯒꯥꯏ- /se.gai/ *v.* to damage sth by tearing. *Morph:* **se(<set)-gāi [to tear-to break]**.

segāk ꯁꯦꯒꯥꯡ /se.gak/ *n.* the condition of being completed, thorough. **~ kāi** /~ kái/ *v.* 1) to break into pieces completely. 2) to spread far and wide, as of a rumour. *Morph:* **~ kāi- [~ to**

break].

segrāk ꯁꯦꯒꯔꯥꯀ /se.grak/ *n.* armpit.

segrāk peti ꯁꯦꯒꯔꯥꯀ ꯄꯦꯇꯤ /se.grak pe.ti/ *n.* bubo (in the armpit). *Morph:* **segrāk peti [armpit; id.]**.

seng- ꯁꯦꯡ- /seŋ/ *v.* 1) to be clear. 2) to clean. 3) to be true. 4) to be pure. **sengjin-** /seŋ.gin/ *v.* to collect and clean the rubbish, trash, etc. *Morph:* **seng-jin- [to clean-In]**. **sengdok-** /seŋ.dok/ *v.* 1) to clean a place properly. 2) to purify, as of ceremonial uncleanness. 3) to apologize publicly. *Morph:* **seng-dok- [to be clear-Out]**. **sengna** /seŋ.nə/ *adv.* truly; correctly; honestly. *Morph:* **seng-na [to be clear-Adverb]**.

senggāo ꯁꯦꯡꯒꯥꯎ /seŋ.gao/ *n.* purse (for carrying money). *Morph:* **seng(<sen)-gāo(<khāo) [money-bag]**.

senggang ꯁꯦꯡꯒꯥꯡ /seŋ.gəŋ/ *n.* a sum of money lent out without a security. *Morph:* **seng(<sen)-gang [money-to dry]**.

senggā ꯁꯦꯡꯒꯥ /seŋ.ga/ *n.* a kind of rounded, metal tray.

sengdaba ꯁꯦꯡꯗꯥꯕ /seŋ.də.bə/ *adj.* adulterated; impure. — *n.* sth adulterated or impure. *Morph:* **seng-da-ba [to be pure-Negative-Nom]**.

sengdokna- ꯁꯦꯡꯗꯣꯀꯅ- /seŋ.dok.nə/ *v.* to compromise. *Morph:* **seng-dok-na- [to be clear-Out-Reciprocal]**.

set-$_1$ ꯁꯦꯇ- /set/ *v.* to tear sth. **settok-** /set.tok/ *v.* to tear off sth completely. *Morph:* **set-tok- [to tear-Out]**.

set-$_2$ ꯁꯦꯇ- /set/ *v.* to wear (of pants). **setcin-** /set.cin/ *v.* to wear pants properly. *Morph:* **set-cin- [to wear-In]**. **settok-** /set.tok/ *v.* to wear an expensive pants anytime, even when staying at home. *Morph:* **set-tok- [to wear-Out]**.

setna khāina- ꯁꯦꯇꯅ ꯈꯥꯏꯅ- /set.nə kʰai.nə/ *v.* to separate, said of a person from the other. *Morph:* **set-na khāi-na- [to tear-Reciprocal; to separate-Reciprocal]**.

setpa cāba ꯁꯦꯇꯄ ꯆꯥꯕ /set.pə cá.bə/ *n.* basic requirements in one's life. *Morph:* **set-pa cā-ba [to wear-Nom; to eat-Nom]**.

setpi kudām ꯁꯦꯇꯄꯤ ꯀꯨꯗꯥꯃ /set.pi ku.dam/ *n.* a kind of button, consisting of a pair of small metal pieces. *Morph:* **set-pi kudām [to tear-NF; button]**.

sen- ꯁꯦꯟ- /sen/ *v.* 1) to herd, as of cattle, sheep, etc. 2) to protect or guard sth.

sen$_1$ ꯁꯦꯟ /sen/ *n.* money. *Variant:* **sel. sen acoiba** /sen ə.coi.bə/ *n.* lower denominations of currency. *Morph:* **sen a-coi-ba [money Att-to be loose-Nom]**. **~ kom-** /~ kóm/ *v.* to have enough money to spend on sth. *Morph:* **~ kom- [~ to be loose]**. **~ cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to take bribe. *Morph:* **~ cā- [~ to eat]**. **~ cin-** /~ cin/ *v.* to be hard up (of money). *Morph:* **~ cin- [~ to be tight]**. **~ tān-** /~ tan/ *v.* to earn money. *Morph:* **~ tān- [~ to earn]**. **~ thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to stake money in a game, contest, etc. *Morph:* **~ thā- [~ to hit]**. **~ hundok-** /~ hun.dok/ *v.* to squander. *Morph:* **~ hun-dok- [~ to throw-Out]**. **~ heinathok-** /~ həi.nə.tʰok/ *v.* to embezzle. *Morph:* **~ hei-na-thok- [~ to have the knowledge of-Reciprocal-Out]**.

sen$_2$ ꯁꯦꯟ /sen/ *n.* bell metal; metal.

senāpati ꯁꯦꯅꯥꯄꯇꯤ /se.na.pə.ti/ *n.* the commander-in-chief; general (of army).

senkhāi ꯁꯦꯟꯈꯥꯏ /sen.kʰái/ *n.* subscription: said of an amount of money. *Morph:* **sen-khāi [money-to donate]**.

senjang ꯁꯦꯟꯖꯥꯡ /sen.jəŋ/ *n.* expenditure (of a function, party, ceremony, etc.). *Morph:* **sen-jang [money-to enter]**.

senjā thumjā ꯁꯦꯟꯖꯥ ꯊꯨꯝꯖꯥ /sen.ja tʰum.ja/ *n.* bribery. *Morph:* **sen-jā thum-jā [money-to eat; salt-to eat]**.

senjeng ꯁꯦꯟꯖꯦꯡ /sen.jeŋ/ *n.* bronze.

senthok ꯁꯦꯟꯊꯣꯀ /sen.tʰok/ *n.* income. *Morph:* **sen-thok [money-to earn]**. **senthok lambi** /sen.tʰok lə́m.bi/ *n.* means of earning an income. *Morph:* **sen-thok lam-bi [money-to earn; path-adult]**.

sendoi ꯁꯦꯟꯗꯣꯏ /sén.doi/ *n.* interest: money paid for the use of money. *Morph:* **sen-doi(<thoi) [money-to win]**.

sendoi sellep ꯁꯦꯟꯗꯣꯏ ꯁꯦꯂꯦꯄ /sén.doi sel.lep/ *n.* principal and interest. *Morph:* **sen-doi sel-lep [money-to win; money-to stand]**.

sendong ꯁꯦꯟꯗꯣꯡ /sen.doŋ/ *n.* profit. *Morph:* **sen-dong [money-to gain]**. **~ tān-** /~ tan/ *v.* to earn a profit. *Morph:* **~ tān- [~ to earn]**.

sendon ꯁꯦꯟꯗꯣꯟ /sen.don/ *n.* debt. *Morph:* **sen-don [money-to be helpless]**.

sendrāng ꯁꯦꯟꯗꯔꯥꯡ /sen.draŋ/ *n.* sparrow.

senna- ꯁꯦꯟꯅ- /sen.nə/ *v.* to look afer a child, disabled person, etc. *Morph:* **sen-na- [to protect-Reciprocal]**.

senphu ꯁꯦꯟꯐꯨ /sen.pʰu/ *n.* a small case usu with a hole on the top, used for keeping money.

Morph: **sen-phu [money-container].**

senbu ꯁꯦꯟꯕꯨ /sen.bu/ *n.* moneylender. *Morph:* **sen-bu [money-owner].**

senbung ꯁꯦꯟꯕꯨꯡ /sen.buŋ/ *n.* a kind of gong. *Morph:* **sen-bung [metal-drum].**

sensit ꯁꯦꯟꯁꯤꯠ /sen.sit/ *n.* proceeds. *Morph:* **sen-sit [money-to be sold].**

sep- ꯁꯦꯄ- /sep/ *v.* to be oblique.

sebā ꯁꯦꯕ /se.ba/ *n.* service. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* 1) to serve. 2) to wait upon. 3) to worship.

sebot ꯁꯦꯕꯥꯠ /se.bot/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Luffa) of the cucurbitaceae family, fruits eaten as a vegetable.

sebot linmānbi ꯁꯦꯕꯥꯠ ꯂꯤꯟꯃꯥꯟꯕꯤ /se.bot lin.man.bi/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Trichosanthes) of the cucurbitaceae family, fruits eaten as a vegetable. *Morph:* **sebot lin-mān-bi [a creeper plant of Luffa genus; snake-to resemble-NF].**

seboti kāonaba ꯁꯦꯕꯥꯤ ꯀꯥꯎꯅꯥꯕ /se.bo.ti káo.nə.bə/ *n.* a children's game played on an even floor by squatting and kicking forward in quick succession. *Morph:* **seboti kāo-na-ba [id. to kick-Reciprocal-Nom].**

sem- ꯁꯦꯝ- /sém/ *v.* 1) to make, prepare. 2) to repair, renovate. **semgat-** /sém.gət/ *v.* to develop; improve. *Morph:* **sem-gat- [to repair/renovate-Up]. semgat sāgat-** /sém.gət sa.gət/ *v.* to develop (a place) elaborately. *Morph:* **sem-gat sā-gat- [to repair/renovate-Up; to make-Up]. semjin-** /sém.jin/ *v.* to repair or renovate properly. *Morph:* **sem-jin- [to repair/renovate-In]. semdok-** /sém.dok/ *v.* 1) to amend; modify. 2) to correct. *Morph:* **sem-dok- [to prepare-Out]. semba thoktraba** /sém.bə tʰok.trə.bə/ *adj.* irreparable; incorrigible. *Morph:* **sem-ba thok-t(<ta)-ra-ba [to make-Nom; to happen-Negative-Perfect-Nom].**

sempāk ꯁꯦꯝꯄꯥꯛ /sem.pak/ *n.* a small, metal plate, used for holding sth. *Morph:* **sem(<sen)-pāk [metal-to be broad].**

sembāng ꯁꯦꯝꯕꯥꯡ /sem.baŋ/ *n.* swallow: a passerine bird.

sembāng kāothum ꯁꯦꯝꯕꯥꯡ ꯀꯥꯎꯇꯨꯝ /sem.baŋ káo.tʰum/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Cyperus) of the cyperaceae family.

serā ꯁꯦꯔꯥ /se.ra/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing disgust, contempt, etc.

serān turān ꯁꯦꯔꯥꯟ ꯇꯨꯔꯥꯟ /se.ran tu.ran/ *n.* contradiction; inconsistency. *Morph:* **se-rān tu-rān [id.-to be wrong; id.-to be wrong].**

serānna- ꯁꯦꯔꯥꯟꯅ- /se.ran.nə/ *v.* to contradict. *Morph:* **se-rān-na- [id.-to be wrong-Reciprocal]. serānnana** /se.ran.nə.nə/ *adv.* wrongly; incorrectly. *Morph:* **se-rān-na-na [id.-to be wrong-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

sellep ꯁꯦꯂꯦꯄ /sel.lep/ *n.* principal, said of money. *Morph:* **sel-lep [money-to stand].**

sellem ꯁꯦꯂꯦꯝ /sel.lém/ *n.* a surplus or excess money. *Morph:* **sel-lem [money-to remain].**

sei ꯁꯤ /sái/ *n.* a kind of small tree, commonly used as firewood.

seireng ꯁꯤꯔꯦꯡ /səi.reŋ/ *n.* poem. *Morph:* **sei-reng [(rhythmic) word/song-to pierce].**

seiroi ꯁꯤꯔꯣꯏ /səi.roi/ *n.* a song sung at the end of a function, etc. *Morph:* **sei-roi [song-to end].**

seihou ꯁꯤꯍꯨ /səi.həu/ *n.* a song sung at the beginning of a function, etc. *Morph:* **sei-hou [song-to begin].**

so ꯁꯣ /so/ *n.* key. **so makhul** /so mə.kʰul/ *n.* keyhole. *Morph:* **so ma-khul [key; NM-hole]. ~ lon-** /~ lón/ *v.* to lock (a door, trunk, etc.). *Morph:* **~ lon- [~ to lock]. ~ hāng-** /~ haŋ/ *v.* to unlock (a door, trunk, etc.). *Morph:* **~ hāng- [~ to open].**

soi ꯁꯣꯏ /soi/ *n.* signature.

soi- ꯁꯣꯏ- /soi/ *v.* to cut vegetables, etc. **soidok-** /soi.dok/ *v.* to cut a quantity of vegetables, etc. completely. *Morph:* **soi-dok- [to cut vegetables, etc.-Out]. soijin-** /soi.jin/ *v.* to cut and add (of vegetables, etc.). *Morph:* **soi-jin- [to cut vegetables, etc.-In].**

soi- ꯁꯣꯏ- /sói/ *v.* 1) to be wrong. 2) to make a mistake. **soidana** /sói.də.nə/ *adv.* certainly, definitely. *Morph:* **soi-da-na [to be wrong-Negative-Adverb].**

soijin ꯁꯣꯏꯖꯤꯟ /soi.jin/ *n.* a processed foodstuff prepared from the young bamboo shoot.

soida ngāmdana ꯁꯣꯏꯗꯥ ꯅꯥꯝꯗꯥꯅ /soi.də ŋam.də.nə/ *adv.* safely. *Morph:* **soi-da ngām-da-na [to be wrong-Negative; id.-Negative-Adverb].**

soidon ꯁꯣꯏꯗꯣꯟ /soi.don/ *n.* a processed foodstuff prepared from the young bamboo shoot.

soināi- ꯁꯣꯏꯅꯥꯏ- /soi.nai/ *v.* to be disabled, crippled, etc.

soinou ꯁꯣꯏꯅꯨ /soi.nəu/ *n.* an immature person. *Morph:* **soi-nou [id.-to be new].**

soipham ꯁꯣꯏꯄꯝ /sói.pʰəm/ *n.* sth that is fallible. *Morph:* **soi-pham [to be wrong-place].**

soibum ꯁꯣꯌꯕꯨꯝ /soi.bum/ *n.* fermented bamboo shoot. *Morph:* **soi-bum [to cut vegetables, etc.-to rot].**

soibon ꯁꯣꯌꯕꯣꯅ /soi.bon/ *n.* a kind of bird. *Colinus virginianus*.

sok$_1$ ꯁꯣꯛ /sok/ *n.* year.

sok$_2$ ꯁꯣꯛ /sok/ *n.* frying (of dal, etc.). ~ **tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to fry (of dal, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **tou- [~ to do].**

sok-$_1$ ꯁꯣꯛ- /sók/ *v.* to take water from a pond, river, etc. in a pot, bucket, etc.

sok-$_2$ ꯁꯣꯛ- /sók/ *v.* 1) to touch. 2) to injure or hurt.

sok pan- ꯁꯣꯛ ꯄꯥꯟ- /sók pán/ *v.* to injure, wound. *Morph:* **sok pan- [to injure; to be disturbed].** **sok panba** /sók pán.bə/ *n.* casualties. *Morph:* **sok pan-ba [to injure; to be disturbed-Nom].**

sokna- ꯁꯣꯛꯅ- /sók.nə/ *v.* to fight a war. *Morph:* **sok-na- [to injure-Reciprocal].**

song- ꯁꯣꯡ- /sóŋ/ *v.* 1) to be dense (of thicket, jungle, etc.). 2) to be bushy.

sojei ꯁꯣꯖꯩ /so.jəi/ *n.* key. *Morph:* **so-jei [key-stick].**

sot- ꯁꯣꯠ- /sot/ *v.* to purchase on credit.

sotha- ꯁꯣꯊ- /so.tʰə/ *v.* to be backward in development. *Morph:* **so(<son)-tha [to be weak-Down].**

son- ꯁꯣꯅ- /son/ *v.* to chant, recite. **sondok-** /son.dok/ *v.* to purify sb/sth by chanting a hymn, etc. *Morph:* **son-dok- [to chant-Out].**

son-$_1$ ꯁꯣꯅ- /són/ *v.* to pull a fishing net out of water. **songat-** /són.gət/ *v.* to pull a particular fishing net out of water. *Morph:* **son-gat- [to pull a fishing net out of water-Up].**

son-$_2$ ꯁꯣꯅ- /són/ *v.* to be weak. **sontha-** /són.tʰə/ *v.* to become weak. *Morph:* **son-tha- [to be weak-Down].**

sono ꯁꯣꯅꯣ /so.no/ *n.* an idiot, half-wit. ~ **cu-** /~ cu/ *v.* to behave like an idiot. *Morph:* ~ **cu- [~ to suffer from].** **sono phono** /so.no pʰo.no/ *n.* an idiot and the like.

sonju ꯁꯣꯅꯖꯨ /són.ju/ *n.* a weak and sickly person. *Morph:* **son-ju [to be weak-to suffer].**

sondam nādam- ꯁꯣꯅꯗꯝ ꯅꯥꯗꯝ- /són.dəm na.dəm/ *v.* to be weak and sickly. *Morph:* **son-dam nā-dam- [to be weak-to learn; to fall sick-to learn].**

som- ꯁꯣꯝ- /som/ *v.* to take care of especially plants by weeding out its surrounding area.

somon ꯁꯣꯝꯣꯅ /so.mon/ *n.* summon.

soraren ꯁꯣꯔꯥꯔꯦꯅ /so.ra.ren/ *n.* the lord of heaven.

sorāt ꯁꯣꯔꯥꯠ /so.rat/ *n.* sradha: a post-funeral rite. ~ **son-** /~ son/ *v.* to perform sradha. *Morph:* ~ **son- [~ to chant].**

soren ꯁꯣꯔꯦꯅ /so.ren/ *n.* an evil or impure spirit.

soli māli ꯁꯣꯖꯤ ꯃꯥꯖꯤ /so.li ma.li/ *n.* condition of being weak and sickly. *Morph:* **so(<son)-li mā(<mān)-li [to be weak-Progressive; to resemble-Progressive].**

solom ꯁꯣꯖꯣꯝ /so.lom/ *n.* a kind of lemon plant, with big fruits.

sou- ꯁꯣꯎ- /səu/ *v.* 1) to boil. 2) to weld. **soujin-** /səu.jin/ *v.* to fix sth by welding. *Morph:* **sou-jin- [to weld-In].** **soudok-** /səu.dok/ *v.* to melt. *Morph:* **sou-dok- [to boil-Out].**

sou ꯁꯣꯎ /sə́u/ *n.* pointed bamboo stake.

sougāng kāng- ꯁꯣꯎꯒꯥꯡ ꯀꯥꯡ- /səu.gaŋ kaŋ/ *v.* to be half-boiled, said of rice. *Morph:* **sou-gāng kāng- [to boil-to be empty; to be empty].**

sougri ꯁꯣꯎꯕꯣꯔꯤ /sə́u.gri/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Hibiscus) of the malvaceae family, with edible leaves.

sou sou ꯁꯣꯎ ꯁꯣꯎ /səu səu/ *n.* condition of being loud and piercing. ~ **ngāng-** /~ ŋáŋ/ *v.* to flare out. *Morph:* ~ **ngāng- [~ to speak].** ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to have a tendency of throwing tantrums. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

skul ꯁꯀꯨꯂ /skul/ *n.* school.

sring srāng ꯁꯔꯤꯡ ꯁꯔꯥꯡ /sriŋ sraŋ/ *n.* jingling sound. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to produce jingling sound. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to produce a noise].**

srit ꯁꯔꯤꯠ /srit/ *n.* condition of being very smooth and even. ~ **nān-** /~ nán/ *v.* to be very smooth and even. *Morph:* ~ **nān- [~ to be smooth and even].**

slet ꯁꯂꯦꯠ /slet/ *n.* slate, used as a tablet for writing on with chalk.

swasti pujā ꯁꯎꯁꯥꯁꯤ ꯄꯨꯖꯥ /swə.sti pu.ja/ *n.* a ritual held on the sixth day after the birth of a child.

swā ꯁꯎꯥ /swa/ *n.* a signal to indicate for a start (of race, etc.). ~ **thā-** /~ tʰá/ *v.* to signal to start running, as of a race, etc. *Morph:* ~ **thā- [~ to send].**

swāi ꯁꯎꯥꯌ /swai/ *n.* suddenness. ~ **māng-** /~ máŋ/ *v.* to vanish or disappear suddenly. *Morph:* ~ **māng- [~ to disappear].** ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be frightened. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

H - h

ha ꯍ /hə/ *n.* the symbol representing Manipuri fricative, glottal sound.

hak ꯍꯛ /hək/ *n.* 1) body (of a person). 2) right (of a person). **hakki ising** /hək.ki î.siŋ/ *n.* urine. *Morph:* **hak-ki ising [body-Genitive; water]**.

hak-$_1$ ꯍꯛ- /hək/ *v.* to nick.

hak-$_2$ ꯍꯛ- /hək/ *v.* to be heavy.

hakām ꯍꯄꯝ /hə.kam/ *n.* yawn. ~ **can-** /~ cən/ *v.* to yawn. *Morph:* ~ **can- [~ to make]**.

hakcāng ꯍꯛꯆꯥꯡ /hək.caŋ/ *n.* body, said of a person. *Morph:* **hak-cāng [body-quantity]**. ~ **ngamda-** /~ ŋəm.də/ *v.* to be sick, unwell. *Morph:* ~ **ngam-da- [~ to be able-Negative]**. ~ **nungngāita-** /~ nuŋ.ŋai.tə/ *v.* to feel unwell. *Morph:* ~ **nungngāi-ta- [~ to be happy-Negative]**. ~ **sengdok-** /~ seŋ.dok/ *v.* to defecate. *Morph:* ~ **seng-dok- [~ to clean-Out]**.

hakcāng kayāt ꯍꯛꯆꯥꯡ ꯈꯥꯌꯥꯠ /hək.caŋ kə.yat/ *n.* body-parts. *Morph:* **hak-cāng ka(<kā)-yāt [body-quantity; room-to scissor]**.

hakcāng sājel ꯍꯛꯆꯥꯡ ꯁꯥꯖꯦꯜ /hək.caŋ sa.jel/ *n.* physical exercise. *Morph:* **hak-cāng sā-jel [body-quantity; body-to run]**.

hakcik ꯍꯛꯆꯤꯛ /hək.cik/ *n.* condition of being quiet. ~ **lāng-** /~ laŋ/ *v.* to cool down oneself in a quiet, open air. *Morph:* ~ **lāng- [~ to be in a state of]**.

hakcin- ꯍꯛꯆꯤꯅ- /hək.cin/ *v.* to be excessive. *Morph:* **hak-cin- [to exceed-In]**. **hakcinna** /hək.cin.nə/ *adv.* excessively. *Morph:* **hak-cin-na [to exceed-In-Adverb]**.

hakthengna- ꯍꯛꯇꯦꯡꯅ- /hək.tʰeŋ.nə/ *v.* to meet or experience directly. *Morph:* **hak-theng-na- [body-to touch-Reciprocal]**. **hakthengnana** /hək.tʰeŋ.nə.nə/ *adv.* directly. *Morph:* **hak-theng-na-na [body-to touch-Reciprocal-Adverb]**.

haksel kānglon ꯍꯛꯁꯦꯜ ꯀꯥꯡꯂꯣꯟ /hək.sel káŋ.lon/ *n.* tips for maintaining a healthy life. *Morph:* **hak-sel kāng-lon [body-to take care; to rise-language]**.

hang ꯍꯡ /həŋ/ *n.* machine.

hang- ꯍꯡ- /həŋ/ *v.* to ask; inquire. **hangjin-** /həŋ.jin/ *v.* to ask about sth repeatedly. *Morph:* **hang-jin- [to ask-In]**. **hangdok-** /həŋ.dok/ *v.* to inquire about sth beforehand. *Morph:* **hang-dok- [to ask-Out]**.

hangat handā ꯍꯡꯕꯥꯠ ꯍꯣꯟꯗꯥ /həŋ.gət hən.da/ *n.* process of moving back-and-forth. *Morph:* **han-gat han-dā [to return-Up; to return-Down]**.

hangoi ꯍꯡꯕꯣꯡ /hə.ŋoi/ *n.* frog.

hangoi tāngsāng ꯍꯡꯕꯣꯡ ꯇꯥꯡꯁꯥꯡ /hə.ŋoi taŋ.saŋ/ *n.* a species of frog, with smooth skin. *Morph:* **hangoi tāng-sāng [frog; joint-to be long]**.

hangoi porobi ꯍꯡꯕꯣꯡ ꯄꯣꯔꯣꯕꯤ /hə.ŋoi po.ro.bi/ *n.* toad. *Morph:* **hangoi poro-bi [frog; id.-NF]**.

hangkok ꯍꯡꯀꯣꯛ /həŋ.kok/ *n.* garden lizard.

hanggat- ꯍꯡꯕꯥꯠ- /həŋ.gət/ *v.* to make a humble and sincere request, as to a God, king, respectable person. *Morph:* **hang-gat- [to ask-Up]**.

hanggām ꯍꯡꯕꯝ /həŋ.gam/ *n.* mustard plant. **hanggām maru** /həŋ.gam mə.ru/ *n.* mustard seed. *Morph:* **hanggām ma-ru [mustard plant; NM-seed]**.

hanggām asinba ꯍꯡꯕꯝ ꯃꯁꯤꯅꯕꯥ /həŋ.gam a.sin.bə/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Rumex) of the chenopodiaceae family, its leaves are eaten as a vegetable. *Morph:* **hanggām a-sin-ba [mustard plant; Att-to be sour-Nom]**.

hanggām thāo ꯍꯡꯕꯝ ꯊꯥꯎ /həŋ.gam tʰao/ *n.* mustard oil. *Morph:* **hanggām thāo [mustard plant; oil]**.

hanggāmpāl ꯍꯡꯕꯝꯄꯥꯜ /həŋ.gam.pal/ *n.* yellow colour. *Morph:* **hanggām-pāl [mustard plant-flower]**.

hanggen ꯍꯡꯕꯦꯟ /həŋ.gen/ *n.* a frame (made of bamboo) to which a fishing net is fixed.

hanggoi- ꯍꯡꯕꯣꯡ- /həŋ.goi/ *v.* 1) to feel nausea easily with the sight or smell of filth, etc. 2) to dislike sb.

hangcit ꯍꯡꯆꯤꯠ /həŋ.cit/ *n.* day after tomorrow.

hajām ꯍꯖꯝ /hə.jam/ *n.* barber.

hat- ꯍꯠ- /hət/ *v.* to pattern (a design, etc.) on fabric (in weaving).

han ꯍꯣ /hən/ *n.* maggot. *Variant:* **han.** ~ **cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to be infested with maggot. *Morph:* ~ **cang- [~ to enter]**.

han-$_1$ ꯍꯣ- /hən/ *v.* to be older, usu said of a person.

han-$_2$ ꯍꯣ- /hən/ *v.* 1) to return, go back. 2) to repeat.

handok- /hən.dok/ *v.* 1) to return (sth that has already been bought). 2) to retreat (of a troop, etc.). 3) to get back (sth that been been pawned). 4) to uncoil. 5) to vomit. 6) to translate from one language to another. *Morph:* **han-dok- [to return-Out]**. **hallak-** /həl.lək/ *v.* to return from a place. *Morph:* **hal-lak- [to return-Distal]**.

han- /hán/ *v.* 1) to make a small hole in the ground, as of growing a nursery plant, etc. 2) to remove thorn, etc. from one's skin or flesh with a needle, etc. **handok-** /hán.dok/ *v.* to dig up sth out of the earth. *Morph:* **han-dok- [to make a small hole..-Out]**.

hanu- /hə.nu/ *v.* to be old, as of a person or animal. *Morph:* **ha(<han)-nu- [to be older-human being]**.

hanuba /hə.nu.bə/ *n.* old man. *Morph:* **ha(<han)-nu-ba [to be older-human being-Masculine]**.

hanubi /hə.nu.bi/ *n.* old woman. *Morph:* **ha(<han)-nu-bi [to be older-human being-Feminine]**.

hanu hanā /hə.nu hə.na/ *n.* old or aged persons and the like. *Morph:* **ha(<han)-nu hanā [to be older-human being id.]**.

hanurei /hə.nu.rəi/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Mussaenda) of the rubiaceae family, with beautiful flowers.

hancak ngācak /hən.cək ŋá.cək/ *n.* officiousness. *Morph:* **han-cak ngā-cak [maggot-id. fish-id.]**. **~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to cause officiousness. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to make]**.

hanjin- /hən.jin/ *v.* 1) to repeat. 2) to buy indirectly. *Morph:* **han-jin- [to return-In]**. **hanjin hanjinna** /hən.jin hən.jin.nə/ *adv.* repeatedly. *Morph:* **han-jin han-jin-na [to return-In; to return-In-Adverb]**.

hantha- /hən.thə/ *v.* 1) to reduce, decrease. 2) to be inferior. *Morph:* **han-tha- [to reduce-Down]**. **hanthana** /hən.tʰə.nə/ *adv.* 1) reducibly. 2) humbly. *Morph:* **han-tha-na [to reduce-Down-Adverb]**. **hanthana khan-** /hən.tʰə.nə kʰán/ *v.* to look down on. *Morph:* **han-tha-na khan- [to reduce-Down-Adverb; to think]**.

handak /hán.dək/ *adv.* recently; lately. **handak marak** /hán.dək mə.rək/ *adv.* nowadays; in these days. *Morph:* **handak ma-rak [recently; NM-gap]**.

handok hanjin /hən.dok hən.jin/ *n.* process of moving back-and-forth. *Morph:* **han-dok han-jin [to return-Out; to return-In]**.

hanna /hən.nə/ *adv.* again. **hanna hanna** /hən.nə hən.nə/ *adv.* again and again. *Morph:* **han-na han-na [to return-Adverb; to return-Adverb]**.

hambru /həm.bru/ *n.* a scab over a sore or wound during healing.

haying /hə.yiŋ/ *n.* fly.

haying kongyānbi /hə.yiŋ koŋ.yan.bi/ *n.* a kind of fly bigger than a common housefly.

hayingkhoi /hə.yiŋ.kʰoi/ *n.* honeybee. *Morph:* **haying-khoi [fly-bee]**.

hayeng /hə.yeŋ/ *n.* tomorrow. **hayeng tungda** /hə.yeŋ tuŋ.də/ *adv.* hereafter; after this. *Morph:* **hayeng tung-da [tomorrow; a point/place behind sth/sb-Locative]**. **hayengmuk** /hə.yeŋ.muk/ *adv.* sometime (in the future). *Morph:* **hayeng-muk [tomorrow-again]**.

harāo- /hə.rao/ *v.* to be happy, joyous. **harāona** /hə.rao.nə/ *adv.* happily, joyously. *Morph:* **harāo-na [to be happy-Adverb]**.

harāo kummei /hə.rao kum.məi/ *n.* merrymaking; a joyous festival or entertainment. *Morph:* **harāo kum-mei [to be happy; year-tail]**.

harāo tayām- /hə.rao tə.yam/ *v.* to be cheerful, joyous. *Morph:* **harāo ta-yām [to be happy; id.-to be many]**. **harāo tayāmna** /hə.rao tə.yam.nə/ *adv.* cheerfully; joyously; happily. *Morph:* **harāo ta-yām-na [to be happy; id.-to be many-Adverb]**.

harāo mathoi /hə.rao mə.tʰói/ *n.* elatedness. *Morph:* **harāo ma-thoi [to be happy; NM-to win]**. **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to be elated. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to rise]**.

harikothong /hə.ri.ko.tʰoŋ/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Artocarpus) of the moraceae family, with edible fruits.

harinām /hə.ri.nam/ *n.* the sacred names of Lord Hari.

harinongnāng /hə.ri.noŋ.naŋ/ *n.* cicada. *Magicicada septendecium*.

haribop /hə.ri.bop/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Citrus) of the rutaceae family, the rind is used as a seasoning.

haribol /hə.ri.bol/ *n.* uttering the names of Lord Hari. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to utter the names of Lord Hari. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to shout]**.

hawā$_1$ /hə.wa/ *n.* weather; air. ~ **cā-** /~ cá/ *v.* to refresh oneself in the open air. *Morph:* ~ **cā-** [~ to eat].

hawā$_2$ /hə.wa/ *n.* any of the automobiles. **hawā khāmpham** /hə.wa kʰam.pʰəm/ *n.* bus stop. *Morph:* **hawā khām-pham [any of the automobiles; to stop-place].**

hawāi /hə.wai/ *n.* dal: any of the various kinds of pulse.

hawāi asāngbi /hə.wai ə.saŋ.bi/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Vigna) of the papilionaceae family, with long, slender, green edible fruits. *Morph:* **hawāi a-sāng-bi [dal; Att-to be long-NF].**

hawāi uri /hə.wai u.ri/ *n.* a creeper plant of a genus (Dolichos) of the papilionaceae family, bearing broad pods, eaten as a vegetable. *Morph:* **hawāi uri [dal; id.].**

hawāi kangtak /hə.wai kəŋ.tək/ *n.* split, dry pea seed. *Morph:* **hawaai kang-tak [dal; to be dry-to grind].**

hawāi cengwāi /hə.wai céŋ.wai/ *n.* essential food items such as rice, dal, etc. *Morph:* **hawāi ceng-wāi [dal; rice-chaff].**

hawāijār /hə.wai.jar/ *n.* fermented soybean. *Morph:* **hawāi-jār(<acār) [dal-pickle].**

hawāijār manā /hə.wai.jar mə.ná/ *n.* the leaf of a tree of a genus (Ficus) of the moraceae family, used in fermenting soybean. *Morph:* **hawāi-jār(<acār) ma-nā [dal-pickle NM-leaf].**

hawāi matek /hə.wai mə.tek/ *n.* a plant of the papilionaceae family, with edible green pods. *Morph:* **hawāi ma-tek [dal; NM-to break].**

hawāgāri /hə.wa.ga.ri/ *n.* an automobile. *Morph:* **hawā-gāri [air-cart/vehicle].**

hā /ha/ *n.* yam, with edible, starchy tuberous root.

hā-$_1$ /ha/ *v.* to eat (honorific).

hā-$_2$ /ha/ *v.* to be rash.

hā-$_3$ /ha/ *v.* to vend (goods, etc.).

hā- /há/ *v.* to choke (with food, water, etc.) while eating or drinking.

hāi- /hai/ *v.* to swing, wave. **hāigat-** /hai.gət/ *v.* to move a curtain, screen, etc. upward. *Morph:* **hāi-gat- [to swing-Up]. hāijin-** /hai.jin/ *v.* to spread, as of a curtain, screen, etc. *Morph:* **hāi-jin- [to swing-In]. hāitha-** /hai.tʰə/ *v.* to pull and let it hanging, as of a curtain, screen, hair, etc. *Morph:* **hāi-tha- [to swing-Down]. hāidok-** /hai.dok/ *v.* to pull aside, as of a curtain, screen, etc. *Morph:* **hāi-dok- [to swing-Out]. hāina humna** /hai.nə hum.nə/ *adv.* swaggeringly. *Morph:* **hāi-na hum-na [to swing-Adverb; to blow-Adverb].**

hāi- /hái/ *v.* to say, speak. **hāida-** /hái.də/ *v.* to go on saying, speaking. *Morph:* **hāi-da- [to speak-Down]. hāidok-** /hái.dok/ *v.* 1) to disclose. 2) to declare, announce (of a result, etc.). 3) to cancel or postpone, as of a meeting, appointment, etc. *Morph:* **hāi-dok- [to say-Out]. hāi hum-** /hai hum/ *v.* to move back-and-forth. *Morph:* **hāi hum- [to swing; to blow].**

hāija- /hái.jə/ *v.* to implore; beseech. *Morph:* **hāi-ja- [to say-Reflexive].**

hāijin- /hái.jin/ *v.* to exaggerate, overstate. *Morph:* **hāi-jin- [to say-In].**

hāijinna- /hái.jin.nə/ *v.* to feign or fabricate (a story, excuse, etc.). *Morph:* **hāi-jin-na- [to say-In-Reciprocal].**

hāina- /hái.nə/ *v.* to betroth. *Morph:* **hāi-na [to say-Reciprocal]. hāina singna-** /hái.nə sîŋ.nə/ *v.* to betroth and the like. *Morph:* **hāi-na sing-na- [to say-Reciprocal; to order-Reciprocal].**

hāiphadaba /hái.pʰə.də.bə/ *adj.* of taboo word. *Morph:* **hāi-pha-da-ba [to say-to be good-Negative-Nom]. hāiphadaba wā** /hái.pʰə.də.bə wá/ *n.* a taboo word. *Morph:* **hāi-pha-da-ba wā [to say-to be good-Negative-Nom; word].**

hāipham /hái.pʰəm/ *n.* 1) reason, cause related to a topic, statement, or explanation. 2) a person from whom sb seeks help, advice. *Morph:* **hāi-pham [to say-place].** ~ **khangda-** /~ kʰə́ŋ.də/ *v.* to be in a state of perplexity, confusion, etc. *Morph:* ~ **khang-da- [~ to know-Negative].**

hāiphet /hai.pʰet/ *adv.* extremely; considerably.

hāiba /hái.bə/ *n.* act of saying, speaking sth. *Morph:* **hāi-ba [to say-Nom].** ~ **in-** /~ in/ *v.* to be obedient, faithful. *Morph:* ~ **in- [~ to follow].** ~ **inda-** /~ in.də/ *v.* to be disobedient. *Morph:* ~ **in-da- [~ to follow-Negative].**

hāirang turang /hai.rəŋ tu.rəŋ/

n. staggering. *Morph:* **hāi-rang tu-rang [to swing-to throw; to fall-to throw].**

hāirap /hai.rəp/ *adv.* slightly.

hāihat- /hai.hət/ *v.* to lift and hit violently. *Morph:* **hāi-hat(<hāt) [to swing-to kill].**

hāo /hao/ *n.* yes: a response to a call.

hāo- /hao/ *v.* to be tasty, savory. **hāota-** /hao.tə/ *v.* to be tasteless. *Morph:* **hāo-ta- [to be tasty-Negative].** **hāona** /hao.nə/ *adv.* appetizingly. *Morph:* **hāo-na [to be tasty-Adverb].**

hāo /háo/ *n.* tribe.

hāokhul /háo.kʰul/ *n.* the village of a tribe. *Morph:* **hāo-khul [tribe-village].**

hāonā /hao.na/ *n.* a herb of a genus (Citroella) of the gramineae family.

hāoringjen nāiringjen /hao.riŋ.jen nai.riŋ.jen/ *n.* whim; caprice; freakish notion. *Morph:* **hāo-ringjen nāi-ringjen [tribe-courage; servant-courage].**

hāorei /háo.rəi/ *n.* cockscomb: an ornamental plant.

hākaca- /ha.kə.cə/ *v.* to be itchy.

hākan /ha.kən/ *n.* partiality; prejudice. *Morph:* **hā(<hak)-kan [body-to save].** ~ **cang-** /~ cáŋ/ *v.* to be partial. *Morph:* ~ **cang- [~ to enter].**

hākum /ha.kum/ *n.* last year. *Morph:* **hā-kum [id.-year].**

hāktak /hak.tək/ *n.* the period of rule, dominance (by a king, etc.).

hākthang /hak.tʰəŋ/ *n.* a large piece of thin, cotton or woollen cloth, used as a bed cover. *Morph:* **hākthang [body-to keep sth next to].**

hākthi /hak.tʰi/ *n.* sneeze. ~ **khan-** /~ kʰən/ *v.* to sneeze. *Morph:* ~ **khan- [~ to make].**

hākna /hak.nə/ *adv.* extremely; excessively. *Morph:* **hāk-na [the highest degree-Adverb].**

hākman- /hak.mən/ *v.* to be extreme; immoderate. *Morph:* **hāk-man- [the highest degree-to be excessive].**

hāng- /haŋ/ *v.* to open. **hāngdok-** /haŋ.dok/ *v.* 1) to open wide. 2) to uncover properly. *Morph:* **hāng-dok- [to open-Out].**

hāng- /háŋ/ *v.* to be empty or vacant.

hāngmei /háŋ.məi/ *n.* adze. *Variant:* **hāngmei khudong.**

hāji /ha.ji/ *n.* a Muslim who has made a pilgrimage to Mecca.

hājur /ha.jur/ *n.* sir; your honour; your majesty.

hāt-$_1$ /hat/ *v.* to kill. **hāttok-** /hat.tok/ *v.* to kill (intentionally). *Morph:* **hāt-tok- [to kill-Out].**

hāt-$_2$ /hat/ *v.* to comb, as of hair. **hāttok-** /hát.tok/ *v.* to comb properly. *Morph:* **hāt-tok- [to comb-Out].**

hātam /ha.təm/ *n.* heifer.

hātha- /ha.tʰə/ *v.* to gush. *Morph:* **hā-tha- [to be rash-Down].**

hāthu hāthu- /ha.tʰu ha.tʰu/ *v.* to be hasty. *Morph:* **hā-thu hā-thu- [to be rash-to be quick; to be rash-to be quick].** **hāthu hāthuna** /ha.tʰu ha.tʰu.nə/ *adv.* hastily; rashly. *Morph:* **hā-thu hā-thu-na [to be rash-to be quick; to be rash-to be quick-Adverb].**

hān-$_1$ /han/ *v.* to fill a container. **hānjin-** /han.jin/ *v.* to fill a container properly. *Morph:* **hān-jin- [to fill a container-In].**

hān-$_2$ /han/ *v.* to come or arrive beforehand. **hānna** /han.nə/ *adv.* beforehand; in advance. *Morph:* **hān-na [to come/arrive beforehand-Adverb].** **hānnana** /han.nə.nə/ *adv.* already. *Morph:* **hān-na-na [to come/arrive beforehand-Reciprocal-Adverb].**

hān- /hán/ *v.* to urinate. **hāndok-** /hán.dok/ *v.* to urinate anywhere. *Morph:* **hān-dok- [to urinate-Out].**

hānou /ha.nəu/ *n.* soft, new grass. *Morph:* **hā-nou [id.-to be new/soft].**

hāp- /háp/ *v.* 1) to put. 2) to fix. 3) to donate. **hāpcin-** /háp.cin/ *v.* 1) to add. 2) to put sth in the pocket, box, etc. *Morph:* **hāp-cin- [to put-In].** **hāptok-** /háp.tok/ *v.* to donate or contribute generously. *Morph:* **hāp-tok- [to donate-Out].**

hāpu /ha.pu/ *n.* rubbish; filth.

hābung /ha.buŋ/ *n.* bush: a thicket of herbs and shrubs. *Morph:* **hā-bung [id.-to be dense].**

hābeng- /ha.beŋ/ *v.* to weed out. *Morph:* **hā-beng- [id.-to weed out].**

hām- /ham/ *v.* to be empty, as of grain, etc.

hām- /hám/ *v.* 1) to wash hands and/or feet. 2) to defecate. **hāmdok-** /hám.dok/ *v.* 1) to wash hands and/or feet properly. 2) to defecate properly. *Morph:* **hām-dok- [to defecate/wash-Out].**

hāmu hāmu /ha.mu ha.mu/ *n.* unchanging state or quality.

hāmuk /ha.muk/ *n.* soot. *Morph:* **hā-muk [id.-ink].**

hāmeng /ha.meŋ/ *n.* goat.

hāmei /ha.məi/ *n.* cultured stuff of microbes; solid cultured medium of microbes.

hār /har/ *n.* manure; fertilizer.

hāram /ha.rəm/ *n.* 1) direction. 2) migrated people.

hārā /ha.ra/ *n.* asthma. ~ **thung-** /~ tʰuŋ/ *v.* to suffer from asthma. *Morph:* ~ **thung- [~ to suffer from].**

hārei /ha.rəi/ *n.* skein: a quantity of thread or yarn wound in a coil.

hārou /ha.rəu/ *n.* cricket. *Gryllus domesticus.*

hāl /hal/ *n.* a metal hoop round the wheel of a cart, etc.

hāl cāng /hal caŋ/ *n.* condition, usu said of a person.

hā hā /ha ha/ *n.* condition of being extreme, as of a problem, difficulty, or situation. ~ **lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be at a loss. *Morph:* ~ **lāo- [~ to be in a state of].**

hi- /hi/ *v.* to hew (of branches, twigs, etc.). **hidok-** /hi.dok/ *v.* to hew properly (of branches, twigs, etc.). *Morph:* **hi-dok- [to hew-Out].**

hi /hi/ *n.* 1) boat. 2) rook (of chess). ~ **cikna-** /~ cik.nə/ *v.* to block one's boat by another's, usu in a boat race. *Morph:* ~ **cik-na- [~ to bite-Reciprocal].** ~ **lāksin-** /lák.sin/ *v.* to capsize. *Morph:* ~ **lāk-sin- [~ to snatch-In].** ~ **hon-** /~ hon/ *v.* to row a boat. *Morph:* ~ **hon- [~ to row].**

hi yāi /hí yai/ *n.* jewel; gem; diamond. *Morph:* **hi yāi [sth having healing power; gem].**

hik- /hik/ *v.* to be loose, not tight. **hiktok-** /hik.tok/ *v.* to disobey. *Morph:* **hik-tok- [to be loose-Out].**

hik /hik/ *n.* louse. ~ **kāi-** /~ kai/ *v.* to catch louse (from one's head). *Morph:* ~ **kāi- [~ to open].**

hikku /hik.ku/ *n.* nit: egg of louse. *Morph:* **hik-ku [louse-outer layer].**

hikpi /hik.pi/ *n.* a mature louse. *Morph:* **hik-pi [louse-adult].**

hikmā /hik.ma/ *n.* nit: young, immature louse. *Morph:* **hik-mā [louse-id.].**

higat- /hi.gət/ *v.* to lack seriousness.

higā /hí.ga/ *n.* fomentation. ~ **yei-** /~ yəi/ *v.* to foment (with warm water, etc.). *Morph:* ~ **yei- [~ to strike].**

higāiwā /hí.gai.wá/ *n.* sth instigative. *Morph:* **hi-gāi-wā [id.-to break-word].**

higāsang /hí.ga.sáŋ/ *n.* boathouse. *Morph:* **hi-gā-sang [boat-to climb-house].**

higok /hí.gok/ *n.* blue.

hing-$_1$ /hiŋ/ *v.* to survive, live. **hinggat-** /hiŋ.gət/ *v.* to revive. *Morph:* **hing-gat- [to survive-Up].**

hing-$_2$ /hiŋ/ *v.* to be raw, as of plant or flesh.

hing /hîŋ/ *n.* asafoetida.

hinggāi /hiŋ.gai/ *n.* the disagreeable smell, as of raw pulse, etc. *Morph:* **hing-gāi [to be raw-to break].** ~ **nam-** /~ nəm/ *v.* to send out a disagreeable smell. *Morph:* ~ **nam- [~ to smell].**

hinggol /hiŋ.gol/ *n.* garden. *Morph:* **hing-gol [to be raw-enclosure].**

hingcā yāitamba /hiŋ.cá yai.təm.bə/ *n.* demon; wicked person. — *adj.* wicked; cruel. *Morph:* **hing-cā yāi-tam-ba [to be raw-to eat; id.-to aim-Nom].**

hingcābā /hiŋ.cá.ba/ *n.* monster; fiend; demon. *Morph:* **hing-cā-bā [to be raw-to eat-Masculine].**

hingcābi /hiŋ.cá.bi/ *n.* she-demon. *Morph:* **hing-cā-bi [to be raw-to eat-Feminine].**

hingjrong kāijrong /hiŋ.jroŋ kai.jroŋ/ *n.* condition of being cooked improperly. *Morph:* **hing-jrong kāi-jrong [to be raw-id.; to break-id.].**

hingnapham /hiŋ.nə.pʰəm/ *n.* a shelter or protection from danger, difficulty, etc. *Morph:* **hing-na-pham [to survive-Reciprocal-place].**

hinglāk hingjin /hiŋ.lák hiŋ.jin/ *n.* suddenness; abruptness. *Morph:* **hing-lāk hing-jin [to survive-to snatch; to survive-endpoint].** **hinglāk hingjin oina** /hiŋ.lák hiŋ.jin oi.nə/ *adv.* hastily; suddenly. *Morph:* **hing-lāk hing-jin oi-na [to survive-to snatch; to survive-endpoint; to be-Adverb].**

hinglingei /hiŋ.li.ŋəi/ *n.* lifetime. *Morph:* **hing-li-ngei [to survive-Progressive-time].** **hinglingeida** /hiŋ.li.ŋəi.də/ *adv.* during one's lifetime. *Morph:* **hing-li-ngei-da [to survive-Progressive-time-Locative].**

hingsāi /hiŋ.sái/ *n.* act of eating raw. *Morph:* **hing-sāi [to be raw-to chew].** ~ **sāi-** /~

sái/ *v.* to eat raw. *Morph:* **~ sāi- [~ to chew].**

hinghou- ꯍꯤꯡꯍꯣ- /hiŋ.həu/ *v.* to escape from the jaws of death. *Morph:* **hing-hou- [to survive-Start]. hinghouba** /hiŋ.həu.bə/ *adj.* survivable. *Morph:* **hing-hou-ba [to survive-Start-Nom]. hinghouba mi** /hiŋ.həu.bə mî/ *n.* survivor. *Morph:* **hing-hou-ba mi [to survive-Start-Nom; person].**

hidāk ꯍꯤꯗꯥꯛ /hi.dak/ *n.* 1) medicine. 2) a mixture of finely cut tobacco and molasses. *Morph:* **hi-dāk [sth that has healing power-to teach].** **~ hān-** /~ han/ *v.* to prepare a pipe of tobacco. *Morph:* **~ hān- [~ to fill].**

hidāk manā ꯍꯤꯗꯥꯛ ꯃꯥꯟ /hi.dak mə.ná/ *n.* tobacco plant or its leaves. *Morph:* **hi-dāk ma-nā [sth that has healing power-to teach; NM-leaf].**

hidākpu ꯍꯤꯗꯥꯛꯄꯨ /hi.dak.pu/ *n.* hookah. *Morph:* **hi-dāk-pu(<phu) [sth that has healing power-to teach-container]. hidākpu makhong** /hi.dak.pu mə.kʰóŋ/ *n.* hookah stand. *Morph:* **hi-dāk-pu(<phu) ma-khong [sth that has healing power-to teach-container; 3pp-foot]. hidākpu mangak** /hi.dak.pu mə.ŋək/ *n.* stem of a hookah. *Morph:* **hi-dāk-pu(<phu) ma-ngak [sth that has healing power-to teach-container; 3pp-neck].**

hidān ꯍꯤꯗꯥꯟ /hi.dan/ *n.* a small, low bedstead.

hidānna- ꯍꯤꯗꯥꯟꯅ- /hi.dán.nə/ *v.* to compete in a boat race. *Morph:* **hi-dān-na- [boat-to chase-Reciprocal].**

hidinggā lalonba ꯍꯤꯗꯤꯡꯒꯥ ꯂꯂꯣꯟꯕꯥ /hi.diŋ.ga lə.lon.bə/ *n.* a merchant who carries goods for sale in a boat. *Morph:* **hi-ding-gā la(<lal)-lon(<on)-ba [boat-id.-id.; wealth-to exchange-Nom].**

hiden ꯍꯤꯗꯦꯟ /hi.den/ *n.* 1) landing place at a riverside. 2) ghat. *Morph:* **hi-den(<then) [boat-to display].**

hināo ꯍꯤꯅꯥꯎ /hi.nao/ *n.* the back part of a boat where a helmsman sits. *Morph:* **hi-nāo [boat-small].** **~ sā-** /~ sa/ *v.* to steer a boat, etc. *Morph:* **~ sā- [~ to make].**

hip- ꯍꯤꯄ- /hip/ *v.* to lie down. **hipcin-** /hip.cin/ *v.* to confine oneself in a bed, etc. for a longer time than necessary. *Morph:* **hip-cin- [to lie down-In]. hiptok-** /hip.tok/ *v.* to while away by lying down at a place. *Morph:* **hip-tok- [to lie down-Out]. hippham** /hip.pʰəm/ *n.* a place to sleep or lie down. *Morph:* **hip-pham [to lie down-place].**

hibān ꯍꯤꯕꯥꯟ /hi.ban/ *n.* side of a boat. *Morph:* **hi-bān [boat-edge].**

himāi ꯍꯤꯃꯥꯏ /hi.mái/ *n.* the front part of a boat. *Morph:* **hi-māi [boat-face]. ~ cum-** /~ cum/ *v.* to steer a boat. *Morph:* **~ cum- [~ to be correct].**

hiyāng ꯍꯤꯌꯥꯡ /hî.yáŋ/ *n.* boat race. *Morph:* **hi-yāng [boat-to be speedy]. ~ tānna-** /~ tan.nə/ *v.* to organise boat race. *Morph:* **~ tān-na- [~ to chase-Reciprocal]. hiyāng hiren** /hî.yáŋ hi.ren/ *n.* a large, excellent boat. *Morph:* **hi-yāng hi-ren [boat-to be speedy; boat-excellent].**

hiyāng tānnaba ꯍꯤꯌꯥꯡ ꯇꯥꯟꯅꯕꯥ /hî.yáŋ tan.nə.bə/ *n.* a festival of boat race. *Morph:* **hi-yāng tān-na-ba [boat-to be speedy; to chase-Reciprocal-Nom].**

hiyānggei ꯍꯤꯌꯥꯡꯒꯤ /hi.yaŋ.gəi/ *n.* the eighth month of the Meitei calendar.

hiram ꯍꯤꯔꯥꯝ /hi.rə́m/ *n.* a route for boats. *Morph:* **hi-ram [boat-path].**

hiram ꯍꯤꯔꯥꯝ /hî.rəm/ *n.* 1) topic; subject. 2) a branch of knowledge or learning. *Morph:* **hi-ram [sth that has healing power-path].**

hirā ꯍꯤꯔꯥ /hi.ra/ *n.* diamond.

hirāi ꯍꯤꯔꯥꯏ /hi.rai/ *n.* seasickness. *Morph:* **hi-rāi [boat-disease]. ~ hou-** /~ həu/ *v.* to suffer from seasickness. *Morph:* **~ hou- [~ to start].**

hirānba ꯍꯤꯔꯥꯟꯕꯥ /hi.ran.bə/ *n.* boatman, ferryman. *Morph:* **hi-rān-ba [boat-to cross-Nom].**

hiri ꯍꯤꯔꯤ /hi.ri/ *n.* towline, as of a boat, etc. *Morph:* **hi-ri [boat-a length of sth].**

hirubāk ꯍꯤꯔꯨꯕꯥꯛ /hi.ru.bak/ *n.* stern, said of a boat. *Morph:* **hi-ru-bāk [boat-to be deep-to be broad].**

hiren ꯍꯤꯔꯦꯟ /hi.ren/ *n.* a large, excellent boat. *Morph:* **hi-ren [boat-excellent].**

hiroi ꯍꯤꯔꯣꯌ /hi.rói/ *n.* oarsman. *Morph:* **hi-roi [boat-to accompany].**

hisāp ꯍꯤꯁꯥꯄ /hi.sap/ *n.* calculation; accounting; accounts.

hihonba ꯍꯤꯍꯣꯟꯕꯥ /hi.hon.bə/ *n.* boatman. *Morph:* **hi-hon-ba [boat-to row-Nom].**

hu- ꯍꯨ- /hu/ *v.* to slough or cast off, as of skin, etc. **hudok-** /hu.dok/ *v.* to get skin or outer cover removed. *Morph:* **hu-dok- [to cast off-Out].**

hu ꯍꯨ /hú/ *n.* poison. **~ kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to cause poisonous effect. *Morph:* **~ kā- [~ to rise].** **~ pu-** /~ pu/ *v.* to be poisonous or venomous,

said of a snake, insect, or any other animal. *Morph:* ~ **pu- [~ to carry]**.

hu- ꯍꯨ- /hú/ *v.* to steal.

hui ꯍꯨꯡ /húi/ *n.* dog. **huijāo** /húi.jao/ *n.* a big dog. *Morph:* **hui-jāo [dog-to be big]**.

hui$_1$ ꯍꯨꯡ /hui/ *n.* rivet.

hui$_2$ ꯍꯨꯡ /hui/ *n.* a unit of linear measure based on the distance between the tips of the extended thumb and index finger.

hui$_3$ ꯍꯨꯡ /hui/ *n.* whistle: a shrill sound produced by forcing breath between the teeth or through a narrow opening made by puckering the lips.

huikon ꯍꯨꯡꯀꯣꯟ /hui.kon/ *n.* kennel, doghouse. *Morph:* **hui-kon [dog-enclosure]**.

huitri ꯍꯨꯡꯇꯣꯔꯤ /hui.tri/ *n.* a bow-shaped implement for cleaning cotton fibres. ~ **kāp-** /~ káp/ *v.* to clean cotton fibres by a bow-shaped implement. *Morph:* ~ **kāp- [~ to shoot]**.

huitha- ꯍꯨꯡꯊ- /hui.tʰə/ *v.* to taper off.

huithou ꯍꯨꯡꯊꯣꯎ /húi.tʰəu/ *n.* wild dog. *Morph:* **hui-thou [dog-to be brave]**.

huināo ꯍꯨꯡꯅꯥꯎ /húi.nao/ *n.* puppy. *Morph:* **hui-nāo [dog-small]**. **huināocā** /húi.nao.cá/ *n.* a very young puppy. *Morph:* **hui-nāo-cā [dog-small-offspring]**.

huiyā ꯍꯨꯡꯌꯥ /húi.ya/ *n.* canine (tooth). *Morph:* **hui-yā [dog-tooth]**.

huk-$_1$ ꯍꯨꯛ- /huk/ *v.* to eat, as of sth putting into the mouth with hand, spoon, fork, etc.

huk-$_2$ ꯍꯨꯛ- /huk/ *v.* to put a garland, loop, etc. **huktok-** /huk.tok/ *v.* to remove a loop, necklace, etc. from sth or someone's neck. *Morph:* **huk-tok- [to put a garland, loop, etc.-Out]**.

hukum ꯍꯨꯀꯨꯝ /hu.kum/ *n.* order, command.

hugat- ꯍꯨꯒꯥꯠ- /hu.gət/ *v.* 1) to fold or roll a mat, carpet, etc. off the floor, ground. 2) to erect, raise sb/sth fallen. *Morph:* **hu-gat- [to strip-Up]**.

hungukaklā ꯍꯨꯅꯒꯀꯥꯀꯤꯜ /hu.ŋu.kək.la/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Alocasia) of the araceae family.

hujur ꯍꯨꯖꯨꯔ /hu.jur/ *n.* sir.

hut- ꯍꯨꯠ- /hut/ *v.* to pierce or bore. **hutcin-** /hut.cin/ *v.* to pierce deeper. *Morph:* **hut-cin- [to pierce-In]**. **huttat-** /hut.tət/ *v.* to damage sth by piercing. *Morph:* **hut-tat- [to pierce-to tear]**. **huttok-** /hut.tok/ *v.* to pierce sth completely. *Morph:* **hut-tok- [to pierce-Out]**. **huttha-** /hut.tʰə/ *v.* to pierce or bore downward. *Morph:* **hut-tha- [to pierce-Down]**.

hut ꯍꯨꯠ /hut/ *n.* suddenness. **hut phet** /hut pʰet/ *n.* condition of being unstable, infirm, as of a person's character. ~ **lei-** /~ lə́i/ *v.* to make a sudden turn. *Morph:* ~ **lei- [~ to turn]**.

hun-$_1$ ꯍꯨꯟ- /hun/ *v.* 1) to throw. 2) to sow. **hungat-** /hun.gət/ *v.* to throw sth/sb upward or toss. *Morph:* **hun-gat- [to throw-Up]**. **hunjin-** /hun.jin/ *v.* 1) to throw sth inward. 2) to sow. *Morph:* **hun-jin- [to throw-In]**. **huntha-** /hun.tʰə/ *v.* to throw sth/sb downward. *Morph:* **hun-tha- [to throw-Down]**. **hundok-** /hun.dok/ *v.* to throw away. *Morph:* **hun-dok- [to throw-Out]**.

hun-$_2$ ꯍꯨꯟ- /hun/ *v.* to slander, vilify.

hun-$_3$ ꯍꯨꯟ- /hun/ *v.* to bargain, as of buying sth.

hundokkhāk ꯍꯨꯟꯗꯣꯀ꯰ꯀꯥꯀ /hun.dok.kʰak/ *n.* rubbish; waste; refuse. *Morph:* **hun-dok-khāk [to throw-Out-to remain]**.

hup- ꯍꯨꯝ- /hup/ *v.* to throng. **hupcin-** /hup.cin/ *v.* to throng at once. *Morph:* **hup-cin- [to throng-In]**. **hupna** /hup.nə/ *adv.* wholly, entirely. *Morph:* **hup-na [to throng-Adverb]**.

hum- ꯍꯨꯝ- /hum/ *v.* to blow. **humgat-** /hum.gət/ *v.* to blow upward. *Morph:* **hum-gat- [to blow-Up]**. **humjin-** /hum.jin/ *v.* to blow inward. *Morph:* **hum-jin- [to blow-In]**. **humtha-** /hum.tʰə/ *v.* to blow downward. *Morph:* **hum-tha- [to blow-Down]**. **humdok-** /hum.dok/ *v.* to blow away. *Morph:* **hum-dok- [to blow-Out]**.

hum ꯍꯨꯝ /hum/ *n.* no: an utterance of refusal or denial.

hum- ꯍꯨꯝ- /húm/ *v.* 1) to grope. 2) to put hand(s) in the pocket. **humjin-** /húm.jin/ *v.* to thrust hand(s) into the pocket. *Morph:* **hum-jin- [to put hand(s) in the pocket-In]**.

humāng ꯍꯨꯝꯄꯥꯡ /hu.maŋ/ *n.* sweat. ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to sweat, perspire. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to rise]**. ~ **kāng-** /~ kaŋ/ *v.* to sweat, perspire. *Morph:* ~ **kāng- [~ to give forth]**. ~ **sou-** /~ səu/ *v.* to sweat, perspire. *Morph:* ~ **sou- [~ to boil]**.

humāngman ꯍꯨꯝꯄꯥꯡꯃꯥꯟ /hu.maŋ.mən/ *n.* fair earning. *Morph:* **humāng-man [sweat-price]**.

humānglāi ꯍꯨꯝꯄꯥꯡꯂꯥꯏ /hu.maŋ.lāi/ *n.* blisters on one's skin, usu appeared during summer. *Morph:* **humāng-lāi [sweat-disease]**.

humdāng ꯍꯨꯝꯗꯥꯡ /hum.daŋ/ *n.* rafter.

humni ꯍꯨꯝꯅꯤ /hum.ni/ *n.* three days. *Morph:* **hum-ni [three-day]**.

hummāi ꯍꯨꯝꯃꯥꯏ /hum.mai/ *n.* fan, usu has the shape of a sector of a circle, made of cloth,

paper, etc. moved by hand. *Morph:* **hum-māi [to blow-face]**.

hurān- ꯍꯨꯔꯥꯟ- /hú.ran/ *v.* to steal, loot. *Morph:* **hu-rān- [to steal-to cross]**.

hurān cinthi ꯍꯨꯔꯥꯟ ꯆꯤꯟꯊꯤ /hú.rān cín.tʰí/ *n.* a crime of stealing, deception, etc. *Morph:* **hu-rān cin-thi [to steal-to cross; mouth-to be ugly]**.

hurānpot ꯍꯨꯔꯥꯟꯄꯣꯠ /hú.ran.pot/ *n.* a stolen thing. *Morph:* **hu-rān-pot [to steal-to cross-thing]**. **~ yā-** /~ ya/ *v.* to receive or buy a stolen thing. *Morph:* **~ yā- [~ to receive]**.

hurānba ꯍꯨꯔꯥꯟꯕꯥ /hú.ran.bə/ *n.* thief. *Morph:* **hu-rān-ba [to steal-to cross-Nom]**.

hurānbi ꯍꯨꯔꯥꯟꯕꯤ /hú.rān.bi/ *n.* a female thief. *Morph:* **hu-rān-bi [to steal-to cross-Feminine]**.

huru huru ꯍꯨꯔꯨ ꯍꯨꯔꯨ /hu.ru hu.ru/ *n.* the condition of being very speedy, swift, as of whirling. **~ lei-** /~ lái/ *v.* to whirl very swiftly. *Morph:* **~ lei- [~ to whirl]**.

he ꯍꯧ /hé/ *interj.* oh: a rude word used in direct address, as to attract attention.

he ꯍꯧ /he/ *n.* disbelief. **~ tong-** /~ toŋ/ *v.* to disbelieve in the existence of God or in superstition. *Morph:* **~ tong- [~ to ride on]**.

hek ꯍꯩꯀ /hek/ *n.* immediacy; abruptness. **hekta** /hek.tə/ *adv.* immediately; in no time. *Morph:* **hek-ta [immediacy-Locative]**.

hek- ꯍꯩꯀ- /hék/ *v.* to pick or pluck, as of fruits, vegetables, flowers, etc. **hektok-** /hék.tok/ *v.* to pick, as of fruits, vegetables, flowers, etc. completely. *Morph:* **hek-tok- [to pick-Out]**.

hengo hengo ꯍꯧꯅꯥ ꯍꯧꯅꯥ /he.ŋo he.ŋo/ *n.* condition of being inactive, sluggish. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be inactive, sluggish. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of]**.

hetmāstar ꯍꯧꯠꯃꯥꯔꯁꯔꯥꯔ /het.ma.stər/ *n.* headmaster.

hen-$_1$ ꯍꯧꯅ- /hen/ *v.* to fast: abstain from all or certain foods.

hen-$_2$ ꯍꯧꯅ- /hen/ *v.* to exceed. **hengat-** /hen.gət/ *v.* to increase the amount, degree of sth. *Morph:* **hen-gat- [to exceed-Up]**. **henjin-** /hen.jin/ *v.* to go beyond the limit. *Morph:* **hen-jin- [to exceed-In]**. **hendok-** /hen.dok/ *v.* 1) to be longer or bigger. 2) to be extraordinary. *Morph:* **hen-dok- [to exceed-Out]**. **hendok thoidok-** /hen.dok tʰoi.dok/ *v.* to excel. *Morph:* **hen-dok thoi-dok- [to exceed-Out; to win-Out]**. **hendokna** /hen.dok.nə/ *adv.* exceedingly; to a great degree. *Morph:* **hen-dok-na [to exceed-Out-Adverb]**. **henna** /hen.nə/ *adv.* in or to a greater degree or extent. *Morph:* **hen-na [to exceed-Adverb]**.

hen- ꯍꯧꯅ- /hén/ *v.* 1) to be tidy. 2) to be beautiful.

hentāk ꯍꯧꯅꯥꯟꯀ /hén.tak/ *n.* crushed, pulverized dried fish.

herā ꯍꯧꯔꯥ /he.ra/ *interj.* oh! that's silly of you.

heloi ꯍꯧꯂꯣꯡ /he.loi/ *n.* nymph.

hei- ꯍꯩ- /həi/ *v.* 1) to have the knowledge of. 2) to be skillful, proficient. **heina** /həi.nə/ *adv.* skillfully; cleverly. *Morph:* **hei-na [to be skillful-Adverb]**. **heining-** /həi.niŋ/ *v.* to have a great interest in. *Morph:* **hei-ning- [to have the knowledge of-Wish]**.

hei ꯍꯩ /hái/ *n.* fruit.

hei- ꯍꯩ- /hái/ *v.* to pour, as of a liquid, grain, etc. **heijin-** /hái.jin/ *v.* to transfer into another container, as of a liquid, grain, etc. *Morph:* **hei-jin- [to pour-In]**. **heidok-** /hái.dok/ *v.* to pour out. *Morph:* **hei-dok- [to pour-Out]**. **heida-** /hái.də/ *v.* to pour over sth/sb, as of a liquid, grain, etc. *Morph:* **hei-da- [to pour-Down]**.

hei pāmbi ꯍꯩ ꯄꯥꯡꯕꯤ /hái pám.bi/ *n.* a plant or tree that bears edible fruits. *Morph:* **hei pām(<pān)-bi [fruit; to bear-NF]**.

heikak ꯍꯩꯀꯥꯀ /hái.kək/ *n.* water chestnut. **heikak yelli** /hái.kək yel.li/ *n.* the stem of water chestnut.

heikon ꯍꯩꯀꯣꯟ /hái.kon/ *n.* orchard. *Morph:* **hei-kon [fruit-enclosure]**.

heikru ꯍꯩꯀꯣꯔꯨ /hái.kru/ *n.* the tree emblic myrobalan and its fruit. *Phyllanthus emblica*.

heikru pareng ꯍꯩꯀꯣꯔꯨ ꯄꯥꯔꯧꯅꯤ /hái.kru pə.reŋ/ *n.* a necklace of the fruits of Phyllanthus emblica. *Morph:* **heikru pa(<pā)-reng [Phyllanthus emblica; a point in the same line-to pierce]**.

heikru hidongba ꯍꯩꯀꯣꯔꯨ ꯍꯤꯗꯥꯡꯕꯥ /hái.kru hi.doŋ.bə/ *n.* a traditional festival of boat race on the eleventh day of Langban (the sixth month of Meitei calendar). *Morph:* **heikru hi-dong-ba [phyllanthus emblica; boat-to ride on-Nom]**.

heikhā ꯍꯩꯈꯥ /hái.kʰá/ *n.* the tree Prunus domestica and its fruit. *Morph:* **hei-khā [fruit-to be bitter]**.

heikhāk ꯍꯩꯈꯥꯀ /hái.kʰak/ *n.* the amount of fruits left on a plant/tree after picking. *Morph:* **hei-khāk [fruit-to save sth for later use]**.

heikhāgok ꯍꯩꯈꯥꯒꯣꯀ /hái.kʰa.gok/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Aegle) of the rutaceae family, with hard-

shelled fruits.

heigan- ꯍꯩꯒꯦꯟ- /həi.gan/ *v.* to be quick to learn or understand. *Morph:* **hei-gan- [to have the knowledge of-Habitual].**

heigri ꯍꯩꯒꯤꯔꯤ /hái.gri/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Dillenia) of the dilleniaceae family.

heingān ꯍꯩꯅꯥꯟ /hái.ŋan/ *n.* a foodstuff made from fruits by boiling and dipping them in sugar syrup. *Morph:* **hei-ngān [fruit-to cook in steam].**

heijāng ꯍꯩꯖꯥꯡ /hái.jaŋ/ *n.* a species of citrus plant, with white, thick, edible fleshy portion covering the sour pulp. *Morph:* **hei-jāng [fruit-id.].**

heijāmpet ꯍꯩꯖꯥꯝꯄꯦꯠ /hái.jam.pet/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Rubus) of the rosaceae family.

heijing ꯍꯩꯖꯤꯡ /hái.jiŋ/ *n.* state of being matured, as of a fruit. *Morph:* **hei-jing [fruit-id.]. ~ phā-** /~ pʰá/ *v.* to be mature or ripe, as of a fruit. *Morph:* **~ phā- [~ to complete].**

heijingpot ꯍꯩꯖꯤꯡꯄꯣꯠ /hái.jiŋ.pot/ *n.* a pre-marriage customary practice of offering fruits, sweets, betelnuts, etc. to bride's party by bridegroom's party, usu held at bride's residence. *Morph:* **hei-jing-pot [fruit-id.-thing]. ~ pu-** /~ pu/*v.* to perform such a function. *Morph:* **~ pu- [~ to carry].**

heijukhāk ꯍꯩꯖꯨꯀꯥꯛ /hái.ju.kʰak/ *n.* walnut (Juglans species).

heijrāng ꯍꯩꯖꯔꯥꯡ /həi.jraŋ/ *n.* kitchen knife.

heitup ꯍꯩꯇꯨꯄ /hái.tup/ *n.* a kind of tree of the rosaseae family, with edible sour fruits. *Morph:* **hei-tup [fruit-id.].**

heitroi ꯍꯩꯇꯣꯔꯥꯏ /hái.troi/ *n.* a small tree of a genus (Flocourtia) of the flocourtiaceae family, with edible small fruits. *Morph:* **hei-troi(<toi) [fruit-to break into pieces].**

-heida –ꯍꯩꯗꯥ /həi.də/ *suffix.* expression of sth being forbidden, not permitted to do. *Morph:* **-hei-da [to have the knowledge of -Negative].**

heinajom ꯍꯩꯅꯥꯖꯣꯝ /hái.nə.jom/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Averrhoa) of the geraniaceae family, with highly acid fruits. *Morph:* **hei-na(<nā)-com [fruit-ear-to be shaggy].**

heinam leinam ꯍꯩꯅꯥꯝ ꯂꯩꯅꯥꯝ /hái.nəm lə̀i.nəm/ *n.* odour or fragrance of fruits and flowers. *Morph:* **hei-nam lei-nam [fruit-to smell; flower-to smell].**

heinākondon ꯍꯩꯅꯥꯀꯣꯟꯗꯣꯟ /hái.na.kon.don/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Bauhinia) of the caesalpineae family.

heining ꯍꯩꯅꯤꯡ /hái.nîŋ/ *n.* hog tree: a tree of a genus (Spondias) of anacardiaceae family, its acid fruit is sometimes eaten. *Morph:* **hei-ning [fruit-backpart].**

heinu ꯍꯩꯅꯨ /həi.nu/ *n.* a crafty or sly person. *Morph:* **hei-nu [to have the knowledge of-human being].**

heinou ꯍꯩꯅꯣꯟ /hái.nəu/ *n.* mango. *Morph:* **hei-nou [fruit-to be new].**

heipān ꯍꯩꯄꯥꯟ /həi.pan/ *n.* a plant or tree that usu bears edible fruits. *Morph:* **hei-pān [fruit-to bear].** *Variant:* **heipāl.**

heibā ꯍꯩꯕꯥ /hái.ba/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Ficus) of the moraceae family, with tender leaves eaten as a vegetable. *Morph:* **hei-bā [fruit-id.].**

heibi ꯍꯩꯕꯤ /hái.bi/*n.* a small tree of a genus (Meyna) of the rubiaceae family, its small brown, applelike fruit is sometimes eaten. *Morph:* **hei-bi [fruit-adult].**

heibung ꯍꯩꯕꯨꯡ /hái.buŋ/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Garcinia) of the guttiferae family, its fruit is usu eaten by cooking. *Morph:* **hei-bung [fruit-id.].**

heibong ꯍꯩꯕꯣꯡ /həi.boŋ/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Ficus) of the moraceae family, with edible fruits. *Morph:* **hei-bong [fruit-id.].**

heimā ꯍꯩꯃꯥ /həi.ma/ *interj.* an exclamation expressing surprise, wonder.

heimāng ꯍꯩꯃꯥꯡ /hái.maŋ/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Rhus) of the anacardiaceae family, with edible, grainlike, sour fruits. *Morph:* **hei-māng [fruit-to be impure].**

heiyāi ꯍꯩꯌꯥꯏ /hái.yai/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Elaegnus) of the elaegnaceae family, its small, red fruit is eaten when ripe. *Morph:* **hei-yāi [fruit-gem].**

heiyu ꯍꯩꯌꯨ /hái.yu/*n.* a tree of a genus (Pyrus) of the rosaceae family. *Morph:* **hei-yu [fruit-id.].**

heiram ꯍꯩꯔꯥꯝ /hái.rə́m/ *n.* a kind of fruit. *Morph:* **hei-ram [fruit-path]. heiram taret** /hái.rə́m tə.ret/ *n.* seven kinds of fruits, typically offered to a God. *Morph:* **hei-ram taret [fruit-path; seven].**

heirāng ꯍꯩꯔꯥꯡ /hái.raŋ/ *n.* fruit, usu fit for offering to. *Morph:* **hei-rāng [fruit-to offer].**

heirāngkhoi ꯍꯩꯔꯥꯡꯀꯣꯏ /hái.ráŋ.kʰói/ *n.* a tree of a genus (Amoora) of the meliaceae family. *Morph:* **hei-rāng-khoi [fruit-id.-id.].**

heiri ꯍꯩꯔꯤ /hái.ri/ *n.* the fruits of a cane plant. *Morph:* **hei-ri [fruit-a length of sth].**

heirit ꯍꯩꯔꯤꯠ /hái.rit/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Ficus) of the moraceae family, with edible fruits. *Morph:* **hei-rit [fruit-id.].** *Variant:* **heiyit.**

heiruk ꯍꯩꯕꯨꯡ /hái.ruk/ *n.* a plate of cut and dressed fruits, usu offered to a God or deity. *Morph:* **hei-ruk [fruit-meal]**.

heirongkāk ꯍꯩꯔꯥꯡꯀꯥꯀ /hə̀i.roŋ.kak/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Fragaria) of the rosaceae family. *Morph:* **hei-rong-kāk [fruit-to ramify-to open]**.

heising- ꯍꯩꯁꯤꯡ- /hə̀i.siŋ/ *v.* to be skillful; clever. *Morph:* **hei-sing- [to be skillful-to be clever]**. **heisingna** /hə̀i.siŋ.nə/ *adv.* skillfully; cleverly. *Morph:* **hei-sing-na [to be skillful-to be clever-Adverb]**.

ho ꯍꯣ /ho/ *interj.* an exclamation used when calling sb at a distance.

ho- ꯍꯣ- /ho/ *v.* to have a hole or crack in a container, roof, etc. **hogāı-** /hó.gai/ *v.* to damage or injure by piercing, drilling, etc. *Morph:* **ho-gāi- [to have a hole...-to break]**.

hoi- ꯍꯣꯗꯤ- /hoi/ *v.* to drive cattle, sheep, etc. **hoidok-** /hoi.dok/ *v.* to drive away cattle, sheep, etc. *Morph:* **hoi-dok- [to drive..-Out]**.

hoi ꯍꯣꯗꯤ /hói/ *n.* yes: affirmative reply; expression of agreeing.

hoirong ꯍꯣꯗꯤꯔꯥꯡ /hoi.roŋ/ *n.* 1) anus; rectum. 2) a curse word.

hong- ꯍꯣꯡ- /hoŋ/ *v.* to change. **hongjin-** /hoŋ.jin/ *v.* to move into a new house, etc. *Morph:* **hong-jin- [to change-In]**. **hongdok-** /hoŋ.dok/ *v.* to move from the earlier place. *Morph:* **hong-dok- [to change-Out]**.

hong-$_1$ ꯍꯣꯡ- /hóŋ/ *v.* 1) to be cheap. 2) to be abundant. **hongdok-** /hóŋ.dok/ *v.* to become cheaper, as of the price of sth. *Morph:* **hong-dok- [to be cheap-Out]**.

hong-$_2$ ꯍꯣꯡ- /hóŋ/ *v.* to inaugurate a temple, pond, etc.

hongu ꯍꯣꯡꯎ /ho.ŋu/ *n.* a plant of a genus (Alocasia) of the araceae family.

hongdok hongjin ꯍꯣꯡꯗꯣꯀ ꯍꯣꯡꯖꯤꯡ /hoŋ.dok hoŋ.jin/ *n.* a process of interchanging, as of position, rank, post, etc. *Morph:* **hong-dok hong-jin [to change-Out; to change-In]**. **~ tou-** /~ təu/ *v.* to interchange, as of position, rank, post, etc. *Morph:* **~ tou- [~ to do]**.

hongba ꯍꯣꯡꯕꯥ /hoŋ.bə/ *n.* the condition of being changed. **~ nāi-** /~ nai/ *v.* to be unstable, infirm, or changeable. *Morph:* **~ nāi- [~ to be in a state of]**.

honglei ꯍꯣꯡꯂꯩ /hoŋ.ləi/ *n.* a marsh bird. *Rallus limicola*.

hojang ꯍꯣꯖꯥꯡ /ho.jəŋ/ *n.* an outhouse, usu at the gate.

hot-$_1$ ꯍꯣꯠ- /hot/ *v.* 1) to scratch. 2) to move legs and/or arms when swimming. **hottok-** /hot.tok/ *v.* to dig (ground, etc.) with hands, claws, etc. *Morph:* **hot-tok- [to scratch-Out]**. **hotcin-** /hot.cin/ *v.* to rush on. *Morph:* **hot-cin [to scratch-In]**.

hot-$_2$ ꯍꯣꯠ- /hot/ *v.* to do arithmetic.

hotna- ꯍꯣꯠꯅ- /hot.nə/ *v.* to strive, try.

hotnaba ꯍꯣꯠꯅꯕ /hot.nə.bə/ *n.* effort; endeavour. *Morph:* **hotna-ba [to strive-Nom]**. **~ kan-** /~ kə̀n/ *v.* to make a great effort. *Morph:* **~ kan- [~ to be hard]**.

hon-$_1$ ꯍꯣꯅ- /hon/ *v.* to carry from one place to another. **hongat-** /hon.gət/ *v.* to carry sth to a higher place. *Morph:* **hon-gat- [to carry from one place to another-Up]**. **honjin-** /hon.jin/ *v.* to carry sth inside. *Morph:* **hon-jin- [to carry from one place to another-In]**. **hontha-** /hon.tʰə/ *v.* to carry sth to a lower place. *Morph:* **hon-tha- [to carry from one place to another-Down]**. **hondok-** /hon.dok/ *v.* to carry sth outside. *Morph:* **hon-dok- [to carry from one place to another-Out]**.

hon-$_2$ ꯍꯣꯅ- /hon/ *v.* to row, sail. **hongat-** /hon.gət/ *v.* to row against the stream. *Morph:* **hon-gat- [to row-Up]**. **honjin-** /hon.jin/ *v.* to row towards the bank, shore. *Morph:* **hon-jin- [to row-In]**. **hontha-** /hon.tʰə/ *v.* to row along the stream. *Morph:* **hon-tha- [to row-Down]**. **hondok-** /hon.dok/ *v.* to row away off the bank, shore. *Morph:* **hon-dok- [to row-Out]**.

hop ꯍꯣꯄ /hop/ *n.* fennel. *Foeniculum vulgare*.

hop- ꯍꯣꯄ- /hop/ *v.* to be loose, spongy, as of soil, mattress, pillow, etc.

hop hop ꯍꯣꯄ ꯍꯣꯄ /hop hop/ *n.* condition of being loose, spongy, as of soil, mattress, pillow, etc. **~ lāo-** /~ lao/ *v.* to be loose, spongy. *Morph:* **~ lāo- [~ to be in a state of]**.

hom ꯍꯣꯃ /hom/ *n.* an oblation of fire into which ghee is poured.

hom- ꯍꯣꯃ /hóm/ *v.* 1) to be juicy, as of fruits, etc. 2) to be loose, spongy, as of soil, etc.

hoyā /ho.ya/ *n.* act of taking risk. *Morph:* **ho(<hoi)-yā [yes-to agree]**. **~ phā-** /~ pʰə/ *v.* to take unnecessary risk. *Morph:* **~ phā- [~ to be good]**.

horāi ꯍꯣꯔꯥꯏ /ho.rai/ *n.* a round wooden tray.

horāi ꯍꯣꯔꯥꯏ /hó.rai/ *n.* saw: a cutting tool.

horāi yāren ꯍꯣꯔꯥꯏ ꯌꯥꯔꯦꯅ /hó.rai yá.ren/ *n.* kerf. *Morph:* **horāi yā-ren [saw; tooth-to cut]**.

horen ꯍꯣꯔꯦꯟ /ho.ren/ *adv.* later today. **horenwāi** /ho.ren.wai/ *adv.* after sometime, as of today. *Morph:* **horen-wāi [later today-around]**.

holi ꯍꯣꯂꯤ /holi/ *n.* Holi: a Hindu festival of playing with colours (its local name is Yaoshang). ~ **kā-** /~ ká/ *v.* to go to participate Holi festival at Govindaji temple in Imphal, etc. *Morph:* ~ **kā- [~ to attend]**.

hou- ꯍꯣꯟ- /həu/ *v.* to begin, start. **hougat-** /həu.gət/ *v.* to begin, usu in advance. *Morph:* **hou-gat- [to begin-Up]**.

hou-$_1$ ꯍꯣꯟ- /háu/ *v.* 1) to grow. 2) to rise up. 3) to suffer from, as in thumjāobi hou-.

hou-$_2$ ꯍꯣꯟ- /háu/ *v.* to be loud. **houna** /háu.nə/ *adv.* loudly. *Morph:* **hou-na [to be loud-Adverb]**.

hougat- ꯍꯣꯟꯒꯥꯠ- /háu.gət/ *v.* to wake up. *Morph:* **hou-gat- [to rise up-Up]**.

hougatlakliba ꯍꯣꯟꯒꯥꯠꯂꯥꯀꯤꯕꯥ /háu.gət.lək.li.bə/ *adj.* characteristic of being young, as of persons. *Morph:* **hou-gat-lak-li-ba [to grow-Up-Distal-Progressive-Nom]**.

houja houja ꯍꯣꯟꯖꯥ ꯍꯣꯟꯖꯥ /həu.jə həu.jə/ *n.* the condition of being repeated, frequented. *Morph:* **hou-ja hou-ja [to begin-Reflexive; to begin-Reflexive]**.

houjik ꯍꯣꯟꯖꯤꯛ /həu.jik/ *adv.* now; at this moment. **houjik phāoba** /həu.jik pʰao.bə/ *adv.* at or upto the present time. *Morph:* **houjik phāo-ba [now; to go through-Nom]**. **houjikmak** /həu.jik.mək/ *adv.* just now. *Morph:* **houjik-mak [now-Only]**.

houdok- ꯍꯣꯟꯗꯣꯀ- /həu.dok/ *v.* 1) to wake up sb from sleep. 2) to bring sth into use for the first time. 3) to found. *Morph:* **hou-dok- [to begin-Out]**.

houdok- ꯍꯣꯟꯗꯣꯀ- /háu.dok/ *v.* to swell out, as of the soaked beans, etc. *Morph:* **hou-dok- [to grow-Out]**.

houdong ꯍꯣꯟꯗꯣꯡ /háu.doŋ/ *n.* cat. **houdong macā** /háu.doŋ mə.cá/ *n.* kitten. *Morph:* **houdong ma-cā [cat; 3pp-offspring]**.

houna ꯍꯣꯟꯅ /háu.nə/ *n.* manner; dos and don'ts. *Morph:* **hou-na [to grow-Reciprocal]**. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to be courteous, well-mannered. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**. **hounabi** /háu.nə.bi/ *n.* habit. *Morph:* **hou-na-bi [to grow-Reciprocal-NF]**.

hounasā ꯍꯣꯟꯅꯁꯥ /háu.nə.sa/ *n.* a particular habit, nature. *Morph:* **hou-na-sā [to grow-Reciprocal-to make]**.

houpham ꯍꯣꯟꯄꯥꯝ /həu.pʰəm/ *n.* 1) a starting place. 2) base, as of a plan, system, theory, etc. *Morph:* **hou-pham [to begin-place]**.

houmin kāminna- ꯍꯣꯟꯃꯤꯟ ꯀꯥꯃꯤꯟꯅ- /háu.min ká.min.nə/ *v.* to live in the same period of time. *Morph:* **hou-min kā-min-na- [to grow-Together; to rise-Together-Reciprocal]**. **houmin kāminnaba** /háu.min ká.min.nə.bə/ *n.* contemporary. *Morph:* **hou-min kā-min-na-ba [to grow-Together; to rise-Together-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

houminna- ꯍꯣꯟꯃꯤꯟꯅ- /háu.min.nə/ *v.* to be contemporary. *Morph:* **hou-min-na- [to grow-Together-Reciprocal]**. **houminnaba** /háu.min.nə.bə/ *n.* contemporary. *Morph:* **hou-min-na-ba [to grow-Together-Reciprocal-Nom]**.

hourak- ꯍꯣꯟꯔꯥꯀ- /háu.rək/ *v.* to originate. *Morph:* **hou-rak- [to grow-Distal]**.

hourakpham ꯍꯣꯟꯔꯥꯀꯄꯥꯝ /háu.rək.pʰəm/ *n.* origin; source. *Morph:* **hou-rak-pham [to grow-Distal-place]**. ~ **khang-** /~ kʰáŋ/ *v.* to know the origin of sb/sth. *Morph:* ~ **khang- [~ to know]**.

hou hou ꯍꯣꯟ ꯍꯣꯟ /háu háu/ *n.* condition of being active. ~ **cong-** /~ coŋ/ *v.* to take active participation by many people, as in doing sth. *Morph:* ~ **cong- [~ to jump]**.

Sangam Book Store
Paona Bazar, Imphal - 795001